

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY
CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

CLASS 2320
CALL No. 910 Str-Jon
Vol. 8



THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

FOUNDED BY JAMES LOEB, LL.D.

EDITED BY

† T. E. PAGE, C.H., LITT.D.

E. CAPPS, PH.D., LL.D.

W. H. D. ROUSE, LITT.D.

L. A. POST, M.A.

E. H. WARMINGTON,

M.A., F.R.HIST.SOC.

THE GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO

VIII



THE GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO

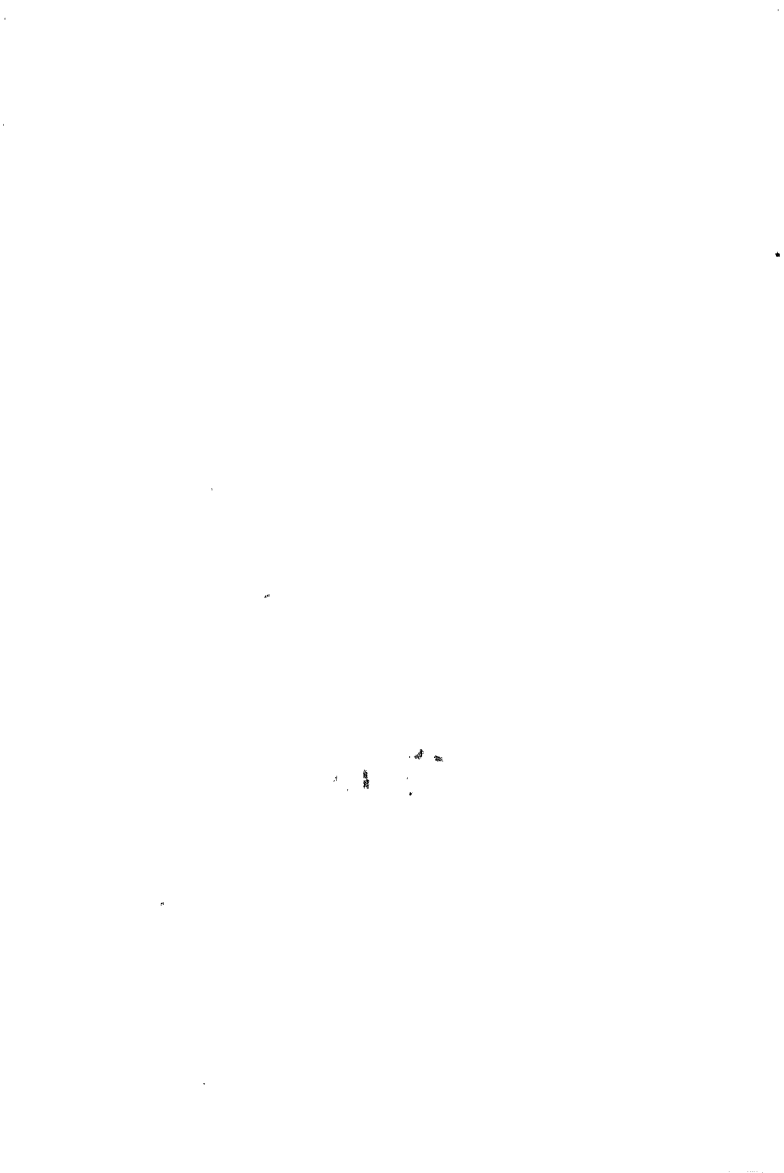
WITH AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION BY
HORACE LEONARD JONES, PH.D., LL.D.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY

IN EIGHT VOLUMES



LONDON
WILLIAM HEINEMANN LTD
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS
HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS
MCMXLIX



THE
GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO
BOOK XVII

ΣΤΡΑΒΩΝΟΣ ΓΕΩΓΡΑΦΙΚΩΝ

ΙΖ'

Ι

1. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐφοδεύοντες καὶ τοὺς κόλπους συμπεριελάβομεν τοὺς σφίγγοντας αὐτὴν καὶ ποιούντας χερρόνησον, τὸν Περσικὸν καὶ τὸν Ἀράβιον, τούτῳ δὲ τινα συμπεριωδεύθη καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς Αἰθιοπίας, τὰ τῶν Τρωγλοδυτῶν καὶ τῶν ἐξῆς μέχρι τῶν ἐσχάτων τῆς κινιαιμομοφόρου, τὰ λειπόμενα καὶ συνεχῇ τοῖς ἔθνεσι τούτοις, ταῦτα δ' ἐστὶ τὰ περὶ τὸν Νεῖλον, ἐκθετέον· μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τὴν Λιβύην ἔπιμεν, ἥπερ ἐστὶ λοιπὴ τῆς συμπάσης γεωγραφίας. κἀνταῦθα δ' Ἐρατοσθένους ἀποφάσεις προεκθετέον.

2. Φησὶ δὴ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου πρὸς τὴν ἐσπέραν ἐννακοσίους ἢ χιλίους¹ σταδίου διέχειν τὸν Νεῖλου, παραπλήσιον ὄντα κατὰ τὸ σχῆμα² τῷ γράμματι τῷ Ν³ κειμένῳ ἀνάπαλιν· ῥυεῖς γάρ, φησὶν, ἀπὸ Μερόης ἐπὶ τὰς ἄρκτους ὡς δισχιλίους καὶ ἑπτακοσίους σταδίους, πάλιν ἀναστρέφει πρὸς⁴ μεσημβρίαν καὶ τὴν χειμερινὴν

¹ ἐννακοσίους ἢ χιλίους, Groskurd, for ἐννακισχιλίους (F has α in margin); ἐννακοσίους, Corais; χιλίους, Kramer.

² σχῆμα, C. Müller, for στόμα. Meineke ejects κατὰ τὸ στόμα.

³ τῷ νυ EFDr, though D has N above νυ.

THE GEOGRAPHY OF STRABO

BOOK XVII

I

1. SINCE, in my description of Arabia, I have also included the gulfs which pinch it and make it a peninsula, I mean the Persian and Arabian Gulfs, and at the same time have gone the rounds of certain parts both of Aegypt and of Aethiopia, I mean the countries of the Troglodytes and the peoples situated in order thereafter as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, I must now set forth the remaining parts that are continuous with these tribes, that is, the parts in the neighbourhood of the Nile; and after this I shall traverse Libya, which is the last remaining subject of my whole geography. And here too I must first set forth the declarations of Eratosthenes.

2. Now according to him the Nile is nine hundred or a thousand stadia distant towards the west from the Arabian Gulf, and is similar in shape to the letter N written reversed; ¹ for after flowing, he says, from Meroë towards the north about two thousand seven hundred stadia, it turns back towards the south and the winter sunset about three thousand

¹ *i.e.* N. This is true, roughly speaking, of the course of the Nile from Meroë to Syenê (see critical note).

⁴ D^h insert *την* after *πρός*.

δύσιν ὡς τρισχιλίους καὶ ἑπτακοσίους σταδίους,
 καὶ σχεδὸν ἀντάρας τοῖς κατὰ Μερόην τόποις καὶ
 εἰς τὴν Λιβύην πολλὴ προπεσών¹ καὶ τὴν ἑτέραν
 ἐπιστροφήν ποιησάμενος πρὸς τὰς ἄρκτους φέρεται
 πεντακισχιλίους μὲν καὶ τριακοσίους σταδίους
 ἐπὶ τὸν μέγαν καταράκτην, μικρὸν παρεπι-
 στρέφων πρὸς τὴν ἕω, χιλίους δὲ καὶ διακοσίους
 τοὺς ἐπὶ τὸν ἐλάττω τὸν κατὰ Συήνην, πεντακισ-
 χιλίους δὲ ἄλλους καὶ τριακοσίους ἐπὶ τὴν
 θάλατταν. ἐμβάλλουσι δ' εἰς αὐτὸν δύο ποταμοί,
 φερόμενοι μὲν ἕκ τινων λιμνῶν ἀπὸ τῆς ἕω, περι-
 λαμβάνοντες δὲ νῆσον εὐμεγέθη τὴν Μερύην· ὧν
 ὁ μὲν Ἀσταβόρας καλεῖται κατὰ τὸ πρὸς ἕω
 πλευρὸν ῥέων, ἄτερος δ' Ἀστάπους· οἱ δ' Ἀστα-
 σόβαν καλοῦσι, τὸν δ' Ἀστάπουν ἄλλον εἶναι,
 ῥέοντα ἕκ τινων λιμνῶν ἀπὸ μεσημβρίας, καὶ
 σχεδὸν τὸ κατ' εὐθείαν σῶμα τοῦ Νείλου τοῦτον
 ποιεῖν· τὴν δὲ πλήρωσιν αὐτοῦ τοὺς θερινοὺς
 ὄμβρους παρασκευάζειν. ὑπὲρ δὲ τὰς συμβο-
 λὰς τοῦ Ἀσταβόρα καὶ τοῦ Νείλου σταδίους
 ἑπτακοσίους Μερόην εἶναι πόλιν ὁμώνυμον τῇ
 νήσῳ· ἄλλην δ' εἶναι νῆσον ὑπὲρ τῆς Μερόης, ἣν
 ἔχουσιν οἱ Αἰγυπτίων φυγάδες οἱ ἀποστάντες
 ἐπὶ² Ψαμμητίχου,³ καλοῦνται δὲ Σεμβρίται, ὡς
 ἂν ἐπήλυδες· βασιλεύονται δὲ ὑπὸ γυναικός,
 ὑπακούουσι⁴ δὲ τῶν ἐν Μερόῃ. τὰ δὲ κατωτέρω
 ἑκατέρωθεν Μερόης, παρὰ μὲν τὸν Νεῖλον πρὸς

¹ προπεσών D, προσπεσών other MSS.

² ἐπί, Corais emends to ἀπό, citing Herodotus 2. 30; and so Meineke, but both ἐπὶ Ψαμμητίχου and ἀπὸ Ψαμμητίχου are found in that passage.

³ Ψαμμητίχου CDFHinz.

⁴ ὑπακούουσι, Corais emends to ἐπαρχούσης (cp. 16. 4. 8).

seven hundred stadia, and after almost reaching the same parallel as that of the region of Meroë and projecting far into Libya and making the second turn, flows towards the north the thousand three hundred stadia to the great cataract, turning aside slightly towards the east, and then one thousand two hundred stadia to the smaller cataract at Syenê, and then five thousand three hundred more to the sea. Two rivers empty into it, which flow from some lakes on the east and enclose Meroë, a rather large island. One of these rivers, which flows on the eastern side of the island, is called Astaboras¹ and the other is called Astapus,² though some call it Astasobas and say that another river, which flows from some lakes from the south,³ is the Astapus and that this river forms almost all the straight part of the body of the Nile, and that it is filled by the summer rains. Above the confluence of the Astaboras and the Nile, he says, at a distance of seven hundred stadia, lies Meroë, a city bearing the same name as the island; and there is another island above Meroë which is held by the Aegyptian fugitives who revolted in the time of Psammitichus, and are called "Sembritae," meaning "foreigners."⁴ They are ruled by a queen, but they are subject to the kings of Meroë.⁵ The lower parts of the country on either side of Meroë, along the Nile towards the

¹ Now Athara or Takazze.

² Now Bahr el-Abiad.

³ Now Bahr el-Asrek.

⁴ See 16. 4. 8. According to Herodotus (2. 30), the original number of these fugitives was 240,000 (see Rawlinson's note, Vol. II, p. 37).

⁵ This statement is inconsistent with that in 16. 4. 8, which, however, appears to have been taken from Artemidorus.

θάλατταν ἐκβολῶν.¹ καὶ μὴν οἳ γε Αἰθίοπες τὸ πλεόν νομαδικῶς ζῶσι καὶ ἀπόρως διὰ τε τὴν λυπρότητα τῆς χώρας καὶ τὴν τῶν ἀέρων ἀσυμμετρίαν καὶ τὸν ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἐκτοπισμόν, τοῖς δ' Αἰγυπτίοις ἅπαντα τὰναντία συμβέβηκε· καὶ γὰρ πολιτικῶς καὶ ἡμέρως ἐξ ἀρχῆς ζῶσι καὶ ἐν γνωρίμοις ἵδρυνται τόποις, ὥστε καὶ αἱ διατάξεις αὐτῶν μνημονεύονται. καὶ ἐπαινοῦνται γε, δοκοῦντες ἀξίως χρήσασθαι τῇ τῆς χώρας εὐδαιμονίᾳ, μερίσαντές τε εὖ καὶ ἐπιμεληθέντες· βασιλέα γὰρ ἀποδείξαντες τριχῇ τὸ πλῆθος διείλον, καὶ τοὺς μὲν στρατιώτας ἐκάλεσαν, τοὺς δὲ γεωργοὺς, τοὺς δὲ ἱερέας· καὶ τοὺς μὲν τῶν ἱερῶν ἐπιμεληταίς, τοὺς δ' ἄλλους τῶν περὶ τὸν ἄνθρωπον· καὶ τοὺς μὲν τὰ² ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ, τοὺς δ' ὅσα ἐν εἰρήνῃ, γῆν τε καὶ τέχνας ἐργαζομένους,³ ἀφ' ὧν περ καὶ αἱ πρόσοδοι συνήγοντο τῷ βασιλεῖ. οἳ δ' ἱερεῖς καὶ φιλοσοφίαν ἤσκουν καὶ ἀστρονομίαν· ὁμιληταί τε τῶν βασιλέων ἦσαν. ἡ δὲ χώρα τὴν μὲν πρώτην διαίρεσιν εἰς νομοὺς ἔσχε, δέκα μὲν ἡ Θηβαῖς, δέκα δ' ἡ ἐν τῷ Δέλτα, ἐκκαίδεκα δ' ἡ μεταξὺ (ὡς δέ τινες, τοσοῦτοι ἦσαν οἱ σύμπαντες νομοί, ὅσαι αἱ ἐν τῷ λαβυρίνθῳ αὐλαί·⁴ αὗται δ' ἐλάττους τῶν τριάκοντα⁵). πάλιν δ' οἱ νομοὶ τομὰς ἄλλας ἔσχον, εἰς γὰρ τοπαρχίας οἱ πλείστοι

¹ τοῦ Νείλου, after ἐκβολῶν, Groskurd and later editors eject.

² τὰ, added from the Epitome.

³ ἐργαζομένους, Kramer, for ἐργαζομένων.

⁴ αὐλαί F, αὗται other MSS.

⁵ τριάκοντα, Meineke, following conj. of Groskurd, emends to τριάκοντα ἑξ.

indeed the Aethiopians lead for the most part a nomadic and resourceless life, on account of the barrenness of the country and of the unseasonableness of its climate and of its remoteness from us, whereas with the Aegyptians the contrary is the case in all these respects; for from the outset they have led a civic and cultivated life and have been settled in well-known regions, so that their organisations are a matter of comment. And they are commended in that they are thought to have used worthily the good fortune of their country, having divided it well and having taken good care of it; for when they had appointed a king they divided the people into three classes, and they called one class soldiers, another farmers, and another priests; and the last class had the care of things sacred and the other two of things relating to man; and some had charge of the affairs of war, and others of all the affairs of peace, both tilling soil and following trades, from which sources the revenues were gathered for the king. The priests devoted themselves both to philosophy and to astronomy; and they were companions of the king. The country was first divided into Nomes,¹ the Thebaïs containing ten, the country in the Delta ten, and the country between them sixteen (according to some, the number of the Nomes all told was the same as that of the halls in the Labyrinth, but the number of these is less than thirty²); and again the Nomes were divided into other sections, for most of them were divided into

¹ The Greek word (*Νομοί*) here means Districts or Provinces. Pliny (5. 9) refers to them as *praefecturae oppidorum*.

² Meineke and others unnecessarily amend the text to read "thirty-six" (see critical note).

διήρηντο, καὶ αὐταὶ δ' εἰς ἄλλας τομάς· ἐλάχισται δ' αἱ ἄρουραι μερίδες. ἐδέησε δὲ τῆς ἐπ' ἀκριβὲς καὶ κατὰ λεπτὸν διαιρέσεως διὰ τὰς συνεχεῖς τῶν ὄρων συγχύσεις, ἃς ὁ Νεῖλος ἀπεργάζεται κατὰ τὰς αὐξήσεις, ἀφαιρῶν καὶ προστιθεὶς καὶ ἐναλλάττων τὰ σχήματα καὶ τὰλλα σημεῖα ἀποκρύπτων, οἷς διακρίνεται τό τε ἀλλότριον καὶ τὸ ἴδιον· ἀνάγκη δὲ ἀναμετρεῖσθαι πάλιν καὶ πάλιν. ἐντεῦθεν δὲ καὶ τὴν γεωμετρίαν συστήναί φασιν, ὥς τὴν λογιστικὴν καὶ ἀριθμητικὴν παρὰ Φοινίκων διὰ τὰς ἐμπορίας. τριχῇ δὲ διήρηντο, ὥσπερ τὸ σύμπαν, καὶ τὸ ἐν ἐκάστῃ τῇ νομῇ πλῆθος, εἰς τρία ἴσα μερισθείσης τῆς χώρας. ἡ δὲ περὶ τὸν ποταμὸν πραγματεία διαφέρει τοσοῦτον, ὅσον τῇ ἐπιμελείᾳ νικᾶν τὴν φύσιν. φύσει γὰρ πλείονα φέρει καρπὸν καὶ ποτισθεῖσα μᾶλλον, φύσει καὶ

C 788 ἡ μείζων ἀνάβασις τοῦ ποταμοῦ πλείω ποτίζει γῆν, ἀλλ' ἡ ἐπιμέλεια πολλάκις καὶ τῆς φύσεως ἐξίσχυσεν ἐπιλιπούσης, ὥστε καὶ κατὰ τὰς ἐλάχιστους ἀναβάσεις τοσαύτην ποτισθῆναι γῆν, ὅσην ἐν ταῖς μείζουσι, διὰ τε τῶν διωρύγων καὶ τῶν παραχωμάτων· ἐπὶ γοῦν τῶν πρὸ Πετρωνίου χρόνων ἡ μεγίστη μὲν ἦν φορὰ καὶ ἀνάβασις, ἡνίκα ἐπὶ τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα πῆχεις ἀνέβαινε ὁ Νεῖλος, ἡνίκα δ' ἐπ' ὀκτώ, συνέβαινε λιμός· ἐπ' ἐκείνου δὲ ἄρξαντος τῆς χώρας καὶ δώδεκα μόνον

¹ By "arourae" Strabo refers to the Aegyptian land-measure, which was 100 Aegyptian cubits square (Herodotus 2. 168), i.e. about seven-elevenths of our acre. Each soldier was

toparchies, and these also into other sections; and the smallest portions were the *arourae*.¹ There was need of this accurate and minute division on account of the continuous confusion of the boundaries caused by the Nile at the time of its increases, since the Nile takes away and adds soil, and changes conformations of lands, and in general hides from view the signs by which one's own land is distinguished from that of another. Of necessity, therefore, the lands must be re-measured again and again. And here it was, they say, that the science of geometry² originated, just as accounting and arithmetic originated with the Phoenicians, because of their commerce.³ Like the people as a whole, the people in each Nome were also divided into three parts, since the land had been divided into three equal parts. The activity of the people in connection with the river goes so far as to conquer nature through diligence. For by nature the land produces more fruit than do other lands, and still more when watered; and by nature a greater rise of the river waters more land; but diligence has oftentimes, even when nature has failed, availed to bring about the watering of as much land even at the time of the smaller rises of the river as at the greater rises, that is, through the means of canals and embankments. At any rate, in the times before Petronius⁴ the crop was the largest and the rise the highest when the Nile would rise to fourteen cubits, and when it would rise to only eight a famine would ensue; but in the time of his reign over the

granted the free use of twelve *arourae* of land without taxation (Herodotus 2. 168).

¹ Literally, "land-measuring."

² See 16. 2. 24.

³ C. Petronius (see 17. 1. 54).

πληρώσαντος πήχεις τοῦ Νείλου μέτρου,¹ μεγίστη ἦν ἡ φορά, καὶ ὀκτώ ποτε μόνον πληρώσαντος, λιμοῦ οὐδείς ἦσθετο. τοιαύτη μὲν ἡ διάταξις, τὰ δ' ἐξῆς λέγωμεν νυνί.

4. Ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν τερμόνων ρεῖ ἐπ' εὐθείας ὁ Νεῖλος πρὸς ἄρκτους, ἕως τοῦ καλουμένου χωρίου Δέλτα· εἴτ' ἐπὶ κορυφὴν σχιζόμενος ὁ Νεῖλος, ὥς φησιν ὁ Πλάτων, ὥς ἂν τριγώνου κορυφὴν ἀποτελεῖ τὸν τόπον τοῦτον, πλευρὰς δὲ τοῦ τριγώνου τὰ σχιζόμενα ἐφ' ἑκάτερα ρεῖθρα καθήκοντα μέχρι τῆς θαλάττης, τὸ μὲν ἐν δεξιᾷ τῆς κατὰ Πηλούσιον, τὸ δ' ἐν ἀριστερᾷ τῆς κατὰ Κάνωβον καὶ τὸ πλησίον Ἡράκλειον προσαγορευόμενον, βάσιν δὲ τὴν παραλίαν τὴν μεταξὺ τοῦ Πηλουσίου καὶ τοῦ Ἡρακλείου. γέγονε δὴ² νῆσος ἐκ τε τῆς θαλάττης καὶ τῶν ρευμάτων ἀμφοῖν τοῦ ποταμοῦ, καὶ καλεῖται Δέλτα διὰ τὴν ὁμοιότητα τοῦ σχήματος· τὸ δ' ἐπὶ τῇ κορυφῇ χωρίον ὁμωνύμως κέκληται διὰ τὸ ἀρχὴν εἶναι τοῦ λεχθέντος σχήματος, καὶ ἡ κώμη δὲ ἡ ἐπ' αὐτῷ καλεῖται Δέλτα. δύο μὲν οὖν ταῦτα τοῦ Νείλου στόματα, ὧν τὸ μὲν Πηλουσιακὸν καλεῖται, τὸ δὲ Κανωβικὸν καὶ Ἡρακλειωτικόν, μεταξὺ δὲ τούτων ἄλλαι πέντε εἰσὶν ἐκβολαὶ αἱ γε ἀξιόλογοι, λεπτότεραι δὲ πλείους· ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν πρώτων μερῶν ἀπορρῶγες πολλαὶ καθ' ὅλην μερισθεῖσαι τὴν νῆσον πολλὰ καὶ ρεῖθρα καὶ νήσους ἐποίησαν, ὥσθ' ὅλην γενέσθαι πλωτὴν διωρύγων ἐπὶ διώρυξι τμηθεῖσών, αἱ κατὰ ῥαστώνην πλέονται τοσαύτην,

¹ Νείλου μέτρον γ' ; Νειλομετρίον, Corais ; πήχεων . . . μέτρον conj. Villebrun.

² δῆ, Groskurd, for δ' ἡ.

country, and when the Nilometer registered only twelve cubits, the crop was the largest, and once, when it registered only eight cubits, no one felt hunger. Such is the organisation of Aegypt; but let me now describe the things that come next in order.

4. The Nile flows from the Aethiopian boundaries towards the north in a straight line to the district called "Delta," and then, being "split at the head," as Plato says,¹ the Nile makes this place as it were the vertex of a triangle, the sides of the triangle being formed by the streams that split in either direction and extend to the sea—the one on the right to the sea at Pelusium and the other on the left to the sea at Canobus and the neighbouring Heracleium, as it is called,—and the base by the coast-line between Pelusium and the Heracleium. An island, therefore, has been formed by the sea and the two streams of the river; and it is called Delta on account of the similarity of its shape; and the district at the vertex has been given the same name because it is the beginning of the above-mentioned figure; and the village there is also called Delta. Now these are two mouths of the Nile, of which one is called Pelusiatic and the other Canobic or Heracleiatic; but between these there are five other outlets, those at least that are worth mentioning, and several that are smaller; for, beginning with the first parts of the Delta, many branches of the river have been split off throughout the whole island and have formed many streams and islands, so that the whole Delta has become navigable—canals on canals having been cut, which are

¹ *Timaeus* 21 E.

ὥστε καὶ ὀστράκινα ἐνίοις εἶναι πορθμεῖα. τὴν μὲν οὖν περίμετρον ὅσον τρισχιλίων σταδίων ἐστὶν ἡ σύμπασα νῆσος· καλοῦσι¹ δ' αὐτὴν καὶ τὴν κάτω χώραν σὺν ταῖς ἀπαντικρὺ ποταμίαις τοῦ Δέλτα· ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἀναβάσεσι τοῦ Νείλου καλύπτεται πᾶσα καὶ πελαγίζει πλὴν τῶν οἰκήσεων· αὐταὶ δ' ἐπὶ λόφων αὐτοφυῶν ἢ χωμάτων
 C 789 ἵδρυνται, πόλεις τε ἀξιόλογοι καὶ κῶμαι, νησιζουσαι κατὰ τὴν πόρρωθεν ὄψιν. πλείους δ' ἡ² τετταράκοντα ἡμέρας τοῦ θέρους διαμεῖναν τὸ ὕδωρ ἔπειθ' ὑπόβασιν λαμβάνει κατ' ὀλίγον, καθάπερ καὶ τὴν αὔξησιν ἔσχεν· ἐν ἐξήκοντα δὲ ἡμέραις τελέως γυμνοῦται καὶ ἀναψύχεται τὸ πεδῖον· ὅσῳ δὲ θᾶπτον ἢ ἀνάψυξις, τοσῶδε θᾶπτον ὁ ἄροτος καὶ ὁ σπόρος· θᾶπτον δέ, παρ' οἷς τὰ μείζω θάλη. τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον καὶ τὰ ἐπάνω τοῦ Δέλτα ποτίζεται, πλὴν ὅτι ἐπ' εὐθείας ὅσον τετρακισχιλίους σταδίους δι' ἐνὸς ρείθρου τοῦ ποταμοῦ φερομένου, πλὴν εἴ ποῦ³ τις ἐντρέχει νῆσος, ὣν ἀξιολογωτάτη ἡ τὸν Ἡρακλειωτικὸν νομὸν περιέχουσα, ἢ εἴ ποῦ τις ἐκτροπὴ διώρυγι ἐπὶ πλεόν εἰς λίμνην μεγάλην καὶ χώραν, ἣν ποτίζειν δύναται, καθάπερ ἐπὶ τῆς τὸν Ἀρσινοῖτην⁴ νομὸν ποτιζούσης⁵ καὶ τὴν Μοίριδος λίμνην καὶ τῶν εἰς τὴν Μαρεῶτιν⁶ ἀναχεομένων. συλλήβδην δ' εἰπεῖν, ἡ ποταμία μόνον ἐστὶν Αἴγυπτος ἢ ἑκατέρωθεν ἐσχάτη τοῦ Νείλου, σπάνιον εἴ που

¹ καλοῦσι, Brequigny, for κολποῦσι; κατοικοῦσι, Corais.

² δ' ἡ ἡμερα, ἢ E, δέ other MSS.

³ εἴ ποῦ EF; εἰ μή ποῦ other MSS.

⁴ Ἀρσινοῖτην D; Ἀρσινοήτην other MSS.

⁵ ποτιζούσης Letronne, for ποιούσης.

navigated with such ease that some people even use earthenware ferry-boats.¹ Now the island as a whole is as much as three thousand stadia in perimeter; and they also call it, together with the opposite river-lands of the Delta, Lower Egypt;² but at the rising of the Nile the whole country is under water and becomes a lake, except the settlements; and these are situated on natural hills or on artificial mounds, and contain cities of considerable size and villages, which, when viewed from afar, resemble islands. The water stays more than forty days in summer and then goes down gradually just as it rose; and in sixty days the plain is completely bared and begins to dry out; and the sooner the drying takes place, the sooner the ploughing and the sowing; and the drying takes place sooner in those parts where the heat is greater. The parts above the Delta are also watered in the same way, except that the river flows in a straight course about four thousand stadia through only one channel, except where some island intervenes, of which the most noteworthy is that which comprises the Heracleiote Nome, or except where the river is diverted to a greater extent than usual by a canal into a large lake or a territory which it can water, as, for instance, in the case of the canal which waters the Arsinoïte Nome and Lake Moeris³ and of those which spread over Lake Mareotis.⁴ In short, Aegypt consists of only the river-land, I mean the last stretch of river-

¹ Cp. Juvenal 15. 126.

² Cp. 1. 2. 23 and 16. 2. 35.

³ See Herodotus 2. 149 and Breasted's *A History of Egypt*, pp. 191-94.

⁴ Now Lake Mariout.

* *Μαρεώτιν* E, *Μαραιώτιν* other MSS.

τριακοσίων σταδίων ἐπέχουσα συνεχῶς πλάτος τὸ οἰκήσιμον, ἄρξαμένη ἀπὸ τῶν ὄρων¹ τῆς Αἰθιοπίας, μέχρι τῆς κορυφῆς τοῦ Δέλτα. ἔοικεν οὖν κειρία² ψυχομένη³ ἐπὶ μῆκος, ὑπεξαίρουμένων τῶν ἐπὶ πλέον ἐκτροπῶν. ποιεῖ δὲ τὸ σχῆμα τοῦτο τῆς ποταμίας, ἣς λέγω, καὶ τῆς χώρας τὰ ὄρη τὰ ἐκατέρωθεν ἀπὸ τῶν περὶ Συήνην τόπων καταγόμενα μέχρι τοῦ Αἰγυπτίου πελάγους· ἐφ' ὅσον γὰρ ταῦτα παρατείνει καὶ διέστηκεν ἀπ' ἀλλήλων, ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον καὶ ὁ ποταμὸς συνάγεται τε καὶ διαχεῖται καὶ διασχηματίζει τὴν χώραν διαφόρως τὴν οἰκήσιμον. ἡ δὲ ὑπὲρ τῶν ὄρων ἐπὶ συχνὸν αἰοικητός ἐστιν.

5. Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἀρχαῖοι στοχασμῷ τὸ πλέον, οἱ δ' ὕστερον αὐτόπται γεννηθέντες ἤσθοντο ὑπὸ ὄμβρων θερινῶν πληρούμενον τὸν Νεῖλον, τῆς Αἰθιοπίας τῆς ἄνω κλυζομένης, καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τοῖς ἐσχάτοις ὄρεσι, παυσαμένων δὲ τῶν ὄμβρων πανομένην κατ' ὀλίγον τὴν πλημμυρίδα. τοῦτο δ' ὑπῆρξε μάλιστα δῆλον τοῖς πλέουσι τὸν Ἀράβιον κόλπον μέχρι τῆς κινναμωμοφόρου καὶ τοῖς ἐκπεμπομένοις ἐπὶ τὴν τῶν ἐλεφάντων θήραν, καὶ εἴ τινες ἄλλαι χρεῖαι παρώξυνον ἐκείσε ἄνδρας προχειρίζεσθαι τοὺς τῆς Αἰγύπτου βασιλέας τοὺς Πτολεμαῖκούς. οὗτοι γὰρ ἐφρόντισαν τῶν τοιούτων, διαφερόντως δ' ὁ Φιλάδελφος ἐπικλη-

¹ ὄρων, Corais, for ὄρων.

² κηρία OEFs (C adding υ above η), κειρία D^hήτοιουαα (I adding the ει above η), κυρία Ald.

³ ψυχομένη, Corais (who conj. τεταμένη, however), for ψυχομένη; ἀναπτυσσομένη or ἀνεπτυγμένη conj. Kraimer.

¹ But the text seems corrupt (see critical note). Strabo may have written, "Accordingly, it resembles length-wise an
16

land on either side of the Nile, which, beginning at the boundaries of Aethiopia and extending to the vertex of the Delta, scarcely anywhere occupies a continuous habitable space as broad as three hundred stadia. Accordingly, when it is dried, it resembles lengthwise a girdle-band,¹ the greater diversions of the river being excepted. This shape of the river-land of which I am speaking, as also of the country, is caused by the mountains on either side, which extend from the region of Syenê down to the Aegyptian Sea; for in proportion as these mountains lie near together or at a distance from one another, in that proportion the river is contracted or widened, and gives to the lands that are habitable their different shapes. But the country beyond the mountains is for the most part uninhabited.²

5. Now the country is mostly on conjecture, but the men of later times, having become eye-witnesses, perceived that the Nile was filled by summer rains, when Upper Aethiopia was flooded, and particularly in the region of its farthest mountains, and that when the rains ceased the inundation gradually ceased. This fact was particularly clear to those who navigated the Arabian Gulf as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, and to those who were sent out to hunt elephants³ or upon any other business which may have prompted the Ptolemaic kings of Aegypt to despatch men thither. For these kings were concerned with things of this kind; and especially the Ptolemy surnamed Philadelphus, since he was of an unwound girdle-band," or else, "as if it were a hand outstretched to full length" and hand, and thus referring to the Delta as well as to the stretch of river-land from Aethiopia to the vertex.

¹ See 1. 2. 25.

² See 16. 4. 7.

θείς, φιλιστορῶν καὶ διὰ τὴν ἀσθένειαν τοῦ
 σώματος διαγωγὰς αἰεὶ τινὰς καὶ τέρψεις ζητῶν
 καινοτέρας. οἱ πάλαι δὲ βασιλεῖς οὐ πάνν
 C 790 ἐφρόντισαν τῶν τοιούτων, καίπερ οἰκεῖοι σοφίας
 γεγονότες καὶ αὐτοὶ καὶ οἱ ἱερεῖς, μεθ' ὧν ἦν
 αὐτοῖς ὁ πλείων βίος· ὥστε καὶ θαυμάζειν ἄξιον
 καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ διότι Σέσωστρις τὴν Λίθιοπίαν
 ἐπῆλθεν ἅπασαν μέχρι τῆς κινναμωμοφόρου, καὶ
 ὑπομνήματα τῆς στρατείας αὐτοῦ καὶ νῦν ἔτι
 δείκνυνται, στήλαι καὶ ἐπιγραφαί. Καμβύσης τε
 τὴν Λίγυπτον κατασχὼν προῆλθε καὶ μέχρι τῆς
 Μερῆς μετὰ τῶν Λίγυπτίων· καὶ δὴ καὶ τοῦνομα
 τῇ τε νήσῳ καὶ τῇ πόλει τοῦτο παρ' ἐκείνου
 τεθῆναί φασιν, ἐκεῖ τῆς ἀδελφῆς ἀποθανούσης
 αὐτῇ Μερῆς (οἱ δὲ γυναῖκά φασι)· τὴν ἐπωνυμίαν
 οὖν ἐχαρίσατο αὐτῇ τιμῶν τὴν ἄνθρωπον. θαν-
 μαστὸν οὖν, πῶς ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων ἀφορμῶν οὐ
 τελέως ἐναργῆς ἦν ἡ περὶ τῶν ὁμβρων ἱστορία
 τοῖς τότε, καὶ ταῦτα τῶν ἱερέων φιλοπραγμονέσ-
 τερον ἀναφερόντων εἰς τὰ ἱερὰ γράμματα καὶ
 ἀποτιθεμένων, ὅσα μάθησιν περιττὴν ἐπιφαίνει.¹
 εἰ γὰρ ἄρα, τοῦτ' ἐχρῆν ζητεῖν, ὅπερ καὶ νῦν ἔτι
 ζητεῖται, τί δὴ ποτε θέρους, χειμῶνος δὲ οὐ, καὶ
 ἐν τοῖς νοτιωτάτοις, ἐν δὲ τῇ Θηβαίδι καὶ τῇ περὶ
 Συήνην οὐ συμπίπτουσιν ὁμβροί· τὸ δ' ὅτι ἐξ
 ὁμβρων αἱ ἀναβάσεις μὴ ζητεῖν, μηδὲ τοιούτων
 δεῖσθαι μαρτύρων, οἷους Ποσειδώνιος εἴρηκε.
 φησὶ γὰρ Καλλισθένης λέγειν τὴν ἐκ τῶν ὁμβρων

¹ ὑποφαίνει μορ, ἐπιτείνει E, marg. F, D first hand but changed to ἐπιφαίνει.

² Diodorus Siculus (l. 33) says his mother.

² So l. 1. 19.

inquiring disposition, and on account of the infirmity of his body was always searching for novel pastimes and enjoyments. But the kings of old were not at all concerned with such things, although they proved themselves congenial to learning, both they and the priests, with whom they spent the greater part of their lives; and therefore we may well be surprised, not only on this account, but also by the fact that Sesostris traversed the whole of Aethiopia as far as the Cinnamon-bearing country, and that memorials of his expedition, pillars and inscriptions, are to be seen even to this day. Further, when Cambyzes took possession of Aegypt, he advanced with the Aegyptians even as far as Meroë; and indeed this name was given by him to both the island and the city, it is said, because his sister Meroë—some say his wife—¹ died there. The name, at any rate, he bestowed upon the place in honour of the woman. It is surprising, therefore, that the men of that time, having such knowledge to begin with, did not possess a perfectly clear knowledge of the rains, especially since the priests rather meticulously record in their sacred books, and thus store away, all facts that reveal any curious information; for they should have investigated, if they made any investigations at all, the question, which even to this day is still being investigated, I mean why in the world rains fall in summer but not in winter, and in the southernmost parts but not in Thebais and the country round Syenê;² but the fact that the rising of the river results from rains should not have been investigated, nor yet should this matter have needed such witnesses as Poseidonius mentions; for instance, he says that it was Callisthenes who states that the summer rains

STRABO

αἰτίαν τῶν θερινῶν, παρὰ Ἀριστοτέλους λαβόντα, ἐκείνον δὲ παρὰ Θρασυάλκου τοῦ Θασίου (τῶν ἀρχαίων δὲ φυσικῶν εἰς οὗτος), ἐκείνον δὲ παρ' ἄλλου,¹ τὸν δὲ παρ' Ὀμήρου διπετεέα φάσκοντος τὸν Νεῖλον·

ἂν δ' εἰς Αἰγύπτιοι διπετεῖος ποταμοῖο.

Ἄλλ' ἐὼ ταῦτα, πολλῶν εἰρηκότων, ὧν ἀρκέσει δύο μηνῦσαι τοὺς ποιήσαντας καθ' ἡμῖς τὸ περὶ τοῦ Νείλου βιβλίον, Εὐδωρὸν τε καὶ Ἀρίστωνα τὸν ἐκ τῶν περιπάτων· πλὴν γὰρ τῆς τάξεως τά γε ἄλλα καὶ τῇ φράσει καὶ τῇ ἐπιχειρήσει ταυτὰ² ἐστι κείμενα παρ' ἀμφοτέροις. ἐγὼ γοῦν ἀπορούμενος ἀντιγράφω εἰς τὴν ἀντιβουλὴν ἐκ θατέρου θάτερον ἀντέβαλον· πότερος δ' ἦν ὁ τὰλλότρια ὑποβαλλόμενος, ἐν Ἀμμωνος εὖροι τις αὖν. Εὐδωρος δ' ἥτιᾱτο τὸν Ἀρίστωνα· ἡ μέντοι φράσις Ἀριστώνειος μᾶλλον ἐστίν.

Οἱ μὲν οὖν ἀρχαῖοι τὸ οἰκούμενον αὐτὸ καὶ ποτιζόμενον ὑπὸ τοῦ Νείλου μόνον Αἰγυπτίον ἐκάλουν, ἀπὸ τῶν περὶ Συήνην τόπων ἀρξάμενοι μέχρι τῆς θαλάττης· οἱ δ' ὕστερον μέχρι νῦν προσέλαβον ἐκ μὲν τῶν πρὸς ἑω μερῶν τὰ³ μεταξὺ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου καὶ τοῦ Νείλου

C 791 σχεδὸν τι πάντα (οἱ δ' Αἰθίοπες οὐ πᾶνν χρῶνται τῇ Ἐρυθρᾷ θαλάττῃ), ἐκ δὲ τῶν ἐσπερίων τὰ

¹ For ἄλλου C. Müller conj. παρὰ θαλοῦ (citing l. l. 11).

² ταυτά, Corais, for ταῦτα.

³ τὰ, before μεταξὺ, Corais inserts.

i.e., apparently, "copies" of
"o works.

are the cause of the risings, though Callisthenes took the assertion from Aristotle, and Aristotle from Thrasyalces the Thasian (one of the early physicists), and Thrasyalces from someone else, and he from Homer, who calls the Nile "heaven-fed": "And back again to the land of Aegyptus, heaven-fed river."

But I dismiss this subject, since it has been discussed by many writers, of whom it will suffice to report only the two who in my time have written the book about the Nile, I mean Eudorus and Ariston the Peripatetic philosopher; for except in the matter of arrangement everything found in the two writers is the same as regards both style and treatment. I, at any rate, being in want of copies¹ with which to make a comparison, compared the one work with the other;² but which of the two men it was who appropriated to himself the other's work might be discovered at Ammon's temple! Eudorus accused Ariston; the style, however, is more like that of Ariston.

Now the early writers gave the name Aegypt to only the part of the country that was inhabited and watered by the Nile, beginning at the region of Syenê and extending to the sea; but the later writers down to the present time have added on the eastern side approximately all the parts between the Arabian Gulf and the Nile (the Aethiopians do not use the Red Sea at all³), and on the western side the parts

² In the Alexandrian library, apparently.

³ The other translators interpret *παρὰ τὴν Αἰθιοπίαν* as "beyond the Aethiopia" or "to such an extent," or the like. But the country between the Nile and Arabian Gulf is Arabia" (17.1. 21), and even Aegyptian Heliopolis (17. 1. 30) and Thebes (17. 1. 46) are in "Arabia."

μέχρι τῶν Ἀνάσεων καὶ ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ τὰ ἀπὸ τοῦ Κανωβικοῦ στόματος μέχρι Καταβαθμοῦ καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίων ἐπικρατείας. οἳ τε γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου βασιλεῖς ἴσχυσαν τοσοῦτον, ὥστε¹ καὶ τὴν Κυρηναίαν αὐτὴν κατέσχον καὶ διενείμαντο πρὸς τὴν Αἴγυπτον καὶ τὴν Κύπρον. Ῥωμαῖοί τε οἱ διαδεξάμενοι τὴν ἐκείνων ἐπαρχίαν κρίναντες τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς ὅροις διεφύλαξαν. Ἀνάσεις δ' οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι καλοῦσι τὰς οἰκουμένας χώρας περιεχομένας κύκλῳ μεγάλαις ἐρημίαις, ὡς ἂν νήσους πελαγίας. πολὺ δὲ τοῦτ' ἔστι κατὰ τὴν Λιβύην, τρεῖς δ' εἰσὶν αἱ πρόσχωροι τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ ὑπ'² αὐτῇ τεταγμένοι. τὰ μὲν οὖν καθ' ὅλου καὶ ἀνωτίτῳ περὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου ταῦτα λέγομεν, τὰ καθ' ἕκαστα δὲ καὶ³ τὰς ἀρετὰς αὐτῆς νῦν διέξιμεν.

6. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸ πλεῖστον τοῦ ἔργου τούτου καὶ τὸ κυριώτατον ἢ Ἀλεξάνδρειά ἐστι καὶ τὰ περὶ αὐτὴν, ἐντεῦθεν ἀρκτέον. ἔστι τοίνυν ἢ ἀπὸ Πηλουσίου παραλία πρὸς τὴν ἐσπέραν πλέουσι μέχρι μὲν τοῦ Κανωβικοῦ στόματος χιλίων πον καὶ τριακοσίων σταδίων, ὃ δὲ καὶ βάσιν τοῦ Δέλτα ἔφαμεν· ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἐπὶ Φάρον τὴν νῆσον ἄλλοι στάδιοι πεντήκοντα πρὸς τοῖς ἑκατόν. ἢ δὲ Φάρος νησίον ἐστὶ παράμηνες, προσεχέστατον τῇ ἡπείρῳ, λιμένα πρὸς αὐτὴν ποιοῦν ἀμφίστομον.

¹ ὥστε, Letronne and Groskurd, for οἳ γε.

² ὑπ' *m* for ἐπ' ; so Corais and Meineke.

³ The text of F from καὶ to Πτολεμαῖος (17. 1. 11) is lost.

¹ Ptolemy I (Soter), reigned 323–285 B.C.

extending as far as the oases, and on the sea-coast the parts extending from the Canobic mouth to Catabathmus and the domain of the Cyrenaeans. For the kings after Ptolemy¹ became so powerful that they took possession of Cyrenaea itself and even united Cypros with Aegypt. The Romans, who succeeded the Ptolemies, separated their three dominions and have kept Aegypt within its former limits.² The Aegyptians call "oases"³ the inhabited districts which are surrounded by large deserts, like islands in the open sea. There is many an oasis in Libya, and three of them lie close to Aegypt and are classed as subject to it. This, then, is my general, or summary, account of Aegypt, and I shall now discuss the separate parts and the excellent attributes of the country.

6. Since Alexandria⁴ and its neighbourhood constitute the largest and most important part of this subject, I shall begin with them. The sea-coast, then, from Pelusium, as one sails towards the west, as far as the Canobic mouth, is about one thousand three hundred stadia—the "base" of the Delta, as I have called it;⁵ and thence to the island Pharos, one hundred and fifty stadia more. Pharos is an oblong isle, is very close to the mainland, and forms with it a harbour with two mouths; for

¹ The Romans made Cyrenaea an "allied state" (*civitas foederata*) in 96 B.C., a Roman province in 88 B.C., and later (see 17. 3. 25) united it with Crete. Cypros was annexed to the province of Cilicia in 47 B.C., presented by Antony to Cleopatra in 32 B.C., made an imperial province in 27 B.C., and a se

² The

³ See "

⁴ 17. 1. 4.

· volume.

ἡϊὼν γὰρ ἐστὶ κολπώδης, ἄκρας εἰς τὸ πέλαγος
 τούτων δὲ μεταξύ ἡ νῆσος
 τὸν κόλπον, παραβέβληται γὰρ
 αὐτῷ κατὰ μῆκος. τῶν δ' ἄκρων τῆς Φάρου τὸ
 μὲν ἑφ' ὄν μᾶλλον ἐστὶ προσεχές τῇ ἡπείρῳ καὶ
 τῇ κατ' αὐτὴν ἄκρᾳ (καλεῖται δ' ἄκρα Λοχιᾶς),
 καὶ ποιεῖ τὸν λιμένα ἁρτίστομον.¹ πρὸς δὲ τῇ
 στενότητι τοῦ μεταξύ πόρου καὶ πέτραι εἰσὶν, αἱ
 μὲν ὕφαλοι, αἱ δὲ καὶ ἐξέχουσαι, τραχύνουσαι
 πᾶσαν ὥραν τὸ προσπίπτον ἐκ τοῦ πελάγους
 κλυδώνιον. ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ τῆς νησίδος
 ἄκρον πέτρα περίκλυστος, ἔχουσα πύργον
 θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμένον λευκοῦ λίθου πο-
 λυόροφον, ὁμώνυμον τῇ νήσῳ. τοῦτον δ' ἀνέθηκε
 Σώστρατος Κνίδιος, φίλος τῶν βασιλέων, τῆς
 τῶν πλωϊζομένων σωτηρίας χάριν, ὥς φησιν ἡ
 ἐπιγραφή.² ἀλιμένου γὰρ οὐσης καὶ ταπεινῆς
 τῆς ἐκατέρωθεν παραλίας, ἐχούσης δὲ καὶ χοιρά-
 δας καὶ βράχη τινά, ἔδει σημείου τινὸς ὑψηλοῦ

¹ ἀμφίστομον *w*, Corais.

² After ἐπιγραφή *U*, in the margin, adds: 'Επίγραμμα.
 Σώστρατος Κνίδιος Δεξιφάνους θεοῖς σωτήρσιν ὑπὲρ τῶν πλωϊζο-
 μένων. The same words are found in *Dhírō*, and also, with
 'Επίγραμμα omitted, in *mozx*.

¹ This tower, one of the "Wonders of the World," cost
 800 talents (Pliny 6. 18). According to Eusebius (*Chron. ad*
Olymp. 124. 1), it was built in the time of Ptolemy Phila-
 delphus, but, according to Suidas, at the beginning of the
 reign of Pyrrhus (299 B.C.), i.e. in the time of Ptolemy Soter.
 or L.C.L. edition,
 from the sea at
 Byz., s.v. Φάρος),
 Lucian *ad Icaro-*
menippum, § 12, says that it was visible 300 miles away! See

the shore of the mainland forms a bay, since it thrusts two promontories into the open sea, and between these is situated the island, which closes the bay, for it lies lengthwise parallel to the shore. Of the extremities of Pharos, the eastern one lies closer to the mainland and to the promontory opposite it (the promontory called Lochias), and thus makes the harbour narrow at the mouth; and in addition to the narrowness of the intervening passage there are also rocks, some under the water, and others projecting out of it, which at all hours roughen the waves that strike them from the open sea. And likewise the extremity of the isle is a rock, which is washed all round by the sea and has upon it a tower that is admirably constructed of white marble with many stories and bears the same name as the island.¹ This was an offering made by Sostratus of Cnidus, a friend of the kings, for the safety of mariners, as the inscription says:² for since the coast was harbourless and low on either side, and also had reefs and shallows, those who were sailing from the open sea thither needed some lofty and

A. M. de Zogheb, *Études sur L'Ancienne Alexandrie*, Paris, 1910; and Thiersch's restoration of the tower in Rostovtzeff's *A History of the Ancient World*, Vol. I, p. 309.

² Some of which is preserved (but is now in the British Museum) and is the son of Soter and Berenice (see the Corais-Letronne edition, which cites Spannheim, *Numismat.* I, p. 415, and Visconti, *Icon.* '8, p. 564), but it was the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux) were known by "all" as "guardians of the sea" and "the saviours of sailors" (1. 3. 2 and 5. 3. 5).

C 792 καὶ λαμπροῦ τοῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ πελάγους προσπλέουσιν, ὥστ' εὐστοχεῖν τῆς εἰσβολῆς τοῦ λιμένος. καὶ τὸ ἐσπέριον δὲ στόμα οὐκ εὐεῖσβολόν ἐστιν, οὐ μὴν τοσαύτης γε δεῖται προνοίας. ποιεῖ δὲ καὶ τοῦτο ἄλλον λιμένα τὸν τοῦ Εὐνόστου καλούμενον· πρόκειται δ' οὗτος τοῦ ὀρυκτοῦ καὶ κλειστοῦ λιμένος· ὁ μὲν γὰρ ἐκ τοῦ λεχθέντος πύργου τῆς Φάρου τὸν εἰσπλουν ἔχων ὁ μέγας ἐστὶ λιμὴν· οὗτοι δὲ συνεχεῖς ἐν βάθει ἐκείνῳ, τῷ ἐπτασταδίῳ καλουμένῳ χώματι διειργόμενοι ἀπ' αὐτοῦ, παράκεινται. τὸ δὲ χῶμά ἐστιν ἀπὸ τῆς ἡπείρου γέφυρα ἐπὶ τὴν νῆσον κατὰ τὸ ἐσπέριον αὐτῆς μέρος ἐκτεταμένη, δύο διάπλους ἀπολείπουσα μόνον εἰς τὸν Εὐνόστου λιμένα, καὶ αὐτοὺς γεγεφυρωμένους· ἦν δ' οὐ γέφυρα μόνον ἐπὶ τὴν νῆσον τὸ ἔργον τοῦτο, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὑδραγωγίον, ὅτε γε ῥέκεῖτο· νῦν δ' ἠρήμωσεν αὐτὴν ὁ θεὸς Καῖσαρ ἐν τῷ πρὸς Ἀλεξανδρέας πολέμῳ, τεταγμένην μετὰ τῶν βασιλέων· ὀλίγοι δ' οἰκοῦσι πρὸς τῷ πύργῳ ναυτικοὶ ἄνδρες. ὁ γοῦν μέγας λιμὴν πρὸς τῷ κεκλεισθαι καλῶς τῷ τε χώματι καὶ τῇ φύσει, ἀγχιβαθὴς τέ ἐστιν, ὥστε τὴν μεγίστην ναῦν ἐπὶ κλίμακος ὀρμεῖν, καὶ εἰς πλείους σχίζεται λιμένας. οἱ μὲν οὖν πρότεροι τῶν Αἰγυπτίων βασιλεῖς,

¹ *i.e.* "Harbour of the happy return." This harbour might have been so named after Eunostus, king of Soli in Cyprus and son-in-law of Ptolemy Soter (C. Wachsmuth, *Göttinger Festrede*, 1876, 4), the idea being inspired, perhaps, by the fact that Eunostus was so good a harbour as compared with the eastern.

² This harbour (called "Cibotus," *i.e.* "Chest" or "Box"), which was fortified, was connected with Lake Mareotis by a canal. Its shape and size are to-day problematical, for it

conspicuous sign to enable them to direct their course aright to the entrance of the harbour. And the western mouth is also not easy to enter, although it does not require so much caution as the other. And it likewise forms a second harbour, that of Eunostus,¹ as it is called, which lies in front of the closed harbour which was dug by the hand of man.² For the harbour which affords the entrance on the side of the above-mentioned tower of Pharos is the Great Harbour, whereas these two lie continuous with that harbour in their innermost recess, being separated from it only by the embankment called the Heptastadium.³ The embankment forms a bridge extending from the mainland to the western portion of the island, and leaves open only two passages into the harbour of Eunostus, which are bridged over. However, this work formed not only a bridge to the island but also an aqueduct, at least when Pharos was inhabited. But in these present times it has been laid waste by the deified Caesar⁴ in his war against the Alexandrians, since it had sided with the kings. A few seamen, however, live near the tower. As for the Great Harbour, in addition to its being beautifully enclosed both by the embankment and by nature, it is not only so deep close to the shore that the largest ship can be moored at the steps, but also is cut up into several harbours. Now the earlier kings of the

has been filled up and its site lies within that of the present Heptastadium.

¹ So called from its being "Seven Stadia" in length. It has been so much enlarged by alluvial deposits and debris from the old city that it is now, generally speaking, a mile wide, and forms a large part of the site of the city of to-day.

⁴ Julius Caesar.

ἀγαπῶντες οἷς εἶχον καὶ οὐ πάνυ ἐπεισάκτων
 δεόμενοι, διαβεβλημένοι πρὸς ἅπαντας τοὺς πλέον-
 τας, καὶ μάλιστα τοὺς Ἑλληνας (πορθηταὶ γὰρ
 ἦσαν καὶ ἐπιθυμηταὶ τῆς ἂλλοτρίας κατὰ σπάνιν
 γῆς), ἐπέστησαν φυλακὴν τῷ τόπῳ τούτῳ, κελεύ-
 σαντες ἀπείργειν τοὺς προσιόντας· κατοικίαν δ'
 αὐτοῖς ἔδωσαν τὴν προσαγορευομένην Ῥακῶτιν,
 ἣ νῦν μὲν τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων πόλεως ἐστὶ μέρος τὸ
 ὑπερκείμενον τῶν νεωρίων, τότε δὲ κώμη ὑπῆρχε·
 τὰ δὲ κύκλῳ τῆς κώμης βουκόλοις παρέδωκαν,
 δυναμένοις καὶ αὐτοῖς κωλύειν τοὺς ἔξωθεν
 ἐπιόντας. ἐπελθὼν δὲ Ἀλέξανδρος, ἰδὼν τὴν
 εὐκαιρίαν, ἔγνω τειχίζειν ἐπὶ τῷ λιμένι τὴν πόλιν·
 τῆς δ' ὕστερον ἐπηκολουθηκυίας εὐδαιμονίας τῇ
 πόλει μνημονεύουσί τι σημεῖον κατὰ τὴν ὑπο-
 γραφὴν τοῦ κτίσματος συμβάν· τῶν γὰρ ἀρχιτεκ-
 τόνων γῆ¹ λευκῇ διασημαινομένων τὴν τοῦ
 περιβόλου γραμμὴν, ἐπιλιπούσης τῆς γῆς καὶ
 τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπιόντος, οἱ διοικηταὶ τῶν ἀλφίτων
 μέρος τῶν παρεσκευασμένων τοῖς ἐργάταις
 παρέσχον, δι' ὧν καὶ αἱ ὁδοὶ κατετμήθησαν εἰς
 πλείους·² τοῦτ' οὖν οἰωνίσθαι λέγονται³ πρὸς
 ἀγαθοῦ γεγονός.⁴

7. Ἡ δ' εὐκαιρία πολύτροπος· ἀμφίκλυστόν
 τε γάρ ἐστι τὸ χωρίον δυσὶ πελάγεσι, τῷ μὲν⁵

¹ γῆ, Groskurd, for τῇ.

² εἰς πλείους, Tozer suspects as being a gloss.

³ λέγεται μοι.

⁴ γεγονότος Διὸς.

⁵ τῷ μὲν . . . τῷ δὲ Ἕ, τὸ μὲν . . . τὸ δὲ other MSS.

¹ Literally, "white earth."

² According to Plutarch (*Alexander* 26), birds of all kinds settled on the place like clouds and ate up all the barley-

Aegyptians, being content with what they had and not wanting foreign imports at all, and being prejudiced against all who sailed the seas, and particularly against the Greeks (for owing to scarcity of land of their own the Greeks were ravagers and coveters of that of others), set a guard over this region and ordered it to keep away any who should approach; and they gave them as a place of abode Rhacotis, as it is called, which is now that part of the city of the Alexandrians which lies above the ship-houses, but was at that time a village; and they gave over the parts round about the village to herdsmen, who likewise were able to prevent the approach of outsiders. But when Alexander visited the place and saw the advantages of the site, he resolved to fortify the city on the harbour. Writers record, as a sign of the good fortune that has since attended the city, an incident which occurred at the time of tracing the lines of the foundation: When the architects were marking the lines of the enclosure with chalk,¹ the supply of chalk gave out; and when the king arrived, his stewards furnished a part of the barley-meal which had been prepared for the workmen, and by means of this the streets also, to a larger number than before, were laid out. This occurrence, then, they are said to have interpreted as a good omen.²

7. The advantages of the city's site are various; for, first, the place is washed by two seas, on the

meal with which the area had been marked out, so that Alexander was greatly disturbed at the omen; but the seers assured him that the omen was good. The barley-meal betokened an abundance of food (Ammianus Marcellinus 22. 16. 7).

C 793 ἀπὸ τῶν ἄρκτων τῷ Αἰγυπτίῳ λεγομένῳ, τῷ δ' ἀπὸ μεσημβρίας τῷ τῆς λίμνης τῆς Μαρείας, ἥ καὶ Μαρεώτις¹ λέγεται· πληροὶ δὲ ταύτῃ πολλαῖς διώρυξιν ὁ Νεῖλος, ἄνωθέν τε καὶ ἐκ πλαγίων, δι' ὧν τὰ εἰσκομιζόμενα πολλῷ πλείω τῶν ἀπὸ θαλάττης ἐστίν, ὥσθ' ὁ λιμὴν ὁ λιμναῖος ὑπῆρχε πλουσιώτερος τοῦ θαλαττίου· ταύτῃ δὲ καὶ τὰ ἐκκομιζόμενα ἐξ Ἀλεξανδρείας πλείω τῶν εἰσκομιζομένων ἐστί· γνοίῃ δ' ἂν τις ἔν τε τῇ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ καὶ τῇ Δικαιαρχίᾳ γενόμενος, ὁρῶν τὰς ὁλκάδας ἔν τε τῷ κατάπλῳ καὶ ἐν ταῖς ἀναγωγαῖς, ὅσον βαρύτεραι τε καὶ κουφότεραι δεῦρο καὶ κείσε πλέοιεν. πρὸς δὲ τῷ πλούτῳ τῶν καταγομένων ἐκατέρωσε εἰς τε τὸν κατὰ θάλατταν λιμένα καὶ εἰς τὸν λιμναῖον, καὶ τὸ εὐάερον ἄξιον σημειώσεώς ἐστιν· ὃ καὶ αὐτὸ συμβαίνει διὰ τὸ ἀμφίκλυστον καὶ τὸ εὐκαιρον τῆς ἀναβάσεως τοῦ Νείλου. αἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλαι πόλεις αἱ ἐπὶ λιμνῶν ἰδρυμέναι βαρεῖς καὶ πνιγώδεις ἔχουσι τοὺς ἀέρας ἐν τοῖς καύμασί τοῦ θέρους· ἐπὶ γὰρ τοῖς χείλεσιν αἱ λίμναι τελματοῦνται διὰ τὴν ἐκ τῶν ἡλίων ἀναθυμίασιν· βορβορώδους οὖν ἀναφερομένης τοσαύτης ἰκμάδος, νοσώδης ὁ ἀῆρ ἔλκεται καὶ λοιμικῶν κατάρχει παθῶν· ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ δὲ τοῦ θέρους ἀρχομένου πληρούμενος ὁ Νεῖλος πληροὶ καὶ τὴν λίμνην καὶ οὐδὲν ἑὰ τελματώδες τὸ τὴν ἀναφορὰν ποιῆσον² μοχθηράν· τότε δὲ καὶ οἱ ἔτησίαι πνέουσιν ἐκ τῶν βορείων καὶ τοῦ τοσούτου πελάγους, ὥστε κάλλιστα τοῦ θέρους Ἀλεξανδρεῖς διάγουσιν.

¹ Μαρείας : . . Μαρεώτις E, Μαρίας . . . Μαραιώτις other MSS.

² ποιῆσον μοζ, ποιῆσαν other MSS.

north by the Aegyptian Sea, as it is called, and on the south by Lake Marcia, also called Mareotis. This is filled by many canals from the Nile, both from above and on the sides, and through these canals the imports are much larger than those from the sea, so that the harbour on the lake was in fact richer than that on the sea; and here the exports from Alexandria also are larger than the imports; and anyone might judge, if he were at either Alexandria or Dicaearchia¹ and saw the merchant vessels both at their arrival and at their departure, how much heavier or lighter they sailed thither or thencefrom. And in addition to the great value of the things brought down from both directions, both into the harbour on the sea and into that on the lake, the salubrity of the air is also worthy of remark. And this likewise results from the fact that the land is washed by water on both sides and because of the timeliness of the Nile's risings; for the other cities that are situated on lakes have heavy and stifling air in the heats of summer, because the lakes then become marshy along their edges because of the evaporation caused by the sun's rays, and, accordingly, when so much filth-laden moisture rises, the air inhaled is noisome and starts pestilential diseases, whereas at Alexandria, at the beginning of summer, the Nile, being full, fills the lake also, and leaves no marshy matter to corrupt the rising vapours. At that time, also, the Etesian winds blow from the north and from a vast sea,² so that the Alexandrians pass their time most pleasantly in summer.

¹ Now Puteoli.

² The Aegyptian monsoons, here called the "Etesian" (*i.e.* "Annual") winds, blow from the north-west all summer.

8. Ἔστι δὲ χλαμυδοειδὲς τὸ σχῆμα τοῦ ἐδάφους τῆς πόλεως· οὐ τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ μῆκος πλευρά ἐστι τὰ ἀμφίκλυστα, ὅσον τριάκοντα σταδίων ἔχοντα διάμετρον, τὰ δὲ ἐπὶ πλάτος οἱ ἰσθμοί, ἐπὶ τὰ ἢ ὀκτὼ σταδίων ἑκάτερος, σφειγγόμενος τῇ μὲν ὑπὸ θαλάττης, τῇ δ' ὑπὸ τῆς λίμνης. ἅπαντα μὲν ὁδοῖς κατατέτμηται ἱππηλάτοις καὶ ἄρματηλάτοις, δυσὶ δὲ πλατυτάταις, ἐπὶ πλέον ἢ πλῆθρον ἀναπεπταμέναις, αἱ δὲ δὶχά καὶ πρὸς ὀρθὰς τέμνουσιν ἀλλήλας. ἔχει δ' ἡ πόλις τεμένην τε κοινὰ καίλιστα καὶ τὰ βασίλεια, τέταρτον ἢ καὶ τρίτον τοῦ παντὸς περιβόλου μέρος· τῶν γὰρ βασιλέων ἕκαστος ὥσπερ τοῖς κοινοῖς ἀναθήμασι προσεφιλοκάλει τινὰ κόσμον, οὕτω καὶ οἴκησιν ἰδίᾳ

¹ According to Plutarch (5. 11), the shape was like that of a *Macedonian* chlamys, or military cloak; and the plan was designed by "Diochares" (probably an error for "Deinocrates"). Likewise, "the inhabited world is chlamys-shaped" (see Vol. I, p. 435 and footnote 3). See Tarbell, *Classical Philology*, I, p. 283, for a discussion of this passage as bearing on the shape of the chlamys.

² Strabo is thinking apparently of a line drawn from the centre of the skirt of the chlamys, which was circular, to the centre of the collar.

³ Philo (*In Flaccum* 973 A) the city was divided into four quarters, which were called Alpha, Beta, Gamma, and Epsilon.

⁴ Including the Museum, the Sema and the Temple of Isis. Delta, the Jewish quarter (Josephus, *J. W.* 2. 16. 4 (30 × 10 stadia); Philo, *In Flaccum* 757 (10 stadia in breadth); Stephanus Byzantinus, s.v. Ἀλεξάνδρεια (34 × 8,

8. The shape of the area of the city is like a chlamys;¹ the long sides of it are those that are washed by the two waters, having a diameter² of about thirty stadia, and the short sides are the isthmuses, each being seven or eight stadia wide and pinched in on one side by the sea and on the other by the lake.³ The city as a whole is intersected by streets practicable for horse-riding and chariot-driving, and by two that are very broad, extending to more than a plethrum in breadth, which cut one another into two sections and at right angles.⁴ And the city contains most beautiful public precincts and also the royal palaces, which constitute one-fourth or even one-third of the whole circuit of the city; for just as each of the kings, from love of splendour, was wont to add some adornment to the public monuments, so also he would invest himself at his own expense with a residence, in addition to those and 110 in circuit); Pliny 5. 10 (15 miles in circuit); and Diodorus Siculus 17. 59 (40 in breadth), who obviously means by "breadth" what others call "length," and seems to include suburban districts on east and west.

⁴ The main longitudinal street ran straight through from the "Canobic Gate," or "Gate of the Sun," on the east to the "Gate of the Moon" on the west. Its site has been identified in part with that of the present Rosetta Street (see A. M. de Zogher, *Études sur L'Ancienne Alexandrie*, p. 11); but Dr. Botti (cited by Zogher) takes a different view. "The most important of the latitudinal streets was that of the Sema, which had on its right the tomb of Alexander the Great, and, on its left, very probably the Museum. Then it crossed the Canobic avenue, passed the Adrianum and Caesareum on the right, the temple of Isis-Plousia and the Emporium on the left, and ends on the quay of the great maritime port and the place of embarkation, near the two obelisks" (Neroutsos-Bey, quoted by Zogher, p. 15). See Map at end of volume.

περιεβάλλετο πρὸς ταῖς ὑπαρχούσαις, ὥστε νῦν
τὸ τοῦ ποιητοῦ,

ἐξ ἐτέρων ἕτερον ἔστιν.

C 794 ἅπαντα μέντοι συναφῇ καὶ ἀλλήλοις καὶ τῷ
λιμένι, καὶ ὅσα ἔξω αὐτοῦ. τῶν δὲ βασιλείων
μέρος ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ Μουσεῖον, ἔχον περίπατον καὶ
μετεχόντων τοῦ Μουσείου φιλολόγων ἀνδρῶν.
ἔστι δὲ τῇ συνόδῳ ταύτῃ καὶ χρήματα κοινὰ καὶ
ἱερεὺς ὁ ἐπὶ¹ τῷ Μουσείῳ, τεταγμένος τότε μὲν
ὑπὸ τῶν βασιλέων, νῦν δ' ὑπὸ Καίσαρος. μέρος
δὲ τῶν βασιλείων ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ καλούμενον Σῆμα,²
ὃ περίβολος ἦν, ἐν ᾧ αἱ τῶν βασιλέων ταφαὶ καὶ
ἡ Ἀλεξάνδρου· ἔφθη γὰρ τὸ σῶμα ἀφελόμενος
Περδίκκας ὁ τοῦ Λάγου Ἰππολεμαῖος, κατακομίζοντα
ἐκ τῆς Βαβυλῶνος καὶ ἐκτρεπόμενον ταύτῃ
κατὰ πλεονεξίαν καὶ ἐξιδιασμὸν τῆς Λιγύπτου.

¹ ὑπὸ Dhi.

² Σῆμα, Tzschucke, for σῶμα; so later editors.

¹ *Odyssey*, 17. 266 (concerning the palace of Odysseus).

² *See* the note on the word *Lochias* (see § 9 following).

³ Cf. the note on the word *Lochias* by Vitruvius, *De Architectura* (5. 1. 2). "The palace was within three porticoes with seats, where philosophers, rhetoricians and all others who take pleasure in disputation." Suidas (s.v. *ἔξω*) seems to make the Exedra a building distinct from the Museum: "They live near the Museum and the Exedra."

⁴ i.e. "Tomb." However, the MSS. (see critical note) read *Soma*, i.e. "Body." And so does the Greek version of the *Prologus* (see note on the word *Prologus*, Didot Edition, *Scriptura* 3. 4): "And Ptolemy made a tomb in the holy place called 'Body of Alexander,' and there he laid the body, or remains, of Alexander"; but

already built, so that now, to quote the words of the poet,¹ "there is building upon building." All, however, are connected with one another and the harbour, even those that lie outside² the harbour. The Museum is also a part of the royal palaces; it has a public walk, an Exedra with seats, and a large house,³ in which is the common mess-hall of the men of learning who share the Museum. This group of men not only hold property in common, but also have a priest in charge of the Museum, who formerly was appointed by the kings, but is now appointed by Caesar. The Sema also,⁴ as it is called, is a part of the royal palaces. This was the enclosure which contained the burial-places of the kings and that of Alexander; for Ptolemy,⁵ the son of Lagos, forestalled Perdiceas by taking the body away from him when he was bringing it down from Babylon and was turning aside towards Aegypt, moved by greed and a desire to make that country his own.⁶ Further-

the Syrian version (*Alexander the Great*, trans. by E. A. W. Budge, p. 142) reads: "and they call that place 'The tomb of Alexander' unto this day." But more important is the statement of Zenobius (*Proverbia* III, 94): "Ptolemy (Philopator) built in the middle of the city a *mnema* (μνήμα οἰκοδόμησας), which is now called the *Sema*, and he laid there all . . . with his mother, and also Alexander

⁶ The accounts vary. According to Diodorus Siculus (18. 26-28), Arrhidaeus spent two years making elaborate preparations for the removal of Alexander's body; and Ptolemy I went as far as Syria to meet him, and thence took the body to Aegypt for burial. Pausanias (1. 6. 3, 1. 7. 1) says that Ptolemy I buried it at Memphis and Ptolemy II transferred it to Alexandria. The Pseudo-Callisthenes (*l.c.*) says that the Macedonians were at first determined to take the body back to Macedonia, but later, upon consulting the

καὶ δὴ καὶ ἀπώλετο διαφθαρεῖς ὑπὸ τῶν στρατιω-
τῶν, ἐπελθόντος τοῦ Πτολεμαίου καὶ κατακλεί-
σαντος αὐτὸν ἐν νήσῳ ἐρήμῃ· ἐκεῖνος μὲν οὖν
ἀπέθανεν ἐμπεριπαρεῖς¹ ταῖς σαρίσσαις, ἐπελ-
θόντων ἐπ' αὐτὸν² τῶν στρατιωτῶν, σὺν αὐτῷ
δὲ καὶ οἱ βασιλεῖς, Ἀριδαῖός τε καὶ τὰ παιδία
τὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου, καὶ ἡ γυνὴ Ῥωξάνη ἀπῆραν εἰς
Μακεδονίαν· τὸ δὲ σῶμα τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου κομίσας
ὁ Πτολεμαῖος ἐκήδευσεν ἐν τῇ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ, ὅπου
νῦν ἔτι κεῖται· οὐ μὲν ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ πνέλῳ· ὑαλίνη
γὰρ αὕτη, ἐκεῖνος δ' ἐν χρυσῇ κατέθηκεν· ἐσύλησε
δ' αὐτὴν³ ὁ Κόκκης καὶ Παρεΐσακτος ἐπικληθεὶς
Πτολεμαῖος, ἐκ τῆς Συρίας ἐπελθὼν καὶ ἐκπεσὼν
εὐθύς, ὥστ' ἀνόνητα αὐτῷ τὰ σῶλα γενέσθαι.

9. "Ἔστι δ' ἐν τῷ μεγάλῳ λιμένι κατὰ μὲν τὸν
εἴσπλουν ἐν δεξιᾷ ἡ νήσος καὶ ὁ πύργος ὁ Φάρος,
κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἐτέραν χεῖρα αἱ τε χοιρίδες καὶ ἡ

¹ περιπαρεῖς Corais.

² ἐπ' αὐτῷ στρατιωτῶν Dli.

³ αὐτὴν Εμοζ, αὐτόν other MSS.

oracle of the Babylonian Zeus, all agreed that "Philip Ptolemy" (surely an error for "Philip Arrhidaeus," the immediate successor of Alexander, or for "Ptolemy I") should take it from Babylon to Aegypt and bury it at Memphis; and that he took the body to Memphis, but, by order of the chief priest of the temple there, immediately took it to Alexandria. There, according to Diodorus Siculus (*l.c.*), Ptolemy devised a sacred precinct (*τέμενος*), which in size and construction was worthy of Alexander's glory. When Augustus was in Alexandria, he saw the body, having had the coffin and body brought forth from its shrine, not only saw the d, a piece of nose

³ Pelusiac branch
'Camel's Wall,'"

more, Perdicas lost his life, having been slain by his soldiers at the time when Ptolemy attacked him and hemmed him up in a desert island.¹ So Perdicas was killed, having been transfixed by his soldiers' sarissae² when they attacked him; but the kings who were with him, both Aridaeus³ and the children of Alexander, and also Rhoxanê, Alexander's wife, departed for Macedonia; and the body of Alexander was carried off by Ptolemy and given sepulture in Alexandria, where it still now lies—not, however, in the same sarcophagus as before, for the present one is made of glass,⁴ whereas the one wherein Ptolemy laid it was made of gold. The latter was plundered by the Ptolemy nicknamed "Cocces"⁵ and "Pareisactus,"⁶ who came over from Syria but was immediately⁷ expelled, so that his plunder proved unprofitable to him.

9. In the Great Harbour at the entrance, on the right hand, are the island and the tower Pharos, and on the other hand are the reefs and also the

where he was unsuccessful; and then later near Memphis, where his soldiers mutinied (Diodorus Siculus 18. 33 ff.).

² Long Macedonian pikes.

³ Also spelled Arrhidaeus.

⁴ Or, possibly, "alabaster." Cp. the so-called "Sarcophagus of Alexander" found at Sidon and now at the Ottoman Museum in Constantinople.

⁵ *i.e.* "scarlet."

⁶ Literally, "Pareisactus" means "one who has been brought in (*i.e.* upon the throne) privily," *i.e.* "usurper." But scholars take the word to mean "Pretender" in this passage and with Ptolemy XI (so Tozer, *Selections*, p. 500).

⁷ This must mean "immediately" after his violation of the tomb, for Ptolemy XI mounted the throne in 80 B.C. and, so far as is known, he was never expelled till 58 B.C.

Λοχιὰς ἄκρα, ἔχουσα βασίλειον. εἰσπλεύσαντι δ' ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἐστὶ συνεχῇ τοῖς ἐν τῇ Λοχιάδι τὰ ἐνδοτέρω βασίλεια, πολλὰς καὶ ποικίλας ἔχοντα διαίτας καὶ ἄλσιν· τούτοις δ' ὑπόκειται ὁ τε ὀρυκτὸς λιμὴν καὶ κρυπτός,¹ ἴδιος τῶν βασιλέων, καὶ ἡ Ἀντίρροδος, νησίον προκείμενον τοῦ ὀρυκτοῦ λιμένος, βασίλειον ἅμα καὶ λιμένιον ἔχον· ἐκάλεσαν δ' οὕτως, ὥς ἂν τῇ Ῥόδῳ ἐνί-μιλλον. ὑπέρεκειται δὲ τούτου τὸ θέατρον· εἴτα τὸ Ποσείδιον, ἀγκῶν τις ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἐμπορίου καλου-

... ἱερὸν Ποσειδῶνος· ᾧ
... ἔτι μᾶλλον προνεῦον
εἰς μέσον τὸν λιμένα ἐπὶ τῷ ἄκρῳ κατεσκεύασε
δαίταν βασιλικήν, ἣν Τιμώνιον προσηγόρευσε.
τούτῳ δ' ἔπραξε τὸ τελευταῖον, ἡνίκα προλειφθεὶς
ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων ἀπήρεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν μετὰ
τὴν ἐν Ἀκτίῳ κακοπραγίαν, Τιμώνειον² αὐτῷ
κρίνας τὸν λοιπὸν βίον, ὃν διάξειν ἔμελλεν ἔρημος
τῶν τοσούτων φίλων. εἴτα τὸ Καισάριον καὶ τὸ
Ἐμπόριον καὶ αἱ³ ἀποστάσεις· καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα
τὰ νεώρια μέχρι τοῦ ἑπτασταδίου. ταῦτα μὲν
τὰ περὶ τὸν μέγαν λιμένα.

C 795 10. Ἐξῆς δ' Εὐνόστου λιμὴν μετὰ τὸ ἑπτα-
στάδιον· καὶ ὑπὲρ τούτου ὁ ὀρυκτός, ὃν καὶ
Κιβωτὸν καλοῦσιν, ἔχων καὶ αὐτὸς νεώρια. ἐνδο-
τέρω δὲ τούτου διῶρυξ πλωτὴ μέχρι τῆς λίμνης

¹ κρυπτός, the reading of all MSS., Jones restores, for κλειστός, Corais and the later editors.

² Τιμώνειον E, Τιμώνιον other MSS.

³ αἱ, Corais inserts; καὶ ἀποστάσεις E.

promontory Lochias, with a royal palace upon it; and on sailing into the harbour one comes, on the left, to the inner royal palaces, which are continuous with those on Lochias and have groves and numerous lodges painted in various colours. Below these lies the harbour that was dug by the hand of man and is hidden from view,¹ the private property of the kings, as also Antirrhodos, an isle lying off the artificial harbour, which has both a royal palace and a small harbour. They so called it as being a rival of Rhodes. Above the artificial harbour lies the theatre; then the Poseidium—an elbow, as it were, projecting from the Emporium, as it is called, and containing a temple of Poseidon. To this elbow of land Antony added a mole projecting still farther, into the middle of a harbour, and on the extremity of it built a royal lodge which he called Timonium. This was his last act, when, forsaken by his friends, he sailed away to Alexandria after his misfortune at Actium,² having chosen to live the life of a Timon³ the rest of his days, which he intended to spend in solitude from all those friends.⁴ Then one comes to the Caesarium and the Emporium and the warehouses; and after these to the ship-houses, which extend as far as the Heptastadium. So much for the Great Harbour and its surroundings.

10. Next, after the Heptastadium, one comes to the Harbour of Eunostus, and, above this, to the artificial harbour, which is also called Cibotus; it too has ship-houses. Farther in there is a navigable

¹ Timon the Athenian was nicknamed the "Misanthrope." Antony, like Timon, felt that he himself also had been wronged and treated with ingratitude, and therefore hated all men (Plutarch, *Antony* 69).

⁴ He slew himself in 30 B.C.

πεταμένη τῆς Μαρεώτιδος.¹ ἔξω μὲν οὖν τῆς διώρυγος μικρὸν ἔτι λείπεται τῆς πόλεως· εἴθ' ἡ Νεκρόπολις² τὸ προάστειον, ἐν ᾧ κῆποι τε πολλοὶ καὶ ταφαὶ καὶ καταγωγαὶ πρὸς τὰς ταριχείας τῶν νεκρῶν ἐπιτήδεια. ἐντὺς δὲ τῆς διώρυγος τό τε Σαράπιον καὶ ἄλλα τεμένη ἀρχαῖα ἐκλελειμμένα πως διὰ τὴν τῶν νέων³ κατασκευὴν τῶν ἐν Νικοπόλει· καὶ γὰρ ἀμφιθέατρον καὶ στάδιον καὶ οἱ πεντετηρικοὶ ἀγῶνες ἐκεῖ συντελοῦνται· τὰ δὲ παλαιὰ ὀλιγώρηται. συλλήβδην δ' εἰπεῖν ἡ πόλις μεστή ἐστίν ἀναθημάτων καὶ ἱερῶν· κάλλιστον δὲ τὸ γυμνάσιον, μείζους ἢ σταδιαίας ἔχον τὰς στοάς. ἐν μέσῳ δὲ τό τε⁴ δικαστήριον καὶ τὰ ἄλση. ἔστι δὲ καὶ Ἰάνειον, ὕψος τι χειροποίητον στροβιλοειδὲς ἐμφερὲς ὄχθῳ πετρώδει διὰ κοχλίου τὴν ἀνάβασιν ἔχον· ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς κορυφῆς ἐστίν ἀπιδεῖν ὅλην τὴν πόλιν. ὑποκειμένην αὐτῷ πανταχόθεν. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Νεκροπόλεως ἡ ἐπὶ τὸ μῆκος πλατεῖα διατείνει παρὰ τὸ γυμνάσιον μέχρι τῆς πύλης τῆς Κανωβικῆς· εἴθ' Ἰππόδρομος καλούμενός ἐστι καὶ αἱ παρακείμεναι⁵ ἄλλαι μέχρι τῆς διώρυγος τῆς Κανωβικῆς. διὰ

¹ Μαρεώτιδος E, Μαραιώτιδος other MSS.

² Epoz read *kal* after Νεκρόπολις.

³ νέων, Groskurd, for νεκρῶν s, νεῶν other MSS.

⁴ στοάς. ἐν μέσῳ δὲ τό τε, Corais, for στοάς ἐν μέσῳ. τὸ δέ.

⁵ D (?) and the editors before Kramer add *ai* before ἄλλαι. word of similar meaning, conj. *καλῶν* ("wooden"), for ἄλλαι.

¹ Cp. the Nicopolis near Actium, and its sacred precinct, and its quinquennial games (7. 7. 6 and footnote 1).

² Of the city, not the *gymnasium*.

canal, which extends to Lake Mareotis. Now outside the canal there is still left only a small part of the city; and then one comes to the suburb Necropolis, in which are many gardens and graves and halting-places fitted up for the embalming of corpses, and, inside the canal, both to the Sarapium and to other sacred precincts of ancient times, which are now almost abandoned on account of the construction of the Nicopolis; for instance, there are : a st. and the are : but the ancient buildings have fallen into neglect. In short, the city is full of public and sacred structures; but the most beautiful is the Gymnasium, which has porticoes more than a stadium in length. And in the middle² are both the court of justice and the groves. Here, too, is the Pancium,³ a "height," as it were, which was made by the hand of man; it has the shape of a fir-cone, resembles a rocky hill, and is ascended by a spiral road; and from the summit one can see the whole of the city lying below it on all sides. The broad street that runs lengthwise⁴ extends from Necropolis past the Gymnasium to the Canobic Gate; and then one comes to the Hippodrome, as it is called, and to the other (streets?)⁵ that lie parallel, extending as far as the Canobic

² Sanctuary of Pan.

⁴ See § 8 above.

⁵ Both the text and the interpretation are doubtful. *ὁδοί* ("streets") is not found in the MSS.; but, although it is the *natural* word to supply, just as *ὁδός* must be supplied above with *πλατεία* ("broad"), it hardly suits the context, as Kramer, who conjectures *κατοικίαι* ("settlements"), insists. Vogel (see critical note) simply emends *ἄλλαι* ("other") to *ἄλαι* ("salt-works").

δὲ τοῦ Ἱπποδρόμου διελθόντι ἡ Νικόπολις ἐστίν, ἔχουσα κατοικίαν ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ πόλεως οὐκ ἐλάττω· τριάκοντα δὲ εἰσιν ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας στάδιοι. τοῦτον δὲ ἐτίμησεν ὁ Σεβαστὸς Καῖσαρ τὸν τόπον, ὅτι ἐνταῦθα ἐνίκα τῇ μάχῃ τοὺς ἐπεξιόντας ἐπ' αὐτὸν μετὰ Ἀντωνίου· καὶ λαβὼν ἐξ ἐφόδου τὴν πόλιν ἠνάγκασε τὸν μὲν Ἀντώνιον ἑαυτὸν διαχειρίσασθαι, τὴν δὲ Κλεοπάτραν ζῶσαν ἐλθεῖν εἰς τὴν ἐξουσίαν· μικρὸν δ' ὕστερον καὶ κείνη ἑαυτὴν ἐν τῇ φρουρᾷ διεχειρίσατο λάθρα διγύμνασι ἀσπίδος ἢ φαρμάκῳ ἐπιχρίστω (λέγεται γὰρ ἀμφοτέρως), καὶ συνέβη καταλυθῆναι τὴν τῶν Λαγιδῶν ἀρχήν, πολλὰ συμμείνασαν ἔτη.

11. Πτολεμαῖος γὰρ ὁ Λάγου διεδέξατο Ἀλέξανδρον, ἐκείνον δὲ ὁ Φιλάδελφος, τοῦτον δὲ ὁ Εὐεργέτης, εἰθ' ὁ Φιλοπάτωρ ὁ τῆς Ἀγαθοκλείας, εἰθ' ὁ Ἐπιφανής, εἰθ' ὁ Φιλομήτωρ, παῖς παρὰ πατρὸς αἰεὶ διαδεχόμενος· τοῦτον δ' ἀδελφὸς διεδέξατο ὁ δεύτερος Εὐεργέτης, ὃν καὶ Φύσκωνα προσαγορεύουσι, τοῦτον δ' ὁ Λάβουρος ἐπικληθεὶς C 796 Πτολεμαῖος, τοῦτον δ' ὁ Αὐλητῆς ὁ καθ' ἡμᾶς, ὅσπερ ἦν τῆς Κλεοπάτρας πατήρ. ἅπαντες μὲν οὖν οἱ μετὰ τὸν τρίτον Πτολεμαῖον ὑπὸ τρυφῆς διεφθαρμένοι χεῖρον ἐπολιτεύσαντο, χεῖριστα δ' ὁ τέταρτος καὶ ἔβδομος καὶ ὁ ὕστατος, ὁ Αὐλητῆς· ὃς χωρὶς τῆς ἄλλης ἀσελγείας χοραυλεῖν¹ ἤσκησε,

¹ χοραυλεῖν E, χοραύλην other MSS.

¹ Josephus (*Bell. Jud.* 4. 11. 5) says "twenty."

² Cp. Plutarch, *Antony* 86.

STRABO

καὶ ἐπ' αὐτῷ γε¹ ἐσεμνύνετο² τοσοῦτον, ὥστ' οὐκ ὤκνει συντελεῖν ἀγῶνας ἐν τοῖς βασιλείοις, εἰς οὓς παρῇει διαμιλλησόμενος τοῖς ἀνταγωνισταῖς. τοῦτον μὲν οὖν οἱ Ἀλεξανδρεῖς ἐξέβαλον, τριῶν δ' αὐτῷ θυγατέρων οὐσῶν, ὧν μία γνησία ἢ πρεσβυτάτη, ταύτην ἀνέδειξαν βασίλισσαν· οἱ υἱοὶ δ' αὐτοῦ δύο νήπιοι τῆς τότε χρείας ἐξέπιπτον τελέως. τῇ δὲ κατασταθείσῃ μετεπέμψαντο ἄνδρα ἐκ τῆς Συρίας Κυβισιάκην³ τινά, προσποιησάμενον τοῦ γένους εἶναι τῶν Συριακῶν βασιλέων· τοῦτον μὲν οὖν ὀλίγων ἡμερῶν ἀπεστραγγάλισεν ἡ βασίλισσα, οὐ φέρουσα τὸ βάνανσον καὶ τὸ ἀνελεύθερον. ἦκε δ' αὐτ' ἐκείνου προσποιησάμενος καὶ αὐτὸς εἶναι Μιθριδάτου υἱὸς τοῦ Εὐπάτορος Ἀρχέλαος, ὃς ἦν μὲν Ἀρχελάου υἱὸς τοῦ πρὸς Σύλλαν διαπολεμήσαντος καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα τιμηθέντος ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων, πῖππος δὲ τοῦ βασιλεύσαντος Καππαδόκων ὑστάτου καθ' ἡμᾶς, ἱερεὺς δὲ τῶν ἐν Πόντῳ Κομάνων. Γαβινίῳ δὲ τότε συνδιέτριψεν ὡς συστρατεύσων ἐπὶ Παρθυαίους, λαθὼν δὲ τοῦτον κομίζεται διὰ τινων εἰς τὴν βασίλισσαν καὶ ἀναδείκνυται βασιλεὺς. ἐν τούτῳ τὸν Αὐλήτην ἀφικόμενον εἰς Ῥώμην δεξάμενος Πομπήιος Μάγνος συνίστησι τῇ συγ-

¹ γε, Corais, for δέ.

² Cx have ἐπὶ before τοσοῦτον.

³ Κυβισιάκην C.

¹ Hence "Auletes" ("Flute-player").

² According to Dio Cassius (39. 13), this was Beronice (IV). She reigned with her mother Cleopatra Tryphaena for one year (58-57 B.C.) and then alone for one year.

³ Later, Ptolemy XII and XIII.

⁴ A nickname, "Salt-fish Dealer," Dio Cassius (39. 57) says, "a certain Seleucus."

κλήτῳ καὶ διαπράττεται κάθοδον μὲν τούτῳ, τῶν δὲ πρέσβων τῶν πλείστων, ἑκατὸν ὄντων, ὅλεθρον τῶν καταπρεσβευσάντων αὐτοῦ· τούτων δ' ἦν καὶ Δίων ὁ Ἀκαδημαϊκός, ἀρχιπρεσβευτῆς γεγωνώς. καταχθείς οὖν ὑπὸ Γαβινίου Πτολεμαῖος τὸν τε Ἀρχέλαον ἀναιρεῖ καὶ τὴν θυγατέρα, χρόνον δ' οὐ πολὺν τῇ βασιλείᾳ προσθεὶς τελευτᾷ νόσῳ, καταλιπὼν δύο μὲν υἱεῖς, δύο δὲ θυγατέρας, πρεσβυτάτην δὲ Κλεοπάτραν. οἱ μὲν οὖν Ἀλεξανδρεῖς ἀπέδειξαν βασιλέας τὸν τε πρεσβύτερον τῶν παίδων καὶ τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, οἱ δὲ συνόντες τῷ παιδί καταστασιάσαντες ἐξέβαλον τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, καὶ ἀπῆρε μετὰ τῆς ἀδελφῆς εἰς τὴν Συρίαν. ἐν τούτῳ Πομπήιος Μάγνος ἦκε φεύγων ἐκ Παλαιφαρσάλου πρὸς τὸ Πηλούσιον καὶ τὸ Κάσιον¹ ὄρος. τοῦτον μὲν οὖν δολοφονοῦσιν οἱ μετὰ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐπελθὼν δὲ Καῖσαρ τὸν τε μειρακίσκον διαφθείρει καὶ καθίστησι τῆς Αἰγύπτου βασίλισσαν τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, μεταπεμψάμενος ἐκ τῆς φυγῆς· συμβασιλεύειν δ' ἀπέδειξε τὸν λοιπὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτῇ, νέον παντελῶς ὄντα.

Ο 797 μετὰ δὲ τὴν Καίσαρος τελευτὴν καὶ τὰ ἐν Φιλίπποις διαβὰς Ἀντώνιος εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἐξετίμησεν ἐπὶ πλεόν τὴν Κλεοπάτραν, ὥστε καὶ γυναῖκα ἔκρινε καὶ ἐτεκνοποιήσατο ἐξ αὐτῆς, τὸν τε Ἀκτιακὸν πόλεμον συνήρατο ἐκείνῃ καὶ συνέφυγε· καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐπακολουθήσας ὁ Σεβαστὸς Καῖσαρ ἀμφοτέρους κατέλυσε καὶ τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἔπαυσε παροινουμένην.

¹ Κάσιον Ditz, κάσσιον other MSS.

¹ So Dio Cassius (39. 13).

him to the Senate and effected, not only his restoration, but also the death of most of the ambassadors, one hundred in number, who had undertaken the embassy against him,¹ and among these was Dion the academic philosopher, who had been made chief ambassador. Accordingly, on being restored by Gabinius, Ptolemy slew both Archelaüs and his own daughter. But before he had added much time to his reign, he died of disease, leaving behind two sons and also two daughters, the eldest daughter being Cleopatra.² Now the Alexandrians proclaimed as sovereigns both the elder of the boys and Cleopatra; but the associates of the boy caused an uprising and banished Cleopatra, and she set sail with her sister to Syria. In the meantime Pompey the Great had come in flight from Palaepharsalus to Pelusium and Mt. Casius. Now Pompey was treacherously slain by the king's party, but when Caesar arrived he put the lad to death, and, having summoned Cleopatra from exile, established her as queen of Aegypt; and he appointed her remaining brother to reign as king with her, although he was exceedingly young. After the death of Caesar and the battle of Philippi,³ Antony crossed over to Asia and held Cleopatra in such extraordinary honour that he chose her as wife and had children by her; and he undertook the battle at Actium with her and fled with her; and after this Augustus Caesar pursued them, destroyed both, and put an end to Aegypt's being ruled with drunken violence.

² The famous Cleopatra.

³ 42 B.C.

12. Ἐπαρχία δὲ νῦν ἐστὶ, φόρους μὲν τελοῦσα ἀξιολόγους, ὑπὸ σωφρόνων δὲ ἀνδρῶν διοικουμένη τῶν πεμπομένων ἐπύρχων αἰεί. ὁ μὲν οὖν πεμφθεὶς τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως ἔχει τάξιν· ὑπ' αὐτῇ δ' ἐστὶν ὁ δικαιოდότης, ὁ τῶν πολλῶν κρίσεων κύριος· ἄλλος δ' ἐστὶν ὁ πρῶταγορευόμενος ἰδιόλογος,¹ ὃς τῶν ἀδεσπύτων καὶ τῶν εἰς Καίσαρα πίπτειν ὀφειλόντων ἐξεταστής ἐστι· παρέπονται δὲ τούτοις ἀπελεύθεροι Καίσαρος καὶ οἰκονόμοι, μείζω καὶ ἐλάττω πεπιστευμένοι πράγματα. ἔστι δὲ καὶ στρατιωτικοῦ τρία τάγματα, ὧν τὸ ἐν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἵδρυται, τὰλλα δ' ἐν τῇ χώρᾳ· χωρὶς δὲ τούτων ἐννέα μὲν εἰσι σπεῖραι Ῥωμαίων, τρεῖς μὲν ἐν τῇ πόλει, τρεῖς δ' ἐπὶ τῶν ὄρων τῆς Αἰθιοπίας ἐν Συήνῃ, φρουρὰ τοῖς τόποις, τρεῖς δὲ κατὰ τὴν ἄλλην χώραν. εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἱππαρχίαι τρεῖς ὁμοίως διατεταγμέναι κατὰ τοὺς ἐπικαιρίους τόπους. τῶν δ' ἐπιχωρίων ἀρχόντων κατὰ πόλιν μὲν ὃ τε ἐξηγητής ἐστι, πορφύραν ἀμπεχόμενος καὶ ἔχων πατρίους τιμὰς καὶ ἐπιμέλειαν τῶν τῇ πόλει χρησίμων, καὶ ὁ ὑπομνηματογράφος καὶ ὁ ἀρχιδικαστής, τέταρτος δὲ ὁ νυκτερινὸς στρατηγός. ἦσαν μὲν οὖν καὶ ἐπὶ τῶν βασιλέων αὐταὶ αἱ ἀρχαί, κακῶς δὲ πολιτευομένων τῶν βασιλέων ἠφάνιζετο καὶ ἡ τῆς πόλεως εὐκαιρία διὰ τὴν ἀνομίαν. ὁ γοῦν Πολύβιος γεγωνὼς ἐν τῇ πόλει βδελύττεται τὴν

¹ ἰδιόλογος, Corais, for κύριος λόγος s, ἴδιος λόγος other MSS.

1. s Gallus (2. 5. 12).

12. Egypt is now a Province; and it not only pays considerable tribute, but also is governed by prudent men¹—the praefects who are sent there from time to time. Now he who is sent has the rank of the king; and subordinate to him is the administrator of justice,² who has supreme authority over most of the law-suits; and another is the official called Idiologus,³ who inquires into all properties that are without owners and that ought to fall to Caesar; and these are attended by freedmen of Caesar, as also by stewards, who are entrusted with affairs of more or less importance. There are also three legions of soldiers, one of which is stationed in the city and the others in the country; and apart from these there are nine Roman cohorts, three in the city, three on the borders of Aethiopia in Syenê, as a guard for that region, and three in the rest of the country. And there are also three bodies of cavalry, which likewise are assigned to the various critical points. Of the native officials in the city, one is the Interpreter,⁴ who is clad in purple, has hereditary prerogatives, and has charge of the interests of the city; and another the Recorder;⁵ and another the Chief Judge;⁶ and the fourth the Night Commander.⁷ Now these officers existed also in the time of the kings, but, since the kings were carrying on a bad government, the prosperity of the city was also vanishing on account of the prevailing lawlessness. At any rate, Polybius, who had visited the city, is disgusted with the state of

¹ A kind of "Special Agent," or "Procurator," of Caesar.

⁴ Interpres.

⁶ Judicium praefectus.

⁵ Scriba publicus.

⁷ Praetor nocturnus.

τότε κατάστασιν, καὶ φησι τρία γένη τὴν πόλιν οἰκεῖν, τό τε Αἰγύπτιον καὶ¹ ἐπιχώριον φύλον, ὃξὺ καὶ ἀπολιτικόν,² καὶ τὸ μισθοφορικόν, βαρὺ καὶ³ πολὺ καὶ ἀνάγωγον· ἐξ ἔθους γὰρ παλαιοῦ ξένους ἔτρεφον τοὺς τὰ ὄπλα ἔχοντας, ἄρχειν μᾶλλον ἢ ἄρχεσθαι δεδιδαγμένους διὰ τὴν τῶν βασιλέων οὐδένειαν· τρίτον δ' ἦν γένος τὸ τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων, οὐδ' αὐτὸ εὐκρινῶς πολιτικὸν διὰ τὰς αὐτὰς αἰτίας, κρεῖττον δ' ἐκείνων ὅμως· καὶ γὰρ εἰ μιγάδες, Ἕλληνες ὅμως ἀνέκαθεν ἦσαν καὶ ἐμέμνηντο τοῦ κοινοῦ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἔθους. ἠφανισμένου δὲ καὶ τούτου τοῦ πλήθους, μάλιστα
 O 798 ὑπὸ τοῦ Εὐεργέτου τοῦ Φύσκωνος, καθ' ὃν ἦκεν εἰς τὴν Ἀλεξανδρείαν ὁ Πολύβιος (καταστασιαζόμενος γὰρ ὁ Φύσκων πλεονάκις⁴ τοῖς στρατιώταις ἐφίλει τὰ πλήθη καὶ διέφθειρε), τοιούτων δὴ, φησὶν, ὄντων τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει, λοιπὸν ἦν τῇ ὄντι τὸ τοῦ ποιητοῦ·

Αἰγυπτίωνδ' ἵεσθαι δολιχὴν ὁδὸν ἀργαλήν τε.

13. Τοιαῦτα δ' ἦν, εἰ μὴ⁵ χεῖρω, καὶ τὰ τῶν ὕστερον βασιλέων.⁶ Ῥωμαῖοι δ' εἰς δύναμιν, ὡς εἰπεῖν, ἐπηνώρθωσαν τὰ πολλά, τὴν μὲν πόλιν διατάξαντες ὡς εἶπον, κατὰ δὲ τὴν χώραν

¹ Except F, the MSS. read τό before ἐπιχώριον.

² Before πολιτικόν (MSS.) Tyrwhitt conj. οὐ; Kramer conj. ἀπολιτικόν; C. Müller ὁχλητικόν.

³ The words βαρὺ καὶ are found only in C.

⁴ πολλάκις μοι.

⁵ F has καὶ after μὴ.

⁶ Except F, the MSS. have καὶ before Ῥωμαῖοι.

things then existing; and he says that three classes inhabited the city: first, the Aegyptian or native stock of people, who were quick-tempered and not¹ inclined to civic life; and, secondly, the mercenary class, who were severe and numerous and intractable (for by an ancient custom they would maintain foreign men-at-arms, who had been trained to rule rather than to be ruled, on account of the worthlessness of the kings); and, third, the tribe of the Alexandrians, who also were not distinctly inclined to civil life, and for the same reasons, but still they were better than those others,² for even though they were a mixed people, still they were Greeks by origin and mindful of the customs common to the Greeks. But after this mass of people had also been blotted out, chiefly by Euergetes Physcon, in whose time Polybius went to Alexandria (for, being opposed by factions, Physcon more often sent the masses against the soldiers and thus caused their destruction)—such being the state of affairs in the city, Polybius says, in very truth there remained for one, in the words of the poet, merely

“to go to Aegypt, a long and painful journey.”³

13. Such, then, if not worse, was the state of affairs under the later kings also; but the Romans have, to the best of their ability, I might say, set most things right, having organised the city as I have said,⁴ and having appointed throughout the

¹ The MSS. omit the negative (“not”), without which one would naturally interpret *ὀξύ* as meaning “acute” rather than “quick-tempered.”

² i.e. the first class.

³ *Odyssey* 4. 483.

⁴ § 12 above.

ἐπιστρατήγους τινὰς καὶ νομάρχας καὶ ἐθνάρχας καλουμένους ἀποδείξαντες, πραγμάτων οὐ μεγάλων ἐπιστατεῖν ἤξιωμένους. τῆς δ' εὐκαιρίας τῆς κατὰ τὴν πόλιν τὸ μέγιστόν ἐστιν, ὅτι τῆς Αἰγύπτου πάσης μόνος ἐστὶν οὗτος ὁ τόπος πρὸς ἄμφω πεφυκὼς εὖ, τὰ τε ἐκ θαλάττης διὰ τὸ εὐλίμενον, καὶ τὰ ἐκ τῆς χώρας, ὅτι πάντα εὐμαρῶς ὁ ποταμὸς πορθμεύει συνάγει τε εἰς τοιοῦτον χωρίον, ὅπερ μέγιστον ἐμπόριον τῆς οἰκουμένης ἐστί.

Τῆς μὲν οὖν πόλεως ταύτας ἂν τις λέγοι τὰς ἀρετάς· τῆς Αἰγύπτου δὲ τὰς προσόδους¹ ἔν τινι λόγῳ Κικέρων φράζει, φήσας κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν τῷ τῆς Κλεοπάτρας πατρὶ τῷ Αὐλητῇ προσφέρεισθαι φόρον ταλάντων μυρίων δισχιλίων πεντακοσίων. ὅπου οὖν ὁ κύκιστα καὶ ῥαθυμότατα τὴν βασιλείαν διοικῶν τοσαῦτα προσωδεύετο, τί χρὴ νομίσαι τὰ νῦν, διὰ τοσαύτης ἐπιμελείας οἰκονομούμενα καὶ τῶν Ἰνδικῶν ἐμποριῶν καὶ τῶν Τρωγλοδυτικῶν ἐπηυξημένων ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον; πρότερον μὲν γε οὐδ' εἴκοσι πλοῖα ἐθάρρει τὸν Ἀράβιον κόλπον διαπερᾶν, ὥστε ἔξω τῶν στενῶν ὑπερκύπτειν, νῦν δὲ καὶ στόλοι μεγάλοι στέλλονται μέχρι τῆς Ἰνδικῆς καὶ τῶν ἄκρων τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν, ἐξ ὧν ὁ πολυτιμώτατος

¹ Except E, the MSS. have *ds* after *προσόδους*.

¹ Strabo seems not to have known that the office of Epistrategus was in existence as far back as 181 B.C. (Victor Martin, *Les Epistratèges*, pp. 11, 173, Geneva, 1911). But in the time of the Ptolemies only the Thebais had an Epistrategus (*l.c.* p. 22), and, as the title indicates, he was a Military Governor. The several Epistrategi appointed by the

country officials called Epistrategi¹ and Nomarchs² and Ethnarchs,³ who were thought worthy to superintend affairs of no great importance. Among the happy advantages of the city, the greatest is the fact that this is the only place in all Aegypt which is by nature well situated with reference to both things—both to commerce by sea, on account of the good harbours, and to commerce by land, because the river easily conveys and brings together everything into a place so situated—the greatest emporium in the inhabited world.

Now one might call these the excellent attributes of the city; and as for the revenues of Aegypt, Cicero tells about them in a certain speech,⁴ saying that a tribute of twelve thousand five hundred talents⁵ was paid annually to Auletes, the father of Cleopatra. If, then, the man who administered the kingdom in the worst and most careless way obtained so large a revenue, what should one think of the present revenues, which are managed with so much diligence, and when the commerce with the Indians and the Troglodytes has been increased to so great an extent? In earlier times, at least, not so many as twenty vessels would dare to traverse the Arabian Gulf far enough to get a peep outside the straits, but at the present time even large fleets are despatched as far as India and the extremities of Aethiopia, from which the most valuable cargoes

Romans, however, were given only administrative power, being wholly deprived of military power (*l.c.* p. 57).

² "Rulers of Nomes" (on the "Nomes," see 17. 1. 3).

³ Rulers of Tribes.

⁴ No longer extant.

⁵ Cf. Diodorus Siculus (17. 52), who says six thousand talents.

κομίζεται φόρτος εἰς τὴν Αἴγυπτον, κἀντεῦθεν πάλιν εἰς τοὺς ἄλλους ἐκπέμπεται τόπους· ὥστε τὰ τέλη διπλάσια συνάγεται, τὰ μὲν εἰσαγωγικὰ, τὰ δὲ ἐξαγωγικὰ· τῶν δὲ βαρυτίμων βαρέα καὶ τὰ τέλη. καὶ γὰρ δὴ καὶ μονοπωλίας ἔχει· μόνη γὰρ ἡ Ἀλεξάνδρεια τῶν τοιούτων ὥς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ καὶ ὑποδοχεῖόν ἐστι καὶ χορηγεῖ τοῖς ἐκτός. ἔτι δὲ μᾶλλον κατιδεῖν ἐστι τὴν εὐφυΐαν ταύτην περιοδεύοντι τὴν χώραν, καὶ πρῶτον τὴν παραλίαν ἄρξαμένην ἀπὸ τοῦ Καταβαθμοῦ· μέχρι δεῦρο γὰρ ἐστὶν ἡ Αἴγυπτος, ἡ δ' ἐξῆς ἐστὶ Κυρηναία καὶ οἱ περιοικούντες βάρβαροι Μαρμαρίδαι.

14. Ἀπὸ μὲν οὖν Καταβαθμοῦ εἰς Παραιτόνιον¹ εὐθυπλοοῦντι σταδίων ἐστὶν ἐννακοσίων ὁ δρόμος. πόλις δ' ἐστὶ καὶ λιμὴν μέγας τετταράκοντά που C 799 σταδίων· καλοῦσι δ' οἱ μὲν Παραιτόνιον τὴν πόλιν, οἱ δ' Ἀμμωνίαν. μεταξὺ δὲ ἦ τε Αἰγυπτίων κώμη καὶ ἡ Λίνησίσφυρα² ἄκρα, καὶ Τυνδάρειοι σκόπελοι, νησίδια τέτταρα ἔχοντα λιμένα· εἰθ' ἐξῆς ἄκρα Δρέπανον καὶ νῆσος Αἰνησίππεια³ ἔχουσα λιμένα καὶ κώμη Ἀπὶς, ἀφ' ἧς εἰς μὲν Παραιτόνιον στάδιοι ἑκατόν, εἰς δὲ Ἀμμωνος ὁδὸς ἡμερῶν πέντε. ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Παραιτονίου εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν⁴ χίλιοι που καὶ τριακόσιοι στάδιοι. μεταξὺ δὲ πρῶτον μὲν ἄκρα λευκόγειος, Λευκὴ ἀκτὴ καλουμένη, ἔπειτα Φοινικοῦς λιμὴν

¹ Παραιτόνιον F, Παραιτόνιον mss.

² Αἰνησίσφυρα. Nylund and later editors, following Ptolemaeus (4. 5), for νησιφύρα F, νησισφύρα other MSS.

³ ἐνισσίππεια DĒFh, ἐνισσίππεια Cæz, ἐνισσίππεια r, ἐνισσίππεια m, ἐνισσίππεια o, Αἰνησίππεια Ptolemaeus.

are brought to Aegypt, and thence sent forth again to the other regions; so that double duties are collected, on both imports and exports; and on goods that cost heavily the duty is also heavy. And in fact the country has monopolies also; for Alexandria alone is not only the receptacle of goods of this kind, for the most part, but also the source of supply to the outside world. And, further, one can perceive more clearly these natural advantages if one travels round the country, visiting first of all the part of the coast which begins at Catabathmus—for Aegypt extends as far as that place, though the country next thereafter belongs to the Cyrenacans and to . . . barbarians, the Marmaridae.

14. \ . . . Catabathmus to Paraetionium, if one sails in a straight course, is nine hundred stadia. It is a city and large harbour of about forty stadia.¹ Some call the city Paraetionium, but others Ammonia. In the interval, one comes to the village of the Aegyptians, to the promontory Aenesisphyra, and to the Tyndareian Rocks, which latter are four small islands with a harbour; then next to Drepanum, a promontory, and to Aenesippeia, an island with a harbour, and to Apis, a village, from which the distance to Paraetionium is one hundred stadia, and to the temple of Ammon, a five days' journey. The distance from Paraetionium to Alexandria is approximately one thousand three hundred stadia; and in the interval one comes first to a promontory of white earth, Leucê Actê, as it is called, and then to Phœnicus, a harbour, and to

¹ *i.e.* in circuit.

⁴ εἰς Ἀλεξανδρείαν, inserted by Mannert and the editors.

καὶ Πνιγεὺς κόμη· εἶτα νῆσος Πηδωνία¹ λιμένα
 ἔχουσα, εἰτ' Ἀντίφραι μικρὸν ὑπωτέρω τῆς
 θαλάττης. ἅπασα μὲν ἡ χώρα αὕτη οὐκ εὖοινος,
 πλείω δεχομένου τοῦ κεράμου θάλατταν ἢ οἶνον,
 ὃν δὴ καλοῦσι Λιβυκόν, ᾧ δὴ καὶ τῷ ζύθῳ² τὸ
 πολὺ φύλλον χρήται τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων· σκώπτονται
 δὲ μάλιστα αἱ Ἀντίφραι· εἰθ' ὁ Δέρρις³ λιμὴν,
 καλούμενος οὕτως διὰ τὴν πλησίον πέτραν
 μέλαιναν δέρρει· εἰκουῖαν· ὀνομάζουσι δὲ καὶ
 Ζεφύριον τὸν πλησίον τόπον, εἰτ' ἄλλος λιμὴν
 Λεύκασπις καὶ ἄλλοι πλείους· εἶτα Κυνὸς σῆμα·
 εἶτα Ταπόσειρις,⁴ οὐκ ἐπὶ θαλάττῃ, πανήγυριν
 δεχομένη μεγάλην. (καὶ ἄλλη δ' ἐστὶ Ταπόσειρις
 ἐπέκεινα τῆς πόλεως ἱκανῶς.) αὐτῆς δὲ πλησίον
 πετρῶδες ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ χωρίον, καὶ αὐτὸ
 δεχόμενον πολλοὺς τοὺς ἀκμίζοντας⁵ ἅπασαν
 ὥραν ἔτους· εἰθ' ἡ Πλινθίνη⁶ καὶ Νικίου κόμη
 καὶ Χερρόνησος φρούριον, πλησίον ἤδη τῆς
 Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ τῆς Νεκροπόλεως ἐν ἐβδομή-
 κοντα σταδίοις. ἡ δὲ Μαρεία⁷ λίμνη παρατεί-
 νουσα μέχρι καὶ δεῦρο πλάτος μὲν ἔχει πλείονων

¹ Σιδονία Cmoz.

² ζύθφ, Xylander, for ζύγφ.

³ Δέρρις EF, Δέρρις other MSS.

⁴ ith φ above π, I).

following conj. of Tyrwhitt,

eme:

⁶

⁷

MSS.

¹ i.e. from the two other
 classes

"most c § 12 above), and not

² i.e. s others interpret it.

³ i.e. a "hide."

⁴ i.e. like that mentioned in § 16 below.

Pnigeus, a village, and then to Pedonia, an island with a harbour, and then to Antiphræ, which is at only a little distance from the sea. The whole of this country is without good wine, since the wine-jars receive more sea-water than wine; and this they call "Libyan" wine, which, as also beer, is used by most of the tribe of Alexandrians; ¹ but Antiphræ is ridiculed most.² Then one comes to the harbour Derrhis, so called because of the black rock near by, which resembles a "derrhis"; ³ and the neighbouring place is also called Zephyrium.⁴ Then to another harbour, Leucaspis ⁵ and several others; and then to Cynos-Sema; ⁶ and then to Taposeiris, not on the sea, which holds a great public festival. (There is also another Taposeiris on the other side of the city and quite far from it.) And near it ⁷ there is a rocky place on the sea where likewise crowds of people in the prime of life ⁸ assemble during every season of the year. And then ⁹ one comes to Plinthinê and to the village of Nicias, and to Cherronesus, a stronghold, where we are now near Alexandria and Necropolis, a distance of seventy stadia. Lake Marcia,¹⁰ which extends even as far as this,¹¹ has a

⁵ "White-shield."

⁶ "Bitch's Monument" (cp. Vol. III, p. 377).

⁷ The translator understands "it" to refer to the *first* Taposeiris, and parenthesises the preceding statement accordingly, though "it" might refer to the *second* (cp. §§ 16 and 17 below), in which case the parenthesis should end with "season of the year."

⁸ The later editors, except Müller-Dübner, very plausibly amend the text to read, "crowds of 'revellers'" (see critical note, and cp. §§ 16 and 17 below).

⁹ *i.e.* continuing from the first Taposeiris.

¹⁰ Also called "Mareotis" (§ 7 above).

¹¹ *i.e.* Cherronesus.

ἢ πεντήκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν σταδίων, μῆκος δ' ἐλαττόνων ἢ τριακοσίων. ἔχει δ' ὀκτὼ νήσους καὶ τὰ κύκλῳ πάντ' οἰκούμενα καλῶς· εὐοινία τέ ἐστι περὶ τοὺς τόπους, ὥστε καὶ διαχεῖσθαι πρὸς παλαιώσιν τὸν Μαρεώτην¹ οἶνον.

15. Φύεται δ' ἐν τοῖς Αἰγυπτιακοῖς ἔλεσι καὶ ταῖς λίμναις ἢ τε βύβλος καὶ ὁ Αἰγύπτιος κύαμος, ἐξ οὗ τὸ κιβώριον, σχεδόν τι ἰσοῦνσαι ῥάβδοι ὅσον δεκάποδες. ἀλλ' ἡ μὲν βύβλος ψιλὴ ῥάβδος ἐστὶν ἐπ' ἄκρῳ χαίτην ἔχουσα, ὁ δὲ κύαμος κατὰ πολλὰ μέρη φύλλα καὶ ἄνθη ἐκφέρει καὶ καρπὸν ὅμοιον τῷ παρ' ἡμῖν κυάμῳ, μεγέθει μόνον καὶ γεύσει διαλλάττοντα. οἱ οὖν κυαμῶνες ἡδεῖαν ὄψιν παρέχουσι καὶ τέρψιν τοῖς ἐνευχεῖσθαι βουλομένοις· εὐωχοῦνται δ' ἐν σκάφαις θαλαμηγοῖς, ἐνδύνοντες εἰς τὸ πύκνωμα τῶν κυάμων καὶ C 800 σκιαζόμενοι τοῖς φύλλοις· ἔστι γὰρ σφύδρα μεγάλη, ὥστε καὶ ἀντὶ ποτηρίων καὶ τρυβλίων χρῆσθαι· ἔχει γὰρ τινα καὶ κοιλότητα ἐπιτηδείαν πρὸς τοῦτο· καὶ δὴ καὶ ἡ Ἀλεξάνδρεια μεστή τούτων ἐστὶ κατὰ τὰ ἐργαστήρια, ὥς σκεύεσι χρωμένων· καὶ οἱ ἀγροὶ μίαν τινὰ τῶν προσόδων καὶ ταύτην ἔχουσι τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν φύλλων. ὁ μὲν δὴ κύαμος τοιοῦτος· ἡ δὲ βύβλος ἐνταῦθα μὲν οὐ πολλὴ φύεται (οὐ γὰρ ἀσκεῖται), ἐν δὲ τοῖς κάτω μέρεσι τοῦ Δέλτα πολλή, ἡ μὲν χείρων,

¹ Μαραιώτην CDEh, Μαρεῶτιν Fhmoz.

¹ i.e. drawn off from the lees, not merely once or twice, for early consumption, but time and again, with a view to aging it into old wine of superior quality. The special name

being inferior, and the other superior, that is, the Hieratica.¹ And here, too, certain of those who wished to enhance the revenues adopted the shrewd practice of the Judaeans, which the latter had invented in the case of the palm tree (particularly the caryotic palm) and the balsam tree; for they do not allow the byblus to grow in many places, and because of the scarcity they set a higher price on it and thus increase the revenues, though they injure the common use of the plant.²

16. On the right of the Canobic Gate, as one goes out, one comes to the canal which is connected with the lake and leads to Canobus;³ and it is by this canal that one sails, not only to Schedia, that is, to the great river, but also to Canobus, though first to Eleusis. Eleusis is a settlement near both Alexandria and Nicopolis, is situated on the Canobic canal itself, and has lodging-places and commanding views for those who wish to engage in revelry, both men and women, and is a beginning, as it were, of the "Canobic" life⁴ and the shamelessness there current. On proceeding a slight distance from Eleusis, and on the right, one

advantage and to the injury of the public produced a rise in the price of papyrus," is vigorous.

J. P. Mahaffy (*Hermathena*, 16,).

rightly understands Strabo to refer

of the exchequer (*διοικηταί*) who had to meet a sudden demand by raising money as best they could." However, in a later article (*Philologus* 74, N. F. 28, pp. 184-85) Zucker retracts his former interpretation of the passage, accepting Mahaffy's. See also *Grundzüge* I, 1, pp. 255-56.

² *i.e.* by a short tributary southwest of the city.

⁴ *i.e.* the luxurious life at Canobus, which was proverbial.

γουςα ἐπὶ τὴν Σχεδιάν. διέχει δὲ τετράσχοινον τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἢ Σχεδία, κατοικία πόλεως, ἐν ᾗ τὸ ναύσταθμον τῶν θαλαμηγῶν πλοίων, ἐφ' οἷς οἱ ἡγεμόνες εἰς τὴν ἄνω χώραν ἀναπλεύουσιν· ἐνταῦθα δὲ καὶ τὸ τελώνιον τῶν ἄνωθεν καταγομένων καὶ ἀναγομένων· οὐ χάριν καὶ σχεδία ἔξευκται ἐπὶ τῷ ποταμῷ, ἀφ' ἧς καὶ τοῦνομα τῷ τόπῳ. μετὰ δὲ τὴν διώρυγα τὴν ἐπὶ Σχεδιάν ἄγουσαν ὁ ἐξῆς ἐπὶ τὸν Κάνωβον πλοῦς ἐστὶ παράλληλος τῇ παραλίᾳ τῇ ἀπὸ Φάρου μέχρι τοῦ Κανωβικοῦ στόματος· στενὴ γάρ τις ταινία μεταξὺ διήκει τοῦ τε πελάγους καὶ τῆς διώρυγος, ἐν ᾗ ἐστὶν ἢ τε μικρὰ Ταπόσειρις μετὰ τὴν Νικόπολιν καὶ τὸ Ζεφύριον, ἄκρα ναῖσκον ἔχουσα Ἀρσινόης Ἀφροδίτης· τὸ δὲ παλαιὸν καὶ Θῶνιν τινα πόλιν ἐνταῦθά φασιν, ἐπώνυμον τοῦ βασιλέως τοῦ δεξαμένου Μενελάου τε καὶ Ἑλένης ξενία. περὶ οὖν τῶν τῆς Ἑλένης φαρμάκων C 801 φησὶν οὕτως ὁ ποιητής·

ἐσθλά, τά οἱ Πολύδαμνα πόρεν Θῶνος παράκοιτις.

17. Κανώβος δ' ἐστὶ πόλις ἐν εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν σταδίοις ἀπὸ Ἀλεξανδρείας πεζῇ ἰούσιν, ἐπώνυμος Κανώβου τοῦ Μενελάου κυβερνήτου, ἀποθανόντος αὐτόθι, ἔχουσα τὸ τοῦ Σαράπιδος ἱερὸν πολλῇ ἀγιστεῖα τιμώμενον καὶ θεραπείας ἐκφέρων, ὥστε καὶ τοὺς ἐλλογιμωτάτους ἄνδρας πιστεύειν καὶ

¹ See § 24 below.

² i.e. "raft" or "pontoon bridge."

³ Thonis was situated at the Canobic mouth of the Nile, and in early times was the emporium of Aegypt (Diodorus

comes to the canal which leads up to Schedia. Schedia is four schoeni¹ distant from Alexandria; it is a settlement of the city, and contains the station of the cabin-boats on which the praefects sail to Upper Aegypt. And at Schedia is also the station for paying duty on the goods brought down from above it and brought up from below it; and for this purpose, also, a schedia² has been laid across the river, from which the place has its name. After the canal which leads to Schedia, one's next voyage, to Canobus, is parallel to that part of the coast-line which extends from Pharos to the Canobic mouth; for a narrow ribbon-like strip of land extends between the sea and the canal, and on this, after Nicopolis, lies the Little Taposciris, as also the Zephyrium, a promontory which contains a shrine of Aphroditê Arsinoê. In ancient times, it is said, there was also a city called Thonis here,³ which was named after the king who received Menelaüs and Helen with hospitality. At any rate, the poet speaks of Helen's drugs as follows: "goodly drugs which Polydamna, the wife of Thon, had given her."⁴

17. Canobus is a city situated at a distance of one hundred and twenty stadia from Alexandria, if one goes on foot, and was named after Canobus, the pilot of Menelaüs, who died there. It contains the temple of Sarapis, which is honoured with great reverence and effects such cures that even the most reputable men believe in it and sleep in it—them-

Siculus 1. 19); and King Thon was the warden of the Canobic mouth in the time of the Trojan war (Herodotus 1. 113).

⁴ *Odyssey* 4. 228.

ἐγκοιμᾶσθαι αὐτοὺς ὑπὲρ ἑαυτῶν ἢ ἐτέρους· συγγράφουσι δὲ τινες καὶ τὰς θεραπείας, ἄλλοι δὲ ἀρετὰς τῶν ἐνταῦθα λογίων.¹ ἀντὶ πάντων δ' ἐστὶν ὁ τῶν πανηγυριστῶν ὄχλος τῶν ἐκ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας κατιόντων τῇ διώρυγι· πᾶσα γὰρ ἡμέρα καὶ πᾶσα νύξ πληθύνει τῶν μὲν² ἐν τοῖς πλοιαρίοις καταυλουμένων καὶ κατορχομένων ἀνέδην³ μετὰ τῆς ἐσχάτης ἀκολασίας, καὶ ἀνδρῶν καὶ γυναικῶν, τῶν δ' ἐν αὐτῇ τῇ Κανώβῳ καταγωγὰς ἔχοντων, ἐπικειμένους τῇ διώρυγι εὐφυεῖς πρὸς τὴν τοιαύτην ἄνεσιν καὶ εὐωχίαν.

18. Μετὰ δὲ τὸν Κανώβον ἐστὶ τὸ Ἡράκλειον⁴ Ἡρακλέους ἔχον ἱερόν· εἶτα τὸ Κανωβικὸν στόμα καὶ ἡ ἀρχὴ τοῦ Δέλτα. τὰ δ' ἐν δεξιᾷ τῆς Κανωβικῆς διώρυγος ὁ Μενελαΐτης ἐστὶ νομὸς ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τοῦ πρώτου Πτολεμαίου καλούμενος, οὐ μὰ Δία ἀπὸ⁵ τοῦ ἥρωος, ὡς ἐνιοὶ φασιν, ὦν καὶ Ἀρτεμίδωρος. μετὰ δὲ τὸ Κανωβικὸν στόμα ἐστὶ τὸ Βολβίτινον, εἶτα τὸ Σεβεννυτικόν, καὶ τὸ Φατνιτικόν, τρίτον ὑπάρχον τῇ μεγέθει παρὰ τὰ πρῶτα δύο, οἷς ὄρισταί τὸ Δέλτα· καὶ γὰρ οὐ⁶ πόρρω τῆς κορυφῆς σχίζεται εἰς τὸ ἐντὸς τοῦ Δέλτα. τῇ δὲ Φατνιτικῇ συνάπτει τὸ Μενδήσιον, εἶτα τὸ Ταυνιτικόν καὶ τελευταῖον τὸ Πηλουσιακόν. ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ ἄλλα τούτων μεταξὺ, ὡς ἂν ψευδοστόματα, ἀσημότερα· ἔχει μὲν οὖν

¹ ἀρεταλογίων CDFh, ἀρετολογίων x, τερατολογίων i.

² μὲν, Corais inserts.

³ ἀνέδην h, and second hand in D ; ἀναίδην other MSS.

⁴ τό, after Ἡράκλειον Eac omit.

⁵ ἀπό EF, ὑπό other MSS.

⁶ οὐ F, οὐδέ other MSS.

selves on their own behalf or others for them.¹ Some writers go on to record the cures, and others the virtues of the oracles there. But to balance all this is the crowd of revellers who go down from Alexandria by the canal to the public festivals; for every day and every night is crowded with people on the boats who play the flute and dance without restraint and with extreme licentiousness, both men and women, and also with the people of Canobus itself, who have resorts situated close to the canal and adapted to relaxation and merry-making of this kind.

18. After Canobus one comes to the Heracleium, which contains a temple of Heracles; and then to the Canobic mouth and the beginning of the Delta. The parts on the right of the Canobic canal are the Menelaïte Nome, so called from the brother of the first Ptolemy²—not, by heaven, from the hero, as some writers say, among whom is also Artemidorus. After the Canobic mouth one comes to the Bolbitine mouth, and then to the Sebennytic, and to the Phatnitic, which is third in size as compared with the first two,³ which form the boundaries of the Delta; for not far from the vertex of the Delta the Phatnitic splits, sending a branch into the interior of the Delta. Lying close to the Phatnitic mouth is the Mendesian; and then one comes to the Tanitic, and, last of all, to the Pelusiæ. There are also others in among these, pseudo-mouths as it were, which are rather insignificant. Their mouths

¹ Even Moses advocated this practice (16. 2. 35).

² On this Menelaüs see Diodorus Siculus (20. 21-53) and Plutarch (*Demetrius* 15-17).

³ The Canobic and Pelusiæ.

εἰσαγωγὰς τὰ στόματα, ἀλλ' οὐκ εὐφνεῖς οὐδὲ
 μεγάλοις πλοίοις, ἀλλ' ὑπηρετικοῖς διὰ τὸ
 βραχεὰ εἶναι καὶ ἐλώδη. μάλιστα μέντοι τῷ
 Κανωβικῷ στόματι ἐχρῶντο ὡς ἐμπορίῳ, τῶν
 κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν λιμένων ἀποκεκλειμένων,¹ ὡς
 προείπομεν. Μετὰ δὲ τὸ Βολβίτινον στόμα ἐπὶ
 πλέον ἔκκειται ταπεινὴ καὶ ἀμμώδης ἄκρα·
 καλεῖται δὲ Ἄγνου κέρας· εἴθ' ἡ Περσέως σκοπὴ
 καὶ τὸ Μιλησίων τεῖχος· πλεύσαντες γὰρ ἐπὶ
 Ψαμμιτίχου τριάκοντα ναυσὶ Μιλήσιοι (κατὰ
 Κυαξάρη δ' οὗτος ἦν τὸν Μῆδον) κατέσχον εἰς τὸ
 στόμα τὸ Βολβίτινον, εἴτ' ἐκβάντες ἐτείχισαν τὸ
 λεχθὲν κτίσμα· χρόνῳ δ' ἀναπλεύσαντες εἰς τὸν
 Σαῦτικὸν νομὸν καταναυμαχήσαντες Ἰνάρων πόλιν
 C 802 ἔκτισαν Ναύκρατιν οὐ πολὺ τῆς Σχεδίας ὑπερθεν.
 μετὰ δὲ τὸ τῶν Μιλησίων τεῖχος ἐπὶ τὸ Σεβεννυ-
 τικὸν προΐοντι² στόμα λίμναι εἰσίν, ὧν ἡ ἑτέρα
 Βουτικὴ καλεῖται ἀπὸ Βούτου πόλεως, καὶ ἡ
 Σεβεννυτικὴ δὲ πόλις καὶ ἡ Σαῖς, μητρόπολις τῆς
 κάτω χώρας, ἐν ᾗ τιμῶσι τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν· ἐν δὲ τῷ
 ἱερῷ αὐτῆς ἡ θήκη κεῖται τοῦ Ψαμμιτίχου.
 περὶ δὲ τὴν Βούτον καὶ Ἑρμοῦ πόλις ἐν νήσῳ
 κειμένη· ἐν δὲ τῇ Βούτῳ Λητοῦς ἐστὶ μαντεῖον.

19. Ἐν δὲ τῇ μεσογαίῳ τῇ ὑπὲρ τοῦ Σεβεννυ-
 τικοῦ καὶ Φατυντικοῦ στόματος Ξοῖς ἐστὶ καὶ
 νῆσος καὶ πόλις ἐν τῷ Σεβεννυτικῷ νομῷ. ἔστι

¹ ἀποκεκλειμένων D, ἀποκεκλιμένων other MSS.

² προΐοντι B, προσιόντι other MSS.

¹ i. e. to foreign imports (§ 6 above).

² Meaning "Willow-Horn," apparently.

indeed afford entrance to boats, but are adapted, not to large boats, but to tenders only, because the mouths are shallow and marshy. It is chiefly, however, the Canobic mouth that they used as an emporium, since the harbours at Alexandria were kept closed,¹ as I have said before. After the Bolbitine mouth one comes to a low and sandy promontory which projects rather far into the sea; it is called Agnuceras.² And then to the Watch-tower of Perseus³ and the Wall of the Milesians; for in the time of Psammitichus (who lived in the time of Cyaxares the Mede) the Milesians, with thirty ships, put in at the Bolbitine mouth, and then, disembarking, fortified with a wall the above-mentioned settlement; but in time they sailed up into the Saïtic Nome, defeated the city Inaros in a naval fight, and founded Naucratis, not far above Schedia. After the Wall of the Milesians, as one proceeds towards the Sebennyitic mouth, one comes to two lakes, one of which, Buticê, has its name from the city Butus, and also to the Sebennyitic city, and to Saïs, the metropolis of the lower country, in which Athena is worshipped; and in her temple lies the tomb of Psammitichus. In the neighbourhood of Butus is also an Hermupolis,⁴ which is situated on an island; and in Butus there is an oracle of Leto.⁵

19. In the interior above the Sebennyitic and Phatnitic mouths lies Xoïs, both an island and a city, in the Sebennyitic Nome. Here, also, are an

¹ Herodotus (2. 15) appears to place the watch-tower at the Canobic mouth.

² "City of Hermes."

³ On Leto's shrine and oracle in Butus, see Herodotus 2. 155.

δὲ καὶ Ἑρμοῦ πόλις καὶ Λύκου πόλις καὶ Μένδης, ὅπου τὸν Πᾶνα τιμῶσι καὶ τῶν ζώων τράγον· ὡς δὲ Πίνδαρός φησιν, οἱ τράγοι ἐνταῦθα γυναιξὶ μίγνυνται·

Μένδητα παρὰ κρημνὸν θαλάσσης,
ἔσχατον Νείλου κέρας, αἰγιβύται
ᾧ θι τράγοι γυναιξὶ μίσγονται.¹

πλησίον δὲ Μένδητος καὶ Διὸς πόλις καὶ αἱ περὶ αὐτὴν λίμναι καὶ Λεοντόπολις· εἴτ' ἀπωτέρω ἢ Βούσιρις πόλις ἐν τῷ Βουσιρίτῃ νομῷ καὶ Κυνὸς πόλις. φησὶ δ' Ἑρατοσθένης κοινὸν μὲν εἶναι τοῖς βαρβάροις πᾶσιν ἔθος τὴν ξενηλασίαν, τοὺς δ' Αἰγυπτίους ἐλέγχεσθαι διὰ τῶν περὶ τὸν Βούσιριν μεμυθευμένων ἐν τῷ Βουσιρίτῃ νομῷ, διαβάλλειν τὴν ἀξενίαν βουλομένων τοῦ τύπου τούτου τῶν ὕστερον, οὐ βασιλέως, μὰ Δία, οὐδὲ τυράννου γενομένου τινὸς Βουσίριδος· προσεπιφημισθῆναι δὲ καὶ τὸ

Αἰγυπτὸνδ' ἰέναι δολιχὴν ὁδὸν ἀργαλήν τε,
προσλαμβάνοντος πρὸς τοῦτο πάμπολυ καὶ τοῦ ἀλιμένου καὶ τοῦ μηδὲ τὸν ὄντα λιμένα ἀνείσθαι τὸν πρὸς τῇ Φάρῳ, φρουρεῖσθαι δ' ὑπὸ βουκόλων ληστῶν ἐπιτιθεμένων τοῖς προσορμιζομένοις· Καρχηδονίους δὲ καταποντοῦν, εἴ τις τῶν ξένων εἰς Σαρδὼν παραπλεύσειεν ἢ ἐπὶ Στήλας· διὰ δὲ

¹ The words Μένδητα . . . μίσγονται are not found in EF. Kramer and later editors reject them.

• ¹ "City of Lycus." ² *Frag.* 201 (215), Schroeder.

³ So Herodotus (2. 46), who also says that "In the Aegyptian language both the he-goat and Pan are called 'Mendes.'"

Hermupolis and a Lycupolis,¹ and Mendes, at which place they worship Pan and, among animals, a he-goat; and, as Pindar² says, the he-goats have intercourse with women there:³ "Mendes, along the crag of the sea, farthestmost horn of the Nile, where the goat-mounting he-goats have intercourse with women." Near Mendes lie also a Diospolis⁴ and the lakes in its neighbourhood and Leontopolis;⁵ and then, at a greater distance, the city Busiris in the Busirite Nome, and Cynopolis.⁶ According to Eratosthenes, the expulsion of foreigners is a custom common to all barbarians, and yet the Egyptians are condemned for this fault because of the myths which have been circulated about Busiris in connection with the Busirite Nome,⁷ since the later writers wish falsely to malign the inhospitality of this place, although, by heavens, no king or tyrant named Busiris ever existed; and, he says, the poet's words are also constantly cited—"to go to Egypt, long and painful journey"—the want of harbours contributing very much to this opinion, as also the fact that even the harbour which Egypt did have, the one at Pharos, gave no access, but was guarded by shepherds who were pirates and who attacked those who tried to bring ships to anchor there; and the Carthaginians likewise, he adds, used to drown in the sea any foreigners who sailed past their country to Sardo⁸ or to the Pillars, and

¹ "City of Zeus."

² "Lion City."

³ "Dog's City."

⁷ The mythical king Busiris sacrificed all foreigners who entered Egypt, but at last was slain by Heracles (Apollo-dorus 2. 5. 11).

⁸ Sardinia.

ταῦτ' ἀπιστεῖσθαι τὰ πολλὰ τῶν ἐσπερίων· καὶ τοὺς Πέρσας δὲ κακῶς ἡγεῖσθαι τοῖς πρέσβεσι τὰς ὁδοὺς κύκλῳ καὶ διὰ δυσκόλων.

20. Συνάπτει δὲ καὶ ὁ Ἀθριβίτης νομὸς καὶ Ἀθριβις πόλις καὶ ἔτι ὁ Προσωπίτης νομὸς, ἐν ᾧ Ἀφροδίτης πόλις. ὑπὲρ δὲ τὸ Μενδήσιον στόμα καὶ τὸ Τανιτικὸν λίμνη μεγάλη καὶ ὁ Μενδήσιός ἐστι νομὸς καὶ ὁ Λεοντοπολίτης καὶ πόλις Ἀφροδίτης καὶ ὁ Φαρβητίτης νομὸς· εἴτα τὸ Τανιτικὸν στόμα, ὃ τινες Σαῖτικὸν λέγουσι, καὶ ὁ Τανίτης νομὸς καὶ πόλις ἐν αὐτῇ μεγάλῃ Τάνις.

21. Μεταξὺ δὲ τοῦ Τανιτικοῦ καὶ τοῦ Πηλουσιακοῦ λίμναι καὶ ἔλη μεγάλα καὶ συνεχῇ κώμας πολλὰς ἔχοντα· καὶ αὐτὸ δὲ τὸ Πηλούσιον κύκλῳ C 803 περικείμενα ἔχει ἔλη, ἃ τινες Βάραθρα καλοῦσι, καὶ τέλματα· ᾧκισται δ' ἀπὸ θαλάττης ἐν πλείοσιν ἢ εἴκοσι σταδίοις, τὸν δὲ κύκλον ἔχει τοῦ τείχους σταδίων εἴκοσιν· ὠνόμασται δ' ἀπὸ τοῦ πηλοῦ καὶ τῶν τελμάτων. ταύτῃ δὲ καὶ δυσείσβολός ἐστιν ἡ Αἴγυπτος ἐκ τῶν ἐωθινῶν τόπων τῶν κατὰ Φοινίκην καὶ τὴν Ἰουδαίαν, καὶ ἐκ τῆς Ἀραβίας δὲ τῆς Ναβαταίων, ἥπερ ἐστὶ προσεχής· διὰ τούτων ἐπὶ τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἡ ὁδός. ἡ δὲ μεταξὺ τοῦ Νείλου καὶ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου Ἀραβία μὲν ἐστὶ, καὶ ἐπὶ γε τῶν ἄκρων αὐτῆς ἱδρύται τὸ Πηλούσιον, ἀλλ' ἔρημος ἅπασά ἐστι καὶ ἄβατος στρατοπέδῳ. ὁ δὲ μεταξὺ ἰσθμὸς Πηλουσίου καὶ τοῦ μυχοῦ τοῦ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν χιλίων¹ μὲν ἐστὶ σταδίων, ὥς δὲ Ποσειδώνιος

¹ χιλίων (as in 1. 2. 29 and Herodotus 2. 158, 4 11), Epitome and editors, for ἐννακοσίῳ.

it is for this reason that most of the stories told about the west are disbelieved; and also the Persians, he says, would treacherously guide the ambassadors over roundabout roads and through difficult regions.

20. Bordering on this Nome is the Athribite Nome and the city Athribis, and also the Prosopite Nome, in which is a City of Aphroditê. Above the Mendesian and Tanitic mouths lie a large lake and the Mendesian and Leontopolite Nomes and a City of Aphroditê and the Pharbetite Nome; and then one comes to the Tanitic mouth, which some call Saitic, and to the Tanite Nome, and to Tanis, a large city therein.

21. Between the Tanitic and Pelusiæ mouths lie lakes, and large and continuous marshes which contain many villages. Pelusium itself also has marshes lying all round it, which by some are called Barathra,¹ and muddy ponds; its settlement lies at a distance of more than twenty stadia from the sea, the wall has a circuit of twenty stadia, and it has its name from the *pelos*² and the muddy ponds. Here, too, Aegypt is difficult to enter, I mean from the eastern regions about Phœnicia and Judæa, and from the Arabia of the Nabataeans, which is next to Aegypt; these are the regions which the road to Aegypt traverses. The country between the Nile and the Arabian Gulf is Arabia, and at its extremity is situated Pelusium; but the whole of it is desert, and impassable for an army. The isthmus between Pelusium and the recess of the gulf at Heroöpolis³ is one thousand stadia, but, according to Poseidonius, less than one thousand

¹ "Pits."

² i.e. "mud."

³ "City of Heroes."

φησιν, ἐλαττόνων ἢ χιλίων καὶ πεντακοσίων· πρὸς δὲ τῷ ἀνυδρος εἶναι καὶ ἡμνώδης ἐρπετῶν πλήθος ἔχει τῶν ἡμμοδυτῶν.

22. Ἀπὸ δὲ Σχεδίας ἀναπλέουσιν ἐπὶ Μέμφιν ἐν δεξιᾷ μὲν εἰσι πάμπολλαι κῶμαι μέχρι τῆς Μαρείας¹ λίμνης, ὧν ἐστὶ καὶ ἡ Χαβρίου κώμη καλουμένη· ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ ποταμῷ Ἑρμοῦ πόλις ἐστίν· εἴτα Γυναικῶν πόλις καὶ νομὸς Γυναικοπολίτης· ἐφεξῆς δὲ Μώμεμφις καὶ Μωμεμφίτης νομός· μεταξὺ δὲ διώρυγες πλείους εἰς τὴν Μαρεῶτιν. οἱ δὲ Μωμεμφῖται τὴν Ἀφροδίτην τιμῶσι, καὶ τρέφεται θήλεια βοῦς ἱερία, καθάπερ ἐν Μέμφει ὁ Ἄπις, ἐν Ἡλίου δὲ πόλει ὁ Μνεῦις· οὗτοι μὲν οὖν θεοὶ νομίζονται, οἳ δὲ παρὰ τοῖς ἄλλοις (παρὰ πολλοῖς γὰρ δὴ ἐν τε τῷ Δέλτα καὶ ἔξω αὐτοῦ τοῖς μὲν ἄρρην, τοῖς δὲ θήλεια τρέφεται), οὗτοι δὲ θεοὶ μὲν οὐ νομίζονται, ἱεροὶ δέ.

23. Ὑπὲρ δὲ Μωμέμφεώς εἰσι δύο νιτρίαι πλείστον νίτρον ἔχουσαι καὶ νομὸς Νιτριώτης. τιμᾶται δ' ἐνταῦθα ὁ Σάραπις καὶ παρὰ μόνοις τούτοις θύεται ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ πρόβατον· πλησίον δὲ καὶ ἐνταῦθα πόλις Μενέλαος, ἐν ἀριστερᾷ δὲ ἐν τῷ Δέλτα ἐπὶ μὲν τῷ ποταμῷ Ναύκρατις, ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ ποταμοῦ δίσχοινον διέχουσα ἢ Σαῖς· καὶ μικρὸν ταύτης ὑπερθε τὸ τοῦ Ὀσίριδος ἄσυλον, ἐν ᾧ κεῖσθαι τὸν Ὀσιρίν φασιν. ἀμφισβητοῦσι δὲ τούτου πολλοί, καὶ μάλιστα οἱ τὰς Φιλὰς οἰκοῦντες τὰς ὑπὲρ Σύνης

¹ Marélas B, Σαμαρέλας Dh, Σαμαρίλας Cf, Μαρίας moswxx.

¹ "City of Women."

² "City of the Sun."

five hundred; and in addition to its being waterless and sandy, it contains a multitude of reptiles, the sand-burrowers.

22. From Schedia, as one sails towards Memphis, there are, on the right, a very large number of villages, extending as far as Lake Marcia, among which is the Village of Chabrias, as it is called; and, on the river, one comes to an Hermupolis, and then to Gynaeconpolis¹ and the Gynaeconpolite Nome, and, next in order, to Momemphis and the Momemphite Nome; but in the interval there are several canals which empty into Lake Mareotis. The Momemphitae honour Aphroditê; and a sacred cow is kept there, as is Apis in Memphis and Mneuïs in Heliupolis.² Now these animals are regarded as gods, but those in the other places (for in many places, indeed, both in the Delta and outside of it, either a bull or cow is kept)—those others, I say, are not regarded as gods, though they are held sacred.

23. Above Momemphis are two nitre-beds, which contain very large quantities of nitre,³ and the Nitriote Nome. Here Sarapis is held in honour; and they are the only people in Aegypt who sacrifice a sheep. Near by, and in this Nome, is a city Menelaüs; and on the left, in the Delta, lies Naucratis, which is on the river, whereas Saïs lies at a distance of two schoeni from the river. A little above Saïs is the asylum of Osiris, in which the body of Osiris is said to lie; but many lay claim to this, and particularly the inhabitants of the Philae which

³ The ancients meant by "nitre" native sodium carbonate, not potassium nitrate (saltpetre), the present meaning. Pliny (31. 6) mentions the various kinds and their uses.

και τῆς Ἑλεφαντίνης. μυθεύουσι γὰρ δὴ, διότι ἡ Ἴσις κατὰ πολλοὺς τόπους κατὰ γῆς θείῃ σοροῦς τοῦ Ὀσίριδος (μία δὲ τούτων ἦν ἔχουσα τὸν Ὀσιριν, ἀφανῆς πᾶσι), τοῦτο δὲ πράξειε λαθεῖν βουλομένη τὸν Τυφῶνα, μὴ ἐπελθὼν ἐκρίψει τὸ σῶμα τῆς θήκης.

C 804 24. Ἀπὸ μὲν δὲ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπὶ τὴν τοῦ Δέλτα κορυφὴν αὕτη ἡ περιήγησις, φησὶ δ' ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος σχοίνων ὀκτὼ καὶ εἴκοσι τὸν ἀνά-
πλουν, τοῦτο δ' εἶναι σταδίους ὀκτακοσίους τετταράκοντα, λογιζόμενος τριακονταστίδιον τὴν σχοῖνον ἡμῖν μέντοι πλέουσιν ἄλλοτ' ἄλλω μέτρῳ χρώμενοι τῶν σχοίνων ἀπεδίδοσαν τὰ διαστήματα, ὥστε καὶ τετταράκοντα σταδίους καὶ ἔτι μείζους κατὰ τόπους ὁμολογεῖσθαι παρ' αὐτῶν. καὶ διότι παρὰ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις ἄστατόν ἐστι τὸ τῆς σχοῖνου μέτρον, αὐτὸς ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος ἐν τοῖς ἐξῆς δηλοῖ. ἀπὸ μὲν γὰρ Μέμφεως μέχρι Θηβαΐδος τὴν σχοῖνον ἐκάστην φησὶν εἶναι σταδίων ἑκατὸν εἴκοσιν, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Θηβαΐδος μέχρι Συήνης ἐξήκοντα, ἀπὸ δὲ Πηλουσίου πρὸς τὴν αὐτὴν ἀναπλέουσι κορυφὴν σχοίνους μὲν πέντε καὶ εἴκοσί φησι, σταδίους δὲ ἑπτακοσίους πεντήκοντα, τῷ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ χρησάμενος. πρώτην δ' ἐκ τοῦ Πηλουσίου προελθοῦσιν εἶναι διώρυγα τὴν πληροῦσαν τὰς κατὰ τὰ ἔλη καλουμένας λίμνας, αἱ δύο μὲν εἰσιν, ἐν ἀριστερᾷ δὲ κεῖνται τοῦ μεγάλου ποταμοῦ ὑπὲρ τὸ Πηλούσιον ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ· καὶ ἄλλας δὲ λέγει λίμνας καὶ διώρυγας

¹ So Diodorus Siculus (I. 22. 3).

is situated above Syenê and Elephantinê;¹ for they tell the mythical story, namely, that Isis² placed coffins of Osiris beneath the earth in several places (but only one of them, and that unknown to all, contained the body of Osiris), and that she did this because she wished to hide the body from Typhon,³ fearing that he might find it and cast it out of its tomb.

24. Now this is the full description of the country from Alexandria to the vertex of the Delta; and, according to Artemidorus, the voyage up the river is twenty-eight schoeni, that is, eight hundred and forty stadia, reckoning the schoenus at thirty stadia. When I made the voyage, however, they used different measures at different times when they gave the distances, so that even forty stadia, or still more, was the accepted measure of the schoenus, according to the place. That the measure of the schoenus among the Egyptians is unstable is made clear by Artemidorus himself in his next statement; for from Memphis to Thebais each schoenus, he says, is one hundred and twenty stadia, and from Thebais to Syenê sixty, and, as one sails up from Pelusium to the same vertex of the Delta, the distance, he says, is twenty-five schoeni, that is, seven hundred and fifty stadia, using the same measure. The first canal, as one proceeds from Pelusium, he says, is the one which fills the Marsh-lakes, as they are called, which are two in number and lie on the left of the great river above Pelusium in Arabia; and he also speaks of

¹ This goddess was both sister and wife of Osiris.

² Typhon came to be identified with the Egyptian god "Set" (brother of Osiris and Isis), who murdered Osiris.

ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς μέρεσιν ἔξω τοῦ Δέλτα. ἔστι δὲ καὶ νομὸς Σεθρωΐτης παρὰ τὴν ἐτέραν λίμνην· ἕνα δὲ τῶν δέκα τῶν ἐν τῷ Δέλτα διαριθμεῖται καὶ τοῦτον· εἰς δὲ τὰς αὐτὰς ¹ λίμνας συμβάλλουσι καὶ ἄλλαι δύο διώρυγες.

25. Ἄλλη δ' ἐστὶν ἐκδιδοῦσα εἰς τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν καὶ τὸν Ἀράβιον κόλπον κατὰ ² πόλιν Ἀρσινόην, ἣν ἔνιοι Κλεοπατρίδα καλοῦσι. διαρρεῖ δὲ καὶ διὰ τῶν πικρῶν καλουμένων λιμνῶν, αἱ πρότερον μὲν ἦσαν πικραί, τμηθείσης δὲ τῆς διώρυγος τῆς λεχθείσης μετεβύλοντο ³ τῇ κρίσει τοῦ ποταμοῦ, καὶ νῦν εἰσιν εὐοψοί, μεστὰι δὲ καὶ τῶν λιμναίων ὀρνέων. ἐτμήθη δὲ ⁴ ἡ διώρυξ κατ' ἀρχὰς μὲν ὑπὸ Σεσώστριος πρὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων· οἱ δὲ ὑπὸ τοῦ Ψαμμίτιχου παιδός, ἀρξαμένου μόνον, εἴτ' ἐκλιπόντος τὸν βίον ὕστερον δὲ ὑπὸ Δαρείου τοῦ πρώτου, διαδεξαμένου τὸ ἔξης ἔργον. καὶ οὗτος δὲ δόξη ψευδεῖ πεισθεὶς ἀφῆκε τὸ ἔργον περὶ συντέλειαν ἤδη· ἐπέισθη γὰρ μετεωροτέραν εἶναι τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν θάλατταν τῆς Αἰγύπτου καί, εἰ διακοπείη πᾶς ὁ μεταξὺ ἰσθμός, ἐπικλυσθήσεσθαι τῇ θαλάττῃ τὴν Αἴγυπτον· οἱ μὲντοι Πτολεμαῖκοι βασιλεῖς διακόψαντες κλειστὸν ἐποίησαν τὸν εὐριπον, ὥστε, ὅτε βούλονται, ἐκπλεῖν ἀκωλύτως εἰς τὴν ἔξω θάλατταν καὶ εἰσπλεῖν πάλιν. εἴρηται

¹ τὰς αὐτὰς Groskurd, for ταύτας τὰς ἑα, τοσαύτας other MSS. So Kramer and later editors.

² 'The editors.
³ for μετεβάλλοντο.
⁴

¹ The others are named in §§ 18-20 above. Pliny (5. 9) names still more.

other lakes and canals in the same regions outside the Delta. There is also the Sethroïte Nome by the second lake, although he counts this Nome too as one of the ten¹ in the Delta; and two other canals meet in the same lakes.

25. There is another canal which empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf near the city Arsinoë, a city which some call Cleopatris. It flows also through the Bitter Lakes, as they are called, which were indeed bitter in earlier times, but when the above-mentioned canal was cut they underwent a change because of the mixing with the river, and now are well supplied with fish and full also of aquatic birds. The canal was first cut by Sesostris before the Trojan War—though some say by the son of Psammitichus,² who only began the work and then died—and later by Dareius the First,³ who succeeded to the next work done upon it. But he, too, having been persuaded by a false notion, abandoned the work when it was already near completion; for he was persuaded that the Red Sea was higher than Aegypt, and that if the intervening isthmus were cut all the way through, Aegypt would be inundated by the sea. The Ptolemaic kings,⁴ however, cut through it and made the strait a closed passage,⁵ so that when they wished they could sail out without hindrance into the outer sea and sail in again. But I have

¹ *i.e.* by Necos (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 9), or Necho, who lost 120,000 men in the effort (Herodotus 2. 158).

² So Diodorus Siculus (1. 33. 9).

⁴ "Ptolemy II" (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 11).

⁵ "At the most advantageous place he built a cleverly contrived barrier" (Diodorus Siculus 1. 33. 11).

δὲ καὶ περὶ τῆς τῶν ὑδάτων ἐπιφανείας καὶ ἐν τοῖς
πρώτοις ὑπομνήμασι.

26. Πλησίον δὲ τῆς Ἀρσινόης καὶ ἡ τῶν Ἱρώων
ἐστὶ πόλις καὶ ἡ Κλεοπατρίς ἐν τῷ μυχῷ τοῦ
C 805 Ἀραβίου κόλπου τῷ πρὸς Αἴγυπτον καὶ λιμένες καὶ
κατοικίαι διώρυγές τε¹ πλείους καὶ λίμναι πλησιάζουσαι
τούτοις· ἐνταῦθα δ' ἐστὶ καὶ ὁ Φαγρωριόπολις νομός καὶ πόλις
Φαγρωριόπολις. ἡ δὲ ἀρχὴ τῆς διώρυγος τῆς ἐκδιδούσης εἰς τὴν Ἰερυθρὰν
ἀπὸ κώμης ἄρχεται Φακούσσης, ἣ συνεχὴς ἐστὶ καὶ
ἡ Φίλωνος κώμη· πλάτος δ' ἔχει πηχῶν ἑκατὸν ἢ
διώρυξ, βάθος δ' ὅσον ἄρκειν μυριαφύρῳ νηὶ· οὗτοι
δ' οἱ τόποι πλησιάζουσι τῇ κορυφῇ τοῦ Δέλτα.

27. Αὐτοῦ δὲ καὶ ἡ Βούβαστος πόλις καὶ ὁ
Βουβαστίτης νομός· καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτὸν ὁ Ἰλλιο-
πολίτης νομός. ἐνταῦθα δ' ἐστὶν ἡ τοῦ Ἰλλίου
πόλις ἐπὶ χώματος ἀξιολόγου κειμένη, τὸ ἱερὸν
ἔχουσα τοῦ Ἥλιου καὶ τὸν βοῦν τὸν Μνεῦιν ἐν
σηκῷ τινι τρεφόμενον, ὃς παρ' αὐτοῖς νενόμεσται
θεός, ὥσπερ καὶ ἐν Μέμφει ὁ Ἄπις. πρόκεινται
δὲ τοῦ χώματος λίμναι, τὴν ἀνάχυσιν ἐκ τῆς
πλησίον διώρυγος ἔχουσαι. νυνὶ μὲν οὖν ἐστὶ
πανέρημος ἡ πόλις, τὸ ἱερὸν ἔχουσα τῷ Αἰγυπτίῳ
τρόπῳ κατεσκευασμένον ἀρχαῖον, ἔχον πολλὰ
τεκμήρια τῆς Καμβύσουμανίας καὶ ἱεροσυλίας,
ὃς τὰ μὲν πυρὶ, τὰ δὲ σιδήρῳ διελωβάτο τῶν
ιερῶν, ἀκρωτηριάζων καὶ περικαίων, καθάπερ καὶ
τοὺς ὀβελίσκους· ὧν δύο καὶ εἰς Ῥώμην ἐκο-
μίσθησαν οἱ μὴ κεκακωμένοι τελέως, ἄλλοι δ' εἰςὶ
κάκει καὶ ἐν Θήβαις, τῇ νῦν Διοσπόλει, οἱ μὲν
ἐστῶτες ἀκμὴν πυρίβρωτοι, οἱ δὲ καὶ κείμενοι.

¹ τε, Corais, for δέ; so the later editors.

already discussed the levels of the bodies of water in my first commentaries.¹

26. Near Arsinoë one comes also to Heroöpolis and Cleopatris, in the recess of the Arabian Gulf towards Aegypt, and to harbours and settlements, and near there, to several canals and lakes. Here, too, is the Phagroriopolite Nome and the city Phagroriopolis. The canal which empties into the Red Sea begins at Phacussa, a village, to which the Village of Philo is contiguous; the canal has a breadth of one hundred cubits and a depth sufficient for very large merchant-vessels; and these places are near the vertex of the Delta.

27. Here are both the city Bubastus and the Bubastite Nome; and above it is the Heliopolite Nome. In this Nome is Heliupolis, which is situated upon a noteworthy mound; it contains the temple of Helios, and the ox Mneuis, which is kept in a kind of sanctuary and is regarded among the inhabitants as god, as is Apis in Memphis. In front of the mound are lakes, which receive the overflow from the neighbouring canal. The city is now entirely deserted; it contains the ancient temple constructed in the Aegyptian manner, which affords many evidences of the madness and sacrilege of Cambyzes, who partly by fire and partly by iron sought to outrage the temples, mutilating them and burning them on every side, just as he did with the obelisks. Two of these, which were not completely spoiled, were brought to Rome, but others are either still there or at Thebes, the present Diospolis—some still standing, thoroughly eaten by the fire, and others lying on the ground.

¹ 1. 1. 20 and 1. 3. 8 ff.

28. Τῆς δὲ κατασκευῆς τῶν ἱερῶν ἡ διαίθεσις τοιαύτη· κατὰ τὴν εἰσβολὴν τὴν εἰς τὸ τέμενος λιθόστρωτόν ἐστιν ἔδαφος, πλάτος μὲν ὅσον πλεθριαῖον ἢ καὶ ἑλαττον, μῆκος δὲ καὶ τριπλάσιον καὶ τετραπλάσιον, ἐστὶν ὅπου καὶ μεῖζον· καλεῖται δὲ τοῦτο δρόμος, καθάπερ Καλλίμαχος^ο εἶρηκεν·

ὁ δρόμος ἱερὸς οὗτος Ἀνούβιδος.

διὰ δὲ τοῦ μήκους παντὸς ἐξῆς ἐφ' ἐκάτερα τοῦ πλάτους σφίγγες ἴδρυνται λίθιναι, πῆχει εἴκοσιν ἢ μικρῷ πλείους ἀπ' ἀλλήλων διέχουσαι, ὥσθ' ἓνα μὲν ἐκ δεξιῶν εἶναι στίχον τῶν σφιγγῶν, ἓνα δ' ἐξ εὐωνύμων· μετὰ δὲ τὰς σφίγγας πρόπυλον μέγα, εἴτ' ἄλλο προελθόντι πρόπυλον, εἴτ' ἄλλο· οὐκ ἐστὶ δὲ διωρισμένος ἀριθμὸς οὔτε τῶν προπύλων οὔτε τῶν σφιγγῶν, ἀλλὰ δ' ἐν ἄλλοις ἱεροῖς, ὥσπερ καὶ τὰ μῆκη καὶ τὰ πλάτη τῶν δρόμων. μετὰ δὲ τὰ προπύλαια ὁ νεὸς πρόναος ἔχων μέγα καὶ ἀξιόλογον, τὸν δὲ σηκὸν σύμμετρον, ξόανον δ' οὐδέν, ἢ οὐκ ἀνθρωπόμορφον, ἀλλὰ τῶν ἀλόγων ζώων τινός· τοῦ δὲ προνάου παρ' ἐκάτερον πρόκειται τὰ λεγόμενα¹ πτερὰ· ἐστὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἰσουψῇ τῷ νεῷ τείχῃ δύο, κατ' ἀρχὰς μὲν ἀφεστῶτα ἀπ' ἀλλήλων μικρόν² πλέον ἢ τὸ πλάτος ἐστὶ τῆς κρηπίδος τοῦ νεῷ, ἔπειτ' εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν προΐοντι κατ' ἐπινευούσας³ γραμ-

¹ Instead of λεγόμενα C reads μεγάλα.

² μικρῷ Dz.

ἐπινευούσας, Corais and Groskurd emend to ἀπινευούσας.

¹ Strabo means the Egyptian temples in general.

² A sketch of the plan may be found in Tozer's *Selections*, p. 356; but cp. the sketch of the pronaos in the Corais-Labronne edition.

28. The plan of the construction of the temples¹ is as follows:² at the entrance into the sacred precinct there is a floor paved with stones, with a breadth of about a plethrum, or less, and a length either three or four times as great, or in some cases more; and this is called the dromus,³ as Callimachus states: "This is the dromus, sacred to Anubis."⁴ Throughout its whole length are stone sphinxes placed in order on each of its two sides, at a distance from one another of twenty cubits or a little more, so that one row of the sphinxes is on the right and one row on the left. And after the sphinxes one comes to a large propylum,⁵ and then, as one proceeds, another, and then another; but there is no prescribed number either of propyla or of sphinxes, and they are different in different temples, as are also the lengths and the breadths of the dromi. After the propylaea one comes to the naos,⁶ which has a large and noteworthy pronaos,⁷ and to a sanctuary of commensurate size, though it has no statue, or rather no statue of human form, but only of some irrational animal. On either side of the pronaos project the wings, as they are called. These are two walls equal in height to the naos, which are at first distant from one another a little more than the breadth of the foundation of the naos, and then, as one proceeds onward, follow

¹ Literally, "course" or "run."

⁴ The Aegyptian Anpu, worshipped as "Lord of the Grave."

⁵ Literally, "Front Gate."
Acropolis at Athens, the temple.

μὰς μέχρι πηχῶν πεντήκοντα ἢ ἐξήκοντα· ἀναγλυφὰς δ' ἔχουσιν οἱ τοῖχοι οὗτοι μεγάλων εἰδώλων, ὁμοίων τοῖς Τυρρηνικοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἀρχαίοις σφόδρα τῶν παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλλησι δημιουργημάτων. ἔστι δέ τις καὶ πολύστυλος οἶκος, καθάπερ ἐν Μέμφει, βαρβαρικὴν ἔχων τὴν κατασκευήν· πλήν γὰρ τοῦ μεγάλων εἶναι καὶ πολλῶν καὶ πολυστίχων τῶν στύλων¹ οὐδὲν ἔχει χαρίεν οὐδὲ γραφικόν, ἀλλὰ ματαιοπονίαν ἐμφαίνει μᾶλλον.

29. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Ἠλίου πόλει καὶ οἴκους εἶδομεν μεγάλους, ἐν οἷς διέτριβον οἱ ἱερεῖς· μάλιστα γὰρ δὴ ταύτην κατοικίαν ἱερέων γεγονέναι φασὶ τὸ πύλαιον, φιλοσόφων ἀνδρῶν καὶ ἀστρονομικῶν· ἐκκλέλοιπε δὲ καὶ τοῦτο νυνὶ τὸ σύστημα καὶ ἡ ἄσκησις. ἐκεῖ μὲν οὖν οὐδεὶς ἡμῖν ἐδείκνυτο τῆς τοιαύτης ἀσκήσεως προεστώς, ἀλλ' οἱ ἱεροποιοὶ μόνον καὶ ἐξηγηταὶ τοῖς ξένοις τῶν περὶ τὰ ἱερά. παρηκολούθει δὲ τις ἐξ Ἀλεξανδρείας ἀναπλέοντι εἰς τὴν Αἴγυπτον Δίλιφ Γάλλφ τῷ ἡγεμόνι Χαιρήμων τοῦνομα, ἐπιστήμην, γελώμε· καὶ ἰδιώτης. ἐκεῖ δ' οὖν ἐδείκνυντο οἳ τε τῶν ἱερέων οἶκοι καὶ Πλάτωνος καὶ Εὐδόξου διατριβαί· συνανέβη γὰρ δὴ τῷ Πλάτῳ ὁ Εὐδόξος δεῦρο καὶ συνδιέτριψαν τοῖς ἱερεῦσιν ἐνταῦθα ἐκεῖνοι τρισκαίδεκα ἔτη, ὡς εἴρηται τισι· περιττοὺς γὰρ ὄντας κατὰ τὴν ἐπιστήμην τῶν οὐρανίων, μυστι-

¹ *moz* change all these genitives to accusatives; so Corais.

¹ *i.e.* in the Etruscan tombs.

² Hardly Chaeremon the Alexandrian philosopher and historian, as some think. Aelius Gallus made the voyage

converging lines as far as fifty or sixty cubits; and these walls have figures of large images cut in low relief, like the Tyrrhenian¹ images and the very old works of art among the Greeks. There is also a kind of hall with numerous columns (as at Memphis, for example), which is constructed in the barbaric manner; for, except for the fact that the columns are large and numerous and form many rows, the hall has nothing pleasing or picturesque, but is rather a display of vain toil.

29. In Heliopolis I also saw large houses in which the priests lived; for it is said that this place in particular was in ancient times a settlement of priests who studied philosophy and astronomy; but both this . . . its pursuits have now disappeared. . . in fact, no one was pointed out to me as presiding over such pursuits, but only those who performed the sacrifices and explained to strangers what pertained to the sacred rites. When Aelius Gallus the praefect sailed up into Aegypt, he was accompanied by a certain man from Alexandria, Chaeremon² by name, who pretended to some knowledge of this kind, but was generally ridiculed as a boaster and ignoramus. However, at Heliopolis the houses of the priests and schools of Plato and Eudoxus were pointed out to us; for Eudoxus went up to that place with Plato, and they both passed thirteen years³ with the priests, as is stated by some writers; for since these priests excelled in their knowledge of the heavenly bodies,

about 25 B.C., but that Chaeremon was a tutor of Nero after A.D. 49.

³ The *Epitome* reads "three years," and Diogenes Laertius (8. 87) "sixteen months."

κούς δὲ καὶ δυσμεταδότους, τῷ χρόνῳ καὶ ταῖς
 θεραπαίαις ἐξελιπύρησαν, ὥστε τινὰ τῶν θεωρη-
 μάτων ἱστορήσαι· τὰ πολλὰ δὲ ἀπεκρύψαντο οἱ
 βάρβαροι. οὗτοι δὲ τὰ ἐπιτρέχοντα τῆς ἡμέρας
 καὶ τῆς νυκτὸς μόρια ταῖς τριακοσίαις ἐξήκοντα
 πέντε ἡμέραις εἰς τὴν ἐκπλήρωσιν τοῦ ἐνιαυσίου
 χρόνου παρέδωκαν. ἀλλ' ἡγνοεῖτο τέως ὁ ἐνιαυ-
 τὸς παρὰ τοῖς Ἑλλησιν, ὡς καὶ ἄλλα πλείω,
 ἕως οἱ νεώτεροι ἀστρολόγοι παρέλαβον παρὰ
 τῶν μεθερμηνευσάντων εἰς τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν τὰ τῶν
 ἱερέων ὑπομνήματα· καὶ ἔτι νῦν παραλαμβάνου-
 σι τὰ ἀπ' ἐκείνων, ὁμοίως καὶ τὰ τῶν Χαλδαίων.

30. Ἐντεῦθεν δὴ¹ ὁ Νεῖλός ἐστιν ὁ ὑπὲρ τοῦ
 Δέλτα· τούτου δὴ τὰ μὲν δεξιὰ καλοῦσι Λιβύην
 ἀναπλέοντι, ὥσπερ καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάν-
 δρειαν καὶ τὴν Μαρεῶτιν, τὰ δ' ἐν ἀριστερᾷ
 Ἀραβίαν. ἡ μὲν οὖν Ἡλίου πόλις ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ
 ἐστίν, ἐν δὲ τῇ Λιβύῃ Κερκέσουρα πόλις κατὰ
 C 807 τὰς Εὐδόξου κειμένη σκοπᾶς· δείκνυται γὰρ
 σκοπὴ τις πρὸ τῆς Ἡλίου πόλεως, καθάπερ καὶ
 πρὸ τῆς Κνίδου, πρὸς ἣν ἐσημειοῦτο ἐκεῖνος τῶν
 οὐρανίων τινὰς κινήσεις· ὁ δὲ νομὸς Λητοπολίτης
 οὗτος. ἀναπλεύσαντι δ' ἐστὶ Βαβυλῶν, φρούριον
 ἐρυμνόν, ἀποστάντων ἐνταῦθα Βαβυλωνίων τινῶν,

¹ Instead of δὴ, D^h read εἰ

² As stated in § 46 (below), they divided the year into twelve months of thirty days each, and at the end of the

albeit secretive and slow to impart it, Plato and Eudoxus prevailed upon them in time and by courting their favour to let them learn some of the principles of their doctrines; but the barbarians concealed most things. However, these men did teach them the fractions of the day and the night which, running over and above the three hundred and sixty-five days, fill out the time of the true year.¹ But at that time the true year was unknown among the Greeks, as also many other things, until the later astrologers learned them from the men who had translated into Greek the records of the priests; and even to this day they learn their teachings, and likewise those of the Chaldaeans.

30. From Heliopolis, then, one comes to the Nile above the Delta. Of this, the parts on the right, as one sails up, are called Libya, as also the parts round Alexandria and Lake Mareotis, whereas those on the left are called Arabia. Now Heliopolis is in Arabia, but the city Cercesura, which lies near the observatories of Eudoxus, is in Libya; for a kind of watch-tower is to be seen in front of Heliopolis, as also in front of Cnidus, with reference to which Eudoxus would note down his observations of certain movements of the heavenly bodies. Here the Nome is the Letopolite. And, having sailed farther up the river, one comes to Babylon, a stronghold, where some Babylonians had withdrawn in revolt and then successfully negotiated for permission

twelve months added five days (so Herodotus 2. 4), and then at the end of every fourth year added another day. Diodorus Siculus (1. 50), however, puts it thus: "They add five and one-fourth days to the twelve months and in this way complete the annual period."

εἶτα διαπραξαμένων ἐνταῦθα κατοικίαν παρὰ τῶν βασιλέων· νυνὶ δ' ἐστὶ στρατόπεδον ἑνὸς τῶν τριῶν ταγμάτων τῶν φρουρούντων τὴν Αἴγυπτον. ῥάχης δ' ἐστὶν ἀπὸ τοῦ στρατοπέδου καὶ μέχρι Νείλου καθήκουσα, δι' ἧς ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ τροχοὶ καὶ κοχλῖαι τὸ ὕδωρ ἀνάγουσιν, ἀνδρῶν ἑκατὸν πεντήκοντα ἐργαζομένων δεσμίων· ἀφ' ὁρῶνται δ' ἐνθένδε τηλανγῶς αἱ πυραμίδες ἐν τῇ περαιᾷ ἐν Μέμφει καὶ εἰσι πλησίον.

31. Ἐγγὺς δὲ καὶ ἡ Μέμφις αὐτῇ, τὸ βασίλειον τῶν Αἰγυπτίων· ἐστὶ γὰρ ἀπὸ τοῦ Δέλτα τρίςχοι-
νον εἰς αὐτήν. ἔχει δὲ ἱερά, τό τε τοῦ Ἄπιδος, ὃς ἐστὶν ὁ αὐτὸς καὶ Ὅσιρις, ὅπου ὁ βοῦς ὁ Ἄπις ἐν σηκῷ τινι τρέφεται, θεός, ὡς ἔφην, νομιζόμενος, διάλευκος τὸ μέτωπον καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ μικρὰ τοῦ σώματος, τὰλλα δὲ μέλας· οἷς ση-
μείοις αἰεὶ κρίνουσι τὸν ἐπιτήδειον εἰς τὴν δια-
δοχήν, ἀπογενομένου τοῦ τὴν τιμὴν ἔχοντος. ἐστὶ δ' αὐλὴ προκειμένη τοῦ σηκοῦ, ἐν ᾗ καὶ ἄλλος σηκὸς τῆς μητρὸς τοῦ βοός· εἰς ταύτην δὲ τὴν αὐλὴν ἐξαφίᾳσι τὸν Ἄπιν καθ' ὥραν τινά, καὶ μάλιστα πρὸς ἐπίδειξιν τοῖς ξένοις· ὁρῶσι μὲν γὰρ καὶ διὰ θυρίδος ἐν τῷ σηκῷ, βούλονται δὲ καὶ ἔξω· ἀποσκιρτήσαντα δ' ἐν αὐτῇ μικρὰ ἀναλαμβάνουσι πάλιν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν στάσιν.

¹ Strabo's statement is too concise to be clear. He refers to certain . . . able to endure the hard . . . , revolted from the king, . . . ver, and gained the conce . . . war (Diodorus Siculus, 1. 56. 3).

² i.e. to Babylon.

³ The pyramids of Gizeh, described by Herodotus (2. 124 ff.) and Pliny (36. 16).

from the kings to build a settlement;¹ but now it is an encampment of one of the three legions that guard Aegypt. There is a ridge extending from the encampment even as far as the Nile, on which the water is conducted up from the river² by wheels and screws; and one hundred and fifty prisoners are employed in the work; and from here one can clearly see the pyramids³ on the far side of the river at Memphis, and they are near to it.⁴

31. Memphis itself, the royal residence of the Egyptians, is also near Babylon; for the distance to it from the Delta is only three schoeni.⁵ It contains temples, one of which is that of Apis, who is the same as Osiris; it is here that the bull Apis is kept in a kind of sanctuary, being regarded, as I have said, as god; his forehead and certain other small parts of his body are marked with white, but the other parts are black;⁶ and it is by these marks that they always choose the bull suitable for the succession, when the one that holds the honour has died. In front of the sanctuary is situated a court, in which there is another sanctuary belonging to the bull's mother. Into this court they set Apis loose at a certain hour, particularly that he may be shown to foreigners; for although people can see him through the window in the sanctuary, they wish to see him outside also; but when he has finished a short bout of skipping in the court they take him back again to his familiar stall.

¹ According to Pliny (36. 16) the pyramids were seven and one-half miles (i.e. sixty stadia) from Memphis.

² On the "schoenus," see 17. I. 24.

⁶ "He is black, and has on his forehead a triangular white spot and on his back the likeness of an eagle" (Herodotus 3. 28). Pliny (8. 71) says, "a crescent-like white spot on the right side."

Τό τε δὴ τοῦ Ἀπιδός ἐστιν ἱερόν, παρακείμενον τῷ Ἡφαιστεῖῳ, καὶ αὐτὸ τὸ Ἱφαιστείον πολυτελῶς κατεσκευασμένον ναοῦ τε μεγέθει καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις. πρόκειται δ' ἐν τῷ δρόμῳ καὶ μοιόλιθος κολοσσός· ἔθος δ' ἐστὶν ἐν τῷ δρόμῳ τούτῳ ταύρων ἀγῶνας συντελεῖσθαι πρὸς ἀλλήλους, οὗς ἐπίτηδες τρέφουσί τινες, ὥσπερ οἱ ἵπποτρόφοι· συμβάλλουσι γὰρ εἰς μάχην ἀφέντες, ὃ δὲ κρείττων νομισθεὶς ἄλλου τυγχάνει. ἔστι δ' ἐν Μέμφει καὶ Ἀφροδίτης ἱερόν, θεῆς Ἑλληνίδος νομιζομένης· τινὲς δὲ Σελήνης¹ ἱερόν εἶναι φασιν.

32. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ Σαράπιον ἐν ἀμμώδει τόπῳ σφόδρα, ὥσθ' ὑπ' ἀνέμων θύρας ἄμμων σωρεύεσθαι, ὑφ' ὧν αἱ σφίγγες αἱ μὲν καὶ μέχρι κεφαλῆς ἐωρῶντο ὑφ' ἡμῶν κατακεχωσμένοι, αἱ δ' ἡμιφανεῖς· ἐξ ὧν εἰκάζειν παρὴν τὸν κίνδυνον, εἰ τῷ βαδίζοντι πρὸς τὸ ἱερόν λαῖλαψ ἐπιπέσοι. πόλις δ' ἐστὶ μεγάλη τε καὶ εὐανδρος,² δευτέρα μετὰ Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, μιγᾶδων ἀνδρῶν, καθάπερ καὶ τῶν ἐκεῖ συνφκισμένων. πρόκεινται δὲ καὶ λίμναι τῆς πόλεως καὶ τῶν βασιλείων, αἱ νῦν μὲν κατέσπασται καὶ ἐστὶν ἔρημα, ἵδρυται δ' ἐφ' ὕψους καθήκοντα μέχρι τοῦ κάτω τῆς πόλεως ἐδάφους· συνάπτει δ' ἄλσος αὐτῷ καὶ λίμνη.

33. Τετταράκοντα δ' ἀπὸ τῆς πόλεως σταδίου

¹ For Σελήνης, Nolt conj. Ἑλένης, citing Herod. 2. 112.

² εὐανδρος E.

¹ Diodorus Siculus refers to "images made of one stone, both of himself (Sesostria) and of his wife, thirty cubits high, and of his sons, twenty cubits, in the temple of Hephaestus at Memphis."

There is here, then, not only the temple of Apis, which lies near the Hephaestium, but also the Hephaestium itself, which is a costly structure both in the size of its naos and in all other respects. In front, in the dromus, stands also a colossus made of one stone;¹ and it is the custom to hold bull-fights in this dromus, and certain men breed these bulls for the purpose, like horse-breeders; for the bulls are set loose and join in combat, and the one that is regarded as victor gets a prize. And at Memphis there is also a temple of Aphroditê, who is considered to be a Greek goddess,² though some say that it is a temple of Selenê.³

32. There is also a Sarapium at Memphis, in a place so very sandy that dunes of sand are heaped up by the winds; and by these some of the sphinxes which I saw were buried even to the head and others were only half-visible; from which one might guess the danger if a sand-storm should fall upon a man travelling on foot towards the temple. The city is both large and populous, ranks second after Alexandria, and consists of mixed races of people, like those who have settled together at Alexandria. There are lakes situated in front of the city and the palaces, which latter, though now in ruins and deserted, are situated on a height and extend down to the ground of the city below; and adjoining the city are a grove and a lake.

33. On proceeding forty stadia from the city, one

¹ Herodotus (2. 112) refers to the temple of the "Foreign Aphroditê" (ἡ ἑλλήνων ἀφροδίτη) identifies her with Helen; but see Rawlinson: *N. H. I.*, 17. for note 9), who very plausibly identifies her with the Phoenician and Syrian Aphroditê.

² Goddess of the Moon.

STRABO

προελθόντι ὀρεινὴ τις ὀφρὺς ἐστίν, ἐφ' ἣ πολλαὶ
 μὲν εἰσι πυραμίδες, τάφοι τῶν βασιλέων, τρεῖς
 δ' ἀξιόλογοι· τὰς δὲ δύο τούτων καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἐπτὰ
 θεάμασι καταριθμοῦνται· εἰσὶ γὰρ σταδιαῖαι τὸ
 ὕψος, τετράγωνοι τῷ σχήματι, τῆς πλευρᾶς
 ἐκάστης μικρῷ μείζον τὸ ὕψος ἔχουσιν· μικρῷ
 δὲ καὶ ἡ ἑτέρα τῆς ἑτέρας ἐστὶ μείζων· ἔχει δ'
 ἐν ὕψει μέσως πῶς¹ τῶν πλευρῶν λίθον ἐξαιρέ-
 σιμον· ἀρθέντος δὲ σύριγγ' ἐστὶ σκολιὰ μέχρι τῆς

¹ Letronno conj. *μᾶς* after *πῶς*; (Troskurd, Meineke and others so read.

¹ Choops.

² Khafra.

³ i.e. "high up, approximately midway" (*horizontally*)
 "between the sides" (the *two* sides of the triangle which
 forms the northern face of the pyramid). This is the mean-
 ing of the Greek text as it stands; but all editors (from
 Casaubon down), translators, and archaeologists, so far as the
 present translator knows, either emend the text or mis-
 interpret it, or both (see critical note). Letronne (French
 translation), who is followed by the later translators, insists
 upon "mo- . . . of μέσως πῶς (translated
 above by . . . between"), and errone-
 ously quot . . . 'σως πῶς, ll. 2. 18, where
 there is no MS. authority for πῶς, and translates: "Elle
 a sur ses côtés, et à une élévation médiocre, une pierre qui
 . . . editors insert *μᾶς* ("one")
 . . . ; and, following them, even
 . . . his monumental work (*The*
 . . . *Gizeh*, p. 168) translates: "The
 . . . way up one side, has a stone that
 is interpretations accord with what
 are known facts; but so does the present interpretation,
 which also brings out two additional facts of importance:
 (1) It was hardly necessary for Strabo to state the obvious
 fact that the stone door was "*moderately* high up one side"
 of the . . . at 55 feet vertically or 71
 feet on . . . private letter from Petrie,

comes to a kind of mountain-brow; on it are numerous pyramids, the tombs of kings, of which three are noteworthy; and two of these are even numbered among the Seven Wonders of the World, for they are a stadium in height, are quadrangular in shape, and their height is a little greater than the length of each of the sides; and one¹ of them is only a little larger than the other.² High up, approximately midway between the sides, it has a movable stone,³ and when this is raised up there is a sloping

dated Sept. 16, 1930), as compared with the height of the vertex (nearly 500 feet), or that the one door was on *one* side of the pyramid. What he means to say is that the door was on the *one* side of the pyramid.

concisioness in such cases, he leaves the fact to be inferred. The wisdom of that secrecy is disclosed by the fact that when the door was closed, it was not distinguishable from the rest of the wall.

flap-door that worked on a stone pivot (Petrie *l.c.*) or a flat slab that was easily tilted up (Borchardt, *Aegyptische Zeitschrift*, XXXV. 87), must have fitted so nicely when closed that no one unfamiliar with it could distinguish it. (2) "The sides" here must refer to the north-west and north-east *edges* of the pyramid. "The *front* face"—much less *all four faces*—preceding sentence must mean the *front* face of the pyramid. Hence, Strabo means that the doorway was purposely placed to *one side* of ("actually 24 feet," again according to Petrie's letter), and not *at* a central point between the two edges above-mentioned, which is the fact in the case—a most important part of the ruse, as was later evidenced by the fact that the Arabs began to force their way into the pyramid at the centre (see the "Horizontal Section of the Great Pyramid")

θήκης. αὐται μὲν οὖν ἐγγὺς ἀλλήλων εἰς¹ τῷ αὐτῷ ἐπιπέδῳ· ἀπωτέρω δ' ἐστὶν ἐν ὕψει μείζονι² τῆς ὀρεινῆς ἢ τρίτη πολὺ ἐλάττων τῶν δυεῖν, πολὺ δὲ μείζονος δαπάνης κατεσκευασμένη· ἀπὸ γὰρ θεμελίων μέχρι μέσου σχεδὸν τι μέλανος λίθου ἐστίν, ἐξ οὗ καὶ τὰς θυῖας κατασκευάζουσι, ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν τῆς Αἰθιοπίας ὁδὸς εἶναι καὶ δυσκατέργαστος πολυτελῆ τὴν πραγματείαν παρέσχε. λέγεται δὲ τῆς ἐταίρας τάφος γεγονὼς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐραστῶν, ἦν Σαπφὼ μὲν, ἡ τῶν μελῶν ποιήτρια, καλεῖ Δωρίχαν, ἐρωμένην τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτῆς Χαράξου γεγονυῖαν, οἶνον κατὰγοντος εἰς Ναύκρατιν Δέσβιον κατ' ἐμπορίαν, ἄλλοι δ' ὀνομάζουσι Ῥοδῶπιν·³ μυθεύουσι δ', ὅτι, λουομένης αὐτῆς, ἐν τῶν ὑποδημάτων αὐτῆς ἀρπάσας αἰτὸς παρὰ τῆς θεραπαινῆς κομίσειεν εἰς Μέμφιν καί, τοῦ βασιλέως δικαιοδοτοῦντος ὑπαιθρίου,⁴ γενόμενος κατὰ κορυφὴν αὐτοῦ ῥίψει τὸ ὑπόδημα εἰς τὸν κόλπον.

¹ ἐπὶ, before τῷ, Meineke inserts, following Kramer; ἐν, Corais.

² μείζονι μοxε, μελζων other MSS.

³ Ῥοδῶπιν, Corais, for Ῥόδοπιν EF, Ῥοδόπην other MSS.

⁴ ὑπαιθρίου, Kramer; ἐν ὑπαίθρῳ α, ὑπαίθριος other MSS.

in Richard A. Proctor's *The Great Pyramid*, opposite p. 138). In short (1) μέσως πως cannot mean "moderately" in a matter of measurement (if indeed it ever means the same as μετρίως) and naturally goes with τῶν πλευρῶν, not ἐν ὕψει; and in fact some interpreters utterly ignore the πως. (2) The insertion of μίας is not only unnecessary but eliminates two important observations.

through masonry and
an unfinished vault

passage to the vault.¹ Now these pyramids are near one another and on the same level; but farther on, at the hill, is the third, which is much two, though constructed at much greater expense; for from the foundations almost to the middle it is made of black stone, the stone from which mortars are made, being brought from a great distance, for it is brought from the mountains of Aethiopia; and because of its being hard and difficult to work into shape it rendered the undertaking very expensive. It is called "Tomb of the Courtesan," having been built by her lovers—the courtesan whom Sappho² the Melic poetess calls Doricha, the beloved of Sappho's brother Charaxus, who was engaged in transporting Lesbian wine to Naucratis for sale,³ but others give her the name Rhodopis.⁴ They tell the fabulous story that, when she was bathing, an eagle snatched one of her sandals from her maid and carried it to Memphis; and while the king was administering justice in the open air, the eagle, when it arrived above his head, flung the sandal into

(subterranean chamber) "46 feet long, 27 feet wide, and 10.6 feet high," and "ended in a cul-de-sac," being "intended to mislead possible riflers of the" royal "tomb" above (Knight, *l.c.*). Petrie's translation of μέχρι τῆς θήκης ("to the very foundations," instead of "to the vault") is at least misleading. In the very next sentence Strabo refers to the "foundations" (θεμελίων). Since Strabo fails to mention the vaults of the king and the queen high above, the natural inference might be that he regarded the subterranean vault as the actual royal tomb; and in that case one might assume that the tombs were rifled, not by Augustus, but before his time, perhaps by the Persians.

² *Frags.* 138 (Bergk) and *Lyra Græca*, L.C.L., Vol. I, p. 207 (Edmunds).

³ So Athenæus, 13. 68.

⁴ See Herodotus 2. 134-135.

ὁ δὲ καὶ τῷ ῥυθμῷ τοῦ ὑποδήματος καὶ τῷ παραδόξῳ κινήσει περιπέμπειν εἰς τὴν χώραν κατὰ ζήτησιν τῆς φορούσης ἀνθρώπου τοῦτο· εὐρεθεῖσα δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει τῶν Ναυκρατιτῶν ἀναχθείη καὶ γένοιτο γυνὴ τοῦ βασιλέως, τελευτήσασα δὲ τοῦ λεχθέντος τύχοι τάφου.

34. "Εν δέ τι τῶν ὁραθέντων ὑφ' ἡμῶν ἐν ταῖς πυραμίσι παραδόξων οὐκ ἄξιον παραλιπεῖν. ἐκ γὰρ τῆς λατύπης σωροὶ τινες πρὸ τῶν πυραμίδων κεῖνται· ἐν τούτοις δ' εὐρίσκεται ψήγματα καὶ τύφω καὶ μεγέθει φακοειδῇ· ἐνίοις δὲ καὶ ὡς ἀνπίσσμα οἶον ἡμιλεπίστων ὑποτρέχει.¹ φασὶ δ' ἀπολιθωθῆναι λείψανα τῆς τῶν ἐργαζομένων τροφῆς· οὐκ ἀπέοικε² δέ· καὶ γὰρ οἴκοι παρ' ἡμῖν λόφος ἐστὶν ἐν πεδίῳ παραμήκης, οὗτος δ' ἐστὶ μεστὸς ψήφων φακοειδῶν λίθου πωρείας.³ καὶ αἱ θαλάττιαι δὲ καὶ αἱ ποτάμια ψῆφοι σχεδόν τι τὴν αὐτὴν ἀπορίαν ὑπογράφουσιν· ἀλλ' αὐταὶ μὲν
 C 809 ἐν τῇ κινήσει τῇ διὰ τοῦ ρεύματος εὐρεσιλογίαν τινὰ ἔχουσιν, ἐκεῖ δ' ἀπορωτέρα ἢ σκέψις. εἴρηται δ' ἐν ἄλλοις καὶ διότι περὶ τὸ μέταλλον τῶν λίθων, ἐξ ὧν αἱ πυραμίδες γεγονόασιν, ἐν ὄψει⁴ ταῖς πυραμίσιν ὄν πέραν ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ, Τρωικόν τι καλεῖται πετρῶδες ἱκανῶς ὄρος καὶ σπήλαια ὑπ' αὐτῷ καὶ κώμη πλησίον καὶ τούτοις καὶ τῷ ποταμῷ, Τροία καλουμένη, κατοικία

¹ ἐπιτρέχει s, Corais following.

² For ἀπέοικε Letronne conj. ἐπέοικε.

³ πωρείας, Meineke, for πορίας DEF, πωρίας other MSS.; πωρίνου Siebenkees and Groskurd.

⁴ ὕψει, Corais, for ἔψει; so the later editors.

his lap; and the king, stirred both by the beautiful shape of the sandal and by the strangeness of the occurrence, sent men in all directions into the country in quest of the woman who wore the sandal; and when she was found in the city of Naucratis, she was brought up to Memphis, became the wife of the king, and when she died was honoured with the above-mentioned tomb.

34. One of the marvellous things I saw at the pyramids should not be omitted: there are heaps of stone-chips lying in front of the pyramids; and among these are found chips that are like lentils both in form and size; and under some of the heaps lie winnowings, as it were, as of half-peeled grains. They say that what was left of the food of the workmen has petrified; and this is not improbable. Indeed, in my home-country,¹ in a plain, there is a long hill which is full of lentil-shaped pebbles of porous stone;² and the pebbles both of the seas and of the rivers present about the same puzzling question; but while these latter find an explanation in the motion caused by the current of water, the speculation in that other case is more puzzling. It has been stated elsewhere³ that in the neighbourhood of the quarry of the stones from which the pyramids are built, which is in sight of the pyramids, on the far side of the river in Arabia, there is a very rocky mountain which is called "Trojan," and that there are caves at the foot of it, and a village near both these and the river which is called Troy, being an ancient settle-

¹ Strabo was born at Amaseia in Pontus (*Introduction*, p. xiv).

² i.e. "tufa."

³ Not in Strabo's *Geography*; perhaps in his *History* (see Vol. I, p. 47, note 1).

παλαιὰ τῶν Μενελάῳ συγκατακολουθησάντων αἰχμαλώτων Τρώων, καταμεινάντων δ' αὐτόθι.

35. Μετὰ δὲ Μέμφιν Ἀκανθος πόλις ὁμοίως ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ καὶ τὸ τοῦ Ὀσίριδος ἱερὸν καὶ τὸ τῆς ἀκάνθης ἄλλος τῆς Θηβαϊκῆς, ἐξ ἧς τὸ κύμμι. εἶθ' ὁ Ἀφροδιτοπολίτης νομὸς καὶ ἡ ὁμώνυμος πόλις ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ, ἐν ᾗ λευκὴ βοῦς ἱερὰ τρέφεται. εἶθ' ὁ Ἡρακλεώτης νομὸς ἐν νήσῳ μεγάλῃ, καθ' ἣν ἡ διώρυξ ἐστὶν ἐν δεξιᾷ εἰς τὴν Λιβύην ἐπὶ τὸν Ἀρσινοΐτην νομόν, ὥστε καὶ δίστομον εἶναι τὴν διώρυγα, μεταξὺ μέρους τινὸς τῆς νήσου παρεμπύπτοντος. ἔστι δ' ὁ νομὸς οὗτος ἀξιολογώτατος τῶν ἀπάντων κατὰ τε τὴν ὄψιν καὶ τὴν ἀρετὴν καὶ τὴν κατασκευὴν· ἐλαιόφυτός τε γὰρ μόνος ἐστὶ μεγάλους καὶ τελείους δένδρεσι καὶ καλλικάρποις, εἰ δὲ συγκομίζοι καλῶς τις, καὶ εὐέλαιος· ὀλιγορροῦντες δὲ τούτου πολὺ μὲν ποιοῦσιν ἔλαιον, μοχθηρὸν δὲ κατὰ τὴν ὁδμήν (ἢ δ' ἄλλη Αἴγυπτος ἀνέλαιός ἐστι πλὴν τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν κήπων, οἳ μέχρι τοῦ ἐλαίου χορηγεῖν ἱκανοὶ εἰσιν, ἔλαιον δ' οὐχ ὑπουργοῦσιν)· οἶνόν τε οὐκ ὀλίγον ἐκφέρει σῖτόν τε καὶ ὕσπρια καὶ τὰ ἄλλα σπέρματα πάμπολλα. θαυμαστὴν δὲ καὶ τὴν λίμνην ἔχει τὴν Μοίριδος¹ καλουμένην, πέλαγιαν τῷ μεγέθει καὶ τῇ χροίᾳ θαλαττοειδῆ· καὶ τοὺς αἰγιαλοὺς δὲ ἐστὶν ὁρᾶν εἰκότας τοῖς θαλαττίοις· ὥς ὑπονοεῖν τὰ αὐτὰ περὶ τῶν κατὰ

¹ Μοίριδος *Eu*, Μούριδος other MSS.

¹ So Diodorus Siculus 1. 56. 4.

² *i.e.* gum arabic.

² *i.e.* *Mimosa Nilotica*.

⁴ See § 37 below.

ment of the captive Trojans who accompanied Meneläus but stayed there.¹

35. After Memphis one comes to a city Acanthus, likewise situated in Libya, and to the temple of Osiris and the grove of the Thebaïc acantha,² from which the gum³ is obtained. Then to the Aphroditopolite Nome, and to the city of like name in Arabia, where is kept a white cow which is sacred. Then to the Heracleote Nome, on a large island, where, on the right, is the canal which leads into Libya to the Arsinôte Nome, so that the canal has two mouths, a part of the island intervening between the two.⁴ This Nome is the most noteworthy of all in respect to its fertility and its material development, for it contains many olive trees that are large and full-grown and bear fine fruit, and it would also produce good olive oil if the olives were carefully gathered.⁵ But since they neglect this matter, although they make much oil, it has a bad smell (the rest of Aegypt has no olive trees, except the gardens near Alexandria, which are sufficient for supplying olives, but furnish no oil). And it produces wine in no small quantity, as well as grain, pulse, and the other seed-plants in very great varieties. It also contains the wonderful lake called the Lake of Moeris, which is an open sea in size and like a sea in colour; and its shores, also, resemble those of a sea, so that one may make the same supposition about this region as about

⁵ In some countries, and generally in Asia, "the olives are beaten down by poles or by shaking the boughs, or even allowed to drop naturally, often lying on the ground until the convenience of the owner admits of their removal; much of the inferior oil owes its bad quality to the carelessness of the proprietor of the trees" (*Encyc. Brit.* s.v. "Olive").

Ἀμμωνα τόπων καὶ τούτων (καὶ γὰρ οὐδὲ πάμπαν πολὺ ἀφεστᾶσιν ἀλλήλων καὶ τοῦ Παραιτονίου), μὴ ὥσπερ τὸ ἱερὸν ἐκεῖνο εἰκάζειν ἔστι πρότερον ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ ἰδρῦσθαι διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν τεκμηρίων, καὶ ταῦθ' ὁμοίως τὰ χωρία πρότερον ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ ὑπήργεν. ἡ δὲ κάτω Αἴγυπτος καὶ τὰ μέχρι τῆς λίμνης τῆς Σιρβωνίτιδος πέλαγος ἦν, σύρρουν τυχὸν ἴσως τῇ Ἐρυθρᾷ τῇ κατὰ Ἡρώων πόλιν καὶ τὸν Αἰλανίτην¹ μυχόν.

C 810 36. Εἴρηται δὲ περὶ τούτων διὰ πλειόνων ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ ὑπομνήματι τῆς γεωγραφίας, καὶ νῦν δ' ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον ὑπομνηστέον τὸ² τῆς φύσεως ἅμα καὶ τὸ τῆς προνοίας ἔργον εἰς ἐν συμφέροντας· τὸ μὲν τῆς φύσεως, ὅτι τῶν πάντων ὑφ' ἐν³ συννευόντων τὸ τοῦ ὅλου μέσον καὶ σφαιρουμένων⁴ περὶ τοῦτο, τὸ μὲν πυκνότατον καὶ μεσαί-
 C 810 τατόν ἐστιν ἡ γῆ, τὸ δ' ἥττον τοιοῦτον καὶ ἐφεξῆς τὸ ὕδωρ, ἐκάτερον δὲ σφαῖρα, ἡ μὲν στερεά, ἡ δὲ κοίλη, ἐντὸς ἔχουσα τὴν γῆν· τὸ δὲ τῆς προνοίας, ὅτι βεβούληται, καὶ αὕτῃ ποικίλτριά τις οὔσα καὶ μυρίων ἔργων δημιουργός, ἐν τοῖς πρώτοις ζῶα γεννᾶν, ὥς πολὺ διαφέροντα τῶν ἄλλων, καὶ τούτων τὰ κράτιστα θεοὺς τε καὶ ἀνθρώπους, ὧν ἕνεκεν καὶ τὰ ἄλλα συνέστηκε. τοῖς μὲν οὖν θεοῖς ἀπέδειξε τὸν οὐρανόν, τοῖς δ' ἀνθρώποις τὴν γῆν, τὰ ἅκρα τῶν τοῦ κόσμου μερῶν· ἅκρα δὲ τῆς σφαίρας τὸ μέσον καὶ τὸ

¹ Ἐλανίτην D.

² τό, Corais inserts.

³ εἰς ἐν Dhl.

⁴ σφαιρουμένων, Corais, for σφαιρούμενον.

¹ See 16. 2. 30, 4. 4, 18.

² 1. 3. 4, 13.

that of Ammon (in fact, Ammon and the Heracleote Nome are not very far distant from one another or from Paraetonium), that, just as from the numerous evidences one may surmise that that temple was in earlier times situated on the sea, so likewise these districts were in earlier times on the sea. And Lower Aegypt and the parts extending as far as Lake Sirbonis were sea—this sea being confluent, perhaps, with the Red Sea in the neighbourhood of Heröopolis and the Aclanites¹ Gulf.

36. I have already discussed this subject at greater length in the First Commentary of my *Geography*,² but now also I must comment briefly on the work of Nature and at the same time upon that of Providence, since they contribute to one result.³ The work of Nature is this, that all things converge to one thing, the centre of the whole, and form a sphere around this; and the densest and most central thing is the earth, and the thing that is less so and next in order after it is the water; and that each of the two is a sphere, the former solid, the latter hollow, having the earth inside of it. And the work of Providence is this, that being likewise a broiderer, as it were, and artificer of countless works, it has willed, among its first works, to beget living beings, as being much superior to everything else, and among these the most excellent beings, both gods and men, on whose account everything else has been formed. Now to the gods Providence assigned the heavens and to men the earth, which are the extremities of the two parts of the universe; and the two extremities of the sphere are the central part and the outermost

³ The reader will remember that Strabo was a Stoic philosopher (1. 2. 3, 34).

ἐξωτάτω. ἀλλ' ἐπειδὴ τῇ γῇ περίκειται τὸ ὕδωρ, οὐκ ἔστι δ' ἔνυδρον ζῶον ὁ ἄνθρωπος, ἀλλὰ χερσαίου καὶ ἐναέριον καὶ πολλοῦ κοινωνικὸν φῶτος, ἐποίησεν ἐξοχὰς ἐν τῇ γῇ πολλὰς¹ καὶ εἰσοχὰς, ὥστ' ἐν αἷς μὲν ἀπολαμβάνεσθαι τὸ σύμπαν ἢ καὶ τὸ πλεόν ὕδωρ ἀποκρύπτου τὴν ὑπ' αὐτῷ γῆν, ἐν αἷς δ' ἐξέχειν τὴν γῆν ἀποκρύπτουσιν ὑφ' ἑαυτῇ τὸ ὕδωρ, πλὴν ὅσον χρήσιμον τῷ ἀνθρωπείῳ γένει καὶ τοῖς περὶ αὐτὸ ζώοις καὶ φυτοῖς. ἐπεὶ δ' ἐν κινήσει συνεχεῖ τὰ σύμπαντα καὶ μεταβολαῖς μεγάλαις (οὐ γὰρ οἷόν τε ἄλλως τὰ τοιαῦτα καὶ τοσαῦτα καὶ τηλικάυτα ἐν τῷ κόσμῳ διοκεῖσθαι), ὑποληπτέον, μήτε τὴν γῆν ἀεὶ συμμένειν οὕτως, ὥστ' ἀεὶ τηλικάυτην εἶναι μηδὲν προστιθεῖσαν ἑαυτῇ μηδ' ἀφαιρούσαν, μήτε τὸ ὕδωρ, μήτε τὴν ἔδραν ἔχειν τὴν αὐτὴν ἐκότερον, καὶ ταῦτα εἰς ἄλληλα φυσικωτάτης οὔσης καὶ ἐγγυτάτω τῆς μεταπτώσεως· ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς γῆς πολλὴν εἰς ὕδωρ μεταβάλλειν, καὶ τῶν ὑδάτων πολλὰ χερσοῦσθαι τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον, ὅνπερ καὶ ἐν τῇ γῇ, καθ' ἣν αὐτὴν² τοσαῦται διαφοραί· ἡ μὲν γὰρ εὐθρυπτος, ἡ δὲ στερεὰ καὶ πετρώδης καὶ σιδηρῆτις καὶ οὕτως ἐπὶ τῶν ἄλλων. ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς ὑγρᾶς οὐσίας· ἡ μὲν ἀλμυρίς, ἡ δὲ γλυκεῖα καὶ πότιμος, ἡ δὲ φαρμακώδης καὶ σωτήριος καὶ ὀλέθριος καὶ ψυχρὰ καὶ θερμή. τί οὖν θαυμαστόν, εἴ τινα μέρη τῆς γῆς, ἢ νῦν οἰκεῖται, θαλάττῃ πρότερον κατείχετο, τὰ δὲ νῦν

¹ πολλὰς, Tzschucke, for πολλοῖς.

² καθ' ἣν αὐτὴν, Groskurd, for καθ' ἑαυτήν.

part.¹ But since water surrounds the earth, and man is not an aquatic animal, but a land animal that needs air and requires much light, Providence has made numerous elevations and hollows on the earth, so that the whole, or the most, of the water is received in the hollows, hiding the earth beneath it, and the earth projects in the elevations, hiding the water beneath itself, except so much of the latter as is useful for the human race, as also for the animals and plants round it. But since all things are continually in motion and undergo great changes (for it is not possible otherwise for things of this kind and number and size in the universe to be regulated), we must take it for granted, first, that the earth is not always so constant that it is always of this or that size, adding nothing to itself nor subtracting anything, and, secondly, that the water is not, and, thirdly, that neither of the two keeps the same fixed place, especially since the reciprocal change of one into the other is most natural and very near at hand; and also that much of the earth changes into water, and many of the waters become dry land in the same manner as on the earth, where also so many variations take place; for one kind of earth crumbles easily and others are solid, or rocky, or contain iron ore, and so with the rest. And the case is the same with the properties of liquids: one water is salty, another sweet and potable, and others contain drugs, salutary or deadly, or are hot or cold. Why, then, is it marvellous if some parts of the earth which are at present inhabited were covered with sea in earlier times, and

¹ Heaven is the outermost periphery, in which is situated everything that is divine (Poseidonius, quoted by Diogenes Laërtius, 7. 138).

πελάγη πρότερον ᾠκεῖτο; καθάπερ καὶ πηγὰς τὰς¹ πρότερον ἐκλιπεῖν συνέβη, τὰς δ' ἀνεῖσθαι, καὶ ποταμοὺς καὶ λίμνας, οὕτω δὲ καὶ ὄρη καὶ πεδία εἰς ἄλληλα μεταπίπτειν· περὶ ὧν καὶ πρότερον ² καὶ νῦν εἰρήσθω.

C 811 37. Ἡ ³ λίμνη διὰ τὸ μέγεθος καὶ τὸ βάθος ἱκανή ἐστι κατὰ⁴ τὰς ἀναβάσεις τὴν πλημμυρίδα φέρειν καὶ μὴ ὑπερπολάζειν εἰς τὰ οἰκούμενα καὶ πεφυτευμένα, εἴτα ἐν τῇ ἀποβάσει τὸ πλεονάζον ἀποδοῦσα τῇ αὐτῇ διώρυγι κατὰ θάτερον τῶν στομάτων ἔχειν ὑπολειπόμενον τὸ χρήσιμον πρὸς τὰς ἐποχετείας καὶ αὐτὴ καὶ ἡ διώρυξ. ταῦτα μὲν φυσικά, ἐπίκειται δὲ τοῖς στόμασιν ἀμφοτέροις τῆς διώρυγος κλειῖθρα, οἷς ταμιεύουσιν οἱ ἀρχιτέκτονες τό τε εἰσρέον ὕδωρ καὶ τὸ ἐκρέον. πρὸς δὲ τούτοις ἡ τοῦ λαβυρίνθου κατασκευὴ πάρισον ταῖς πυραμίσιν ἐστὶν ἔργον καὶ ὁ παρακείμενος τάφος τοῦ κατασκευάσαντος βασιλέως τὸν λαβύρινθον. ἔστι δὲ κατὰ⁴ τὸν πρῶτον εἰσπλουν τὸν εἰς τὴν διώρυγα προελθόντι ὅσον τριάκοντα ἢ τετταράκοντα σταδίους ἐπίπεδόν τι τραπέζωδες χωρίον, ἔχον κώμην τε καὶ βασιλῆιον μέγα ἐκ πολλῶν βασιλείων,⁵ ὅσοι πρότερον ἦσαν νομοί· τοσαῦται γάρ εἰσιν αὐλαὶ περίστυλοι, συνεχεῖς ἀλλήλαις, ἐφ' ἓνα στίχον πᾶσαι καὶ ἐφ' ἑνὸς τοίχου, ὥς ἂν τείχους μακροῦ⁶ προκειμένας ἔχοντος⁷ τὰς αὐλάς· αἱ δ' εἰς αὐτάς

¹ καὶ τὰς πηγὰς Df.

² All MSS. excepti.

³ δὲ κατὰ E, δὲ τὸ

* ISS.

⁴ βασιλείων, Corais, for βασιλέων.

⁵ μακροῦ, Corais, for μικροῦ.

⁶ ἔχοντος, Corais, for ἔχοντες.

if what are now seas were inhabited in earlier times? Just as fountains of earlier times have given out and others have sprung forth, and rivers and lakes, so also mountains and plains have changed one into another. But I have discussed this subject at length before,¹ and now let this suffice.

37. Be this as it may, the Lake of Moeris,² on account of its size and its depth, is sufficient to bear the flood-tides at the risings of the Nile and not overflow into the inhabited and planted parts, and then, in the retirement of the river, to return the excess water to the river by the same canal at each of its two mouths³ and, both itself and the canal, to keep back an amount remaining that will be useful for irrigation. While these conditions are the work of nature, yet locks have been placed at both mouths of the canal, by which the engineers⁴ regulate both the inflow and the outflow of the water. In addition to the things mentioned, this Nome has the Labyrinth, which is a work comparable to the pyramids, and, near it, the tomb of the king who built the Labyrinth.⁵ Near the first entrance to the canal, and on proceeding thence about thirty or forty stadia, one comes to a flat, trapezium-shaped place, which has a village, and also a great palace composed of many palaces—as many in number as there were Nomes in earlier times;⁶ for this is the number of courts, surrounded by colonnades, continuous with one another, all in a single row and along one wall, the structure being as it were a long wall with the courts in front of it; and the

¹ 1. 3. 4, 12-15.

² On this lake, cp. Herodotus 2. 149.

³ Cp. § 35 above.

⁴ Literally, "architects"

⁵ On this Labyrinth, cp. Herodotus 2. 148, Diodorus Siculus 1. 60. 3, and Pliny 36. 10.

⁶ See 17. 1. 3.

ὁδοὶ καταντικρὺ τοῦ τείχους εἰσί. πρόκεινται δὲ τῶν εἰσόδων κρυπταὶ τινες μακραὶ καὶ πολλαί, δι' ἀλλήλων ἔχουσαι σκολιάς τὰς ὁδοὺς, ὥστε χωρὶς ἡγεμόνος μηδενὶ τῶν ξένων εἶναι δυνατὴν τὴν εἰς ἐκάστην αὐλὴν πάροδόν τε καὶ ἔξοδον. τὸ δὲ θαυμαστόν, ὅτι αἱ στέγαι τῶν οἴκων ἐκάστου μονόλιθοι,¹ καὶ τῶν κρυπτῶν τὰ πλάτη μονολίθοις ὡσαύτως ἐστέργασται πλαξίν, ὑπερβαλλούσαις τὸ μέγεθος, ξύλων οὐδαμοῦ καταμεμιγμένων οὐδ' ἄλλης ὕλης οὐδεμιᾶς. ἀναβάντα τε² ἐπὶ τὸ στέγος, οὐ μεγάλῳ³ ὕψει, ἅτε μονοστέγῳ, ἔστιν ἰδεῖν πεδίου λίθινον ἐκ τηλικούτων λίθων, ἐντεῦθεν δὲ πάλιν εἰς τὰς αὐλὰς ἐκπίπτοντα⁴ ἐξῆς ὁρᾶν κείμενας ὑπὸ μονολίθων κιόνων ὑπηρεισμένας ἐπτά καὶ εἴκοσι καὶ οἱ τοῖχοι δὲ οὐκ ἐξ ἐλαττόνων τῷ μεγέθει λίθων σύγκεινται. ἐπὶ τέλει δὲ τῆς οἰκοδομίας ταύτης πλεόν ἢ στάδιον ἐπεχούσης⁵ ὁ τάφος ἐστί, πυραμὶς τετράγωνος, ἐκάστην ~~ἑκατὸν~~ ^{ἑκατὸν} ἔχουσα τὴν πλευρὰν καὶ τὸ ἕ. ^{δ'} ὄνομα ὁ ταφείς. πεποιοῖσθαι δὲ φασὶ τὰς αὐλὰς τοσαύτας, ὅτι τοὺς νομοὺς ἔθος ἦν ἐκεῖσε συνέρχεσθαι πάντας ἀριστίνδην⁷ μετὰ τῶν οἰκείων ἱερέων καὶ ἱερείων, θυσίας τε καὶ θεοδοσίας καὶ δικαιοδοσίας⁸ περὶ

¹ μονόλιθοι D, μονολίθου F, μονολίθῳ other MSS.

² All MSS. except E read ἐστί after τε.

³ Müller-Dübner, following conj. of Meineke, omend μέγα τῷ μεγάλῳ. One would expect ἐν before the οὐ.

⁴ For ἐκπίπτοντα, Lestronne conj. ἐκκύπτοντα, Kramer εἰσβλέποντα.

⁵ ἐπεχούσης, Corais, for ἀπεχούσης.

⁶ Ἰσμάνης, Meineke and Müller-Dübner, for Ἰσμάνης MSS., Μαίνης Epit. (cp. Ἰσμάνης § 42 below).

roads leading into them are exactly opposite the wall. In front of the entrances are crypts, as it were, which are long and numerous and have winding passages communicating with one another, so that no stranger can find his way either into any court or out of it without a guide. But the marvellous thing is that the roof of each of the chambers consists of a single stone, and that the breadths of the crypts are likewise roofed with single slabs of surpassing size, with no intermixture anywhere of timber or of any other material. And, on ascending to the roof, which is at no great height, inasmuch as the Labyrinth has only one story, one can see a plain of stone, consisting of stones of that great size; and thence, descending out into the courts again, one can see that they lie in a row and are each supported by twenty-seven monolithic pillars; and their walls, also, are composed of stones that are no smaller in size. At the end of this building, which occupies more than a stadium, is the tomb, a quadrangular pyramid, which has sides about four plethra in width and a height equal thereto. Imandes¹ is the name of the man buried there. It is said that this number of courts was built because it was the custom for all the Nomes to assemble there in accordance with their rank, together with their own priests and priestesses, for the sake of sacrifice and of offering gifts to the gods and of administering

¹ Perhaps an error for "Mandes." The name is spelled Ismandes in §42 below. Diodorus says "Mendes, whom some give the name Marrus." The real builder was Maindes, or Amon-em-hat III, of the twelfth dynasty (Sayce, *The Egypt of the Hebrews*, p. 281).

² ἀριστοθέην, Tyrwhitt, for ἀριστον δ' ἦν.

³ καὶ δικαιοδοσίας, suspected by Corais and Müller-Dübner.

τῶν μεγίστων χάριν. κατήγετο δὲ τῶν νομῶν ἕκαστος εἰς τὴν ἀποδειχθεῖσαν αὐτῇ αὐτῷ.

38. Παραπλεύσαντι δὲ ταῦτα ἐφ' ἑκατὸν σταδίους πόλις ἐστὶν Ἀρσινόη, Κροκοδείλων δὲ πόλις ἑκαλεῖτο πρότερον· σφρόδρα γὰρ ἐν τῷ νομῷ τούτῳ τιμῶσι τὸν κροκόδειλον, καὶ ἐστὶν ἱερὸς παρ' αὐτοῖς ἐν λίμνῃ καθ' αὐτὸν τρεφόμενος, χειροήθης τοῖς ἱερεῦσι. καλεῖται δὲ Σοῦχος· τρέφεται δὲ σιτίοις καὶ κρέαςι καὶ οἴνῳ, προσφερόντων αἰετῶν ξένων τῶν ἐπὶ τὴν θεὰν ἀφικνουμένων. ὁ γοῦν ἡμέτερος ξένος, ἀνὴρ τῶν ἐντίμων, αὐτόθι μυσταγωγῶν ἡμᾶς, συνῆλθεν ἐπὶ τὴν λίμνην, κομίζων ἀπὸ τοῦ δείπνου πλακουντάριον¹ τι καὶ κρέας ὀπτὸν καὶ προχοῦδιόν τι μελικράτου. εὗρομεν δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ χεῖλει κείμενον τὸ θηρίον· προσιόντες δὲ οἱ ἱερεῖς, οἱ μὲν διέστησαν αὐτοῦ τὸ στόμα, ὁ δὲ ἐνέθηκε τὸ πέμμα, καὶ πάλιν τὸ κρέας, εἶτα τὸ μελίκρατον κατήρασε. καθαλούμενος δὲ εἰς τὴν λίμνην διῆξεν εἰς τὸ πέραν· ἐπελθόντος δὲ καὶ ἄλλου τῶν ξένων, κομίζοντος ὁμοίως ἀπαρχήν,² λαβόντες περιῆλθον δρόμῳ καὶ καταλαβόντες προσήνεγκαν ὁμοίως τὰ προσενεχθέντα.

39. Μετὰ δὲ τὸν Ἀρσινοῖτην καὶ³ τὸν Ἡρακλεωτικὸν νομὸν Ἡρακλέους πόλις, ἐν ᾗ ὁ ἰχνεύμων τιμᾶται ὑπεναντίως τοῖς Ἀρσινοῖταις· οἱ μὲν γὰρ τοὺς κροκοδείλους τιμῶσι, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ἢ τε

¹ πλακούντιον E.

² ἀπαρχὴς E.

³ καί, Letronne emends to κατὰ, Groskurd to καὶ κατὰ.

¹ For proposed restorations of the Labyrinth, see the Letronne Edition, and Petrie (*The Labyrinth, Gerzeh, and*

justice in matters of the greatest importance. And each of the Nomes was conducted to the court appointed to it.¹

38. Sailing along shore for a distance of one hundred stadia, one comes to the city Arsinoë, which in earlier times was called Crocodilonpolis; for the people in this Nome hold in very great honour the crocodile, and there is a sacred one there which is kept and fed by itself in a lake, and is tame to the priests. It is called Suchus; and it is fed on grain and pieces of meat and on wine, which are always being fed to it by the foreigners who go to see it. At any rate, our host, one of the officials, who was introducing us into the mysteries there, went with us to the lake, carrying from the dinner a kind of cooky and some roasted meat and a pitcher of wine mixed with honey. We found the animal lying on the edge of the lake; and when the priests went up to it, some of them opened its mouth and another put in the cake, and again the meat, and then poured down the honey mixture. The animal then leaped into the lake and rushed across to the far side; but when another foreigner arrived, likewise carrying an offering of first-fruits, the priests took it, went around the lake in a run, took hold of the animal, and in the same manner fed it what had been brought.

39. After the Arsinoïte and Heracleotic Nomes, one comes to a City of Heracles, where the people hold in honour the ichneumon, the very opposite of the practice of the Arsinoïtae; for whereas the latter hold the crocodile in honour—and on this account

Mazghuneh, p. 28), and Myres (*Annals of Archaeology and Anthropology*, III, 134).

διῶρυξ αὐτῶν ἐστὶ μεστὴ τῶν κροκοδείλων καὶ ἡ τοῦ Μοίριδος¹ λίμνη· σέβονται γὰρ καὶ ἀπέχονται αὐτῶν· οἱ δὲ τοὺς ἰχνεύοντας τοὺς ὀλεθριωτάτους τοῖς κροκοδείλοις, καθάπερ καὶ ταῖς ἀσπίσι· καὶ γὰρ τὰ ὠὰ διαφθείρουσιν αὐτῶν καὶ αὐτὰ τὰ θηρία, τῷ πηλῷ θωρακισθέντες· κυλισθέντες γὰρ ἐν αὐτῷ ξηραίνονται πρὸς τὸν ἥλιον, εἶτα τὰς ἀσπίδας μὲν ἢ τῆς κεφαλῆς ἢ τῆς οὐρᾶς λαβόμενοι κατασπῶσιν εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν καὶ διαφθείρουσι· τοὺς δὲ κροκοδείλους ἐνεδρεύσαντες, ἡνίκ' ἂν ἡλιάζωνται κεχηνότες, ἐμπίπτουσιν εἰς τὰ χάσματα καὶ διαφαγόντες τὰ σπλάγχνα καὶ τὰς γαστέρας ἐκδύνουσιν ἐκ νεκρῶν τῶν σωμάτων.

40. Ἐξῆς δ' ἐστὶν ὁ Κυνοπολίτης νομὸς καὶ Κυνῶν πόλις, ἐν ᾗ ὁ Ἄνουβις τιμᾶται καὶ τοῖς κυσὶ τιμὴ καὶ σίτισις τέτακται τις ἱερά. ἐν δὲ τῇ περαίᾳ Ὀξύρυγχος πόλις καὶ νομὸς ὁμώνυμος. τιμῶσι δὲ τὸν Ὀξύρυγχον καὶ ἔστιν αὐτοῖς ἱερὸν Ὀξυρύγχου, καίτοι καὶ τῶν ἄλλων Αἰγυπτίων κοινῇ τιμώντων τὸν Ὀξύρυγχον. τινὰ μὲν γὰρ τῶν ζώων ἅπαντες κοινῇ τιμῶσιν Αἰγύπτιοι, καθάπερ τῶν μὲν πεζῶν τρία, βοῦν, κύνα, αἰλουρον, τῶν δὲ πτηνῶν δύο, ἱέρακα καὶ ἱβιν, τῶν δ' ἐνύδρων δύο, λεπιδωτὸν ἰχθὺν καὶ Ὀξύρυγχον· ἄλλα δ' ἔστιν, ἃ τιμῶσι καθ' ἑαυτοὺς ἕκαστοι, καθάπερ Σαῖται πρόβατον καὶ Θηβαῖται, λάτον δὲ τῶν ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ τινὰ ἰχθὺν Λατοπο-

Μοίριδος, Xylantor, for Μοῦριδος.

So in § 44 below.
 1 "City of Dogs."

λῆται, λύκον τε Λυκοπολῖται, κυνοκέφαλον δὲ Ἑρμοπολῖται, κῆβον δὲ Βαβυλώνιοι οἱ κατὰ Μέμφιν· ἔστι δ' ὁ κῆβος τὸ μὲν πρόσωπον ἑοικὼς σατύρῳ, τὰλλα δὲ κυνὸς καὶ ἄρκτου μεταξύ, γεννᾶται δ' ἐν Αἰθιοπία· αἰτὸν δὲ C 813 Θηβαῖοι, λέοντα δὲ Λεοντοπολῖται, αἶγα δὲ καὶ τράγον Μενδήσιοι, μυγαλὴν δὲ Ἀθριβῖται, ἄλλοι δ' ἄλλο τι· τὰς δ' αἰτίας οὐχ ὁμολογουμένας λέγουσιν.

41. Ἐξῆς δ' ἐστὶν Ἑρμοπολιτικὴ φυλακὴ, τελώνιον τι τῶν ἐκ τῆς Θηβαΐδος καταφερομένων· ἐντεῦθεν ἀρχὴ τῶν ἐξηκοντασταδίων σχοίνων, ἕως Σύννης καὶ Ἐλεφαντίνης· εἶτα ἡ Θηβαϊκὴ φυλακὴ καὶ διῶρυξ φέρουσα ἐπὶ Τάνιν· εἶτα Λύκων πόλις καὶ Ἀφροδίτης καὶ Πανῶν πόλις, λινουργῶν καὶ λιθουργῶν κατοικία παλαιά.

42. Ἐπειτα Πτολεμαϊκὴ πόλις, μεγίστη τῶν ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι καὶ οὐκ ἐλάττων Μέμφεως, ἔχουσα καὶ σύστημα πολιτικὸν ἐν τῷ Ἑλληνικῷ τρόπῳ. ὑπὲρ δὲ ταύτης ἡ Ἀβυδος, ἐν ἣ τὸ Μεμνόνιον, βασιλείον θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμένον ὀλόλιθον¹ τῇ αὐτῇ κατασκευῇ, ἥπερ τὸν λαβύρινθον ἔφαμεν, οὐ πολλαπλοῦν δέ· καὶ κρήνη ἐν βάθει κειμένη, ἥ αὐτὴν διὰ κατακαμφθεισῶν² ὑπερβαλλουσῶν τῷ μεγέθει

¹ ὀλόλιθον, omitted by E.

² κατακαμφθεισῶν (see Diodorus Siculus 2. 9), Corais, for κατακαμφθέντων. For conjectures, see Kramer.

¹ i.e. the Aegyptian jackal (*Canis lupaster*).

² i.e. the dog-faced baboon (*Simia hamadryas*).

³ See 16. 4. 16 and footnote.

the Latopolitæ; a *lycus*¹ by the Lycopolitæ; a *cynocephalus*² by the Hermopolitæ; a *cebus*³ by the Babylonians who live near Memphis (the *cebus* has a face like a satyr, is between a dog and a bear in other respects, and is bred in Aethiopia); an eagle by the Thebans; a lion by the Leontopolitæ; a female and male goat by the Mendesians; a shrew-mouse⁴ by the Athribitæ, and other animals by other peoples; but the reasons which they give for such worship are not in agreement.

41. One comes next to the Theban garrison, a kind of toll-station for the goods which come from the Thebais; here begins the reckoning or schoeni at sixty stadia,⁵ extending as far as Syenê and Elephantinê; and then to the Thebaïc garrison and the canal that leads to Tanis; and then to Lycopolis and to Aphroditopolis and to Panopolis, an old settlement of linen-workers and stone-workers.

42. Then one comes to the city of Ptolemais, which is the largest of the cities in the Thebais, is no smaller than Memphis, and has also a form of government modelled on that of the Greeks. Above this city lies Abydos, where is the Memnonium, a royal building, which is a remarkable structure built of solid stone, and of the same workmanship as that which I ascribed to the Labyrinth, though not multiplex; and also a fountain⁶ which lies at a great depth, so that one descends to it down vaulted galleries made of monoliths of surpassing size and

¹ *Mus araneus*.

² See § 24 above, and 11. 11. 5.

⁶ Known as "Strabo's Well." See Petrie, *The Osireion at Abydos*, p. 2; and Naville, *The Tomb of Osiris*, *London Times*, March 6 and 17, 1914.

καὶ τῇ κατασκευῇ. ἔστι δὲ διώρυξ ἄγουσα ἐπὶ τὸν τόπον ἀπὸ τοῦ μεγάλου ποταμοῦ. περὶ δὲ τὴν διώρυγα ἀκανθῶν Αἰγυπτίων ἄλσος ἐστὶν ἱερὸν τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος. ἔοικε δὲ ὑπάρχειν ποτὲ ἢ Ἀβυδος πόλις μεγάλη, δευτερεύουσα μετὰ τὰς Θήβας, νυνὶ δ' ἐστὶ κατοικία μικρά· εἰ δ', ὥς φασιν, ὁ Μέμνων ὑπὸ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων Ἰσμάνδης¹ λέγεται, καὶ ὁ λαβύρινθος Μεμνόνιον ἂν εἴη καὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔργον, οὐπερ καὶ τὰ ἐν Ἀβύδῳ καὶ τὰ ἐν Θήβαις· καὶ γὰρ ἐκεῖ λέγεται τινα Μεμνόνια. κατὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀβυδὸν ἐστὶν ἡ πρώτη αὔασις ἐκ τῶν λεχθεισῶν τριῶν ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ, διέχουσα ὁδὸν ἡμερῶν ἑπτὰ ἐνθένδε δι' ἐρημίας, εὐνδρὸς τε κατοικία καὶ εὖοιτος καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἱκανή· δευτέρα δ' ἡ κατὰ τὴν Μοίριδος² λίμνην· τρίτη δὲ ἡ κατὰ τὸ μαντεῖον τὸ ἐν Ἀμμωνι· καὶ αὗται δὲ κατοικίαι εἰσὶν ἀξιόλογοι.

43. Πολλὰ δ' εἰρηκότες περὶ τοῦ Ἀμμῶνος τοσοῦτον εἰπεῖν βουλόμεθα, ὅτι τοῖς ἀρχαίοις μᾶλλον ἦν ἐν τιμῇ καὶ ἡ μαντικὴ καθόλου καὶ τὰ χρηστήρια, νυνὶ δ' ὀλιγωρία κατέχει πολλή, τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀρκουμένων τοῖς Σιβύλλης χρησμοῖς καὶ τοῖς Τυρρηνικοῖς θεοπροπίοις διὰ τε σπλάγχχνων καὶ ὀρνιθείας καὶ διοσημιῶν.³ διόπερ καὶ τὸ ἐν Ἀμμωνι σχεδὸν τι ἐκλείπεται χρηστήριον, πρότερον δὲ ἐτετίμητο. δηλοῦσι δὲ μάλιστα τοῦτο οἱ τὰς Ἀλεξάνδρου πράξεις ἀναγράψαντες,

¹ Σμάνδης F, Ἰμάνδης αα, Μάνδης w (cp. Ἰμάνδης 17. 1. 37).

² Μοίριδος B, Μούριδος other MSS.

³ διοσημιῶν, Corais, for διασημιῶν.

¹ Spelled "Imandes" in § 37 above (see footnote there).

workmanship. There is a canal leading to the place from the great river; and in the neighbourhood of the canal is a grove of Aegyptian *acantha*, sacred to Apollo. Abydus appears once to have been a great city, second only to Thebes, but it is now only a small settlement. But if, as they say, Memnon is called Ismandes¹ by the Aegyptians, the Labyrinth might also be a Memnonium and a work of the same man who built both the Memnonia in Abydus and those in Thebes; for it is said that there are also some Memnonia in Thebes. Opposite Abydus is the first of the above-mentioned three oases in Libya; it is a seven days' journey distant from Abydus through a desert; and it is a settlement which abounds in water and in wine, and is sufficiently supplied with other things. The second oasis is that in the neighbourhood of the Lake of Moeris; and the third is that in the neighbourhood of the oracle in Ammon; and these, also, are noteworthy settlements.

43. Now that I have already said much about Ammon,² I wish to add only this: Among the ancients both divination in general and oracles were held in greater honour, but now great neglect of them prevails, since the Romans are satisfied with the oracles of Sibylla, and with the Tyrrhenian prophecies obtained by means of the entrails of animals, flight of birds, and omens from the sky; and on this account, also, the oracle at Ammon has been almost abandoned, though it was held in honour in earlier times; and this fact is most clearly shown by those who have recorded the deeds of Alexander, since,

* See references in *Index*.

C 814 προστιθέντες μὲν πολὺ καὶ τὸ τῆς κολακείας εἶδος, ἐμφαίνοντες δέ τι¹ καὶ πίστεως ἄξιον. ὁ γοῦν Καλλισθένης φησὶ τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον φιλοδοξῆσαι μάλιστα ἀνελθεῖν ἐπὶ τὸ χρηστήριον, ἐπειδὴ καὶ Περσέα ἤκουσε² πρότερον ἀναβῆναι καὶ Ἡρακλέα· ὁρμήσαντα δ' ἐκ Παραιτονίου, καίπερ νότων ἐπιπесόντων, βιάσασθαι· πλανώμενον δ' ὑπὸ τοῦ κοινορτοῦ σωθῆναι, γενομένων ὄμβρων καὶ δυεῖν κοράκων ἡγησαμένων τὴν ὁδόν, ἤδη τούτων κολακευτικῶς λεγομένων· τοιαῦτα δὲ καὶ τὰ ἐξῆς· μόνῳ γὰρ δὴ τῷ βασιλεῖ τὸν ἱερέα ἐπιτρέψαι παρελθεῖν εἰς τὸν νεὼ μετὰ τῆς συνήθους στολῆς, τοὺς δ' ἄλλους μετενδύναι τὴν ἐσθήτα, ἔξωθέν τε τῆς θεμιστείας ἀκροάσασθαι πάντας πλὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου, τοῦτον δ' ἔνδοθεν· εἶναι δὲ³ οὐχ ὥσπερ ἐν Δελφοῖς καὶ Βραγχίδαις τὰς ἀποθεσπίσεις διὰ λόγων, ἀλλὰ νεύμασι καὶ συμβόλοις τὸ πλεόν, ὡς καὶ παρ' Ὀμήρῳ,

ἢ καὶ κυανέησιν ἐπ' ὀφρύσι νεῦσε Κρονίων,
τοῦ προφήτου τὸν Δία ὑποκρινάμενον· τοῦτο μέντοι ῥητῶς εἰπεῖν τὸν ἄνθρωπον πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα, ὅτι εἴη Διὸς υἱός. προστραγῶδεϊ δὲ τούτοις ὁ Καλλισθένης, ὅτι τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος τὸ ἐν Βραγχίδαις μαντεῖον ἐκλελοιπότες, ἐξ ὅτου τὸ ἱερόν ὑπὸ τῶν Βραγχιδῶν σεσύλητο ἐπὶ Ξέρξου περσισάντων, ἐκλελοιπυίας δὲ καὶ τῆς κρήνης, τότε ἢ τε κρήνη ἀνάσχοι καὶ μαντεῖα πολλὰ οἱ

¹ δέ τι, the editors, for δ' ἔτι, δ' ἄτι other MSS.

² ἤκουε DF.

³ δέ, Meineke inserts.

Μιλησίων πρέσβεις κομίσαιεν¹ εἰς Μέμφιν περὶ τῆς ἐκ Διὸς γενέσεως τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου καὶ τῆς ἐσομένης περὶ Ἀρβηλα νίκης καὶ τοῦ Δαρείου θανάτου καὶ τῶν ἐν Λακεδαίμονι νεωτερισμῶν. περὶ δὲ τῆς εὐγενείας² καὶ τὴν Ἐρυθραίαν Ἀθηναῖδα φησὶν ἀνειπεῖν· καὶ γὰρ ταύτην ὁμοίαν γενέσθαι τῇ παλαιᾷ Σιβύλλῃ τῇ Ἐρυθραίᾳ. τὰ μὲν δὴ τῶν συγγραφέων τοιαῦτα.

44. Ἐν δὲ τῇ Ἀβύδῳ τιμῶσι τὸν Ὅσιριν· ἐν δὲ τῷ ἱερῷ τοῦ Ὀσίριδος οὐκ ἔξεστιν οὔτε ῥῶδον οὔτε αὐλητὴν οὔτε ψάλτην ἀπάρχεσθαι τῷ θεῷ, καθάπερ τοῖς ἄλλοις θεοῖς ἔθος. μετὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀβυδὸν Διὸς πόλις ἡ μικρά, εἴτα Τέντυρα πόλις· ἐνταῦθα δὲ διαφερόντως παρὰ τοὺς ἄλλους Αἰγυπτίους ὁ κροκοδείλος ἡτίμωται καὶ ἔχθιστος τῶν ἀπάντων θηρίων νενόμισται. οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλοι, καίπερ εἰδότες τὴν κακίαν τοῦ ζώου, καὶ ὡς ὀλέθριον τῷ ἀνθρωπίνῳ γένει, σέβονται ὁμῶς καὶ ἀπέχονται· οὗτοι δὲ πάντα τρόπον ἀνιχνεύουσι καὶ ἐκφθεύουσιν³ αὐτούς. ἔνιοι δ' ὥσπερ τοὺς Ψύλλους φασὶ τοὺς πρὸς τῇ Κυρηναίᾳ φυσικὴν τινα ἀντιπάθειαν ἔχειν πρὸς τὰ ἔρπετά, οὕτω καὶ τοὺς Τεντυρίτας πρὸς τοὺς κροκοδείλους, ὥστε μηδὲν ὑπ' αὐτῶν πάσχειν, ἀλλὰ καὶ κολυμβᾶν ἀδεῶς καὶ διαπερᾶν, μηδενὸς ἄλλου θαρροῦντος. εἰς τε τὴν Ῥώμην κομισθεῖσι τοῖς
C 815 κροκοδείλοις ἐπιδείξεως χάριν συνηκολούθουν οἱ Τεντυρίται· γενομένης τε δεξαμενῆς καὶ πήγματός τινος ὑπὲρ μιᾶς τῶν πλευρῶν, ὥστε τοῖς θηρίοις

¹ κομίσαιεν, Casaubon, for κομισθέντες.

² Meineke conj. διογενείας or θεογενείας.

³ ἐκφθεύουσιν DF, διαφθείρουσιν other MSS.

ambassadors to Memphis concerning Alexander's descent from Zeus, his future victory in the neighbourhood of Arbela, the death of Darius, and the revolutionary attempts in Lacedaemon. And he says that the Erythraean Athenaïs¹ also gave out an utterance concerning Alexander's high descent; for, he adds, this woman was like the ancient Erythraean Sibylla. Such, then, are the accounts of the historians.

44. At Abydos they hold in honour Osiris²; and in the temple of Osiris² neither singer nor flute-player nor harp-player is permitted to begin the rites in honour of the god, as is the custom in the case of the other gods. After Abydos one comes to the Little Diospolis, and to the city Tentyra, where the people, as compared with the other Egyptians, hold in particular dishonour the crocodile and deem it the most hateful of all animals. For although the others know the malice of the animal and how destructive it is to the human race, still they revere it and abstain from harming it,³ whereas the Tentyritae track them and destroy them in every way. Some say that, just as there is a kind of natural antipathy between the Psylli⁴ near Cyrenaea and reptiles, so there is between the Tentyritae and crocodiles, so that they suffer no injury from them, but even dive in the river without fear and cross over, though no others are bold enough to do so. When the crocodiles were brought to Rome for exhibition, they were attended by the Tentyritae; and when a reservoir and a kind of stage above one of the sides had been made for them, so that they could go out of the

¹ 14. 1. 34.

² On this temple, see Petrie, *The Osireion at Abydos*.

³ So in § 89 above.

⁴ Cp. 13. 1. 14.

ἐκβάσι τοῦ ὕδατος ἡλιαστήριον εἶναι, ἐκεῖνοι ἦσαν οἱ τοτὲ μὲν ἐξέλκοντες δικτύῳ πρὸς τὸ ἡλιαστήριον, ὡς καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν θεατῶν ὁραθῆναι, ἐμβαίνοντες ἅμα εἰς τὸ ὕδωρ, τοτὲ δὲ πάλιν εἰς τὴν δεξαμενὴν κατασπῶντες. τιμῶσι δὲ Ἀφροδίτην· ὅπισθεν δὲ τοῦ νεῷ τῆς Ἀφροδίτης Ἰσιδὸς ἐστὶν ἱερόν· εἴτα τὰ Τυφώνια καλούμενα καὶ ἡ εἰς Κοπτὸν διώρυξ, πόλιν κοινὴν Αἰγυπτίων τε καὶ Ἀράβων.

45. Ἐντεῦθεν ἐστὶν ἰσθμὸς εἰς τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν κατὰ πόλιν Βερενίκην, ἀλίμενον μὲν, τῇ δ' εὐκαιρίᾳ τοῦ ἰσθμοῦ καταγωγὰς ἐπιτηδείους ἔχουσαν. λέγεται δ' ὁ Φιλάδελφος πρῶτος στρατοπέδῳ τεμεῖν τὴν ὁδὸν ταύτην, ἀνυδρον οὖσαν, καὶ κατασκευάσαι σταθμούς, ὥσπερ τοῖς ἐμπορίοις¹ ὁδεύμασι καὶ διὰ τῶν καμήλων, τοῦτο δὲ πρᾶξαι διὰ τὸ τὴν Ἐρυθρὰν δύσπλουν εἶναι, καὶ μάλιστα τοῖς ἐκ τοῦ μυχοῦ πλοῖζομένοις. ἐφάνη δὴ τῇ πείρᾳ πολὺν τὸ χρήσιμον, καὶ νῦν ὁ Ἰνδικὸς φόρτος² ἅπας καὶ ὁ Ἀράβιος καὶ τοῦ Αἰθιοπικοῦ ὁ τῷ Ἀραβίῳ κόλπῳ κατακομιζόμενος εἰς Κοπτὸν φέρεται, καὶ τοῦτ' ἐστὶν ἐμπόριον τῶν τοιούτων φορτίων. οὐκ ἄπωθεν δὲ τῆς Βερενίκης ἐστὶ Μυδὸς ὄρμος, πόλις ἔχουσα τὸ ναύσταθμον τῶν πλοῖζομένων, καὶ τῆς Κοπτοῦ οὐ πολὺν ἀφέστηκεν ἢ καλουμένην Ἀπόλλωνος πόλις, ὥστε καὶ αἱ διορίζουσαι τὸν ἰσθμὸν δύο πόλεις ἐκατέρωθεν

¹ Arrian (*Indica* 41) likewise uses ἐμπορίοις as an adjective, instead of ἐμπορικοῖς. It is so used nowhere else in Strabo apparently; but the clause appears to be a direct quotation from one of Arrian's sources. Kramer and Meineke reject it as a gloss; Groskurd and O. Müller emend it drastically (see Kramer).

² φόρτος z, φόρος other MSS.

water and have a basking-place in the sun, these men at one time, stepping into the water all together, would drag them in a net to the basking-place, so that they could be seen by the spectators, and at another would pull them down again into the reservoir. They worship Aphrodite; and back of her shrine is a temple of Isis. And then one comes to the Typhonia, as they are called, and to the canal that leads to Coptus, a city common to the Egyptians and the Arabians.

45. Thence one crosses an isthmus, which extends to the Red Sea, near a city Berenicê. The city has no harbour, but on account of the favourable lay of the isthmus has convenient landing-places. It is said that Philadelphus was the first person, by means of an army, to cut this road, which is without water, and to build stations, as though for the travels of merchants on camels, and that he did this because the Red Sea was hard to navigate, particularly for those who set sail from its innermost recess. So the utility of his plan was shown by experience to be great, and now all the Indian merchandise, as well as the Arabian and such of the Aethiopian as is brought down by the Arabian Gulf, is carried to Coptus, which is the emporium for such cargoes. Not far from Berenicê lies Myus Hormus,¹ a city containing the naval station for sailors; and not far distant from Coptus lies Apollonopolis,² as it is called, so that on either side there are two cities which form the boundaries of

¹ But the well-known Berenicê (now Suakim) was about as far from Myus Hormus (now Kosseir) as from Coptus (now Kench); see footnote 2, next page.

² "City of Apollo."

εἰσιν. ἀλλὰ νῦν ἡ Κοπτὸς καὶ ὁ Μυὸς ὄρμος
 εὐδοκιμεῖ, καὶ χρῶνται τοῖς τύποις τούτοις. πρό-
 τερον μὲν οὖν ἐνυκτοπόρουσιν πρὸς τὰ ἄστρα βλέ-
 ποντες οἱ καμηλέμποροι καὶ καθάπερ¹ οἱ πλείοντες
 ᾧδενον κομίζοντες καὶ ὕδωρ, νυνὶ δὲ καὶ ὑδρεῖα
 κατεσκευάκασιν, ὁρύξαντες πολὺ βάθος, καὶ ἐκ
 τῶν οὐρανίων, καίπερ ὄντων σπανίων, ὅμως δεξα-
 μενὰς πεποιήνται. ἡ δ' ὁδὸς ἐστὶν ἕξ ἡ ἑπτὰ
 ἡμερῶν. ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ ἰσθμῷ τούτῳ καὶ τὰ τῆς
 σμαράγδου μέταλλά ἐστι, τῶν Ἀράβων ὀρυτ-
 τόντων βαθεῖς τινὰς ὑπονόμους, καὶ ἄλλων λίθων
 πολυτελῶν.

46. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀπόλλωνος πόλιν οἱ Θήβαι
 (καλεῖται δὲ νῦν Διὸς πόλις),

αἴθ' ἐκατόμυυλοί εἰσι, διηκόσιοι δ' ἀν' ἐκάστην
 ἀνέρες ἑξοιχνεύσι σὺν ἵπποισιν καὶ ὄχεσφιν.

“Ὅμηρος μὲν οὕτω· λέγει δὲ καὶ τὸν πλοῦτον·

οὐδ' ὅσα Θήβας

C 816 Αἰγυπτίας, ὅθι πλείστα δόμοις ἐνὶ κτήματα
 κεῖται.

καὶ ἄλλοι δὲ τοιαῦτα λέγουσι, μητρόπολιν τιθέντες
 τῆς Αἰγύπτου ταύτην· καὶ νῦν δ' ἔχνη δέικνυται

¹ καὶ καθάπερ, omitted by F, καὶ by Dh.

¹ Cp. 2. 5. 12.

² Pliny (6. 26), who speaks only of the route from Coptus to Berenicē, says that the distance was 257 Roman miles and required twelve days, and that one of the watering-places, Old Hydreuma (“Watering-place”), near Berenicē, could accommodate 2000 persons. Strabo seems to be confused on the subject, since (1) there were two distinct routes ;

the isthmus. But now it is Coptus and Myus Hormus¹ that have high repute; and people frequent these places. Now in earlier times the camel-merchants travelled only by night, looking to the stars for guidance, and, like the mariners, also carried water with them when they travelled; but now they have constructed watering-places, having dug down to a great depth, and, although rain-water is scarce, still they have made cisterns for it. The journey takes six or seven days.² On this isthmus are also the mines of smaragdus,³ where the Arabians dig deep tunnels, I might call them, and of other precious stones.

46. After Apollonopolis one comes to Thebes⁴ (now called Diospolis⁵), "Thebes of the hundred gates, whence sally forth two hundred men through each with horses and chariots."⁶ So Homer; and he speaks also of its wealth, "even all the revenue of Aegyptian Thebes, where lies in treasure-houses the greatest wealth." And others also say things of this kind, making this city the metropolis of Aegypt. Even now traces of its magnitude are

(2) Myus Hormus and the well-known Berenicê were far apart (see footnote above); (3) the journey from Coptus to the latter required about twice as much time as that to the former (cp. Mahaffy, *The Empire of the Ptolemies*, pp. 135, 184, 395, 482), and (4) if Strabo was not thinking of a Berenicê near Myus Hormus, his "isthmus" has a very odd shape (see *Map* at end of volume).

² Pliny (37. 17) says that there are no fewer than twelve different kinds of smaragdus, and ranks the Aegyptian as third. The Aegyptian appears to have been a genuine emerald. For an account of the mines, see *Encyc. Brit.* s.v. "Emerald."

⁴ Luxor.

⁵ "City of Zeus."

⁶ *Iliad* 9. 383.

τοῦ μεγέθους αὐτῆς ἐπὶ ὀγδοήκοντα σταδίους τὸ μῆκος. ἔστι δ' ἱερὰ¹ πλείω, καὶ τούτων δὲ τὰ πολλὰ ἠκρωτηρίασε Καμβύσης. νυνὶ δὲ κωμηδὸν συνοικεῖται, μέρος μὲν² τι ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ, ἐν ἡπερ ἡ πόλις, μέρος δέ τι³ καὶ ἐν τῇ περαίᾳ, ὅπου τὸ Μεμνόνιον. ἐνταῦθα δὲ δυεῖν κολοσσῶν ὄντων μονολίθων ἀλλήλων πλησίον, ὁ μὲν σώζεται, τοῦ δ' ἑτέρου τὰ ἄνω μέρη τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς καθέδρας πέπτωκε σεισμοῦ γεννηθέντος, ὥς φασι. πεπίστευται δ', ὅτι ἅπαξ καθ' ἡμέραν ἐκάστην ψόφος, ὥς ἂν πληγῆς οὐ μεγάλης, ἀποτελεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ μέγοντος ἐν τῷ θρόνῳ καὶ τῇ βάσει μέρους· κινῶν δὲ παρὼν ἐπὶ τῶν τόπων μετὰ Γάλλου Λιλίου καὶ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν συνόντων αὐτῷ φίλων τε καὶ στρατιωτῶν περὶ ὧραν πρώτην ἤκουσα τοῦ ψόφου, εἴτε δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς βάσεως εἴτε ἀπὸ τοῦ κολοσσοῦ εἴτ' ἐπίτηδες τῶν κύκλῳ καὶ περὶ τὴν βάσιν ἰδρυμένων τινὸς ποιήσαντος τὸν ψόφον, οὐκ ἔχω δισχυρίσασθαι. διὰ γὰρ τὸ ἄδηλον τῆς αἰτίας πᾶν μᾶλλον ἐπέρχεται πιστεύειν ἢ τὸ ἐκ τῶν λίθων οὕτω τεταγμένων ἐκπέμπεσθαι τὸν ἦχον. ὑπὲρ δὲ τοῦ Μεμνονίου θῆκαι βασιλέων ἐν σπηλαίοις λατομεταὶ περὶ τετταράκοντα, θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμένοι καὶ⁴ θέας ἄξιοι. ἐν δὲ ταῖς θήκαις⁵ ἐπὶ τινων ὀβελίσκων ἀναγραφαὶ

¹ Kramer inserts τὰ after ἱερὰ; and so the later editors.

² μὲν, Corais, for δέ.

³ μέρος δέ τι, Corais, for μέρος δὲ καὶ Ε, μέρος δ' ἐστὶ other MSS.; and so the later editors.

⁴ Omitted by MSS. except EF.

⁵ Meineke, following conjecture of Zoega (*De Usu Obelisc.* p. 169), which is approved by Kramer and Forbiger, emends θήκαις to θήβαις.

δηλοῦσαι τὸν πλοῦτον τῶν τότε βασιλέων καὶ τὴν ἐπικράτειαν, ὡς μέχρι Σκυθῶν καὶ Βακτρίων καὶ Ἰνδῶν καὶ τῆς νῦν Ἰωνίας διατείνασαν, καὶ φόρων πληθὺς καὶ στρατιᾶς περὶ ἑκατὸν μυριάδας. λέγονται δὲ καὶ ἀστρονόμοι καὶ φιλόσοφοι μάλιστα οἱ ἐνταῦθα ἱερεῖς· τούτων δ' ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ τὰς ἡμέρας μὴ κατὰ σελήνην ἄγειν, ἀλλὰ κατὰ ἥλιον, τοῖς τριακονθημέροις δώδεκα μῆσιν ἐπαγόντων πέντε ἡμέρας κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἕκαστον· εἰς δὲ τὴν ἐκπλήρωσιν τοῦ ὅλου ἐνιαυτοῦ, ἐπιτρέχοντος μορίου τινὸς τῆς ἡμέρας, περίοδόν τινα συντιθέασιν ἐξ ὅλων ἡμερῶν καὶ ὅλων ἐνιαυτῶν τοσούτων, ὅσα μόρια τὰ ἐπιτρέχοντα συνελθόντα ποιεῖ ἡμέραν. ἀνατιθέασι δὲ τῷ Ἑρμῇ πᾶσαν τὴν τοιαύτην¹ μάλιστα² σοφίαν· τῷ δὲ Δίῃ, ὃν μάλιστα τιμῶσιν, εὐειδεστάτῃ καὶ γένους λαμπροτάτου παρθένος ἱερᾶται, ἃς καλοῦσιν οἱ Ἕλληνες παλλάδας·³ αὕτη δὲ καὶ παλλακεύει καὶ σύνεστιν οἷς βούλεται, μέχρις ἂν ἡ φυσικὴ γένηται κάθαρσις τοῦ σώματος· μετὰ δὲ τὴν κάθαρσιν δίδοται πρὸς ἄνδρα·⁴ πρὶν δὲ δοθῆναι, πένθος αὐτῆς ἄγεται μετὰ τὸν τῆς παλλακείας καιρόν.

C 817 47. Μετὰ δὲ Θήβας Ἑρμωνθὺς πόλις, ἐν ᾗ ὁ

¹ τοσαύτην C¹ms².

² μάλιστα, after τοιαύτην, is omitted by the editors before Kramer.

³ For παλλάδας Xylander conj. παλλακίδας (see *Thesaurus*, s.v. παλλακή).

⁴ ἄνδρα ²ms and the editors, ἄνδρας other MSS.

¹ i.e. each *true* "whole year" days, and each *true* Hence they formed

which show the wealth of the kings at that time, and also their dominion, as having extended as far as the Scythians and the Bactrians and the Indians and the present Ionia, and the amount of tributes they received, and the size of army they had, about one million men. The priests there are said to have been, for the most part, astronomers and philosophers; and it is due to them precisely that the people reckon the days, not by the moon, but by the sun, adding to the twelve months of thirty days each five days each year; and, for the filling out of the whole year, since a fraction of the day runs over and above, they form a period of time from enough whole days, or whole years, to make the fractions that run over and above, when added together, amount to a day.¹ They attribute to Hermes all wisdom of this particular kind; but to Zeus, whom they hold highest in honour, they dedicate a maiden of greatest beauty and most illustrious family (such maidens are called "pallades"² by the Greeks); and she prostitutes herself, and cohabits with whatever men she wishes until the natural cleansing of her body takes place;³ and after her cleansing she is given in marriage to a man; but before she is married, after the time of her prostitution, a rite of mourning is celebrated for her.

47. After Thebes, one comes to a city Hermonthis, a period out of enough of these supernumerary fractions, when added together, to make one day; *i.e.* they intercalated a day every fourth year; a practice which later passed into the Julian Calendar. Cp. § 29 (above) and footnote.

¹ *i.e.* "virgin-priestesses," if the text is correct (see critical note). Diodorus Siculus (1. 47. 1) calls these maidens "pallacides (*i.e.* concubines) of Zeus."

² *i.e.* until "menstruation."

τε Ἀπόλλων τιμᾶται καὶ ὁ Ζεὺς· τρέφεται δὲ καὶ ἐνταῦθα βούς· ἔπειτα Κροκοδείλων πόλις, τιμῶσα τὸ θηρίον· εἶτα Ἀφροδίτης πόλις καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα Λατόπολις, τιμῶσα Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ τὸν λάτον· εἶτα Εἰλειθυίας πόλις καὶ ἱερόν· ἐν δὲ τῇ περαίᾳ Ἱεράκων πόλις, τὸν ἱέρακα τιμῶσα· εἰτ' Ἀπόλλωνος πόλις, καὶ αὕτη πολεμοῦσα τοῖς κροκοδείλοις.

48. Ἡ δὲ Συήνη καὶ ἡ Ἐλεφαντίνη, ἡ μὲν ἐπὶ τῶν ὄρων τῆς Αἰθιοπίας καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου πόλις, ἡ δ' ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ προκειμένη τῆς Συήνης νῆσος ἐν ἡμισταδίῳ καὶ ἐν ταύτῃ πόλις ἔχουσα ἱερόν Κνούφιδος καὶ νελομέτριον, καθάπερ Μέμφις. ἔστι δὲ τὸ νελομέτριον συννόμφ λίθ¹ κατεσκευασμένον ἐπὶ τῇ ὄχθῃ τοῦ Νείλου φρέαρ, ἐν ᾧ τὰς ἀναβάσεις τοῦ Νείλου² σημειοῦνται τὰς μεγίστας τε καὶ ἐλαχίστας καὶ τὰς μέσας· συναναβαίνει γὰρ καὶ συνταπεινοῦται τῷ ποταμῷ τὸ ἐν τῷ φρέατι ὕδωρ. εἰσὶν οὖν ἐν τῷ τοίχῳ τοῦ φρέατος παραγραφαί, μέτρα τῶν τελείων καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀναβάσεων. ἐπισκοποῦντες οὖν ταύτας διασημαίνουσι τοῖς ἄλλοις, ὅπως εἰδεῖν· πρὸ πολλοῦ γὰρ ἴσασιν ἐκ τῶν τοιούτων σημείων καὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν³ τὴν ἐσομένην ἀνάβασιν καὶ προδηλοῦσι. τοῦτο δὲ καὶ τοῖς γεωργοῖς χρήσιμον τῆς τῶν

¹ συννόμφ λίθ^φ, Casaubon, for σὺν μονολίθ^φ; so the later editors.

² E reads μονολίθου instead of Νείλου.

³ For καὶ τῶν ἡμερῶν Casaubon conj. καὶ τεκμηρίων ("evidences"); Corais writes καὶ μέτρων ("measures"), Kramer approving.

¹ See § 40 above.

where both Apollo and Zeus are worshipped; and there, too, a bull is kept. And then to a City of Crocodiles, which holds in honour that animal. And then to a City of Aphroditê, and, after this, to Latopolis, which holds in honour Athena and the *latus*; ¹ and then to a City of Eileithuia ² and a temple; and on the far side of the river lies a City of Hawks, which holds the hawk in honour; ³ and then to Apollonospolis, which also carries on war against the crocodiles.

48. As for Syenê ⁴ and Elephantinê, the former is a city on the borders of Aethiopia and Aegypt, and the latter is an island in the Nile, being situated in front of Syenê at a distance of half a stadium, and a city therein which has a temple of Cnuphis and, like Memphis, a nilometer. The nilometer is a well on the bank of the Nile constructed with close-fitting stones, ⁵ in which are marks showing the greatest, least, and mean rises of the Nile; for the water in the well rises and lowers with the river. Accordingly, there are marks on the wall of the well, measures of the complete rises and of the others. So when watchers inspect these, they give out word to the rest of the people, so that they may know; for long beforehand they know from such signs and the days ⁶ what the future rise will be, and reveal it beforehand. This is useful, not only to the farmers with regard to the

² The goddess of childbirth.

³ The hawk ("hierax"; see § 49 below) was sacred to Apollo, as was the eagle to Zeus (Aristophanes, *Birds*, 516).

⁴ Assuan.

⁵ Cp. the structure of the sewers at Rome (5. 3. 8).

⁶ *i.e.* apparently, from the times of the observations as compared with the readings of the meter (but see critical note).

ὑδάτων ταμείας χάριν καὶ παραχωμάτων καὶ διωρύγων καὶ ἄλλων τοιούτων, καὶ τοῖς ἡγεμόσι τῶν προσόδων χάριν· αἱ γὰρ μείζους ἀναβάσεις μείζους καὶ τὰς προσόδους ὑπαγορεύουσιν. ἐν δὲ τῇ Συήνῃ καὶ τὸ φρέαρ ἐστὶ τὸ διασημαῖνον τὰς θερινὰς τροπὰς,¹ διότι τῷ τροπικῷ κύκλῳ ὑπόκεινται οἱ τόποι οὗτοι καὶ ποιοῦσιν ἀσκίους τοὺς γνώμονας κατὰ μεσημβρίαν.² ἀπὸ γὰρ τῶν ἡμετέρων τόπων, λέγω δὲ τῶν Ἑλλαδικῶν, προϊοῦσιν ἐπὶ τὴν μεσημβρίαν ἐνταῦθα πρῶτον ὁ ἥλιος κατὰ κορυφὴν ἡμῖν γίνεται καὶ ποιεῖ τοὺς γνώμονας ἀσκίους κατὰ μεσημβρίαν· ἀνάγκη δέ, κατὰ κορυφὴν ἡμῖν γινομένου, καὶ εἰς τὰ φρέατα βάλλειν μέχρι τοῦ ὕδατος τὰς αὐγὰς, καὶ βαθύτατα ἢ κατὰ κάθετον γὰρ ἡμεῖς τε ἕσταμεν καὶ τὰ ὀρύγματα τῶν φρεάτων κατεσκευάσται. εἰς δ' ἐνταῦθα τρεῖς σπεῖραι Ῥωμαίων ἰδρυμένοι φρουρᾷς χάριν.

49. Μικρὸν δ' ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλεφαντίνης ἐστὶν ὁ μικρὸς καταράκτης,³ ἐφ' ᾧ καὶ θεῶν τινὰ οἱ σκαφῖται τοῖς ἡγεμόσιν ἐπιδείκνυνται· ὁ μὲν γὰρ καταράκτης ἐστὶ κατὰ μέσον τὸν ποταμόν, πετρῶδης τις ὀφρὺς, ἐπίπεδος μὲν ἄνωθεν, ὥστε δέχεσθαι τὸν ποταμόν, τελευτῶσα δ' εἰς κρημνόν, καθ' οὗ καταρρήγνυται τὸ ὕδωρ, ἐκατέρωθεν δὲ πρὸς τῇ γῇ ρεῖθρον, ὃ μάλιστα καὶ ἀνάπλουν
C 818 ἔχει· ἀναπλευσάντες οὖν ταύτῃ καταρρέουσιν ἐπὶ τὸν καταράκτην καὶ ὠθοῦνται μετὰ τῆς σκάφης

¹ καί, before διότι, the editors omit.

² The words καὶ ποιοῦσιν . . . μεσημβρίαν are rejected by Kramer and Meineke.

³ καταράκτης DE, καταρράκτης other MSS.; and so in the succeeding uses of the word.

water-distribution, embankments, canals, and other things of this kind, but also to the praefects, with regard to the revenues; for the greater rises indicate that the revenues also will be greater. But in Syenê¹ is also the well that marks the summer tropic, for the reason that this region lies under the tropic circle and causes the gnomons to cast no shadow at midday; for if from our region, I mean that of Greece, we proceed towards the south, it is at Syenê that the sun first gets over our heads and causes the gnomons to cast no shadow at midday; and necessarily, when the sun gets over our heads, it also casts its rays into wells as far as the water, even if they are very deep; for we ourselves stand perpendicular to the earth and wells are dug perpendicular to the surface. And here are stationed three cohorts as a guard.

49. A little above Elephantinê is the little cataract, on which the boatmen exhibit a kind of spectacle for the praefects;² for the cataract is at the middle of the river, and is a brow of rock, as it were, which is flat on top, so that it receives the river, but ends . . . which the water dashes; whereas . . . ards the land there is a stream which generally can even be navigated up-stream. Accordingly, the boatmen, having first sailed up-stream here, drift down to the cataract, are thrust along with the boat over the precipice, and escape

¹ So Pliny (2. 75) and Arrian (*Indica*, 25. 7); but in reality Syenê was slightly to the north of the tropic, its latitude being $24^{\circ} 1'$. The obliquity of the ecliptic in Eratosthenes' time was about $23^{\circ} 44'$, in Strabo's time about $23^{\circ} 42'$, and to-day is about $23^{\circ} 27'$.

² e.g. Aelius Gallus, whom Strabo accompanied.

ἐπὶ τὸν κρημνὸν καὶ σώζονται σὺν αὐτῇ¹ ἀπαθεῖς. τοῦ δὲ καταράκτου μικρὸν ἐπάνω τὰς Φιλὰς εἶναι συμβαίνει, κοινὴν κατοικίαν Αἰθιοπῶν τε καὶ Αἰγυπτίων, κατεσκευασμένην ὥσπερ καὶ τὴν Ἐλεφαντίνην καὶ τὸ μέγεθος ἴσην, ἱερὰ ἔχουσαν Αἰγύπτια· ὅπου καὶ ὄρνεον τιμᾶται, ὃ καλοῦσιν μὲν ἱέρακα, οὐδὲν δὲ ὅμοιον ἔμοιγε ἐφαίνετο ἔχειν τοῖς παρ' ἡμῖν καὶ ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ ἱέραξιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῷ μεγέθει μείζον ἦν καὶ τῇ ποικιλίᾳ πολὺ ἐξηλλαγμένον. Αἰθιοπικὸν δ' ἔφασαν εἶναι, κἀκεῖθεν κομίζεσθαι, ὅταν ἐκλίπῃ, καὶ πρότερον.² καὶ δὴ καὶ τότε ἐδείχθη ἡμῖν πρὸς ἐκλείψει ὃν διὰ νόσον.

50. Ἦλθομεν δ' εἰς Φιλὰς ἐκ Συήνης ἀπήνη δι' ὀμαλοῦ σφόδρα πεδίου σταδίους ὁμοῦ τι ἑκατόν.³ παρ' ὅλην δὲ τὴν ὁδὸν ἦν ἰδεῖν ἑκατέρωθεν πολλαχοῦ, ὥσπερ ἑρμαῖα, πέτρον ἡλίβατον στρογγύλον, λεῖον ἱκανῶς, ἐγγὺς σφαιροειδοῦς, τοῦ μέλανος καὶ σκληροῦ λίθου, ἐξ οὗ αἱ θυλαί γίνονται, ἐπὶ πέτρῳ κείμενον μείζονι καὶ ἐπ' ἐκείνῳ πάλιν ἄλλον· ἔστι δ' ὅτε αὐτοὶ καθ' αὐτοὺς ἔκειντο οἱ πέτροι· ἦν δ' ὁ μὲν μέγιστος τὴν διάμετρον ποδῶν οὐκ ἐλαττόνων ἢ δώδεκα, ἅπαντες δὲ μείζους ἢ ἡμίσεις τούτων. διέβημεν δὲ εἰς τὴν νῆσον ἐπὶ πάκτωνος· ὁ δὲ πάκτων διὰ σκυταλίδων πεπηγός ἐστι σκάφιον, ὥστ' εἰκέναι

¹ αὐτῇ E, αὐταῖς other MSS.

² καὶ πρότερον is omitted by F.

³ For ἑκατόν (ρ') Groskurd reads πεντήκοντα (ν').

¹ Probably an error for "fifty," as Groskurd suggests (see critical note).

unharméd, boat and all. A little above the cataract lies Philae, a common settlement of Aethiopians and Aegyptians, which is built like Elephantiné and is equal to it in size; and it has Aegyptian temples. Here, also, a bird is held in honour, which they call a hawk, though to me it appeared to be in no respect like the hawks in our country and in Aegypt, but was both greater in size and far different in the varied colouring of its plumage. They said that it was an Aethiopian bird, and that another was brought from Aethiopia whenever the one at hand died, or before. And in fact the bird shown to us at the time mentioned was nearly dead because of disease.

50. We went to Philae from Syenê by wagon through an exceedingly level plain—a distance all told of about one hundred¹ stadia. Along the whole road on either side one could see in many places a stone like our Hermae;² it was huge, round, quite smooth, nearly sphere-shaped, and consisted of the black, hard stone from which mortars are made—a smaller stone lying on a larger, and on that stone again another.³ Sometimes, however, it was only a single stone; and the largest was in diameter no less than twelve feet, though one and all were larger than half this measure. We crossed to the island on a *pacton*. The *pacton* is a small boat constructed of withes, so that it resembles woven-work;

² *i.e.* quadrangular pillars surmounted by a head or bust of Hermes, which were used as sign-posts or boundary-marks.

³ Pocock (*Travels in Egypt*, in *Pinkerton's Voyages and Travels*, Vol. XV, p. 265), who saw some of these stones, says that they were rocks of red granite which had turned blackish on the outside; "a rock standing up like a pillar, and a large rock on it, hieroglyphics being cut on some of them."

διαπλοκίνῳ· ἐστῶτες δ' ἐν ὕδατι ἢ καὶ σανιδίοις
 τισὶ προσκαθήμενοι ῥαδίως ἐπεραιώθημεν, δεδι-
 ότες¹ μάτην² ἀκίνδυνα γάρ ἐστιν, ἂν μὴ τις
 ὑπέργομον ποιήσῃ τὸ πορθμεῖον.

51. Καθ' ὅλην δὲ τὴν Αἴγυπτον τοῦ φοίνικος
 ἀγεννοῦς ὄντος καὶ ἐκφέροντος καρπὸν οὐκ
 εὖβρωτον ἐν τοῖς περὶ τὸ Δέλτα τόποις καὶ περὶ
 τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, ὃ ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι φοίνιξ
 ἄριστος τῶν ἄλλων φύεται. θαυμάζειν οὖν
 ἄξιον, πῶς ταὐτὸ κλίμα οἰκοῦντες τῇ Ἰουδαίᾳ
 καὶ ὅμοροι οἱ περὶ τὸ Δέλτα καὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάν-
 δρειαν, τοσοῦτον διαλλάττουσιν, ἐκείνης πρὸς
 ἄλλῳ φοίνικι καὶ τὸν καρυωτὸν γεννώσης, οὐ
 πολὺ κρείττονα τοῦ Βαβυλωνίου. διττὸς δ'
 ἐστὶν ὃ τε ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι καὶ ὃ ἐν τῇ Ἰουδαίᾳ,
 ὃ τε ἄλλος καὶ ὃ καρυωτός, σκληρότερος δ' ὁ
 Θηβαϊκός, ἀλλὰ τῇ γεύσει εὐστομώτερος. ἔστι
 δὲ καὶ νῆσος ἡ μάλιστα ἐκφέρουσα τὸν ἄριστον,
 μεγίστην τελούσα πρόσοδον τοῖς ἡγεμόσι·
 βασιλικὴ γὰρ ἦν, ιδιώτῃ δ' οὐ μετῇν, καὶ νῦν
 τῶν ἡγεμόνων ἐστί.

52. Πολλὰ δ' Ἡρόδοτός τε καὶ ἄλλοι φλυαροῦ-
 σιν, ὥσπερ μέλος ἢ ῥυθμὸν ἢ ἥδυσμά τι τῷ
 C 819 λόγῳ τὴν τερατείαν προσφέροντες· οἷον καὶ τὸ
 φάσκειν περὶ τὰς νήσους τὰς πρὸς τῇ Σύνῃ
 καὶ τῇ Ἐλεφαντίνῃ, πλείους δ' εἰσὶ, τὰς πηγὰς
 τοῦ Νείλου εἶναι, καὶ βάθος ἄβυσσον ἔχειν τὸν
 πόρον κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν τόπον. νήσους δ' ὁ Νεῖλος
 κατεσπαρμένας ἔχει παμπόλλας, τὰς μὲν καλυπ-
 τομένας ὅλας ἐν ταῖς ἀναβάσεσι, τὰς δ' ἐκ

¹ μοx read οὐ before δεδιότες.

² μάτην EF, omitted by other MSS.

and though standing in water or seated on small boards, we crossed easily, being afraid without cause, for there is no danger unless the ferry-boat is overladen.

51. Throughout the whole of Aegypt the palm tree is not of a good species; and in the region of the Delta and Alexandria it produces fruit that is not good to eat; but the palm tree in the Thebaïs is better than any of the rest. Now it is a thing worth marvelling at, that a country which is in the same latitude as Judaea and borders on it, I mean the country round the Delta and Alexandria, differs so much, since Judaea, in addition to another palm, produces also the caryotic, which is somewhat better than the Babylonian. There are two kinds in the Thebaïs as well as in Judaea, both the caryotic and the other; and the Thebaïc date is harder, but more agreeable to the taste. There is also an island which is particularly productive of the best date, yielding a very large revenue for the praefects; for it used to be a royal possession, and no private individual shared in it, but it now belongs to the praefects.

52. Both Herodotus¹ and others talk much nonsense, adding to their account marvellous tales, to give it, as it were, a kind of tune or rhythm or relish; as, for example, the assertion that the sources of the Nile are in the mountainous part of the islands near Syenê and Elephantine (of which there are several), and that at this place its channel has a bottomless depth. The Nile has very many islands scattered along its course, of which some are wholly covered at its risings and others only partly; but

¹ 2. 28.

μέρους, ἐποχετεύεται δὲ τοῖς κοχλῖαις τὰ λίαν ἔξαλα.

53. Ἦν μὲν οὖν ἡ Αἴγυπτος εἰρηνικὴ τὸ πλεον ἐξ ἀρχῆς διὰ τὸ αὐτάρκες τῆς χώρας καὶ τὸ δυσεῖσβολον τοῖς ἔξωθεν, ἀπὸ μὲν τῶν ἄρκτων ἀλιμένῳ παραλίᾳ καὶ πελάγει τῷ Αἰγυπτίῳ φρουρουμένη, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς ἕω καὶ ὄρεσι, τοῖς τε Λιβυκοῖς καὶ τοῖς ἑβραίοις ἔφαμεν· λοιπὰ δὲ τὰ πρὸς νότον Τρωγλοδύται καὶ Βλέμμυες καὶ Νούβαι καὶ Μεγίβαροι οἱ ὑπὲρ Συήνης Αἰθίοπες· εἰσὶ δ' οὗτοι νομάδες καὶ οὐ πολλοὶ οὐδὲ μάχιμοι, δοκοῦντες δὲ τοῖς πάλαι διὰ τὸ ληστρικῶς ἀφυλάκτοις ἐπιτίθεσθαι πολ- λάκις· οἱ δὲ πρὸς μεσημβρίαν καὶ Μερόην ἀνή- κοντες Αἰθίοπες, οὐδ' οὗτοι πολλοὶ οὔτε ἐν συστροφῇ, ἅτε ποταμίαν μακρὰν στενὴν καὶ σκολιὰν οἰκοῦντες, ὅταν προείπομεν· οὐδὲ παρεσ- κευασμένοι καλῶς οὔτε πρὸς πόλεμον οὔτε πρὸς τὸν ἄλλον βίον. καὶ νῦν δὲ διάκειται παρα- πλησίως ἡ χώρα πᾶσα· σημεῖον δέ· τρισὶ γοῦν σπεύραις, οὐδὲ ταύταις ἐντελέσιν, ἱκανῶς ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἡ χώρα φρουρεῖται· τολμήσασι δὲ τοῖς Αἰθίοσιν ἐπιθέσθαι κινδυνεῦσαι τῇ χώρᾳ συνέπεσε τῇ σφετέρᾳ. καὶ αἱ λοιπαὶ δὲ δυνάμεις αἱ ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ οὔτε τοσαῦταί τινές εἰσιν οὔτε ἀθρόαις ἐχρήσαντο οὐδ' ἅπαξ Ῥωμαῖοι· οὐ γὰρ εἰσιν οὔτ' αὐτοὶ Αἰγύπτιοι πολεμισταί, καίπερ ὄντες παμπληθεῖς, οὔτε τὰ περίξ ἔθνη. Γάλλος μὲν γε Κορνήλιος, ὁ πρῶτος κατασταθεὶς ἑπαρχος

¹ Cp. § 30 above.

² Cp. § 4 above.

³ See §§ 3 and 4 above.

the exceedingly high parts of the latter are irrigated by means of screws.¹

53. Now Aegypt was generally inclined to peace from the outset, because of the self-sufficiency of the country and of the difficulty of invasion by outsiders, being protected on the north by a harbourless coast and by the Aegyptian Sea, and on the east and west by the desert mountains of Libya and Arabia, as I have said;² and the remaining parts, those towards the south, are inhabited by Troglodytes, Blemmyes, Nubae, and Megabari, those Aethiopians who live above Syenê. These are nomads, and not numerous, or warlike either, though they were thought to be so by the ancients, because often, like brigands, they would attack defenceless persons. As for those Aethiopians who extend towards the south and Meroë, they are not numerous either, nor do they collect in one mass, inasmuch as they inhabit a long, narrow, and winding stretch of river-land, such as I have described before;³ neither are they well equipped either for warfare or for any other kind of life. And now, too, the whole of the country is similarly disposed to peace. And the following is a sign of the fact: the country is sufficiently guarded by the Romans with only three cohorts, and even these are not complete; and when the Aethiopians dared to make an attack upon them, they imperilled their own country. The remaining Roman forces in Aegypt are hardly as large as these, nor have the Romans used them collectively even once; for neither are the Aegyptians themselves warriors, although they are very numerous, nor are the surrounding tribes. Cornelius Gallus, the first man appointed praefect of the country by Caesar, attacked

τῆς χώρας ὑπὸ Καίσαρος, τὴν τε Ἡρώων πόλιν ἀποστᾶσαν ἐπελθὼν δι' ὀλίγων εἴλε, στάσιν τε γενηθεῖσαν ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι διὰ τοὺς φόρους ἐν βραχεὶ κατέλυσε. Πετρώνιος τε ὕστερον τοῦ Ἀλεξανδρέων πλήθους τοσούτων μυριάδων ὀρμήσαντος ἐπ' αὐτὸν μετὰ λίθων βολῆς, αὐτοῖς τοῖς περὶ ἑαυτὸν στρατιώταις ἀντέσχε, καὶ διαφθείρας τινὰς αὐτῶν τοὺς λοιποὺς ἔπαυσε. Γάλλος τε Αἴλιος μέρει τῆς ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ φρουρᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐμβαλὼν εἴρηται, τίνα τρόπον ἐξήλεγξε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους ἀπολέμους ὄντας· εἰ δὴ μὴ ὁ Συλλαῖος αὐτὸν προὔδιδου, καὶ κατεστρέψατο τὴν Εὐδαίμονα πᾶσαν.

U 820 54. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ οἱ Αἰθίοπες, καταφρονήσαντες τῷ μέρος τι τῆς ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ δυνάμεως ἀπεσπᾶσθαι μετὰ Γάλλου Αἰλίου πολεμοῦντος πρὸς τοὺς Ἀραβας, ἐπῆλθον¹ τῇ Θηβαΐδι καὶ τῇ φρουρᾷ τῶν τριῶν σπειρῶν τῶν κατὰ Συήνην καὶ ἐλόντες ἔφθασαν τὴν τε Συήνην καὶ τὴν Ἐλεφαντίνην καὶ Φιλὰς ἐξ ἐφόδου διὰ τὸ αἰφνίδιον καὶ ἐξηνδραποδίσαντο, ἀνέσπασαν δὲ καὶ τοὺς Καίσαρος ἀνδριάντας· ἐπελθὼν δὲ ἐλάττοσιν ἢ μυρίοις πεζοῖς Πετρώνιος, ἵππεῦσι δὲ ὀκτακοσίοις πρὸς ἄνδρας τρισμυρίους, πρῶτον μὲν ἠνάγκασεν ἀναφυγεῖν αὐτοὺς εἰς Ψέλχιν, πόλιν Αἰθιοπικὴν, καὶ πρεσβεύεται τὰ τε ληθθέντα ἀπαιτῶν καὶ τὰς αἰτίας, δι' ἃς ἤρξαν πολέμου· λεγόντων δ', ὥς ἀδικοῦντο ὑπὸ τῶν νομάρχων,² ἀλλ' οὐκ ἔφη τούτους ἡγεμόνας εἶναι τῆς χώρας, ἀλλὰ Καίσαρα· αἰτησαμένων δ' ἡμέρας τρεῖς εἰς

¹ ἐπῆλθον, Corais, for ἐπελθόντες.

Heroönpolis, which had revolted, and took it with only a few soldiers, and in only a short time broke up a sedition which had taken place in the Thebais on account of the tributes. And at a later time Petronius, when all that countless multitude of Alexandrians rushed to attack him with a throwing of stones, held out against them with merely his own body-guard, and after killing some of them put a stop to the rest. And I have already stated¹ how Aelius Gallus, when he invaded Arabia with a part of the guard stationed in Aegypt, discovered that the people were unwarlike; indeed, if Syllaëus had not betrayed him, he would even have subdued the whole of Arabia Felix.

54. But the Aethiopians, emboldened by the fact that a part of the Roman force in Aegypt had been drawn away with Aelius Gallus when he was carrying on war against the Arabians, attacked the Thebais and the garrison of the three cohorts at Syenê, and by an unexpected onset took Syenê and Elephantinê and Philae, and enslaved the inhabitants, and also pulled down the statues of Caesar. But Petronius, setting out with less than ten thousand infantry and eight hundred cavalry against thirty thousand men, first forced them to flee back to Pselchis, an Aethiopian city, and sent ambassadors to demand what they had taken, as also to ask the reasons why they had begun war; and when they said that they had been wronged by the Nomarchs,² he replied that these were not rulers of the country, but Caesar; and when they had requested three days for delibera-

¹ 16. 4. 23.² "Nome-rulers."³ *νομάρχων* s, *μονάρχων* other MSS.

βουλὴν καὶ μηδέν, ὧν ἔχρην, ποιούντων, προσβαλὼν ἠνάγκασε προελθεῖν εἰς μάχην, ταχὺ δὲ τροπὴν ἐποίησε, συντεταγμένων τε κακῶς καὶ ὥπλισμένων· μεγάλους γὰρ εἶχον θυρεοὺς, καὶ τούτους ὠμοβοῖνους, ἀμυντήρια δὲ πελέκεις, οἱ δὲ κοντούς, οἱ δὲ καὶ ξίφη. τινὲς μὲν οὖν εἰς τὴν πόλιν συνηλάθησαν, οἱ δ' εἰς τὴν ἐρημίαν ἔφυγον, τινὰς δὲ νῆσος πλησίον ὑπεδέξατο ἐμβάιντας¹ εἰς τὸν πόρον, οὐ γὰρ πολλοὶ ἦσαν ἐνταῦθα οἱ κροκόδειλοι διὰ τὸν ῥοῦν. τούτων δ' ἦσαν καὶ οἱ τῆς βασιλίσσης στρατηγοὶ τῆς Κανδάκης, ἡ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἤρξε τῶν Αἰθιοπῶν, ἀνδρική τις γυνὴ πεπηρωμένη τὸν ἕτερον τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν· τούτους τε δὴ ζωγρία λαμβάνει ἅπαντας, ἐπιπλεύσας σχεδιαῖς τε καὶ ναυσί, καὶ καταπέμπει παραχρῆμα εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, ἐπελθὼν τε τὴν Ψέλχιν αἰρεῖ· προσαριθμουμένου δὲ τοῖς ἐαλωκόσι τοῦ πλήθους τῶν πεσόντων ἐν τῇ μάχῃ, τοὺς σωθέντας ὀλίγους παντάπασι γενέσθαι συνέβη. ἐκ δὲ Ψέλχιος ἦκεν εἰς Πρῆμνιν, ἐρυμνὴν πόλιν, διελθὼν τοὺς θῖνας, ἐν οἷς ὁ Καμβύσου κατεχώσθη στρατὸς ἐμπεσόντος ἀνέμου. προσβαλὼν δὲ ἐξ ἐφόδου τὸ φρούριον αἰρεῖ, καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα ὥρμησεν ἐπὶ Ναπάτων· τοῦτο δ' ἦν τὸ βασίλειον τῆς Κανδάκης, καὶ ἦν ἐνταῦθα υἱὸς αὐτῆς. καὶ αὐτὴ δ' ἐν τινι πλησίον ἱδρυτο χωρίῳ. πρεσβευσαμένης δὲ περὶ φιλίας καὶ ἀποδοῦσης τοὺς ἐκ Σύνης αἰχμαλώτους καὶ τοὺς ἀνδριάντας, ἐπελθὼν λαμβάνει καὶ τὰ Νάπατα, φυγόντος τοῦ παιδός, καὶ κατασκάπτει· ἐξανδραποδισά-

¹ For ἐμβάντας, Jones conj. ἐμβαλόντας.

tion, but did nothing they should have done, he made an attack and forced them to come forth to battle; and he quickly turned them to flight, since they were badly marshalled and badly armed; for they had large oblong shields, and those too made of raw ox-hide, and as weapons some had only axes, others pikes, and others swords. Now some were driven together into the city, others fled into the desert, and others found refuge on a neighbouring island, having waded¹ into the channel, for on account of the current the crocodiles were not numerous there. Among these fugitives were the generals of Queen Candacé, who was ruler of the Aethiopians in my time—a masculine sort of woman, and blind in one eye. These, one and all, he captured “ . . . ” em in both rafts and ships,

down to Alexandria; and he also attacked Pselchis and captured it; and if the multitude of those who fell in the battle be added to the number of the captives, those who escaped must have been altogether few in number. From Pselchis he went to Premnis, a fortified city, after passing through the sand-dunes, where the army of Cambyses was overwhelmed when a wind-storm struck them; and having made an attack, he took the fortress at the first onset. After this he set out for Napata. This was the royal residence of Candacê; and her son was there, and she herself was residing at a place near by. But though she sent ambassadors to treat for friendship and offered to give back the captives and the statues brought from Syenê, Petronius attacked and captured Napata too, from which her son had fled, and rased it to the

¹ See critical note.

μενος δ' ἀναστρέφει πάλιν εἰς τοῦπίσω μετὰ τῶν
 λαφύρων, δύσοδα κρίνας τὰ προσωτέρω. τὴν δὲ
 Πρῆμιν τειχίσας βέλτιον, φρουρὰν ἐμβαλὼν καὶ
 τροφὴν δυνεῖν ἐνιαυτῶν τετρακοσίοις ἀνδράσιν,
 ἀπῆρεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν. καὶ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων
 C 821 τοὺς μὲν ἐλαφυροπώλησε, χιλίους δὲ Καίσαρι
 ἔπεμψε νεωστὶ ἐκ Καντάβρων ἦκουτι, τοὺς δὲ
 νόσοι διεχρήσαντο. ἐν τούτῳ μυριάσι Κανδάκη
 πολλαῖς ἐπὶ τὴν φρουρὰν ἐπῆλθε· Πετρώνιος δ'
 ἐξεβοήθησε καὶ φθάνει προσελθὼν¹ εἰς τὸ φρού-
 ριον, καὶ πλείοσι παρασκευαῖς ἐξασφαλισάμενος
 τὸν τόπον, πρεσβευσαμένων, ἐκέλευσεν ὡς Καί-
 σαρα πρεσβεύεσθαι· οὐκ εἰδέναι δὲ φασκόντων,
 ὅστις εἴη Καῖσαρ καὶ ὅπη βαδιστέον εἴη παρ'
 αὐτόν, ἔδωκε τοὺς παραπέμψοντας· καὶ ἦκου εἰς
 Σάμον, ἐνταῦθα τοῦ Καίσαρος ὄντος καὶ μέλλοντος
 εἰς Συρίαν ἐντεύθεν προῖέναι, Τιβέριον εἰς Ἀρ-
 μένιαν στέλλοντος. πάντων δὲ τυχόντων, ὧν
 ἐδέοντο, ἀφήκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ τοὺς φόρους, οὓς
 ἐπέστησε.

II

1. Πολλὰ δ' εἴρηται περὶ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν ἐν
 τοῖς πρότερον, ὥστε συμπεριωδευμένα ἂν εἴη τῇ
 Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ τὰ τούτων. ὡς δ' εἰπεῖν, τὰ ἄκρα
 τῆς οἰκουμένης τὰ παρακείμενα τῇ δυσκράτῳ καὶ
 ἀοικήτῳ διὰ καῦμα ἢ ψύχος ἀνάγκη ἀποτεύγματα
 εἶναι τῆς εὐκράτου καὶ ἐλαττώματα· ταῦτα δ'

¹ προσελθὼν F and first hand in D, προσεισελθὼν C, προεισ-
 ελθὼν other MSS.

ground; and having enslaved its inhabitants, he turned back again with the booty, having decided that the regions farther on would be hard to traverse. But he fortified Premnis better, threw in a garrison and food for four hundred men for two years, and set out for Alexandria. As for the captives, he sold some of them as booty, and sent one thousand to Caesar, who had recently returned from Cantabria; and the others died of diseases. Meantime Candacé marched against the garrison with many thousands of men, but Petronius set out to its assistance and arrived at the fortress first; and when he had made the place thoroughly secure by sundry devices, ambassadors came, but he bade them go to Caesar; and when they asserted that they did not know who Caesar was or where they should have to go to find him, he gave them escorts; and they went to Samos, since Caesar was there and intended to proceed to Syria from there, after despatching Tiberius to Armenia. And when the ambassadors had obtained everything they pled for, he even remitted the tributes which he had imposed.

II

1. In the earlier parts of my work I have already said many things about the Aethiopian¹ tribes, so that the description of their country may be said to be included with that of Aegypt. In general, the extremities of the inhabited world, which lie alongside the part of the earth that is not temperate and habitable, because of heat or cold, must needs be defective and inferior to the temperate part;

¹ See *Index*, s.v. "Aethiopians."

ἐκ τῶν βίων δῆλα καὶ τῆς πρὸς τὰς χρείας τὰς ἀνθρωπικὰς ἀπορίας. κακόβιοί τε δὴ καὶ γυμνή-
 τές εἰσι τὰ πολλὰ καὶ νομάδες· τά τε βοσκήματα
 αὐτοῖς ἐστί μικρά, πρόβατα καὶ αἴγες καὶ βόες·
 καὶ κύνες μικροί, τραχεῖς¹ δὲ καὶ μάχιμοι.
 τάχα δὲ καὶ τοὺς Πυγμαίους ἀπὸ τῆς τούτων
 μικροφυΐας ὑπενόησαν καὶ ἀνέπλασαν· ἑωρακῶς
 μὲν γὰρ οὐδεὶς ἐξηγεῖται τῶν πίστεως ἀξίων
 ἀνδρῶν.

2. Ζῶσί τ' ἀπὸ κέγχρου καὶ κριθῆς, ἀφ' ὧν καὶ
 ποτὸν αὐτοῖς ἐστὶν ἀντ' ἐλαίου δέ² βούτυρον καὶ
 στέαρ· οὐδ' ἀκρόδρυα ἔχουσι πλὴν φοινίκων
 ὀλίγων ἐν κήποις βασιλικοῖς· ἔνιοι δὲ καὶ πόαν
 σιτοῦνται καὶ κλῶνας ἀπαλούς καὶ λωτὸν καὶ
 καλάμου ῥίζαν· κρέασι δὲ χρῶνται καὶ αἵματι
 καὶ γάλακτι καὶ τυρῷ. σέβονται δ' ὡς θεοὺς
 τοὺς βασιλέας, κατακλείστους ὄντας καὶ οἰκουροὺς
 τὸ πλεον· ἔστι δὲ τὸ μέγιστον αὐτοῖς βασι-
 λειον ἡ Μερόη, πόλις ὁμώνυμος τῇ νήσῳ. τὴν
 δὲ νήσον θυρεοειδῆ φασὶ τὸ σχῆμα, τό τε μέγεθος
 τάχα πρὸς ὑπερβολὴν εἴρηται μῆκος μὲν ὅσον
 τρισχιλίων σταδίων, εὖρος δὲ χιλίων. ἔχει δ' ἡ
 νῆσος³ συχνὰ καὶ ὄρη καὶ δάση μεγάλα· οἰκοῦσι
 δ' οἱ μὲν νομάδες, οἱ δὲ θηρευτικοί, οἱ δὲ γεωργοί·
 ἔστι δὲ καὶ χαλκωρυχεῖα καὶ σιδηρουργεῖα καὶ
 χρυσεῖα καὶ λίθων γένη πολυτελῶν· περιέχεται δ'
 ἀπὸ μὲν τῆς Λιβύης θισὶ μεγάλοις, ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς
 Ἀραβίας κρημνοῖς συνεχέσιν, ἀνωθεν δ' ἐκ νότου

¹ ταχεῖς Bo, perhaps rightly.

² The MSS. read ποτὸν ποιοῦσιν αὐτοῖς ἐστὶν· ἐλαίον δὲ κτλ.,
 except that α omits ἐστὶν. Corais reads ποτὸν αὐτοῖς ἐστὶν·
 ἀντὶ δὲ ἐλαίου κτλ.; but Jones reads as above, copying the
 phrase ἀντ' ἐλαίου δέ from 3, 3. 7.

and this is clear from the modes of life of the inhabitants and from their lack of human necessities. They indeed live a hard life, go almost naked, and are nomads; and their domestic animals—sheep, goats, and cattle—are small; and their dogs are small though rough¹ and pugnacious. And perhaps it is from the natural smallness of the people that men have conceived of Pygmies and fabricated them; for no man worthy of belief professes to have seen them.

2. The Aethiopians live on millet and barley, from which they also make a drink; but instead of olive-oil they have butter and tallow. Neither do they have fruit trees, except a few date-palms in the royal gardens. But some use grass as food, as also tender twigs, lotus, and reed-roots; and they use meats, blood, milk, and cheese. They reverence as gods their kings, who generally stay shut up at home. Their greatest royal seat is Meroë, a city bearing the same name as the island. The island is said to be like an oblong shield in shape. Its size has perhaps been exaggerated: about three thousand stadia in length and one thousand in breadth. The island has both numerous mountains and large thickets; it is inhabited partly by nomads, partly by hunters, and partly by farmers; and it has mines of copper, iron, gold, and different kinds² of precious stones. It is bounded on the Libyan side by large sand-dunes, and on the Arabian side by continuous

¹ Possibly an error for "swift" (see critical note).

² Diodorus Siculus (1. 33) says "*all kinds* of precious stones."

³ ἡ νῆσος is omitted by all MSS. except F; E reads ἡ Μερόη.

Ο 822 ταῖς συμβολαῖς τῶν ποταμῶν, τοῦ τε Ἀσταβόρα¹ καὶ τοῦ Ἀστάποδος καὶ τοῦ Ἀστασόβα· πρὸς ἄρκτον δ' ἡ ἐφεξῆς ῥύσις τοῦ Νείλου καὶ μέχρι Αἰγύπτου κατὰ τὴν λεχθείσαν πρότερον σκολιότητα τοῦ ποταμοῦ. ἐν δὲ ταῖς πόλεσιν αἱ οἰκῆσεις ἐκ φοινικίνων σχιζῶν διαπλεκομένων² ἢ πλίνθων. ὄρυκτοὶ δὲ ἅλεις, καθάπερ ἐν τοῖς Ἀραβί· πλεονάζει δὲ τῶν φυτῶν ὃ τε φοῖνιξ καὶ ἡ περσέα καὶ ὁ ἔβενος καὶ ἡ κερατία·³ θήρα δὲ καὶ ἐλεφάντων ἐστὶ καὶ λεόντων καὶ παρδαλέων· εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ δράκοντες οἱ ἐλεφαντομάχοι καὶ ἄλλα θηρία πλείω· καταφεύγει γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐμπυρωτέρων καὶ αὐχμηροτέρων ἐπὶ τὰ ὑδρηλὰ καὶ ἐλώδη.

3. Ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῆς Μερόης ἡ Ψεβώ, λίμνη μεγάλη νήσον ἔχουσα οἰκουμένην ἱκανῶς. συμβαίνει δὲ τοῦ Νείλου τὴν μὲν δυσμικὴν παραποταμίαν ἐχόντων τῶν Λιβύων, τὴν δὲ πέραν Αἰθιοπῶν, παρὰ μέρος αὐτῶν τὴν ἐπικράτειαν εἶναι τῶν νήσων καὶ τῆς ποταμίας, ἐξελαυνομένων τῶν ἐτέρων καὶ παραχωρούντων τοῖς κρείττοσι γενομένοις. χρῶνται δὲ καὶ τόξοις Αἰθίοπες τετραπήχεσι ξυλίνοις πεπυρακτωμένοις·⁴ ὀπλίζουσι δὲ καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας, ὧν αἱ πλείους κεκρίκωνται τὸ χεῖλος τοῦ στόματος χαλκῷ κρίκῳ· κωδιοφόροι δ' εἰσὶν, ἐρέαν οὐκ ἔχοντες, τῶν προβύτων αἰγοτριχούντων· οἱ δὲ γυμνήτες εἰσιν, οἱ καὶ⁵

¹ Ἀσταβόρα F, Ἀσταβάρα other MSS.

for διαπλεκόμεναι, after which other MSS. τοίχων ἢ πλίνθων. J. Müller, rejects τοίχων.

³ καὶ ἡ κερατία ποικίλη, καὶ κεράτια other MSS.

⁴ On a conjectural omission here, see J. Müller, *Ind. Var. Lect.* p. 1042.

precipices, and above, on the south, by the confluences of the three rivers—the Astaboras, and the Astapus and the Astasobas¹—and on the north by the next course of the Nile, which extends to Aegypt along the aforesaid windings of the river. In the cities the dwellings are made of split pieces of palm-wood woven together, or of brick. And they have quarried salt, as do the Arabians. And, among the plants, the palm, the *persea*,² the ebony, and the *ceratia*³ are found in abundance. And they have, not only elephants to hunt, but also lions and leopards. They also have serpents, the elephant-fighters, as also many other wild animals; for the animals flee for refuge from the hotter and more arid regions to those that are watery and marshy.

3. Above Meroë lies Psebo, a large lake containing an island that is rather well settled. And since the Libyans hold the land on the western side of the Nile and the Aethiopians that on the opposite side, it comes to pass that they take turns in dominating the islands and the river-land, one of the two being driven out and yielding place to those who have proved stronger. The Aethiopians also use bows, which are four cubits long, are made of wood, and are hardened by fire; and they arm the women also, most of whom . . . the lip; and they wear sh . . . no wool, their sheep having hair like that of goats; and some go naked, or wear round their loins small sheep-

¹ Cp. 17. 1. 2.

² This tree is carefully described by Pliny (*N. H.*, 13. 17).

³ The *carob* or *locust-tree*.

⁵ *ot* καὶ EFh, *η* καὶ other MSS., perhaps rightly.

περιέζωνται μικρὰ κώδια ἢ τρίχυνα πλέγματα
 εὐνυφῇ. θεὸν δὲ νομίζουσι τὸν μὲν ἀθάνατον, τοῦ-
 τον δ' εἶναι τὸν αἴτιον τῶν πάντων, τὸν δὲ
 θνητόν, ἀνώνυμόν τινα καὶ οὐ σαφῇ. ὥς δ' ἐπὶ
 τὸ πολὺ τοὺς εὐεργέτας καὶ βασιλικοὺς θεοὺς
 νομίζουσι, καὶ τούτων τοὺς μὲν βασιλέας κοινούς
 ἀπάντων σωτῆρας καὶ φύλακας, τοὺς δ' ἰδιώτας
 ἰδίως τοῖς εὖ παθοῦσιν ὑπ' αὐτῶν. τῶν δὲ πρὸς
 τῇ διακεκαυμένη τινὲς καὶ ἄθεοι νομίζονται, οὓς
 γε καὶ τὸν ἥλιόν φασιν ἐχθαίρειν καὶ κακῶς
 λέγειν, ἐπειδὰν προσίδωσιν ἀνίσχοντα, ὥς καίοντα
 καὶ πολεμοῦντα αὐτοῖς, καταφεύγειν τε εἰς τὰ
 ἔλη. οἱ δ' ἐν Μερόῃ καὶ Ἰρακλέα καὶ Πᾶνα καὶ
 Ἰσιν σέβονται πρὸς ἄλλῃ τινὶ βαρβαρικῇ θεῷ.
 τοὺς δὲ νεκροὺς οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἐκρίπτου-
 σιν, οἱ δ' οἴκοι κατέχουσι περιχέαντες ὕαλον.
 τινὲς δὲ ἐν κεραμίαις σοροῖς κατορύττουσι κύκλῳ
 τῶν ἱερῶν, ὅρκον τε τὸν ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν ἀπαιτοῦσι
 καὶ πάντων ἀγιστεύουσι μάλιστα. βασιλέας τε
 καθιστᾶσι τοὺς κάλλει διαφέροντας ἢ ἀρετῇ
 κτηνοτροφίας ἢ ἀνδρείᾳ ἢ πλούτῳ. ἐν δὲ τῇ
 Μερόῃ κυριωτάτην τάξιν ἐπέιχον οἱ ἱερεῖς τὸ
 παλαιόν, οἳ γε καὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ προσέταττον ἔσθ'
 ὅτε ἀποθνήσκειν πέμψαντες ἄγγελον καὶ κα-
 C 823 θίστασαν ἀντ' αὐτοῦ ἕτερον. ὕστερον δὲ κατέλυσέ
 τις τῶν βασιλέων τὸ ἔθος, ἐπιὼν μεθ' ὀπλων ἐπὶ
 τὸ ἱερόν, ὅπου ὁ χρυσοῦς νεῶς ἐστι, καὶ τοὺς
 ἱερέας ἀποσφάξας πάντας. ἔστι δὲ καὶ τοῦτο

¹ Diodorus Siculus (3. 39) names Zeus in connection with the three others.

² See 17. 1. 8 and footnote on "glass."

skins or girdles of well-woven hair. They regard as god the immortal being, whom they consider the cause of all things, and also the mortal being, who is without name and not to be identified. But in general they regard their benefactors and royal personages as gods: of these the kings as the common saviours and guardians of all, and special individuals as in a special sense gods to those who have received benefactions from them. Among those who live near the torrid zone, some are considered atheists, since it is said that they hate even the sun, and revile it when they behold it rising, on the ground that it burns them and carries on war with them, and flee for refuge from it into the marshes. The inhabitants of Meroë worship Heracles, Pan, and Isis, in addition to some other, barbaric, god.¹ As for the dead, some cast them into the river, others enclose them in glass² and keep them at home; but some bury them around the temples in coffins made of clay; and they exact fulfilment of oaths sworn over the dead,³ and consider them the most sacred of all things. They appoint as kings those who excel in beauty, or in superiority in cattle-breeding, or in courage, or in wealth. In Meroë the highest rank was in ancient times held by the priests, who indeed would give orders even to the king, sometimes ordering him through a messenger to die, and would appoint another in his stead; but later one of the kings broke up the custom by marching with armed men against the temple where the golden shrine is and slaughtering all the priests. The following is also an Aethiopian

¹ *i.e.* they make the oath binding by invoking the dead as witnesses.

ἔθος Αἰθιοπικόν· ὃς γὰρ ἂν τῶν βασιλέων πηρωθῇ μέρος τι τοῦ σώματος ὁπωσοῦν τὸ αὐτὸ πᾶσχουσιν οἱ συνόντες αὐτῷ μάλιστα, οἱ δ' αὐτοὶ καὶ συναποθνήσκουσιν· ἐκ δὲ τούτου φυλακὴ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐστὶ πλείστη παρ' αὐτῶν. περὶ μὲν Αἰθιοπῶν ἀρκέσει ταῦτα.

4. Τοῖς δ' Αἰγυπτιακοῖς καὶ ταῦτα προσθετέον ὅσα ἰδιάζοντα, οἷον ὁ Αἰγύπτιος λεγόμενος κύαμος ἐξ οὗ τὸ κιβώριον, καὶ ἡ βύβλος· ἐνταῦθα γὰρ καὶ παρ' Ἰνδοῖς μόνον· ἡ δὲ περσέα ἐνταῦθα μόνον καὶ παρ' Αἰθίοψι, δένδρον μέγα, καρπὸν ἔχον γλυκὺν καὶ μέγαν, καὶ ἡ συκάμινος ἡ ἐκφέρουσα τὸν λεγόμενον καρπὸν συκόμορον· σύκῳ γὰρ ἔοικεν, ἄτιμον δ' ἐστὶ κατὰ τὴν γεῦσιν· γίνεται δὲ καὶ τὸ κόρσιον καὶ ὁμοίον τι¹ πεπέρει² τράγημα, μικρῷ αὐτοῦ μείζον. ἰχθύες δ' ἐν τῷ Νεῖλῳ πολλοὶ μὲν καὶ ἄλλοι χαρακτηῖρα ἔχοντες ἴδιον καὶ ἐπιχώριον, γνωριμώτατοι δὲ ὁ ὀξύρυγχος καὶ ὁ λεπιδωτὸς καὶ λάτος καὶ ἀλάβης καὶ κορακῖνος καὶ χοῖρος καὶ φαγρώριος, ὃν καὶ φάγρον καλοῦσιν, ἔτι σίλουρος, κιθαρός, θρίσσα, κεστρεύς, λύχνος, φύσα, βοῦς· ὀστρακίων δὲ κοχλῖαι³ μεγάλοι, φωνὴν ὁλολυγόσιν ὁμοίαν φθεγγόμενοι· ζῳα δ' ⁴ ἐπιχώρια καὶ ὁ ἰχνεύμων καὶ ἡ ἄσπις ἡ Αἰγυπτία, ἴδιον τι⁵ ἔχουσα παρὰ τὰς ἐν ἄλλοις· διττὴ δ' ἐστίν, ἡ μὲν σπιθαμιαία, ἥπερ καὶ ὀξυθανατωτέρα, ἡ δ' ἐγγυὺς ὀργυιᾶς, ὡς

¹ τό F, τῇ CDHι, τῷ other MSS.

² πεπέρει CE, πέπερι other MSS.

³ The text follows Corais. E reads ὀστράκων δὲ λύχνος, φύσα, βοῦς, κοχλῖαι; other MSS. ὀστρακίων δὲ λύχνος. φύσα (F φύσσα), βοῦς, κοχλῖαι.

⁴ δ', Corais inserts.

custom: whenever any one of the kings is maimed in any part of his body in any way whatever, his closest associates suffer the same thing, and they even die with him; and hence these men guard the king most carefully. This will suffice on the subject of the Aethiopians.

4. But to my account of things Aegyptian I must add an enumeration of the things that are peculiar to that country, as, for example, the Aegyptian *cyamus*,¹ as it is called, from which *ciborium* is derived, and the *byblus*, for the *byblus* is found only here and among the Indians; and the *persea*² is found only here and among the Aethiopians—a large tree with large, sweet fruit; and the *sycaminus* that produces the fruit called *sycomorus*, for it resembles a *sycum*,³ though it is not prized for its taste; and the *corsium* is also found here—a relish somewhat like pepper, but slightly larger. As for fish in the Nile, they are indeed many in number and different in kind, with a special indigenous character, but the best known are the *oxyrynchus* and the *lepidotus*, *latus*, *alabes*, *coracinus*, *choerus*, and *phagrorius*, also called *phagrus*, and, besides, the *silurus*, *citharus*, *thrissa*, *cestreus*, *lychnus*, *physa*, and *bos*; and, among shell-creatures, there are large *conchliae* which emit a sound like a croak. As for indigenous animals, Aegypt has also the ichneumon and the Aegyptian asp, which latter has a peculiarity as compared with the asp of other countries; but it is of two kinds, one only a span long, which causes a quicker death, and the other nearly a fathom, as is stated by

¹ See 17. 1. 15.

² See § 2 above.

³ *i.e.* "fig."

⁵ Ἰδιόν τι Ε, Ἰδιον δέ τι other MSS.

καὶ Νίκανδρος ὁ τὰ Θηριακὰ γράψας εἶρηκε.
καὶ τῶν ὀρνέων ἴβις καὶ ἰέραξ ὁ Αἰγύπτιος,
ἡμερος παρὰ¹ τοὺς ἄλλοθι, ὡς καὶ ἡ αἴλουρος.
καὶ ὁ² νυκτικόραξ ἰδιότροπος ἐνθάδε· παρ' ἡμῖν
μὲν γὰρ αἰετοῦ μέγεθος ἴσχει καὶ φθέγγεται βαρὺ,
ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ δὲ κολοιοῦ μέγεθος καὶ φθογγὴ
διάφορος. ἡμερώτατον δ' ἡ ἴβις, πελαργώδης
μὲν κατὰ σχῆμα καὶ μέγεθος, διττὴ δὲ τὴν χροάν,
ἡ μὲν πελαργώδης, ἡ δὲ ὅλη μέλαινα. μεστὴ δ'
αὐτῶν ἅπαντα τρίδος ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ, πῇ μὲν
χρησίμως, πῇ δ' οὐ χρησίμως· χρησίμως μὲν,
ὅτι πᾶν³ θηρίον ἐκλέγει καὶ τὰ ἐν τοῖς κρε-
πωλίοις καὶ τοῖς ὀψοπωλίοις⁴ ἀποκαθάρματα·
δυσχρήστως δέ, ὅτι παμφάγον καὶ ἀκάθαρτον καὶ
δυσκόλως ἀπειργόμενον ἀπὸ τῶν καθαρίων καὶ
τῶν ἀλλοτρίων μολυσμοῦ παντός.

Β. Ἀληθὲς δὲ καὶ τὸ⁵ Ἡροδότου καὶ ἐστὶν
Αἰγυπτιακὸν τὸ τὸν μὲν πηλὸν ταῖς χερσὶ φυρᾶν,
τὸ δὲ στέαρ⁶ τὸ εἰς τὴν ἄρτοποιίαν τοῖς ποσί.
C 824 καὶ οἱ κάκεις⁷ δὲ ἰδίον τι ἄρτου γένος, στατικὸν
κοιλίας, καὶ τὸ κῖκι καρπὸς τις σπειρόμενος ἐν
ἀρούραις, ἐξ οὗ ἔλαιον ἀποθλίβεται εἰς μὲν
λύχνον τοῖς ἀπὸ τῆς χώρας σχεδὸν τι πᾶσιν, εἰς
ἄλειμμα δὲ τοῖς πενεστέροις καὶ ἐργατικωτέροις

¹ ἡμερος παρὰ E, ἡμερος γὰρ παρὰ other MSS.

² ὁ Cz, ἡ other MSS.

³ After πᾶν, Jones conj. that πῆμονα has fallen out of the text.

⁴ ὀσοπωλίοις Casaubon, ὀσοπώλαις E, ὀσοπώλεσιν other MSS.

⁵ τοῦ CEFh.

⁶ στέας DF, σταῖς second hand Dh, as in Herodotus 2. 36.

⁷ οἱ κάκης E, κυλλάσταις conj. Dindorf in *Thesaurus*, s.v.

¹ *Theriaca* 168.

² A poem on poisonous animals, as the name implies.

Nicander,¹ who wrote the *Theriaca*.² Among the birds are found the ibis and the Aegyptian *hierax*, which latter is tame, like the cat, as compared with those elsewhere; and also the *nycticorax*³ is here of a peculiar species, for in our country it has the size of an eagle and a harsh caw, but in Aegypt the size of a jackdaw and a different caw. The ibis, however, is the tamest bird; it is like a stork in shape and size, but it is of two kinds in colour, one kind like the stork and the other black all over.⁴ Every cross-road in Alexandria is full of them; and though they are useful in one way, they are not useful in another. The bird is useful because it singles out every⁵ animal⁶ and the refuse in the meat-shops and bakeries, but not useful because it eats everything, is unclean, and can only with difficulty be kept away from things that are clean and do not admit of any defilement.

5. The statement of Herodotus⁷ is also true, that it is an Aegyptian custom to knead mud with their hands, but suet for bread-making with their feet. Further, *kakeis* is a peculiar kind of bread which checks the bowels; and *kiki* is a kind of fruit sown in the fields, from which oil is pressed, which is used not only in lamps by almost all the people in the country, but also for anointing the body by the poorer classes and those who do the heavier labour,

² i.e. "night-crow."

⁴ The former is the White or Sacred Ibis; it regularly visits Aegypt at the time of the inundation, coming from Nubia.

⁵ The "useful" has fallen out of the text.

⁶ e.g. locusts (Aelian 10. 29), 1. 87).

⁷ 2. 36.

καὶ ἀνδράσι καὶ γυναιξί. καὶ τὰ κοῦκινα¹ δὲ πλέγματα Αἰγυπτιακά ἐστι, φυτοῦ τινος, ὅμοια τοῖς σχοινίοις ἢ φοινικίνοις. τὸ δὲ ζύθος² ἰδίως μὲν σκευάζεται παρ' ἐκείνοις, κοινὸν δ' ἐστὶ πολλοῖς, καὶ παρ' ἐκάστοις δὲ αἱ σκευασίαι διάφοροι. καὶ τοῦτο δὲ τῶν μάλιστα ζηλουμένων παρ' αὐτοῖς τὸ πάντα τρέφειν τὰ γεννώμενα παιδία καὶ τὸ περιτέμνειν καὶ τὰ θήλεα ἐκτέμνειν, ὅπερ καὶ τοῖς Ἰουδαίοις νόμιμον· καὶ οὗτοι δ' εἰσὶν Αἰγύπτιοι τὸ ἀνέκαθεν, καθάπερ εἰρήκαμεν ἐν τῷ περὶ ἐκείνων λόγῳ. φησὶ δ' Ἀριστόβουλος, ἐκ τῆς θαλάττης μηδὲν ἀνατρέχειν ὄψον εἰς τὸν Νεῖλον πλὴν κεστρέως καὶ θρίσσης καὶ δελφίνος διὰ τοὺς κροκοδείλους· τοὺς μὲν δελφίνας διὰ τὸ κρείττους εἶναι, τοὺς δὲ κεστρέας τῷ παραπέμπεσθαι ὑπὸ τῶν χοίρων παρὰ γῆν κατὰ τινα οἰκείωσιν φυσικῇ· τῶν δὲ χοίρων ἀπέχεσθαι τοὺς κροκοδείλους, στρογγύλων ὄντων καὶ ἐχόντων ἀκάνθας ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ φερούσας κίνδυνον τοῖς θηρίοις· ἀναθεῖν μὲν οὖν ἕαρος τοὺς κεστρέας γόνον ἔχοντας, μικρὸν δὲ πρὸ δύσεως Ἰλειαῖδος καταβαίνειν τεξομένους ἀθρόους, ὅτε καὶ ἡ ἄλωσις αὐτῶν γίνεται περιπιπτόντων τοῖς φράγμασιν ἀθρόων.³ τοιαύτην δὲ τινα εἰκάζειν ἔστι καὶ περὶ τῆς θρίσσης αἰτίαν. ταῦτα καὶ περὶ Αἰγύπτου.

¹ κοῦκινα (textures "made of the coix-palm"), Casaubon and Meineke, for κόκκινα; but Kramer prefers κούκινα ("made from the coco-palm").

² ζύθος *Eu*, ζύγος other MSS.

³ ἀθρόων *Dh*, ἀθρόον other MSS.

both men and women; and further, the *koikina*¹ are Aegyptian textures made of some plant, and are like those made of rush or the date-palm. And beer is prepared in a peculiar way among the Aegyptians; it is a drink common to many peoples, but the ways of preparing it in the different countries are different. One of the customs most zealously observed among the Aegyptians is this, that they rear every child that is born, and circumcise the males, and excise the females,² as is also customary among the Jews, who are also Aegyptians in origin, as I have already stated in my account of them.³ Aristobulus says that on account of the crocodiles no fish swim up into the Nile from the sea except the *cestreus* and the *thrissa* and the dolphin—the dolphin, because it is stronger than the crocodile, and the *cestreus*, because it is escorted by the *choeri*⁴ along the bank, in accordance with some natural affinity; and that the crocodiles keep away from the *choeri*, since the latter are round and have spines on the head which offer danger to the beasts. Now the *cestreus*, he says, runs up the river in spring when it is carrying its spawn, but for the purpose of spawning comes down in schools before the setting of the Pleiad, at which time they are captured, being caught in schools by the fenced enclosures. And some such cause might be conjectured also in the case of the *thrissa*. So much for Aegypt.

¹ See critical note.

² *i.e.* remove portions of the *nymphæ*, and sometimes of the *clitoris*, of the females. The operation is harmless, and analogous to that of circumcision.

³ 18. 2. 34.

⁴ *i.e.* "pig" fish (see Athenæus 6).

Περὶ δὲ Λιβύης ἐφεξῆς λέγωμεν, ὅπερ λείπεται μέρος τῆς συμπάσης γεωγραφίας.¹ εἴρηται μὲν οὖν καὶ πρότερον πολλὰ καὶ περὶ αὐτῆς, ἀλλὰ καὶ νῦν ὅσα καίρια προσυπομνηστέον, προστιθέντας² καὶ τὰ μὴ λεχθέντα πρότερον. οἱ μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὰς ἡπείρους τὴν οἰκουμένην διελόντες ἀνίσως διεῖλον, ἐμφαίνει γὰρ τὸ τριχῇ τὸ εἰς τρία ἴσα, τοσοῦτο δ' ἀπολείπεται τοῦ τρίτου εἶναι μέρος τῆς οἰκουμένης ἡ Λιβύη, ὥστε καὶ συντεθείσα μετὰ τῆς Εὐρώπης οὐκ ἂν ἐξισάζειν δόξειε τῇ Ἀσίᾳ. τάχα δὲ καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης ἐλάττων ἐστί, κατὰ δὲ τὴν δύναμιν καὶ πολλῷ τιμῇ, ἔρημος γὰρ ἐστὶν ἡ πολλὴ τῆς μεσογαίας καὶ τῆς παρωκεανίτιδος, κατοικίαις δὲ κατὰστικτός ἐστι μικραῖς, καὶ σποράσι καὶ νομαδικαῖς ταῖς πλείσταις· πρὸς δὲ τῇ ἐρημίᾳ καὶ τὸ θηριοτρόφον ἐξελαύνει καὶ ἐκ τῆς δυναμένης οἰκεῖσθαι· πολὺ δὲ καὶ τῆς διακεκαυμένης ἐπιλαμβάνει ζώνης. ἡ μὲντοι καθ' ἡμᾶς εὐδαιμόνως οἰκεῖται πᾶσα παραλία ἡ μεταξὺ Νείλου καὶ Στηλῶν, καὶ μάλιστα ἡ ὑπὸ Καρχηδονίοις γενομένη· ἀνυδρίαι δὲ τινες κἄνταῦθα παρεμπίπτουσιν, οἷαι περὶ τε τὰς Σύρτεις καὶ τοὺς Μαρμαρίδας καὶ τὸν Καταβαθμόν.

Ἔστι δὲ ὀρθογωνίου τριγώνου τὸ σχῆμα, ὡς ἂν τις ἐν ἐπιπέδῳ νοήσῃ, βάσιν μὲν ἔχον τὴν καθ' ἡμᾶς παραλίαν τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ

¹ γεωμετρίας CDEF.

² προστιθέντας F, προσθέντας other MSS.

III

1. Next let me describe Libya, which is the only part left for the completion of my Geography as a whole. Now I have said much about this country before,¹ but I must now comment also on other matters in so far as they may be timely, adding what has not been said before. Now the writers who have divided the inhabited world according to continents have divided it unequally, for the threefold division indicates a division into three equal parts; but Libya lacks so much of being a third part of the inhabited world that even if it were combined with Europe it would seem not to be equal to Asia. Perhaps it is even smaller than Europe; and in power it is much inferior, for the greater part of the interior and of its ocean-coast is desert, and it is dotted with settlements that are small, scattered, and mostly nomadic; and in addition to its deserts, its being a nursery of wild beasts drives out people even from land that could be inhabited; and it overlaps a considerable part of the torrid zone. However, the whole of the coast opposite to us, I mean that between the Nile and the Pillars, and particularly the part which was subject to the Carthaginians, is settled and prosperous; but here too some parts here and there are destitute of water, as, for example, in the regions about the Syrtes, the Marmaridae,² and Catabathmus.

Libya has the shape of a right-angled triangle, conceived of as drawn on a plane surface, having as base the coast opposite us, from Aegypt and the

² See § 23 following.

Νείλου μέχρι Μαυρουσίας καὶ Στηλῶν, πρὸς ὀρθὰς δὲ ταύτῃ πλευράν, ἣν ὁ Νεῖλος ποιεῖ μέχρι Αἰθιοπίας, προσεκβαλλόντων ἡμῶν ἕως Ὀκεανοῦ, τὴν δ' ὑποτείνουσιν τῇ ὀρθῇ τὴν παρωκεανῆτιν ἅπασαν τὴν μεταξὺ Αἰθιοπῶν καὶ Μαυρουσίων. τὸ μὲν οὖν κατ' αὐτὴν τὴν κορυφὴν τοῦ λεχθέντος σχήματος, ἥδη πῶς ὑποπίπτει τῇ διακεκαυμένη, λέγομεν ἐξ εἰκασμοῦ διὰ τὸ ἀπρόσιτον, ὥστ' οὐδὲ τὸ μέγιστον πλάτος τῆς χώρας ἔχοιμεν ἂν λέγειν· τὸ μέντοι τοσοῦτον ἐν τοῖς πρόσθεν λόγοις ἔφαμεν, ὅτι ἐξ Ἀλεξανδρείας εἰς Μερόην τὸ βασίλειον τῶν Αἰθιοπῶν πρὸς νότον ἰόντι στάδιοί εἰσι περὶ μυρίους, ἐκείθεν δ' ἐπ' εὐθείας ἐπὶ τοὺς ὄρους τῆς διακεκαυμένης καὶ τῆς οἰκουμένης ἄλλοι τρισχίλιοι. τὸ γοῦν αὐτὸ θετέον τὸ μέγιστον πλάτος τῆς Λιβύης, μυρίους καὶ τρισχιλίους ἢ τετρακισχιλίους στάδιους, μῆκος δὲ μικρῷ ἔλαττον ἢ διπλάσιον. τὰ καθ' ὅλου μὲν ταῦτα περὶ Λιβύης· τὰ καθ' ἕκαστα δὲ λεκτέον, ἀρξαμένοις ἀπὸ τῶν ἐσπερίων μερῶν καὶ τῶν ἐπιφανεστέρων.

2. Οἰκοῦσι δ' ἐνταῦθα Μαυρούσιοι μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων λεγόμενοι, Μαῦροι δ' ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων καὶ τῶν ἐπιχωρίων,¹ Λιβυκὸν ἔθνος μέγα καὶ εὐδαιμον, ἀντίπορθμον τῇ Ἰβηρίᾳ. κατὰ τοῦτο δὲ καὶ ὁ κατὰ τὰς Στήλας τὰς Ἡρακλείους πορθμός ἐστι, περὶ οὗ πολλὰ εἴρηται. ἔξω δὲ προελθόντι τοῦ κατὰ τὰς Στήλας πορθμοῦ, τὴν Λιβύην ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἔχοντι ὄρος ἐστίν, ὅπερ οἱ μὲν Ἑλληνας Ἀτλαντα καλοῦσιν, οἱ βάρβαροι δὲ Δύριν. ἐντεῦθεν δὲ πρόπους ἔκκεται τις

¹ Μαῦροι . . . ἐπιχωρίων, Kramer transfers from a position after εὐδαιμον.

Nile to Maurusia and the Pillars, and as the side perpendicular to this that which is formed by the Nile as far as Aethiopia and by me produced to the ocean, and as the side subtending the right angle the whole of the coast between the Aethiopians and the Maurusians. Now as for the part at the very vertex of the above-mentioned figure, which begins approximately with the torrid zone, I speak only from conjecture, because it is inaccessible, so that I cannot tell even its maximum breadth, although in a previous part of my work¹ I have said thus much, that, as one goes southward from Alexandria to Meroë, the royal seat of the Aethiopians, the distance is about ten thousand stadia, and from there in a straight line to the boundaries between the torrid zone and the inhabited world three thousand more. At any rate, the same should be put down as the maximum breadth of Libya, I mean thirteen or fourteen thousand stadia, and a little less than double that sum as the length. This, then, is my account of Libya as a whole, but I must describe it in detail, beginning with its western, or more famous, parts.

2. Here dwell a people whom the Greeks call Maurusians, and the Romans and the natives Mauri—a large and prosperous Libyan tribe, who live on the side of the strait opposite Iberia. Here also is the strait which is at the Pillars of Heracles, concerning which I have often spoken. On proceeding outside the strait at the Pillars, with Libya on the left, one comes to a mountain which the Greeks call Atlas and the barbarians Dyris. From this mountain pro-

¹ 1. 4. 2.

ὑστατος πρὸς δύσιν τῆς Μαυρουσίας αἱ Κώτεις
 λεγόμεναι· πλησίον δὲ καὶ πολίχνιον μικρὸν
 ὑπὲρ τῆς θαλάττης, ὅπερ Τίγγα¹ καλοῦσιν οἱ
 βάρβαροι, Λύγγα² δ' ὁ Ἀρτεμίδωρος προση-
 γόρευκε, Ἐρατοσθένους δὲ Λίξον· κείται δ' ἀντί-
 πορθμον τοῖς Γαδείροις ἐν διάρματι σταδίων
 ὀκτακοσίων, ὅσον ἐκάτερα διέχει τοῦ κατὰ τὰς
 Στήλας πορθμοῦ· πρὸς νότον δὲ τῇ Λίξῳ καὶ
 ταῖς Κώτεσι παράκειται κόλπος Ἐμπορικὸς
 C 826 καλούμενος, ἔχων Φοινικικὰς ἐμπορικὰς κατοικίας.
 ἔστι μὲν οὖν πᾶσα ἡ συνεχὴς τῷ κόλπῳ τούτῳ
 παραλία κολπώδης, ὑπεξαιρουμένων δὲ τοὺς κόλ-
 πους καὶ τὰς ἐξοχὰς κατὰ τὸ σχῆμα τὸ τριγῶ-
 νοειδές, ὃ ὑπέγραψα, νοείσθω μᾶλλον ἐπὶ τὴν
 μεσημβρίαν ἅμα καὶ τὴν ἑω λαμβάνουσα τὴν
 αὔξησιν ἢ ἡπειρος. τὸ δ' ὄρος διὰ μέσης ἐκτεινό-
 μενον τῆς Μαυρουσίας τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κώτεων μέχρι
 καὶ Σύρτεων οἰκεῖται καὶ αὐτὸ καὶ ἄλλα παράλ-
 ληλα αὐτῇ κατ' ἀρχὰς μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν Μαυρουσίων,
 ἐν βάθει δὲ τῆς χώρας ὑπὸ τοῦ μεγίστου τῶν
 Λιβυκῶν ἐθνῶν, οἳ Γαίτουλοι λέγονται.

3. Πλείστα δὲ πλάσματα τῇ Λιβυκῇ παραλίᾳ
 τῇ ἐκτὸς προσεψεύσαντο οἱ συγγραφεῖς, ἀρξάμενοι
 ἀπὸ τοῦ Ὀφέλα³ περίπλου· περὶ ὧν ἐμνήσθημέν
 που καὶ πρότερον, καὶ νῦν δὲ λέγομεν, συγγνώμην
 αἰτούμενοι τῆς τερατολογίας, εἰάν που βιασθῶμεν

¹ Τρίγκα E.

² Λύγκα E.

³ Ὀφρύα Ald.; Tyrwhitt conj. Ἀτέλλα.

¹ The same as Tingis (3. 1. 8).

² Strabo is confusing Tingis (now Tangiers) with Lynx or Lixus (now El Araïsch or Larasch); see § 8 following.

³ Cadiz.

⁴ i.e. "Mercantile."

jects a farthermost spur, as it were, towards the west of Maurusia—the Coteis, as it is called; and near by is a small town above the sea which the barbarians call Tinx,¹ though Artemidorus has given it the name Lynx and Eratosthenes Lixus.² It is situated across the strait opposite Gadeira³ at a distance of eight hundred stadia, which is about the distance of each of the two places from the strait at the Pillars. To the south of Lixus and the Coteis lies a gulf called the Emporicus⁴ Gulf, which contains settlements of Phœnician merchants. Now the whole of the coast continuous with this gulf is indented by gulfs, but one should exclude from consideration the gulfs and the projections of land, in accordance with the triangular figure which I have suggested, and conceive rather of the continent as increasing in extent in the direction of the south and east.⁵ The mountain,⁶ which extends through the middle of Maurusia from the Coteis to the Syrtes, is inhabited, both itself and other mountains that run parallel with Maurusia, at first by the Maurusians but deep in the interior by the largest of the Libyan tribes, who are called Gaetulians.

3. The historians, beginning with *The Circumnavigation of Ophelas*,⁷ have added numerous other fabrications in regard to the outside coast of Libya; and these I have already mentioned somewhere before,⁸ but I am again speaking of them, asking pardon for introducing marvellous stories, if per-

³ *i.e.* this side forms the hypotenuse and runs in a south-easterly direction.

⁴ Atlas.

⁷ Ophelas of Cyrenê (Diodorus Siculus 18. 21, 20. 40-42, and Plutarch, *Demetrius* 14); see critical note.

⁸ 1. 1. 5, and 3. 2. 13.

ἐκπεσεῖν εἰς τι τοιοῦτο, φεύγοντες τὸ πάντα σιγῇ παραπέμπειν καὶ τρόπον τινὰ πηροῦν¹ τὴν ἱστορίαν. φασὶ δ' οὖν τὸν Ἐμπορικὸν κόλπον ἄντρον ἔχειν εἴσω δεχόμενον τὴν θάλατταν ἐν ταῖς πλημμυρίσι μέχρι καὶ ἑπτὰ σταδίων, προκείμενον δὲ τούτου ταπεινὸν καὶ ὁμαλὸν χωρίον, ἔχον Ἡρακλέους βωμόν, ὃν οὐκ ἐπικλύζεσθαί φασιν ὑπὸ τῆς πλημμυρίδος· ἐν δὲ δὴ τι τῶν πλασμάτων νομίζω τοῦτο. ἐγγὺς δὲ τούτῳ τὸ ἐν τοῖς ἐξῆς κόλποις κατοικίας λέγεσθαι παλαιὰς Τυρίων, ἃς ἐρήμους εἶναι νῦν, οὐκ ἐλαττόνων ἢ τριακοσίων πόλεων, ἃς οἱ Φαρούσιοι καὶ οἱ Νιγρῖται² ἐξεπὸρθησαν· διέχειν δὲ τούτους τῆς Λυγγὸς φασιν ἡμερῶν τριάκοντα ὁδόν.

4. Τὸ μέντοι τὴν Μαυρουσίαν εὐδαίμονα εἶναι³ χώραν πλὴν ὀλίγης ἐρήμου καὶ ποταμοῖς τε καὶ λίμναις κεχορηγηθῆσαι παρὰ πάντων ὁμολογεῖται. μεγαλόδενδρός τε καὶ πολύδενδρος ὑπερβαλλόντως ἐστὶ καὶ πάμφορος· τὰς γοῦν μονοξύλους τραπέζας ποικιλωτάτας καὶ μεγίστας ἐκείνη τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις χορηγεῖ. τοὺς δὲ ποταμοὺς ἔχειν φασὶ καὶ κροκοδείλους καὶ ἄλλα γένη ζώων ἐμφερῇ τοῖς ἐν τῷ Νείλῳ· τινὲς δὲ καὶ τὰς τοῦ Νείλου πηγὰς πλησιάζειν οἴονται τοῖς ἄκροις τῆς Μαυρουσίας. ἐν ποταμῷ δὲ τινι γεννᾶσθαι βδέλλας ἐπταπῆχεις, κατατετρημένα ἐχούσας τὰ βραγχία, δι' ὧν ἀναπνέουσιν. καὶ ταῦτα δὲ λέγουσι περὶ
 φύεται δυσὶν ἀνδράσι τὸ
 βότρυν πηχναῖόν πως

¹ πηροῦν P. — ἀπορροῦν other MSS.

² Νιγρῖται E. — Νιγρῖται. D, Νιγρῖται other MSS.

³ ἔχειν E.

chance I shall be forced to digress into a thing of that sort, since I am unwilling wholly to pass them over in silence and in a way to cripple my history. Now they say that the Emporicus Gulf has a cave which at the full tides admits the sea inside it for a distance of even seven stadia, and that in front of this gulf there is a low, level place containing an altar of Heracles, which, they say, is never inundated by the tide—and it is this that I regard as one of their fabrications. And nearly as bad as this is the statement that on the gulfs which come next after the Emporicus Gulf there were ancient settlements of Tyrians, now deserted—no fewer than three hundred cities, which were destroyed by the Pharusians and the Nigritae; and these people, they say, are at a distance of a thirty days' journey from Lynx.

4. However, it is agreed by all that Maurusia is a fertile country, except a small desert part, and is supplied with both lakes and rivers. It is surpassing in the size and in the number of its trees, and is also productive of everything; at any rate, this is the country which supplies the Romans with the tables that are made of one single piece of wood, very large and most variegated. The rivers are said to contain crocodiles, as also other kinds of animals similar to those in the Nile. Some think that even the sources of the Nile are near the extremities of Maurusia. And they say that in a certain river are found leeches¹ seven cubits long, with gills pierced through with holes, through which they breathe. They also say of this country that it produces a vine so thick that it can hardly be encircled by the arms of two men, and that it yields clusters of

¹ They meant leech-fish, *i.e.* lampreys.

ἀποδιδούσα· βοτάνη τε ὑψηλὴ πᾶσα καὶ λάχανον, οἶον¹ ἄρον² καὶ δρακόντιον, οἱ δὲ τῶν σταφυλίνων καυλοὶ καὶ ἵππομαράθου καὶ σκολύμων δωδεκαπήχεις, τὸ δὲ πᾶχος παλαιστῶν
 C 827 τεττάρων· καὶ δρακόντων δὲ καὶ ἐλεφάντων καὶ δορκάδων καὶ βουβάλων καὶ τῶν παραπλησίων ζώων, λεόντων τε καὶ παρδάλεων, παντοδαπὴ τροφὸς ἡ χώρα ἐστί. φέρει δὲ καὶ γαλῶς αἰλούροις ἴσας καὶ ὁμοίας, πλὴν ὅτι τὰ ῥύγχη προπέπτωκε μᾶλλον, πιθήκων τε πάμπολυ πλῆθος, περὶ ὧν καὶ Ποσειδώνιος εἴρηκεν, ὅτι πλέων ἐκ Γαδείρων εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν προσενεχθείη τῇ Λιβυκῇ παραλίᾳ καὶ ἴδοι τῶν θηρίων μεστόν τινα τούτων ἀλιτενῇ δρυμόν, τῶν μὲν ἐπὶ τοῖς δένδρεσι, τῶν δ' ἐπὶ γῆς, ἐχόντων ἐνίων καὶ σκύμνους καὶ ἐπεχόντων μαστόν· γελᾶν οὖν ὀρῶν βαρυμάστους, ἐνίους δὲ φαλακρούς, τοὺς δὲ κηλήτας καὶ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐπιφαίνοντας σίνη.

Β. Ὑπὲρ ταύτης δ' ἐστὶν ἐπὶ τῇ ἔξω θαλάττῃ ἡ τῶν ἑσπερίων καλουμένων Αἰθιοπῶν χώρα, κακῶς οἰκουμένη τὸ πλεόν. ἐνταῦθα δὲ καὶ καμηλοπαρδάλεις φησὶν Ἰφικράτης³ γεννᾶσθαι καὶ ἐλεφάντας καὶ τοὺς καλουμένους ῥίξεις, οἱ ταυροειδεῖς μὲν εἰσι τὴν μορφὴν, κατὰ δὲ τὴν δίαιταν καὶ τὸ μέγεθος καὶ τὴν ἀλκὴν τὴν πρὸς μάχην

¹ οἶον, Jones inserts (Groskurd οἶον τό).

² ἄρον, Corais, for νερόν.

³ Ὑφικράτης, Corais.

¹ They meant in *length*, apparently, and not in *circumference* (cp. 2. 1. 14 and 11. 10. 1).

² Apparently *.....* (int) and *Dracunculus* (cp. Pliny *.....* 1. 6. 6, 7. 12. 2).

³ A kind of carrot or parsnip.

about one cubit;¹ and that every herb grows high, and every vegetable, as, for example, *arum* and *dracontium*;² and the stalks of the *staphylini*³ and the *hippomarathi*⁴ and the *scolymi*⁵ grow twelve cubits high and four palms thick. And for serpents, also, and elephants and gazelles and *bubali*⁶ and similar animals, as also for lions and leopards, the country is a nurse in every way. It also produces ferrets⁷ equal in size to cats, and like them, except that their noses project further; and also a very great number of apes, concerning which Poseidonius states that, when he was sailing from Gadeira to Italy, he was carried close to the Libyan coast and saw on a low-lying shore a forest full of these animals, some in the trees and others on the ground, and some having young and suckling them; that he fell to laughing, however, when he saw some with heavy udders, some with bald heads, and others ruptured or displaying other disabilities of that kind.

5. Above Maurusia, on the outside sea, lies the country of the western Aethiopians, as they are called, a country for the most part poorly settled. Here too, according to Iphicrates,⁸ are found camelopards, elephants, and the *rhizeis*,⁹ as they are called, which are like bulls in their form, but like elephants in their manner of living and their

¹ *i.e.* horse-fennel.

² An edible kind of thistle.

³ Apparently the antelope *bubalis*.

⁷ Cp. 3. 2. 6.

⁸ Possibly a copyist's error for "Hypicrates" (see Vol. III, p. 245, note 2).

⁹ *i.e.* animals with noses "like roots"; perhaps the writer quoted meant the rhinoceros, but elsewhere (16. 4. 15) Strabo himself uses the word "rhinoceros."

ἐλέφασιν εἰόκασιν· δράκοντάς τε λέγει μεγάλους, ὥστε¹ καὶ πόαν ἐπιπεφυκέναι· τοὺς δὲ λέοντας τοῖς πώλοις τῶν ἐλεφάντων ἐπιτίθεται, αἰμάξαντας δὲ φεύγειν, ἐπιουσῶν τῶν μητέρων· τὰς δ', ἐπειδὰν ἴδωσιν ἡμαγμένους, κτείνειν· ἐπανιόντας δὲ τοὺς λέοντας ἐπὶ τὰ πτώματα νεκροφαγεῖν. Βόγον δέ, τὸν βασιλέα τῶν Μαυρουσίων, ἀναβάντα ἐπὶ τοὺς ἐσπερίους Αἰθίοπας, καταπέμψαι τῇ γυναικὶ δῶρα καλάμους τοῖς Ἰνδικοῖς ὁμοίους, ὧν ἕκαστον γόνυ χοίνικας χωρεῖν² ὀκτώ· καὶ ἀσπαράγων δ' ἐμφερῇ μεγέθει.

6. Εἰς δὲ τὴν ἐντὸς θάλατταν πλέουσιν ἀπὸ Λυγγὸς πόλις ἐστὶ Ζήλις καὶ Τίγξ,³ εἴτα τῶν Ἑπτὰ ἀδελφῶν κνήματα καὶ τὸ ὑπερκείμενον ὄρος ὄνομα Ἀβίλλη,⁴ πολύθηρου καὶ μεγαλόδενδρον. τοῦ δὲ κατὰ τὰς Στήλας πορθμοῦ τὸ μὲν μήκος λέγεται σταδίων ἑκατὸν εἴκοσι, τὸ δ' ἐλάχιστον πλάτος κατὰ τὸν Ἐλέφαντα ἐξήκοντα. εἰσπλεύσαντι δ' ἐξῆς πόλεις τε καὶ ποταμοὶ πλείους μέχρι Μολοχὰθ ποταμοῦ, ὃς ὀρίζει τὴν Μαυρουσίων καὶ τὴν Μασαισυλίων⁵ γῆν. κεῖται⁶ δὲ καὶ ἄκρα μεγάλη πλησίον τοῦ ποταμοῦ καὶ Μεταγώνιον, τόπος ἀνδρὸς καὶ λυπρὸς, σχεδὸν δέ τι καὶ τὸ ὄρος τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κώτεων⁷ μέχρι δεῦρο παρατείνει· μήκος δὲ τὸ ἀπὸ τῶν Κώτεων ἐπὶ τοὺς ὄρους τοὺς τῶν Μασαισυλίων⁸ στάδιοι

¹ οἷς γε, Corais.

² χωροῦν Eozz.

³ Τίγξ, the editors, for Τίγα.

⁴ Ἀβήλη oz, Ἀβύλη Dhi.

⁵ Μασαισυλίων Ehl, Μασαίσυλων F, Μασσασυλίων other MSS.

⁶ κεῖται, Kramer, for καλεῖται.

⁷ Κώτεων E, Κωταίων other MSS.

size and their courage in fighting. And he speaks of serpents so large that even grass grows upon their backs; and says that the lions attack the young of the elephants, but, after they have drawn blood, flee when the mothers approach, and that the mothers, when they see their young stained with blood, kill them, and that the lions return to the victims and eat them. And he says that Bogus, the king of the Maurusians, when he went up against the western Aethiopians, sent down to his wife as gifts reeds like those of India, of which each joint held eight choenices,¹ and also asparagus of similar size.

6. As one sails into the inner sea from Lynx, one comes to the city Zelis and to Tinx; and then to the Monuments of the Seven Brothers² and to the mountain that lies above them, Abilê by name, which abounds in wild animals and large trees. The length of the strait at the Pillars is said to be one hundred and twenty stadia, and the minimum breadth, measured at Elephas, sixty. On sailing into the sea, one comes next to several cities and rivers—to the Molochath³ River, which forms the boundary between the lands of the Maurusians and the Masae-sylians. Near the river lies a large promontory, and also Metagonium, a waterless and barren place; and I might almost say that the mountain which begins at the Coteis extends as far as this; and its length from the Coteis to the boundaries of the Masaesylians

¹ About a gallon and a half.

² The seven "Monuments" or mountain-peaks.

³ Now the Mulujah.

⁴ *Μασαυσίλων*, Kramer, for *Μασαίσλων* F, *Μασσαισυλίων* other MSS.

πεντακισχίλιοι. ἔστι δὲ τὸ Μεταγώνιον κατὰ νέαν που Καρχηδόνα ἐν τῇ περαίᾳ Τιμοσθένης δ' οὐκ εὖ κατὰ Μασσαλίαν φησίν. ἔστι δ' ἐκ
 C 828 Καρχηδόνος νέας διάρμα εἰς Μεταγώνιον στάδιοι τρισχίλιοι, παράπλους δὲ εἰς Μασσαλίαν ὑπὲρ ἑξακισχιλίων.

7. Οὕτω δ' εὐδαίμονα χώραν οἰκοῦντες τὴν πλείστην οἱ Μαυρούσιοι διατελοῦσιν, ὅμως καὶ μέχρι δεῦρο τοῦ χρόνου νομαδικῶς ζῶντες οἱ πολλοί. καλλωπίζονται δ' ὅμως κόμης ἐμπλοκῇ καὶ πώγωνι καὶ χρυσοφορίᾳ σμήξει τε ὀδόντων καὶ ὀνυχισμῷ· σπάνιον τε ἂν ἴδοις ἀπτομένους ἀλλήλων ἐν τοῖς περιπάτοις τοῦ παραμένειν αὐτοῖς ἄθικτον τὸν κόσμον τῶν τριχῶν. μάχονται δ' ἱππόται τὸ πλεόν ἀπὸ ἄκοντος, σχοινοχαλίνους χρώμενοι τοῖς ἵπποις καὶ γυμνοῖς, ἔχουσι δὲ καὶ μαχαίρας· οἱ δὲ πεζοὶ τὰς τῶν ἐλεφάντων δορὰς ὡς ἀσπίδας προβάλλονται· τὰς δὲ τῶν λεόντων καὶ παρδάλεων καὶ ἄρκτων ἀμπέχονται καὶ ἐγκοιμῶνται. σχεδὸν δέ τι καὶ οὗτοι καὶ οἱ ἐφεξῆς Μασαισύλιοι¹ καὶ κοινῶς Λίβυες κατὰ τὸ πλεόν ὁμοίόσκευοί εἰσι καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ἐμφερεῖς, μικροῖς ἵπποις χρώμενοι, ὀξέσι δὲ καὶ εὐπειθέσιν, ὥστ' ἀπὸ ραβδίου οἰακίζεσθαι. περιτραχήλια δὲ ξύλινα ἢ τρίχυνα, ὑφ' ὧν ὁ ῥυτὴρ ἀπήρτηται· ἔνιοι δὲ καὶ χωρὶς ὀλκῆς ἔπονται ὡς κύνες. πέλτη μικρὰ βυρσίνη, πλατύλογχα μικρά, ἄζωστοι πλατύσημοι χιτῶνες, ἐπιπόρημα, ὡς ἔφην, δορὰ καὶ προθωράκιον. Φαρούσιοι² δὲ καὶ

¹ Μασαισύλιοι E, Μασαίσυλοι F, Μασσάσυλοι D, Μασσαίσυλοι other MSS.

² Φαρούσιοι E, Φαροούσιοι C

is five thousand stadia. Metagonium is about opposite New Carthage,¹ on the other side of the sea, but Timosthenes wrongly says that it is opposite Massalia.² The passage across from New Carthage to Metagonium is three thousand stadia, and the coasting-voyage to Massalia is over six thousand.

7. Although the most of the country inhabited by the Maurusians is so fertile, yet even to this time most of the people persist in living a nomadic life. But nevertheless they beautify their appearance by braiding their hair, growing beards, wearing golden ornaments, and also by cleaning their teeth and paring their nails. And only rarely can you see them touch one another in walking, for fear that the adornment of their hair may not remain intact. Their horsemen fight mostly with a javelin, using bridles made of rush, and riding bareback; but they also carry daggers. The foot-soldiers hold before them as shields the skins of elephants, and clothe themselves with the skins of lions, leopards, and bears, and sleep in them. I might almost say that these people, and the Masaesylians, who live next after them, and the Libyans in general, dress alike and are similar in all other respects, using horses that are small but swift, and so ready to obey that they are governed with a small rod. The horses wear collars made of wood³ or of hair, to which the rein is fastened, though some follow even without being led, like dogs. These people have small shields made of raw-hide, small spears with broad heads, wear ungirded tunics with wide borders, and, as I have said, use skins as mantles and shields.

¹ Now Cartagena.

² Now Marseilles.

³ i.e. of tree-wool.

Νιγρητες¹ οἱ ὑπὲρ τούτων οἰκοῦντες πρὸς τοῖς ἑσπερίοις Αἰθίοψι καὶ τοξεύουσι, καθάπερ καὶ οἱ Αἰθίοπες· χρῶνται δὲ καὶ δρεπανηφόροις ἄρμασι. μίσγονται δὲ καὶ τοῖς Μαυρουσίοις οἱ Φαρούσιοι διὰ τῆς ἐρήμου σπανίως, ὑπὸ ταῖς κοιλίαις τῶν ἵππων ὑπαρτῶντες τοὺς ἄσκους τοῦ ὕδατος· ἔστι δ' ὅτε καὶ εἰς Κίρταν ἀφικνοῦνται διὰ τινων τόπων ἐλωδῶν καὶ λιμνῶν. τινὰς δ' αὐτῶν καὶ Τρωγλοδυντικῶς οἰκεῖν φασιν ὀρύττοντας τὴν γῆν. λέγεται δὲ κἀνταῦθα τοὺς θερινοὺς ὄμβρους ἐπιπολάζειν, χειμῶνος δὲ εἶναι ἀνυδρίαν· ἐνίοις δὲ τῶν ταύτῃ βαρβάρων καὶ ὄφρων καὶ ἰχθύων δοραῖς ἀμπεχόναις τε καὶ στρώμασι χρῆσθαι. τοὺς δὲ Μαυρουσίους² ἐνιοὶ φασιν Ἰνδοὺς εἶναι τοὺς συγκατελθόντας Ἡρακλεῖ δεῦρο. μικρὸν μὲν οὖν πρὸ ἡμῶν οἱ περὶ Βόγον³ βασιλεῖς καὶ Βόκχον κατεῖχον αὐτήν, φίλοι Ῥωμαίων ὄντες· ἐκλιπόντων δὲ τούτων, Ἰούβας παρέλαβε τὴν ἀρχήν, δόντος τοῦ Σεβαστοῦ Καίσαρος καὶ ταύτην αὐτῷ τὴν ἀρχήν πρὸς τῇ πατρῷᾳ· υἱὸς δ' ἦν Ἰούβα τοῦ πρὸς Καίσαρα τὸν θεὸν πολεμήσαντος μετὰ Σκιπίωνος. Ἰούβας μὲν οὖν νεωστὶ ἐτελεύτα τὸν βίον, διαδέδεκται δὲ τὴν ἀρχήν υἱὸς Πτολεμαῖος, γεγονὼς ἐξ Ἀντωνίου θυγατρὸς καὶ Κλεοπάτρας.

C 829 8. Ἀρτεμίδωρος δ' Ἐρατοσθένει μὲν ἀντιλέγει, διότι Λίξον⁴ τινὰ φησι πόλιν περὶ τὰ ἄκρα τῆς

¹ Νιγρητες DFh.

² For Μαυρουσίους, Meineke writes Φαρουσίους.

³ Βόγον, Casaubon, for Βόκχο. h, Βόγκον i, Βόγχοι other MSS.

⁴ Λίξον Fs, Λίξον other MSS.

GEOGRAPHY, 17. 3. 7-8

The Pharusians and Nigretes¹ who live above these people near the western Aethiopians also use bows, like the Aethiopians; and they also use scythe-bearing chariots. The Pharusians mingle only rarely even with the Maurusians when passing through the desert, since they carry skins of water fastened beneath the bellies of their horses. Sometimes, however, they come even to Cirta, passing through certain marshy regions and over lakes. Some of them are said to live like Troglodytes, digging homes in the earth. And it is said that here too the summer rains are prevalent, but that in winter there is a drought, and that some of the barbarians in this part of the world use also the skins of snakes and fish both as wraps and as bed-covers. And the Maurusians² are said by some to be the Indians who came thither with Heracles. Now a little before my time the kings of the house of Bogus and of Bocchus, who were friends of the Romans, possessed the country, but when these died Juba succeeded to the throne, Augustus Caesar having given him this in addition to his father's empire. He was the son of the Juba who with Scipio waged war against the deified Caesar. Now Juba died lately,³ but his son Ptolemy, whose mother was the daughter of Antony and Cleopatra, has succeeded to the throne.

8. Artemidorus disputes the view of Eratosthenes because the latter calls a certain city in the neigh-

¹ Apparently a copyist's error for "Nigritae" (the spelling in 2. 5. 33, 16. 4. 37 and 17. 3. 3).

² Apparently an error for "Pharusians" (see Sallust, *Jugurtha*, 18, Pomponius Mela, 3. 10, Pliny, 5. 8, and critical note).

³ About A.D. 19.

Μαυρουσίας τὰ ἐσπέρια ἀντὶ Λυγγός· Φοινικικὰς δὲ πόλεις κατεσκαμμένας¹ παμπούλλας τινὰς, ὧν οὐδὲν ἰδεῖν ἐστὶν ἔχνος· ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἐσπερίοις Αἰθίοφιν, τοὺς ἀέρας πλατεῖς φήσας,² ταῖς τε ὀρθριναῖς ὥραις καὶ ταῖς δειλιναῖς παχεῖς καὶ ἀχλυώδεις εἶναι τοὺς ἀέρας· πῶς γὰρ ἐν αὐχμώδεσι καὶ καυματηροῖς τόποις ταῦτ' εἶναι; αὐτὸς δὲ τούτων πολὺ χεῖρω λέγει περὶ τοὺς αὐτοὺς τόπους· μετανάστας γάρ τινας ἱστορεῖ Λωτοφάγους, οἳ τὴν ἄνυδρον νέμονται, σιτοῖντο δὲ λωτόν, πόαν τινὰ καὶ ῥίζαν, ἀφ' ἧς οὐδὲν δέονται ποτοῦ· παρήκειν δ' αὐτοὺς μέχρι τῶν ὑπὲρ Κυρήνης τόπων· τοὺς δ' ἐκεῖ καὶ γαλακτοποτεῖν καὶ κρεωφαγεῖν, καίπερ ταῦτοκλινεῖς ὄντας· καὶ Γαβίνιος³ δὲ ὁ τῶν Ῥωμαίων συγγραφεὺς⁴ οὐκ ἀπέχεται τῆς τερατολογίας τῆς περὶ τὴν Μαυρουσίαν· πρὸς γὰρ τῇ Λυγγί⁵ Ἀνταίου μνῆμα ἱστορεῖ καὶ σκελετὸν πηχῶν ἐξήκοντα, ὃν Σερτώριον γυμνῶσαι καὶ πάλιν ἐπιβαλεῖν γῆν· καὶ τὰ περὶ τῶν ἐλεφάντων μυθώδη· φησὶ γὰρ τὰλλα μὲν θηρία φεύγειν τὸ πῦρ, τοὺς δ' ἐλέφαντας πολεμεῖν καὶ ἀμύνεσθαι, διότι τὴν ὕλην φθείρει· πρὸς δὲ τοὺς ἀνθρώπους διαμάχεσθαι, κατασκόπους προπέμποντας, καί, ὅταν ἴδωσιν ἐκείνους φεύγοντας,⁶ φεύγειν καὶ αὐτούς, ἐπειδὰν δὲ⁷

¹ κατεσπασμένας F, κατεσκευασμένας μοσχ.

² τοὺς ἀέρας πλατεῖς φήσας, Corais and others bracket, Meineke ejects.

³ Τανύσιος F, Τανίσιος w.

⁴ συγγραφέων MSS.

⁵ Λιγγί Dmoσχ.

⁶ φεύγοντας, Corais inserts.

bourhood of western extremities of Maurusia "Lixus" instead of Lynx; and because he calls "Phoenician" a very great number of rased cities of which no trace is to be seen;¹ and because, "the western Aethiopians" air is thick and misty in the hours both of early morning and of evening. For, argues Artemidorus, how can these things be in a region that is arid and torrid? But he himself gives a much worse account of the same region, for he tells a story of certain migrants, Lotophagi,² who roam the waterless country and feed on lotus, a kind of plant and root, from eating which they have no need of drink; and that they extend as far as the region above Cyrenê; but that those in that region also drink milk and eat meat, although they are in the same latitude. And Gabinius also, the Roman historian, does not abstain from telling marvellous stories of Maurusia; for example, he tells a story of a tomb of Antaeus near Lynx, and a skeleton sixty feet in length, which, he says, Sertorius exposed to view, and then covered again with earth.⁴ And he tells fabulous stories about the elephants: for example, he says that whereas the other animals flee from fire, the elephants carry on war with it and defend themselves against it, because it destroys the timber, and that they engage in battle with human beings, sending out scouts before them, and that when they see them fleeing, they flee too, and that when they

¹ See § 3 (above).

² The usual meaning of the Greek adjective is "broad" or "flat"; but Eratosthenes must have used it in the sense of "salty."

³ Lotus-eaters.

⁴ So Plutarch (*Sertorius* 9).

τραύματα λάβωσιν, ἰκετηρίαν¹ προτείνειν κλάδους ἢ βοτάνην ἢ κόνιν.

9. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν τῶν Μαυρουσίων γῆν ἢ τῶν Μασαισυλίων² ἐστίν, ἀπὸ τοῦ Μολοχάθ ποταμοῦ τὴν ἀρχὴν λαμβάνουσα, τελευτῶσα δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν ἄκραν, ἣ καλεῖται Τρητόν,³ ὄριον τῆς τε Μασαισυλίων⁴ καὶ τῆς Μασυλιέων⁵ γῆς. σταδίοι δ' εἰσὶν ἀπὸ τοῦ Μεταγωνίου μέχρι τοῦ Τρητοῦ ἑξακισχίλιοι· οἱ δ' ἐλάττους φασίν. ἔχει δ' ἡ παραλία πόλεις τε πλείους καὶ ποταμοὺς καὶ χώραν εὐφυῆ, τῶν δ' ἐν ὀνόματι ἀρκεῖ μνησθῆναι. ἔστι δὲ πόλις Σίγα ἐν χιλίοις σταδίοις ἀπὸ τῶν λεχθέντων ὄρων, καὶ βασίλειον Σόφακος·⁶ κατέσπασται δὲ νῦν· τὴν δὲ χώραν μετὰ Σόφακα⁷ κατέσχε Μασανάσσης,⁸ εἴτα Μικίψας, εἴτα καὶ οἱ ἐκείνους διαδεξάμενοι, καθ' ἡμᾶς δὲ Ἰούβας ὁ πατήρ τοῦ νεωστὶ τελευτήσαντος Ἰούβα· κατέσπασται δὲ καὶ Ζάμα τὸ τούτου βασίλειον ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων· μετὰ δὲ τὴν Σίγαν⁹ Θεῶν λιμὴν ἐν ἑξακοσίοις σταδίοις· εἴτ' ἄλλοι ἄσημοι τόποι. τὰ μὲν οὖν ἐν βάθει τῆς χώρας ὀρευνὰ καὶ ἔρημα¹⁰ (ἔσθ' ὅτε παρέσπαρται, ἀ κατέχουσιν οἱ Γαίτουλοι¹¹) μέχρι καὶ Σύρτεων, τὰ δ' ἐκεῖ πρὸς θαλάττη καὶ πεδία

¹ ἰκετηρίαν, Corais, for ἰκητήριον.

² Μασαισυλίων EF, Μασσαισυλίων other MSS.

³ Τρητόν, inserted by the later editors from conj. of Casaubon.

⁴ Μασαισυλίων F, Μασσαισυλίων z, Μασαισύλων other MSS.

⁵ Μασυλιέων, Kramer, for Μασυλίβων; Μασσυλιαίων, Corais.

⁶ Σόφακος C, Σοφάκας DFhxx, Σόφακος editors before Kramer.

⁷ Σόφακα (but o above ω) C, Σοφάκα Dh, Σοφάκαν xx.

⁸ Μασανάσσης Oί, Μασανίσσης editors before Kramer.

⁹ Σίγαν, Corais, for Σίγα.

receive wounds, as suppliants they hold out branches of a tree or an herb or dust.

9. After the land of the Maurusians, one comes to that of the Masaesylians, which takes its beginning at the Molochath River and ends at the promontory which is called Tretum, the boundary between the lands of the Masaesylians and the Masylians. The distance from Metagonium to Tretum is six thousand stadia, though some say less. The coast has several cities and rivers and a goodly territory, but it is sufficient to mention only those of renown. At a distance of one thousand stadia from the above-mentioned boundaries is Siga, which was the royal residence of Sophax, though it is now in ruins. After Sophax the country was possessed by Masanasses, and then by Micipsas, and then by his successors, and in my time by Juba, the father of the Juba who recently died. Zama, his royal residence, has also been laid in ruins by the Romans. After Siga, and at a distance of six hundred stadia, one comes to Theon Limen;¹ and then to the other, insignificant, places. Now the parts deep in the interior² are indeed mountainous and desert (sometimes they are interspersed with habitations and these parts are held by the Gaetulians³), even as far as the Syrtes, but the

¹ "Gods' Harbour."

² See 17. 3. 2 (end).

³ The text of the passage in parentheses is doubtful (see critical note).

¹⁰ After *ἔρημα* Groskurd inserts *τινὰ δὲ καὶ οἰκήσιμα*; Meineke indicates a lacuna there; Corais conj. *ἔπη* for *πότε*.

¹¹ *Γετοῦλοι* E, *Γέτουλοι* other MSS.

εὐδαίμονά ἐστι καὶ πόλεις πολλὰ καὶ ποταμοὶ καὶ λίμναι.

Ο 830 10. Ποσειδώνιος δ' οὐκ οἶδ' εἰ ἀληθεύει,¹ φήσας ὀλίγοις καὶ μικροῖς διαρρεῖσθαι ποταμοῖς τὴν Λιβύην· αὐτοὺς γάρ, οὓς Ἀρτεμίδωρος εἶρηκε, τοὺς μεταξὺ τῆς Λυγγὸς καὶ Καρχηδόνος καὶ πολλοὺς εἶρηκε² καὶ μεγάλους. ἐν δὲ τῇ μεσογαίᾳ ταῦτ' ἀληθέστερον εἰπεῖν· εἶρηκε δὲ τούτου τὴν αἰτίαν αὐτός, μὴ γὰρ κατομβρεῖσθαι τοῖς ἀρκτικοῖς μέρεσι, καθάπερ οὐδὲ τὴν Λίθιοπλαν φασί· διὸ πολλάκις λοιμικὰ ἐμπίπτειν ὑπὸ αὐχμῶν καὶ τὰς λίμνας τελμάτων πίμπλασθαι καὶ τὴν ἀκρίδα ἐπιπολάζειν. ἔτι φησὶ τὰ μὲν ἀνατολικά ὑγρὰ εἶναι, τὸν γὰρ ἥλιον ἀνίσχοντα ταχὺ παραλλάττειν, τὰ δ' ἐσπέρια ξηρά, ἐκεῖ γὰρ καταστρέφειν. ὑγρὰ γὰρ καὶ ξηρά, τὰ μὲν παρ' ὑδάτων ἀφθονίαν ἢ σπάνιν λέγεται, τὰ δὲ παρὰ τὴν τῶν ἡλίων βούλεται δὲ λέγειν τὰ παρὰ τοὺς ἡλίους· ταῦτα δὲ πάντες ἀρκτικοῖς καὶ μεσημβρινοῖς κλίμασιν ἀφορίζουσι· καὶ μὴν ἀνατολικά τε καὶ δυσμικά, τὰ μὲν πρὸς τὰς οἰκήσεις λεγόμενα, καθ' ἐκάστην τὴν οἴκησιν καὶ τὴν μετάπτωσιν τῶν ὀριζόντων ἄλλα ἐστίν, ὥστ' οὐδ' ἔνεστι³ καθολικῶς εἰπεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν ἀπεριλήπτων τὸ πλῆθος, ὅτι τὰ μὲν ἀνατολικά ὑγρά, τὰ δὲ δυσμικά ξηρά. ὥς δὲ λέγεται πρὸς τὴν οἰκουμένην ὅλην καὶ τὰς

¹ ἀληθεύει E, ἀληθὴς υζ, ἀληθῆ other MSS.

² τοὺς μεταξὺ . . . εἶρηκε, omitted by MSS. except EF.

³ οὐδ' ἔνεστι, Corais, for οὐδέν ἐστι.

¹ The text is corrupt. Strabo probably wrote merely this: "for Artemidorus calls them many and large" (see critical note).

parts there near the sea consist of fertile plains, many cities, rivers, and lakes.

10. I do not know whether Poseidonius tells the truth when he says that Libya is intersected by rivers "only few and small"; for merely the rivers mentioned by Artemidorus, those between Lynx and Carthage, are by him called "both many and large."¹ This statement can be made more truthfully in regard to the interior of the country; and he himself² states the cause of this, saying that "no rain falls in the northern parts," as is also said to be the case in Aethiopia, and therefore pestilences often ensue because of droughts, and the lakes are filled with mud, and the locust is prevalent. And he further says that "the eastern regions are moist, for the sun passes quickly when it is rising, whereas the western regions are arid, for there it turns back."³ For regions are called moist and arid, partly in proportion to abundance or scarcity of waters, and partly in proportion to that of the sun's rays; but Poseidonius means to speak only of the effects of the sun's rays; and these effects are by all writers defined by latitude, north or south; and indeed both the eastern and western regions, when spoken of with reference to the habitations of man, vary according to each several habitation and the change in their horizons, so that it is also impossible to make a general assertion in regard to places whose number passes all comprehension that the eastern are moist and the western arid; but since such statements are made with reference to the in-

¹ Poseidonius.

² Thus slowing down in making the turn back, as Strabo interprets it.

ἔσχατιὰς τὰς τοιαύτας, ὅλα καὶ ἡ Ἰνδικὴ καὶ ἡ Ἰβηρία, λέγοι ἄν, εἰ ἄρα,¹ τὴν τοιαύτην ἀπόφασιν. τίς οὖν ἡ πιθανότης τῆς αἰτιολογίας; ἐν γὰρ περιφορᾷ συνεχεῖ τε καὶ ἀδιαλείπτῳ τοῦ ἡλίου τίς ἂν εἴη καταστροφή; τό τε τάχος τῆς παραλλαγῆς² πανταχοῦ ἴσον. ἄλλως τε παρὰ τὴν ἐνέργειάν³ ἐστὶ, τὰ ἔσχατα τῆς Ἰβηρίας ἢ τῆς Μαυρουσίας τὰ πρὸς δύσιν ξηρὰ λέγειν ἀπάντων μάλιστα· καὶ γὰρ τὸ περιέχον εὐκρατον ἔχει⁴ καὶ πλείστων ὑδάτων εὐπορεῖ. εἰ δὲ τὸ καταστρέφειν τοιοῦτον εἴληπται, ὅτι ἐνταῦθα τὰ ὕστατα τῆς οἰκουμένης ὑπὲρ γῆς γίνεται, τί τοῦτο συντείνει πρὸς ξηρασίαν; καὶ γὰρ ἐνταῦθα καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἄλλοις τόποις τῆς οἰκουμένης τοῖς ταυτοκλινέσι, τὸν ἴσον διαλιπὼν χρόνον τὸν τῆς νυκτός, ἐπάνεισι πάλιν καὶ θερμαίνει⁵ τὴν γῆν.

11. Ἔστι δὲ πού αὐτόθι καὶ ἀσφάλτου πηγὴ καὶ χαλκωρυχεῖα· καὶ σκορπίων δὲ καὶ πτηνῶν⁶ καὶ ἀπτέρων λέγεται πλῆθος, μεγέθει δὲ⁷ ἑπτασπονδύλων, ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ φαλάγγια καὶ μεγέθει καὶ πλήθει διαφέροντα· σαύρας δὲ διπήχεις φασίν. ἐν μὲν οὖν τῇ παρορείῳ λίθους εὕρισκεσθαί φασι τοὺς λυχνίτας καὶ καρχηδονίους λεγο-

¹ εἰ, *moz* omit; ἄρα, *α* omits; the editors before Kramer read *κατὰ γε* instead of *εἰ ἄρα*.

² καταστροφῆς F.

³ ἐνέργειαν F.

⁴ ἔχει, Letronne, for ἔχειν.

⁵ διαθερμαίνει E.

⁶ E inserts *τε* after *πτηνῶν*.

⁷ After *δέ*, Letronne, citing 15. 1. 37 (*σκορπίους . . . ὑπερβάλλοντας μεγέθεσι*) and Lucian *De Dipsad.* 3, inserts *ὑπερβαλλόντων καί*.

habited world as a whole and to such extremities of it as India and Iberia, perhaps he could make such a statement. What plausibility, however, can there be in his explanation of the cause? For in the revolution of the sun, which is continuous and unintermitting, what "turning back" could there be? And further, the speed of the sun's transit is everywhere equal. Besides, it is contrary to the evidence¹ to call the extremities of Iberia or Maurusia, I mean the extremities on the west, the most arid places in the world, for they not only have a temperate atmosphere but also are well supplied with numerous waters. But if the "turning back" of the sun is interpreted in this way, that there it is last above the inhabited world, wherein does this contribute to aridity? For there, as well as in the other places of the inhabited world that are in the same latitude, the sun leaves an equal interval of night, and comes back again and warms the earth.

11. Somewhere here² there are also copper mines and a spring of asphalt; and writers speak also of a multitude of scorpions, both winged and wingless, which in size are heptaspondylic,³ and likewise of tarantulas⁴ which are exceptional both in size and in number; and lizards which are said to be two cubits long. Now on the mountain-side⁵ are said to be found the "Lychnite"⁶ and Carthaginian

¹ One MS. reads "actuality" instead of "evidence" (see critical note).

² *i.e.* in Masacesylia.

³ *i.e.* they have "seven vertebrae" (the *Pandinus heros*); see critical note, and op. 15. 1. 37.

⁴ Cp. 16. 4. 12.

⁵ Cp. § 19 following.

⁶ *i.e.* "Luminous" stones; apparently a tourmaline.

μένους· ἐν δὲ τοῖς πεδίοις ὄστρακίων καὶ χηρα-
 μύδων¹ πλῆθος, οἷον ἐν τοῖς περὶ τοῦ "Αμμωνος
 C 831 λόγοις εἰρήκαμεν· καὶ δένδρον δὲ ἐστὶ μελίλωτον
 καλούμενον, ἐξ οὗ σκευάζουσιν οἶνον. τινὲς δ'
 αὐτῶν καὶ δίκαρπον ἔχουσι τὴν γῆν, καὶ δύο
 θεριστικὰ καρποῦνται, τὰ μὲν θερινά, τὰ δ'
 ἑαρινά· ἔστι δὲ ἡ καλάμη πεντάπηχυς τὸ ὕψος,
 πάχος δὲ τοῦ μικροῦ δακτύλου, τὸν δὲ καρπὸν
 διακοσιοκαίτετταρακοντάχουν ἀποδίδωσι. τοῦ δὲ
 ἔαρος οὐδὲ σπεύρουσιν, ἀλλὰ παλιούροις συνδεδε-
 μέναις ἐπικαταψήσαντες τὴν χώραν τῷ ἐκπεσύντι
 στάχυϊ κατὰ τὸν θερισμὸν ἀρκοῦνται· τελεσι-
 καρπεῖ γὰρ τὸν θερινὸν καρπὸν, διὰ δὲ τὸ
 πλῆθος τῶν θηρίων κνημίδας² : : :
 καὶ τὰλλα δὲ μέρη διφθεροῦντι . . .
 περιχρίουσι τοὺς κλινόποδας σκορόδοις τῶν
 σκορπίων χάριν καὶ παλιούροις περιδοῦσιν.

12. Ἦν δ' ἐν² τῇ παραλίᾳ ταύτῃ πόλις Ἰῶλ
 ὄνομα, ἣν ἐπικτίσας Ἰούβας ὁ τοῦ Πτολεμαίου
 πατὴρ μετωνόμασε Καισάρειαν, ἔχουσιν καὶ
 λιμένα καὶ πρὸ τοῦ λιμένος νησίον. μεταξὺ δὲ
 τῆς Καισαρείας καὶ τοῦ Τρητοῦ μέγας ἐστὶ λιμὴν,
 ὃν Σάλδαν καλοῦσιν· τοῦτο δ' ἐστὶν ὄριον τῆς
 ὑπὸ τῷ Ἰούβᾳ³ καὶ τῆς ὑπὸ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις·
 πολυτρόπως γὰρ οἱ μερισμοὶ γεγέννηται τῆς
 χώρας, ἅτε τῶν νεμομένων αὐτὴν πλειόνων

¹ χημίδων E, χηραμίδων Dx.

² δ' ἐν, Casaubon, for δέ.

³ Ἰόβα E.

¹ A carbunculus (see Pliny, 37. 25 and 30).

² l. 3, 4.

³ i.e. "honey-lotus." Strabo calls the melilotus a "tree,"

stones,¹ as they are called, and, in the plains, oyster-shells and mussel-shells in great quantities, like those mentioned by me in my description of Ammon.² And there is also a tree called melilotus,³ from which they prepare a wine. And some of the people have land that produces two crops of grain, reaping two harvests, one in spring and the other in summer; and the stalk is five cubits in height, has the thickness of the little finger, and yields a crop 240-fold. In the spring they do not even sow seed, but harrow the ground lightly with bundles of paliuri,⁴ and are satisfied with the seed-grain that has fallen out of the ear at the time of the harvest; for this produces a perfect summer crop. On account of the number of wild animals⁵ they work with leggings on and also clothe the rest of their bodies with skins. And when they lie down to sleep, they smear the feet of their beds with garlic and tie a bunch of paliuri around them, on account of the scorpions.

12. On this coast was a city named Iol, which Juba, the father of Ptolemy, rebuilt, changing its name to Caesareia; it has a harbour, and also, in front of the harbour, a small island. Between Caesareia and Tretum is a large harbour called Salda, which is now a boundary between the territories subject to Juba and the Romans; for the divisions of the country have been made in various ways, inasmuch as its occupants have been several

both here and in § 17 following, but other writers (*e.g.* Theophrastus, 9. 40, 49) apply the name to a kind of clover.

⁴ A kind of thorny shrub (*Rhamnus paliurus*).

⁵ *i.e.* reptiles in particular, apparently.

γενομένων καὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἄλλοτ' ἄλλως
 τούτων τοῖς μὲν φίλοις χρωμένων, τοῖς δὲ καὶ
 πολεμίοις· ὥστε καὶ ἀφαιρεῖσθαι καὶ χαρίζεσθαι
 συνέβαινεν ἄλλοις ἄλλα καὶ οὐ τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον.
 ἦν δὲ ἡ μὲν πρὸς τῇ Μαυρουσίᾳ προσοδικωτέρα τε
 καὶ δυναμικωτέρα, ἡ δὲ πρὸς τῇ Καρχηδονίᾳ καὶ
 τῇ Μασυλιέων¹ ἀνθηροτέρα τε καὶ κατεσκευασ-
 μένη βέλτιον, καίπερ κεκακωμένα διὰ τὰ Καρχη-
 δόνια τὸ πρῶτον, ἔπειτα διὰ τὸν πρὸς Ἰουγούρθαν
 πόλεμον· ἐκεῖνος γὰρ Ἀδάρβαλα ἐκπολιορκήσας
 ἐν Ἰτύκῃ καὶ ἀνελών, φίλον ὄντα Ῥωμαίων,
 ἐνέπλησε τὴν χώραν πολέμου· εἴτ' ἄλλοι ἐπ'
 ἄλλοις συνέστησαν πόλεμοι, τελευταῖος δὲ ὁ πρὸς
 Σκιπίωνα Καῖσαρι τῷ θεῷ συστάς, ἐν ᾧ καὶ
 Ἰούβας ἀπέθανε· συνηφανίσθησαν δὲ τοῖς ἡγεμόσι
 καὶ αἱ πόλεις, Τισιαοὺς τε καὶ Οὐάγα² καὶ Θάλα,
 ἔτι δὲ καὶ Κάψα, τὸ γαζοφυλάκιον τοῦ Ἰου-
 γούρθα, καὶ Ζύμα καὶ Ζίγχα³ καὶ πρὸς αἷς
 κατεπολέμησε Καῖσαρ Σκιπίωνα ὁ θεός, πρὸς
 Ῥουσπίνω⁴ μὲν πρῶτον νικῶν, εἶτα πρὸς Οὐζίτοις,
 εἶτα πρὸς Θάψω καὶ τῇ πλησίον λίμνῃ, καὶ ταῖς
 ἄλλαις· πλησίον δὲ καὶ Ζέλλα καὶ Ἀχόλλα,
 ἐλεύθεραι πόλεις. εἶλε δ' ἐξ ἐφόδου Καῖσαρ τὴν
 Κέρκινναν⁵ νῆσον καὶ Θέναν, πολίχνην ἐπιθαλατ-
 τιδίαν. τούτων πασῶν αἱ μὲν τελέως ἠφανίσ-
 θησαν, αἱ δ' ἡμίσπαστοι κατελείφθησαν· Φαρὰν
 δ' οἱ Σκιπίωνος ἱππεῖς ἐνέπρησαν.

¹ Μασσαιίων μοz, Μασσαιουλίων x, Μασσυλιαίων other MSS.

² Οὐάγα, Letronne, Kramer, and Meineke, for Οὐατα; O. Müller conj. Οὐβατα.

³ Ζίγχα, Xylander, for Ζάκμα.

⁴ Ῥουσπίνω, Corais, for Ῥουσπῖνον.

in number and the Romans have dealt with them in different ways at different times, treating some as friends and others as enemies, the result being that different parts were taken away from, or presented to, different peoples, but not in the same way. The country towards Maurusia not only produced more revenue but was also more powerful, whereas that towards Carthage and the Masylians was both more flourishing and better built up, although it had been put in a bad plight, first, on account of the Carthaginian Wars, and then on account of the war against Jugurtha; for he took by siege Adarbal, a friend of the Romans, at Itycê¹ and slew him, and thus filled all Libya with war; and then wars on wars broke out, and, last of all, the war that broke out between the deified Caesar and Scipio, in which even Juba was killed; and with the leaders the cities were wiped out too, I mean Tisiäus, Vaga, and Thala, as also Capsa, the treasure-hold of Jugurtha, and Zama, and Zincha, and those cities near which the deified Caesar defeated Scipio, first winning a victory over him near Ruspinum, and then near Uzita, and then near Thapsus and the lake near by, and the other cities. And near by also are Zella and Acholla, free cities. And Caesar captured at the first onset the island Cercinna, and Thena, a town on the coast. Of all these, some were utterly wiped out and the others left half-destroyed; but Phara was burned by Scipio's cavalry.

¹ i.e. "Utica." But Sallust (*Jug.* 25-26) says "Cirta."

² Κέρκιννα, Casaubon inserts.

Ο 832 13. Μετὰ δ' οὖν Τρητὸν ἢ Μασυλιέων¹ ἐστὶ καὶ ἡ Καρχηδονίων παραπλησία χώρα. Κίρτα τέ ἐστιν ἐν μεσογαίᾳ, τὸ Μασανάσσου² καὶ τῶν ἐξῆς διαδόχων βασίλαιοι, πόλις εὐερκεστάτη καὶ ἄλῳ τοῖς πᾶσι, καὶ μάλιστα καὶ Ἕλληνας συνώκισεν ἐν αὐτῇ καὶ τοσαύτην ἐποίησεν, ὥστ' ἐκπέμπειν μυρίους ἱππέας, διπλασίους δὲ πεζούς. ἢ τε δὴ Κίρτα ἐνταῦθα καὶ οἱ δύο Ἴππῶνες, ὁ μὲν πλησίον Ἰτύκης, ὁ δὲ ἀπωτέρω πρὸς τῷ³ Τρητῷ μᾶλλον, ἄμφω βασιλεια. ἢ δὲ Ἰτύκη δευτέρα μετὰ Καρχηδόνα τῷ μεγέθει καὶ τῷ ἀξιώματι καταλυθείσης δὲ Καρχηδόνος, ἐκείνη ἦν ὡς ἂν μητρόπολις τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις καὶ ὀρμητήριον πρὸς τὰς ἐν Λιβύῃ πράξεις. Ἰδρυται δ' ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ κόλπῳ τῷ Καρχηδονιακῷ, πρὸς θατέρῳ τῶν ἀκρωτηρίων τῶν ποιούντων τὸν κόλπον, ὧν τὸ μὲν πρὸς τῇ Ἰτύκῃ καλοῦσιν Ἀπολλώνιον, θάτερον δ' Ἑρμαίαν· καὶ εἰσιν ἐν ἐπόψει⁴ ἀλλήλαις αἱ πόλεις. ῥεῖ δὲ τῆς Ἰτύκης πλησίον ὁ Βαγράδας⁵ ποταμός. εἰσὶ δ' ἀπὸ Τρητοῦ μέχρι Καρχηδόνος στάδιοι δισχίλιοι πεντακόσιοι. οὔτε⁶ τοῦθ' ὁμολογεῖται δὲ τὸ διάστημα οὔτε τὸ μέχρι Σύρτεων.

14. Καὶ Καρχηδὼν δὲ ἐπὶ χερρονήσου τινὸς Ἰδρυται, περιγραφούσης κύκλον τριακοσίων ἐξήκοντα σταδίων ἔχοντα τεῖχος, οὗ τὸ ἐξήκοντα-στάδιον μῆκος⁷ αὐτὸς ὁ αὐχὴν ἐπέχει, καθήκον⁸

¹ Μασυλιέων E, Μασσαιυλιών α, Μασυλιαίων z, Μασσυλιαίων other MSS.

² Μασανάσσου, Kramer, for Μασσανάσσου iww, Μασανάσου morz, Ξανάσσου O, Μασανίσσου other MSS.

13. Now after Tretum one comes to the land of the Masylians, and to the land of the Carthaginians, which is similar thereto. Cirta, the royal residence of Masanasses and his successors, is in the interior; it is very strongly fortified and has been beautifully built up in every way, particularly by Micipsas, who not only settled a colony of Greeks in it, but also made it so great that it could send forth ten thousand cavalry and twice as many infantry. Cirta, then, is here, and so are the two Hippos, one near Itycê and the other farther away, rather towards Tretum; and both are royal residences. Itycê was second only to Carthage in size and importance, and when Carthage was destroyed, that city served the Romans as a metropolis, and as a base of operations for their activities in Libya. It is situated in the same gulf as Carthage, near one of the two promontories which form the gulf, of which the one near Itycê is called Apollonium and the other Hermaea; and the two cities are in sight of one another. Near Itycê flows the Bagradas River. The distance from Tretum to Carthage is two thousand five hundred stadia. But neither this distance nor that to the Syrtes is generally agreed upon.

14. Carthage, also, is situated on a kind of peninsula, which comprises a circuit of three hundred and sixty stadia; and this circuit has a wall; and sixty stadia of the length of this circuit are occupied by the neck itself, which extend from sea to

³ τφ, Corais, for τη.

⁴ εν ὄψει E.

⁵ Βαγράδας Ii, Μαγάδρας Ii, Βαγάδρας other MSS.

⁶ οὔτε, Corais, for οὐδέ.

⁷ τεῖχος Dli.

⁸ καθήκον, Groskurd, for καθήκων.

ἀπὸ θαλάττης ἐπὶ θάλατταν, ὅπου τοῖς Καρχηδουίοις ἦσαν αἱ τῶν ἐλεφάντων στάσεις, καὶ τόπος εὐρυχωρής. κατὰ μέσσην δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἡ ἀκρόπολις, ἣν ἐκάλουν Βύρσαν, ὁφρὺς ἱκανῶς ὀρθία, κύκλῳ περιοικουμένη, κατὰ δὲ τὴν κορυφὴν ἔχουσα Ἀσκληπιεῖον, ὅπερ κατὰ τὴν ἄλωσιν ἡ γυνὴ τοῦ Ἀσδρούβα συνέπρησεν αὐτῇ.¹ ὑπόκεινται δὲ τῇ ἀκροπόλει οἱ τε λιμένες καὶ ὁ Κώθων, νησίον περιφερὲς εὐρίπῳ περιεχόμενον, ἔχοντι² νεωσοίκους ἐκατέρωθεν κύκλῳ.

15. Κτίσμα δ' ἐστὶ Διδοῦς ἀγαγούσης ἐκ Τύρου λαόν· οὕτω δ' εὐτυχῆς ἡ ἀποικία τοῖς Φοίνιξιν ὑπῆρξε καὶ αὕτη καὶ ἡ μέχρι τῆς Ἰβηρίας τῆς τε ἄλλης καὶ τῆς ἔξω Στηλῶν, ὥστε τῆς Εὐρώπης ἔτι νῦν τὴν ἀρίστην νέμονται Φοίνικες κατὰ τὴν ἡπειρον καὶ τὰς προσεχείς νήσους, τὴν τε Λιβύην κατεκτήσαντο πᾶσαν, ὅσσην³ μὴ νομαδικῶς οἶόν τ' ἦν οἰκεῖν. ἀφ' ἧς δυνάμεως πόλιν τε ἀντίπαλον τῇ Ῥώμῃ κατεσκευάσαντο καὶ τρεῖς ἐπολέμησαν μεγάλους πρὸς αὐτοὺς πολέμους. γένοιτο δ' ἂν εὐδηλος ἡ δύναμις αὐτῶν ἐκ τοῦ ὑστάτου πολέμου, ἐν ᾧ κατελύθησαν ὑπὸ Σκιπίωνος τοῦ Αἰμιλιανοῦ, καὶ ἡ πόλις ἄρδην ἠφανίσθη. ὅτε

C 833 γὰρ ἤρξαντο πολεμεῖν τοῦτον τὸν πόλεμον,⁴ πόλεις μὲν εἶχον τριακοσίας ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ, ἀνθρώπων δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει μυριάδας ἐβδομήκοντα· πολιορκούμενοι δὲ καὶ ἀναγκασθέντες τραπέσθαι πρὸς ἑνδοσιν, πανοπλιῶν μὲν ἔδοσαν μυριάδας

¹ αὐτῇ, Corais, for αὐτῇ.

² ἔχοντι, Corais, for ἔχον τε.

³ ὅσσην E, ὅσον other MSS.

⁴ πόλεμον EF, τρόπον other MSS.

sea; and this, a spacious place, is where the Carthaginians had their elephant-stalls. Near the middle of the city was the acropolis, which they called Byrsa;¹ it was a fairly steep height and inhabited on all sides, and at the top it had a temple of Asclepius, which, at the time of the capture of the city, the wife of Asdrubal burnt along with herself. Below the acropolis lie the harbours, as also Cothon, a circular isle surrounded by a strait, which latter has ship-houses all round on either side.²

15. Carthage was founded by Dido, who brought a host of people from Tyre. The colonisation proved to be so fortunate an enterprise for the Phoenicians, both this at Carthage and that which extended as far as Iberia—I mean the part of Iberia outside the Pillars as well as the rest of it—that even to this day the best part of continental Europe and also the adjacent islands are occupied by Phoenicians; and they also gained possession of all that part of Libya which men can live in without living a nomadic life. From this dominion they not only raised their city to be a rival of Rome, but also waged three great wars against the Romans. Their power might become clearly evident from the last war, in which they were defeated by Scipio Aemilianus and their city was utterly wiped out. For when they began to wage this war they had three hundred cities in Libya and seven hundred thousand people in their city; and when they were being besieged and were forced to resort to surrender, they gave up two hundred thousand full

¹ "Hide."

² *i.e.* both on the island and on the mainland.

εἴκοσι, καταπελτικά δὲ ὄργανα τρισχίλια,¹ ὥς οὐ πολεμηθησόμενοι· κριθέντος δὲ πάλιν τοῦ ἀναπολεμεῖν, ἐξαίφνης ὀπλοποίαν συνεστήσαντο, καὶ ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ἀνεφέροντο θυρεοὶ μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ τετταράκοντα πεπηγότες, μάχαιραι δὲ τριακόσiai καὶ λόγχαι πεντακόσiai, χίλια δὲ βέλη καταπελτικά, τρίχα δὲ τοῖς καταπέλταις αἱ θεράπαιναι παρείχον. ἔτι τοίνυν ναῦς ἔχοντες δώδεκα ἑξ ἑτῶν πεντήκοντα κατὰ τὰς ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ πολέμῳ συνθήκας, τότε, καίπερ ἤδη συμπεφευγότες εἰς τὴν Βύρσαν, ἐν διμήνῳ κατεσκευάσαντο ναῦς ἑκατὸν εἴκοσι καταφράκτους, καὶ τοῦ στόματος τοῦ Κώθωνος φρουρουμένου, διώρυξαν ἄλλο στόμα, καὶ προῆλθεν αἰφνιδίως ὁ στόλος· ὕλη γὰρ ἦν ἀποκειμένη παλαιὰ καὶ τεχνιτῶν πλήθος προσεδρεῦον καὶ σιταρχούμενον² δημοσίᾳ. τοιαύτη δ' οὔσα Καρχηδῶν ὅμως ἐάλω καὶ κατεσκάφη. τὴν δὲ χώραν, τὴν μὲν ἐπαρχίαν ἀπέδειξαν Ῥωμαῖοι, τὴν ὑπὸ τοῖς Καρχηδουίοις, τῆς δὲ Μασανάσσην ἀπέδειξαν κύριον καὶ τοὺς ἀπογόνους τοὺς περὶ Μικίψαν. μάλιστα γὰρ ἐσπουδάσθη παρὰ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις ὁ Μασανάσσης δι' ἀρετὴν καὶ φιλίαν· καὶ γὰρ δὴ καὶ οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ τοὺς Νομάδας πολιτικούς κατασκευάσας καὶ γεωργούς, ἔτι δ' ἀντὶ τοῦ ληστεύειν διδάξας στρατεύειν. ἴδιον γάρ τι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις συνέβη

¹ Polybius 36. 4 and Appian 80).

² σιταρχούμενον αα.

¹ See critical note.

suits of armour and three thousand¹ catapults, on the assumption that they would not be engaged in war again; but when they resolved to renew the war, they suddenly organised the manufacture of arms, and each day produced one hundred and forty finished shields, three hundred swords, five hundred spears, and one thousand missiles for the catapults; and the women-servants furnished hair for the catapults. Furthermore, although from fifty years back they had possessed only twelve ships, in accordance with the treaty made at the second war, they then, although they had already fled together for refuge into the Byrsa, built one hundred and twenty decked ships in two months; and since the mouth of Cothon was being guarded, they dug another mouth through and their fleet sallied forth unexpectedly; for old timber had been stored away in readiness, and a large number of skilled workmen, maintained at public expense, had been lying in wait for this occasion. But though Carthage was so resourceful, still it was captured and rased to the ground. As for the country, the Romans proclaimed one part of it a Province, I mean the part which had been subject to the Carthaginians, and appointed as sovereign of the other part Masanasses, as also his descendants, the house of Micipsas;² for Masanasses was held in very high respect among the Romans because of his valour and friendship; and indeed it was he who transformed the Nomads into citizens and farmers, and taught them to be soldiers instead of brigands. For a peculiar thing had hap-

¹ *i.e.* the three sons: Micipsas king, Golossa head of the department of war, and Mastanaba head of the department of justice (Appian, § 106).

τούτοις· χώραν γὰρ οἰκοῦντες εὐδαίμονα, πλὴν τοῦ θηρίοις πλεονάζειν, ἐάσαντες ἐκφθεῖρειν¹ ταῦτα καὶ τὴν γῆν ἐργάζεσθαι μετὰ ἀδείας ἐπ' ἀλλήλοις ἐτρέποντο, τὴν δὲ γῆν τοῖς θηρίοις ἀφείσαν. οὕτω δ' αὐτοῖς συνέβαινε πλάνητα καὶ μετανάστην βίον ζῆν, μηδὲν ἡττον τῶν ὑπὸ ἀπορίας καὶ λυπρότητος τόπων ἢ ἀέρων εἰς τοῦτο περισταμένων τῶν βίων, ὥστε καὶ ἴδιον τοῦθ' εὐρίσκεσθαι τοῦνομα τοὺς Μαισαισυλλίους, καλοῦνται γὰρ Νομάδες, ἀνάγκη δὲ τοὺς τοιούτους εὐτελεῖς εἶναι τοῖς βίοις καὶ τὸ πλεον ῥιζοφάγους ἢ κρεωφάγους, γάλακτι δὲ καὶ τυρῷ τρεφομένους. ἡρημωμένης δ' οὖν ἐπὶ πολὺν χρόνον τῆς Καρχηδόνος, καὶ σχεδόν τι τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον, ὅνπερ καὶ Κόρινθος, ἀνελήφθη πάλιν περὶ τοὺς αὐτοὺς πῶς χρόνους ὑπὸ Καίσαρος ἐποίκουσ' Ῥωμαίων τοὺς στρατιωτῶν τινας· καὶ νῦν εἴ τις ἄλλη καλῶς οἰκεῖται τῶν ἐν Λιβύῃ πόλεων.

C 834 16. ² Κατὰ μέσον δὲ τὸ στόμα τοῦ Καρχηδονίου κόλπου νήσός ἐστι Κόρσουρα. ἀντίπορθμος δ' ἐστὶν ἡ Σικελία τοῖς τόποις τούτοις ἢ κατὰ Λιλύβαιον, ὅσον ἐν διαστήματι χιλίων καὶ πεντακοσίων σταδίων· τοσοῦτον γάρ φασι³ τὸ ἐκ Λιλυβαίου μέχρι Καρχηδόνης. οὐ πολὺ δὲ τῆς Κορσούρας διέχουσιν οὐδὲ τῆς Σικελίας

¹ ἐκφθεῖρειν (as in 17. 1. 44), Jones, for ἐκφέρειν.

² Meineke ejects Κατὰ μέσον . . . Αἰγίμουρος from the text, following conj. of Kramer. ³ φασι F, φησι other MSS.

¹ "Nomades" ("Nomads") is the Greek name corresponding to the Latin "Numidae" ("Numidians").

pened in the case of these people, that is, although they lived in a country blest by nature, except for the fact that it abounded in wild animals, they would forbear to destroy these and thus work the land in security, and would turn against one another, abandoning the land to the wild animals. In this way it came to pass that they kept leading a wandering and migratory life, no less so than peoples who are driven by poverty and by wretched soil or climate to resort to this kind of life; so that the Masacsylians have obtained this as their special designation, for they are called Nomades.¹ Such people of necessity must lead a frugal life, being more often root-eaters than meat-eaters, and using milk and cheese for food. Be that as it may, Carthage for a long time remained desolate, about the same length of time as Corinth,² but it was restored again at about the same time as Corinth by the deified Caesar, who sent thither as colonists such Romans as preferred to go there and some soldiers; and now it is as prosperous a city as any other in Libya.

16. Opposite³ the middle of the mouth of the Carthaginian Gulf is Corsura,⁴ an island. Across the arm of the sea, opposite this region, is that part of Sicily wherein lies Lilybaeum, at a distance of about one thousand five hundred stadia; for the distance from Lilybaeum to Carthage is said to be as great as this. Not far distant from Corsura,

¹ Corinth was destroyed by L. Mummius in 146 B.C., but was restored by Julius Caesar and Augustus.

² This passage, "Opposite . . . other islands," is ejected from the text by Meineke (see critical note).

³ "Corsura," unless it is here confused in some way with Cossura (Pantellaria), is otherwise unknown.

STRABO

ἄλλαι τε νῆσοι καὶ Αἰγίμουρος.¹ διάπλους δ' ἐστὶν ἐκ Καρχηδόνος ἐξήκοντα σταδίων εἰς τὴν προσεχῇ περὰ ἰαν, ὅθεν εἰς Νέφεριν ἀνά-
 βασίς σταδίων ἑκατὸν εἴκοσι, πόλιν² ἐρυμνὴν ἐπὶ πέτρας ὠκισμένην. ἐν αὐτῷ δὲ τῷ κόλπῳ, ἐν ᾧ περ καὶ ἡ Καρχηδών, Τύνις ἐστὶ πόλις καὶ θερμὰ καὶ λατομίαι τινές· εἴθ' ἡ Ἐρμαία ἄκρα τραχεῖα, καὶ ἐπ' αὐτῇ³ πόλις ὁμώνυμος· εἴτα Νεάπολις· εἴτ' ἄκρα Ταφίτις, καὶ ἐπ' αὐτῇ λόφος Ἀσπίς καλούμενος ἀπὸ τῆς ὁμοιότητος, ὅν περ συνώκισεν ὁ τῆς Σικελίας τύραννος Ἀγαθοκλῆς, καθ' ὃν καιρὸν ἐπέπλευσε τοῖς Καρχηδονίοις. συγκατεσπίασθησαν δὲ τῇ Καρχηδονίᾳ ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων αἱ πόλεις αὗται. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ταφίτιδος ἐν τετρακοσίοις σταδίοις νήσός ἐστι Κόσσουρος⁴ κατὰ Σελινούντα τῆς Σικελίας ποταμόν, καὶ πόλιν ἔχουσα ὁμώνυμον, ἑκατὸν καὶ πεντήκοντα σταδίων οὔσα⁵ τὴν περίμετρον, διέχουσα τῆς Σικελίας περὶ ἑξακοσίου σταδίου· ἐστὶ δὲ καὶ Μελίτη νήσος ἐν πεντακοσίοις σταδίοις ἀπὸ τῆς Κοσσουρου.⁶ εἴτα Ἀδρύμης⁷ πόλις, ἐν ᾗ καὶ νεώρια ἦν· εἴθ' αἱ Ταριχεῖαι λεγόμεναι, νησία πολλὰ καὶ πυκνά· εἴτα Θάψος πόλις, καὶ μετὰ ταύτην νήσος πέλαγία Λοπαδοῦσσα· εἴτα ἄκρα

¹ Αἰγίμουρος F.

² δ', after πόλιν, Corais omits.

³ αὐτῆς E, αὐτὴν other MSS.

⁴ Κόρσουρα μοζ.

⁵ οὔσαν MSS.

⁶ Κοσσούρας μοζ.

⁷ Ἀδρυμῆς F, Ἀδρύμις λίτ, Ἀδρυμῆς E, Ἀδρύμη μοζ.

¹ Al Djamur.

² i.e. apparently the eastern side of the Carthaginian Gulf.

³ Tunis, or Tunes, was situated to the south of Carthage and at the head of a vast marshy lagoon.

nor yet from Sicily, are Aegimuros¹ and other islands. The voyage from Carthage across to the nearest point of the opposite mainland² is sixty stadia, from which the journey inland to Nepheris is one hundred and twenty stadia—a city fortified by nature and built upon a rock. But on the same gulf as that on which Carthage is situated lies a city Tynis,³ as also hot springs and stone-quarries; and then one comes to the rugged promontory Hermaca, and to a city on it bearing the same name; and then to Neapolis; and then to a promontory Taphitis, and to a hill on it, which, from the resemblance, is called Aspis;⁴ this is the hill that Agathocles, the tyrant of Sicily, colonised at the time when he sailed against the Carthaginians. But these cities were demolished by the Romans at the same time as Carthage. At a distance of four hundred stadia from Taphitis lies an island Cossurus,⁵ opposite the Selinus River in Sicily, and a city bearing the same name, which is one hundred and fifty stadia in circuit and is about six hundred stadia distant from Sicily; and there is also an island Melitê⁶ at a distance of five hundred stadia from the island Cossurus.⁷ Then one comes to a city Adrymes,⁸ at which there was also a naval arsenal; and then to the Taricheiae, as they are called, which are numerous small islands lying close together; and then to a city Thapsus; and after this to Lopadussa, an island in the open sea; and then to a promontory

⁴ *i.e.* "Shield."

⁵ The same, apparently, as Cossura (cp. 2. 5. 19 and 6. 2. 11).

⁶ Malta.

⁷ See preceding footnote.

⁸ Also called Adrumetum.

*Αμμωνος Βαλίθωνος, πρὸς ἣ θυννοσκοπεῖον.¹ εἶτα Θένα² πόλις παρὰ τὴν ἀρχὴν κειμένη τῆς μικρᾶς Σύρτεως. πολλαὶ δ' εἰσὶ καὶ ἄλλαι μεταξὺ πολίχναι οὐκ ἄξιαι μνήμης. παράκειται δὲ τῇ ἀρχῇ τῆς Σύρτεως νῆσος παραμύκης, ἡ Κέρκιννα,³ εὐμεγέθης, ἔχουσα ὁμώνυμον πόλιν, καὶ ἄλλη ἐλάττων Κερκιννίτις.⁴

17. Συνεχῆς δ' ἐστὶν ἡ μικρὰ Σύρτις, ἣν καὶ Λωτοφαγίτιν Σύρτιν λέγουσιν. ἔστι δ' ὁ μὲν κύκλος τοῦ κόλπου τούτου σταδίων χιλίων ἑξακοσίων, τὸ δὲ πλάτος τοῦ στόματος ἑξακοσίων· καθ' ἑκατέραν δὲ⁵ τὴν ἄκραν τὴν ποιοῦσαν τὸ στόμα προσεχεῖς εἰσὶ τῇ ἡπείρῳ νῆσοι, ἡ τε λεχθεῖσα Κέρκιννα καὶ ἡ Μήνιγξ, πάρισοι τοῖς μεγέθεσι. τὴν δὲ Μήνιγγα νομίζουσιν εἶναι τὴν τῶν Λωτοφάγων γῆν τὴν ὑφ' Ὀμήρου λεγομένην, καὶ δείκνυται τινα σύμβολα, καὶ βωμὸς Ὀδυσσεως καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ καρπός· πολὺ γάρ ἐστι τὸ δένδρον ἐν αὐτῇ τὸ καλούμενον λωτόν, ἔχον ἡδιστον καρπόν. πλείους δ' εἰσὶν ἐν αὐτῇ πολίχναι, C 835 μία δ' ὁμώνυμος τῇ νήσῳ. καὶ ἐν αὐτῇ δὲ τῇ Σύρτει πολίχναι τινές εἰσι. κατὰ δὲ τὸν μυχόν ἐστὶ παμμέγεθες ἐμπόριον, ποταμὸν ἔχον ἐμβάλλοντα εἰς τὸν κόλπον· διατείνει δὲ μέχρι δεῦρο τὰ τῶν ἀμπώτεων πάθη καὶ τῶν πλημμυρίδων, καθ' ὃν καιρὸν ἐπὶ τὴν θήραν τῶν ἰχθύων ἐπιπηδῶσιν οἱ πρόσχωροι κατὰ σπουδὴν θέοντες.

18. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Σύρτιν Ζοῦχίς ἐστὶ λίμνη

¹ ἢ θυννοσκοπεῖον, conij. Kramer, for θυννοσκοπίαν; E reads ἐν ἢ θυννοσκοπίᾳ.

² Θένα, Cotaïs, for Θαίνα.

³ Κέρκινα F.

⁴ Κερκινίτις F, Κερκινῆτις i.

of Ammon Balithon, near which is a place for watching for the tunny-fish;¹ and then to a city Thena, which lies near the beginning of the Little Syrtis. In the interval lie numerous small towns not worth mentioning. Near the beginning of the Syrtis lies a long island, Cercinna, which is rather large and contains a city of the same name; and there is another smaller island, Cercinnitis.

17. Continuous with these is the Little Syrtis, which is also called the Syrtis of the Lotus-eaters. The circuit of this gulf is one thousand six hundred stadia, and the breadth of the mouth six hundred; and at each of the two promontories which form its mouth are islands close to the mainland—the Cercinna above-mentioned and Meninx, which are about equal in size. Meninx is regarded as the land of the Lotus-eaters mentioned by Homer; and certain tokens of this are pointed out—both an altar of Odysseus and the fruit itself; for the tree which is called the lotus abounds in the island, and its fruit is delightful. There are several towns on Meninx, and one of them bears the same name as the island. On the coast of the Syrtis itself are several small towns. In the recess of the gulf is a very large emporium, which has a river that empties into the gulf; and the effects of the flow and ebb of the tides extend thus far, at which times the neighbouring inhabitants rush forth on the run to catch the fish.

18. After the Syrtis, one comes to Zuchis, a lake

¹ Cp. 5. 2. 6, 8.

² δέ, omitted by MSS. except 2.

σταδίων τετρακοσίων στενὸν ἔχουσα εἰσπλουν καὶ παρ' αὐτὴν πόλις ὁμώνυμος πορφυροβαφεῖα ἔχουσα καὶ ταριχείας παντοδαπίας· εἴτ' ἄλλη λίμνη πολὺ ἐλάττων· καὶ μετὰ ταύτην Ἀβρό- τονον πόλις καὶ ἄλλαι τινές, συνεχῶς δὲ Νεάπολις, ἣν καὶ Λέπτιν καλοῦσιν· ἐντεῦθεν δ' ἐστὶ διάρμα τὸ ἐπὶ Λοκρῶν τῶν Ἐπιζεφυρίων τρισχίλιοι ἑξακόσιοι στάδιοι. ἐξῆς δ' ἐστὶ ποταμός· καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα διατείχισμά τι, ὃ ἐποίησαν Καρχη- δόνιοι, γεφυροῦντες βάραθρά¹ τινα εἰς τὴν χώραν ἀνέχοντα· εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ ἀλίμενοί τινες ἐνταῦθα τόποι, τῆς ἄλλης παραλίας ἐχούσης λιμένας. εἴτ' ἄκρα ὑψηλὴ καὶ ὑλώδης, ἀρχὴ τῆς μεγάλης Σύρτεως, καλοῦσι δὲ Κεφαλάς· εἰς ταύτην δὲ τὴν ἄκραν ἐκ Καρχηδόνος στάδιοι εἰσι μικρῷ πλείους τῶν πεντακισχιλίων.

19. Ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῆς ἀπὸ Καρχηδόνος παρα- λίας μέχρι Κεφαλῶν καὶ μέχρι τῆς Μασσισυλίων² ἢ τῶν Λιβυφοινίκων γῆ μέχρι τῆς τῶν Γαιτούλων³ ὀρεινῆς, ἥδη Λιβυκῆς οὐσης. ἢ δ' ὑπὲρ τῶν Γαιτούλων ἐστὶν ἢ τῶν Γαραμάντων γῆ παράλ- ληλος ἐκείνῃ, ὅθεν οἱ Καρχηδόνιοι κομίζονται λίθοι. τοὺς δὲ Γαράμαντας ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιοπῶν τῶν⁴ παρωκεανιτῶν ἀφεςτάναι φασὶν ἡμερῶν ἐννέα ἢ καὶ δέκα ὁδόν, τοῦ δὲ Ἀμμωνος καὶ πεντεκαίδεκα. μετὰξὺ δὲ τῆς Γαιτούλων καὶ

¹ βάθρα Dhi.

² Μασσισυλίων, Kramer, for Μασσισυλείων F, Μασσισυλίων other MSS.

³ Γαιτούλων, Xylander, for Γετούλων.

⁴ καί, before τῶν, Meineke omits.

with a circuit of four hundred stadia; it has a narrow entrance, and near it is a city bearing the same name which contains dye-factories and all kinds of fish-salting establishments; and then to another lake, which is much smaller; and after this to a city Abrotonum and to several others; and contiguous to these is Neapolis, which is also called Leptis; and from here the passage across to the Epizephyrian Locrians is three thousand six hundred stadia. Next in order one comes to a river;¹ and afterwards to a kind of cross-wall which the Carthaginians built, wishing to bridge over some gorges which extend up into the interior. There are also some harbourless regions here, although the rest of the coast has harbours. Then one comes to a lofty, wooded promontory, which forms the beginning of the Great Syrtis and is called Cephalae;² and the distance to this promontory from Carthage is a little more than five thousand stadia.

19. Above the coast-line which extends from Carthage to Cephalae and to the land of Masaesylians lies the land of the Libo-Phoenicians, which extends to the mountainous country of the Gaetulians, where Libya³ begins. The land above the Gaetulians is that of the Garamantes, which lies parallel to the former and is the land whence the Carthaginian stones are brought.⁴ The Garamantes are said to be distant from the Aethiopians who live on the ocean a nine or ten days' journey, and from Ammon fifteen. Between the Gaetulians and our seaboard⁵ there

² "Heads."

³ *i.e.* the true Libya, as distinguished from Libo-Phoenicia.

⁴ See 17. 3. 11.

⁵ *i.e.* the Mediterranean seaboard.

τῆς ἡμετέρας παραλίας πολλὰ μὲν πεδία, πολλὰ δὲ ὄρη καὶ λίμναι μεγάλαι καὶ ποταμοί, ὧν τινες καὶ καταδύντες ὑπὸ γῆς ἀφανεῖς γίνονται. λιτοὶ δὲ σφόδρα τοῖς βίοις εἰσὶ καὶ τῷ κόσμῳ, πολυγύναικες δὲ καὶ πολύπαιδες, τὰλλα δὲ ἐμφερεῖς τοῖς νομάσι τῶν Ἀράβων· καὶ ἵπποι δὲ καὶ βόες μακροτραχηλότεροι¹ τῶν παρ' ἄλλοις. ἵπποφόρβια δ' ἐστὶν ἐσπουνδασμένα διαφερόντως τοῖς βασιλεῦσιν, ὥστε καὶ ἀριθμὸν ἐξετάζεσθαι πώλων κατ' ἔτος εἰς μυριάδας δέκα. τὰ δὲ πρόβατα γάλακτι καὶ κρέασιν ἐκτρέφεται, καὶ μάλιστα πρὸς τοῖς Αἰθίοψι. τοιαῦτα μὲν τὰ ἐν τῇ μεσογαίᾳ.

20. Ἡ δὲ μεγάλη Σύρτις τὸν μὲν κύκλον ἔχει σταδίων τρισχιλίων² ἐννακοσίων τριάκοντά που, τὴν δ' ἐπὶ τὸν μυχὸν διάμετρον χιλίων πεντακοσίων, τοσοῦτον δὲ που καὶ τὸ τοῦ στόματος πλάτος. ἡ χαλεπότης δὲ καὶ ταύτης τῆς Σύρτεως καὶ τῆς
C 836 μικρᾶς, ὅτι πολλαχοῦ τεναγώδης ἐστὶν ὁ βυθὸς καὶ κατὰ τὰς ἀμπώτεις καὶ τὰς πλημμυρίδας συμβαίνει τισὶν ἐμπίπτειν εἰς τὰ βράχη καὶ καθίζειν, σπάνιον δ' εἶναι τὸ σωζόμενον σκάφος. διόπερ πόρρωθεν τὸν παράπλου ποιοῦνται, φυλαττόμενοι, μὴ ἐμπέσοιεν εἰς τοὺς κόλπους ὑπ' ἀνέμων ἀφύλακτοι ληφθέντες· τὸ μέντοι παρακίνδυνον τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀπάντων διαπειρᾶσθαι ποιεῖ, καὶ μάλιστα τῶν παρὰ γῆν περίπλων· εἰσπλέοντι δὴ τὴν μεγάλην Σύρτιν ἐν δεξιᾷ μετὰ τὰς Κεφαλὰς ἐστὶ λίμνη τριακοσίων που σταδίων τὸ μῆκος, ἐβδομήκοντα δὲ τὸ πλάτος, ἐκδιδοῦσα εἰς τὸν κόλπον,

¹ ' ' CDhs.

²

are not only many plains, but also many mountains, large lakes, and rivers, some of which sink beneath the earth and become invisible. The inhabitants are very simple in their modes of life and in their dress; but the men have many wives and many children, and in other respects are like the nomadic Arabians; and both horses and cattle have longer necks than those of other countries. Horse-breeding is followed with such exceptional interest by the kings that the number of colts every year amounts to one hundred thousand. The sheep are brought up on milk and meats, particularly in the regions near Aethiopia. Such is my account of the interior.

20. The Great Syrtis has a circuit of about three thousand and nine hundred and thirty stadia, and a diameter, to the inmost recess, of one thousand five hundred stadia, and also a breadth at the mouth of about one thousand five hundred. The difficulty with both this Syrtis and the Little Syrtis is that in many places their deep waters contain shallows, and the result is, at the ebb and the flow of the tides, that sailors sometimes fall into the shallows and stick there, and that the safe escape of a boat is rare. On this account sailors keep at a distance when voyaging along the coast, taking precautions not to be caught off their guard and driven by winds into these gulfs. However, the disposition of man to take risks causes him to try anything in the world, and particularly voyages along coasts. Now as one sails into the Great Syrtis, on the right, after Cephalæ is passed, one comes to a lake about three hundred stadia in length and seventy in breadth, which empties into the gulf and contains both small islands

ἔχουσα καὶ νησία καὶ ὕφορμον πρὸ τοῦ στόματος. μετὰ δὲ τὴν λίμνην τόπος ἐστὶν Ἀσπὶς καὶ λιμὴν κάλλιστος τῶν ἐν τῇ Σύρτει. συνεχῆς δὲ ὁ Εὐφράντας πύργος ἐστίν, ὅριον τῆς πρότερον Καρχηδονίας γῆς καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίας τῆς ὑπὸ Πτολεμαίῳ· εἴτ' ἄλλος τόπος, Χάραξ καλούμενος, ὃ ἐμπορίῳ ἐχρῶντο ἱερεῖς οἶνον, καὶ τὰς δὲ τῶν ἐν παρακομιζόντων· εἴθ' οἱ Φιλαίνων βωμοί· καὶ μετὰ τούτους Αὐτόμαλα, φρούριον φυλακὴν ἔχον, ἰδρυμένον κατὰ τὸν μυχὸν τοῦ κόλπου παντός. ἔστι δ' ὁ διὰ τοῦ μυχοῦ τούτου παράλληλος, τοῦ μὲν δι' Ἀλεξανδρείας μικρῷ νοτιώτερος, χιλίοις σταδίοις, τοῦ δὲ διὰ Καρχηδόνης ἐλάττωσιν ἢ δισχιλίοις· συμπίπτει¹ δ' ἀντὶ τῇ μὲν καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν τὴν ἐν τῷ μυχῷ τοῦ Ἀραβίου κόλπου, τῇ δὲ κατὰ τὴν μεσόγαιαν τῶν Μασαισυλίων² καὶ τῶν Μαυρουσίων.³ τὸ λειπόμενον ἤδη τῆς παραλίας ἐστὶν εἰς πόλιν Βερενίκην στάδιοι χίλιοι⁴ πεντακόσιοι. ὑπέρκεινται δὲ τοῦ μήκους τοῦδε⁵ παρήκοντες καὶ μέχρι τῶν Φιλαίνου βωμῶν οἱ προσαγορευόμενοι Νασαμῶνες, Λιβυκὸν ἔθνος· ἔχει δὲ τὸ μεταξὺ διάστημα καὶ λιμένας οὐ πολλοὺς ὑδρεῖά τε σπάνια. ἔστι δὲ ἄκρα λεγομένη Ψευδοπενιάς,⁶ ἐφ' ἧς ἡ Βερενίκη τὴν θέσιν ἔχει παρὰ λίμνην τινὰ Τριτωνιάδα, ἐν ἣ μάλιστα νησίον ἐστὶ καὶ

¹ συμπίπτει, Jones, for πίπτει. ² Μασαισύλων MSS.

³ ὅπου, before τὸ λειπόμενον, Kramer ejects.

⁴ χίλιοι, Letronne, for ἑννακισχίλιοι.

⁵ πλάτους, after τοῦδε, the editors omit.

⁶ Ψευδοπενίας E.

and a mooring place in front of its mouth. After the harbour one comes to a place called Aspis,¹ and to the finest harbour in the Syrtis. Continuous with this is the Euphrantas Tower, the boundary between the former country of the Cyrenæan country as it is called, and then one comes to another place, called Charax, which the Carthaginians used as an emporium, taking wine thither and in exchange receiving loads of silphium-juice and silphium from merchants who brought them clandestinely from Cyrenê; and then to the Altars of the Philaeni; and after these to Automala, a stronghold which has a garrison and is situated at the inmost recess of the whole gulf. The parallel of latitude through this gulf is a little more to the south than that through Alexandria, one thousand stadia, and than that through Carthage, less than two thousand stadia; but it would coincide with the parallel which passes through the Heronopolis situated on the recess of the Arabian Gulf and through the interior of the countries of the Masaesylians and the Maurusians. The remainder of the coast from here on to the city Berenicê is one thousand five hundred stadia in length. Lying inland above this stretch of coast, and extending even as far as the Altars of the Philaeni, is the country of the Nasamones, as they are called, a Libyan tribe. In the intervening distance there are only a few harbours; and the watering-places are scarce. There is, however, a promontory called Pseudo-penias, on which Berenicê is situated, near a certain lake, Tritonias, in which the principal things

¹ *i.e.* "Shield."² See 17. 1. 5.

ἱερὸν τῆς Ἀφροδίτης ἐν αὐτῷ. ἔστι δὲ καὶ
 λιμὴν¹ Ἑσπερίδων, καὶ ποταμὸς ἐμβάλλει
 Λάθων. ἐνδοτέρω δὲ τῆς Βερενίκης ἐστὶ τὸ
 μικρὸν ἄκρωτήριον λεγόμενον Βόρειον, ὃ ποιεῖ
 τὸ στόμα τῆς Σύρτεως πρὸς τὰς Κεφαλὰς.
 κεῖται δὲ ἡ Βερενίκη κατὰ τὰ ἄκρα τῆς Πελοπον-
 νήσου, κατὰ τὸν καλούμενον Ἰχθύν· καὶ ἔτι κατὰ
 τὴν Ζάκυνθον, ἐν διάρματι σταδίων τρισχιλίων
 ἑξακοσίων. ἐκ ταύτης τῆς πόλεως τριακοσταῖος
 πεζῇ περιώδευσε τὴν Σύρτιν Μάρκος Κίτων, κατὰ-
 γων στρατιὰν πλειόνων ἢ μυρίων ἀνδρῶν, εἰς μέρη
 διελὼν τῶν ὑδρείων χάριν· ὥδευσε δὲ πεζὸς ἐν
 ἄμμφ βαθεῖα καὶ καύμασι. μετὰ δὲ Βερενίκην
 πόλις ἐστὶ Ταύχειρα,² ἣν καὶ Ἀρσινόην καλοῦσιν·
 C 837 εἰθ' ἡ Βάρκη πρότερον, νῦν δὲ Πτολεμαῖς· εἰτα
 Φυκοὺς ἄκρα, ταπεινὴ μὲν, πλεῖστον δ' ἐκκειμένη³
 πρὸς ἄρκτον παρὰ τὴν ἄλλην Λιβυκὴν παραλίαν·
 κεῖται δὲ κατὰ Ταίναρον τῆς Λακωνικῆς ἐν διάρ-
 ματι δισχιλίων ὀκτακοσίων σταδίων· ἔστι δὲ
 καὶ πολίχνιον ὁμώνυμον τῇ ἄκρᾳ. οὐ πολὺ δὲ
 τοῦ Φυκοῦντος ἀπέχει τὸ τῶν Κυρήναιων ἐπίνειον
 ἢ Ἀπολλωνία,⁴ ὅσον ἑκατὸν καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα
 σταδίοις, τῆς δὲ Βερενίκης χιλίοις, τῆς δὲ Κυρήνης
 ὀγδοήκοντα, πόλεως μεγάλης ἐν τραπεζοειδεῖ
 πεδίῳ κειμένης, ὡς ἐκ τοῦ πελάγους ἐωρῶμεν
 αὐτήν.

¹ For λιμην, Dodwell conj. λιμνη, and Kramer and Meineke so write (but see Kramer's note).

² Ταύχειρα E, Τάρχειρα CDFhisw, Τεύχειρα other MSS.

³ δ' ἐκκειμένη, Casaubon, for δὲ κειμένη.

⁴ Ἀπολλωνία (as in § 21 following), Meineke, for Ἀπολ-
λωνιάς.

are an isle and on it a temple of Aphroditê. In this region are also the Harbour¹ of the Hesperides and the river Lathon which empties into it. Farther inside² than Berenicê lies the small promontory called Boreium, which with Cephalae forms the mouth of the Syrtis. Berenicê lies opposite the promontories of the Peloponnesus, opposite Ichthys, as it is called, and also opposite Zacynthos, the distance across being three thousand six hundred³ stadia. Setting out from this city Marcus Cato travelled round the Syrtis by land in thirty days,⁴ leading an army of more than ten thousand men, having separated them into divisions on account of the scarcity of watering-places; and he travelled on foot in deep sand and scorching heat. After Berenicê one comes to a city Taucheira, which is also called Arsinoê; and then to a city formerly called Barcê, but now Ptolemaïs; and then to a promontory Phycus, which is low-lying and projects farthest towards the north as compared with the rest of the Libyan coast; it lies opposite Taenarum in Laconia, the distance across being two thousand and eight hundred stadia; and there is also a small town which bears the same name as the promontory. Not far distant from Phycus is the naval station of the Cyrenaeans, Apollonia, about one hundred and seventy stadia from Phycus, one thousand from Berenicê, and eighty from Cyrenê, a large city situated in a trapeziun-shaped plain, as it looked to me from the sea.

¹ Some would emend "Harbour" to "Lake" (see critical note).

² i.e. inside the Syrtis, towards the south (see Map XV, end of vol.).

³ Cp. 10. 2. 18.

⁴ In 47 B.C., on his march to join Metellus Scipio.

21. Ἔστι δὲ Θηραίων κτίσμα, Λακωνικῆς νήσου, ἣν καὶ Καλλίστην ὠνόμαζον τὸ παλαιόν, ὥς φησι καὶ Καλλίμαχος·

Καλλίστη τὸ πάροιθε, τὸ δ' ὕστερον οὖνομα
Θήρη,
μήτηρ εὐίππου πατρίδος ἡμετέρης.

κεῖται δὲ τὸ τῶν Κυρηναίων ἐπίνειον κατὰ τὸ ἐσπέριον τῆς Κρήτης ἄκρον, τὸ τοῦ Κριοῦ μέτωπον, ἐν διάρματι δισχιλίων¹ σταδίων· ὁ πλοῦς Λευκονότῳ. λέγεται δὲ ἡ Κυρήνη κτίσμα Βάττου· πρόγονον δὲ τοῦτον ἑαυτοῦ φάσκει Καλλίμαχος· ἠὺξήθη δὲ διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τῆς χώρας· καὶ γὰρ ἵπποτρόφος ἐστὶν ἀρίστη καὶ καλλίκαρπος, καὶ πολλοὺς ἄνδρας ἀξιολόγους ἔσχε καὶ δυναμένους ἐλευθερίας ἀξιολόγως προῖστασθαι καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ὑπερκειμένους βαρβάρους ἰσχυρῶς ἀντέχειν. τὸ μὲν οὖν παλαιὸν αὐτόνομος ἦν ἡ πόλις· εἰτα οἱ τὴν Αἴγυπτον κατασχόντες Μακεδόνες αὐξήθέντες ἐπέθεντο αὐτοῖς, ἀρξάντων τῶν περὶ Θίβρωνα τῶν ἀνελόντων τὸν Ἀρπαλον· βασιλευθέντες δὲ χρόνους τινὰς εἰς τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἐξουσίαν ἦλθον, καὶ νῦν ἐστὶν ἐπαρχία τῇ Κρήτῃ
καὶ Κυρήνῃς ἐστὶ περιπόλια
ἡ Βάρκη καὶ ἡ Ταύχειρα²
καὶ Βερενίκη καὶ τὰ ἄλλα πολίχνη τὰ πλησίον.

22. Ὀμορεῖ δὲ τῇ Κυρηναίᾳ ἡ τὸ σίλφιον φέρουσα καὶ τὸν ὀπὸν τὸν Κυρηναῖον, ὃν ἐκφέρει τὸ σίλφιον ὀπισθέν. ἐγγὺς δ' ἦλθε τοῦ ἐκλιπεῖν, ἐπελθόντων τῶν βαρβάρων κατὰ ἔχθραν τινὰ καὶ

¹ τὸν ἀριθμὸν τῶν σταδίων for χιλίων (α).

² Ταύχειρα καὶ Βάρκη, ἢ Τεύχειρα ποταμοί.

21. Cyrenê was founded by colonists from Thera, a Laconian island, which in ancient times was called Callistê, as Callimachus says: "Callistê was its first name, but its later name was Thera, mother of my fatherland, famed for its good horses." The naval station of the Cyrenacans lies opposite the western promontory of Crete, Criume-ton, the distance across being two thousand stadia. The voyage is made with *Leuconotus*.¹ Cyrenê is said to have been founded by Battus;² and Callimachus asserts that Battus was his ancestor. Cyrenê grew strong because of the fertility of its territory, for it is excellent for the breeding of horses and produces beautiful fruit, and it had many men who were noteworthy and who were able to defend its liberty in a noteworthy manner and to resist strongly the barbarians who lived above them. Now in ancient times the city was independent; and then the Macedonians, who had taken possession of Aegypt, grew in power and attacked the Cyrenaeans, under the leadership of Thibron and his associates, who had slain Harpalus; and having been ruled by kings for some time the city came under the power of the Romans and is now joined with Crete into one Province. But Apollonia, Barcê, Taucheira, Berenicê, and the other towns near by, are dependencies of Cyrenê.

22. Bordering on Cyrenaea is the country which produces silphium and the Cyrenaeian juice, which latter is produced by the silphium through the extraction of its juice. But it came near giving out when the barbarians invaded the country be-

¹ A south wind (see 1. 2. 21).

² About 631 B.C.

φθειράντων¹ τὰς ρίζας τοῦ φυτοῦ. εἰσὶ δὲ νομάδες. ἄνδρες δ' ἐγένοντο γνώριμοι Κυρηναῖοι Ἀρίστιππός τε ὁ Σωκρατικός, ὅστις καὶ τὴν Κυρηναϊκὴν κατεβάλετο φιλοσοφίαν, καὶ θυγάτηρ, Ἀρήτη τοῦνομα, ἥπερ διεδέξατο τὴν σχολήν, καὶ ὁ ταύτην πάλιν διαδεξάμενος υἱὸς Ἀρίστιππος, ὁ κληθεὶς Μητροδίδακτος, καὶ Ἀννίκερις, ὁ δοκῶν ἐπανορθῶσαι τὴν Κυρηναϊκὴν αἴρεσιν καὶ παραγαγεῖν ἀντ' αὐτῆς τὴν Ἀννικερίαν. Κυρηναῖος δ' C 838 ἐστὶ καὶ Καλλίμαχος καὶ Ἐρατοσθένης, ἀμφότεροι τετιμημένοι παρὰ τοῖς Αἰγυπτίων βασιλεῦσιν, ὁ μὲν ποιητὴς ἄμα καὶ περὶ γραμματικὴν ἐσπουδακώς, ὁ δὲ καὶ ταῦτα καὶ περὶ φιλοσοφίαν καὶ τὰ μαθήματα, εἴ τις ἄλλος, διαφέρων. ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ Καρνεάδης (οὗτος δὲ τῶν ἐξ Ἀκαδημίας ἄριστος φιλοσόφων ὁμολογεῖται) καὶ ὁ Κρόνος δὲ Ἀπολλώνιος ἐκεῖθεν ἐστίν, ὁ τοῦ διαλεκτικοῦ Διοδώρου διδάσκαλος, τοῦ καὶ αὐτοῦ Κρόνου προσαγορευθέντος, μετενεγκάντων τινῶν τὸ τοῦ διδασκάλου ἐπίθετον ἐπὶ τὸν μαθητὴν. μετὰ δὲ τὴν Ἀπολλωνίαν ἐστὶν ἡ λοιπὴ τῶν Κυρηναίων παραλία μέχρι Καταβαθμοῦ σταδίων δισχιλίων διακοσίων, οὐ πάνυ εὐπαράπλους· καὶ γὰρ λιμένες ὀλίγοι καὶ ὕφορμοι καὶ κατοικίαι καὶ ὑδρεῖα. τῶν δὲ μάλιστα κατὰ τὸν παράπλου τόπων τό ἐστὶ καὶ τὸ Ζεφύριον πρόσορμον ἔχον καὶ ἄλλο Ζεφύριον καὶ ἄκρα Χερρόνησος λιμένα ἔχουσα· κεῖται δὲ

¹ φθειρόντων E.

cause of some grudge and destroyed the roots of the plant. The inhabitants are nomads. The Cyrenaeans who became famous were Aristippus the Socratic philosopher, who also laid the foundations of the Cyrenaic philosophy; and his daughter, Aretê by name, who succeeded him as head of the school; and again her son Aristippus, Aretê's successor, who was called Mêtrodidactus;¹ and Anniccris, who is reputed to have revised the doctrines of the Cyrenaic sect and to have introduced in place of it those of the Annicerian sect. Callimachus, also, was a Cyrenaean, and Eratosthenes, both of whom were held in honour by the Aegyptian kings, the former being a poet and at the same time a zealous student of letters, and the latter being superior, not only in these respects, but also in philosophy, and in mathematics, if ever a man was. Furthermore, Carneades, who by common agreement was the best of the Academic philosophers, and also Apollonius Cronus, were from Cyrenê, the latter being the teacher of Diodorus the Dialectician, who also was given the appellation "Cronus," certain persons having transferred the epithet of the teacher to the pupil. After Apollonia one comes to the remainder of the coast of the Cyrenaeans, which extends as far as Catabathmus, a distance of two thousand two hundred stadia; the coasting-voyage is not at all easy, for there are but few harbours, mooring-places, settlements, and watering-places. Among the places along the coast that are best known are Naustathmus and Zephyrium, which has anchorage, and a second Zephyrium, and a promontory Cherronesus, which has a harbour. This

¹ *i.e.*, "Mother-taught."

κατὰ Κύκλον¹ τῆς Κρήτης ἐν διάρματι χιλίων
καὶ πεντακοσίων σταδίων νότῳ· εἶτα Ἡράκλειόν τι
ἱερὸν καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ κόμη Παλίουρος· εἶτα λιμὴν
Μενέλαος καὶ Ἀρδανίς,² ἄκρα ταπεινὴ ὕψορμον
ἔχουσα· εἶτα μέγας λιμὴν, καθ' ὃν ἢ ἐν τῇ Κρήτῃ
Χερρόνησος ἵδρυται, δισχιλίων³ που σταδίων
διάρμα ἀπολείπουσα μεταξύ· ὅλη γὰρ σχεδὸν τι
τῇ παραλίᾳ ταύτῃ ἀντίκειται παράλληλος ἢ
Κ- - - - - ιακρά. μετὰ δὲ τὸν μέγαν λιμένα
... υῖνος, καὶ ὑπὲρ αὐτὸν Τετρα-
πυργία.⁴ καλεῖται δὲ ὁ τόπος Κατάβαθμος·
μέχρι δεῦρο ἢ Κυρηναία. τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ἤδη
μέχρι Παραιτουίου, κακείθεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν,
εἴρηται ἡμῖν ἐν τοῖς Αἰγυπτιακοῖς.

23. Τὴν δ' ὑπερκειμένην ἐν βάθει χώραν τῆς
Σύρτεως καὶ τῆς Κυρηναίας κατέχουσιν οἱ Λίβυες,
παράλυτρον καὶ αὐχμηράν· πρῶτοι μὲν οἱ Νασ-
αμῶνες, ἔπειτα Ψύλλοι καὶ τινες Γαίτουλοι,⁵
ἔπειτα Γαράμαντες· πρὸς ἔω δ' ἔτι μᾶλλον οἱ
Μαρμαρίδαι,⁶ προσχωροῦντες ἐπὶ πλεον τῇ Κυρη-
ναίᾳ καὶ παρατείνοντες μέχρι Ἀμμωνος. τεταρ-
ταίους μὲν οὖν φασιν ἀπὸ τοῦ μυχοῦ τῆς μεγάλης
Σύρτεως τοῦ κατ' Αὐτόμαλά πως⁷ βαδίζοντας ὥς

¹ For Κύκλον, Corais (citing 8. 5. 1) writes Κόρυκον; but Kramer rightly objects, proposing Μάταλον instead.

² Ἀρδανίς, Meineke, following Kramer, for Ἀρδανίξις.

³ δισχιλίων, Lebronne and most later editors, for τρισχιλίων.

⁴ The words καλεῖται . . . Κυρηναία are rightly transposed from a position after Ἀλεξάνδρειαν by Kramer, who also omits ἢ καὶ before εἴρηται.

⁵ Γέτουλοι MSS.

⁶ Μαρμαρίδαι E, Μαρμαρίται other MSS.

promontory lies opposite the Cyclades;¹ and the distance across is more than five hundred stadia if one has a south-west wind; and then one comes to a kind of temple of Heracles, and, above it, to a village called Paliurus; and then one comes to a harbour, Menelaüs, and to Ardanis, which is a low-lying promontory with a mooring-place; and then to a large harbour, opposite which lies the Cherronesus in Crete, the interval between the two places being about two² thousand stadia; indeed, I might almost say that Crete as a whole, being narrow and long, lies opposite, and parallel, to this coast. After the large harbour one comes to another harbour, which is called Plynus, and above it lies Tetrapiyrgia;³ but the place is called Catabathmus; and Cyrenaca extends thus far. The remaining part of the coast, extending to Paraetonium and thence to Alexandria, I have already mentioned in my account of Egypt.

23. The country lying deep in the interior above the Syrtis and Cyrenaca, a barren and arid region, is occupied by the Libyans: first by the Nasamones, and then by the Psyllians and certain Gactulians, and then by the Garamantes, and, still more towards the east, by the Marmaridae, who border to a greater extent on Cyrenaea and extend as far as Ammon. Now it is said that persons going on foot from the recess of the Great Syrtis, from about the neighbourhood of Automala, approximately in the

¹ "Cyclus" is doubtless the Cyclades.

² The MSS. read "two thousand stadia."

³ i.e. "Four Towers."

¹ τοῦ κατ' Αὐτόμαλά πως, Kramer, for τοὺς κατ' αὐτὸ μαλακῶς.

ἐπὶ χειμερινὰς ἀνατολὰς εἰς Αὐγίλα¹ ἀφικνεῖσθαι.
 ἔστι δὲ ὁ τόπος οὗτος ἐμπερὴς τῷ Ἀμμωνί,
 φοινικοτρόφος τε καὶ εὐδρος· ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῆς
 Κυρηναίας² πρὸς μεσημβρίαν· μέχρι μὲν σταδίων
 ἑκατὸν καὶ δενδροφόρος ἐστὶν ἡ γῆ· μέχρι δ'
 ἄλλων ἑκατὸν σπείρεται μόνον, οὐκ ὀρυζοτροφεῖ³
 δ' ἡ γῆ διὰ τὸν αὐχμόν. ὑπὲρ δὲ τούτων ἡ τὸ
 σίλφιον φέρουσα⁴ ἐστίν· εἰθ' ἡ ἀοίκητος καὶ ἡ
 C 839 τῶν Γαραμάντων. ἔστι δ' ἡ τὸ σίλφιον φέρουσα
 στενὴ καὶ παραμῆκης καὶ παράξηρος, μήκος μὲν
 ὥς ἐπὶ τὰς ἀνατολὰς ἰόντι ὅσον σταδίων χιλίων,
 πλάτος δὲ τριακοσίων ἢ μικρῷ πλείονων τό γε
 γινώριμον· εἰκάζειν μὲν γὰρ ἅπασαν πάρεστι
 διηνεκῶς τὴν ἐπὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ παραλλήλου κειμένην
 τοιαύτην εἶναι κατὰ τε τοὺς ἀέρας καὶ τὴν τοῦ
 φυτοῦ φοράν, ἐπεὶ δ' ἐμπίπτουσιν ἐρημίαι πλείους,
 οὐ⁵ τοὺς πάντας τόπους ἴσμεν. παραπλησίως δ'
 ἀγνοεῖται καὶ τὰ ὑπὲρ τοῦ Ἀμμωνος καὶ τῶν
 αὐάσεων μέχρι τῆς Αἰθιοπίας. οὐδ' ἂν ἔχοιμεν
 λέγειν τοὺς ὅρους οὔτε τῆς Αἰθιοπίας οὔτε τῆς
 Λιβύης, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τῆς πρὸς Αἰγύπτῳ τρανώς,
 μή τι γε τῆς πρὸς τῷ ὠκεανῷ.

24. Τὰ μὲν οὖν μέρη τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένης⁶
 οὕτω διάκειται· ἐπεὶ δ' οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τὴν ἀρίστην

¹ εἰς Αὐγίλα, Kramer inserts.

² τῆς, after Κυρηναίας, Groskurd ejects.

³ E reads οὐ ὀρυζοτροφεῖ, other MSS. ὀρυζοτροφεῖ, before which Corais and the later editors insert οὐκ.

⁴ φέρουσα, omitted by all MSS. except i.

⁵ οὐ, Hopper inserts.

direction of winter sunrise,¹ arrive at Augila on the fourth day. This region resembles Ammon, being productive of palm-trees and also well supplied with water. It lies above Cyrenaea to the south, and for a distance of one hundred stadia produces trees, but for another hundred the land is only sown, although, on account of its aridity, the land does not grow rice.² Above this region is the country which produces silphium; and then one comes to the uninhabited country and to that of the Garamantes. The country which produces silphium is narrow, long, and somewhat arid, extending in length, as one goes approximately towards the east, about one thousand stadia, and in breadth three hundred or a little more, at least that part which is known; for we may conjecture that all lands lying in unbroken succession on the same parallel of latitude are similar as regards both climate and plants, but since several deserts intervene, we do not know all these regions. Similarly, the regions above Ammon and the oases as far as Aethiopia are likewise unknown. Neither can we tell the boundaries either of Aethiopia or of Libya, nor yet accurately even those of the country next to Aegypt, much less of that which borders on the Ocean.

24. This, then, is the lay of the different parts of our inhabited world; but since the Romans occupy

¹ See Vol. I, p. 105.

² One major MS. reads "roots" instead of "rice" (see critical note).

³ Τὰ μὲν οὖν μέρη τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένης (as in 2. 5. 34), Kramer, for τὰ μὲν οὖν μέρη τῆς οἰκουμένης (Dhs adding τὰ before μέρη).

αὐτῆς καὶ γνωριμωτάτην κατέχουσιν, ἅπαντας
 ὑπερβεβλημένοι τοὺς πρότερον ἡγεμόνας, ὧν
 μνήμην ἴσμεν, ἄξιον καὶ διὰ βραχέων καὶ τὰ
 τούτων εἰπεῖν. ὅτι μὲν οὖν ἐκ μιᾶς ὀρμηθέντες
 πόλεως τῆς Ῥώμης ἅπασαν τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἔσχον
 διὰ τὸ πολεμεῖν καὶ πολιτικῶς ἄρχειν, εἴρηται,
 καὶ διότι μετὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν τὰ κύκλῳ προσεκτῆ-
 σαντο, τῇ αὐτῇ ἀρετῇ χρώμενοι. τριῶν δὲ
 ἡπείρων οὐσῶν, τὴν μὲν Εὐρώπην σχεδόν τι
 πᾶσαν ἔχουσι, πλὴν τῆς¹ ἔξω τοῦ Ἰστρου καὶ
 τῶν μεταξὺ τοῦ Ῥήνου καὶ τοῦ Τανάϊδος παρω-
 κεανιτῶν· τῆς δὲ Λιβύης ἢ καθ' ἡμᾶς παραλία
 πᾶσα ὑπ' αὐτοῖς ἐστίν, ἢ δὲ ἄλλη ἀοίκητος ἐστίν
 ἢ λυπρῶς καὶ νομαδικῶς οἰκεῖται· ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ
 τῆς Ἀσίας ἢ καθ' ἡμᾶς παραλία πᾶσα ὑποχείριός
 ἐστίν, εἰ μὴ τις τὰ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν καὶ Ζυγῶν καὶ
 Ἠνιόχων ἐν λόγῳ τίθεται, ληστρικῶς καὶ νομα-
 δικῶς ζώντων ἐν στενοῖς καὶ λυπροῖς χωρίοις·
 τῆς δὲ μεσογαίας καὶ τῆς ἐν βάθει τὴν μὲν
 ἔχουσιν αὐτοί, τὴν δὲ Παρθυαῖοι καὶ οἱ² ὑπὲρ
 τούτων βάρβαροι, πρὸς τε ταῖς ἀνατολαῖς καὶ
 ταῖς ἄρκτοις Ἰνδοὶ καὶ Βάκτριοι καὶ Σκύθαι,
 εἴτ' Ἀραβες καὶ Αἰθίοπες· προστίθεται δὲ ἀεί-
 τι παρ' ἐκείνων αὐτοῖς. ταύτης δὲ τῆς συμπάσης
 χώρας τῆς ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίοις ἢ μὲν βασιλεύεται, ἢ³
 δ' ἔχουσιν αὐτοὶ καλέσαντες ἐπαρχίαν, καὶ πέμ-
 πουσιν ἡγεμόνας καὶ φορολόγους. εἰσὶ δὲ τινες

¹ τῶν E.² οἱ, omitted by all MSS. except E.³ ἦν, Corais, for ἢ.¹ 6, 4, 2.² Danube.³ Rhine.⁴ Don.⁵ See 11, 2, 12.⁶ i.e. on the south.

the best and the best known portions of it, having surpassed all former rulers of whom we have record, it is worth while, even though briefly, to add the following account of them. Now I have already stated¹ that, setting out with only one city, Rome, the Romans acquired the whole of Italy through warfare and statesmanlike rulership, and that, after Italy, by exercising the same superior qualities, they also acquired the regions round about Italy. And of the continents, being three in number, they hold almost the whole of Europe, except that part of it which lies outside the Ister² River and the parts along the ocean which lie between the Rhenus³ and the Tanais⁴ Rivers. Of Libya, the whole of the coast on Our Sea is subject to them; and the rest of the country is uninhabited or else inhabited only in a wretched or nomadic fashion. In like manner, of Asia also, the whole of the coast on Our Sea is subject to them, unless one takes into account the regions of the Achaei and the Zygi and the Heniochi,⁵ who live a piratical and nomadic life in narrow and sterile districts; and of the interior and the country deep inland, one part is held by the Romans themselves and another by the Parthians and the barbarians beyond them; and on the east and north live Indians and Bactrians and Scythians, and then⁶ Arabians and Aethiopians; but some further portion is constantly being taken from these peoples and added to the possessions of the Romans. Of this whole country that is subject to the Romans, some parts are indeed ruled by kings, but the Romans retain others themselves, calling them Provinces, and send to them praefects and collectors of tribute. But there are also some free cities,

καὶ ἐλεύθεραι πόλεις, αἱ μὲν ἐξ ἀρχῆς κατὰ φιλίαν προσελθούσαι, τὰς δ' ἡλευθέρωσαν αὐτοὶ κατὰ τιμὴν. εἰσὶ δὲ καὶ δυνάσται τινὲς καὶ φύλαρχοι καὶ ἱερεῖς ὑπ' αὐτοῖς. οὗτοι μὲν δὴ ζῶσι κατὰ τινὰς πατρίους νόμους.

C 840 25. Αἱ δ' ἐπαρχίαι διήρηνται ἄλλοτε μὲν ἄλλως, ἐν δὲ τῷ παρόντι, ὡς Καῖσαρ ὁ Σεβαστὸς διέταξεν· ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἡ πατὴρ ἐπέτρεψεν αὐτῷ τὴν προστασίαν τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ πολέμου καὶ εἰρήνης κατέστη κύριος διὰ βίου, δίχα διεῖλε πᾶσαν τὴν χώραν καὶ τὴν μὲν ἀπέδειξεν ἑαυτῷ, τὴν δὲ τῷ δήμῳ· ἑαυτῷ μὲν, ὅση στρατιωτικῆς φρουρᾶς ἔχει χρεῖαν (αὕτη δ' ἐστὶν ἡ βάρβαρος καὶ πλησιόχωρος τοῖς μήπω κεχειρωμένοις ἔθνεσιν ἢ λυπρὰ καὶ δυσγεώργητος, ὥσθ' ὑπὸ ἀπορίας τῶν ἄλλων, ἐρυμάτων δ' εὐπορίας ἀφηνιάζειν καὶ ἀπειθεῖν), τῷ δήμῳ δὲ τὴν ἄλλην, ὅση¹ εἰρηνικὴ καὶ χωρὶς ὅπλων ἄρχεσθαι ῥαδία· ἑκατέραν δὲ τὴν μερίδα εἰς ἐπαρχίας διένειμε πλείους, ὧν αἱ μὲν καλοῦνται Καῖσαρος, αἱ δὲ τοῦ δήμου. καὶ εἰς μὲν τὰς Καῖσαρος ἡγεμόνας² καὶ διοικητὰς Καῖσαρ πέμπει, διαιρῶν ἄλλοτε ἄλλως τὰς χώρας καὶ πρὸς τοὺς καιροὺς πολιτευόμενος, εἰς δὲ τὰς δημοσίας ὁ δῆμος στρατηγοὺς ἢ ὑπάτους. καὶ αὗται δ' εἰς μερισμοὺς ἄγονται διαφόρους, ἐπειδὴν

¹ ὅση F, ὅσην ἦν other MSS.

² ἡγεμόνας, Casaubon, for ἡγεμονείας F, ἡγεμονίας other MSS.

¹ i.e. "tribal chiefs."

² In Latin *principatus*.

³ During office called "propraetors."

of which some came over to the Romans at the outset as friends, whereas others were set free by the Romans themselves as a mark of honour. There are also some potentates and phylarchs¹ and priests subject to them. Now these live in accordance with certain ancestral laws.

25. But the Provinces have been divided in different ways at different times, though at the present time they are as Augustus Caesar arranged them; for when his native land committed to him the foremost place² of authority and he became established as lord for life of war and peace, he divided the whole of his empire into two parts, and assigned one portion to himself and the other to the Roman people; to himself, all parts that had need of a military guard (that is, the part that was barbarian and in the neighbourhood of tribes not yet subdued, or lands that were sterile and difficult to bring under cultivation, so that, being unprovided with everything else, but well provided with strongholds, they would try to throw off the bridle and refuse obedience), and to the Roman people all the rest, in so far as it was peaceable and easy to rule without arms; and he divided each of the two portions into several Provinces, of which some are called "Provinces of Caesar" and the others "Provinces of the People." And to the "Provinces of Caesar" Caesar sends legati³ and procurators, dividing the countries in different ways at different times and administering them as the occasion requires, whereas to the "Provinces of the People" the people send praetors or proconsuls, and these Provinces also are brought under different divisions whenever expediency requires. But at the outset

κελεύη τὸ συμφέρον. ἀλλ' ἐν ἀρχαῖς γε¹ διέθηκε ποιήσας ὑπατικάς μὲν δύο, Λιβύην τε, ὅση ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίοις ἔξω τῆς ὑπὸ Ἰούβα μὲν πρότερον, νῦν δὲ Πτολεμαίῳ τῷ ἐκείνου παιδί, καὶ Ἀσίαν τὴν ἐντὸς Ἀλυσος καὶ τοῦ Ταύρου πλὴν Γαλατῶν καὶ τῶν ὑπὸ Ἀμύντα γενομένων ἐθνῶν, ἔτι δὲ Βιθυνίας καὶ τῆς Προποντίδος· δέκα δὲ στρατηγικάς,² κατὰ μὲν τὴν Εὐρώπην καὶ τὰς πρὸς αὐτῇ νήσους τήν τε ἐκτὸς Ἰβηρίαν λεγομένην, ὅση περὶ τὸν Βαῖτιν ποταμὸν καὶ τὸν Ἄναν³ καὶ τῆς Κελτικῆς τὴν Ναρβωνίτιν, τρίτην δὲ Σαρδῶ μετὰ Κύρνου, καὶ Σικελίαν τετάρτην, πέμπτην δὲ καὶ ἕκτην τῆς Ἰλλυρίδος τὴν πρὸς τῇ Ἠπείρῳ καὶ Μακεδονίᾳ, ἑβδόμην δ' Ἀχαΐαν μέχρι Θετταλίας καὶ Λιτωλῶν καὶ Ἀκαρνάνων καὶ τινων Ἠπειρωτικῶν ἐθνῶν, ὅσα τῇ Μακεδονίᾳ προσώριστο, ὀγδόην δὲ Κρήτην μετὰ τῆς Κυρηναίας, ἐννάτην δὲ Κύπρον, δεκάτην δὲ Βιθυνίαν μετὰ τῆς Προποντίδος καὶ τοῦ Πόντου τινῶν μερῶν. τὰς δὲ ἄλλας ἐπαρχίας ἔχει Καῖσαρ, ὧν εἰς ἃς μὲν πέμπει τοὺς ἐπιμελησομένους ὑπατικούς ἀνδρας, εἰς ἃς δὲ στρατηγικούς, εἰς ἃς δὲ καὶ ἱππικούς. καὶ βασιλεῖς δὲ καὶ δυνάσται καὶ δεκαρχίαι τῆς ἐκείνου μερίδος καὶ εἰσὶ καὶ ὑπῆρξαν αἰεί.

¹ γε, Corais, for τε.

² στρατηγικάς, Corais, for στρατηγίας.

³ καὶ τὸν Ἄναν, editors before Kramer, for καὶ τὸν Ἀτακα (Ἄττακα MSS.), which is suspected by later editors and ejected by Meineke.

Caesar organised the Provinces of the People by creating, first, two consular provinces; I mean (1) Libya, in so far as it was subject to the Romans, except the part which was formerly subject to Juba and is now subject to Ptolemy his son, and (2) the part of Asia that lies this side the Halys River and the Taurus, except the countries of the Galatians and of the tribes which had been subject to Amyntas, and also of Bithynia and the Propontis; and, secondly, ten praetorial provinces, first, in Europe and the islands near it, I mean (1) Iberia Ulterior, as it is called, in the neighbourhood of the Baetis and Anas¹ Rivers, (2) Narbonitis in Celtica, (3) Sardo² together with Cyrrus,³ (4) Sicily, (5 and 6) Macedonia and, in Illyria, the country next to Epeirus, (7) Achaea as far as Thessaly and Actolia and Acarnania and certain Epeirotic tribes which border on Macedonia, (8) Crete along with Cyrenaea, (9) Cypros, and (10) Bithynia along with the Propontis and certain parts of the Pontus. But the rest of the Provinces are held by Caesar; and to some of these he sends as curators men of consular rank, to others men of praetorian rank, and to others men of the rank of knights. Kings, also, and potentates and decarchies are now, and always have been, in Caesar's portion.

¹ "Anas" is a correction for "Atax," the Atax being the present Aude in France.

² Sardinia.

³ Corsica.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

[The translator has tried to make this *Index* virtually complete. The references are to volume and page.]

A

AARASSUS, a city in Pisidia, 5, 481
Aba in Phocis, whence Thracian

5, 6
Abaris, "Hyperborean" priest and

(Buboia), 5, 6
Abdera in Iberia, founded by the
Phoenicians, 2, 81

Abdera (Halestra) in Thrace, scene
of the myths about Abderas, and
ruled over by Diomedes, 3, 365;
named after Abderas, 2, 227;

3, 365
A, 3, 365

A, 3, 365
A, 3, 365

At, 2, 401
pama, 2, 401

Al, 2, 401
the
are
ar-
105,
"),

5, 410
Alba (or Abdera) in Macedonia
8, 105

7, 233

8, 105
Alba, in Asia, whence flow the
Euphrates and the Araxes, 5, 321;
a part of the Taurus, 5, 335

Abydon (the Homeric Amydon), on
the Axios River in Macedonia, 3,
617, 640, 648, 647

6, 105

6, 105

parts round, colonised by the
Thracians after the Trojan War,
3, 22; mentioned by Homer, 3, 27;

6, 105

6, 105

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

home of Thracians, and then of Milesians, and later burned by Darius, 6. 43; distance from, to the Laganus River 8 45. 70 stadia

the Curetes withdrew to, from Aetolia, 5. 77; now included within

11

8. ii

Acamas the Athenian, rounder son in
Cyprus, 6. 381

Acamas, Cape, in Cyprus, G. 375, 381,
383

Acantha, the Thobate (*Mimosa Nilotica*), from which gum arabic is obtained, 8. 97: the Ægyptian, a grove of, near Abydos, sacred to Anollo, 8. 113

8. $\frac{1}{2}$

Aearnan, son of Alomacon; Aear-
nania named after, 5. 73

3

description of, b. 20-31; Icarus once a peninsula of, 5. 31; once ruled by Icarus, father of Penelope, and his sons, 5. 35, 69; various places in, 5. 61, 63; acquired by

35, 47, 49, 51

Achaea in Asia, settled by the
Achaeans in Jason's crew, 5. 203;
welcomed Mithridates Eupator, 5.
205; coast of, 5. 207; life and
country of, 8. 2

Achaëa in the Peloponnæus (also referred to as "Ionia"), occupied by the Achæans from Laconia, 4.

At

At

"Achaean Argos," Laconia called, by
Homer, 4. 137, and the whole
Peloponnesus called, 4. 155

Achaean League, the, joined by the Argives, 4. 185; voluntarily gave Aratus of Sicyon the supreme

ADONIS, 196; monomeric use of term, 1, 129, 4, 401, 5, 495; migrations of,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

an Aeolic tribe, drove the Ionians

Laconia, emigrated to Peloponnesian Ionia (Achaea), 4, 133, 137;

dominion of Rome, 4, 185; drove the Athenian Ionians out of the Aegeia, 4, 200, 210; long re-

uremonians, 4, 217; the twelve places settled by, 4, 210; in Pontus,

among the

ins the part of the mainland that belongs to Tenedos, 6, 63, 89, 91, 93

Achaemenidae, the, a tribe in Persia, 7, 167

Achaens, grandfather of Attalus I., 6, 167

Achaeus, the son of Xuthus, after whom the Achaeans were named, 4, 200

Achaea, a tribe in Asia, 5, 270

ing god of, 5, 57, 59

Achelous River (also called Peirus), in Elis, 4, 43

Achelous River, the, in Phthiotis,

Ach

brutium, 3, 17

A

3. he,

ast

cya

10;

3.

Acheron River, the, in Triphylia,

empties into the Alpheus; why so

named, 4, 53

Acherusian Lake, the (a marsh near

Kastri), whence flows the Acheron

River in Thesprotia, 8, 301 (in

footnote 2, page 209, "Fusaro" is

an error)

Achilleum in Asia, a village on the

Chimmeric Bosphorus where the

Asinacian Gulf by Agamemnon, 4,

109, one of these being Pedasus

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Aetia (or Aetia, i.e. Attica), named after Actaeon, 4, 265

Actium, first city of Acarnania at mouth of Ambracian Gulf, 5, 31; River, 5, 31; at, 8.

; Bogus put to

and *Genealogies*); on the Oedipus, 5, 116

Aculeia in Iberia, city of the Vaccaei, 9, 85

her brother Eurymachus, succeeded her husband, was banished by her

Babylonia but has its own ruler, 7, 225

Adiabeni, the, in Assyria, also called

and, according to report, the concubine of Mithridates Eupator, 6, 169

Adige River, the (see footnote 3 in Vol. II, p. 284)

Admetus, said to have founded Tamyrae in Euboea in honour of Apollo, 5, 15

Adonis, Byblus in Syria sacred to, 7, 263

Adramyttium; geographical position of, 6, 5, 123; by Charon placed in the Troad, 6, 9; colony of the Athenians, 6, 103; is Mysian, 6, 120

Ad Plotas (see Plotas)

Adramyttium; geographical position of, 6, 5, 123; by Charon placed in the Troad, 6, 9; colony of the Athenians, 6, 103; is Mysian, 6, 120

Adramyttium, Gulf of (or Idaean)

Adrasteia (or Adrasteia), the goddess, no temple of, at Adrasteia in the Troad, 6, 29, 31

Adrasteia the goddess; temple of, near Cyzicus, 6, 31

of, 5, 71; first founder of a temple of Nemesis, and Adrasteia in the Troad named after, 6, 29

Adrestus (see Adrastus), 6, 31

Adria, in Italy (see Atria); Matrinum (the port town of, 2, 400)

Adriatic Sea, the, comprises the

Adrias (see Adriatic Sea)

Adriatic Sea, the, comprises the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

3. 205; term *Aufimio* originally applied only to inner part of, but now also to whole of, and derived from *Aufimio*.

101
Adula (Saint-Gothard), Mt., in the Alps, 2. 227, 273, 313
Adultery; death the penalty for, in Arabia Felix, 7. 205

Ad.

Ad.

Hom., 1. 10, 171

Aeanium, a sacred precinct in Locris named after Aeanes who was slain by Patroclus, 4. 381

Aeanes who was slain by Patroclus, 4. 381

Aeas River, the, in Greece, flows to-

Aedile, the, at Nemausus, a Roman citizen, 2. 203

Aedui, the, separated from the Sequani by the Arar River, 2. 199; geographical position of, 2. 225, 229

Aestes, ruler of Colchis, 1. 167, 169, 171

Aegae, the ancient name of the city of Athens, 4. 210

also called Aegae, now uninhabited, and is owned by Aegium, 4. 223
Aegae (Egium), in Euboea, has the same name as the city in Achaia, 4. 210; whence, probably, the

name of the city of Athens, 4. 210
Aegae on two sides, 8. 205, 207, 327, 353, 381; probably took its name from Aegae (Egium) in Euboea, 4. 221; borders on Oete, 5. 121; origin of name of, 6. 133
Aegaleum (Malia), Mt., in Messenia; the Messenian Pylus at foot of, 4. 109

Aegeira, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, 4. 210
Aegeirussa in Megara, 4. 255

Aegesta in Sicily (Egesta or Segesta or Aegestaen, now near Calatafimi), founded by Aegestes the Trojan, 8. 11, 57, 81; the hot springs at, 8. 91; where Aeneas is said to have landed, 6. 107; rivers near, named by Aeneas, 8. 100

Aegialus (or Aegialeia, "Shore-land"), the, in the Peloponnesus, the Homeric, 4. 185; joined the Achaean League, and was once called Ionia, 4. 207, 209

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- island
- Aegimius, king of the Dorian Tetrapolis, driven from throne, brought back by Heracles, and adopted the
- Aegypt, the Lower, a "gift of the Nile," 1. 111; subject to inundations, 1. 119; the gift of the Nile, 1. 131; formerly covered by sea, 1. 185; geographical position of, 1. 481; not watered by rains, but supplied by Aethiopia, 2. 189;
- constant, from Cape Samonium in Oreta, 5. 125; the kings of, co-operated with the Cilician pirates, 6. 329; in many respects like India, 7. 41; borders on Syria, 7. 239;
- wind "father Thessal,"
- colonists to Cydonia in Oreta and to Umbria in Italy, 4. 181; shared in the glory of the victory at Salamis 4. 252
- mphacans
- Clytaem-
- Aegium (Vostitza), in Aenaea, made up of seven or eight communities,
- oracle given out to people of, v. 21
- Aegleian Apollo, the; temple of, on
8. vii
- Aegua (Eseua?) in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2. 21
- Aegyptian fortress, the, in Syria, 7. 265
- Aegyptian fugitives, the, called "Sembratae," 8. 5
- Aegyptian kings, the; the line of, failed, 8. 145
- Aegyptian Memoirs, the, on the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

of the
1. 129,
7.
281
bear
to
the
ers,
not by nature, but by training and
habit, 1. 395; the fugitive, 1. 457;
Moses, wrong in representing divine
beings by the images of beasts, 7.
283; use asphalt for embalming
corpses, 7. 297; treacherously mur-
dered Pompey the Great near Mt.
Ossa
8. 9;
judic
20;
8. 51; not warriors, 8. 135; circum-
thones and Procles, 4. 133; on the
borders of Laconia and Arcadia, 5.
11
Acha, a city near the head of the

lit by
Pisa
2.
Cassander, 8. 343, 349
Aenea (Come?), see Nea Comè, 6. 91
Aeneas, explorer and founder of
cities, 1. 177; wanderings of, a
2.
2.
5.
parts subject to, 6. 45; by the
Romans regarded as their first
founder, 6. 57; Dardania subject
6.
about
Jolium and Mt. Ossa, 1. 227;
inhabitants of Mt. Ossa, bordering
on the Epionomidian Locrians, 4.
387; destroyed by the Aetolians
and the Athamanians, 4. 380; the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Homerio "Thiopianos," 4, 442, 447;

Aeolian cities in Asia, the; Aegae one of, 6, 159

Ae-

6, 1, 100

Aeolian colony, the, led by Penthi-
lus, composed largely of Boeotians,
4, 287

Aeolian fleet, the, despatched to Asia

country and cities of, 6, 23, 97;
stretch of coast subject to, in
ancient times, 6, 79; call a certain
month "Pernopion" ("Locusts"),
6, 127; seized the Old Smyrna, 6,
203

Aeolic dialect, the; the same as the
Doric, 4, 5; spoken by the Eleans,
4, 9

Aeolis in Asia, a part of the Ois-

6, 1, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

country, 6, 23

volcanic disturbances in, 1, 213;
identified with the Liparaean
Islands, 1, 473; "steward of the
winds," and lived on Strongylô
(Stromboli), 8, 19, 99; father of
Ceroaphus and ancestor of Eury-
pylus, 4, 435

Ae-

Ae-

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

1,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

mentions the worship of Cotys among the Edonians, 5. 105, and describes the worship of Dionysus, 5. 107; in his *Niobe*, confounds things that are different, Mt. Sipylus with Mt. Ida, and places Adrasteta in Phrygia, 5. 519; in his *Myrmidons*, on the Caucasus and Mysian Rivers, 6. 139; in his *Persae* refers to Oisida, the mother of Memnon, 7. 159

Aeseopus River, the, in Asia, 5. 413, 459, 461; borders on the Doliones, 5. 499, 503; borders on the Troad, 6. 3, 5, 9, 19, 23, 26, 27, 91; rises in a hill of Mt. Ida, 6. 85; the Caresus empties into, 6. 89; Palae-

Aeolis (Haino) River, the, once a

Aesurn, in Italy; geographical position of, 2. 373

Aesyetes, tomb of, mentioned by Homer, 6. 67, 75

Aethalia (Elba), isle between Italy and Corsica, 1. 473; visible from

territory of Scopiae, 5. 115

Aethices, the, an Epeirote tribe; geographical position of Aethicia, the country of, 3. 311; annexed to Thessaly, once lived on Mt. Macedonia, but now retired, 4. 117

Aegyptus, the, geographical position of, 1. 501; waters the land of Aegypt, 2. 189; in many respects like India, 7. 41; under guard of three Roman cohorts, 8. 49; extremities of, now reached by large fleets, 8. 53; boundaries of, unknown, 8. 209

Aethiopian merchandise, brought to Coptus, 8. 119

Aethiopian women, some, arm for

battle, and wear copper ring through lip, 8. 145

Aethiopians, the; position of, 1. 9; "sundered in twain" by the Arabian Gulf, 1. 111, 119, 129; by the Nile, 1. 117; more parched than the Indians and divided into two groups, 1. 305; the western, position of, 1. 401; Homer quoted on, 3. 101, 5. 423; mentioned by Hesiod, 3. 197; compared with the Indians, 7. 211

Aegyptian, 7. 313; weapons used by, 7. 339; Homer on, 7. 369; held as subjects the Megabari and the Blennyces, 8. 7; modes of life of, 8. 11

by A
141;
143;
religio
among, 8. 147
"Aethiopic" Zone, the, of Posidonius, 1. 371

Aegyptus, the, geographical position of, 1. 501; waters the land of Aegypt, 2. 189; in many respects like India, 7. 41; under guard of three Roman cohorts, 8. 49; extremities of, now reached by large fleets, 8. 53; boundaries of, unknown, 8. 209

89, 87
Aethiopia, the, geographical position of, 1. 9; "sundered in twain" by the Arabian Gulf, 1. 111, 119, 129; by the Nile, 1. 117; more parched than the Indians and divided into two groups, 1. 305; the western, position of, 1. 401; Homer quoted on, 3. 101, 5. 423; mentioned by Hesiod, 3. 197; compared with the Indians, 7. 211

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

well adapted to horse-raising, 4. 229; borders on Thessaly, 4. 395; description of, 5. 23-31; divided into two parts, the "Old" and

385

Aetolians, the, colonised Temesa in Bruttium, 3. 17; a Greek people, 4. 5; under Oxyllus returned with the Heracleidae, 4. 91; drove the Epeians out of Elis, 4. 103; the

by Homer always spoken of under one name, 4. 393; the Curetes belonged to, 4. 395; helped the Romans to conquer the Macedon-

Afisa (see Ophiussa)

Agaeus, colonised the region about

Ag-

Messenian and Asinaean Gulfs, 4. 109, one of these being Pedasus (Methonè, now Modon), 4. 111; the dominions of, 4. 187; the men of, sent to collect sailors, cursed Methonè, 4. 177; "found Menes-

Ambricia the Roman quaestor, 6. 55; laid a curse on Ilium, 6. 83;

6. 225

Agapenor, founded Paphos in Cyprus, 6. 381

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

Agathangelos, Byzantine philosopher

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

277
Agradatus, former name of Cyrus, 7.
105
Agracans, the, an Aetolian tribe, 5.
23, 29
Agracans, the, in Aetolia, 7, 200

3, 211; see footnote on "Hydrin-
anes," 3, 275; live about Mt.
Rhodona, 3, 201; mentioned by the

2.
2.
adjoined Rome, 2, 400; connected
Lakes Avernus and Lucrinus with a
canal, and Lake Avernus with Cumae
with a tunnel, 2, 441; Campus of
(see Campus of Agrippa); Map of
(see Map of Agrippa); cut down forest

reigned over region of Pleuron, 5.
75, 85

Agryle, the Attic deme, 4, 277

Agrylla (see Caere) in Italy, held by
Pelasgians, 2, 365
Agryllaei, the treasury of, at Delphi,
2, 341
Ahenobarbus, Gnaeus Dometius
(consul 122 B.C.), routed the Catti,
2, 197, 219
Alacidæ, the, ruled over Salamis, 4,
253

lonius Malacus and Apollonius
Molon, 6, 281, 299; a noteworthy
city, 6, 201; a city of luxury and
with
from

to the
Alacis, the Attic deme, 4, 271
Alacsa, a small town in Sicily, 30
Roman miles from Agathyrnum, 3,
57, 81

Alalcomenae, a town on the island
Astoria, 5, 51

Alalcomenae in Boeotia near Lake
Copaïs, near which is the tomb of
Teiresias, 4, 323, and where is an
ancient temple of Athena (Alal-
comenium), and where they say she
was born, 4, 331, and whither the
Thebans once fled for refuge, 4,
333

Alalcomenae, a populous city of the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

5. 151; on "the Cerbesian, a Phrygian melody," 5. 519
Aloyonian Gulf, the, a part of the Orissæan Gulf, 4. 19

called "Hill of Aleisium," and now Alesiacum, a territory about Amphidolia, 4. 41

Aleisus River, the, in Elis, 4. 43

Alesia (situated on the Plateau du Mont-Auxois between Alise and Sainte Reine, now in ruins), where Verolingtorig was taken captive, 2. 219

Alessio (see Lissus)

Aletes, the coloniser of Corinth after the return of the Horacleidæ, 4. 235

Aletia in Iapygia, 3. 121

Alexander the orator, surnamed

two poems, one astronomical and the other geographical, 6. 231

Alexander, the Aetolian poet (b. about 315 B.C.), on the Ascanian Lake in Asia Minor, 5. 465, 6. 373; the second man to write the talk of the *cinaedi*, 6. 253

Alexander, the son of Antiochus, defeated Demetrius, the son of Seleucus, 6. 169

Alexander Balas (king of Syria 150-146 B.C.), defeated by Demetrius Nicator, 6. 160 and Ptolemy Philometor, 7. 247

Alexander the Great (356-323 B.C.); added to knowledge of geography, 1. 49; advised to treat Greeks as friends and barbarians as enemies, 1. 245

in

in

in

189; complained to the Romans about the pirates of Antium

2. 221

gineer in regard to drainage in the basin of Lake Copais, 4. 305;

founded and destroyed cities there and in Sogdiana, 5. 283; said to

of Dareius near the Granicus River in the Troad, 6. 27; claimed kin with the Ilions, adorned their temple, and otherwise assisted them, 6. 281

much admired by Julius Cæsar, 6. 57; Agathocles the father of Lysimachus, one of the successors of, 6. 163; captured Miletus, and Halicarnassus, 6. 209; offered to restore the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, but his offer was refused, 6. 227; extended limits of precinct of Ephesian Artemis as place of

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

6.

6.

Issus and the forces of Darius, 6. 355; Stasanor of Soli in Cyprus appointed general by, 6. 381; expedition of, to India, 7. 3; subdued a large part of India and gave it to Porus, 7. 5; ambition of, when in India, 7. 7; captured Aornus in India at one assault, 7. 11; unduly exalted by flatterers, 7. 13; thought the sources of the Nile were in India, 7. 41; explored India, 7. 43; the route thereto taken by, 7. 45; welcomed by King Taxiles in India, 7. 47;

advanced as far as the Ganges River, 7. 61; taught a lesson in endurance by sophists in India,

Asia, 7. certain founded settlements of his own, 7. 143; passed through the country of

crossed the Araxes river near Persepolis, and burnt up the royal palace there, 7. 105; carried off Persian treasures to Susa, 7. 169; deposed King Darius, 7. 189; conquered Darius at Gaugamela near Arbela, 7. 197; died at Babylon, 7. 199; destroyed most of the artificial cataracts in the Euphrates and Tigris rivers, 7. 205; intended to acquire Arabia,

intended to seize Arabia Felix and make it his royal abode, 7. 373;

from Egypt to Macedonia, 8. 37; dramatic story of visit of, to the temple of Ammon and the oracle

ad
ut
in
7,

116, 117
Al

Alexandria in the Troad; longest equinoctial day at has 15 equinoctial hours, 1. 513, 5. 113; founded by but dre 6. 93; where the "Judgment of Paris" is said to have taken place, 6. 103

Alexandrian Games, the, celebrated in her eat at a in Asia, 6. 205

Alexandria in Egypt (see Map of, at the end of this volume); 4000 stadia from Lycia or Rhodes, 1.

description and history of, 8. 23 ff.; the harbours and Heptastadium

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

at, 8. 27, 39; advantages of site of, 8. 29-31, 53-55; shape, and dimensions, and buildings, of, 8. 33-35; Alexander buried at, 8. 35; Antony slew himself at, 8. 39, 43; the streets of, 8. 41; the several successors of Alexander at, 8. 43-47; Pompey slain near, 8. 47; present and past governments at, 8. 49-53; diversions of people at, 8. 55.

8. 199

8. 507

Queen Ada

a place

265

Allobroges, the, formerly a militant people, 2. 199; geographical position of, 2. 231; subject to the

6. 91

Alopè (near Melidoni) in Epienemidian Locris, 4. 381

Alopè, in the country of the Opuntian Locrians, damaged by earthquake, 1. 225

Alopè in Ozolian Locris, 4. 387

Alopè in Phthiotis, Thessaly, 4. 387;

subject to Achilles, 4. 401; historians in doubt about, 4. 409

Alopecea, an island in Lake Macotis, 5. 195

378

Alorium in Laconia, where is the temple of the Heleian Artemis, 4. 75

13

circumstance pertaining to, 3. 75, 93, 4. 231; once inundated the land round the temple at Olympia, 4. 233

Alponus, tower at, collapsed because

1.

2.

country and peoples of, 2. 263-295; begin at Vada Sabata (now Vado), 2. 263, 329, 427; stretch as far as

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

6. 271; son of Cissus the founder of Argos, 5. 149
Altinum (Altino), near Ravenna, 2. 315

401; historians in doubt about, 4. 409

Alvona, Mt. (see Minthé)

Alyattes, king of Lydia and father of Croesus, sent gifts to Delphi and consulted oracle, 4. 387; great mound and tomb of, at Sardis, "a monument of prostitution," 6. 177, 179; source of wealth of, 6. 371; once ruler over a few Greeks in Asia, 7. 187

Alybé (Chalybé?), the Homeric, in Cappadocia Pontica, "the birth-place of silver," 5. 403, 413; term amended by certain critics to "Alopé" or "Alobé," 5. 405, 407, 413, 6. 91

Alyconian Sea, the, in the Corinthian Gulf, extends from Pagæ to the boundaries of Boeotia near Oreusa, 4. 279

Alyzeus, son of Icarus and brother of Penelopé, 5. 35

Alyzia in Acarnania, 5. 25; geographical position of, 5. 27; thought by

Amalthæa, the horn of, by some identified with Paracheloitis, 5. 57, 59

Amard (see Mard), the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 249; live in the Taurus, 5. 259; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, 5. 305

Amarium, sacred precinct of Zeus

Amarius near Aegium, where the common council of the Achaean League convened, 4. 215; belongs to Aegium, 4. 223

Amaseia in Cappadocia Pontica, native city of Strabo, a very strongly fortified city, 5. 407, 409

155, 159

Amathus in Cyprus, 6. 379

Amathus in Cyprus, 6. 379

Amathus in Cyprus, 6. 379

Amathus in Cyprus, 6. 379

Amathus in Cyprus, 6. 379

Amathus in Cyprus, 6. 379

Amathus in Cyprus, 6. 379

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

side, 5. 415; mentioned by Homer, 5. 423; once attacked by Priam, as also by Bellerophon, 5. 493; gave names to Oymê (Phryconis) and Myrina, 8. 163; both cities and

Roman

Amber-gems ("Lingula"), imported to Britain from Celtica, 2. 259

Ambiani, the, in Celtica; geographical position of 2. 299, 301

was the royal residence of Tyrinus,

Oypselus, 5. 33

Ambracian Gulf (Gulf of Arta), the, 3. 297; 1800 stadia from the 3. 299; 5. 25, 31

Amor, against 2. 299

as the Propontis, 1. 257, 265;

1. 185, 211; a joke in reference to, 8. 21; a five days' journey from 3. 299; 8. 113; oyster and mussel shells found in great quantities in region of, 8. 179

Ammon Balithon, the Promontory of, in Carthagina, 8. 193

Ammonia in Aegypt (see Paracetonium)

Amnias River, the, flows through Domanitis in Paphlagonia, 5. 449

Amnisus in Crete, where is the temple of Eleithuia; used as seaport by Minos, 5. 129

Amollius (Amulius), legendary king of Rome, 2. 381

Amomum, a spice-plant, in Gordyaea, 7. 233

Amorgos, one of the Sporades Islands, home of Simonides the iambic poet, 5. 173

Amorium, the parts round, in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 505

Ampelus, mountain and promontory in the Isle Samos, 6. 215

Amphaxion, a city in Amphaxitis, 3. 331

Amphaxites, the (i.e. the Paconians), 3. 331

Amphialê, Cape, in Attica, and the

formed to the other side of the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

233;
the p
with
Oillela, and died in duel with

who saved their parents from doom
at Aetna, 3. 69

Amphiomus, in the *Odyssey*, refers to
the "tomourai of great Zeus" at
Dodona, 3. 315

Amphion, the husband of Niobe, 4.
was said
before

now
River,
3. 359;
by Paulus made one of the four

Amphissa (saiona) in Western Locris,
not mentioned by Homer, lies in the
Orisaean Plain, and was destroyed

Orisaean Plain, but were punished
of the

Amphitryon, expedition of, to Cephala-
lenia with Cephalus, 5. 47, 57; es-
tablished Cephalus as master of the
islands about Taphos, 5. 67

Amphius, son of Merops and Trojan
leader, 6. 25

Amylaeum, the, of Apollo, at

nauplius, 4. 165

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Amymonê, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163
Amynander, powerful king of the
Athamanians, 4. 389

Amyntas, the father of Philip by
Eurydice, 3. 309

Amyntas, king of Galatia, successor
of Deiotarus, 5. 469; extent of
domain of, 5. 473, 507; owned 300
flocks, 5. 475; slew Antipater
Derbetes, but was killed by the
Ollioians, 5. 477; the heirs of, de-
stroyed the priesthood of Mén
Aroacus at the Antiocheia near
Pisidia, 5. 507; seized Cilicia
Tracheia, 6. 337

Amyntor, the king, father of Phoenix;

rain, 6. 291

Amythaonides, the, emigrants from
Pisatis and Triphylia to Argos, 4.
165

Amymonê, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Amyntas, the father of Philip by
Eurydice, 3. 309

Amyntas, king of Galatia, successor
of Deiotarus, 5. 469; extent of
domain of, 5. 473, 507; owned 300
flocks, 5. 475; slew Antipater
Derbetes, but was killed by the
Ollioians, 5. 477; the heirs of, de-
stroyed the priesthood of Mén
Aroacus at the Antiocheia near
Pisidia, 5. 507; seized Cilicia
Tracheia, 6. 337

Amyntor, the king, father of Phoenix;

Amythaonides, the, emigrants from
Pisatis and Triphylia to Argos, 4.
165

Amymonê, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Amyntas, the father of Philip by
Eurydice, 3. 309

Amyntas, king of Galatia, successor
of Deiotarus, 5. 469; extent of
domain of, 5. 473, 507; owned 300
flocks, 5. 475; slew Antipater
Derbetes, but was killed by the
Ollioians, 5. 477; the heirs of, de-
stroyed the priesthood of Mén
Aroacus at the Antiocheia near
Pisidia, 5. 507; seized Cilicia
Tracheia, 6. 337

Amyntor, the king, father of Phoenix;

Amythaonides, the, emigrants from
Pisatis and Triphylia to Argos, 4.
165

Amymonê, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Amyntas, the father of Philip by
Eurydice, 3. 309

Amyntas, king of Galatia, successor
of Deiotarus, 5. 469; extent of
domain of, 5. 473, 507; owned 300
flocks, 5. 475; slew Antipater
Derbetes, but was killed by the
Ollioians, 5. 477; the heirs of, de-
stroyed the priesthood of Mén
Aroacus at the Antiocheia near
Pisidia, 5. 507; seized Cilicia
Tracheia, 6. 337

Amyntor, the king, father of Phoenix;

Amythaonides, the, emigrants from
Pisatis and Triphylia to Argos, 4.
165

Amymonê, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anacynandaraxes, father of Sardana-
pallus, 6. 341

Anadatus, a Persian deity; temple

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

Anadyne, a spring near Lernê, 4. 163

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Anaximander of Miletus (b. 610 B.C.), pupil of Thales, introduced the gnomon into Greece; geographer and philosopher, 1. 3; first to

call Colonae, 6. 35; a rhetorician, 6. 37; on the colonies of Miletus, 6. 207

Anaximenes of Miletus; pupil of Anaximander, 6. 207; Anaxagoras an associate of, 6. 245

Ancaeus, once ruled a part of the Asiatic coast, 6. 199

Anchara, on the Aemilian Way, 2. 327

Anchises, the, about the size of dolphins, caught in the ice at the Strait of Kertch, 3. 225

Anchises in Cilicia, founded by Sardanapallus, where is his tomb, 6. 341, 343

Anchises (Anchialo) in Thrace, 8. 279

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Anchises, the father of Aeneas, 2. 379; 6. 19, 45

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

Andeirene Mother, the; temple of, 6. 116

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Anemoreia ("wind-swept") in Phocis, by some called Anemoleia, 4. 371
Anemurium, Cape, in Cilicia, 6. 331, 337
Angelokastro (see Arsinoë in Aetolia), 5. 65
Angistri (see Pagasae in Thessaly)
Anigraeus, river, source of, in Arcadia, in front of Pheneus in Arcadia, 4. 231
Anigrades, the nymphs; cave of, in Triphylia, 4. 59, 61
Anigrus (Homer's Minyeius) River, the, in Triphylia, emits an offensive odour, 4. 61
Animals, variations in, 1. 393
Anio, the, flows from Alba, 2. 403; waterfalls of, at Tibur, 2. 417
Antichus (see Antioch)
Anticlerus, one of the Anticleridae sect of philosophers, 8. 205
Annus River, the, in Triphylia, 4. 53 (see footnote there)
Ansedonia (see Cosa)
Ant-lions, the, in India, said to mine gold, 7. 65, 121; described by Megasthenes, 7. 75, 77; those in Aethiopia have their genital organs reversed and are less hairy than those in Arabia, 7. 335
Antaeus, fabulous tomb of, at Lynx in Mauritania, 8. 171
Antalcidas, the Peace of (386 B.C.), the time of the conclusion of, 3. 141
Antandrians, the, in Asia; territory of, 6. 101; superintended temple of Artemis at Astyra, 8. 129
Antandrus in Asia, city of the Leleges, 6. 101; geographical position of, 6. 103
Anteas (see Atreas)
Antelope (see Bubali)
Antennae, in Latium, 2. 383
Antenor, explorer and founder of cities, 1. 177; the wanderings of, a traditional fact, 2. 55; Ocelas a companion of, when he crossed over to Italy, 2. 83; escaped to the land of the Eneti in Italy, 2. 807; with the Eneti (or Heneti) settled at the recess of the Adriatic, 5. 381; domain of sons of, 6. 65; showed hospitality to Menelaüs, and safely escaped to the head of the Adriatic, 6. 107
Anthedon, the Homeric, in Boeotia, "on the uttermost borders," 1. 57; a city with a harbour, 4. 297
Anthelia, "the mountain of flowers," Homeric, 4. 117
Anthemüs (or Anthemis, *q.v.*), an earlier name of the isle Samos, 6. 215
Anthemis (or Anthemüs, *q.v.*), one of the earlier names of the Ionian Samos, 5. 53
Anthemusia in Mesopotamia, 7. 233, 235
Anthes, once held Troezen, but later founded Halicarnassus, 4. 175, 6. 283
Anthracæ (carbuncles, rubies, garnets), found in India, 7. 119, 123
Antibes (see Antipolis)
Anticassius, Mt., in Syria, 7. 249
Anticeites River, the, lies 100 stadia from the Lesser Rhombites River, 5. 195; a branch of, by some called the Hippodamia, 5. 199
Anticleus, king of Macedonia, 5. 387
Anticles of Athens lived about the time of Alexander the Great, author, among other works, of the *Returns* of the Greek heroes; on the Pelasgians, 2. 347
Antleragus, Mt., in Lydia, 6. 317
Antonyra (Asura, *q.v.*) in Phocis, on the Corintheria Gulf, 4. 343, 369; famed for the cures its hellebore effects, 4. 351
Anticyra (Glypha), near the Maliac Gulf, 4. 351; hellebore of fine quality, 4. 351
Antioch, the Syrian, 7. 249
Antiochus, king of Syria, 7. 249
Antiochus, king of Macedonia, 5. 387
Antigonus Gramineus, forced to yield Aegrotatus and Corinth to Aratus (243 B.C.), 4. 217
Antigonus the son of Philip, king in Asia, defeated by Perseus at Ipsus in 196 B.C., 5. 381; fell in that battle, 5. 381

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- 463; founded Antigonía in the Troad, 6. 53; transferred the Cebrenians and Scepsians to Antigonía (now called Alexandria), 6. 65, 105; reassembled the Smyrnaeans in New Smyrna, 6. 245; Eumenes revolted from, 6. 343
- Antilbanus, Mt., in Syria, 7. 213; with Mt. Libanus forms Coelè-Syria, 7. 261, 265
- Antilocheus, monument of, near Sigium in the Troad, 6. 61
- Antimachus of Colophon (fl. about 425 B.C.), author of an epic poem entitled *Thebais* and an elegiac poem entitled *Lyde*, on the Epeians and Cauconians, 4. 55; *apocope* in, 4. 131; calls Dyme "Cauconian," 4. 225; spells Thespiæ "Thespela," 4. 225
- Antiochus, native of Mitylenè, fought on the side of the Babylonians, and slew a giant, 6. 141
- Antimnestus, founder of Rhegium in Italy, 3. 21
- Antiocheia on the Maeander, description of, 6. 189; the road through, 6. 309
- Antiocheia in Margiana, founded by Antiochus Soter, 5. 279
- Antiocheia, the Mygdonian (see Nisibis)
- Antiocheia, the, near Pisidia; temple of Mén Ascaeus near, 5. 431; temple of Mén in territory of, 5. 433; once held, 5. 477; lies to the north of Paroreia, on a Roman colony, and the city of Mén
- Antiocheia, the, a metropolis, 7. 243; inland voyages to, on the Orontes, 7. 245; the plain of, 7. 247
- Antiocheians, the, in Syria worship Triptolemus as a hero, 7. 243; hold a general festival at the temple of Triptolemus, 7. 243
- Antiochus Epiphanes (reigned 175-164 B.C.), dedicated the Olympium at Athens, 4. 265 (see footnote 1); father of the Alexander (Balas) who was defeated by Demetrius Nicator, 6. 169; founded one of the cities of the Antiocheian Tetrapolis, 7. 243
- Antiochus the Great (king of Syria 223-187 B.C.), conquered by the Romans, 3. 143, 5. 325, 337, 6. 53; fought by Eumenes, 6. 167; attempted to rob the temple of Belus among the Elymaeans, but was slain in the attempt, 7. 223; fought Ptolemy IV at Rhaphia, 7. 279
- Antiochus Hierax, had a quarrel with his brother Seleucus Callinicus, 7. 259
- Antiochus the philosopher, native of Ascalon in Phoenicia, 7. 277
- Antiochus the Macedonian (b. about 358 B.C.), father of Seleucus Nicator; Antiocheia named after, 7. 241
- Antiochus Sidetes (reigned in Syria, 137-128 B.C.), son of Demetrius Soter, forced Diodotus Tryphon to withdraw, 6. 327
- Antiochus Soter (king of Syria 280-261 B.C.), founded Antiocheia in Margiana, 5. 279; made the inhabitants of Celaenae move to Apameia, 5. 509; conquered by Eumenes II near Sardes, 6. 165
- Antiochus of Syracuse (fl. about 420 B.C.), author of a *History of Sicily* and *The Colonising of Italy*, of which only fragments are extant; on the Opici and Ausones, 2. 435; on the founding of Elea in Italy by the Phocaeans, 3. 5; on the country of the Brettii in Italy, 3. 11; on the Narathine (Nepesinate) Gulf, 3. 13; on the founding of the city of Siris, 3. 21; says the Sicilians and Morgesians inhabited southern Italy in earlier times, 3. 23; on the founding of Croton, 3. 43; on Siris and Hieracleia in Italy, 3. 51; on Metapontium, 3. 51, "first called Metapontum," 3. 53; on the founding of Tarentum (Tarantium), 3. 107
- Antioch, the daughter of Nysus, who found the Hyades, 4. 267
- Antiochus, the pirate, once slain by the Romans, 5. 349; slain by

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Amyntas, 5. 477; peoples subject to, 6. 365
- Antipater (appointed regent of Macedonia by Alexander the Great in 334 B.C.); one of the foremost Macedonian generals; father of Cassander, and also of Alexarchus, who founded Uranopolis on the isthmus of Athos, 3. 357; ordered the arrest of Demosthenes, 4. 175; led the Macedonians in the Lamian War, 4. 413; father of Nicaea the wife of Lysimachus, 5. 463
- Antipater the son of Sisis, and king of ...
- contemporary of Strabo, 7. 271
- Antiphanes of Bergé in Thrace (fl. not later than the third century B.C.), traveller and romancer; called the "Bergæan," proverbial epithet for romancers; fabrications of, 1. 391
- Antiphon, the Homeric, leader of the Melonians, 6. 175
- Antiphon, leader of the Coans in the Trojan War, 6. 273
- Antipolis (Antibes) in Celtica, founded by Massaliotes, 2. 171, 175, 191, 193; distance from, to Port of Monoecus, 2. 267
- Antirrhodus, an isle at Alexandria with ... 8. 39
- Antitaurus Mt., the, splits off the Taurus, 5. 295; ends in Cataonia, 5. 297; geographical position of, 5. 319, 321, 351
- Antium (Anzio), not far from Rome, 2. 387; description of, 2. 391, visible from Lanuvium, 2. 421
- Antony, Gaius, father of Marcus Antony, held the island Cephallenia as his private estate, 5. 47
- Antony, Marcus, the triumvir; generals of, captured Sextus Pompey in Asia, 2. 23; defeated by ... 2. 387; joined Maurusians in the War of Actium, 4. 111; Gaius Antony, the father of, held Cephallenia as private estate, 5. 47; expelled ... the Parthians, 5. 305; betrayed by Artavasdes the king of the Armenians, 5. 307; invaded Media, 5. 331; caused the execution of Artavasdes the king of Armenia, 5. 339; appointed Archelatis king of Cappadocia, 5. 371; gave a part of Heracleia Pontica to Adiatorix, 5. 379; gave over Amisus to kings, 5. 395; aided by Cleon the pirate, but later deserted by him, 5. 497; carried off statue of Aias from the ...
- Athené, and Hercules from the temple of Hera on Samos, 6. 213, 215; extended limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, 6. 229; exalted Antenor the citharoede, 6. 253; gave the country of Hamaxia in Cyprus to Cleopatra, 6. 385; betrayed by the Armenian king, Artavasdes, and fared badly, 7. 237; appointed Herod king of Judaea, 7. 290; last days of, at Alexandria, 8. 39; conquered by Augustus at Nicopolis, 8. 43; crossed to Asia after the Battle of Philippi, chose Cleopatra as wife, and was later pursued to Antony by Augustus, 8. 47; grandfather of the Ptolemy who is now the king of Maurusia, 8. 169
- Antron (later called Antrones) in

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Thessaly, a city subject to Prote-silatis, 4. 407, 411, 419, 421
- "Antron, Ass of," a submarine reef in the Euboean strait, 4. 423
- Ants (see Lions, Ant-), that mine gold, 1. 263
- Anubis, the Aegyptian god, "lord of the grave," 8. 81; worshipped at Cynopolis, 8. 109
- Anzio (see Antium)
- Aonian Plain, the, extends from Mt. Hypatus to Thebes, 4. 327
- Anonians, the, a barbarian tribe in Boeotia in earlier times, 3. 287, 4. 281
- Aornum in Caria, a sacred cave called Charonium, 6. 211
- Aornus in India, captured by Alexander at one assault, 7. 11
- Aorsi, the, in Asia, 5. 191; the Lower, who live to the north of the Siraces, once sent forth 200,000 cavalry, 5. 243; the Upper, sent forth a still larger number, 5. 243
- Aosta (see Augusta Praetoria)
- Aotis (Viosn) River, the, in Illyria, called "Aeas" by Hecataeus, 3. 265
- Apacrus (see Paeus), the land of, in the Troad, 6. 25
- Apama, mother of Antiochus Soter, daughter of Artabazus, and wife of Seleucus Nicator; Apameia named after, 5. 509
- Apameia, a Greek city in Media, near Rhagae, 5. 273; founded by the Macedonians, 5. 309
- Apameia (formerly called Myrleia) in Bithynia, named by Prusias after his wife, 5. 457
- Apameia (also called Cheroneus and Pella) in Syria, 7. 241; situated in the interior, 7. 249; description and history of, 7. 251-255; great power of, 7. 251; long resisted two Roman armies, 7. 253; Poseidonius a native of, 7. 255
- Apameia Cibotus, in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 477, 505; a great emporium, 5. 509; subject to frequent earthquakes, 5. 515; lies near Mt. Mesis, 6. 185
- Apameians, the, in Syria; the Orontes flows through territory of, 7. 245
- Apanokhropa, Mt. (see Maenalus, Mt.)
- Aparni, the, in Asia, a tribe of the Daae, 5. 261; with Arsaces invaded Parthia, 5. 275
- Apasiacae, the, in Asia, welcomed
- Apellicon of Teos (d. about 84 B.C.), the bibliophile; bought the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, 6. 111, 113, 239
- Apennines, the, run through whole length of Italy, 1. 491, 8. 139; the beginning of the, near Genoa, 2. 263, 285, 287, 303, 305, 307, 323, 331, 333, 335, 351, 373, 389, 397, 427; end in Cape Leucopetra, 8. 27; traverse the country of the Peucetii, 8. 127
- Apes, the, in India, and description and number of capture of, 7. 51, 65; mentioned in *Strabo's* *Library*, 8. 143
- Aphe, the, in *Strabo's* *Library*, 8. 143
- Aphe, the, in *Strabo's* *Library*, 8. 143
- Aphenis, a Cappadocian woman, wife of Pixodarus of Caria, 6. 285
- Aphetae in Thessaly, whence Jason set sail, 4. 423; the region of, has white soil, 4. 437
- "Aphetor" ("Archer"), the Homeric, taken by some to mean "treasure-house"
- Aphidna, a city in Attica (g.r.), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
- Aphidnae (Kotroni), a deme in Attica, and, according to Philochorus, the home of Tyrtaeus, 4. 123; scene of the rape of Helen by Theseus, 4. 263
- Aphneli, the, in the Troad, 6. 19, 23; origin of name of, 6. 25
- Aphnitis, Lake, in Bithynia; submerged cities on its shores, 1. 221
- Aphrodisias, a town in *Strabo's* *Library*, 5. 505; on the far side of the Maeander, 6. 189
- Aphrodisium, the, on the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6. 103

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Aphrodisium in Cyprus, 6. 377

Aphrodité, the temple of the Pyrenean, between Narbonitis and Iberia, 2. 171, 181; temples of, at Lavinium and Ardea, 2. 393; temple of, at Eryx in Sicily, 3. 83; temples of, in the neighbourhood of the Alpheius River, 4. 49; temple of, at Corinth, had more than 1000 temple-slaves, or courtesans, 4. 191; small temples of, at Corinth, 4. 192.

Apaturum, near the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 5. 199, 201; a multitude of courtesans dedicated to, in Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, as in Corinth, 5. 439; Acræa, temple of, in Cyprus, which cannot be entered or seen by women, 6. 377; a hill near Pedalium in Cyprus sacred to, 6. 379; temple of, at Soli in Cyprus, 6. 381; worshipped by the Persians, 7. 175; temples of, in Babylonia, 7. 227; Arsinoë, shrine of, on Cape Zephyrium in Aegypt, 8. 63; City of, in the Prosopito Nome in Aegypt, and another above the Mendesian Nome, 8. 71; worshipped at Memphis, 8. 73; temple of, at Memphis, 8. 89; worshipped at Thebes on the Nile, 8. 119; City of, on the Nile south of Thebes, 8. 127; temple of, on an isle in Lake Tritonias in Libya, 8. 201

Aphrodité Anadyomené, the, of Apelles, used to be in the Asclepieium in Cos, but is now in Rome, 6. 287

Aphrodité's Harbour (see Myus Hormus)

Aphytis, a city on Pallênê, 3. 351

Apia, the Plain of, in Asia, 6. 137

Apia (the Peloponnesus?), a name used by "more recent writers," 4. 165

Apidanus River, the, empties into the Padanus, 4. 99

Apia, the, a name used by "more recent writers," 4. 165

Apiola, destroyed by Tarquinius Priscus, 2. 387

Apis, a village on coast of Aegypt, 8. 55

Apis, the sacred bull, at Memphis, 8. 73, 79; description of, 8. 87

Apobathra, near Sestus, where the pontoon-bridge was attached, 6. 43

Apocope, numerous instances of, cited from Greek writers, 4. 129, 131

Apoccus, an Athenian, founder of Teos, 6. 201

Apollo; Aegletes, 1. 169; temple of the Delphinian at Massalia, 2. 173; one man out of every ten Chalcidians dedicated to, 3. 21; consulted by the Peloponnesian Messenians, 3. 23; temple of, at Delphi, adorned by people of Iapara the Iaparaean Isle, 3. 95; temple of, at Amyclæ in Laconia, where the oracle was given out to Phalanthus, 3. 109; the temple of, in the isle of Apollonia in the Euxine, wherein was the colossal statue of Apollo which Lucullus carried off to the Capitolium in Rome, 3. 277; called the founders of Chalcedon "blind," 3. 283; the Actian, the sacred precinct of, in Acarnania, at the mouth of the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 301, 5. 25, 31; the Games sacred to, in the suburbs of Nicopolis, 3. 305; the Pythian, 4. 173, 271, 347, 349, 350, 365; temple of, at Amyclæ in Laconia, 4. 125; Delium in Laconia sacred to, 4. 149; gave Poseidon Cape Taenarum for Delphi, 4. 173; the Teneatan, temple of, at Tenea in Corinthia, 4. 199; sanctuary of, near Aulis, 4. 289; temple of, at Athens, 4. 295; the Tilphossian, temple of, 4. 323; father of the Boeotian prophet Tenerus by Mella, 4. 329; slew the dragon at Delphi, and was celebrated in the Pythian Nome, 4. 363; benefactor of man, and believed to assume bodily form and Delphi, 4. 365; the Delphic, 4. 365; the Phyllian, 4. 421; Selinuntius, oracle of, at Orobia in Euboea, 5. 7; Marmarinus, the temple of, at Marmarium in Euboea, 5. 11; Tamynæ in Euboea sacred to, having been founded by Admetus, whom the god served for a year, 5.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

15; Leucatas, temple of, on Cape Leucatas in Leucas, 5. 33; the peculiar annual sacrifice at, 5. 33; the Laphrian, temple of, near Caly-
 .. 5. ...; leader of the
 .. over choruses
 ination, 5. 95;
 the Aegletan, temple of, on the island Anaphé, 5. 161; temple of, on Delos, where he was born, 5. 163; the Sminthian, temple of, on Ceos, 5. 169; father of the Cyrbantes by Rhetia, 5. 115; temple of, on the isle Chalcia, 5. 175; the Didymaeon, temple of, near Miletus, robbed by Xerxes, 5. 285; the Otaonian, temple of, in Otaonia, held in honour through-

5. 409; scene of myth of contest of, with Marsyas, 5. 511; Actaeus, temple of, at Adrasteia in the Troad, torn down—and worship transferred to Parium, 6. 29; the Thymbracaeon, temple of, on the Scamander River, 6. 69; the Sminthian ("Mouse-god"), temples of in Tenedos and in the present Chrysa, 6. 93, 125, and in the Homeric Chrysa, 6. 121, 123, 125;

thian" or "Gillaeon" or "Grynian" or "Iccatus" or some other appellation, 6. 147; the Larisaeon, temple of, at Larisa, 180 stadia from Ephesus, 6. 155; the Grynian, temple of, at Grynium in Asia Minor, 6. 159; Didymaeus, oracle of, among the Branchidae near Miletus, set on fire by Xerxes, 6. 205; temple of, largest in the world, erected by the Milesians, 6. 205; Ulius (god of "healing"), invoked by .. 6. 267; said to have been born at .. above Ephesus, 6. 223; .. precinct and oracle of, near Colophon, 6. 233; temple of, on the isle Chios, 6. 243; temple of, near Clazomenae in Asia, 6. 245; temple of, at Patara in Lycia, 6. 317; father of Mopsus by Manto, 6. 353; temples

of, at Daphné in Syria, 7. 245, and on the isle Icarus in the Persian Gulf, 7. 303; river-land of, in Aethiopia, produces frankincense, myrrh, and cinnamon, 7. 333; a grove of Aegyptian *acantha* near Abydos sacred to, 8. 113; oracle of, among the Branchidae, once ceased to speak, 8. 115; worshipped at Hermonthis on the Nile, 8. 127

Apollocrates (fl. 354 B.C.), son of Dionysius the Younger, assisted his father, 3. 29

Apollodorus of Artemita (fl. apparently about the middle of the first century B.C.), author of a history of Parthia, 1. 453; on the dimensions of Crete, 5. 123; on the Oechus River, 5. 253, 255; on certain distances in Asia, 5. 273; on conquests of the Greeks in Asia, 5. 279; on the empire of Bactriana and Ariana, 5. 281; says the distance from Hyrcania to Artemita is 8,000 stadia, 5. 291; on the geographical position of Rhaga (also called Europus and Arsacia) in Asia, 5. 309; on India, 7. 5

Apollodorus of Athens (fl. about 140 B.C.), grammarian, pupil of Aristarchus, prolific writer on various subjects, including a work on Homer's *Catalogue of Ships*, 1. 117; cites stories from Hesiod and others, 1. 157; censures Callimachus for naming Gaudos and Corcyra as scenes of wanderings of Odysseus, 1. 163, 3. 193; makes the Araxes River the boundary separating Armenia from Colchis and Pontus, 1. 227; on the colonies settled by Philoctetes, 3. 11; rebuked for calling Homer ignorant, 3. 185, 189, 195; censures various writers for their inventions, 3. 189-195; questioned by Strabo about Homer's "Mysians," 3. 209, 6. 371; on Dodona and Heliopia, 3. 313; on Homer's distinction between places bearing the same name, 4. 29; borrows material from Demetrius of Scepsis, but makes many errors, 4. 31; explains origin of epithet ("Limera") of Epidaurus, 4. 151; on meaning of term "Hellenes" in

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Homer and Hesiod, 4. 157; says there is no "Nisa" in Boeotia, 4. 299; on "Samos" and "Samē" in Homer, 5. 39; on the island Asteria (Homeric Asteris), 5. 51; on certain places in Aetolia, 5. 63; on the Erysichaeans in Acarnania, 5. 65; on the Hyantes in Aetolia, 5. 81; entitled to call Polybius to account, 5. 83; his *Marshalling of the Trojan Forces* reviewed by Strabo, 5. 413-423; on the Greek use of the term "barbarian," 6. 303; says Homer enumerates all Trojan allies from Asia as from peninsula outside isthmus between Sinopé and Issus, 6. 387; his work *Description of the Galatians*, 6. 388; says that are

Apollodorus the Pergamenian, author
of a work on *Rhetoric* and leader of
the Apollodoreian sect, 6. 171

Apollonia in Cyrenaea, a naval station, 8. 201; now a dependency of Cyrenê, 8. 203

day at, has
113: on the

Aous riv. : . . . well-governed . . . Corcyraeans . . . d 10 stadia from the river and 60 from the sea, 3. 265; 535 Roman miles, by the Egnatian Way, to Cypselā, 3. 293; 7320 stadia from Byzantium, or, according to Polybius, 7500 stadia, 3. 379; whither went many of the inhabitants of Dyspontium in Elis, 4. 101; fountains of asphalt at, 7. 295

Apollonia, site of, apparently, near Lake Bolbë in Crusis; destroyed by Cassander, and its inhabitants transferred to Thessaloniceia. 8. 343

Apollonia, to the east of Pergamum
on an elevated site, 6. 171

Apollonia on Rhyndacus, near Lake
Apolloniatis in Asia, 5. 501

3. 355:

...ncia. 7.

253
Anollonia Pontica (Sizeboli). in Thrace.

founded by the Milesians, a greater part of which was founded on a certain isle, whereon was the colossal statue (work of Calamis) which was carried off to the Capitolium at Rome by Lucullus, 3. 277; the coast at. called Thynias, 5. 375

Apollonias, near Apameia Cibotus, 5.
477, 505

Apolloniatis (by the ancients called
Sitacenê), in Assyria, or Babylonia,
5. 309, 7. 193

Ap. 1901, 11, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 84

Thoth was a *Portia* of large, open spiders. One of the Cimmerian Bosphorus had 80 sons, 3. 235; on the large army of Atropatian Media, 5. 303; on certain insects in the snow on the

her of

Apollonis, a city 300 stadia from both
Sardeis and Pergamum; named
after the wife of Attalus I, B. 171;
seized by Aristonicus, B. 217

Apollonium, Cape, near Itycæ (Utica)
in Libya, 8. 183

Apollonius Cronus, the Cyrenaean, teacher of Diodorus the dialectician; nickname of, transferred to his pupil, 6. 291; teacher and philosopher, native of Cyrenæ, 8. 205

Apollonius Molacus of Alabanda,
taught rhetoric at Rhodes (about
120 B.C.), 6. 281; ridicules his
native city, 6. 299

Apollonius Molon of Alabanda (rhetorician, orator, ambassador to Rome, 81 B.C., and teacher of Cicero and Julius Caesar); speech of, at Rome, entitled *Against the Caunians*, 6. 267; taught rhetoric in Rhodes, 6. 281, 299

Apollonius, the epic poet, who wrote the *Argonauts*; though an Alexandrian was called a Rhodian. B. 281

Apollonius the physician, born at Clitium in Cyprus. 6. 379

A. GILLESPIE AND "MEXICO'S" COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION

the correlation between the
and the correlation between the
and the correlation between the

Archonius the Stole in Kocogözü, 16-17

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- of the disciples of Panaetius, native of Nysa in Asia, 6. 263
- Apollonius of Tyre (lived a little before the end of the 3d. century; a number of the disciples of Zeno's school) of their works, 7. 271
- Apollonopolis on the Nile, north of Thebes, near Coptus, 8. 119, 121
- Apollonopolis, on the Nile south of Thebes, carries on war against the ... in the ... 3. ... called ... ontica, 5. 401
- Applian Way, the, first touches the sea near ... to E ... 123, 126; runs along sea as far as Sinuessa, 2. 411, 413; cities on, 2. 421, 459
- Apple-trees; certain trees like, in Phoenicia, 7. 297
- Apples, the, in Media, 5. 317; abundant in Themiscyra, 5. 397
- Apsinthia (Corpicce), the territory wherein lies Aenus, 3. 383
- Apsinthus (see Aenus)
- Apsus (Semin) River, the, in Illyria, 3. 265
- Apsyrtides (Ossero and Oherso) Islands, the, in the Adriatic, 1. 475; where Medea is said to have killed her brother Apsyrtus, 3. 259
- Apsyrtus, killed by his sister Medea in the region of the Apsyrtides, 3. 259
- Aptera in Crete; Cisamus the seaport of, 5. 141
- Apulia, extends to the country of the Frentani, 3. 127; devastated by Hannibal, and in later wars, 3. 135
- Aqua Marcia, the Roman aqueduct, 2. 426
- Aquae Statiellae (Acqui), near the Aemilian Way, 2. 327, 329
- Aqueduct, the, at Pitanè in Asia, 6. 131
- ... of, ... 2. ... a
- fortress, and now an emporium, 2. 317; 178 Roman miles from Sena, 3. 133; the borders of the regions of, 3. 165; distance from, to Nauportus, 3. 255
- ... of the Latin Way, 2. 411
- Aquitani, the, one of the three divisions of Transalpine Celtica; description of, 2. 163, 165, and 213-221; more like Iberians than Galatae, 2. 213; land of, on the ocean, sandy and thin-soiled, 2. 215; dwell along the Rheneus, 2. 229
- Aquitania, the tribes of, between the Garumna and Liger Rivers, 2. 217; the road to, 2. 291
- Arabia; known by Homer, 1. 143; recently invaded by the Romans, 1. 453; position of, 1. 499; a desert country, 1. 501; except certain parts, subject to the Romans, 3. 145; the lakes near, discussed by Stratothones, 7. 211; borders on Syria, 7. 237, 239; merchants from, robbed in Syria, 7. 265; boundaries of, 7. 301; description of, 7. 307-373; cities of, prosperous and ruled by monarchs, 7. 311; various tribes in, 7. 317-333; various animals in, 7. 335-337; discussed at length by Artemidorus, 7. 341; has become well known to the Romans, 7. 353; explored by Aelius Gallus, by order of ... 7. 353; split up into ... occupations ... in, 7. 365-369; coveted by Alexander for his royal abode, 7. 373; forms a peninsula, 8. 3; the country between the Nile and the Arabian Gulf is so named, 8. 71, 85; desert mountains of, a protection to Aegypt, 8. 135
- Arabia of the Nabataeans, the; Aegypt difficult to enter from, 8. 71
- Arabian Gulf, the; 15,000 stadia in length and the boundary between two continents, 1. 129, 385; one of the four large gulfs, 1. 467; about parallel to meridian through Syenè and Meroë, 1. 507; head of, has two

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- recesses, 7. 277, 309; separates the Arabians from the Troglodytes, 7. 355; borders on Arabia, 8. 3; now navigated by large fleets, 8. 53
- Arabian merchandise, brought to the emporium Coptus, 8. 119
- Arabian "Scenitæ" ("Tent-dwellers"), the, now called "Maliars" by some writers; country of, borders on Mesopotamia, 7. 203; occupy certain parts of Mesopotamia, 7. 233; moderate in exaction of tribute, 7. 235; border on Syria, 7. 239; keep herds of all kinds, especially camels, 7. 301
- Arabian tribes, the, in Judaea, 7. 281
- Arabians, the; well-to-do and even rich, 1. 145; much like the Armenians and Syrians, 1. 153; unknown to Homer, 3. 191; some of, who crossed over with Cadmus, settled in Euboea, 5. 18; the Mesenian, country of, borders on Babylonia, 7. 203; would not send ambassadors to Alexander, 7. 211; in part give ear to the Romans and in part to the Parthians, 7. 235, 237; less civilised than the Syrians, 7. 255; those in Syria, 7. 263, 265; desert of, 7. 307; discussed at length by Artemidorus, 7. 341; separated from the Troglodytes by the Arabian Gulf, 7. 355; not very good warriors on land or sea, 7. 355; by some identified with the Homeric Erembians, 7. 371
- Arachosia, a part of Ariana, 5. 277, 279
- Arachoti, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 269, 271, 7. 141; road through country of, 7. 143, 145
- Arachthus River (see Aratthus)
- Aracynthus (Zygos), Mt., in Aetolia, 5. 27
- Aradians, the; seaboard of, in Phœnicia, 7. 255; history of, 7. 257, 371; navigate the Jordan and Lycus Rivers, 7. 261
- Aradus, an island in the Persian Gulf, said to have been colonised by the Phœnician Aradus, 7. 303
- Aradus (Ruad), the island, off Phœnicia, 7. 255; description and history of, 7. 257, 259
- Araethyrea (the Homeric Araethyræ, *q.v.*), the country now called Phlœsia, 4. 205
- Araethyræ (see Araethyrea), the Homeric, 4. 185
- Aragus River, the, empties into the Cyrus, 5. 217
- "Arambians" (see Erembians), name of one of the three Arabian tribes, 7. 371
- "Aramæans," name of one of the three Arabian tribes, 7. 371; applies to Syrians, 7. 373
- Aramæans, the; racial likeness of to other peoples, 1. 153
- Arar (Saône) River, the, rises in the Alps and joins the Rhodanus at Lugdunum, 2. 199, 223; navigable, 2. 211; claimed as private property by both the Sequani and the Aedui, 2. 225
- Ararênê in Arabia, a desert country and ruled by King Sabos, 7. 361
- Aratthus (or Arachthus, now Arta) River, the, rises in Mt. Tymphê and flows past Ambracia, 3. 303; empties into the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 309, 311
- Aratus, most illustrious tyrant of Sicyon and general of the Achæan League, 4. 207; set free the Peloponnesus from tyrants and raised it to the height of . . .
- Ar about 315 B.C.), the astronomical poet, author of the *Phænomena*, 6. 341, of whose works there remain only two short
1. "east and west join each other" 1. 397; apocopê in, 4. 131; on the goat that nursed Zeus, 4. 223; wrongly says that Mt. Dictê is near Mt. Ida in Crete, 5. 139; calls Pholegandros "Iron" Island, because of its ruggedness, 5. 161; in his *Catoptron* mentions the poverty of the Isle Gyarus, 5. 167
- Arauris (Héracî) River, the, rises in the Cœmmenus Mountain, 2. 183
- Arausio (Orange), 2. 197
- Araxerês in Armenia; bees and honey in, 1. 273; has an abundance of honey, 5. 251

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Araxene Plain, the, in Armenia, very fertile, 5. 321
- Araxes River, the, the mouth of, near that of the Cyrus, 5. 225, 265; course of, 5. 187, 305, 321, 327; origin of name of, and description of, 5. 335
- Araxes River, the, in Persis, 7. 165
- Araxus (Kalogria), Cape, opposite Acarnania, 4. 15, 17; distant 1030 stadia from the isthmus of Corinth, 4. 19; the beginning of the seaboard of Elis, 4. 25; 1030 stadia from the isthmus of Corinth, 4. 227
- Arbaces, the empire of, 7. 195
- Arbela, the Babylonian city, 7. 195; the battle near, 7. 107; the victory of Alexander at, foretold by oracle, 8. 117
- Arbelus, the son of Athmoneus and founder of Arbela in Assyria, 7. 197
- Arbies, the, a tribe in Ariana, 7. 129
- Arbis River, the, in Ariana, 7. 129
- Arho, one of the Liburnides, 3. 259
- Arcadia, the home of Pelasgus, father of the Pelasgi, 2. 345; lies in the interior of the Peloponnesus, 4. 15; well-known cities in, 4. 21; description and history of, 4. 227-233
- Arcadian breed of horses, the, are most excellent, 4. 229
- Arcadian colony, Roman, 2. 385
- Arcadian tribes, the, 4. 227
- Arcadians, the, thought to have been admitted as colonists in the land of the Peuceții, 3. 127; wholly mountaineers, 4. 7; by some thought to be one of the three tribes in Triphylia, 4. 23; fought the Pylians, 4. 67; held the priesthood of the Helleian Artemis at Helus in Laconia, 4. 75; sided with the Messenians in the Messenian War, 4. 95, 121; called Berethra ("Pits") "Zerethra," 4. 231
- Zeno under Polemon, 6. 131
- Arceuthus River, the, in Syria, 7. 247
- Archedemus the Stoic philosopher, native of Tarsus, 6. 347
- Archelaüs, grandson of Orestes, first to lead the Aeolians across to Asia, 6. 7
- Archelaüs I, father of the Archelaüs who was priest at Comana; honoured by Sulla and the Roman Senate, 5. 437; father of the Archelaüs who married Berenice, carried on war with Sulla (86 B.C.) and was later honoured by the Romans, 8. 45
- Archelaüs II, son of the Archelaüs who
- Queen Berenice, 8. 45; slain by Ptolemy Auletes, 8. 47
- Archelaüs, last king of Greater Cappadocia, given kingdom and other territory by Antony (36 B.C.), 5. 345, 349, 371; spent most of his time in Cilicia Tracheia, 5. 361; the miners of, near Galatia, 5. 369; married Queen Pythodoris, and appointed king of Lesser Armenia, 5. 427; resided on the isle Elaëussa, 6. 337; received Cilicia Tracheia from the Romans, 6. 339
- Archelaüs the natural philosopher, disciple of Anaxagoras, 6. 245
- Archelaüs, the, of Euripides, quoted on the Pelasgians, 2. 345
- Archemachus, the Euboean (fl. not later than the third century B.C.), wrote works (now lost) on the *History of Euboea* and *Metonymies (Changes in Names)*; says the Curetes settled at Chalcis, but later migrated to Aetolia, 5. 85
- Archianax of Mitylené, built a wall round Sigelium with stones taken from ancient Ilium, 6. 75
- Archias of Corinth, helped Mysocellus to found Croton, 3. 43; founded Syracuse, 3. 71, 4. 199; landed at Zephyrium on way to Syracuse, 3. 73
- Archias of Thurii, the commander sent by the Macedonian Antipater to arrest Demosthenes on the island Calauria, 4. 175
- Archidamus III, king of Sparta, born about 400 B.C., lost his life in 338

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- B.C. when acting as commander for Tarentum, 3. 115
- Archilochus the poet (fl. about 685 B.C.), refers to the Greeks as a whole as "Hellenes" and "Panhellenes," 4. 157; born in Paros, 5. 169; robbed of his shield by one of the Sali, 5. 55, 403, 405; on the misfortunes of the Thasians and 5. 355
- Arcton, nine of whose treatises are extant; his work *On Floating Bodies*, 1. 201; all water has spherical surface, 1. 201, 205
- Architect, the; qualifications of, 1. 419
- Architects, the, who planned the city Alexandria, 8. 29
- Archon, the, in Greece, 5. 159
- Archytas (fl. about 427-347 B.C.), seven times elected chief magistrate of Taras (Tarentum), famous general, mathematician, and author, on whose life and writings works were written by Aristotle and Aristoxenus; embraced the Pythagorean philosophy, 3. 115
- Arconnesos, the isle, off Halicarnassus, 6. 283
- Arconnesos, the isle (see Aspis), between Teos and Lebedus, 6. 237
- Arconti River, the, in Italy (see Acheron, the, in Italy)
- Arctic circle, the; Homer's conception of, 1. 9; variability of, 1. 45, 365, 5. 45; wrongly used by Polybius in defining the zones, 1. 371, and by others, 1. 427; Little Bear wholly inside of, and always visible to Chersonesean people, 1. 507; visible in, 1. 507; about 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, where the longest day is 15½ equinoctial hours, 1. 515; relation of, to tropic circle, 1. 519
- Arcton-oros, near Cyzicus, 5. 501
- Arcturus, stands in the zenith, 400 stadia south of Alexandria, 1. 511; rains cease in India at time of rising of, 7. 25
- Ardanis, Cape, in Cyrenaca, 1. 147, 8. 207
- Ardea, the ancient, in Italy, 2. 379; devastated by the Samnites, 2. 393
- Ardentac, the territory of the, in Latium; marshy and unhealthy, 2. 389
- Ardennes, the (see Arduenna)
- Ardia, the southern part of Dalmatia, near the Adriatic, 3. 251
- Ardiaei (later called Vardiae), the; geographical position of, 3. 257, 261, 263, 325; because of piracy pushed back into the interior by the Romans and forced to till the soil, and now virtually extinct, 3. 263; in earlier times successfully at war with the Ardeatians over the salt-works on the common frontiers, 3. 271
- Ardian Mountain (Dhara), the, in Dalmatia, 3. 251
- Arduenna (Ardennes), the forest, 2. 233
- Arecomisci, the (see Volcae)
- Aregon, the Corinthian; famous painting of, entitled "Artemis Borne Aloft on a Griffin," in the temple of Artemis near the mouth of the Argois River, 1. 49
- Arion, the black horse on which Adrastus escaped, 4. 205
- Arehi, friend of Xenarchus of Seleucia in Cilicia, and contemporary of Strabo, 6. 335
- Arelatè (Arles), a large emporium near the Rhodanus, 2. 183
- Arenè in Messenia (see Brana)
- Arenè in Triphylia, mentioned in the Homeric *Catalogue*, perhaps to be identified with Samicium, 4. 61; lies in the country now called Hypaesia, 4. 63; wrongly identified by some with Brana in Messenia, 4. 117
- Ares (Mars), the god of war, worshipped by the Lusitanians, 2. 73; temple of, built at the confluence of the Rhodanus and Isar Rivers by Aemilianus, 2. 197; the father of Romulus and Remus by Rhea Silvia, 2. 381; statue of, dedicated along with that of Athenè at her temple near Coronida (?), 4. 325 (see footnote 1); cheered the Trojans, 6. 69; an offering hung up to, in the temple of Athenè Glaucoptic,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

6. 77; ancestor of Pylæus the Pelasgian, 6. 153; slew Peisander, the son of Bellerophon, in the Trojan War, 6. 191; asses sacrificed to, in Carmania, 7. 153
- Arctas, Arabian ruler, kinsman of King Obodas, received Aelius Gallus in a friendly way, 7. 359
- Arcté, daughter and successor of Aristippus the Cyrenaic philosopher, 8. 205
- Arctis in Chalcis in topped up 5. 21
- Arctis in Sicily; 3. 77
- Arezzo (see Arretum)
- Argæus Mountain (Mt. Erilias), the, in Cappadocia; southern side of, 3000 stadia farther south than the Pontus, 1. 275; has forests all round it, 5. 363
- Arganthonium, Mt., above Prusias in 5. 457
- Arganthonius, king of Tartessus in Iberia, 2. 59
- Argæadae, the, became powerful in Thrace, 3. 331; destroyed Abydon (the Homeric "Amydon") on the Axios River, 3. 341
- Argennum, Cape, in Asia, near Erythrae, 6. 241
- Argestes, the wind, 1. 105; called Sceliron by the Athenians, 4. 245
- Argives, the; the Homeric, 1. 129; dispute of, with the Lacedæmonians, about Thyrae, 1. 245; were allies of the Messenians, 4. 121; city of, described, 4. 159; laid waste most of the neighbouring cities because of their disobedience, 4. 171; paid dues for the Nauplians at the temple of Poseidon on Calauria, 4. 175; once colonised Aegina, 4. 181; lost Thyrae to the Lacedæmonians, 4. 183; joined the Achæan League, and came under Roman dominion, 4. 185; after the Battle of Salamis utterly destroyed Mycenæ, 4. 187; said to have founded Tralleis in Asia Minor, 6. 257; founded Aspendus in Pamphylia, 6. 325, Tarsus in Cilicia, 6. 345, Curium in Cyprus, 6. 379; sent Triptolemus to Asia in quest of Io, 7. 243
- Argo, the ship of Jason; Portus Argæus in Aethalia named after, 2. 357; despatched from Iolcus by Pelias, 4. 423
- Argolic breed of horses, the, is most excellent, 4. 229
- Argolic Gulf, the, follows Maleæ and extends to Cape Scyllæum (Skyl), 4. 15, 149
- Argonauts, the, wanderings of, 1. 75; visited the island Aethalia, 2. 357; the Minyans descendants of, 4. 63; were called Minyans, 4. 335; Mopsus the Lapith sailed with, 4. 453; founded the temple of Mother Dindymenê in territory of Cyzicus, 5. 501
- Argive Heraeum, the, 4. 151; the various meanings of the word in Homer, 4. 155; description of, 4. 159; well supplied with water, according to Hesiod, and acropolis of, was founded by Danaüs, 4. 163; name applied also to the whole of Greece, 4. 163, and to the whole Peloponnese, 4. 135, 165; with Mycenæ on road from, to Tegea, 4. 185; fame and later history of, 4. 185; fell to the Pelopidae and then to the Heracleidae, 4. 187; added to the Achæan League by Aratus, 4. 217; called "Inacheian" after the Inachus River, 4. 225; colonised by Temenus and Oissus after the return

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- of the Heracleidae, 4. 235; the birthplace of Hera, 4. 331
- Argos, a lofty stronghold near the Taurus Mountain, founded by Cissus, 5. 149, 357
- Argos Hippium (Arpino), in Apulia (see Argyrippa), 2. 319
- Argos, the Pelasgian, in Thessaly, 103
- A. the Am-
 lemaeon,
 who so
 Amphi-
lochus, 8. 79, 305, 5. 73; belongs to the Acarnanians, 5. 25
- Argolis, Portus, in Aethalia, 2. 357
- Argura (Kremnos) on the Peneius River, the Homeric Argissa, 4. 439
- Argyria, near Scepsis in Asia, 5. 411, 6. 91
- Argyrippa (Arpino) in Apulia; in early times one of the two largest Italiote (Greek) cities, "at first called Argos Hippium, then Argyrippa, and now Arpi," 8. 129
- Argyro-castro, on the Viosa River (see Damastium)
- Argyrucci (Aurunci?), the, overthrown by the Romans, 2. 387
- Aria, a part of Ariana; mild climate, fertility, and superior vintage of, 1. 278; description of, 5. 277, 279; the mountains bordering on, 5. 299
- Ariana (see Aria), called Section ("Sphragis") Second of Asia, 1. 293; shape of, 1. 295, 317; a vast country, 1. 497; 6000 stadia from the Hyrcanian (Caspian) Sea, 5. 259; once mastered by the Greeks, 5. 279; Bactriana the ornament of, 5. 281; borders on the Indus River, 7. 15; description of, 7. 129-143; boundaries of, 7. 141-143; possesses a part of Mt. Paropamisus, 7. 147
- Arians, the; racial likeness of to other peoples, 1. 153; called "re-
-fracted" by Herodotus, 1. 249
- Ariarathes the King (died 220 B.C.), the first was to be called "king of the Cappadocians," annexed Cataonia to Cappadocia, 5. 347; dammed up the Melas River in Cappadocia and formed isles in it, 5. 363; and also dammed up the Carmalas, but in each case had to pay enormous damages, 5. 365
- Aricia in Latium, on the Appian Way, 2. 387, 421
- Aricini in Italy (see Rhaeci)
- Aridaeus (also spelled "Arrhidaeus"), made the expedition with Perdiccas to Aegypt, but departed thence to Macedonia, 8. 37
- Arii, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 7. 143-145
- Arima, the mountains, in Cilicia, 6. 177
- Arimaeans, the; the Syrians now called, 6. 177
- Arimaspan Epic, The*; Aristaeas of Proconnesus the author of, 6. 33
- Arimaspians, the, a Scythian one-eyed people, 1. 79, 5. 245
- Arimi, the Homeric; variant accounts of home of, 6. 175, 177, 5. 423; scene of myth of, in Phrygia Catacecaumenê, 5. 517, and in Syria, 7. 245, 373
- Ariminum (Rimini), in Italy, 2. 301, 305, 327, 337, 369, 371
- Ariobarzanes, chosen king by the Cappadocians by consent of the Romans, 5. 371
- Arion the citharist, of Methymna in Lesbos; the myth of, told by Herodotus, 6. 145
- Arisba, a city in Lesbos, occupied by Methymnaeans, 6. 39
- Arisbê (or Arisba) in the Troad, mentioned by Homer, 6. 37, 39, 41; colonised by Milesians, 6. 207
- Arisbus River, the, in Thrace, 3. 383, 6. 39, 41
- Aristarcha, priestess of the Ephesian Artemis at Massalia, 2. 173
- Aristarchus of Samothrace (fl. about 155 B.C.); a grammarian and critic, and famous at Alexandria; misjudges Homer, 1. 113, 121, 133; his reading of Homer's passage in regard to rising and setting of Hyperion, 1. 397; contemporary of Crates of Mallus and of Demetrius of Scepsis, 6. 113; teacher of Menecrates of Nysa, 6. 263
- Aristaeas of Proconnesus (of whom all accounts are uncertain), author of *The Arimaspan Epic*, 1. 79; "a charlatan," 6. 33; reputed teacher of Homer, 6. 219

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Aristeides of Thebes (fl. about 360 B.C.), painted the celebrated "Dionysus" at Corinth, which was taken to Rome by Mummius, 4. 201
- Aristides, a satrap in Phrygia, 7. 305
- Aristides, tyrant of Athens after the Peloponnesian War, violently oppressed the city, 4. 269, but was punished by Sulla, 4. 271
- Aristippus the Cyrenaean philosopher (b. about 428 B.C.), founded the Cyrenaic school of philosophy, 8. 205
- Aristippus Metrodidactus, grandson of Aristippus the Cyrenaic philosopher and head of his school of philosophy, 8. 205
- Aristobolus of Cassandrea (Pellaea), on the Oxus River, and on the trees in Hyrcania, 5. 253; on the Polytimetus River in Sogdiana, 5. 285; on the rivers and rains in India, and on the growing of rice there, 7. 23, 27; compares the rainfalls in India with those in Aegypt, 7. 29, 39; on the banyan tree and other trees and plants in India, 7. 35; compares the products of India with those of Aegypt, 7. 35; on the mouths of the Indus River in India, 7. 59; on the reptiles in India, 7. 79; on two eminent sophists at Taxila in India, 7. 105; mentions novel customs at Taxila, 7. 107; at behest of Alexander explored tomb of Cyrus at Persepolis, 7. 165; gives the location of the tomb, 7. 167, and says that the Arabians were the only people on earth who would not send ambassadors to Alexander, 7. 211; on the traffic of the Gerrhaeans in Arabia, 7. 303; says that, on account of the crocodiles, only two kinds of fish swim from the sea up the Nile, 8. 153
- Aristobulus, son of King Alexander of Judaea, overthrown by Pompey, 7. 289
- Aristocles the grammarian, a native of Rhodes and contemporary of Strabo, 6. 281
- Aristocracy, the, of the Massaliotes the best ordered of all, 2. 175
- Aristocrates, the Arcadian general who joined the Messenians in the Second Messenian War, 4. 121
- Aristodemus, son of Menecrates, of Nysa, whose entire course was taken by Strabo at Nysa, had schools both at Nysa and in Rhodes, 6. 263
- Ariston (fl. about 225 B.C.), the Peripatetic philosopher from Iulis in Ceos and emulator of Bion the Borysthenite, 5. 169; teacher of Ariston of Ceos, 6. 289
- Ariston of Chios (fl. about 260 B.C.), Stoic philosopher and pupil of Zeno; eminent philosopher at Athens, 1. 53
- Ariston of Ceos, pupil and heir of the Peripatetic Ariston of Ceos, 6. 289
- Ariston, the citharist, of Rhegium, contested with Eunomus at Pythian Games, 3. 35
- Ariston the Peripatetic philosopher, contemporary of Strabo and reputed author of a work on the Nile River, 8. 21
- Aristonicus; after death of Attalus III tried to usurp the kingdom of Smyrna, but was finally captured and died in prison at Rome, 6. 247, 249
- Aristonicus of Alexandria, grammarian and contemporary of Strabo; wrote a work *On the Wanderings of Menelaus*, 1. 139
- Aristopatra, received letter from her son Craterus in regard to Alexander's expedition to India, 7. 61
- Aristotle of Chalcis, author of a work on Euboea (fl. apparently in the fourth century B.C.), says that the Thracian colonists re-named the Euboeans "Abantes," 5. 5; on the colonies sent out from Chalcis to Italy and Sicily, 5. 13
- Aristotle of Stageira (384-322 B.C.), prince of ancient philosophers; on the winds, 1. 107; on the zones, 1. 363; inquirer into causes of the tides by Poseidonius, 1. 363; attributes tides to high and rugged coasts of Mauritania and Iberia, according to

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Poseidonius, 2. 67; on the origin of the large stones in Stony Plain in Celtica, 2. 185; on "river-stones, formed of sand, but melted by the rains," 3. 193; on the Leleges of Ionia and their conquests and settlements in Greece, 3. 289; born at Stageira in Macedonia, 3. 355, which belongs to the Chalcidians, 3. 359; on the Cauconians in Coelè Elis, 4. 55; says the Arcadian Dryops settled Dryopians in Asiné in Argolis, 4. 173; says the Carians seized Epidaurus, 4. 175; says the peoples of the island Tenedos and the Corinthian Tenæa are akin, 4. 199; sojourned and died at Chalcis in Eubœa, 5. 19; recension of the *Iliad* by, called the *Iliad of the Casket*, 6. 56 (see 6. 56, footnote 1); history of the library of, 6. 111, 113; sojourned at Assus, 6. 115; and consorted there with the niece of the tyrant Hermæas, 6. 117; changed the name of Tyrtamus to Antisthenes, 6. 145; reports . . . woman bore æ . . . the time, and discusses the Nile and rivers in India, 7. 37; does not believe the statement that nothing floats on the Silus River in India, 7. 67; on the cause of the risings of the Nile, 8. 21.
- Aristoxenus of Tarentum (fl. about 330 B.C.), pupil of Aristotle, philosopher, musician, and author of *Elements of Harmony*, of which three incomplete books are preserved; holds that music tends to discipline character, 1. 57.
- Aristus, author of a history of Alexander the Great, born at Salamis in Cyprus, 6. 379; on the tombs of the Persian kings at Pasargadae, 7. 167.
- Arithmetic, invented by the Phœnicians, 7. 269, 271; 8. 11.
- Arius River, the, in Aria and Margiana, 5. 277; is at last absorbed by the sand, 5. 285.
- Ariusia, a district in Chios, produces the best of Greek wine, 6. 243.
- Arkadia (see Cyparissia).
- Aries (see Arelatè).
- Armenè in Paphlagonia; the proverb applied to, 5. 387.
- Armenia, visited by Jason, 1. 177; once under water, according to Xanthus, 1. 181; fertile districts of, 1. 273; north and south dimension of, still unmeasured, 1. 303; the pass leading from, into Iberia, 5. 221; named after Armenus of Thessaly, 5. 231; best part of, once occupied by the Sacæ, 5. 263; for the most part given to brigandage, and lies inside the Taurus, 5. 301; an exceptionally good "horse-pasture" country, 5. 311; detailed description of, 5. 311-341; general ideal position of, 5. 317; intersected by the Euphrates, 5. 319; the fertility of, 5. 321; in earlier times a small country, 5. 323; the cities in, 5. 325; the rivers and lakes in, 5. 327, 335; the mines in, 5. 329; the wealth, power, and size of, 5. 331; visited by Jason, 5. 333; the more recent history of, 5. 337, 339; follows the sacred rites of the Persians, 5. 341; borders on Cappadocia, 5. 345; borders on Babylonia, 7. 203.
- Armenia, the Greater; the Euphrates flows through, 5. 297, 7. 215; lies east of Atropatian Media, 5. 303, 319; Zenon, son of Queen Pythodoris, now king of, 5. 427.
- Armenia, the Lesser; the Euphrates borders on, 5. 297; situated above Trapezus and Pharnacia, 5. 339; sea-coast as far as, annexed to Cappadocia Pontica by Mithridates, 5. 371; extent of empire of, 5. 423; separated from Acilisénè by the Euphrates, 5. 425; Archelaüs appointed king of, 5. 427; borders on Oulupénè and Camisénè, 5. 441; the Euphrates flows in, 7. 215.
- Armenian Gates, the, 1. 303.
- Armenians, the; much like the Syrians and Arabians, 1. 158; geographical position of, 1. 497; are excellent subjects, but from neglect by the Romans sometimes attempt revolutions, 3. 145; hold a part of the Moschian country, 5. 215; manner of fighting of, 5.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- 227; plunder the Atropatian Media, 5. 305; customs of, similar to those of the Medes, 5. 313; have many temples of Anaitis, especially in Acilisénê, 5. 341; revere that goddess, 5. 441; mastery of, 6. 331; went to attack the Medes and the Babylonians, and have
 ...
 of Mesopotamia, 7. 233
 "Armenians," name of one of the three Arabian tribes, 7. 371
 Armenius, commander-in-chief of the Oharuscan army in Germany, still keeping up the war against the Romans, 3. 161
 Armenus, the Thessalian, a native of Armenium on Lake Boebela, left Armenia named after himself, 5. 231, 333
 Armi, Capo dell' (see Leucopetra)
 Arnacans, the, in Thessaly, joined by the Phoenicians from Thebes, and were called Boeotians, 4. 283
 Arnê, on Lake Copais in Boeotia, swallowed up, 1. 219; the Homeric, identified with Acraephium; name wrongly amended to "Ascrê" by Zenodotus, and to "Tarnê" by others, 4. 331
 Arnê, the Thessalian, whence the Boeotians returned to Thebes, 4. 323; region of, has white soil, 4. 437
 Arno River, the (see Arnus)
 Arnus (Arno) River, the, joins the Ausar at Pisa, 2. 351
 Aroma in Asia, near Nysa, whence comes the best Mesogitan wine, 6. 261
 Aromatics, produced in Arabia, 7. 303; produced in Aethiopia near Cape Deirê, 7. 331; taken by the Minacans and Gerrhaeans to the Palaeatine country, 7. 343; transported from Arabia to Syria and Mesopotamia, 7. 347; abundant in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 349; conveyed from Leucê Comê in Arabia to Petra, Alexandria, and elsewhere, 7. 359; the country producing, by writers divided into four parts, 7. 363,
 365; abundant in the country of the Nabataeans in Arabia, 7. 369
 Arotria, an earlier name of Eretria, 5. 15
 Aroura, a land-measure in Aegypt, 8. 11
 Arpi (see Argyrippa)
 Arpina, near Olympia, past which flows the Parthenias River, 4. 101
 Arpino in Italy (see Argos Hippium)
 ...
 the Lyncestae, 3. 309
 Arrechl, the, a tribe of the Macotae, 5. 201
 Arretium (Arezzo), whence runs the Arnus River to Pisa, 2. 351, 365; 1200 stadia from Rome, 2. 367
 Arrhidacus (see Aridacus)
 Arrows hardened by fire, used by people at Endera in Aethiopia, 7. 321; dipped in the gall of serpents, used by the Elephantotae, 7. 325
 Ar (or Bactrian), king of Parthia (about 250 B.C.), escaped from Seleucus Callinicus (king of Syria), 5. 269; invaded and conquered Parthia, 5. 275
 Arsaces, the son of Pharnaces and
 ...
 Sagyllum, near Amaseia, by Kings Polemon and Lycomedes, 5. 445
 "Arsaces," a surname given to all Parthian kings, 7. 63, 237
 Arsacia in Media (see Rhaga in Media)
 Arsenê (also called Thopitis), Lake, in Armenia, 5. 327
 Arsenic (arsenic trisulphide) mines, the, in Carmania, 7. 183
 Arsês, king of Persia, slain by Bagoûs the eunuch, 7. 189
 Arsinoê, wife and sister of Ptolemy II, founded the city Arsinoê in Aetolia, 5. 65
 Arsinoê, sister of Cleopatra, given Cyprus by Antony, 6. 385
 Arsinoê (see Taucheira in Cyrenaea)
 Ar Astolia, in Conopa, Arsinoê, II, 5. 65

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Arsinoë (Sydrê?, Syedra?, or Aunesis?) in Cilicia, between Coracesium and Hamaxia, 6. 331
- Arsinoë in Cilicia, between Nagidus and Melania, 6. 333
- Arsinoë (in earlier times called Crocodelonpolis) near the Nile; reveres a sacred crocodile, 8. 107
- Arsinoë, the city (also called Cleopatris), on the isthmus near where the canal empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77
- Arsinoë, harbour and city in Cyprus, between Salamis and Leucolla, 6. 379
- Arsinoë in Cyprus, between Soli and Cape Acamas, 6. 381
- Arsinoë, between Zephyria and Hierocephsis in Cyprus, 6. 381
- Arsinoë, the Lycian (see Patara)
- Arsinoë, city and harbour near Cape Deirê, 7. 331
- Arsinoë, on the coast between Philotera and Myus Harbour, 7. 315
- Arsinus River (see Erasinus)
- Arta, the city (see Ambracia)
- Arta, the Gulf of (see Ambracian Gulf)
- Arta, the River (see Aratthus)
- Artabazus, father-in-law of Seleucus Nicator, 5. 509
- Artabrians (also called Arotrebiens, 2. 71); the, in Iberia, live in neighbourhood of Cape Nerium, 1. 461, 2. 69; have thickly-settled cities on the "Harbour of the Artabrians," 2. 71
- Artacaëna, a city in Aria, 5. 279
- Artacë on Cyzicus, colonised by Milesians, 6. 9, 207
- Artacë, an island in the Propontis, 5. 505
- Artacë, Mt., in Cyzicus, 5. 505
- Artacenê, in Assyria, 7. 197
- Artageras, a strong fortress on the Euphrates, 5. 327
- Artaki (see Cyzicus)
- Artanes (Arsaces? or Armenias?), the Sophenian, an Armenian king, dethroned by Tigranes, 5. 337
- Artavasdes, the son of Tigranes; king of Armenia; betrayed Antony, 5. 307; the treasury of, near Artaxata, 5. 327; invaded Media with Antony, 5. 331; betrayed Antony to the Parthians and later was slain, 5. 339, 341
- Artaxata (also called Artaxiasata) in Armenia; the country round ruled by Zariadris, 5. 325
- Artaxias, formerly a general of Antiochus the Great and later king of Sophenê and other countries in Asia; enlarged Armenia, 5. 323, 325; once king of part of Armenia, 5. 337
- Artaxiasarta (see Artaxata)
- "Artemeas," epithet of Artemis (see Artemis Artemeas)
- Artemidorus of Ephesus (fl. about 100 B.C.), geographer, and author, among other works, of a work in 11 books, of which only fragments preserved in an abridgment by Marcellianus now remain; likens the Sacred Cape of Iberia to a ship, and denies existence of temple or altar of Hieracles thereon, 2. 7; his stories about sunsets in Iberia, 2. 9, 11; contradicts Eratosthenes regarding "Tartessus," "Blest Isle," the tides, and other things, 2. 49; on Odysseia and Athene's temple in Iberia, and on the Lotus-eaters, 2. 83; says Tarraco has poor places for anchorage, 2. 91; on the barbaric customs of women in Iberia, 2. 109, 111; on the dimensions of the larger Gymnesian (Balearic) Island, 2. 125; on Hera's isle, 2. 137; on the spring at Gades, 2. 145; says the Rhodanus has three mouths, 2. 189; on Aeria (Orange) in Celtica, 2. 197; on the harbour called "Two Crows" on the ocean-coast of Celtica, 2. 249; his fabulous story of Demeter and Corê, 2. 251; on the distance from Cyrrus (Corsica) and Sardo to the mainland, 2. 357; identifies Avernus with Lake Acherusia, 2. 447; on the distance round the Tarantine Gulf, 3. 39; on the distance from Cape Pachynus to Cape Taenarum and from the Alpheius to the Pamisus, 3. 61; on certain distances between points in Italy, 3. 131, 133; says the Hebrus is 3100 stadia from

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Byzantium, 3. 379; on the perimeter of the Peloponnesus, 4. 13; on Epidaurus Limera, 4. 151; on the distance from Cape Maleae to the Ister, and distances between various intervening places, 4. 233; on the geographical positions of Halus, Pteleum, and Antron in Thessaly, 4. 411; places the Pagasitic Gulf farther away from Demetrias, in the region subject to Philoctetes, 4. 425; on places in Aetolia, 5. 63; on the dimensions of Crete, 5. 123; names fifteen Cyclades Islands, 5. 165; on various places and peoples on the Euxine, 5. 207; gives the names of the cities in Pisidia, 5. 481; says the Mysians on the far side of the Ister colonised Mysia in Asia, 5. 487; on the Euxine Gulf, 6. 159; on the restoration of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 227; on his embassy to Rome got back from tax-gatherers the two lakes that were sacred to Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 233; on various distances between places in Asia Minor, and on to India, 6. 307-311; makes Celenderis, not Coracesium, the beginning of Cilicia, 6. 333; on the distance of the Pyramus River from Soli, 6. 353; falsifier of distances, 6. 359, 361; on the Ganges River, 7. 125; on the distances between Pelusium and Orthosia and other places, 7. 281; on Cape Deirê and the people there, 7. 315; on the size of the Aethiopian rhinoceros, 7. 335; on the speed of the camelopard in Aethiopia and on the crocuttas (hyena?) and serpents there, 7. 337; on the Arabians, 7. 341-349; wrongly says that the Menelaëtic Nome in Aegypt was named after the hero Menelaüs, 8. 65; on certain distances up the Nile and on the length of "schoenus," 8. 75; on lakes and canals in Aegypt, 8. 77; calls Tinx in Maurusia "Lynx," 8. 159; disputes statements of Eratosthenes concerning western Libya, but gives a worse account himself, 8. 169-

171; on the number and size of rivers in Libya, 8. 175
 Artemidorus the grammarian, a native of Tarsus, 6. 351
 Artemidorus, son of Theopompus of Cnidus, contemporary of Strabo, 6. 283
 Artemis; a temple of the Ephesian, at Hemeroscopeium in Iberia, 2. 89; worshipped in Emporium and Rhodus (cities in Iberia), 2. 93; temple of the Ephesian, at Massalia, 2. 173, 191; the Ephesian, also worshipped by the Iberians, 2. 175; xoanon of, on the Aventine Hill at Rome, 2. 177; the Aetolian, 2. 177; Eneti, 2. 321; of, near the Aetolian, Tauropolus, by the Peloponnesian Messenians, 3. 23; Tauropolus, 3. 231 (see footnote 8); the Nemydian (Nemidian? or Nemaean?), the temple of, at Teuthes in Elis, 4. 43; Alpheionia (or Alpheusia), Elaphia, and Daphnia, worshipped at Olympia, 4. 49; the Heleian; temple of, at Helus in Laconia, 4. 75; temple of, at Limnae, and also at Sparta, 4. 121; land in Elis bought by Xenophon for, in accordance with an oracle, 4. 223; Tauropolus, the temple of, at Ilaeae Araphaenides, 4. 273; Brauronia, the temple of, at Brauronia, 4. 273; the Ichnaeon, worshipped at Ichnae in Thessaly, 4. 421; Amarynthia, the temple of, in Euboea, 5. 17, 19; born on Delos, 5. 163; Tauropolus, sacred rites of, thought to have been brought to Comana in Cappadocia by Orestes and Iphigenia, 5. 353; the Perasian (Tauropolus), temple of, in Castabala in Cappadocia, founded by Orestes and Iphigenia, where priestesses walk with naked feet over hot embers without pain, 5. 359; temple of, at Adrasteia in the Troad, torn down—and worship transferred to Parium, 6. 29; the Astyrene, precinct of, at Astyra, 6. 103, and temple of, superintended by the Antandrians, 6. 129; the Coloënian, temple of,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- at Coloë in Asia, 6. 173; "Artemeas" (goddess of "safety and soundness"), 6. 207; Tauropolus, temple of, on the isle Icaria, 6. 221; Munychia, temple of, at Pygela in Asia, 6. 223; the Ephesian, temple of, at the harbour Panormus near Ephesus, 6. 223; description and history of, 6. 225-229; said to have been born at Ortygia above Ephesus, 6. 223; Mt. Coracius in Asia sacred to, 6. 237; Leucophryenē, temple of, at Magnesia on the Maeander, in some respects superior even to that at Ephesus, 6. 251; Cyndyas, temple of, near Bargylia in Caria, 6. 289; Pergaea, temple of, near Pergē in Pamphylia, 6. 323; the Sarpedonian, temple and oracle of, in Cilicia, 6. 357; called Azara, temple of, among the Elymaei, robbed by the Parthian king, 7. 223; temple of, at Daphnē in Syria, 7. 245; Tauropolus, oracle of, on the isle Icarus in the Persian Gulf, 7. 303
- Artemisia, sister and wife of Mausolus, erected the Mausoleum at Halicarnassus, 6. 283; became queen of the Carians, but died of grief for her husband, 6. 285
- Artemisium (Nemus Dianae), the, to the left of the Appian Way, 2. 421
- Artemisium, Cape and temple, in southern Asia Minor, 6. 265
- Artemita, in Babylonia, the home of Apollodorus, is 8000 stadia from Hyrcania, 5. 291; a noteworthy city 500 stadia from Seleucia on the Tigris, 7. 219
- Artemita, one of the Echinades Islands, joined to continent by earthquake, 1. 221
- Artis in Lebedos, seized by Andromachus, 6. 199
- Asclepias, a vegetable in
- Arupini, a city of the Iapodes, 2. 287, 3. 259
- Arvacans, the, the most powerful of the four divisions of the Celtiberians in Iberia; the valour of, 2. 103
- Arvales Fratres (see Vol. II, p. 383, footnote 3)
- Arverni, the, in Celtica, 2. 211; a tribe in Aquitania, which once had the Vellavi included within their boundaries, 2. 217; situated on the Liger, and marshalled tremendous army against Julius Caesar, 2. 219; extent of domain of, 2. 221; a conspicuous tribe, 2. 231; the number of the, 2. 241
- Arx, the, on
- Arxata, on
- Armenia, 5. 325
- Asander (usurped the throne of the Bosphorus in 47 or 46 B.O. after killing King Pharnaces and also Mithridates of Pergamon), fortified the Chersonesus against the Scythians, 3. 245, 5. 201, 6. 169
- Asbestos, produced in Carystus in Euboea, 5. 11
- Asbystians, the, who live near Carthage, 1. 503
- Asca in Arabia, captured by Aelius Gallus, 7. 361
- Ascalon in Phoenicia, 7. 277
- Ascania, an Asiatic territory partly Phrygian and partly Mysian; mentioned by Homer, in two different senses, 5. 459, 461, 6. 371, 373
- Ascania in Europe, whence the Phrygians crossed to Asia, 6. 371
- Ascanian Lake, the, in Asia, 5. 459; poetic references to, 5. 465; mentioned by Alexander the Aetolian, 6. 373
- Ascanius, the son of Aeneas, founded Alba on Mt. Albanus, 2. 379; the descendants of, 2. 381; said, with Scamandrius, to have founded Scepsis, 6. 105; variant accounts of, 6. 107
- Ascanius, the, who, with Palmyrs and Morys, led forces "from deep-soiled Ascania" (the Mysian Ascania, near Nicaea), 5. 461
- Ascanius, the, who, with Phorceys, "led the Phrygians from Ascania," 5. 459
- Ascanius River, the, in Asiatic Mysia, 6. 373
- Asclepiadae, the; the places in

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Thessaly subject to, according to
Homer, 4. 433

grammarians, and teacher of grammar in Turduntina; on Odysseus and Athene's temple in Iberia, and wanderings of
2. 83; on the
2. 119
ician, of Prusa;
5. 467
new temple in

Asclepium, the, in the Troad,
 189

As before, the remarkable ivory image of, made by Colotes, at Oyllenê in Ellis, 4. 25; temple of, at Gerenia in Messenia, 4. 113; famous temples of, at Epidaurus, Tricée, and on Cos, 4. 177; temple of, at Nauplia, Dymê and elsewhere, 4. 219; temple of, 4. 429; the

Italy by oracle of the Sibyl, 5. 471;
said to have been born in Tricce in
Thessaly, 6. 249;
grove of, in 7. 287;
temple of, on
burnt up by wife of Aburubai, 8.
185

Thespiae, and ridiculed by Hesiod,
4. 316, 317, 6. 161; "Arñē" in
the *Iliad* is "Aserē" by

Asculum Piceni
Picenum, we.
2. 429

2. 429
Asdrubal (Hannibal), son-in-law and
successor (reigned 22-20 B.C.) of
Hamilcar Barca, founded New
Carthage, 2. 87; wife of, burnt up
the temple of Juno and herself
along with her children. 2. 8.
captured 2. 8.
185

Ash-dust, the, from Aetna, makes the soil suitable for the vine, 8. 69, 71

Asia in Arcadia (see Asca)
 "Asia," perhaps applied to "Melonia" by Homer, 6. 179

Asia, revealed to geographers by Alexander, 1. 51; shape of, as compared with Europe and Libya, 1. 467; bounded by the Nile, 1. 485; divisions of, 1. 495; subject to conquest predicted by the Romans, 3.
 20"
Cir

to Italy, 4. 189; consecrated to Dionysus, 5. 109; borders on Europe along the Tanais River, and is bisected by the Taurus range, 5. 183; description of the northern division of, 5. 186; shape and dimensions of eastern portion of, 5. 289; whole of, once ruled by Greater Media, 5. 307; now largely subject to the Romans, 8. 211; in part a Roman Province, 8. 215.

Asia (Minor), called "Asia" in the special sense of the term, 1. 483; comprises the part of Asia this side the Taurus, 5. 285, 347; or Asiatic peninsula; discussion of boundaries of, 8. 359-366

"Asiarchs," the, in Tralleis, 6. 255
Asiatic peninsula, the (Asia Minor);
discussion of boundaries of, 6. 350-
365

Asiatic Stathmi, The, written apparently by a certain Amyntas who accompanied Alexander, 7. 141

Asidigis, now Medina Sidonia (see Baetis)

Asii, the, in Asia, helped to take away
Bactriana from the Greeks, 5. 261
Armenian Gulf (see Messenian Gulf).

Asinaean Gulf (see Messenian Gulf),
the, named after the Messenian
Asinê, 4. 109, 113

Asinê, the Hermionic, in Argolis, 4.
113, 153, 171, 173, 181

in Messenia,
(Messenian)

4), orator,
sul (40 B.C.);
pus is 6000

stadia long, 2. 221
Asioneis (or Esioneis), the, in Asia;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- country of, invaded by the Olimerians, 6. 179
- Asius the son of Dymas and the uncle of Hector, who dwelt in Phrygia; mentioned by Homer, and not to be confused with Asius the son of Hyrtacus, 6. 41
- Asius, the hero; hero-temple of, near Nysa in Caria, 6. 261
- Asius, son of Hyrtacus, mentioned by Homer and leader in the Trojan War, 6. 19, 21, 37
- Asius of Samos (lived, apparently about 700 B.C.), epic and iambic poet, of whose works only fragments remain; on Dius and Melanippé at Metapontium, 8. 63
- Asopia, a district in Sicyonia, through which the Asopus flows, 4. 313
- Asopus, a city in Laconia (now in ruins near Xylé), 4. 129
- Asopus River, the, on the island Paros, 4. 205
- Asopus (Hagios Giorgios) River, the, rises in Argolis and flows past Sicyonia, 8. 79, 4. 205, 313
- Asopus (Asopo) River, the; flows past Thebes, Plataea, and Tanagra, 4. 205; divides the Parasopli into several settlements, and empties near Tanagra, 4. 315, 325
- Asopus River, the, in Thessalian Phthiotis, flows past the village Parasopli in the Trachinian Heracleia, 4. 205, 313; receives the Phoenix River and empties near Thermopylae, 4. 391
- Asp, the Aegyptian, of two kinds, 8. 149
- Aspaneus, the market for timber from Mt. Ida in the Troad, 6. 103
- Aspendus in Pamphylia, founded by the Argives, 5. 479, 6. 325
- Asphalt; the mine of, near Apollonia (Pollina) in Illyria, 3. 267; discharged from Hieron Oros into the Propontis (Sea of Marmora), 3. 377; used in the wall, temples, and palace at Susa, 7. 159; liquid (naphtha) and dry, produced respectively
- Asphaltic vine-earth, the, at Pierian Seleuceia and in Rhodes, kills vine-infesting insects, 3. 267
- Asphaltites Lake (Dead Sea), by Strabo confused with Lake Sirbonis; description of, 7. 293-295
- Aspionus, a satrapy in Bactria, taken from Eucratides by the Parthians, 5. 281
- Aspis (also called Arconnesos), an island between Teos and Lebedus, 6. 237
- Aspis ("Shield"), a Carthaginian city whose Latin name is Chupca, 3. 103, 8. 199
- Aspis ("Shield"), a hill on the promontory Taphitis in Carthagina; colonised by Aspidochelones when he attacked the Carthaginians, 8. 191
- Aspledon (see Eudeicles), the Homeric, by some called Splendon; name of, changed to Eudeicles, 4. 339
- Aspordene (Asporene?) Mother, the; temple of, on Mt. Aspordenum (Asporenum?) near Pergamum, 6. 147
- Aspordenum (Asporenum?), Mt., near Pergamum, 6. 147
- Asporene Mother, the (see Aspordene Mother)
- Asporenum, Mt. (see Aspordenum)
- Aspra Spitia (see Anticyra)
- Aspromonte (see Silla, Mt.)
- Aspropotamos (see Achelous River)
- Asps, the, in India, 7. 79
- Assacanus, the land of, in India, 7. 25, 47
- Asses, the wild, in the Scythian plains, 8. 249; in Bagadania in Cappadocia, 5. 367; used by the Carmanians, even in war, and are sacrificed to Ares, 7. 153
- Assuan (see Syenê)
- Assus, territory of, 6. 5, 99; 120 stadia from Lectum, 6. 101; description and history of, 6. 115, 117;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- a notable city, 6. 129; supplied Persia with wheat, 7. 185
- Assyria, borders on Persia and Susiana, 7. 193
- Assyrians, the; racial likeness of, to other peoples, 1. 153; revere the Chaldaean philosophers, 7. 289
- Asta in Iberia, 2. 17; purposely built near estuary, 2. 31
- Astaboras River, the; a branch of, empties into the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319; joins the Astapus River near Meroë, 7. 321, 8. 145; flows into the Nile, 8. 5
- Astacene Gulf, the, in the Propontis, 5. 455
- Astaceni, the, a tribe in India, 7. 47
- Astacus (near Dragomesto) in Acarnania, 5. 61
- Astacus, on the Astacene Gulf in the Propontis; founded by Megarians and Athenians, and later by Docleans, but was raised to the ground by Lysimachus, and its inhabitants were killed by Nicomedes to prevent its becoming a refuge for pirates
- Asterion, the island, off the coast of Asia Minor, where the Argonauts are cast ashore, 2. 279; in whose harbor the city of Philip's son was built
- Bizye the royal seat of, 8. 308
- Astapus River, the, joins the Astaboras near Meroë, 7. 321, 8. 145; flows into the Nile, 8. 5
- Astasobas River, the, joins the Nile near Meroë, 7. 321, 8. 145
- Astætes River, the, in Asia, whence the founders of Smyrna set out, 6. 203
- Asteria (the Homeric Asteris), no longer an Isle, 1. 221; between Ithaca and Cephalonia, 5. 61
- Asteris, the Homeric (see Asteria)
- Asterion, the island, subject to earthquakes, 4. 458; lies near Arne and Aphetae, 4. 437
- Asteropæus, son of Pelegon, one of the leaders who made the expedition to Troy, 8. 363
- Astigis, in Iberia, 2. 21
- Astrologers, the Chaldaean (see Genethliologists), 7. 203
- Astronomers, the Sidonian, 7. 269; those at Aegyptian Thebes, reckoned the year at 365½ days, 8. 125
- Astronomy, in relation to geography, 1. 233; fundamental to geography, 1. 423, 429; discussion of the *Climata* appropriate to, 1. 503; treated in a poem by Alexander of Ephesus, 6. 231; the chief concern of the Chaldaean philosophers, 7. 203; invented by the Phoenicians, 7. 271; engaged in by Aegyptian priests, 8. 9; the school of, at Heliopolis, 8. 83
- Asturia, traversed by the Melus River, 2. 121
- Asturians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 77, 121; home of some of, on west of Celtiberians, 2. 103
- Astyages, Greater Media deprived of rulership over Asia by Cyrus in time of, 5. 307; conquered by Cyrus at Pasargadae, 7. 169
- Asyndes, the island, off the Coans, in Cos; port of, changed abode to the present Cos, 6. 287
- Astypalaea, Cape, in Caria, 6. 289
- Astypalaea (Hagios Nikolaos), Cape, in Attica, 4. 271
- Astypalaea, one of the Sporades Islands in the Carpathian Sea, 5. 176
- Astypalaceans, the, of Rhoeteium, the first to settle Polium on the Simœtes River in the Troad, 6. 83
- Astyra, above Abydos, once had important trade, 6. 289; the city of, 6. 290
- Astyris, the island, off the coast of Asia Minor, 6. 289
- Astyra on the Gulf of Adramyttium, has a precinct sacred to Artemis, 6. 103
- Asylum-precinct, the, at Daphné in Syria, 7. 245
- Atabyris, Mt., highest mountain in Rhodes, sacred to Zeus Atabyrius, 6. 279
- Atagis River, the, 2. 285
- Atalanta, the island (Talantonisi), near Euboea, rent asunder by earthquake, 1. 225; opposite Opus in Locris, 4. 379
- Atalanta, an Isle near Peiraeus, 4. 259, 379
- Atargatis, the Syrian goddess, worshipped at Bambycê in Mesopotamia, 7. 235

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- "Atargatis," barbarian name of Athara, 7. 373
- Atarneftae, the; coast of, 6. 121
- Atarneus, a city in Asia, 6. 5, 103; abode of the tyrant Hermecias, 6. 131
- Atarneus-below-Pitané, a place in Asia, opposite the island Eleussa, 6. 131
- Atax (Aude) River, the, rises in the Cevennus Mountain, 2. 183; traffic on, 2. 211
- Ateas (Anteas?, Atheas?), who ruled over most of the barbarians about the Cimmerian Bosphorus, waged war with Philip of Macedonia, 3. 227
- Ategua in Iberia, where the sons of 2. 461
- Atellanae 2. 461
- Ateporix, 2. 461
- tetrarch 2. 461
- tory by 2. 461
- Aterno-Pescara River, the (see Aternus River)
- Aternum (Pescara), in Italy, 2. 431
- Aternus (Aterno-Pescara) River, the; boundary between the countries of the Vestini and the Marrucini, 2. 431
- Atesinus River, the, 2. 285
- Atesis River, the (see footnote 4, Vol. II, p. 285)
- Athamane, the, a barbarian tribe, hold part of the country above Acarnania and Actolia, 3. 289, 5. 23; an Epeirote tribe, 3. 307; destroyed the Aenianians, 4. 389; are now extinct, 4. 393; border on Thessaly, 4. 397; annexed to Thessaly, 4. 415; country of, a refuge of the Perrhaebians, 4. 439
- Athamantis (see Teos)
- Athamas, founded Halus in Thessaly, 4. 409; first founder of Teos, 6. 169
- Athara, by barbarians called "Atargatis," but by Otesias "Derceto," 7. 373
- Atheas (see Ateas)
- Aethiasts, the, among the Aethiopians, 8. 147
- Athenae Diades in Euboea, founded by the Athenians, 5. 3
- Athenae 8. 143
- Athenae 8. 143
- panella), 2. 435; where is a sanctuary built by Odysseus, 2. 455
- Athenaeus, son of Attalus I and brother of Bumenes II, remained a private citizen, 6. 167
- Athenaeus, Peripatetic philosopher, contemporary of Strabo, statesman, native of Seleucia in Cilicia, came to sad end, 3. 383, 6. 335
- Athenais the prophetess, contemporary of Alexander the Great, native of Erythrae in Asia, 6. 243; declared the divine descent of Alexander, 8. 117
- Athenê; sanctuary of, on the Strait of Capreae, 1. 83; temple of, in Iberia, is sign that Odysseus wandered thither, 2. 53, 83; altar of, on the Circaeum in Italy, 2. 393; the wooden image (xoanon) of, at Siris, in Italy, opens and closes its eyes, 3. 49; called "the Trojan" at Rome and other places, 3. 49, 51; temple of, in country of the Salentini in Iapygia, 3. 117; temple of, at Luceria in the country of the Daunii, 3. 129; the Parthenos, 3. 231 (see footnote 8); in the guise of Mentor in the *Odyssey* proposes to visit the Caeconians, 4. 45, 57, 59; famous temple of, at Scyllus near Olympia, 4. 51; the Nedusian temple of, on the Nedus River, and also at Patmos, 4. 115; the Athenê, temple of, in Igea, 4. 229; Polias, the Parthenos of, cuts only foreign clothes, 4. 237; the temple of (the Erechtheum), on the Acropolis at Athens, and the ivory statue of, in the Parthenon, by Phidias, 4. 261; Athens named after, 4. 265; the Itonian, temple of, near Coroncia, 4. 323, and at Itonus in Thessaly, 4. 421, 433; the Alalcomenian (mentioned by Homer), temple of, near Alalcomenae, where they say she was born, 4. 331; Agamemnon wished to propitiate, before leaving Troy, 5. 105; called the mother of the Corybantes by the Prasians, 5. 111; the Nedusian, temple of, on Ocos, 5. 169; small temple of, at the present Ilium, 6. 51; Glaucopis, 6. 77; hated Ajax, 6. 81; wooden image of, at present Ilium, stands

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

upright, but the Homeric was seated (as at various places to-day), 6. 83; priestess of, at Pedasa in Caria, grows a beard when misfortune is imminent, 6. 119; saved Augè and her son Telephus, 6. 135; temple of, near Smyrna, 6. 203; colossal statue of, at temple of Hera on Samos, 6. 215; born from the head of Zeus, 6. 277; famous temple of, at Lindus in Crete, 6. 279; temple of, at Sidè in Pamphylia, 6. 325; temple of, among the Elymaeans, reached by the Parthian king, 7. 223; Cytherea, temple of, near Heraclea in Syria, 7. 217; temple of, at Sais in Egypt, 8. 67

Athenians, the; dispute of, with Boeotians about Crepus, 1. 245; fond of letters, not by nature, but by habit, 1. 395; colonised Neapolis, 2. 440; destroyed the rebuilt Sybaris in Italy, and founded Thurii, 3. 47; re-founded Cardia on the Melas Gulf, 3. 373; regarded as an indigenous people, 4. 7; rebuilt the Messenian Pylos as a fortress, 4. 109; on the inhabitants of Aegina in the sea-fight at Salamis, 4. 179; divided Aegina by lot among Athenian settlers but lost it to the Lacedaemonians, 4. 181; joined Eurystheus in expedition against Iolaüs, 4. 187; ancestors of the Ionians, 4. 207; turned over their government to Ion the son of Xuthus, and sent a colony of Ionians to occupy the Aegialus in the Peloponnesus, 4. 209; called the wind Argestes "Sciron," 4. 245; voluntarily received Melanthus the king of Messenia as their king, 4. 249; once in strife with the Megarians for Salamis, but now hold it, 4. 253; went to despatch 400 ships on expeditions, 4. 261; history of the forms of government of, 4. 269, 271; hold Iliartus, as a gift from the Romans, 4. 325; conquered by Philip at Chaeroneia, 4. 333; the road taken by, on the Pythian procession to Delphi, 4. 367; fought the

Macedonians in the Lamian War, 4. 413; 2000, from the deme of the Histiaeans, colonised Histiae (Oreus) in Euboea, 5. 7; founded Athenae Diades in Euboea, 5. 9; said to have founded Chalcis and Eretria before the Trojan War, 5. 13; all things foreign; religious rites; most of the inhabitants of Melos from youth upwards, 5. 163; now hold Delos, 5. 167; once besieged Ceos, 5. 169; under Alcibiades colonised Amisus, 5. 395; with the Megarians founded Ascanus on the Propontis, 5. 495; under Phrynon the Olympian victor seized Sigaeum in the Troad, 6. 75; Adramyttium a colony of, 6. 103;

founded Elaea in Asia in Trojan times, 6. 159; fined Phrynichus the tragic poet 1000 drachmas because of his play on *The Capture of Miletus* by *Darius*, 6. 209; sent Pericles and Sophocles the poet to capture Samos, and allotted land to 2000 Athenians there, 6. 219

Athenocles, and Athenians, colonised Amisus in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 395

Athenodorus of Canana near Tarsus (about 74 B.C.—A.D. 7), pupil of Poseidonius, friend of Strabo, learned scientist; on the tides, 1. 19, 203, 2. 147; teacher of Julius Caesar and for a time ruled over Tarsus, 6. 349, 351; praises the government of the Petraeans in Arabia, 7. 353

Athenodorus Cordylion, lived with Marcus Cato; native of Tarsus, 6. 347

Athens, parallel of latitude through, 1. 241, 253; distance of parallel of, from Meroë, 1. 255; parallel of, perceptibly different from that of Rhodes as shown by sun-dial, 1. 333; rivalled by Massalia as a centre of learning, 2. 179; once inhabited by Pelasgi, 2. 347; occupied by Maleos, 2. 347; belonged to

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

League of seven cities, 4. 175; connected with the Peiraens by walls 40 stadia long, which were torn down by the Lacedaemonians and by Sulla, 4. 261; description of, 4. 261-263; named after Athenê—and the Theseum and other things have myths connected with them, 4. 265; the different forms of government at, 4. 267, 269; captured by Sulla, pardoned by him, and to this day is free, and held in honour by the Romans, 4. 271; a part of, called "Pelasgicon," after the Pelasgians who were driven there from Thebes, 4. 283; the commotion at, when Elateia was captured, 4. 373; Codrus the king of, 8. 199; the *Ephēbi* at, 8. 219

Athens in Boeotia, on the Triton River, 4. 305; founded by Cecrops, and submerged by Lake Copais, 4. 307

Athletes, the great, among the
Crotoniates, 3. 45

Athmononeus, father of the Arbelus who founded Arbela, 7. 197

Athos, Mt., lies west of Lemnos, 8. 353; description of, 8. 355, 357; the cities around, colonised by the Eretrians, 5. 13; Ochoirocrates (Deinocrates?) proposed to fashion in likeness of Alexander the Great, 6. 227

Athribis in Aegypt, 8. 71

Athrula in Arabia, captured by Aelius Gallus. 7. 361

Athymbradus, the Lacedaemonian,
founded a city in Asia Minor, 6. 261

Athyras River, the, empties into the Propontis, 8. 379

Atintanes, the, an Epeirote tribe, 3.

Atlantic, the; formerly not connected with the Mediterranean, 1. 183; its bed lower. 1. 189

Atlantis, the Island (or Continent),
once existed. 1. 391

Atlas, daughter of (Calypso), on
Ogygia, 1. 95

Atlas, the mountain in Libya, by the barbarians called Dyris, 8. 157; extends through the middle of Maurusia and is inhabited, 8. 159; about 5000 stadia in length, 8. 165

ject to three broad differences, 1.

Atrax, in Thessaly, near the Peneius
River, 3. 337, 4. 433, 439, 445

Atrebatii, the, a Celtic tribe; geo-

that the
positive to
revolution of the heavens, 1. 87;
the sons of. 4. 167

Atria (Adria), in Italy, once an illustrious city, 2. 317

Atropates, king of Atropatania Media, successfully resisted the Macedonians, and his descendants are still in power. 5. 303

Atropatene Media; power and description of, 5. 303; often plundered by the Armenians and Parthians, attained the friendship of Cæsar, but pays court to the Parthians, 5. 305

Atropatli, the, in Asia, border on
Greater Media, 5. 309

Atropen⁶, borders on Armenia, 5. 817
Attaleia in Pamphylia, founded by.

and named after, Attalus II (Phila-

line of, failed, the founder of family of, born at Tielum in Bithynia, 5. 381; caused the retirement of Prusias from Phrygia Hellespontica and called it Phrygia "Epictetus," 5. 457; built up the temple of Mother Agdistis at Pessinus in Galatia, 5. 471; gave part of territory of Priapus to the Parians, 6. 31; built up the library at Pergamum, 6. 111; had a naval station at Elaea, 6. 159; long reigned at Pergamum, 6. 163-169

Attalus, younger brother of Eumenes
and Philotaerus, and father of
Attalus I. 6. 165

Attalus I (reigned 241–197 B.C.), son of Attalus the younger brother of Philotaerus and cousin of Eumenes I, transferred the Gergithians of the Troad to Gergitha near the sources of the Caicus River, 6.139; first to be proclaimed king of Pergamum, after conquering the Galatians, fought with the Romans against

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Philip, and died in old age, 6. 165, 167
- Attalus II (Philadelphus), son of Attalus I and brother of Eumenes II, embellished Pergamum, appointed Attalus III at Pergamum, 6. 165
- 167; helped Alexander the son of Antiochus to defeat Demetrius the son of Seleucus
- show Phrygia, and left the empire to his nephew Attalus III, 6. 169; deceived in regard to the mole he had built at Ephesus, 6. 229; settled the Dionysiac artists between Teos and Lebedus, 6. 237; founded Attaleia in Pamphylia and sent a colony to the neighbouring Corycus, 6. 323
- Massagetae in Asia, 5. 269
- Attea in Asia, 6. 103
- "Attes hyes" (see "Hyes attes")
- "Atthis," and "Attica," derived from Atthis the son of Cranaüs, 4. 265
- Atthis, the son of Cranaüs, derived from "Atthis"
- Atthis (Attica), histories of, 2. 347, 4. 247
- Attic dialect, the ancient; the same as the Ionic, 4. 5
- Attic people, the, of ancient times, called Ionians, 4. 5
- Attic Tetropolis, the, 4. 175
- Attica (see Atthis), once held by the Thracians under Eumolpus, 3. 287; the Tetropolis of (or Marathonian Tetropolis), founded by Xuthus the son of Hellen, 4. 209; once held by the Ionians, 4. 245; in early times called Ionia and Ias, and was divided up between the sons of Pandion, 4. 247; invaded by the Heracleidae, 4. 249; "the sanctuary of the gods," 4. 263; once called "Ionia," after Ion, 4. 207; has 170, or 174, demes, 4. 263; in earlier times called "Actioë," "Mopsopia" and "Ionia," 4. 267; people of, settled by Cecrops in 12 cities, but later by Theseus united into one city, Athens, 4. 267; demes of, in the interior, too tedious to recount, 4. 275; the rivers of, 4. 275, 277; Plataeae on the confines of, 4. 325; people of, akin to the Trojans, 6. 95
- Aturia, a region in Assyria, 7. 193, 195; plains of, surround Ninus, 7. 197
- Atys, the Lydian, who was slain by a lion, colonised Ephyra in Italy, 3. 367
- "Anases," the Assyrian word for "oases," 1. 501
- Aude River, the (see Atax)
- Aufidus (Ofanto) River, the, 2. 395 (where "Aufidus" is an error for "Ufens"); distance from, to Barium, 3. 127
- Augaeae in Laconia, the Homeric "Augelaë," 4. 131
- Augè, mother of Telephus; myth of, 6. 135
- Augelaë in Laconia; name now spelled Augaia, 4. 131
- Augelaë in Laconia, the Homeric, no longer existent, 4. 131, 383
- Augelaus (or Augeus), the king of the Epeians, 4. 29, 5. 59; slain by Heracles, 4. 39, 91; a foe of Neleus, 4. 83; by some called king of Pisatis, 4. 95
- Augila, in the interior of Libya, a four days' journey from Automala, 8. 209
- Augusta in Sicily (see Xiphonia)
- Augustonemeton (see Nemesus)
- Augustus, the emperor, called "Augustus" by the Romans, 3. 159; mentioned by Homer in connection with Hyria; the Aeolic fleet despatched to Asia from, by the sons of Orestes, 4. 283; a rocky place, a village of the Tanagraeans, and its harbour only large enough for 50 ships, and therefore the large harbour was probably the naval station of the Greeks, 4. 289; Hyria situated near, 4. 295, 313

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- "Anlon," the, of Messenia, 4. 75
Aulonica (see Caulonia)
Aunesis (see Arsinoë in Cilicia)
Aurochs, the, in India (see Bisons)
Aurunci, the (see Argyrusci)
Ausar (Seschio) River, the, joins the Arnus at Pisa, 2. 351
Ausci, the, in Aquitania, 2. 217; given the "Latin right" by the Romans, 2. 219
Ausonian Sea (see Sicilian Sea), the; forms a boundary of Italy, 1. 493; named after the Ausonians, 2. 395
Ausonians, the; country of, 2. 393, 395; another name of the Opici, 2. 435; founded Temesa in Bruttium, 3. 17
Autariatae, the, border on Paconia, 3. 251, 275, 325; virtually destroyed by their wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, 3. 263; once the largest and best Illyrian tribe, holding sway over the rest of the Thracians and Illyrians, but were overthrown by the Scordisci and later by the Romans, 3. 271, 273
Autesion, descendant of Polyneices and father of Theras the founder of Thera, 4. 63
Autolytus, a burglar, 4. 435; regarded as founder of Sinopë and honoured as god; statue of, carried off by Leucullus, 5. 391
Automala, a stronghold on the Great Syrtis, 8. 199
Auximum (Osimo), in Picenum, 2. 429
Avella Vecchia (see Abella)
Avendo (see Vendo)
Avenio (Avignon), 2. 197
Aventine, Mt., joined to Rome by Ancius Marcius, 2. 401
Avernus, Lake (Lake Averno), 1. 95, 2. 439, 441, 443
Avigliana (see Ocelum)
Avignon (see Avenio)
Axes; double-edged, used in battle by the Negrani in Arabia, 7. 361; used as weapons by some of the Aethiopians, 8. 139
Axine Sea, the (see Buxine)
Axis, the, of the earth and the heavens, 1. 425
Axius (Vardar) River, the, receives
- the waters of the Erigon, 3. 311, 341; flows through a certain pass in Macedonia, 3. 325; the Paeonians lived on both sides of, 3. 331, 333; joined by the Erigon and supplies Lake Ludias, 3. 341; a muddy river, 3. 343, 345, 347; flows from Paconia, 3. 361
Azamora, a stronghold in Cataonia, 5. 357
Azanes, the, in the Peloponnesus, 4. 19; an ancient Arcadian tribe, 4. 227
Azani, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 505
Azanitis in Asia; the Rhyndacus River rises in, 5. 503
Azara, epithet of the Elymaean Artemis, 7. 223
Azaritia, a spring in Bithynia which breeds little crocodiles, 5. 455
Azenieis, the Attic deme, 4. 271
Azorus, a city in Pelagonia, 3. 311
Azotians, the, a tribe in Syria, 7. 239
Azotus in Phoenicia, 7. 277
- B
- Babanomus, borders on the territory of Amaseia in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 449
Baboon, 7. 37
Babylon of, 1. 307; 1. 319; 3000 f the Euphrates, 7. 163; preferred by Alexander to all other Persian cities, 7. 169; description of, 7. 197, 201; wall and hanging garden of, called one of the Seven Wonders of the world, 7. 199; now almost deserted, 7. 201; in ancient times the metropolis, 7. 219; 4800 stadia from Thapsacus, 7. 231; road from Syria to, 7. 233
Babylon, a stronghold on the Nile, 8. 85; now an encampment of three Roman legions, 8. 87
Babylonia, 1. 499; produces rice, 7. 29; description of, 7. 197-227;
rivers and canals in, 7. 205-209; various products of, 7. 215-217;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- important cities in, 7. 219; temples in, robbed by the king of Parthia, 7. 223; now subject to the Parthians, 7. 233; produces the caryotic palm, 8. 133
- Babylonians*, the, on the character of the
- Babylonian women, all, have intercourse with, 7. 207
- Babylonians, not by nature, and habit, 1. 31; the Cossaei and Elymaei, 5. 309; assisted in battle by Antimenidas the brother of Alcaeus, 6. 141; customs of, described, being in general like those of the Persians, 7. 225-229; went to attack the Medes and the Armenians, 7. 225
- Babylonians, certain, withdrew to a certain stronghold, called Babylon, in Egypt, 8. 85
- Babylsa, a strong fortress in Armenia, 5. 327
- Bacchae, The*, of Euripides, quoted, 7. 9
- Bacchae, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5. 87, 97, 101, 103
- Bacchiadae, the, tyrants of Corinth for 200 years, overthrown by Cypselus, 4. 189
- Bacchic chase, the; a custom of the kings in India, 7. 93
- Bacchic festival, a kind of, called the "Sacaia," in Cappadocia, 5. 265
- "Bacchus," another name of Dionysus, 5. 105
- Bacchylides, nephew of Simonides, from Iulis in Ceos, 5. 169; wrongly says that the Calycus River flows from Mt. Ida, 6. 137
- Bactra (also called Zariaspa), 3870 stadia from Alexandria in Bactria, 5. 271, 281
- Bactria (or Bactriana, *q.v.*), description and history of, 5. 279-285; the Greek kings and empire of, 5. 281
- Bactriana (or Bactria, *q.v.*), knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, 1. 51; produces everything but olive-oil, 1. 275; once occupied by the Sacae, 5. 263; geographical position of, 5. 269; revolted from the kings of Syria and Media, 5. 273; by the Greeks caused to revolt from the Syrian kings, 7. 5; produces rice, 7. 29; geographical position of, 7. 145
- Bactrians, the, in Asia; strange customs of, 5. 281; speak the same language as the Arians, 7. 143; possess a part of Mt. Paropamisus, 7. 147
- Badas River, the, in Syria, 7. 159
- Baenis (or Minius, now Minho) River, the; the largest river in Lusitania, but rises, according to Poseidonius, in Cantabria, 2. 69
- Bactera, a city near Narbo, on the Orbis River, 2. 183
- Baetica, in Iberia, named after the Baetis River, 2. 13; whither runs, 2. 101; traversed, 2. 101; the people, 2. 119; governed by a praetor, and bounded on the east by the region of Castulo, 2. 121
- Baetis (Asidigis?, Italica?), a town in Iberia; colonised by Caesar's soldiers, 2. 21
- Baetis River (Guadalquivir), the, in Iberia; course and size of, 2. 13; twofold division of outlet of, 2. 17; flows through Turdetania, 2. 19; has large population along its shores, and is navigable 1200 stadia, to Corduba, 2. 23; said to rise in "Silver Mountain" (*q.v.*), but, according to Polybius, in Celtiberia, and identified with the ancient "Tartessus," 2. 49; parallel to the Tagus for a distance, 2. 65; rises in the Orosopda Mountain, and flows through Gades into Baetica, 2. 101
- Baetrix, father of Deudorix (Theodorix) and brother of Melo, 3. 161
- Bacturia in Iberia, contains arid, 2. 25
- in Cappa-tauris, the Taurus, 5. 367
- Bagadaonia, between the Argaeus Mountain and the Taurus Range, produces fruit-trees, 1. 275
- "Bagas," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, 5. 415

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Bagni del Sasso, the (see Caeretanian Springs)
- Bagni di Grotta Marozza (see Libana Waters)
- Bagôus the eunuch, set up as king another Darius in Persia who did not belong to the royal family, 7. 189
- Bagradas River, the, in Libya, near Ityôë (Utica), 8. 183
- Baiæ, the hot springs at, 2. 369, 439; named after Baius, a companion of Odysseus, 2. 447
- Baius, companion of Odysseus, 1. 95;
- Baias in Italy named after, 2. 417
- Bakireika River, the (see Parthenias River)
- Balahissar see Pessinus)
- Balaklava, the Harbour of see Symbolon Limen)
- Balanaca in Phoenicia, 7. 255
- Balari, the, a tribe in Sardinia, 2. 361
- Balatra (see Albdra in Thrace)
- Balbura in Phrygia, 6. 193
- Balbus of Gades (fl. about 40 B.C.), served under Caesar in the Civil War; was quaestor in Farther Spain (43 B.C.); added a "New" city to his native city Gades, and in 19 B.C. gained a triumph for his victories in Africa, 3. 131
- Baleares Islands (see Gymnesiæ)
- Balearic Islands, the (see Gymnesiæ)
- Balearides Islands (see Gymnesian Islands)
- Balkans, the (see Haemus)
- Ball-playing, at Rome, 2. 407
- Balsam, the, in the plain between Mts. Libanus and Antilibanus, 7. 261; preparation of, costly, and (the best) found only in the Plain of Jericho, 7. 291; found in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 347
- Balsam park, the, in the Plain of Jericho, 7. 291
- Balsam-tree, the, in Palestine; limited cultivation of, for a shrewd purpose, 8. 61
- Baltchik (see Cruni)
- Bambola (see Bilbilis)
- Bambycê (also called Edessa and Hierapolis) in Syria, near the Euphrates, 7. 235; lies to the east of Antiocheia, 7. 245
- Bamonitis in Cappadocia, 5. 417
- Bandobenê, a district in India, 7. 45
- Banyan tree, the, in India; description of, 7. 33, 35
- Barathra ("Marshes"), the, around Pelusium in Aegypt, 8. 71
- Barbarians, the, as against Greeks, 1. 247; have deteriorated morally under the influence of "our mode of life," 8. 199; originally held the whole of Greece, and now hold most of it, 8. 287; at Dodona, 8. 313; nature of religious rites of, 5. 93; detailed discussion of origin and meaning of term, 6. 301-307; as compared with Hellenes, in Asia, 6. 365, 367; follow gods as well as men in their governments, 7. 287
- Barbarium (Espichel), Cape, in Iberia; on of, 2. 61;
- Barcar musical instru-
ment, 6. 109
- Barcas Hamilcar, the father of Hannibal; his campaign against Iberia, 2. 57; succeeded by Hasdrubal, 2. 87, 89
- Barcê, now called Ptolemais, in Cyrenæa, 8. 201; now a dependency of Cyrenê, 8. 203
- Bard, the, who guarded Clytemnestra, 1. 57
- Bards, the, of the Gauls; singers and poets, 2. 245
- Bardulians, the (see Bardyetans)
- Bardyetans (also called Bardulians), the; a tribe in Iberia of no importance, 2. 77; geographical position of, 2. 103
- Bargasa, a town near Onidus, 6. 283
- Bargus (Bargus River)
6. 119, 289
- Baris, the temple of, in Asia, 5. 335
- Baris (Veretum), a small town in Iapygia, 3. 119
- Barium (Bari), on the Adriatic Gulf, in Italy, 3. 127
- Barley, sown in the winter season in India, 7. 21; abounds in Susia, 7. 171; largest crops of, produced in Babylonia, 7. 215; used for food and a beverage in Aethiopia, 8. 143

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Barnichius River, the (see Enipeus River)
- Barnus (Neretscha Planina) Mountain,
- Ba. 2.
- 5, 227
- Basgoedariza, a stronghold built by Mithridates, 5. 425
- Basileius River, the, between the Euphrates and Tigris, 7. 233
- Basoropeda in Media, annexed to Armenia, 5. 325
- Bastarnians, the, geographical position of, 1. 493; 3. 153; beyond Germany, 3. 173; called "Peucini" when they seized the island Peuce, 3. 217; of Germanic stock, 3. 221
- Bastetania, in Iberia, where women dance with men, 2. 75; geographical position of, 2. 79, 103, 105; mountain-chain in, and mines of gold and other metals, 2. 81
- Bastetanians (also called Bastulians), the, in Iberia, 2. 15; divisions of, 2. 19
- Bastulians, the (see Bastetanians)
- Bata, a city and harbour, in Asia, 5. 205, 207
- Bathynias River, the, empties into the Propontis, 3. 379
- Bathys Limen (Deep Harbour), near Aulis, 4. 289
- Batiae, a town in Thesprotia, 3. 301
- Batieia, in the Trojan Plain, called by the immortals "the tomb of much-bounding Myrina," 5. 493; mentioned by Homer, 6. 67; Myrina the Amazon buried at, 6. 163
- Bato, the Dacian leader, who fought the Romans in A.D. 6, put Bato the Breucian to death in A.D. 8, and shortly afterwards surrendered to the Romans, 2. 257
- Bato (fl. second half of third century B.C.), born at Sinopé and author of *The Persica*, 5. 391
- Bats, the, at Borsippa in Babylonia, much larger than elsewhere, and prepared for food, 7. 203
- Battus, founder of Cyrené (631 B.C.), 8. 203
- Beans, the Aegyptian, found in the Acesines River in India, 7. 41
- Bear, the Great, partially visible in arctic circle from certain points, 1. 9, 509
- Bear, the Little, wholly inside arctic circle to people in Cinnamon-produce, 1. 507
- Bears, 1.
- Dein 1.
- Beaver medicinal castor inferior to that from beavers of the Pontus, 2. 107
- Bebrycians, the, are in origin a Thracian tribe, 3. 177; in Asia, were Thracians, 5. 376; conquered by Mariandynus, 5. 377; colonised the parts about Abydos after the Trojan War, 6. 23; not mentioned by Homer, 6. 363
- Beer, used by Lusitanian mountaineers, 2. 75; a kind of, made of grain and honey by inhabitants of Thulé, 2. 261; by the Ligures, 2. 265; used at Alexandria, 8. 57; made in a peculiar way by the Aegyptians, 8. 153
- Bees, the, in Thracian mountains, trees, as alr and in Sacasene and Araxene (districts of Armenia), 1. 273, 5. 251; none in India, 7. 33
- Beetle (*cantharos*), the, dies when it touches Cantharolethron near Olynthus, 3. 351
- Beirut in Syria (see Berytus)
- Belbina (Hagios Giorgios), the island, off Aegina in the high sea, 4. 179, 251; off Attica, 4. 271
- Belgae, the, one of the three divisions of Transalpine Celtica, 2. 163; geographical position of, 2. 165; description of, 2. 235; bravest of the Celti, 2. 239; alone held out against the Cimbric and Teutones, 2. 241
- Belion (or Limacae) River, the, in Iberia, 2. 69
- Bellerophon, caught the winged horse Pegasus at the spring Peirene, 4. 195; the Pallade of, in Phrygia, 8. 191; fought against the Solymi, 6. 321
- Bellerophon (Bellerophon), set out from Lycia and "fought with the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

glorious Solymi," and once attacked
the Amazons, 5. 493

"Bellyhands" (Cyclopes from Lycia),
the. 4. 169

Bellovacii, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, 2. 233; bravest of the Belgae, 2. 241; the road that runs by, 2. 291

Belon, name of city and river in Iberia, where were emporia and establish-

by Xerxes, 7. 199

Bembina, a village between Olconae
and Philus, 4. 187

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

Benevento (see Beneventum)

Beneventum (Benevento), on the Appian Way, 2. 461; the mule-road leading to, from Brundisium, 3. 123

Phrygian tribe,
99; no longer in
; emigrated from
Europe. 6. 371

Berecynthia, a district in Phrygia, 5.
113

Berenicê, daughter of Salomê, honoured
by Augustus, 7. 299

Berenicē, daughter of Ptolemy Auletes
and queen of Aegypt, first married
Cybiosactes and then Archeläus, 8.
45; slain by Auletes, 8. 47

Berenicê, on Arabian Gulf, where the sun stands in zenith at summer solstice. 1. 509

Berenicé, on the Red Sea, 7. 317, 323;
the road from Coptus to, 8. 119-121

Berenicê, on the Great Syrtis, lies
opposite Zacynthos, 8. 201; now a
dependency of Cyrenê, 8. 199, 203

Berenicê's Hair, constellation of, 1. 9
Beretha ("Pits"), or Zerethra, the,

at source of Erasinus River, were
once stopped up, as also those near
Pheneus. 4. 231

3.4

above Amphipolis, 3. 361

Berisades, king of the Odrysae, 3. 371
 68

Bermium (Doxa), Mt., in Macedonia,
in earlier times occupied by the
Briges, a Thracian tribe, the an-
cestors of the Phrygians in Asia, 3.
349

Bermius, Mt., in Phrygia, mines at,
source of wealth of Midas. 6. 371

Beroea (Verria) in Macedonia, lies in the foot-hills of Mt. Bermium, 3.
351

Beroea in Syria, lies to the east of Antiochena, 7. 245

Bertiscus, Mt., on the northern bound-
ary of Macedonia, 8. 329

Beryls, the, in India, 7. 123; found in

[illegible]

received two Roman legions, 7. 265

Besa the Attic deme, 4. 383
Besbicas, an island in the Propontis.

5. 503

Bess, the . . . 1.00

Mountain," called brigands even by the brigands," 3. 275; like about the Hebrus River in Thrace, 3. 369; called "Tetrachoritae" and "Tetracomii," 3. 383

Bessus, the Persian general, betrayed Bactria under Parthian, ran away from Alexander. 5. 289, but was captured alive, 5. 289; pursued by Alexander from the Parthian country. 7. 145

"Betarmones" ("Harmony-walkers"), the Homeric, 5, 117

Bevagna (see Mevania)

Bias, one of the Seven Wise Men, a native of Prienê near the Macander, 6. 211

"Biasas," a Paphlagonian name used
in Cappadocia, 5. 415

Bibracte (now in ruins on Mt. Beuvray), fortress of the Aedui, 2.

Bilbilis (Bambola) in Iberia, belongs to the Celtiberians, 2. 103

Billarus, the globe of, at Sinopé,
carried off by Teucullus, 5. 391

Bion, the "astrologer," by whom

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

with the Lacedaemonians under Epameinondas, almost gained the supremacy of Greece, fought with the Phocians and with the Macedonians, and is now in bad plight, 4. 287; the dire results of earthquakes in, 4. 301, 303; once ruled by Ceorops, being then called Ceoropia, 4. 307

Bocotian cities, the, are now, except
Thespieae and Tanagra, only ruins
or names. 4. 319

Boeotians, the; dispute of, with Athenians, about Oropus, 1. 245; naturally not fond of letters, 1. 395; once called "Syces" ("swine"), according to Pindar, 3. 287; once called Aonians, devastated Attica, 4. 267; mostly under the command of the Phoenicians and the house of Cadmus, 4. 283; war of, with the Thracians, 4. 283-287; advised by the oracle at Dodona to commit an act of sacrilege, burnt up the priestess herself, 4. 285; took possession of Orchomenus and Coroneia after the Trojan War, 4. 323; conquered by Philip at Chaeroneia, 4. 333; in the Trojan War, 4. 407; call locusts "por-nopion," 6. 127

Boeotus, son of Melanippê the prisoner by Poseidon, at Metapontium. 8. 53

Boerebistas, king of the Getans (see
Byrebistas)

Boethius the Sidonian, Aristotelian
philosopher and friend of Strabo, 7.
271

Boethus, of Tarsus, bad poet and bad citizen, in power by favour of Antony for a time at Tarsus. 6. 349

4. 381 Tetrapolis,

Boeum, Mt., in Orestis, from which,
according to some, one can see both
the sea and the mountains.
(Gull. 8. 52)

Bogodiatarsa, by Pompey presented
with Mithraeum in Pontus. 5. 403

Bogaz, king of Maurasia in Libya about 110 B.C.; neighbour to Aethiopians and visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, 1.383: urged by Eudox-

us to make expedition to India, 1. 383, 389; ally of Antony, put to death at Methonē by Agrippa, 4. 111; went up against the western Aethiopians, 8. 165; kings of house

Вопенна (see *Woppenum*)

Bohemians, the; Forest of (see Gabreta Forest)

Böhmer Wald, or Forest of the
Bohemians (see Gabreta)

Boihacum (cp. Bohemia), the domain
of Marabodus. 8. 155. 157

Boil, the, migrated across the Alps from Transalpine Celtica, 2. 236; geographical position of, 2. 281; one of the largest Celtic tribes, and driven out of Italy by the Romans, 2. 311; opposed by the Cenomani in Roman battles, 2. 323; the desert of, borders on the Lake of Constance, 3. 165; in earlier times dwelt in the Hercynian Forest, 3. 169; a Celtic tribe, 3. 179, 253; destroyed by the Getans, 3. 211; subdued by the Dacians, 3. 253; virtually destroyed in wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, 3. 263

Bolbô (Beschikgoel), Lake, 3. 361

Bolbitine mouth of the Nile, the, 8. 65,
67

... (Bononia)

ii) "Volsinij, 2, 367

bonnyoes, the, a kind of reed-flute,
5. 107

Bornians, the, in Actolia, 5. 29

Bonones, son of Phraates IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, 7. 237, 239

Bononia (Bologna), not far from
Ravenna. 2. 327

Bōos Aulē ("Cow's Stall"), a cave in Euboea, where Io is said to have given birth to Epaphus. 5. 5

Boosura in Cyprus, 6. 381

Boerhaave (c. 1700)

Boreas the North Wind, snatched up Oreithya, the daughter of Erechtheus. 1. 105. 3. 175

Boreium, Cape, with Cephalae forms
the mouth of the Great Syrtis. 8. 201

Borkum the Island (see Barchin)

Bornfeische in Siedy (see Hanger)

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Brahmans, the, in India (see Brachmanes)
- Branchidae, the; city of, said to have been destroyed by Alexander, 5. 285; betrayed the temple of Apollo Didymeus to Xerxes and fled from their city, 6. 205; oracles of, visited by Alexander, and had once ceased to speak, 8. 115
- Branchus, founder of the Branchidae near Miletus; president of temple at Didyma, 4. 361; scene of myth of, and of love of Apollo, 6. 205
- Brass, first worked by the Telchines in Rhodes, according to some writers, 6. 276
- "Brastæ," the earthquakes called, 2. 185
- Brauron (Vraona), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267; where is the temple of Artemis Brauronia, 4. 273
- Bread; a yield of the palm-tree, 7. 215; a peculiar kind of, in Aegypt, for checking the bowels, 8. 151
- Bread-making, the manner of, in Aegypt, 8. 151
- "Breadth" and "length"; geographical definition of, 1. 321
- "Breasts," the, at the mouth of the Ister River, 1. 185, 193
- Breeches, tight, worn by the Gauls, 2. 241
- Bregenz (see Brigantium)
- Brenae, the, live along the Hebrus River in Thrace, 3. 369
- Brennus, the Gaul, who made an invasion against Delphi, 2. 205; captured Rome, 3. 140 (see footnote)
- Brentesium (Brundisium, now Brindisi), whither runs the Apian Way, 2. 395; distance across isthmus from, to Taras, 3. 105; distance from, to Epeirus and Sason, 3. 119; government, territory and harbours of, 3. 121; lies on the more direct route from Greece and Asia, and the term "brentesium" means "stag's head," 3. 123; the voyages from, to seaboard of Epeirus and to Epidamnus, 3. 125; distance from, to Barium, 3. 127; certain distances from, 3. 133; distance from, to Cassiopé in Coryra, 3. 299
- Brettia (see Brivia)
- Brettii (Brettii), the; geographical position of, 2. 305, 307; served the Romans as carriers and letter-carriers, 2. 471; conquests and deterioration of, 3. 9; description of, 3. 11-49; "brettii" means "revolters," 3. 15; Consentia the metropolis of, 3. 17
- Breuci, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 257
- Breuni, the; geographical position of, 2. 281
- Briançon (see Brigantium)
- Brick, baked, used in the wall, 8. 146
- Bridge, a stone, over the Iberus at Celsa, 2. 97
- Bridles, the, made of rush in Maurasia, 8. 167
- Brigands, the, in the Alps, destroyed by Augustus, 2. 275; cruelty of, on the 7. 161; 233
2. 281
- Brigantium (Bregantia, now Bregenz), a city of the Venetians, 2. 281
- Brigantium (Brigantia, now Briançon), 2. 171
- Brigi (or Brygi, *q.v.*), the, a Thracian tribe in Macedonia, the ancestors of the Phrygians in Asia, 3. 349, 351
- Brilessus (or Pentelicus, now Mendeli), Mt., one of the most famous mountains in Attica, whence comes the Pentelic marble, 4. 276
- Brisels, taken captive by Achilles at Lyrnessus in the Troad, 6. 15, 121; husband of, slain by Achilles, 6. 17
- Britain, a six days' sail from, to Thulé, 1. 233; length of, 1. 235; parallel through, same as that through Borysthenes, 1. 237; Pytheas' accounts of, 1. 399; military weakness of, 1. 445; position and length of, 1. 491; less than a day's voyage from mouth of the Sequana River, 2. 211; falsehoods of Pytheas about, 2. 215; visible at Cantium from mouths of the Rhenus,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

2. 227; expedition of Julius Caesar to, 2. 229; distance from, to mouths of rivers in Celtica, 320 stadia, 2. 231; an island near, on which sacrifices are made similar to those in Samothrace to Demeter and Coré, 2. 251; detailed description of, 2. 253-259; shape and dimensions of, 2. 253; products, exports, and physique of inhabitants of, 2. 255; conquered by Julius Caesar, 2. 257; islands near, 2. 259
- Britannic (British) Islands, the; outside the Pillars, 1. 493
- Britomartis, fled from violence of Minos, 5. 139; the temple of, at Cherronesus in Crete, 5. 143
- Britons, the, taller than the Celti, make no cheese, and have no ex-

 heavy duties on imports and exports, 2. 259
- Briula in Asia, near Nysa, 6. 261
- Brixia (Brescia), in Italy, 2. 311
- Bromius, another name of Dionysus, 5. 101
- Bronze vessels, found at Corinth, sold at high price at Rome, 4. 203
- Brothers, Monuments of the Seven (mountain-peaks in Libya), 8. 165
- Bructeri, the, defeated by Drusus in a naval battle on the Ems River, 3. 155; live near the ocean, 3. 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 163
- Brundisium (see Brentesium)
- Brutii, the (see Bretii)
- Bruttium (see Brettii, the), description of, 3. 11-49
- Brutus, Decimus (b. about 84 B.C.); 15. 215; from Minerva (13 B.C.), 2. 279
- Brutus, D. Junius (concl. 155 B.C.), surnamed Calpurnus (from victory over Callaëus); subjected Lusitanians in Iberia, 2. 63; campaign of, in Iberia, ended at Baenis (Minho) River, 2. 69, 77
- Brutus, M. (and Cassius), defeat of, at Philippi (42 B.C.), 3. 363
- Bruzzano, Capo (see Zephyrium, Cape)
- Bryanium, a populous city on the Erigon River, 3. 311
- Brugi (or Brigi, *q.v.*), the, an Illyrian tribe, 3. 307; are the same people as the Bryges and Phrygians, 5. 403, 405
- Bubali (apparently the antelope *bubalis*), in Maurusia in Libya, 3. 163
- Bubastus, near the Delta of Egypt, 8. 79
- Bubon in Phrygia, 6. 193
- Buca (Termoli), on the coast of the Frentani, 3. 135
- Bucephalia, a city founded by Alexander in India, 7. 49
- Bucephalus, favourite horse of Alexander, killed in India, 7. 49
- Buchellum, a small town of the Cossopaeans in Thesprotia, 3. 301
- Bucolopolis in Phoenicia, 7. 275
- Budorus, Mt., in Salamis, 5. 9
- Budorus River, the, in Buboea, 5. 9
- Bull, a, led the way for Sabine colonists, 2. 465
- Bull-fights, the, at Memphis in Egypt, 8. 89
- Bulls, the wild, in Aethiopia, 7. 337
- Buprasis, the territory of Buprasium, occupied by Cauconians, 4. 55
- Buprasium in Elis, mentioned by Homer, 4. 35, 37, 39; separated from Dymê by the Larisus River, 4. 225
- Bura, engulfed because of earthquake, 1. 99, 219; one of the twelve cities in which the Achæans settled, 4.
- ~221
- Burchanis (called by the Romans Fabaria; now Borkum), the island, subjugated by Drusus, 3. 159
- Burdigala (Bordeaux), emporium of the Bituriges, 2. 215
- Busiris, a city in Egypt, maligned as inhospitable, 8. 69
- Busiris, the tyrant or king in Egypt who never existed, 8. 69
- Bustards, numerous in Iberia, 2. 107
- Buthrotum (Butrinto), on Pelodes Harbour in Epeirus, has Roman settlers, 3. 299
- Buticé, Lake, in Egypt, 8. 67

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Cadmilus, son of Hephæstus and Cabeiro, and father of three Cabeiri, 5. 115
- Cadmus, with the Phœnicians, occupied the Cadmeia at Thebes, fortified it, and left the dominion to his descendants, 3. 287, 4. 281, 283; the descendants of, ruled over the Bœchelii, 3. 307; some Arabians who crossed over with, settled in Eubœa, 5. 13; source of wealth of, 6. 369
- Cadmus of Miletus (fl. about 550 B.C.), supposed author of a work *On the Foundation of Miletus*; earliest writer of Greek prose, 1. 65
- Cadmus, Mt., in Greater Phrygia, whence the Lycus and Cadmus Rivers flow, 5. 511
- Cadmus River, the, in Greater Phrygia, 5. 513
- Cadureci, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
- Cadusii, the, in Asla; extent of coast of, 5. 245; geographical position of, 5. 249, 251, 259, 269; mountaineers in Atropatani Media, 5. 305; have a strong army, 5. 307; border on Greater Media, 5. 309
- Cæcias, the wind, 1. 107
- Cæcuban Plain, the, produces fine wine, 2. 389
- Cæcuban wine, the, 2. 399
- Cælium, Mt., joined by walls to Rome by Ancus Marcius, 2. 401
- Cæni, the, in Thrace, defeated by Attalus II, 6. 169
- Cænys, Cape (Cape Cavallo), 3. 21; with Cape Pelorias forms the Strait of Sicily, 3. 55
- Cæpio, Quintus (consul 106 B.C.), seized Delphian treasures at Tolosa and met unhappy end, 2. 207
- Cæpio, Tower of, in Iberia, compared with that of Pharos in Aegypt, 2. 17
- Cæcratus, the earlier name of Cnossus in Crete, 5. 129
- Cæcratus River, the, in Orete, flows past Cnossus, 5. 129
- Cæcre (Cæron. now Cæroni), in Italy, formerly called Argilla, 2. 241
- Cærea (see Cæcre)
- Cæretani, the, in Tyrrhenia; conquered the Galatae, 2. 339; saved the refugees from Rome, but were ill-treated by the Romans, and dedicated at Delphi "the treasury of the Agyllæi," 2. 341; Pyrgi the treasury of, 2. 345
- Cæsa, the, 2. 341
- Cæsar Augusta (formerly Salduba, now Sarragossa), in Iberia; on the Iberus River, 2. 61, 97, 103
- Cæsar, Augustus (63 B.C.-A.D. 14); soldiers of, colonised Bætica in Iberia, 2. 21; subdued Cantabrians and their neighbours, 2. 79; territory of, in Iberia, 2. 121; administration thereof, 2. 123; his division of Transalpine Celtica into four parts, 2. 183; naval station of (Forum Julium), in Celtica, 2. 191; temple of, at Lugdunum in Celtica, 2. 223; his friendship with British chieftains, 2. 267; builder of roads and subduer of brigands, 2. 275; his subjection of the Salassi, 2. 279; founded Augusta Praetoria (Aosta), 2. 281; vanquished the Iapodes, 2. 287; constructive measures of, at Rome, 2. 403; embellisher of Rome, 2. 407; the Mausoleum of, 2. 409; personal owner of island of Capreae (Capri), 2. 459; ejected Pompey Sextus from Sicily and colonised Rhegium, 3. 27, 67; restored Syracuse, 3. 75, and also Catania and Centoripa, 3. 79; subdued the Cantabrians, and at last Transalpine and Cisalpine Celtica, and Liguria, 3. 143; his empire, 3. 147; favoured Marobodus the German, 3. 157; would not allow his generals to cross the Albis River, 3. 159; presented by the Cimbri with the most sacred ket, 3. 165; sent against the Getans, 3. 165; subdued the Iapodes, 3. 287; founded Dalmatian cities, 3. 261; founded Nicopolis in honour of his victory over Antony, and dedicated the squadron of ten ships, as first fruits of his victory, at the naval station near Actium, 3. 301; transferred

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

remaining inhabitants of other Epeirote cities to Nicopolis, 3. 303; has put the Actian Games in great honour, 3. 305; at Corinth, on his way to celebrate the Triumph after the victory at Actium, 5. 165; friendship of, attained by Atropatian Media, 5. 305; generals of, destroyed the fortress Artageras on the Euphrates, 5. 327; set Amisus free after the Battle of Actium, 5. 305; put Adiatorix and his second son to death, but appointed his eldest son priest of Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 425; restored the statue of Alas to the Rhœtians in the Troad, 6. 59, as also other statues to their owners, 6. 61; appointed Marcus Pompey of Mitylenê Procurator of Asia, 6. 145; pupil of Apollodorus of Gadara, 6. 171; restored the colossal statues of Athenê and Heracles to the temple of Hera on Samos, but transferred that of Zeus to the Capitolium at Rome, 6. 215; nullified extension of limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, 6. 229;

Seleucia in Cilicia, 6. 335; received gifts from King Pandion of India, 7. 5; the Indian embassy to, 7. 125, 127; on friendly terms with Phraates IV the king of the Parthians, 7. 237; appointed Herod king of Judæa, 7. 299; sent Aelius Gallus to explore Aethiopia, Arabia, and other places, 7. 353; wished to win over, or subjugate, the Arabians, because of their wealth, 7. 355; now appoints the priest in charge of the Museum at Alexandria, 8. 35; exploits of, at Nicopolis near Alexandria, 8. 45; pursued Antony and Cleopatra to Aegypt and put them to her death, 8. 47; property of, in Aegypt, 8. 49; appointed Cornelius Gallus first præfect of Aegypt, 8. 135; statues of, pulled down by the

Aethiopians, 8. 137; pardoned the Aethiopians and remitted the tributes, 8. 141; gave Maurusia to Juba, 8. 169; his division and administration of the Provinces, 8. 213-215

Caesar, Germanicus (see Germanicus)
Caesar, Julius, made journey from Rome to Britain in 57 days, 2. 57; defeated Atræides and Parthus, Pompey's generals, at Tiber in Illyria, 2. 59; generals of, fought by Sextus (Pompey) in Iuacetania, 2. 101; his division of Transalpine Celtica (Gaul) into three parts, 2. 105; Pompey's sedition against, 2. 179; acted with moderation towards Massalia, 2. 181; war of, against Vercingetorix, 2. 219; navy-yard of, in Celtica, when he sailed to Britain, 2. 227; destroyed 400,000 Elvetii, 2. 229; defeated the Veneti, a tribe of the Belgæ, in a naval battle, 2. 235; his expedition to Britain, 2. 253; won victories over the Britons, 2. 257; added 5000 colonists to Comum, among them 500 notable

mostly with freedmen, 4. 263; set free Amisus in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 395; greatly honoured Cleon the pirate, even appointing him priest of Comana in Pontus, 5. 499; emulated Alexander in bestowing great honour upon Illium, 6. 55, 57; a friend to Mithridates, 6. 61; Trebonius, 6. 61; Dolabella at Smyrna, 6. 247; the *Aphrodite Anadyomene* dedicated to at Rome, by Augustus, 6. 289; pupil of Apollodorus of Tarsus, 6. 315; established Cleopatra as queen of Aegypt, having slain her young brother, 8. 47; fought by Scipio and the elder Juba, 8. 169; victories of, over Scipio, in Libya, 8. 181

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- peror A.D.
ions over
2. 79; sub-
jugated the Carni and Norici, 2.
283; makes Augustus the model
for his own administration and is
assisted by his sons Germanicus and
Drusus, 8. 147; used an island in
the Lake of Constance as a base of
operations in his naval battle with
the Vindelici, 8. 163; saw the
sources of the Ister at a day's
journey from the Lake of Con-
stance, 8. 165; made Greater
Cappadocia a Roman province, 5.
349; restored places damaged by
earthquakes, 5. 517; Marcus Pom-
pey of Mitylené one of best friends
of, 6. 111; after
by Augustus from Samos to
Armenia, 8. 141
- Caesarea in Libya (see Iol)
- Caesarium, the, at Alexandria, 8. 39
- Caesena, on the Aemilian Way, 2. 327
- Caicus River, the, in Asia, 5. 487; the
Mysians settled above sources of,
5. 489; geographical position and
extent of, 6. 5; outlets of, 6. 103,
133; Teuthrania lies this side of
6. 135; does not flow from Mt. Ida
6. 137; borders on domain of Eury-
pylus, 6. 153; flows past Pergamum,
6. 169; Plain of, about the best
land in Mysia, 6. 169; Plain of,
created by silt, 7. 23
- Caletanus Sinus (Caletan Kolpos;
see Caletas, Gulf of)
- Caſta (Gaëta), in Italy, 2. 397
- Caſtas, the Gulf of, in Italy, 2. 397;
borders on the Caecuban Plain, 2.
399
- Calabrians (see Galabril), the; country
of, comprises one of the two parts of
Iapygia, 8. 103
- Calachenê, in Assyria, 7. 193
- Calaguris, a city of the Vasconians,
in Iberia, where Sertorius fought,
2. 99
- Calamine, obtained from Cyprian
copper, 2. 107
- Calamis (ſi. at Athens about 450 B.C.),
made the colossal statue of Apollo
in the temple of Apollo on the
Apollonian isle in the Euxine, which
was carried off to Rome by Lucu-
lus, 8. 277
- Calanus, the Indian sophist, accom-
panied Alexander to Persis and
perished on funeral pyre, 7. 7, 109,
111; different accounts of, 7. 119,
121
- Calasarna in Leucania, 3. 11
- Calatia (Galazze), on the Appian Way,
2. 461, 3. 125
- Calauria (Poros), the isle, in the
Myrtoan Sea, 1. 477; four stadia
from the mainland and has a circuit
of 130 stadia, 4. 153; had an asylum
sacred to Poseidon, and was given
in exchange by Leto to Poseidon
for Delos, 4. 173
- Calbis River, the, in the Peraca of the
Rhodians, 6. 265
- Calchas, the seer; the temple of, in
Daunia; description of worship at,
3. 131; founded Selgê in Pisidia, 5.
6.
- Calanus, 6. 325; contest of, with
Mopsus, 6. 353
- Caledonian boar, the, 4. 197
- Calendar, the, of the astronomers at
Heliopolis, 8. 85; and at Aegyptian
Thebes, 8. 125
- Calenian wine, 2. 437
- Cales (Calvi), the city of the Caleni,
in Campania, 2. 413, 461
- Caleti, the, in Celtica; geographical
position of, 2. 211, 233
- Callaicans, the, in Iberia; geograph-
ical position, and military prowess
of, 2. 65; by some formerly called
Lusitanians, 2. 67; modes of life of,
2. 77; some of, live on west of the
Celtiberians, 2. 103; have no god,
2. 109; formerly called Lusitanians,
2. 121
- Callaicia, settled by companions of
Teucer, 2. 83
- Callas (Xeropotamos) River, the, in
Euboea, 5. 7
- Callas, the, in the Euxine, 3.
by Heracleia
Ponicea, 5. 379
- Calliarus in Locris, now a beautifully
tilled plain, 4. 383
- Callias, the interpreter of Sappho and

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Alcaeus, a native of Lesbos, 6. 147
- Calliconê, a hill near Ilium, mentioned by Homer, 6. 69
- Callidromus, Mt., above Thermopylae, 4. 389
- Callimachus of Cyrenê (fl. about 250 B.C.), Greek librarian at Alexandria, of the library, written about 800 works, in prose and verse. Only 6 hymns, 64 epigrams and some fragments are extant; names Gaudas (Gozo) and Corcyra as scenes of wanderings of Odyssæus, 1. 163; on traces of expedition of Jason in the Mediterranean, 1. 139; on Pôla in Italy, 2. 255; "makes a pretence of being a scholar," but calls Gaudas the "Isle of Calypso" and Corcyra "Scheila," according to Apollodorus, 2. 255; mentions the temple of Thera.
in temple at Olympia, 4. 89; in his *Collection of the Rivers*, on the foul waters of the Eridanus at Athens, 4. 265; in his *Iambics*, calls Aphrodite Castnetis wisest of all Aphrodites, and is highly praised by Strabo for his learning, 4. 431; an epigram of, in regard to a poem of Creophilus the Samian, 6. 219; comrade of the poet Heracleitus, 6. 285; on the Dromus of an Egyptian temple, 8. 81; a native of Cyrenê, 8. 205
- Callinus the elegiac poet, on the Teucrians, 6. 95; says that the Trerans captured Sardis, 6. 179; calls the Ephesians "Smyrnaeans," 6. 201; refers to the Magnetans and their war against the Ephesians, 6. 251; on the capture of Sardis by the Cimmericans, 6. 253; says that Calchas died at Olarus near Colophon, 6. 325
- Calliopê, by some called the mother of the Corybantes by Zeus, 5. 113
- Callipidae, the, a tribe of Scythians beyond the Borysthenes River, 5. 405
- Callipolis 40 stadia distant in Asia, 8. 377, 6. 55
- Callipolis (now Strumitza?), a city in Macedonia, 8. 361
- Callipolis in Sicily, no longer inhabited, 8. 83
- Callistê, the earlier name of Thera (q.v.)
- Callisthenes of Olynthus, pupil of Aristotle, accompanied Alexander on his Asiatic expedition, wrote an account of the same, and also a history of Greece in ten books, of which only fragments remain; calls Tyrtæus an Athenian, 4. 123; seized and imprisoned at Carliatae in Bactriana, 5. 283; wrongly follows Herodotus in his account of the Araxes River, 5. 335; in his *The Marshalling of the Trojan Forces*, defines the geographical position of the Cauconians in Asia, 5. 377; on origin of name of Adrasteia in the Troad, 6. 29; helped to annotate a recension of Homer, 6. 55, 57; on the home of the Homeric Arimi, 6. 177; on the capture of Sardis by different peoples, 6. 179; says that Phrynichus was fined 1000 drachmas by the Athenians because of his play on *The Capture of Miletus*, 6. 55;
Pamphila, 6.
tions about the Halizones, 6. 369; on the cause of the risings of the Nile, 8. 19; dramatically describes visits of Alexander to temple of Ammon and oracle of Apollo among the Branchidae, 8. 115
- Calpurnia, a very strongest stronghold on the Mysian Olympus, 5. 497
- Calpas River, the, flows between Chalcedon and Heracleia Pontica, 5. 379
- Calpê (Gibraltar), description of, 2. 15; distant from Gadeira about 750 stadia, 2. 17, 129; from New Carthage, 2200 stadia, 2. 79; by some regarded as one of the Pillars of Hercules, 2. 135
- Calybê (or Cabylê; now, apparently

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Tauschan-Tépé on the Tounja River), where Philip settled the worst people in his kingdom, 3. 285
- Calycadnus River, the, near the Seleuceia in Pieria (in Syria); the Arimi live near, 6. 177, 333, 335
- Calydna (see Tenedos)
- Calydnian Islands, the, among the Sporades, 5. 175, 177, 179; near Tenedos, 6. 93
- Calydon (near Kurtaga) in Aetolia, 4. 385; mentioned by Homer, 5. 15; once an ornament to Greece, 5. 27, 29, 63; "steep" and "rocky," 5. 65, 75; region around subject to Oeneus, 5. 85
- Calyssa, one of the Sporades Islands, 5. 177; mentioned by Homer, 5. 179
- Calymnian honey, the, particularly good, 5. 179
- Calynda, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 6. 265
- Calypso, daughter of Atlas, lived in Island of Ogygia, 1. 95
- "Camarae," the name of boats of Asiatic pirates, 5. 203
- Camari (see Coroneia)
- Camarina (Torre de Camarana) in Sicily, 20 Roman miles from Agrigentum, 3. 59; a colony of the Syracusans, 3. 81
- Camarinum, in Umbria, 2. 369
- Cambodunum (Kempten), a city of the Vindelici, 2. 281
- Cambyesén, a waterless and rugged country through which leads the pass from Iberia into Albania, 5. 229, 323
- Cambyases (king of Persia, 529-522 B.C.), 5. 229, 323; 189; conquered Aegypt, 8. 19; ruthlessly outraged temples and obelisks when in Aegypt, 8. 79; overwhelmed in a wind-storm in Aethiopia, 8. 139
- Camirus, son of Cercaphus, 6. 275
- Camirus, a city in Rhodes, mentioned by Homer, 6. 273; origin of name of, 6. 275; position of, 6. 279
- Camel-breeders, the, in Persis, 7. 155
- Camel-drivers, the, in Mesopotamia, 7. 235; in Arabia, 7. 357
- Camel-merchants, the, in earlier times travelled only by night, 8. 121
- Camelopards, the, in southern Aethiopia; description of, 7. 337; found in western Aethiopia, 8. 163
- Camels, used by the Aorsi in Asia, 5. 243; those of the Arabian Scenitae, 7. 301; the wild, in Arabia, 7. 343; afford all means of livelihood to a certain tribe in Arabia, 7. 345
- Camertes, the, 2. 373
- Camici in Sicily, the royal residence of Oocalus, where Minos is said to have been murdered, 3. 85
- Camisa, an ancient fortress in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 441
- Camisén in Greater Cappadocia; the Halys River rises in, 5. 393; by Pompey joined with Zelitis and Cilupent into one state, 5. 441
- Campania, once held by the Ausones and the Osci, but now by the Latini, 2. 435; description of, 2. 433-471; fertility of, 2. 455; produces the best wines, and has notable cities, 2. 437, 461; ravaged by the Samnitae, 2. 463
- Campanian Phlegra, the (see Phlegraean Plain), 3. 119
- Campanians, the, readily submitted to the Samnitae, 2. 463, and instantly to the Romans, 2. 467; under Roman rule they preserve their laws, 2. 469; have become Romans, 3. 9
- Campsiani (or Campsani), the, live near the ocean, 3. 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 163
- Campus of Agrippa, the, at Rome (see 2. 406, footnote 5)
- Campus Flaminius, at Rome (see 2. 406, footnote 5)
- Campus Martius, the, at Rome; description of, 2. 407-409; the Villa Publica in, 2. 463
- Camuni, the, a tribe of the Rhaeti, 2. 281
- Canæ in Aeolis, colonised from Dium in Buboea, 5. 9
- Canæ (or Cané), Cape; geographical position of, 6. 5; with Cape Lectum forms a large gulf, 6. 18, 105, 133

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Canals, in Iberia, 2. 31; in Babylonia, 7. 207, 209
- Canals, the, in Aegypt, 8. 13, 41; the Canobic, 8. 43, 61-65, 75; history of the one which empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77—this canal beginning at Phacussa, 8. 79; 8. 97, 103, 119, 129
- Canastreaum (Paliuri), Cape, in Macedonia, 3. 349, opposite Cape Derrhis, 3. 353
- Canastrum (the same as Canastreaum, *q.v.*), Cape
- Cancelli (see Succula)
- Candacé, queen of the Aethiopians; Napata the royal residence of, 8. 139; attacked the Romans, but was defeated, 8. 141
- Candavia, an Illyrian mountain; the road to, from Apollonia (Pollina), 3. 293
- Candavian Way, the, a part of the Egnatian Way, 3. 293, 309
- Cantharus, 7. 33
- Cantharus, the, within the walls of Chalcis, 5. 13
- Cantharus, the (the Triumvir)
- Cantharus, the (the Emporium of the), the battle of, 3. 135
- Canne (see Canusitae, the Emporium of the)
- Cannibals, the Scythian, 3. 189, 195, 197, 205
- Canobic Gate, the, at Alexandria, 8. 61
- Canobic (Heracleotic), mouth of the Nile, the; on the same meridian as that through the Cyanean Rocks, 1. 347; 1300 stadia from the Pelusiace, 8. 7, 63; chief emporium, 8. 67
- Canobus, the pilot of Menclatis; Canobus in Aegypt named after, 8. 63
- Canobus, the, by Eudoxus from Onidus, 1. 461
- Canobus in Aegypt, lies on about the same meridian as the Chelidonian Isles off Lycia, 6. 319; the proverbial "Canobic life," 8. 61; its temple of Serapis and its licentious life, the "Canobic," 8. 63-65
- Canopa (see Arsinoë in Aetolia)
- Canopus (see Canobus)
- Cantabria, in Iberia; where the Baenis (Minius) River rises, 2. 69; modes of life in, 2. 77; subdued by Augustus Caesar, 2. 79; a part of, occupied by Laconians, 2. 83; where the Iberus rises, 2. 91; where the Iberus rises, 2. 91; where excellent horses are bred, 2. 101; plague of mules and felines in, 2. 113; visit of Augustus to, 8. 141
- Cantabrians, the, in Iberia; bestial instincts and vile habits of, 2. 109; strange instances of heroism of, at time of Cantabrian War, 2. 111; insensibility of, to pain or contempt for suffering, and certain customs in eating; women, etc., 2. 115; border on the Cantabrians, 2. 121; subdued by Augustus, 3. 143
- Cantharius, Cape, in Samos, 6. 221
- Cantharolethron, the insect called, 3. 351
- Cantharos (see Beetle)
- Cantium (Kent) in Britain, visible from the mouths of the Rhennus, 1. 235, 2. 227, and directly opposite these mouths, 2. 233
- Cantharus, the Emporium of the (Cannae, now Canne, apparently), on the Aufidus River, 3. 127
- Canusium (Canosa), in Apulia; on the mule-road between Brundisium and Beneventum, 3. 123; in early times one of the two largest Italian cities, 3. 129
- Capanta (Urmi), Lake, in Atropatian Media, produces salt, 5. 303
- Capadunum, a city of the Scordisci, 3. 273
- Capella San Domiano (see Carsuli)
- Caphereus (Xylophagos), Cape, in Euboea, where Nauplius is said to have "wrought destruction to so many men," 4. 151
- Caphyeis, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229
- Caphyeis, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

2. 383; walled by the first founders of Rome, 2. 399; the works of art on the, 2. 409; received the most precious treasures of Mithridates, 5. 431; received the colossal statue of Zeus which had been in the temple of Hera on Samos, 6. 215

Capitulum (Piglio), above Praeneste,
2. 415

Capo Spartivento (see Heracleum,
Cape)

Cappadocia, position of, 1. 497; produces herbs out of which thorn-stuffs are woven, 2. 157; separated from Armenia by the Euphrates River, 5. 297; the annual tribute paid by, to Persia, 5. 313; description of, 5. 345-349; the tribes of, 5. 345; constitutes an isthmus, 5. 347; political divisions of, 5. 349; further description of, 5. 367-371; dimensions and fertility of, 5. 367; Sinopean earth and different kinds of stones found in, 5. 369; allowed by the Romans to choose their own kings, 5. 371

Cappadocia Pontica (or the Pontus),
5. 295, 349, 361; Mithridates
Eupator established himself as king
of 5. 371

Cappadocia Proper, or the Greater, 5.
349, 369, 371, 449

Cappadocian kings, the line of the,
failed, 3. 145

Cappadocians, the, distinguished from the Cataonians by the ancients, 5. 345; have the same language and usages as the Cataonians, 5. 347; greatly revere the Cataonian Apollo, 5. 357; empire of, attacked by Sisines in Strabo's Time, 5. 359; by Callisthenes called the "White Syrians," 5. 377; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423, 6. 363, 367; called "White Syrians," 7. 193

Capreae (Capri), the isle, a fragment broken off from Promontory of Athenè in Italy, 1. 223; 3. 25; an isle off Campania, 1. 473; private property of Augustus, 2. 459

Capri (see Capreae)

Capria, Lake, in Pamphylia, 6. 325

Caprus, the harbour of Stageira, and
 the isle (Kapronisi) there, 3. 355, 359
 Caprus River, the, in Assyria, 7. 197
 Caprus River, the, in Phrygia, joins the
 Maeander at Laodiceia, 5. 511, 7. 197
 Capua (Santa Maria di Capua, now in
 ruins, not the Capua of to-day),
 capital of the Tyrrhenians, 2. 435,
 459; on the Applan Way, 3. 125
 Capua, the modern (see Casilinum)

Aeneas, 8. 101
Capys, after whom Capyae in Arcadia
was named. 8. 107

Caracoma, a little town opposite
Samothrace, 3. 369

Caralis, a city in Sardinia, 2. 361

Caramblis (Kerempe), Cape, in Paphlagonia, 1. 479; lies opposite Cape Orlumetopon, 8. 235, 5. 205, and with it divides the Euxine into two seas, 5. 387; 700 stadia from Sinopé, 5. 391.

Carana - Carana 5.443

Caraniti: . . . by
Ateporax, b. 443

Carbo, Gnaeus (consul 113 B.C.); his battle with the Cimbri, 2. 319

Carchathiocerta, the royal city of
Sophenê in Asia, 5. 321

Oarcinites Gulf (also called Tamyracê,
now Karkinit Bay), the, in the
Euxine. 3. 229. 241

Cardaces, the, in Persia, 7. 181

Cardamum, a kind of cress in Persia,
7. 181

Cardamylê (Skardamula), the Homeric
in Laconia, 4. 109; situated on a
rock, 4. 113; one of the seven cities
promised by Agamemnon to Achilles,
4. 115

Cardia on the Melas Gulf, founded by Milesians and Olazomenians, later refounded by the Athenians, 8. 373, 875

Garduchians, the, in Asia (see Gordyancans)

325
Carenitis, annexed to Armenia, 5.

Daresenê, extends alongside Dardania,
6. 87, 89

Carausius in the Troad, now deserted,
6. 89

Caresus River, the, mentioned by

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Homer, 5. 421, 6. 59, 87; source of, 6. 89
- Oaria, a part of the Cis-Halys country, 3. 497; colonised by Ionians from Athens, 4. 211; now occupied by the Ionians, 5. 509; has numerous tombs, fortifications, and traces of the Leleges, 6. 119, 121
- O.
- whole of what is now called Ionia, 3. 289; seized Epidaurus, 4. 175; devastated Attica, 4. 267; formerly islanders, settled on the mainland by aid of the Cretans, 5. 491; by some confused with the Lycians, 5. 495; a different people from the Leleges; 6. 117; formerly lived in the Troad, but later migrated to Oaria in the region of Halicarnassus, and with the Leleges invaded Greece, 6. 119; in Trojan battles, 6. 151; some parts of Asia Minor in early times, 6. 119; were driven out by the Leleges, 6. 199; once inhabited Samos, 6. 215; once inhabited Ephesus, 6. 225; certain places occupied by, 6. 249, 255; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Lydians and Mysians, 6. 293; once called Leleges, lived in the islands, and were subject to Minos, 6. 301; first to be called "barbarians," 6. 303; barbarous of, 6. 305; Greece, serving on expeditions for pay, 6. 307; by the poets confused with other peoples, 6. 315; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, 6. 361
- Oariatae in Bactriana, destroyed by Alexander, 5. 283
- Carides* (shrimps and the like), found in the Indus River, 7. 81
- Oarmalas River, the, flows round Dastarcum in Greater Cappadocia, 5. 357; dammed up by Ariathres, 5. 365
- Carmania, the desert of, 7. 145; description of, 7. 151-155; very productive, 7. 153; language and customs of, like those of the Medes and Persians, 7. 155; abounds in palm-trees, 7. 201; encircled on the north by Persia, 7. 219
- Carmanian vine, the, bears huge clusters of grapes, 7. 153
- Carmanians, the, a warlike people, 7. 153; language and customs of, like those of the Medes and Persians, 7. 155
- Carmel, Mt., in Phœnicia, 7. 275
- Carmenta the nymph (see Carmentis)
- Carmentis (Carmenta), the mother of Evander, worshipped by the Romans, 2. 387
- Carmo, in Iberia, 2. 21
- Carmylessus in Lycia, 6. 317
- Carna (or Carnana) in Arabia, 7. 311
- Carnades (b. about 213 B.C.), the best of the Academic philosophers, born at Cyrenê, 8. 205
- Carnates, Mt., a part of Mt. Celossus, 4. 205
- Carni, the; live near the recess of the Adriatic, 2. 283, in Transpadana, 2. 323; geographical position of, 3. 165; possess Tergeste, 3. 255; border on the Istria, 3. 257
- Carni in Phœnicia, naval station of the late Arabia, 7. 255
- Carnutes, the, in Celtica, a conspicuous tribe, 2. 231
- Carob-tree, the (see *Ceratia*)
- Carpasia in Cyprus, 6. 377
- Carpasian Islands, the, off Cyprus, 6. 377, 379
- Carpathian Sea, the; extent of, 1. 477, 5. 173, 175, 6. 375
-
- Carpentras (see Aeria)
- Carpetania in Iberia, borders on Turdetania, 2. 19; coursed by the Tagus River, 2. 65
- Carpetanians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 13, 65, 67, 103
- Carrara marble, quarries of (see Marble)
- Carretanians, the, live on Celtic side of the Pyrenees, but are of Iberian stock and cure excellent hams, 2. 101
- Carraha, a city in Assyria, 7. 231
- Way, 2. 415
- Domiano), in 2.
- Carta, a city in Hyrcania, 5. 261

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Cartallas, near Saguntum in Iberia, 2.
 91
 Carteia, where shells of trumpet-fish and purple-fish hold ten cotylae, 2. 37; identified by some with the ancient Tartessus, 2. 59
 Cartera Comé in Thrace, where Diomedes reigned, 3. 365
 Casaea in Coes. F. 169
 Caserta, territory, 1. 503; relation of max of sundial to shadow eleven from Ephyrae, 3. 65; destroyed in the Third Carthaginian War, 3. 141; type of a monument of, 1. 110; of Caserta, 5. 251, which destroyed, 6 (1864) as 8. 1; founded by and became a; destroyed by; long remained desolate, but was restored by Julius Caesar, 8. 189
 Carthage, New (see New Carthage)
 Carthagina; the Euphrantas Tower the former boundary of, on the east, 8. 199
 "Carthaginian" stones (*Carbunculus*), the, said to be found in Masacesyia in Libya, 8. 177; come from the land of the Carthaginians, 8. 195
 Carthaginian War, the Second and Third, 3. 141; caused great damage in Libya, 8. 181
 Carthago, the; called "refined" 1. 249; overran most of Iberia, 2. 87; were assisted by the Sardinians in the war against the Romans, 2. 361; Sicilian War of, against the Romans, 3. 67; abused the Sicilians, 3. 73; laid waste the acropolis at Tarentum, 3. 107; forced the Hyblaean Megarians to migrate from Sicily, 4. 223; used to drown foreigners who sailed past their country, 8. 69; site of elephant-stalls of, 8. 186; waged three great wars against the Romans, 8. 185
 Carura, on the borders of Phrygia and Caria, subject to earthquakes, 5. 513; the great school of medicine at, 5. 519; on the far side of the Maeander, 6. 189; a boundary of Caria towards Phrygia, 6. 309
 Caryanda, port and island in Caria; the home of Scylax the explorer and geographer, 5. 465; 6. 289
 Caryotic palm, the, in Palestine, limited cultivation of, for a shrewd purpose, 8. 61; in Judaea and Palestine, 8. 133
 Carystus (Karystos), in Euboea; an Orchomenus near, 4. 341; the quarry of the Carystian columns near, 5. 9; produces asbestos, 5. 11
 Carystus in Laconia, where the Carystian wine is made, 5. 11
 Casanari (see Ocreate)
 Casiana, a fortress near Apameia in Syria, 7. 253
 Casians, Islands of the, round Casos, 5. 177, 179
 Casilinum (Capua), at the junction of the Applan and Latin Ways, 2. 411, 8. 126; on the Volturnus River, where the Praepedit long held out against Hannibal, 2. 461
 Cassinum (San Germano, near Cassino), the locality of the Latin Way in Latium, 2. 413
 Casius, Mt. (Dj. Okrab) in Syria, region round once covered with shoal water, 1. 185; the lakes and pits near, 7. 211, 213; the festival celebrated on, 7. 243; land near, makes sudden changes to higher or lower levels, 7. 273, 275; a sandy hill, and forms a promontory, 7. 279
 Casius Mt., near Pelusium in Egypt; and about extended by lowering of the Nile, 1. 141; once surrounded by sea, 1. 207; made an island by rising of the sea in Strabo's time, 1. 217; Pompey slain near, 8. 47
 Casos, one of the Sporades Islands, 80 stadia in circuit, 5. 175, 177, 179
 Caspa in Libya, treasure-hold of Jugurtha, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, 8. 181
 Caspian Gates, the; position of meridian of, 1. 307, 309, 329; about 5600 stadia from the Cyrus River, and 15,300 from India, 5.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- 271; 500 stadia from Rhagae and 1260 from Hecatompylus, 5. 273; adjacent to Media, 5. 295; the mountains at, 5. 299; belong to Media, 5. 301
- Caspian (or Hyrcanian) Sea, the, 1. 255, 265; one of the four large gulfs, 1. 467; forms a part of the exterior ocean, 1. 495; opens into the Northern Ocean, 3. 371; borders on the Northern Ocean, 5. 187; position and dimensions of, 5. 243, 245; resembles an open sea, 5. 249
- Caspianê in Asia, belongs to the Albanians, 5. 227; annexed to Armenia, 5. 325
- Caspians, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 269; starve to death all over seventy years of age, 5. 283, 293
- Caspius, Mt. (see Caucasus), about 1800 stadia from the Cyrus River, 5. 269
- Cassander, husband of Thessalonice the daughter of Philip, raised 26 cities on the Thermaean Gulf and founded Thessaloniceia, 3. 343, 347; restored Potidaea after its destruction, 3. 349; reigned ten years over Macedonia, reduced Athens but treated it with great kindness, 4. 269
- Cassandra; the violation of, 3. 49; was unknown to Homer, 6. 79; hand of, sought by King Idomeneus, 6. 81
- Cassia, abundant in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 349; 7. 365
- Cassia, Aethiopia, 7. 333
- Cassiopeia, the constellation; star on the neck of, on the arctic circle, 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, 1. 515
- Cassiope (or Cassopê, now Cassopo), a harbour, and cape, of Corcyra, 1700 stadia from Brundisium, 3. 299
- Cassius (and Brutus), defeat of, at Philippi, 3. 565; besieged Laodicea in Syria, 7. 249
- Cassopaeans, the Thesprotian; a barbarian tribe, now hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, 3. 289; country of, extends to the recess of the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 297, 303
- Cassopê, Cape (see Cassiope)
- Cassiterides ("Tin," now Scilly) Islands, lie to the north of the Artabrians, 1. 461; outside the Pillars, 1. 493; number, description, and history of, 2. 157
- Castabala in Cilicia, assigned by the Romans to the predecessors of Archelatis, 5. 349; where is the temple of the Perasian Artemis, 5. 359, 361
- Castalo (Cazlona), in Iberia, above Corduba, 2. 25; has lead mines, 2. 47; a powerful city, 2. 65; through which runs the main road, 2. 97
- Castanet, the, used in worship of Mother Ilhea, 5. 101, 105
- Castellum, di Fermo), in Picenum, 2. 420
- Castes, the, in Iberia in Asia, 5. 221; discussion of the seven in India, 7. 67-83
- Casthanaea, a village at foot of Mt. Pelion, near which the Persian fleet was destroyed by a tempest, 4. 451
- Castiglione (see Gabii)
- Castor, and Pollux (see Dioscuri)
- Castor, father of Delotarus, the last king of Paphlagonia, 5. 453
- Castor, medicinal, derived from beavers in Iberia and the Euxine, 2. 107
- Castration of horses, by the Scythians and Sarmatians, 3. 249
- Castrum Novum, in Picenum, 2. 429
- Casystes, a harbour near Erythrae in Asia, 6. 241
- Cat, the, worshipped by the Aegyptians in common with various other creatures, 8. 109
- Catabathmus, by later writers added to Aegypt, 8. 23, 55; region round, 8. 155; eastern 8. 205
- Cape Cape)
- Cape of Homer,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- mentions topographical peculiarities of places, 1. 57, 91; mentions peoples, not cities, in geographical order, 1. 99; concerning Arné and Mideia, 1. 221; shows that Coelé Elis was not subject to Nestor, 4. 23, 25, 87
- Catana, in Sicily; the territory of, suited to the vine, 2. 453; 6. 183; 60 Roman miles from Syracuse, 3. 59; on the side that forms the Strait of Sicily, 3. 63; more populous than Messenê, and name changed to Aetna by Hiero, 3. 67; but former inhabitants of, ejected Aetnaeans and destroyed Hiero's tomb, 3. 69; restored by Augustus, 3. 79; suffered at hands of Eunus, 3. 81
- Catania, the Pyramus river rises in, 1. 195, 5. 353, 355; one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 345, 349; a broad, hollow plain, and produced wheat, but overgrown with brush, but 5. 349; mentioned by Homer, 6. 367
- Cataonians, the; position of, 1. 497; distinguished from the Cappadocians by the ancients, 5. 345; have the same language and usages as the Cappadocians, 5. 347; possess Comana, 5. 353
- Catapulta, 3000, given up by the Carthaginians to the Romans, 3. 187
- Cataract, the great; geographical position of, 3. 5
- Cataract, the lesser, a little above Elephantiné, 3. 5; description of, 3. 129
- Cataractes River, the, in Pamphylia, 3. 323
- Cataracts, the artificial, in the Euphrates and Tigris Rivers, built by the Persians, but mostly destroyed by Alexander, 7. 205
- Cathacra, the, in Pisidia, 5. 479
- Cathaca in India; peculiar customs of people in, 7. 51, 53
- Cato, Marcus, gave Marcia his wife in marriage to Hortensius, 5. 273; Athenodorus of Tarsus lived with, 6. 347; sent by Claudius Pulcher to seize Cyprus, 6. 385; travelled round the Great Syrtis in 30 days, 8. 201
- Catopterius, Mt., a beetling cliff of Parnassus, 4. 371
- Catoriges, the, live on peaks of the Alps, 2. 273
- Cat-tail, transported from Tyrrhenia to Rome, 2. 367
- Cattabania in Arabia, produces frankincense, 7. 311
- Cattabanians, the, in Arabia, 7. 311
- Cattaro, Gulf of (see Rhizonic Gulf)
- Cattle; abundant in Sicily, 3. 87; both tame and wild thrive in Albania in Asia, 5. 227; wild, are numerous in region of Endera in Aethiopia, 7. 323; small, in Aethiopia, 3. 143
- Caucasian, or Moschian, Mountains, the, lie above Colchis, 5. 191; according to some writers, the Tanais River rises in, 5. 193; description of, 5. 207, 217; protect Albania on the north, 5. 223; the Amazons live on particularly foot-hills of, 5. 233; the difficult passes over, 5. 225
- Caucasians, the, use Bosphorus as emporium, 5. 211
- Caucasus, the, also called "Caspian" (see Caucasian Mountains), forms a wall across the isthmus between the Euxine and Caspian Seas, 5. 207, 209; gold carried down the Caucasus, 5. 215; the region of, 5. 215; the best parts and inhabitants of, 5. 241; term applied by Macedonians to all mountains following in order after the country of the Arians, 5. 259; barbarous customs of people in, 5. 291; borders on Armenia, 5. 319; transferred to India by Alexander's flatterers, 7. 13, 15
- Caucasus, the Indian (now Hindu Kush) Mountains, 1. 255; barbarous customs of inhabitants of, 7. 93
- Cauci, the, live near the ocean, 3. 159
- Caucon, a tomb of, in the territory of Lycum, 4. 55
- Caucus River, the, in Elia, 4. 43, 225
- Caucusians, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, 3. 287; a collection of mixed peoples nowhere now to be found, 3. 291;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- have now been completely destroyed, and the Arcadian portion sailed off to Lycia, 3. 385, 5. 383; discussion of, 4. 43-45; seized Lepreum, Cyparissia and Macistus, 4. 55; various accounts of, 4. 55-59; name of, no longer left in the Peloponnesus, 4. 95; the cause of Dymē's epithet "Cauconian," 4. 225; in Asia Minor, identified with the Mariandyni by some, 5. 373; variant accounts of, 5. 376, 377; in Asia, mentioned by Homer, and present at Trojan battles, 6. 117, 151, 361, 369
- Caucasians*, probably live in the neighbourhood of the Arisbus River in Asia Minor, 5. 377
- Caudium* (Montesarchio), on the Appian Way, 2. 461; 3. 125
- Caulci*, the, live near the ocean, 3. 159; captives from, led in triumph at Rome, 3. 163
- Caulonia* (formerly called *Aulon*), in Bruttium, founded by the Achaeans, 3. 37
- Caulonia*, in Sicily, founded by inhabitants of Caulonia in Italy, 3. 37
- Caunians*, the, once revolted from the Rhodians, but were restored to them by the Romans, 6. 267
- Caunus*, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 6. 265
- Cavallo*, Cape (see *Caenys*, Cape)
- Cavalry*, the, of the Iberians, 2. 107; 200,000 once sent forth by the king of the Aorsi in Asia, 5. 243
- Cavari*, the geographical position of the, 2. 195; are becoming civilised, 2. 201
- Cayster*, the river-god, temple of, 6. 261
- Cayster Plain*, the, in the territory of Ephesus, 6. 155, 173, 185
- Cayster River*, the, deposited the land of Caystrian Larisa, 6. 157; Plain of, 6. 173, created by silt, 7. 23; silted up the harbour of Ephesus, 6. 231; two lakes near mouth of, 6. 233
- Cazlona* (see *Oastalo*)
- Cebi* (*Papio cebus*), the, species of baboon in Aethiopia, 7. 337
- Cebren* (see *Cebrené*)
- Cebrené* (or *Cebren*) in the Troad, 6. 65, 105; incorporated into *Alexandria*, 6. 93
- Cebrenia* in the Troad, lies parallel to Dardania, and borders on territory of Scepsis, 6. 65
- Cebrenian Thracians*, the, near the Arisbus River, 3. 385
- Cebrenians*, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 6. 101
- Cebrenians*, the, in Thrace, near the Arisbus River, 6. 41
- Cebriones*, "bastard son of Priam," 6. 65
- Cebus*, the (*Papio cebus*), worshipped by the Babylonians near Memphis, 8. 111
- Cecilius Bassus*, caused *Apameia* in Syria to revolt, 7. 253
- Cecropia*, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by *Cecrops*, 4. 267
- Cecrops*, early founder of twelve cities in Attica, 4. 265, 267
- "*Cecrops*," a barbarian name, 3. 287
- who were over sixty years of age to drink hemlock, 5. 169; custom of, compared with that of the Caspians in Asia, 5. 283
- Celadon River* (the Homeric), 4. 67
- Celaenae*, whence *Antiochus Soter* made the inhabitants move to the present *Apameia*, 5. 509; origin of name of, 5. 515; Mt. *Mesogis* begins at, 6. 185
- Celaeno*, daughter of *Danaus*, mother
- Celenderia* in Cilicia, 6. 333
- Celestial bodies*; position and movement of, 1. 421
- Celia* (also spelled *Caela*; now *Ceglidli* Bari), on the mule-road between *Brundisium* and *Beneventum*, 3. 123
- Celmis*, one of the *Idaeon Dactyli*, 5. 117
- Celossa* (or *Celusa*), Mt., in *Phlasis*, 4. 205
- Celsa*, in Iberia, on the *Iberus River*, 2. 97
- Celtac*, the, one of the three divisions of *Transalpine Celtica*, 2. 163, 165; the earlier name of the inhabitants

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- of Narbonitis, 2. 211; the fame of, 2. 213
- Celti (see Galatic race), the; those in Iberia, 2. 23; use waxen vessels, as do the Bostetanians in Iberia, 2. 75; some of, sleep on the ground, 2. 109; heroic traits of, especially of the women, 2. 111, 113; routed by Ahenobarbus, 2. 197; the name given by the Greeks to all Galatae (Gauls), 2. 211, 213; nearly all those in Italy migrated from Transalpine land, 2. 235; kinsmen of the Germans, 2. 239; fond of strife, and the young men of, prodigal of their money, 2. 251; not afraid of
- to those on the Anas, inhabit Cape Nerium, 2. 69
- Celtic tribes, the Boii and Taurisci were, as also, in part, the Iapodes, 3. 253
- Celtica, length of, 1. 235; parts of, on the ocean, do not produce grapes, 1. 275; longest passage from, to Libya, 1. 443; position and boundaries of, 1. 489; least breadth of, 1. 491.
- Celto-Ligues (see Ligues), the later name of the Sallyes, 2. 269
- Cello-Scythiana, the, 5. 245
- "Celtoscythiana," use of the term, 1. 123
- "Celts," use of the term, 1. 123; Ephorus on the, 1. 125
- Celusa (see Celossa)
- Cemmenus (Cevennes) Mountain, the, name of first mountain in the Pyrenees, 1. 461; the, where rise the Atax, Orbis, and Arauris Rivers, 2. 41, 163, 165, 183, 195, 197, 203, 211, 213, 291
- Cenabum (Orléans), emporium of the Carnutes, 2. 219
- Cenaeum (Lithada), Cape, in Euboea, once engulfed because of earthquake, 1. 223; in Euboea, opposite Oenoe in Florida, at a distance of 20 stadia from it, 4. 351; 10 stadia from Aetnaeum place, 4. 419; about 1500 stadia from Cape Germaeus, 5. 3; in the territory of Oenae, 5. 9
- Cenchreae, a town on the road from Tegea to Argos, a place unknown to Homer, 4. 183
- alpine, began the war with the Romans, 3. 143; much like the Celts in their habits and modes of life, 3. 167
- the ocean
- han from 3. 167
- is River
- risers, 2. 60, and the Sagenis (or Minius) and Limacae (or Belion) Rivers, 2. 69; description of, 2. 101-105; traversed by the Anas, Tagus, Durus, and Baetis Rivers, 2. 101; has four divisions, 2. 103; some say five, 2. 117; rich and populous, and, according to Polybius, Tiberius Gracchus destroyed 300 cities in it, 2. 105; horses of, swift like those of Parthia, 2. 107
- the
- the
- term, 1. 123
- Celti, the, at British of called "To-
- ed much of Iberia, 2. 67; from and numerous, 2. 105; offer sacrifice to nameless god, and engage in strange rites, 2. 109
- Celtic people in Iberia, the, 2. 13; akin

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Cenchrius River, the, near Ephesus, 6. 233
- Cenomani, the, live in Transpadana, and used to help the Romans in their battles, 2. 323
- Census, the Roman, in Iberia, 2. 131; of Patavium in Italy, 2. 313
- Centaurs, certain of the, washed off poison in the Anigrus River and gave it an offensive odour, 4. 61; tomb of, on Taphiassus, a hill in Aetolia, 4. 385; driven to the land of the Aethices on Mt. Pindus, 4. 417; forced from Mt. Pelion by Peirithoüs, 4. 439
- Centoripa (torbi), tus, 3. near the town Aetna, 3. 87
- Ceos, the city, on Ceos, lies 25 stadia from the sea, 5. 169
- Ceos, the island, one of the Cyclades, once ruled by the Eretrians, 5. 17; Simonides and other famous men natives of, 5. 169
- Cephalae, Cape, forms the western boundary of the Great Syrtis, being 5000 stadia from Carthage, 8. 195
- Cephalenia, the island, off the Corinthian Gulf, 1. 477; not more than Cape Ohelonatas, 4. is an error for "eiguty")
- Cephalenians, the; with Odysseus at Troy, 4. 255; Laertes lord over, 5. 31, 33; all subjects of Odysseus so called, 5. 35; by some called "Taphians" and Teleboans, but were subject to Odysseus, 5. 47
- Cephaloedis (Cephaloedium) in Sicily, 3. 81
- Cephaloedium (or Cephaloedis, now Cephalu), in Sicily, 30 Roman miles from Alaea, 3. 57, 81
- Cephalon, native of Gergithes in the territory of Cyme, 6. 37
- Cephalus, the son of Deioneus, said to have leaped off Cape Leucatas into the sea, 5. 33; expedition of, to Cephalenia, 5. 47; an exile from Taphos and said to have over Acarnania, and to have been the first to leap off Cape Leucatas, 5. 67
- Cephisia, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
- Cephisiss (or Cephissus) Lake, near Lake Copais, and between Phocis and Anthedon, is filled from Lake Copais through subterranean channels, 4. 309
- "Cephisiss Lake"; the name applied by Pindar to Lake Copais, 4. 323
- Cephisiss, the fountain, at Apollonia near Philippi, 4. 375
- "Cephisiss" the name of six different rivers, 4. 375
- Cephisiss River, the, in Attica; description of course of, 4. 275, 277, 375
- Cephisiss River, the, in Boeotia, empties near Larymna, 4. 297; supplies Lake Copais, goes underground, and issues forth again near the waters of the Pindus River near Lilaia, 4. 387
- Cephisiss River, the, in Salamis, 4. 375
- Cephisiss River, the, in Scyros, 4. 375
- Cephisiss River, the, in Sicily, 4. 375
- Cephisiss River, the; Parapotamii in Phocis situated on, 4. 373; winding course of, described by Hesiod, 4. 375
- Cepi, near the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 5. 199
- Cerynia, 5. 199
- found in abundance in Aethiopia, 8. 145
- Ceraunia (apparently an error for "Cerynia"), situated on a high rock near Aegium in Achaea, 4. 223
- Ceraunian Mountains, the; distance from to Coreyra, Leucas, and the Peloponnesus, 1. 405; with Cape Iapygia bar the mouth of the Ionian Gulf, 3. 117; voyage from, to Brundisium, 8. 125; where the Ionian Gulf and the Adriatic begin, 3. 267, 277, 299, 307; in Asia, a part of the Ceraunian Mountains, 8. 125

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Cerberus, brought up from Hades at cavern near Cape Taenarum, 4. 127
Cerbessians, the; a Phrygian tribe no
eliadae, said
ec cities in
Rhodes, 6. 275
Cercaphus the king, son of Aeolus, 4.
435
Cercininitis, an isle near the Little
Syria, 8. 193
Cercinith (see Appollonia)
Cerealia (see Cerealia)
Cerealia, the temple of, in Euboea, where
was the famous painting of Dionysus,
brought to Rome by Mummius,
4. 201
Cereus River, the, in Euboea, 5. 21
Cerynia, the isle (see Cerynia)
Cerynia (see Cerynia), a city in Boeotia, 3.
13
Cerinthus (near Mantudi) in Euboea,
seized by Ellops, 5. 7; lies near
Histiaecia (Oreus), 5. 9
Cersobleptes, king of the Odrysae, 3.
371
Cervetri (see Caere)
Cerynia in Achaea (see Cerauni)
Cestitus, the, a fish found in the Nile,
7. 79; 8. 149; swims up from the
sea, 8. 153
Cestrus River, the, in Pamphylia, 6.
323
Cestrus River, the, in Pisidia, 5. 485
Cetelans, the, comrades of, and subject to,
Eurypylius, mentioned by
Homer, 6. 135, 137, 153, 363
Cetelus, a stream in Asia Minor, 6. 137
Cautrones, the, live on peaks of the
Alps, 2. 273; the road through the
country of, 2. 277; the pass leading
through the country of the, 2. 289
Cevennes Mountains, the (see Cevennes)
Ceylon (see Taprobana)
Chaa, a city near Lepreum in Tri-
phylia, 4. 65, 67
Chaalala, a village in Arabia, 7. 363
Chaaenê, subject to the Parthians and
borders on India, 7. 147
Chabaca, a stronghold in Sidenê in
Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 397
Chabrias, the Palisade of, on the road
from Phoenicia to Aegypt, 7. 279
Chabrias, the Village of, in Aegypt, 8.
73
Chabum, a fort in the Crimea (site
unknown), built by Scilurus and his
sons, 8. 247
Chacremen of Alexandria, a pretender
and ignoramus, accompanied
Aelius Gallus up the Nile, 8. 88
Chaleroneia (Kaprena) in Boetia,
through which flows the Cephissus
River, 4. 307; near Lake Copais, 4.
331; scene of the victory of Philip
over the Athenians, Boeotians, and
Corinthians, and of the victory of
the Romans over Mithridates, 4.
333; about 40 stadia from Para-
potami, 4. 373
Chalastra, "a city in Thrace near the
Thermaean Gulf, though Strabo
calls it a city in Macedonia"; des-
troyed by Cassander, 3. 341, 343, 349
Chalcianhite, found in the copper
mined at Tamassus in Cyprus, 2.
107; 6. 383
Chalcê (or Calchê), a mine of, in
Armenia, 5. 329
Chalcedon, opposite Byzantium,
founded by the Megarians, 3. 283;
remained subject to the king of
Bithynia, 5. 375; founded by the
Megarians, 5. 455
Chalcedonian Temple (Hieron), the,
3500 stadia from Sinopê, 5. 391;
about 8000 stadia from Phasis,
5. 399; at the mouth of the Euxine,
5. 455
Chalcedonians, the; the temple of
(i.e. of Zeus Urius), 3. 281; called
"blind" by Apollo, 3. 283
Chalcis, a city in Caria, 6.
209, 291
Chalcia (Kharkia), one of the Sporades
Islands, has a temple of Apollo, 5.
175; lies off Rhodes, in the Car-
pathian Sea, 6. 279
Chalcia, Mt., in Aetolia (see Chalcis,
Mt.)

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Chalcidæis in Ionia, a place near the isthmus of the Chersonesus of the Troad, 6. 239

Chalcidæus (from Chalcidæis) in Italy, 2. 449; founded Rhegium in Italy, 3. 21; founded Naxos in Sicily, 3. 65; became powerful in Thrace, 3. 331; possess Stageira the native city of Aristotle, 3. 359; enlarged the circuit of their walls in time of Alexander the Great, 5. 13; praised by Pindar, 5. 21

Chalcidæus, a grain, 5. 501

Chalcidæis in Syria, 7. 255

Chalcis in Eubœa, 670 stadia from Cape Sunium, 4. 389; and Corinth, called by Pindar "the fetters of Greece," 4. 381; largest city in Eubœa, 5. 11; said to have been founded by the Athenians before the Trojan War, and many colonies sent out by, 5. 15; now called the metropolis of the Eubœans, 5. 17; Aristotle sojourned and died at, 5. 19

Chalcis (also called Hypochalcis), a small city in Aetolia, mentioned by Homer, 4. 385, 5. 15, 29

Chalcis, the "rocky," in Elis, mentioned by Homer, 5. 15

Chalcis, an acropolis in Syria, 7. 253, 263

Chalcis, Mt., in Aetolia, by Artemidorus called Chalceia, 5. 63; perhaps two mountains with this name in Aetolia, 5. 29, 63

Chalcis River, the, and settlement, in Triphylia, 4. 49; Telemachus sailed past, 4. 77, 79

Chaldaean, the, in Babylonia; attained pre-eminence through superior knowledge, 1. 87; honoured Heracles and Nabocodrosor, 7. 7; philosophers in Babylonia and elsewhere—and names of famous men among, 7. 203; revered by the Assyrians, 7. 289; certain exiled, live at Gerrha in Arabia, 7. 303

Chaldaean, the, in Cappadocia Pontica; Trapezus and Pharnacia in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399, 423;

in ancient times called Chalybes, 5. 401, 493; subject to Lesser Armenia and later to Mithridates, 5. 425; now ruled by Queen Pythodora, 5. 427; to this day are teachers of the Greeks, 8. 85

Chalk; Cameirus in Rhodes white with, 6. 275

Chalon-sur-Saône (see Calyculum)

Chalonitis; the Tigris River reappears near, 5. 323; a region in Assyria, 7. 193

Chalybæ (see Alybæ)

Chalybians, the, in Cappadocia, lost territory to the Persians, 5. 325; now called Chalybes, 5. 325; not mentioned, 6. 325

Chalymonian wine, the, in Syria, used by the Persians, 7. 185

Chamaecætae, the, live north of the Caucasus, 5. 241

Chamaecrops humilis (?), a tree found near New Carthage, 2. 155

Chamanenê (or Chammanenê), one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349, 369

Chanes River, the, empties into the Cyrus River, 5. 219

Chaones, the, a famous Epeirote tribe, and once ruled over the whole Epeirote country, 3. 297

Charadra in Laconia, founded by Pelops, 4. 113

Charadrus, a fortress in Cilicia, 6. 331

Charax, a town in Corsica, 2. 359

Charax, an emporium of the Carthaginians on the Great Syrtis, 8. 199

Charaxus, brother of Sappho, lover of the famous courtesan Doricha, and wine-exporter, 8. 93

Char-dagh (see Scardus, Mt.)

Chardak, Ghicul, a lake between Laodicæa and Apameia, emits a filthy odour, 5. 517

Chares the Lindian, made the Colossus of Helios at Rhodes, 6. 209

Chares River, the, flows near Dioscurias, 5. 215

Charilaüs, the son of Polydoctes, reigned as king at Sparta, 5. 153

Charimortus, Pillars and Altars of, in Aethiopia, 7. 335

Chariots, used in Britain and Celtica, 2. 255

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Charmides, the father of Pheidias the great sculptor, 4. 89
- Charmoleon of Massalia, host of Poseidon, 2. 113
- Charmion, the, in the description of, 7. 345
- Charmion, lived about 460
- Charmion, the, in the annals of the historian (author of a *Persian History and Annals of the Lampsaceni*), 6. 37
- Charondas, ancient lawgiver of Catana; laws of, used by the Mazaceni in Cappadocia, 5. 367
- Charonia (or Plutonia, *q.v.*), the, at Acharaca in Nysais, near Magnesia and Myus, and at Hierapolis in Phrygia, 5. 513
- Charonium (cp. Plutonia), the, near Thymbris in Caria, a sacred cave which emits deadly vapours, 6. 211; at Acharaca near Nysa in Caria, 6. 269
- Charybdis, a monstrous and destructive deep, 8. 67, 77, 159; infested by brigands, 1. 73; substantially correct account of, given by Homer, 1. 91
- Charybdis, a chasm in Syria into which the Orontes flows, 3. 93
- Chatramotitae, the, in Arabia, 7. 311
- Chatramotitis in Arabia, produces myrrh, 7. 311
- Chattuarii, the, an indigent German tribe, 8. 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 8. 163
- Chaubi, the, a German tribe near the ocean, 8. 159
- Chaulotacans, the, in Arabia, 7. 309
- Chazeni, in Assyria, 7. 193
- Chese, on island near Gades, made of milk mixed with water, 2. 183; not made in Britain, 2. 265; made in the Alps, 2. 283; made in Attica, not touched by priestess of Athené Polias, 4. 257; the Salonian, from Saloni in Bithynia, 5. 463; used by the Aethiopiens, 8. 143; and by the Masacenylians, 8. 189
- Chelimerium, Cape, in Epeirus, 3. 299
- Chelocrates (Delnocrates?), completed the restoration of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, and proposed to Alexander to fashion Mt. Athos in his likeness, 6. 227
- Chelidonia in Phrygia; the road through, 6. 309
- Chelidonian Isles (Khelidonia), the, at the beginning of the coast of Pamphylia, 5. 295; off Lycia, form the beginning of the Taurus, 6. 263, 319; 1900 stadia from Cyprus, 6. 377
- Chelonatas, Cape, the most westerly point of the Peloponnesus, 4. 25; lies 180 stadia from Cephalenia, 5. 51
- Chelonophagi ("Turtle-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia, 7. 329
- Chersicrates, left by Archias to colonise Corcyra, 3. 71, after driving out the Liburnians, 3. 73
- Chersicrates, first architect of the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 225
- Cherso Island (see Agayus)
- Chersonesus, a stronghold situated to the west of Alexandria, 8. 57
- Chersonesus in Crete, the seaport of Lyctus, has the temple of Britomartis, 5. 143
- Chersonesus, the Great (the Tauric Chersonese, now the Crimea), 3. 225, 229, 231, 233; similar to the Peloponnesus in size and shape, and ruled by the potentates of the Bosphorus, 3. 241; mostly level, exceedingly fertile, yields barley, foil, gold enormous tribute to Mithridates, and supplied the Greeks with grain and fish, 3. 243; the isthmus of, fortified by Asander against the Scythians, 3. 245
- Chersonesus Heracleotica (or Heraclia) in the Crimea, 3. 231
- Chersonesus, the Little, a part of the Great Chersonesus (the Crimea), 3. 233
- Chersonesus, the New, a city on the Little Chersonesus in the Crimea, 3. 233; subject to the present day to the potentates of the Bosphorus, 3. 233; the wall of, and the saw-works near, 3. 247
- Chersonesus, the Old, in the Crimea now in ruins, 3. 233

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Chersonesus, near Saguntum, in Iberia, 2. 91
- Chersonesus in Syria (see Apameia)
- Chersonesus, the Thracian; one of the European promontories, 1. 417; northern limit of the Thracian Sea, 3. 200; so called from "the island of the Thracians" (see "the island"), 6. 41
- Chersonesus, Cape, in Crete, 8. 205
- Cherusci, the, an indigent German tribe, 3. 159; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 161, 163
- Chiana River, the (see Clanis)
- Chians, the, say the Thessalian Pelasgians were their founders, 6. 157; claim Homer, 6. 243
- Chios, the island near Amaseia in Pontus, 3. 447
- Chios, the island, scene of the Trojan War, 3. 17, 319
- Chios, the Argonautic, 1. 477; Homer lived in, 5. 153; image of Athenê in, 6. 83; founded by Egeus, 6. 201; produces excellent wine, 6. 215, 287; description and famous men of, 6. 243; at one time had a fleet, and attained to liberty and to maritime empire, 6. 245
- Chios (see Chios)
- Chios, Lake, near Chios, 2. 369
- Chios, the, probably world shaped, 1. 433, 447, 455, 467, 493; also at Chios, in Egypt, 8. 35
- Chios, the mother of Nestor, from Minycian Orchomenus, 4. 63
- Choaspes River, the, in India, 7. 45
- Choaspes River, the, in Susia; course of, 7. 159, 161, 163, 175
- "Choenides," the name given by the natives to certain rock-cavities on the coast near Sinopê in Paphlagonia, 5. 389
- Choerilus, of Samos, the epic poet (fl. towards the end of the fifth century B.C.), author of an epic poem (exact title uncertain) based on the Persian Wars; his *Crossing of the Pontoon-Bridge* (apparently a sub-title of that poem), quoted on "the sheep-tending, law-abiding Sacae, of Scythian stock," 3. 207; mentions the epitaph of Sardanapallus at Anchialê in Cilicia, 6. 341
- Choerus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149; the crocodile afraid of, 8. 153
- Chonians, the, formerly held a part of Leucania, 3. 7; Petelia (Strongoli) the metropolis of, 3. 9; took their name from the city Chonê, 3. 11; an Oenotrian tribe, 3. 13; once possessed Siris, 3. 49
- Chorasmii, the, a tribe of the Sacae and Massagetae in Asia, 5. 269
- Chordiraza in Assyria, 7. 231
- Chorenê in Parthia, 5. 273
- Chorography, the, the study of the Map of Assyria, 2. 356, 163; on the Chorography of the Eastern Gulf, 3. 33; on the Chorography of the Eastern Gulf, 3. 103; on the Chorography of Brundisium, Garganum, and other places, 3. 133
- Chorography (see Chorographer), the, on the circuit of Sicily, in miles, 3. 57-59; appropriate function of, 5. 83
- Chorzenê, annexed to Armenia, 5. 323, 325
- Chrysa, the Old, in the plain of Thebê, mentioned by Homer, 6. 95; had the temple of Smynthian Apollo, 6. 121
- Chrysa, the present, in the Troad, on a rocky head above the sea; also has a temple of Smynthian Apollo, 6. 93; with an image of Apollo that has a mouse at the foot, 6. 95; temple of Smynthian Apollo transferred to, 6. 125
- Chryseis, captured by Achilles and presented to Agamemnon, 6. 121; lived at the Old Chrysa, 6. 125
- Chryses, the Homeric; lived at the old Chrysa, 6. 125
- Chrysippus of Soli (fl. about 230 B.C.), the Stoic philosopher; a prolific writer, of whose works only a few fragments are extant; on the kings of the Macedonian Empire, 3. 261

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Githmalē*, meaning of, in Homer as applied to Ithaca, 5. 41, 43
- Obytrium in Asia, the earlier site of Olazomenae, 6. 245
- Ciborium*, a product of the Aegyptian *cyamus*, 8. 59, 149
- Cibotus Harbour, the, at Alexandria, dug by the hand of man and kept closed, 8. 27, 39
- Cilician Phrygia, 6. 182; grew strong through his power and had extensive territory, 6. 181; annexed Bubon, Balbura, and Oenoanda, and organised a Tetrapolis; could send forth 30,000 infantry, 6. 193
- Cilhyratae, the, descendants of certain Lydians and Pisidians, 6. 191; used four languages, 6. 193
- Cilhyratae, the Lesser; coast of, in Pamphylia, 6. 325
- Cilhyratis, borders on the territory of Nysa, 6. 187
- Cicero the orator, held consulship along with Gaius Antony, 5. 47; on the large revenues in Aegypt, 8. 53
- Cichernus in ... called Ep. ...
- Cicones, the; geographical position of, 3. 383
- Cicynethos, a town and island in the Pagasitic Gulf, 4. 425
- Cicysium, in Elis, 4. 101
- Cidenas, a famous Chaldaean philosopher, 7. 203
- Clerus in Thessaly, 4. 421
- Cilbian Plain, the, borders on the Caystrian Plain, 6. 185
- Cilicia, the, outside-the-Taurus; land of, increased by alluvial deposits of the Pyramus River, 1. 195; once one of the ten kingdoms of Cappadocia, 5. 349; by some regarded as the scene of the Homeric "wrath of Typhon," 6. 175; divided into Cilicia Tracheia and Cilicia Pedias; detailed description of, 6. 327-357; borders on Syria, 7. 239
- Cilicia Pedias, extent of, 327; 6. description of, 6. 339-357
- Cilicia Tracheia (also called Trachelotis), round Elaeussa, assigned by the Romans to Archelaüs, 5. 349; annexed to Cappadocia, 5. 371; separated from Cappadocia and Lycaonia by the Taurus, 5. 475; borders on Pamphylia, 6. 311; description of, 6. 327-339; subject to Cleopatra, later to Amyntas, and later to Archelaüs, 6. 337, 339
- Cilicia, the Trojan, or Homeric, divided into two parts—the Theban and the Lyrnessian, 6. 21, 137; probably named after Cillus the ruler of Cilicia, 6. 127
- Cilician Gates, the; a journey of six days to, from Mazaca, 5. 367
- Cilician pirates, the, robbed temple on Samothrace of more than 1000 talents, 3. 373
- Cilicians, the, geographical position of, 1. 497; succeeded the Cretans in piracy, but were overthrown by the Romans, 5. 133; trained in piracy, 5. 481; were two-fold, 5. 491; sold their captives at auction at Sidê in Pamphylia, 6. 313; organised gangs of pirates, 6. 327; not joined by the Aradians in their piracy, 7. 250
- Cilicians, the Homeric; majority of, placed by Homer on the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6. 97, 119, 353, and their territory borders on that of the Leleges, 6. 101; divided into two dynasties, 6. 121; driven out, 6. 125; related to the Trojans, but not included in the *Catalogue*, 6. 149; by some said to have settled in Syria, and appropriated to themselves what is now Syria, 6. 177; founded Thebê and Lyrnessus in Pamphylia, 6. 323; thought to have colonised the Cilicia outside the Taurus, 6. 357
- Cilla, the Homeric, where is a temple of Cillaean Apollo, 6. 123, near Thebê, 6. 125
- Cillaëum, the, in Lesbos, named after Cilla, 6. 123
- Cillaëus, Mt., between Gargara and Antandrus, 6. 123
- Cillaëus River, the, rises in Mt. Ida, 6. 123
- Cillanian Plain, the, in Asia, 6. 185
- Cillus, charioteer of Pelops; the tomb of, near temple of Cillaean Apollo, 6. 127
- Cimarus (Garabusa), Cape, the northern promontory of Crete, 5. 121;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- 700 stadia to Cape Taenarum from, 5. 125
- Cimbri, the; the opulence of, 2. 229; were withstood only by the Belgae, 2. 241; live near the ocean, 3. 159; a wandering and piratical folk, and stories about, 3. 165, 167; customs of, 3. 169; one of the best known German tribes, 3. 171
- Cimiata, a strong fortress in Paphlagonia used as base of operations by Mithridates Cistis and his successors, 5. 453
- Cimiatenê in Paphlagonia, 5. 453
- Ciminian Lake (Lake Vico), the, in Italy, 2. 367
- Cimmerian Bosphorus, the, empties into the Black Sea, 5. 197
- Cimmerian country, the, in Asia, 5. 197
- Cimmerian Ionia, the, 1. 73; in Paphlagonia and Phrygia, 1. 229; transferred by Homer to neighbourhood of Hades because they were hated by the Ionians, 2. 51; priests at Avernus in Italy, 2. 443; once held sway in the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 3. 237; once powerful, and the Cimmerian Bosphorus named after, 5. 197; once made an expedition against the Trojans, 5. 413; the onsets of, in Asia, 5. 495; captured Sardeis, 6. 179, 253
- Cimmericum ("the Cimmerian village," 5. 195), in earlier times a city of great importance, 5. 197
- Cimmeria, the City of, an invention reported by Hecataeus, 3. 191
- Cimmerius Mountain (Aghirmisch-Dagh), the, in the Crimea, 3. 237
- Cimolian earth, the, 5. 161
- Cyclades, the, 5. 161
- Cinaedi, the; dialect and mannerisms of, set forth by Sotades and Alexander the Aetolian, 6. 253
- Cindyê, in Caria, 3. 289
- Cineas the Thessalian (d. about 276 B.C.), friend and minister of Pyrrhus, tells a mythical story about the transfer of an oak tree and the oracle of Zeus from Thessaly to Epeirus, 3. 319, 321
- Circe, the, in Italy, 2. 371
- Cinnamon, produced in India, 7. 37; more abundant in the interior of Aethiopia, 7. 333; produced in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 347, 365
- Cinnamon-producing country, the; position of, 1. 235; most remote inhabited country to south, 1. 269, 439, 505; geographical position of, relative to Meroë, Syenê, and equator, 1. 507, 7. 333, 351, 8. 3
- Cinolis, in Paphlagonia, 5. 387
- Cinyras, of Cyprus, who presented Agamemnon with a breastplate, 1. 145
- Circê, the, royal residence of, 7. 263
- Circê, the, in earlier times the southern boundary of Latium on the coast, 2. 389; associated with the myth of Circê, 3. 393
- Circê, story of, 1. 75; terrified Odysseus, 1. 159; Aenea the home of, 1. 171; quest of, about, by Jason, 2. 367; the Circæum in Italy the scene of myth of, 2. 365; the tomb of, on the larger of the two Rharmacussae Islands off Attica, 4. 259
- Circel, the promontory (see Circæum)
- Circumcision, a Judaean rite, 7. 285; practised by the Aegyptians and Troglodytes, 7. 339, 8. 153
- Cirilla (see Cerilli)
- Cirphis, a city in Phocis, 4. 343
- Cirphis, Mt., in front of Delphi, beyond the ravine and Pleistus River, 4. 351
- Cirrho, near the Pleistus River in Phocis, 200 stadia from Aegium and 500 to Thaumaci, 4. 233; on the sea about 80 from Delphi, but was destroyed by the Orisaeans, 4. 343, 351
- Cirta, royal residence of Masanassas and his successors, 8. 169, 183
- Cisamus (Kisamo Kasteli) in Crete, seaport of Aptera, 5. 141
- Cis-Halys country, the; description of, 1. 497
- Cispadana, geographical description of, 2. 323; famous cities in, 2. 325; used to be covered with marshes,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- and could be traversed only with difficulty by Hannibal, 2. 329;
Ol-, ...
349
Oissus, one of the cities destroyed by Cassander, 3. 343, 349
Oissus, father of Althaemenes and coloniser of Argos after the return of the Heracleidae, 4. 235, 5. 149
Cis-Taurus regions of Asia, the, 1. 495, 5. 189, 267
Oisterns, the, at Rome, 2. 405
Clathene, a deserted city with a harbour outside the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6. 103
... island off Tenedos, 6. 219
...
301, 313; Plataeae lies at foot of, 4. 326
Citharus (see Tyre), the; the Asiatic, 5. 169; played by Arion and Terpanaxer, 6. 145
Comastae, and flute-players, played the accompaniment to the Pythian Neme at Delphi, 4. 363
Oitharoedes, the, sang paeans at Delphi in honour of Apollo, 4. 361, 363
Oitharus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 3. 149
Oithum in Cyprus, home of Zeno the Stoic and Apollonius the physician, 6. 379
Citrum, the Roman name of Pydna (*q.v.*) in Macedonia, 3. 341
Olius, a companion of Hercules, founded the city of Olius in Asia, 5. 457
... 5. 453, 455
... ment of,
... 6. 19
Civita Rommana (see Forum)
Olanis (Ohiana) River, the (see Liris River), sources of the, 2. 287; runs through Tyrrenia, 2. 403
Clarus near Colophon in Asia, 6. 233, where the seer Calchas is said to have lived, 6. 237
... near the
Olaterna, on the Aemilian Way, 2. 327
Claudius, Publius Pulcher, Roman tribune, sent Marcus Cato to take Cyprus away from King Ptolemy, 6. 385
Clautenatili, the; one of the boldest tribes of the Vindelici, 2. 281
Clazomenae, once an island, 1. 217
Clazomenae in Asia, founded by Paralus, 6. 201; the Old and New, 6. 245
Clazomenians, the, on Lake Maeotis; with Milesians founded Cardia, 3. 373; engage in fishing, 5. 195; live on an isthmus, 6. 239
Cleandria in the Troad, 6. 89
...
6. 143
Cleanthes, the Corinthian; famous paintings of, entitled the "Capture of Troy" and the "Birth of Athené," in the temple of Artemis near the mouth of the Alpheius River, 4. 49
Cleanthes, the Stoic philosopher and successor of Zeno, a native of Assus, 6. 115
Cleides, the, two Isles off Cyprus, 6. 375, 377, 379, 383
Cleitarachus the historian, who accompanied Alexander the Great on his Asiatic expedition; on the salt-rock in India, 2. 357; on the danger of the tides on the coast of Celtica, 3. 167; on the isthmus of Asia Minor, 5. 187; on the birds used in processions in India, 7. 123
Cleitor (Palaeopoli near Klituras) in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229
Cleobulus, one of the Seven Wise Men, a native of Lindus in Rhodes, 6. 279
Cleocharas, the rhetorician, a native of Myrleia in Bithynia, 5. 467
Cleomachus the pugilist, imitated the dialect and mannerisms of the *cinaedi*, 6. 253
Cleombrotus, supposed founder of Heraea in Arcadia, 4. 21
Cleon, chieftain of bands of robbers on the Mysian Olympus in Strabo's time; useful to Antony, later joined Caesar's side, and even received the priesthood of Comana, 5. 497, 499

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Cleonae, a city of Athos, 3. 355, 357
 Cleonae, "well-built," the Homeric, 4. 185; near the road from Argos to Corinth, appropriately called "well-built," and 120 stadia from Argos, and 80 from Corinth, and can be seen from Acrocorinthus, 4. 187
 Cleonaeans, the, helped the Argives to destroy Mycenae after the Battle of Salamis, 4. 187
 Cleonymus, son of Cleomenes II, reigned at Sparta, and served as commander for Tarentum (303 B.C.), 3. 115; supposed founder of Heraclea in Arcadia, 4. 21
 Cleopatra, the famous Egyptian queen, deposed by the Romans, 3. 145; present at the Battle of Actium, 3. 303; by Antony given the best works of art from the most famous temples, 6. 61; by Antony given the country of Hamaxia in Cilicia, because of its good timber for ships, 6. 331, 337; given Cyprus by Antony, 6. 385; daughter of Auletes, 8. 43; two accounts of suicide of, 8. 45; grandmother of the Ptolemy who is now king of Maurusia, 8. 169
 Cleopatra, the wife of Ptolemy VII, Euergetes II, succeeded her husband on the throne (117 B.C.), 1. 379; and was succeeded by her son, 1. 381
 Cleopatra (see Arsinoë the city), near the old canal which extends from the Nile to the Arabian Gulf; about 80 boats built at, by Aelius Gallus, 7. 355, 357, 8. 79
 Cleues, son of Dorus and descendant of Agamemnon, founded Phryconian Cymê in Asia, 6. 7
 Climata (see Latitudes), the; Homer's knowledge of, 1. 101; references to, 1. 289, 333, 429, 449, 463; must be understood by architects and engineers, 1. 419; explanation of, 1. 503; of Sicily, as defined by Poseidonius, 3. 59, 61; of regions beyond the Alpis (Elbe) River, 3. 171; Eudoxus of Cnidus an expert on, 4. 241; the four, 5. 45; certain northern, 5. 193; those in Cis-Tauran Asia, 5. 295; in southern and northern Asia, 5. 301; of Egypt and India, 7. 37
 Climate, the, excellent and varied, of Italy, 3. 137; the pleasant, at Alexandria in summer, 3. 31
 Climax, Mt., in Lycia, 6. 321
 Climax, Mt., in Syria, 7. 263
 Cloak, the Idgurian (see Sagi)
 Clodianus River (now the Muga), the, in Iberia; outlet serves as a port for the Emporitans, 2. 93 (see footnote 4)
 Clusium (Chiusi) in Tyrrhenia; Porsinas the king of, 2. 339; distance from, to Rome, 2. 367
 Clytaemnestra, guarded on isle by bard, 1. 57
 Cnaeus Piso, praefect in Libya, a contemporary of Strabo; likened Libya to a leopard's skin, 1. 501
 Cnemides, a natural stronghold in Locris, about 20 stadia from Daphnus, 4. 381
 Cnemis, Mt., after which the Epine-midian Locrians were named, 4. 343
 Cnidians, the, colonised the island Lipara, 3. 93; founded Black Coreyra, 3. 261
 Cnidus in Caria, home of Eudoxus the astronomer; on same parallel as Rhodes and Gades, 1. 461; produces fine wine, 6. 215; people of, are Dorians, 6. 271; not in existence in Homer's time, 6. 273; has two harbours and a naval station, and an island on which many of its people live, 6. 281, 283
 Onopus, bastard son of Codrus, founded Erythrae in Asia, 6. 201
 Cnossians, the; war of, against the Cretans, 6. 205
 Cnossus, the city in Crete; praised by Homer, 5. 127; "the Kingdom of Minos," description and history of, 5. 129-133; in earlier times called Caeratus, 5. 129; 800 stadia from Cydonia, 5. 139
 Coadul, the, a German tribe (see Gaddul), 3. 155
 Coans, the, led by Philarchus and Antiphus in the Trojan War, 6. 273; with the Rhodians fought Elpiae in Italy, 6. 277; from the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Romans got a remission of 100 talents of the appointed tribute in return for the *Aphroditê Anadyomenê* of Apelles, 8. 289
- "Cobialus," "Aegialus" (the Paphlagonian) emended to, by some, 5. 387
- Cobus the Treran Chief; expeditions of, 1. 227
- Cocalus, the Sicilian king who harboured Daedalus when in flight from Minos, 3. 85; at whose home Minos died, 3. 109
- Cocceius, constructed the tunnels from Avernus to Cumae and from Dicaearchia to Neapolis, 2. 445
- "Cocces" ("Scarlet"), nickname of the Ptolemy from Syria, 3. 37
- Coccus (the kermes-berry), used for dyeing, 6. 189
- Codridan, the, led an Ionian colony from Athens to Caria and Lydia, 4. 209, 211
- Codrus, the son of Melanthus, and king of Attica when the Heracleidae invaded it, 4. 249; father of Androclus the leader of the Ionian colonisation, and of several bastards who founded cities in Asia, 6. 199, 201; Megara founded after death of, 6. 271
- "Codrus," a barbarian name, 3. 287
- "Coela" ("Hollows"), the, of Euboea, 5. 5
- Coelê ("Hollow") Elis (see Elis), 4. 21
- Coelius, Lucius Antipater (b. about 175 B.C.), the Roman historian; says that Rome was founded by Greeks, 2. 385
- Coelus, the father of Leto, 5. 163
- Coffins, 3. 117
- Cogaeon
- Colaba, the sacred mountain 3. 187
- Col a city-militia of freedmen, 2. 403
- Cohorts, nine Roman, stationed in Aegypt, 8. 49; three at Syenê, 8. 129
- Colapis (Kulpa) River, the, joins the Sâis near Segestica, 2. 289; meets the Danuvius near the country of the Scordisci, 3. 255
- Colchians, the; Homer's knowledge of, 1. 75; founded Pola (Polae), an Italian city, 1. 169, 2. 323; in the Mithridatic War, 5. 207; by some writers said to be akin to the Egyptians, 5. 211; hold a part of the Moschian country, 5. 215
- Colchis, made known to geographers by Mithridates, 1. 51; wealth and geographical position of, 1. 167; lies at the foot of the Caucasian Mountains, 5. 191; produces bitter honey, but is noted for its linen, hemp, wax, and pitch, 5. 211; fame and history of, 5. 213; borders on Armenia, 5. 323; and on Cappadocia, 5. 345; the sea-coast as far as, annexed to Cappadocia Pontica by Mithridates, 5. 371, 425
- Coldui (Coudui?), the, a tribe of the Suevi, 3. 155
- Collatia (Castellaccio), 2. 383
- Colline Gate, the, at Rome, 2. 401
- Colobi, Grove of, near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 323, 327
- Coloê, Lake, near Sardis (the Homeric Gygae, *q.v.*), where is the temple of Coloënian Artemis, 6. 173; where are the monuments of the kings, 6. 177; said to be an artificial lake, 6. 199
- Coloniae, a place in the Erythraean territory in Ionia, 6. 35
- Coloniae on the outer Hellespontine sea, birthplace of the Cynus who was slain by Achilles, 6. 35, 95
- Coloniae near Lampsacus, a colony of the Milesians, 6. 35
- Coloniae in Phœcia, 6. 35
- Coloniae in Thracia, 6. 35
- Coloniae, numerous, sent out from Chalcis and Eretria, 5. 13
- Colony, the Roman, at Eporedia (Ivrea), 2. 279; at Comum, 2. 311
- Colophon, city in Asiatic Ionia, founded by Andraemon of Pylus, 6. 199; whither the Smyrnaeans fled for refuge, 6. 203; position and history of, 6. 233-237; famous men of, 6. 235; Homer a native of, according to some, 6. 237
- Colophonians, the, in Asia had notable naval and cavalry forces, 6. 235
- Colos, the, an animal in Scythia

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- "between a deer and ram in size, white, swifter than they, and drinks through its nostrils," 3. 249
- Colossae, a town in Phrygia, 5. 505
- Colossi, the two, at the Aegyptian Thebes; the marvellous story of, 8. 123
- Colossian wool, the, brings in splendid revenue, 5. 511
- Colossus, of Helios in Rhodes, the, one of the Seven Wonders of the world, 6. 269; at Memphis in Aegypt, 8. 89
- Colossus of Zeus, the bronze, at Taras, second in size only to the colossus at Rhodes; and that of Hieracles, 3. 107
- Colotes of Paros (fl. 444 B.C.), maker of the remarkable ivory image of Asclepius at Oyllenê in Ellis, 4. 25
- Columna Rhæginorum, near Rhegium, 3. 21; with Cænys and Pelorias forms the Strait of Sicily, 3. 55
- Colyttus, the Attic deme, 1. 243, 247
- Comana (El Bostan), in Greater Cappadocia, where is the temple of Enyo, who is called "Ma," 5. 351, 353; the Pontic Comana copied after, 5. 433; the priest at, serves for life, 5. 359; patterned after the Comana in Greater Cappadocia, and consecrated to the same goddess (Enyo), 5. 433; populous, wealthy, and, like Oorinth, noted for its multitude of courtesans dedicated to Aphrodité, 5. 439; priesthood of, once held by Cleon the pirate, 5. 499; Archelaüs the priest of, 8. 45
- Comarus (Gomaro), the harbour, forms an isthmus 60 stadia in width with the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 301
- Comedy, took its structure from tragedy, 1. 65
- Comic poets, the Greek, ridicule the welcome accorded to foreign religious rites at Athens, 5. 109
- Comisene, in Armenia, 5. 323
- Comisene, in Parthia, 5. 273
- Commagenê, borders on the Euphrates, 5. 297, 319; abounds in fruit-trees, 5. 351; road through, 6. 311; a part of Syria, 7. 239; now a Roman province, 7. 241
- Communism, the, of the Scythians, according to Ephorus, 3. 207; includes wives and children, in the Platonic way, 3. 197, 199
- Comum (Como), at foot of the Alps, near Lake Larius, 2. 227, 273; colonised with Greeks and Romans, 2. 311, 313
- Conchliæ, shell-fish in the Nile, 8. 149
- Concordia, in Italy, 2. 317
- Coniacans (Coniscans?), the, in Iberia, now take the field for the Romans, 2. 79
- Coniachi, the, a tribe in eastern India, 7. 17, 21
- Conisalus, Attic deity similar to Priapus, 6. 29
- Coniscans (see Coniacans), the, took part in the Celtic expedition to Cantabria, 2. 101
- Conon, Altars of, in Aethiopia on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 321
- Consentia (Cosenza), in Bruttium; metropolis of the Bruttii, 3. 17
- Constance, Lake of (Bodensee), 3. 162 (see footnote); a day's journey from the sources of the Ister, 3. 165; "the lake which is near the country of the Vindebori, Rhaeti, and Treveri (Belgæ) or Teyreni," 3. 253
- Constantia in Iberia (see Cotinae)
- Constituta, a town in Iberia, and walled by the river, 1. 507; Hair, and Canobus, 1. 9; in the zenith, 1. 45; the Little Bear, 1. 507; the Great Bear, 1. 509; Cassiopeia and Perseus, 1. 515
- Constitution, the, at Emporium in Iberia, a Greek and barbarian mixture, 2. 93; the Spartan, drawn up by Eurysthenes and Procles, according to Hellanicus, 4. 139; the Oretan, described, 5. 145
- Consular Province, a, serves as governor of most of Cæsar's territory in Iberia, 2. 121; his duties, 2. 123
- Continents, the, divisions of, 1. 242; wrongly named by Greeks, 1. 245; three in number, 1. 393, 8. 155; and each measured by space between two meridians, 1. 415

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- "Convenae," the, in Aquitania, 2. 217; given the "Latin right" by the Romans, 2. 219
- Copae, mentioned by Homer, 4. 305; the region of, forms the deepest recess of Lake Copais, and hence the name of the latter, 4. 321, 323
- Copais, Lake, cities on, swallowed up, 1. 219; filled by the Cephissus River, and partly drained by Orates the mining engineer from Chalcis, 4. 305; receives the waters of the Cephissus, Permessus and Olmeius Rivers, 4. 307; has a circuit of 360 stadia, 4. 309; names of various cities around, 4. 321-341; in early times had no common name, but several restricted names, but later the restricted name Copais (from "Copae") prevailed, 4. 321; dry ground and tilled when owned by the Cephissians, 4. 339; into, 4. 373
- Cophes River, the, in India, 7. 45, 47
- Copine Harbour, the, near Cape Berris in Macedonia, 3. 353
- Coplae (Foro Brodognato), the later 3. 37
-
-
- land of the Massagetæ in Asia, 5. 267; abundant in mines at Tamasus in Cyprus, 6. 383; used in India, 7. 123
- Copper, found on the island Meroë in the Nile, 8. 143
- Copper mine, the, at Temesa in Italy, 3. 17; the fame of, 5. 411; above Clisthenes in Asia Minor, 6. 103; in Carmania, 7. 153; in Masacyllia in Libya, 8. 177
- Copper, mountain, prepared at Andabæ in Asia Minor, 6. 115
- Copper vessel and scourge, the, at Dodona in Thessaly, 3. 325
- Coprusus River, the, in Persia, 7. 163
- Coprus ("Dung Hill") in Sicily (see "Sauranian shore")
- Coptus, a city common to the Egyptians and the Arabians, and great emporium, from which a road runs to Berenice, 8. 119, 121
- Cora (Corti), in Italy, 2. 413
- Coracesium, a fortress in Cilicia Tracheia, 6. 325, 331; used as base of operations by Diodotus Tryphon, 6. 327
- Coracinus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149
- Coraciæ, Mt., near Colophon in Asia, sacred to Artemis, 6. 257
- Corais, Lake, in Lyconia, 5. 475
- "Coralus" River, the, the name wrongly applied to the Quarius by Alcæus, 4. 323, 329
- Coralli, the, a braided tribe in the neighbourhood of the Haemus Mountain, 3. 275
- Corassine, the islands, among the Sporades, 5. 173
- Corath, Fortress and Hunting-ground of, near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 323
- Ceræx (Vardusia), Mt., in Aetolia, 3. 327, 4. 345, 5. 27
- Corbiand, a province of Elamals in Asia, 7. 223
- Corbillo, on the Liger River in Celtica, 2. 215
- Coraëus (Corti) River, the, flows past 2. 3. ... from, to Leucas and the Ceraunian Mountains, 1. 405, and to Ithaca, 1. 409; off the coast of Ipeirus, 1. 475; colonised by Chersicrates, companion of Archias, 3. 73; identified by Callimachus with Scheria, the Isle of the Phæacians, 3. 193; the western extremity and eastern headland of, 3. 203; according to some, was a part of Macedonia, 3. 303; ruined by wars and became a proverbial joke, 3. 327
- Coreyra, Black (Ourzola), founded by the Onidians, lies near the Pieræi, 3. 261, 263
- Corrachus, the, founded Eubæanum (Byzantium, now Darazze), and, with the Calymniæ, Aphrodisia (Bollia), 3. 265; the copper scourge of, at 3. 325
- Corduba, founded by Marcellus, 2. 21; distance to, from the sea, 1200

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- stadia, 2. 23; through which runs the main road, 2. 97
- Cordyle*, the, a kind of fish in the Euxine off Pharnacia, 5. 403
- Coré (Persephoné), Proserpina, sacrifices to, in Samothrace and in island near Britain, 2. 251; used to visit neighbourhood of, to gather flowers, 3. 19; trampled under-foot Minthé the concubine of Hades in Triphylia, 4. 51; worshipped there, 4. 53
- Corebus, the Eleian, victor at Olympia in the first Olympiad, 4. 93
- Coressia in Ceos, 5. 169
- Coressus, Mt., near Ephesus, 6. 203, 225
- Corethum (Pentima), whither the Valerian War runs, 2. 415; the meeting of the Pelagid, 2. 431
- Corinth (see Corinth)
- Corinth; a tyrant of, was betrothed to, and murdered, Rhadiné of Samus in Triphylia, 4. 65; Cypselus, the tyrant of, dedicated the Zeus of beaten gold at Olympia, 4. 89; destroyed, but rebuilt by the Romans, 4. 121; once subject to Agamemnon, 4. 167; "wealthy," 4. 185; description and history of, 4. 189-203; the "key" of the Peloponnesus, 4. 189; the temple of Aphrodité at, with 1000 courtesans, 4. 191; including Acrocorinthus, about 85 stadia in circuit, 4. 197; "immus," 4. 201; "in 203; in proverb called "beetle-browed," 4. 205; added by Aratus to the Achaean League, 4. 217; colonised by Aletes after return of Heraclidae, 4. 235; persuaded the Heraclidae to make an expedition against Attica, 4. 249; and Calchis, by Philip called "the fetters of Greece," 4. 391; Comana in Cappadocia Pontica likened to, because of its multitude of courtesans, 5. 439; remained desolate about as long as Carthage, 8. 189
- Corinth, Gulf of, water-level of, thought to be higher than that of the Aegean Sea, 1. 201, 3. 297; description of, and of cities on, 4. 15-19; the isthmus in perimeter from the Euxine to Cape Araxus, 4. 17; begins at mouth of the Araxus River, 4. 23; Mytilus Harbour considered by some the inmost recess of, but the inmost is at Pagae and Oenoë, 4. 317
- Corinth, Isthmus of; canal through attempted by Demetrius, 1. 201; inscribed pillar erected on, as boundary between Ionia and the Peloponnesus, 2. 139; distant 1030 stadia from Cape Araxus (Kalagria), 4. 19; narrowest at the "Diolcus," 4. 155
- Corinthia, extends from Sicyonia to the Isthmus, 4. 16; lies on the Crisaean Gulf, 4. 195; the Nemea River a boundary of, 4. 207
- Corinthians, the, with the Coreyraeans founded Apollonia (Pollina) in Illyria, 3. 265; founded Potidaea, 3. 349; Tenaea revolted from, 4. 199; sided with Philip and insulted the Romans, but suffered the destruction of Corinth by Mummius, 4. 199; conquered at Chalcis by Philip, 4. 132; destroyed through influence of Rome, 5. 55
- Coronae, the Boeotian peloponnes, native of Scepais, 6. 111
- Cornel-wood, the, of which javelins are made, 5. 483
- Cornelius Gallus (d. 26 B.C.), the first man to be appointed praefect of Aegypt, by Augustus, and took Herdonopolis with only a few soldiers, 8. 135
- Corneto (see Tarquinia)
- Coronae, the, on the Olympian, 7. 205
- Coronae, the, near the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 5. 199
- Coronae, the; inhabitants of Coroné in Messenê called, 4. 325
- Coroné (Petalidi) in Messenia, by some writers identified with the Homeric Pedasus, 4. 117; inhabitants of, called Coronaei, 4. 325
- Coroneia (Camari) the Homeric, in Boeotia; the Cephissus River flows near, 4. 307; lies near Lake Copais, 4. 321; description and history of, 4. 323; inhabitants of,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- called Coronii, 4. 325; Lebadeia lies near, 4. 333
- Coroneia in Phthiotis, subject to Achilles, 4. 413
- Coronii; the inhabitants of Coroneia in Boeotia called, 4. 325
- Coronis "the unwedded virgin," mother of Asclepius, mentioned by Hesiod, 4. 449
- Coropassus, a village in Lycaonia, 5. 475; the road through, 6. 309
- Corymbians, the, live along the Hebrus River in Macedonia, 3. 369, 383
- Corymbicé (formerly Apsinthia, *q.v.*), 3. 383
- Corsica (see Cyrrhus), one of the largest Mediterranean islands, 1. 471
- Corsicans, the, bestial character of, 2. 359
- Corstium*, a relish like pepper, found in Aegypt, 3. 149
- Corsura the island, opposite the middle of the mouth of the Carthaginian Gulf, 8. 189
- Corymbantem, in the territory of the Alexandreians in the Troad; the
- Cos nti-
in
Samothrace, 3. 511; by some represented as identical with the Curetes, 5. 87, 89, 99, 103, 113, 115; attendants of Dionysus, 5. 105; by some called "Phrygians," by others "Bactrians," by others, "Colchians," and by the Prasians "sons of Athené and Helius," 5. 111; by some called sons of Cronus and by others sons of Zeus, 5. 113; derivation of the term, 5. 115; by some thought to be offspring of the Idaean Dactyli, 5. 119
- Corymbissa in the Troad; the Cabeiri worshipped at, 5. 115
- Corycian Cave, the, in Cilicia, near Cape Sarpedon, 4. 345, 6. 177, 337
- Cos (Cossura). the, the
1. 315
cia, 6. 337
Crete, 700 stadia
4. 127
- Corycus, Mt., in Asia, near Erythrae; waters along coast of, a haunt of pirates, 6. 241
- Corycus, a town in Pamphylia, colonised by Attalus II, 6. 323
- Corycus, a tract of sea-coast in Lycia, 6. 319
- Corydalleis, the deme, in Attica, 4. 259
- Corydallus, Mt., in Attica, 4. 259
- Coryphantis, a village of the Mitylenaeans in Asia, 6. 103
- Coryphasium (Navarino), a fortress in Messenia, near the site of the Messenian Pylus, 4. 33, 65; seven stadia from Mt. Aegaleum, and settled by some inhabitants of the Messenian Pylus, 4. 109
- Cos, the island; temple of Apollo on, 4. 177; produces excellent wine 6. 215; people of, see Bactria, 6. 271, 273; description of, and famous men of, 6. 287, 289
- Cos, the city, in the Isle Cos; "city of Eurypylus," 5. 175, 177; the "Meropian," 7. 5, 57
- dis-
347;
10, 2.
- 411
- Coscile River, the (see Sybaris River)
- Coscinia in Asia, near Nysa, 6. 261
- Coscinil, the, in Caria; a river in country of, crossed many times by the same road, 6. 27
- Cosenza (see Consentia)
- Cosmi, the, in Crete, are public officials like the Ephors in Sparta, 5. 151, 159
- Cossa (see Cosa)
- Cossaea, near Babylonia, has a fairly good supply of timber for ships, 7. 209; borders on Carmania, 7. 221
- Cossaeon Mts., the, in Asia, about 1000 stadia from the Euphrates, 7. 213
- Cossaeans, the, in Asia; the mountainous country of, 5. 301; a predatory people, 5. 307, 309; joined the Elymaeans in war against the Babylonians and Susians, 7. 221
- Cossura (Pantellaria), isle between Sicily and Libya, 1. 473; lies off Lilybaeum and Aspis, 3. 103
- Cossurus (see Cossura), the island and city, between Cartaginia and Sicily, 8. 191

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Cotels, farthestmost spur, towards the west, of Atlas Mountain, 8. 159, 165
- Cothon, the isle at Carthage; description of, 8. 185, 187
- Cothus, by some called the brother of Bilops, 5. 7; colonised Chalcis from Athens, 5. 13
- "Cothus," a barbarian name, 3. 287
- Cotilaëum, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 505
- Cotillae (Cutillae), the cold springs of, in the Sabine country, 2. 375
- Cotinae (Constantia?) in Iberia; copper and gold mined at, 2. 25
- Cotrone (see Oroton)
- Cottius, king of several Ligurian tribes in the Cottian Alps, but submitted to Augustus, who gave him the title of Praefect, whereupon he built roads over the Alps, and in 8 B.C. erected at Segusio (now Susa), in honour of Augustus, a triumphal arch which is still to be seen; the road through the country of, 2. 171, 273, 327
- Cotton, the, in India, 7. 33
- Cotuantil, the; one of the boldest tribes of the Rhaeti, 2. 281
- Cotyle, a kind of cymbal, 5. 197
- Cotyses, a Lill of Mt. Ida in the Troad, where rise three rivers, 8. 85
- Cotyorus (or Cortyora or Cotyorum), in Cappadocia, 5. 899 (see footnote 2)
- Cotys the goddess; the rites of, practised among the Thracians, 5. 105
- Cotys the Sapaean, king of the Odrysae, 3. 371; married the daughter of Queen Pythodoris, 5. 427
- Cow, the sacred, at Momemphis in Egypt, 8. 73
- Crabs, the large, near the mouth of the Euphrates, 7. 307
- Cragus, a rock near the sea in Cilicia, 6. 331
- Cragus, Mt., in Lycia, has eight promontories, 8. 317
- Crambusa, an isle off Cilicia, 6. 337
- Crambusa, an isle off Lycia, 8. 319
- "Oranai," an earlier name of the people of Attica, 4. 265
- Cranaüs, the father of Atthis, 4. 265
- Crane, the; their slaughter of the pygmies, 1. 127; in India, 7. 95
- Cranii (near Argostoli), a city in Cephalenia, 5. 47, 51
- Crannon (Palaea Larissa), in Thessaly, also called Ephyra, 8. 335, 337, 4. 445, 447
- Crannonians, the, in Thessaly, in earlier times called "Ephyri," 4. 27, 447
- Crapathos (see Carpathos)
- Crassus, Publius (born 131 B.C.): his visit to the Cassander's Islands, 2. 159; fought against Aristonicus in Asia but fell in battle, 6. 249
- Crassus, the triumvir, marched through two difficult passes from Armenia into Iberia, 5. 221; captured and slain by Surena near Sinnaca, 7. 231; attacked the Parthians, 7. 237
- "Crater," the (see Gulf of Neapolis), marked off by Capes Athenaeum and Misenum, 2. 455
- Craterus, companion of Alexander on expedition to India, 7. 61, 138, 185; traversed Ochaene and joined Alexander in Carmania, 7. 147, 149
- Crates of Chalcis, the mining engineer, drained many places in the basin of Lake Copais, 4. 305
- Crates of Mallus in Cilicia (fl. about 150 B.C.), Stoic philosopher, author of commentary on Homer, leading exponent of the allegorical theory of exegesis; emends Homeric text, 1. 11; on the tides, 1. 15; mis-
- on the text of Homer's passage concerning where Hyperion rises and sets, 1. 395, 397; his explanation, 1. 449; on the basis of, 2. 85; calls Phoenix a Phoenician, 4. 495; on the text of, 6. 317
- Crathis (Crathis) River, the, in Italy, makes the hair of persons who bathe in it yellow or white and cures afflictions, 3. 47, 5. 23; so named from fact that it is a "mixture," 4. 221

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Crathis River, the, in Achaea, flows close to Aegae, and gets its name from the fact that it is a "mixture," 4. 221
- Crati River, the (see Crathis)
- Orecas (see Rhecas)
- Oreatorium, the, at Rome, 2. 409
- Oremina in Pisidia, now occupied by Roman colonists, 5. 477; once captured by Amyntas, 5. 479; mentioned by Artemidorus, 5. 481
- Oremona in Italy, one of the famous cities near the Padus, 2. 325
- Oreolaba (see Philippi)
- Oreotria, founded Elea in Italy (about 500 B.C.), 3. 5
- Croce, the ("Meroë"), the, in Aethiopia; mutilation practised by, 7. 323; geographical position of, 7. 327
- Oreophylus of Samos, said once to have entertained Homer, and by some called Homer's teacher, 6. 219
- Oreopolus, Mt.(?), between Argos and Tegea, 4. 183
- Oreophontes, ruler of Messenia, divided the country into five city-states, 4. 119, 235
- Orestonia, mastered by the Paeonians, 3. 363
- Oretan constitution, the, 5. 145-147
- Oretan institutions, the, invented by the Cretans and perfected by the Spartans, 5. 147
- Oretan Sea, the, 1. 183, 477, 3. 297, 5. 173
- Oretans, the, accompanied Minos to Sicily and later took possession of land of Tarentum, 3. 109; colonised Brundisium, 3. 329; once colonised Aegina, 4. 181; in later times succeeded to supremacy in piracy, but were overthrown by the Cilicians, 5. 133; in early times were masters of the sea, but have now lost their fleet, 5. 149; have ten Archons, 5. 159; had serfs called the "Mnoan Class," 5. 377; helped the Carians and Leleges to settle on the mainland, and founded Miletus, 5. 491; under Spartan form the Oretan Miletus, 5. 491; Miletus, 6. 205; Magnesian to colonise Magnesia on the Maeander, 6. 211
- Cretans, Eteo- (see Eteo-Oretans)
- Orete, the length of, 1. 407; the Bottiae came from, and settled in Macedonia, 3. 329; Zeus born and reared in, 5. 87, 97, 103; description and history of, 5. 121-159; belongs to the Peloponnesus, 5. 121; dimensions of, 5. 123; inhabitants of, 5. 125; the cities in, 5. 127; Minos the king of, 5. 129; in ancient times had excellent laws, 5. 133; once possessed 100 cities, 5. 143; constitution and institutions of, 5. 145-159; by Callinus and others called the "Cretan House of the Gods," 6. 211; the largest islands, 6. 277; lies opposite, and parallel, to Cyrenaea, 8. 207; with Cyrenaea, now forms a Roman Province, 8. 215
- Ore, the, very high - Thales, 5. 151
- Ore, the, the naval station of Thesplae, by some substituted for the Homeric "Nisa," 4. 299, 315; 120 stadia from Cape Holmiae, 4. 317
- Ormea, the (see Oheronesus, the Great)
- Crimissa, in the Gulf of Tarentum, founded by Philoctetes, 3. 11
- Crinacus, a barbarian name, 3. 287
- Crinagoras of Mitylenæ, contemporary of Strabo, 6. 143
- Orio, Cape (see Oriumetopon in Crete)
- Orisa (Khryso) in Phocis, near Delphi and the Corinthian Gulf, 4. 343; gave name to Crisaeen Plain and Gulf, but was destroyed, 4. 351
- Crisaeen Gulf, the (Gulf of Salona), 3. 29; in the Corinthian Gulf, 3. 297, 333, 4. 11, 17; the Alcyonian Gulf a part of, 4. 19; the boundaries of, 4. 193; Myctus Harbour considered the deepest recess of, but the deepest in at Phaeae and Oenoe, 4. 317; named after Orisa, 4. 351
- Crisaeen Plain, the fertile, in front of Orisa, 4. 351; Amphisa lies in, 4. 356
- Crisaeen War, the (about 595 B.C.), 4. 351

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Crisaeans, the, in Phocis, once prosperous, from the levy of duties on imports and of taxes on those who visited the temple at Delphi, but were punished by the Amphictyons, 4. 353
- Critasirus, ruler of the Boii and Taurisci, overthrown by the Getans, 3. 211, 263
- Crithoté (Candeli), Cape, in Acarnania, 5. 61
- Crithoté, a little town in Thracian Chersonesus, now in ruins, 3. 377
- Criometopon ("Ram's Head," now Karadje), Cape, in the Crimea, 1. 479; lies opposite Cape Carambis in Paphlagonia, 3. 235; with Cape Carambis divides the Euxine into two seas, 5. 205, 387
- Criometopon (Kavo Orio), western cape of Crete; distance from, to Salmonium, and to Pachynum in Sicily, 1. 407; the southern promontory of Crete, 5. 121; a voyage of two days and nights from, to Cyrenaea, and 2000 stadia distant from, 5. 125, 8. 203
- Crobyzi, the, near the western coast of the Euxine, 3. 273
- Crocian Plain, the, 4. 409, 421
- Crocodellopolis in Phoenicia, 7. 275
- Crocodiles; little, bred in a spring called Azaritia in Bithynia, 5. 455; in the Hydaspes River in India, 7. 41, 79; in the Oodanes River in India, 7. 125; in a lake near Cape Deiré in Aethiopia, 7. 331; held in great honour at Arsinoë (Crocodellopolis), 8. 107; killed by the ichneumon, 8. 109; hated and destroyed at Tentyra, whence a number of crocodiles were taken to Rome and put on exhibition, 8. 117-119; hated and destroyed also at Apollonopolis, 8. 127; prevent fish from swimming up the Nile from the sea, 8. 153; found in rivers in Mauritania in Libya, 8. 161
- Crocullas* (hyena?), the, a cross between wolf and dog, found in southern Aethiopia, 7. 337
- Crocyleia, the Homeric, in the country of the Acarnanians, 4. 183; that is, in Leucas, 5. 33
- Croesus (king of Lydia, 560-546 B.C.), sent gifts to Delphi and consulted the oracle, 4. 357; name inscribed on gifts deposited in treasure-house there, 4. 359; by Herodotus called the tyrant of the tribes this side the Hellespont, 5. 517; the war was waged against by Perses, 5. 457; the present Ilium in existence in time of, 6. 51; laid a curse on Sidené, 6. 83; father of riches of said to have arisen from the gold-mines brought down from Mt. Taurus by the Pactolus River, 6. 173; Sardis captured by Cyrus the Great in time of, 6. 179; source of gold-supply of, 6. 371; once ruled over a few Greeks in Asia, 7. 187
- Crommyon, a village on the Isthmus of Corinth, now in Corinthia, in earlier times in Megaris, and the scene of the myth of the Crommyonian sow (mother of the Caladonian boar), slain by Theseus, 4. 197; belongs to the Megarians, not to the Corinthians, 4. 239; possession of, often disputed by the Ionians and the Peloponnesians, 4. 247
- Crommyonia, on the isthmus of Corinth, 4. 197
- Crommyonian sow, the; myth of, 4. 197
- Crommyus, Cape of, in Cypros, 6. 333, 377, 381
- Cromna, the Homeric, in Paphlagonia, 5. 377, 387; one of the four places incorporated into Amastris, 5. 385
- Cronus, the temple of, on the isle of Gades, 2. 133; husband of Rhea, wont to swallow his children immediately upon their birth, 5. 97; according to some, the father of the Corybantes, 5. 113; the scythe of, made by the Telchines in Rhodes, 6. 275
- Oroton (Ootrone), in Italy, the founding of, 3. 29, 41, 43; healthful and famed for its philosophers and athletes, 3. 45, 71
- Orotoniates, the, fought against the Locri and Rhegini on the Sagra

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- River and were defeated, 3. 37; produced great athletes, 3. 43; destroyed Sybaris, 3. 47
- Crown, a, the prize of victory at Olympia, 4. 87, 93
- Crows, the two fabulous, with white wings, in Celtica, 2. 249; (or rather eagles), the two set free by Zeus, met at Delphi, 4. 355; the two which guided Alexander to the temple of Ammon, 8. 115
- Crucifixion, practised by the Cantabrians, 2. 115
- Cruni (Baltchik), on the Euxine, 3. 277
- Cruni, a spring in Triphylia, 4. 49
- Cruni River, the; Telemachus sailed past the mouth of, 4. 77, 79
- Crusis in Mygdonia, in Macedonia; cities in, destroyed by Cassander the son-in-law of Philip, 3. 343
- Crystals, slabs of, found by the miners of Archelatis near Galatia, 5. 369; of all kinds, found in India, 7. 119
- Ctenus Limen ("Comb Harbour," now the Harbour of Sebastopol), with Symbolon Limen forms an isthmus, 3. 253; equidistant from the New Chersonese and Symbolon Limen, 3. 235, 247
- Ctesias of Onidus in Caria (fl. in the fifth century B.C.); historian, *see* *under* *Onidus*
- Ctesias of Ephesus in his works, 1. 169; *see* *under* *Onidus*, 5. 217; native of Caria, 6. 253; on the size of India, 7. 17; on the origin of the name of the Erythraean ("Red") Sea, 7. 351
- Ctesiphon, an important village or city near Seleucia on the Tigris River, 7. 219
- Ctistae, the; Thracians who live apart from women and are dedicated to the gods, 3. 179
- Cuculus River, the, flows near Coroneia in Boeotia, and by Alcmaeon wrongly called Coralius, 4. 323, 329; named after the Cuarius in Thessaly, 4. 421, 433
- Cuculum, on the Valerian Way, 2. 415
- Cuirasses, the, in Sardinia, made of sheep-hide, 2. 363
- Culupenê, joined by Pompey into one state with Zelitis and Camisenê, 5. 441
- Cumae, in Campania. History of, 2. 437, 439; the "Cumaean Sibyl," 2. 441; smells of sulphur, 2. 447
- Cumaeans or Cymaeans, the Asiatic, ejected the Sidicini from Campania, and were themselves ejected by the Tyrrheni, 2. 435; joint founders of Cumae in Italy, 2. 437; with Mitylenaeans, founded Aenus on the Melas Gulf, 3. 373; founded Sidê in Pamphylia, 6. 325
- "Cuneus" ("Wedge"); Latin name for country adjacent to the Sacred Cape of Iberia, 2. 7
- Cups, drinking-, of the Scythians made of skulls, 3. 197
- Cyathos (see Galatia, *supra*)
- Cyathos (Cyathos, near Cythra), in the Sabine country, 2. 376
- Curetes, the, held a part of Acarnania, according to Aristotle, 3. 289; identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, 3. 371; should be classified as Aetolians, 4. 395; the Pleuronian, in Aetolia, 5. 29; the various accounts of, 5. 75, 83-99; first held Aetolia, but withdrew to Acarnania, 5. 77, 83; settled at Chalcis, but migrated to Aetolia, 5. 85; mentioned by Homer, 5. 87; origin of the name of, 5. 89, 91; *see* *under* *Phaenicia*, Crete, 5. 97; also called "Corymbantes," 5. 99; Cretan ministers of Mother Rhea, 5. 103; origin of, and "rearsers of Zeus," 5. 111; "Ministers of Hecaté," according to some, 5. 113; identified with the Corymbantes, 5. 115; by some thought to be offspring of the Titan Prometheus, 5. 119; invented the alphabet, 5. 121; on Mt. *see* *under* *Phaenicia*, Crete, 5. 97; frightened by the sight of Apollo and Artemis, 6. 223; special college of, meets annually in the grove Ortygia, 6. 225
- Curias, Cape, in Cyprus, 6. 379
- Curites (Quirites), the title by which orators addressed the Romans, 2. 375; consented to reign of Romulus, 2. 385

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Ourium in Cypros, founded by the Argives, 6. 379, 381
 Ourium, Mt., in Aetolia, 5. 29, 85
 Ourzola (see Corcyra, Black)
 Outiliae (see Coutiliae)
 Outtle-fish two cubits long, 2. 37
 Oyamus (bean), the Aegyptian; uses of, 8. 59, 149
 Oycanean Rocks (Symplegades), the; on the same meridian as that through the Canobic mouth of the Nile, 1. 75, 347, 2. 53; two isles near the mouth of the Euxine, 3. 279, 281, 379
 Oynaxares the Mede, a contemporary of Psammitichus, 8. 67
 "Cybebe," an epithet of Rhea (*q.v.*)
 Cybelê, the Idaean Mother, sanctuary of, near Cyzicus, 1. 165
 Cybelê, the Isodromian Mother; temple of, near Tralleis and Larisa in Asia, 4. 441
 Cybelê (Rhea), named after Mt.
 Cybistra, formerly in Cilicia, assigned by the Romans to the predecessors of Archelaus, 5. 349; lies near Tyana, 5. 359, 361, at a distance of 300 stadia, 5. 367
 Cycbreides, the serpent welcomed to Eleusis by Demeter, 4. 253
 Cycchreus the hero, after whom the sacred serpent "Cychreides" was named, 4. 253
 Cyclades, the islands; some of, in the Myrtoan Sea, 1. 477; in the Aegæan, 1. 477; lie to the east of the Argolic Gulf, 4. 149; belong to the Peloponnesus, 5. 121; twelve or fifteen in number, and names of, 5. 165
 Cyclopean caverns, the, near Nauplia, 4. 163, 169
 "Cyclopean" life, the, of the Albanians in Asia, 5. 225
 Cyclopes, the seven (called "Belly-hands"), came from Lycia to help build the walls of Tiryns, 4. 169
 Cyclopes, the Homeric, the, an historical fact, 1. 73; an example of the first, or lowest, stage of civilisation, 6. 49
 Cycnus in Crete, opposite Cape Oerhronesus in Cyrenaea, 8. 207
 Cynus, father of Tennes the king of Tenedos, 4. 199; king of Colonae, slain by Achilles, 6. 35; Tenedos the scene of myth of, 6. 93
 Cydippê, wife of the Cercaphus who founded cities in Rhodes, 6. 275
 Cydnus River, the, in Cilicia, 1. 75, 6. 343; flows through Tarsus, 6. 345, 353
 Cydonia (Khanla) in Crete, colonised by Arcadians, 4. 151; one of the three famous cities in Crete, 5. 127; a balance of power between Onosus and Gortynia, 5. 137; geographical position of, 5. 139
 Cydonians, the, in Crete, 5. 125; occupy the western part of Crete, 5. 127, 141
 Cydrae, a city of the Brygians in northern Greece, 3. 311
 Cydrelus, bastard son of King Codrus, founded Myus in Asia, 6. 199
 Cyinda, a fortress in Cilicia, once used as a treasury by the Macedonians, 6. 341
 Cyllenê (Kunupeli), naval station of the Eleians, 120 stadia from the city Elis, 4. 25
 Cyllenê (Zyria), Mt., in Arcadia, 4. 25
 Cymbal (or tambourine), the, used in worship of Mother Rhea, 5. 101
 Cymê, the Aeolian (Iamurtkeul), earlier home of the father of Hesiod, 4. 317; said to have been founded by the Amazons, 5. 237, 407; the home of Ephorus, 5. 405; founded by two descendants of Agamemnon, and named after Mt. Phrycius in Locris, 6. 5, 7; a boundary of Aeolis, according to Ephorus, 6. 9; founded by Locrians, 6. 155; largest and best of the Aeolian cities in Asia, but noted for its suppbility in financial matters, like the case of Ephesus and Heraclea, and, according to some, of Homer, 6. 161; name of, derived from an Amazon, 6. 163
 Cynaetha, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229
 Cynamolgi ("Milkers of bitches"), the, in Aethiopia, who by the natives are called "Agril"; hunt

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Indian cattle with their large dogs, 7. 323
- Cynia, a lake in Aetolia, 5. 63
- Cynical mode of life, the, 3. 181
- Cynocephali* (*Papio hamadryas*), the; sacred baboons in Aethiopia, 7. 333, 337
- Cynocephalus* (*Simia hamadryas*, baboon), worshipped at Hermopolis, 8. 111
- Cynopolis, on the Nile, where Anubis and dogs are worshipped, 8. 109
- Cynoscephalae in Thessaly, where Titus Quintius Flamininus conquered Philip the son of Demetrius, 4. 445
- Cynospolis in Aegypt, near Busiris, 8. 69
- Cynos-Sema, a place on the coast to the west of Alexandria, 8. 57
- Cynos-Sema, in Cyria, 8. 991
- Heccabe's Thracian ing of the Hellespont, 3. 377, 6. 59
- Cynthus (Kastor), Mt., in Delos, 5. 163
- Cynuria, a region on the common border of Laconia and Argolis, 4. 183
- Cynus, damaged by earthquake, 1. 225; the seaport of Opus in Locris, lies opposite Aedepeus in Euboea, at a distance of 160 stadia, 4. 379; founded Canae in Asia Minor, 6. 133
- Cyparissæis; territory of Cyparissia; geographical position of, 4. 67, 73
- Cyparissæis River, the, 4. 73
- Cyparissia in Laconia, on the Laconian Gulf, 4. 129
- Cyparissia in Messenia, 4. 109, 111, 117
- Cyparissia in Triphylia; the territory of, seized by the Oaueonians, 4. 55; geographical position of, 4. 67, 73
- Cyparissus in Assyria, 7. 197
- Cyparissus in Phocis, the Homeric; origin of name, and geographical position of, 4. 369
- Cypus in Thessaly, held by the Perrhaebians, 4. 443
- Cypus, Mt., in Perrhaëlia, 4. 449
- Cypus, the, in earlier times ruled by tyrants, 6. 383, but later by the Ptolemies of Aegypt, 6. 385
- Cypros, lies in both Issic and Pamphylian Gulfs, 1. 483; the copper of, alone produces calamine, chalcantbite, and spodium, 2. 107; from the one of the seven largest islands, 6. 277; kings of, co-operated with the Cilician pirates, 6. 329; description and history of, 6. 373-385; dimensions of, 6. 375; fertility of, 6. 383; n. 6. 383, 7. 383, 8. 383, 9. 383, 10. 383, 11. 383, 12. 383, 13. 383, 14. 383, 15. 383, 16. 383, 17. 383, 18. 383, 19. 383, 20. 383, 21. 383, 22. 383, 23. 383, 24. 383, 25. 383, 26. 383, 27. 383, 28. 383, 29. 383, 30. 383, 31. 383, 32. 383, 33. 383, 34. 383, 35. 383, 36. 383, 37. 383, 38. 383, 39. 383, 40. 383, 41. 383, 42. 383, 43. 383, 44. 383, 45. 383, 46. 383, 47. 383, 48. 383, 49. 383, 50. 383, 51. 383, 52. 383, 53. 383, 54. 383, 55. 383, 56. 383, 57. 383, 58. 383, 59. 383, 60. 383, 61. 383, 62. 383, 63. 383, 64. 383, 65. 383, 66. 383, 67. 383, 68. 383, 69. 383, 70. 383, 71. 383, 72. 383, 73. 383, 74. 383, 75. 383, 76. 383, 77. 383, 78. 383, 79. 383, 80. 383, 81. 383, 82. 383, 83. 383, 84. 383, 85. 383, 86. 383, 87. 383, 88. 383, 89. 383, 90. 383, 91. 383, 92. 383, 93. 383, 94. 383, 95. 383, 96. 383, 97. 383, 98. 383, 99. 383, 100. 383
- Cypselus, tyrant of Corinth (reigned 655-625 B.C.); father of Gorgus the founder of Ambracia, 3. 303; dedicated the Zeus of beaten gold at Olympia, 4. 87, 89; overthrew the house of the Bacchiadae at Corinth, 4. 189; with his son Gorgus dug canal through isthmus of Leucas, 5. 33
- Cyrene Sogiana, the last ally founded by Cyrus the Elder, destroyed by Alexander, 5. 283
- Cyrbantes, the, identified with the gods worshipped in Samothrace, 3. 371; descent of, 5. 115
- Cyrbas, a comrade of the Curetes in Crete and founder of Hierapytna, 5. 111
- Cyrenaea, a fertile country, 1. 501; a voyage of two days and nights from, to Cape Cheloneion in Crete, 5. 125; seized by the Ptolemies, but separated from Aegypt by the Romans, 8. 23, 55; the Suphrantas Tower the former boundary of, on the west, 8. 199; now, with Crete, forms a Roman Province, 8. 215
- Cyrenaean, the; Thera the metropolis of, 5. 161
- Cyrenale juice, the, from the silphium in Cyrenaea, 5. 111

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Cyrenē, founded in historical times, 1. 209; sacred ambassadors of, 1. 209; Thera the mother-city of, 4. 63; history of, 8. 203; famous citizens of, 8. 205

Cyriatica (Veglia) the island, in the Adriatic, opposite the country of the Tarabeni, 1. 175, 3. 259

Cyrillus (St. Irenaeus), governor of Syria, overthrew the Homopades. 5. 179

Cyrnus (Corsica), visible from Volaterrae, 2. 355, 357; description of, 2. 359, 361, 363; rejected colonisers from Phocaea, 8. 5; one of the seven largest islands, 6. 277; with Sardo, now a Roman Province, 8. 215

Ovrrhesticē, a district in Syria. 7. 2:17

b. 333

Cyrtii, the, a brigandish tribe in Persis, 5. 305, 7. 157; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, 5. 305

Cyrus the Great; expeditions of, 1. 227; Harpagus, his general, captured Phocæa in Asia Minor (about 540 B.C.), 3. 5; carried on war against the Massagetæ, 5. 247; defeated by the Sacæ, but later destroyed them by a ruse, 5. 263, 265; gained the rulership over all Asia, 5. 307; captured Sardis in time of Croesus, 6. 179; made an expedition to India, 7. 7, 135, and against the Massagetæ, 7. 9; named a certain people "Euergetæ" ("Benefactors"), 7. 145; established the seat of his empire at Susa, after conquering the Medes, 7. 157; description of tomb of, at Pasargadae, 7. 165, 167; conquered Astyages the Mede at Pasargadae, 7. 169; established the Persians in their hegemony, 7. 189

Cyrus, the Camp of, at the Cilician Gates, a six days' journey from Mazaca, 5. 367

Cyrus, the Plain of, 6. 185
Cyrus (Koura) River, the, flows through Theda and Atharia. 5. 187; a four days' journey from Samara in Galilee, 5. 211; course and tributaries of, 5. 217, 219, 221; flows

through Albania, makes the land fertile, and has twelve mouths, 5. 223; distance from, to Mt. Caspius. 5. 269; 1 embouchure Saraceni, 5. 261; empties into the Caspian Sea, 5. 267

Cyrus River, the, in. *Ibid.*, 6. 173, 7.
165

Cythera (Cerigo), the isle, in the
lies off
Cythera,
on Capes

Taenarum and Cimarus, 5. 125

Cytherius River, the, in Ellis, near
Olympia, where is the temple of
the Ioniades Nymphs, who cured
diseases with its waters, 4. 99

Cytherus, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops. 4. 267

Cylinos, one of the Cyclopes, 5. 165

Cytinium in Doris, 4, 387.

Cytisus, a shrub resembling the balsam,
7. 291

Cytorum in Paphlagonia, once held by the Henei, 5. 377; one of the four places incorporated into Amastris, 5. 385; named after Cytorus the son of Phrixus. 5. 387.

Cyzicene near Priapus. 5. 461

Cyziceni, the; island of the, 1. 481;
the domain of, 5. 501; almost
captured Mithridates, 5. 503;
now possess Zeleia, 6. 11; hold
Peirossus, 6. 33

Cyzicus, island and city; description and history of, 5. 501-505; kept prepared for war, 5. 501; honoured by the Romans and remains free, 5. 503; the parts around, colonised by the Phrygians after the Trojan War, and the Troad begins after, 6. 23; temple of Adrasteia near, 6. 31; Proconnesian marble much used in, 6. 33; colonised by Milesians, 6. 207; uses secrecy in all preparations for war, as do Rhodes and Massalia, 6. 271

Czile, Cape (see Tamyracé)

D

Dāae (Aparni), the, a Scythian tribe of nomads near Hyrcania, 3. 213, 5. 259, 261; slaves not brought thence to Attica, 5. 249; invaded Parthia with Arsaces, 5. 275

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Dacians, the; wars against, 2. 287; fought by the Boii, 2. 311; a division of the Getans, on the west; called *Dai* in early times, 3. 213; language of, the same as that of the Getans, 3. 215; border on the Ister, 3. 251
- Dacian Zeus; temple of, in Cappadocia, 5. 357
- Dactyl, the, suited to hymns of praise, 4. 363
- Dactyli, the Idaean (see *Idaeon Dactyli*), identified with the gods wor- 3. 371
 Ine-infesting insect (see *Pseudo-coccus Vitis*)
- Dacian, mountain and city, boundary between Lycia and the Peraea of the Rhodians, 6. 285, 311, 323, 347
- Danaides, father of Inops, after whom the Inopaea were named, 3. 111; 5. 101
- of, 6. 221
- Danae of Colona, on the temple of Olliacan Apollo, 6. 123
- Daesitiatae, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 257
- Dagger, a small, used by the Sardinians, 2. 363; used in Maurusia in Libya, 3. 167
- Dalton River, the, in Triphylia, 4. 53
- Dalmatia, the Ardan (Dinara) Mountain in, 3. 251; cut into two parts by the Ardan Mountain, 3. 261; Pannonia extends to, 3. 271
- Dalmatians, the, had as many as 50 noteworthy settlements, carried on war against the Romans for a long time, redistribute their land every seven years, and use no coined money, 3. 261
- Dalmium (also spelled Delminium, and 3. 261
 7. 261, 265
- Damascus in Syria, a noteworthy city, 7. 265
- Damasia, the acropolis of the Licatii, 2. 283
- Damastes of Sigelum, Greek historian, contemporary of Herodotus, works of, now lost, discredited by Strabo, 1. 173; on the boundaries of the Troad, 6. 9; on the length of Cyprus, 6. 383
- Damastium (Tepeleni? or Argyrocastro? on the Viosa River), the silver mines at, 3. 307
- Damasus, an Athenian, founder of Teos, 6. 201
- Damasus Scombrus, famous orator, native of Magnesia on the Maeander, 6. 257
- Damegam (see *Hecatompylus*)
- Damnemeneus, one of the Idaean Dactyli, 5. 117
- Danaans, the; the name given to all the Pelasgians by Danaus, 4. 163; all the Greeks so called by Homer, 5. 496
- Danaë, mother of Perseus, rescued at Seriphos, 5. 171
- Danaides, the, of Aeschylus, quoted, on the Pelasgi, 2. 345
- Dan. 5. 469, 471
 1. 87; the settled in f the acropolis of the Argives, was from Aegypt, 3. 287; the daughters of, discovered the wells at Argos; named all Pelasgians "Danaans," and was buried in the market-place at Argos, 4. 163; descendants of, reigned at Argos, 4. 165; father of Celaeno the mother of Celaenus by Poseidon, 5. 515
- Dance, the war-, invented by the Curetes in Crete, and the Pyrrhic by Pyrrichus, 5. 147
- Dancing, in Bastetania in Iberia, where women dance with men, 2. 75
- Dandak, the, a tribe of the Maeatae, 5. 201
- Dandakatae, the, a brigandish tribe in the neighborhood of the Ilacmus Mountain, 3. 275
- "Danuvius" (see Ister) River, the; the term formerly applied to the stretch of the Danube from its sources to the cataracts, the rest of its course being called "Ister," 3. 215

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Daorizl, the, live about the Naro River in Dalmatia, 3. 261
- Daphné in Syria, 7. 241; 40 stadia above the Syrian Antiocheia, 7. 243
- Daphnitas the grammarian, crucified on Mt. Thorax in Asia because he reviled the kings, 6. 249
- Daphnus, the city in Locris, now in ruins, 4. 341, 381; divided the Epicnemidian Locrians into two parts, 4. 375; the Schedielum in, 4. 377; in later times included within the boundaries of the Opuntians, 4. 377
- Daphnus, territory of the city Daphnus, once belonged to Phocis, but now belongs to the Locrians, 4. 341
- Daphnus Harbour, the, in Aethiopia, 7. 333
- Daraba, a city near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 323
- Daraspas, a city in Bactria in Asia, 5. 281
- Dardania, a part of the Troad subject to Aeneias, 5. 461, 6. 47, 65
- Dardania, a second, as it were, lies lower than Dardania proper, 6. 99
- Dardania, a city at foot of Mt. Ida, founded by Dardanus of Samothrace, 3. 371
- Dardanian Promontory, the, where some say that Ganymede was snatched away, 6. 27, 59
- Dardanians, the Illyrian, in Thrace, border on Paenonia, 3. 251; virtually destroyed by wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, 3. 263; live in caves dug under their dung-hills, but care for music, using both flutes and stringed instruments, 3. 265
- Dardanians, the, according to Homer, were Trojans, 5. 37; led by Aeneias in the Trojan War, 6. 19; "fight in close combat," 6. 45; an example of the second stage of civilisation, 6. 49; extend to Scopia, 6. 101
- Dardanus, formerly lived in Samothrace, but founded Dardania at foot of Mt. Ida, and taught the Trojans the art of navigation, 3. 371, 3. 372, 3. 373, 3. 374, 3. 375, 3. 376, 3. 377, 3. 378, 3. 379, 3. 380, 3. 381, 3. 382, 3. 383, 3. 384, 3. 385, 3. 386, 3. 387, 3. 388, 3. 389, 3. 390, 3. 391, 3. 392, 3. 393, 3. 394, 3. 395, 3. 396, 3. 397, 3. 398, 3. 399, 3. 400, 3. 401, 3. 402, 3. 403, 3. 404, 3. 405, 3. 406, 3. 407, 3. 408, 3. 409, 3. 410, 3. 411, 3. 412, 3. 413, 3. 414, 3. 415, 3. 416, 3. 417, 3. 418, 3. 419, 3. 420, 3. 421, 3. 422, 3. 423, 3. 424, 3. 425, 3. 426, 3. 427, 3. 428, 3. 429, 3. 430, 3. 431, 3. 432, 3. 433, 3. 434, 3. 435, 3. 436, 3. 437, 3. 438, 3. 439, 3. 440, 3. 441, 3. 442, 3. 443, 3. 444, 3. 445, 3. 446, 3. 447, 3. 448, 3. 449, 3. 450, 3. 451, 3. 452, 3. 453, 3. 454, 3. 455, 3. 456, 3. 457, 3. 458, 3. 459, 3. 460, 3. 461, 3. 462, 3. 463, 3. 464, 3. 465, 3. 466, 3. 467, 3. 468, 3. 469, 3. 470, 3. 471, 3. 472, 3. 473, 3. 474, 3. 475, 3. 476, 3. 477, 3. 478, 3. 479, 3. 480, 3. 481, 3. 482, 3. 483, 3. 484, 3. 485, 3. 486, 3. 487, 3. 488, 3. 489, 3. 490, 3. 491, 3. 492, 3. 493, 3. 494, 3. 495, 3. 496, 3. 497, 3. 498, 3. 499, 3. 500, 3. 501, 3. 502, 3. 503, 3. 504, 3. 505, 3. 506, 3. 507, 3. 508, 3. 509, 3. 510, 3. 511, 3. 512, 3. 513, 3. 514, 3. 515, 3. 516, 3. 517, 3. 518, 3. 519, 3. 520, 3. 521, 3. 522, 3. 523, 3. 524, 3. 525, 3. 526, 3. 527, 3. 528, 3. 529, 3. 530, 3. 531, 3. 532, 3. 533, 3. 534, 3. 535, 3. 536, 3. 537, 3. 538, 3. 539, 3. 540, 3. 541, 3. 542, 3. 543, 3. 544, 3. 545, 3. 546, 3. 547, 3. 548, 3. 549, 3. 550, 3. 551, 3. 552, 3. 553, 3. 554, 3. 555, 3. 556, 3. 557, 3. 558, 3. 559, 3. 560, 3. 561, 3. 562, 3. 563, 3. 564, 3. 565, 3. 566, 3. 567, 3. 568, 3. 569, 3. 570, 3. 571, 3. 572, 3. 573, 3. 574, 3. 575, 3. 576, 3. 577, 3. 578, 3. 579, 3. 580, 3. 581, 3. 582, 3. 583, 3. 584, 3. 585, 3. 586, 3. 587, 3. 588, 3. 589, 3. 590, 3. 591, 3. 592, 3. 593, 3. 594, 3. 595, 3. 596, 3. 597, 3. 598, 3. 599, 3. 600, 3. 601, 3. 602, 3. 603, 3. 604, 3. 605, 3. 606, 3. 607, 3. 608, 3. 609, 3. 610, 3. 611, 3. 612, 3. 613, 3. 614, 3. 615, 3. 616, 3. 617, 3. 618, 3. 619, 3. 620, 3. 621, 3. 622, 3. 623, 3. 624, 3. 625, 3. 626, 3. 627, 3. 628, 3. 629, 3. 630, 3. 631, 3. 632, 3. 633, 3. 634, 3. 635, 3. 636, 3. 637, 3. 638, 3. 639, 3. 640, 3. 641, 3. 642, 3. 643, 3. 644, 3. 645, 3. 646, 3. 647, 3. 648, 3. 649, 3. 650, 3. 651, 3. 652, 3. 653, 3. 654, 3. 655, 3. 656, 3. 657, 3. 658, 3. 659, 3. 660, 3. 661, 3. 662, 3. 663, 3. 664, 3. 665, 3. 666, 3. 667, 3. 668, 3. 669, 3. 670, 3. 671, 3. 672, 3. 673, 3. 674, 3. 675, 3. 676, 3. 677, 3. 678, 3. 679, 3. 680, 3. 681, 3. 682, 3. 683, 3. 684, 3. 685, 3. 686, 3. 687, 3. 688, 3. 689, 3. 690, 3. 691, 3. 692, 3. 693, 3. 694, 3. 695, 3. 696, 3. 697, 3. 698, 3. 699, 3. 700, 3. 701, 3. 702, 3. 703, 3. 704, 3. 705, 3. 706, 3. 707, 3. 708, 3. 709, 3. 710, 3. 711, 3. 712, 3. 713, 3. 714, 3. 715, 3. 716, 3. 717, 3. 718, 3. 719, 3. 720, 3. 721, 3. 722, 3. 723, 3. 724, 3. 725, 3. 726, 3. 727, 3. 728, 3. 729, 3. 730, 3. 731, 3. 732, 3. 733, 3. 734, 3. 735, 3. 736, 3. 737, 3. 738, 3. 739, 3. 740, 3. 741, 3. 742, 3. 743, 3. 744, 3. 745, 3. 746, 3. 747, 3. 748, 3. 749, 3. 750, 3. 751, 3. 752, 3. 753, 3. 754, 3. 755, 3. 756, 3. 757, 3. 758, 3. 759, 3. 760, 3. 761, 3. 762, 3. 763, 3. 764, 3. 765, 3. 766, 3. 767, 3. 768, 3. 769, 3. 770, 3. 771, 3. 772, 3. 773, 3. 774, 3. 775, 3. 776, 3. 777, 3. 778, 3. 779, 3. 780, 3. 781, 3. 782, 3. 783, 3. 784, 3. 785, 3. 786, 3. 787, 3. 788, 3. 789, 3. 790, 3. 791, 3. 792, 3. 793, 3. 794, 3. 795, 3. 796, 3. 797, 3. 798, 3. 799, 3. 800, 3. 801, 3. 802, 3. 803, 3. 804, 3. 805, 3. 806, 3. 807, 3. 808, 3. 809, 3. 810, 3. 811, 3. 812, 3. 813, 3. 814, 3. 815, 3. 816, 3. 817, 3. 818, 3. 819, 3. 820, 3. 821, 3. 822, 3. 823, 3. 824, 3. 825, 3. 826, 3. 827, 3. 828, 3. 829, 3. 830, 3. 831, 3. 832, 3. 833, 3. 834, 3. 835, 3. 836, 3. 837, 3. 838, 3. 839, 3. 840, 3. 841, 3. 842, 3. 843, 3. 844, 3. 845, 3. 846, 3. 847, 3. 848, 3. 849, 3. 850, 3. 851, 3. 852, 3. 853, 3. 854, 3. 855, 3. 856, 3. 857, 3. 858, 3. 859, 3. 860, 3. 861, 3. 862, 3. 863, 3. 864, 3. 865, 3. 866, 3. 867, 3. 868, 3. 869, 3. 870, 3. 871, 3. 872, 3. 873, 3. 874, 3. 875, 3. 876, 3. 877, 3. 878, 3. 879, 3. 880, 3. 881, 3. 882, 3. 883, 3. 884, 3. 885, 3. 886, 3. 887, 3. 888, 3. 889, 3. 890, 3. 891, 3. 892, 3. 893, 3. 894, 3. 895, 3. 896, 3. 897, 3. 898, 3. 899, 3. 900, 3. 901, 3. 902, 3. 903, 3. 904, 3. 905, 3. 906, 3. 907, 3. 908, 3. 909, 3. 910, 3. 911, 3. 912, 3. 913, 3. 914, 3. 915, 3. 916, 3. 917, 3. 918, 3. 919, 3. 920, 3. 921, 3. 922, 3. 923, 3. 924, 3. 925, 3. 926, 3. 927, 3. 928, 3. 929, 3. 930, 3. 931, 3. 932, 3. 933, 3. 934, 3. 935, 3. 936, 3. 937, 3. 938, 3. 939, 3. 940, 3. 941, 3. 942, 3. 943, 3. 944, 3. 945, 3. 946, 3. 947, 3. 948, 3. 949, 3. 950, 3. 951, 3. 952, 3. 953, 3. 954, 3. 955, 3. 956, 3. 957, 3. 958, 3. 959, 3. 960, 3. 961, 3. 962, 3. 963, 3. 964, 3. 965, 3. 966, 3. 967, 3. 968, 3. 969, 3. 970, 3. 971, 3. 972, 3. 973, 3. 974, 3. 975, 3. 976, 3. 977, 3. 978, 3. 979, 3. 980, 3. 981, 3. 982, 3. 983, 3. 984, 3. 985, 3. 986, 3. 987, 3. 988, 3. 989, 3. 990, 3. 991, 3. 992, 3. 993, 3. 994, 3. 995, 3. 996, 3. 997, 3. 998, 3. 999, 3. 1000
- Dardanus, a cave in Triphylia the scene of the story of birth of, 4. 59
- Dardanus, a city in the Troad, 70
- stadia from Abydus; often transplanted to Abydus and then resettled, 6. 59; lies below Mt. Ida, 6. 85
- Darius, king of Persia (defeated by Alexander in 331 B.C. at the Battle of Arbela); his flight from Gaugamela, 1. 321; expedition of, against Artabanus the Scythian king, 3. 126, 201; builder of the pontoon bridge across the Hellespont, 3. 127; failed in his attempt to cross the desert of the Taurus, 3. 217; constructed a pontoon bridge at the lower end of the Peuce Island, 3. 219; the stratagem of, utterly defeated by Alexander near the Granicus River in the Troad, 6. 27; burned Abydus and other cities, 6. 47; the "Iliad" of, 6. 47; lost precious stones, 6. 47; note 1); 6. 47; 6. 209; gained access to Syloson, 6. 217, 219; fought Alexander near Issus in Cilicia, 6. 355; the treacherous slayers of, set out to cause the revolt of Bactriana, 7. 43; inscription on tomb of, 7. 167; slain in flight from Media, 7. 169; said to have had very long arms, 7. 185; successor of his father Hytaspes, 7. 189; conquered at Gaugamela and lost his empire, 7. 197; banished Mithropastes from Phrygia, 7. 305; by the barbarians called Darieees, 7. 373; failed to complete the canal that emptied into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77; death of, foretold by oracle, 8. 117
- "Darieees," barbarian name of Darius, 7. 373
- Dascyllitis, Lake, in Mysia, 5. 409; borders on the Doliones, 5. 499, 503; Dascyllum lies near, 5. 501
- Dascyllum, lies near Lake Dascyllitis in Asia Minor, 5. 501
- Dascyllia, a steep stronghold in Chryseia in Cappadocia, 5. 563
- Dassaretii, the, in Syria, 3. 263, 275
- Dastarcum, a stronghold in Greater Cappadocia, 5. 567
- Dastara in Acilient, 5. 425
- Dates, the, in Thelais and Judaea, 8. 135, and in Persia, 7. 155

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Datis the Persian general; army of, utterly destroyed by Miltiades at Marathon, 4. 273
- Datum (see Philippi) in Macedonia, has dockyards and gold mines, 3. 355, 359 (see footnote 4)
- Daulia (see Daulis)
- belongs to Phocis, 4. 343; scene of the kidnapping of Philomela and her rescue, 4. 343
- temples of, 3. 131
- historical and mythical accounts of, 2. 319; a tribe of the Apuli, 2. 433, 3. 103; co-operated with the Tarantini against the Messapians, 3. 117; the main road through the country of, 3. 123; geographical position of, 3. 127, 128; landscape of, 3. 135
- "Daulis," the name given a Dacian slave in Attica, 3. 213
- Dead Sea, the (see Asphaltites Lake)
- Deban, a tribe in Arabia, carrying partly of camels and partly of farmers, 7. 345
- Decaeneus, priest and god of the Getans in the time of Julius Caesar, 3. 187; wizard and prognosticator, 3. 211; diviner of Byrobistas and contemporary of Strabo; regarded as god by the Getans, 7. 289
- Decelcia (Tato), deme of Attica, the base of operations of the Peloponnesians in the Decelcian War, 4. 263; one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
- Decelcian War, the, 4. 263
- Decletae, the, a tribe of the Ligures, 2. 265
- Deer; numerous in Iberia, 2. 107; a peculiar animal like a, in the Alps, 2. 289; those among the Eneti herd with wolves, 2. 321; in the Scythian marshes (see Colica), 2. 349; found in Arabia, 7. 343
- Degmenus the Epsean champion, defeated by Pyraechmes the Aetolian champion, 4. 103
- Defaneira, wife of Heracles; the painting of Heracles in torture in the robe of, at Corinth, 4. 201; attempted violation of, by Nessus in Aetolia, 5. 29; the daughter of Oeneus, 5. 57
- Delmachus, ambassador of Antiochus Soter (reigned 281-262 B.C.) to Allitrochades, king of Palimbothra in India, and author of a work on India, which was thoroughly discredited by Strabo but quoted approvingly by Hipparchus, 1. 257, 263, 265; estimates distance to pass that leads over to Bactriana and Sogdiana, 1. 273; on certain distances, 1. 279; on the geographical position of the Bactrians, 1. 285; on the tropics, 1. 289; says the Bears do not set in India, 1. 291; on the size of India, 7. 19
- Delocrates (see Oelocrates)
- Defoneus, father of the Cephalus who leaped off Cape Leucatas into the sea, 5. 33, 47, 61
- Delotarus, the son of Castor and sur- named Delotarus, 5. 473
- D. of the Galatians and appointed king of Galatia by Pompey, and presented by Pompey with a part of Gazelonitis, and with Pharnacia and Trapezusia, 5. 393, 469; Blucium the royal residence of, 5. 471; slayer of his son-in-law Castor and of his own daughter, 5. 473
- the Heracleidae, 4. 235
- Deiré, Cape, at mouth of Arabian Gulf, 7. 313, 327
- "Elius"
- the sanctuary of Apollo near Tanagra, 59 stadia from Aulis, 4. 289
- Delphi in Laconia, sacred to Apollo, 4. 149
- Dellius, companion of Antony, wrote an account of his expedition against the Parthians, 5. 305
- Delos, given in exchange by Poseidon to Leto for Calauria, 4. 173; reproduction of temple of Apollo in, at Delium in Boeotia, 4. 289; where are the temple of Apollo and the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Letoium, and where Apollo and Artemis were born, 5. 163; famous for its festivals, 5. 165; famous as a commercial centre, 5. 167; the great slave-market in, 6. 329
- Delphi (Pytho), invaded by Brennus the Prausan, 2. 205; treasures from, at Tolosa, 2. 207; treasury of the Spinidae at, 2. 315; the treasury of the Agyllaei at, 2. 341; Chalcidians' trade from, and for the 1. 31; 3. 21; 4. 31; 5. 31; 6. 31; 7. 31; 8. 31; 9. 31; 10. 31; 11. 31; 12. 31; 13. 31; 14. 31; 15. 31; 16. 31; 17. 31; 18. 31; 19. 31; 20. 31; 21. 31; 22. 31; 23. 31; 24. 31; 25. 31; 26. 31; 27. 31; 28. 31; 29. 31; 30. 31; 31. 31; 32. 31; 33. 31; 34. 31; 35. 31; 36. 31; 37. 31; 38. 31; 39. 31; 40. 31; 41. 31; 42. 31; 43. 31; 44. 31; 45. 31; 46. 31; 47. 31; 48. 31; 49. 31; 50. 31; 51. 31; 52. 31; 53. 31; 54. 31; 55. 31; 56. 31; 57. 31; 58. 31; 59. 31; 60. 31; 61. 31; 62. 31; 63. 31; 64. 31; 65. 31; 66. 31; 67. 31; 68. 31; 69. 31; 70. 31; 71. 31; 72. 31; 73. 31; 74. 31; 75. 31; 76. 31; 77. 31; 78. 31; 79. 31; 80. 31; 81. 31; 82. 31; 83. 31; 84. 31; 85. 31; 86. 31; 87. 31; 88. 31; 89. 31; 90. 31; 91. 31; 92. 31; 93. 31; 94. 31; 95. 31; 96. 31; 97. 31; 98. 31; 99. 31; 100. 31; 101. 31; 102. 31; 103. 31; 104. 31; 105. 31; 106. 31; 107. 31; 108. 31; 109. 31; 110. 31; 111. 31; 112. 31; 113. 31; 114. 31; 115. 31; 116. 31; 117. 31; 118. 31; 119. 31; 120. 31; 121. 31; 122. 31; 123. 31; 124. 31; 125. 31; 126. 31; 127. 31; 128. 31; 129. 31; 130. 31; 131. 31; 132. 31; 133. 31; 134. 31; 135. 31; 136. 31; 137. 31; 138. 31; 139. 31; 140. 31; 141. 31; 142. 31; 143. 31; 144. 31; 145. 31; 146. 31; 147. 31; 148. 31; 149. 31; 150. 31; 151. 31; 152. 31; 153. 31; 154. 31; 155. 31; 156. 31; 157. 31; 158. 31; 159. 31; 160. 31; 161. 31; 162. 31; 163. 31; 164. 31; 165. 31; 166. 31; 167. 31; 168. 31; 169. 31; 170. 31; 171. 31; 172. 31; 173. 31; 174. 31; 175. 31; 176. 31; 177. 31; 178. 31; 179. 31; 180. 31; 181. 31; 182. 31; 183. 31; 184. 31; 185. 31; 186. 31; 187. 31; 188. 31; 189. 31; 190. 31; 191. 31; 192. 31; 193. 31; 194. 31; 195. 31; 196. 31; 197. 31; 198. 31; 199. 31; 200. 31; 201. 31; 202. 31; 203. 31; 204. 31; 205. 31; 206. 31; 207. 31; 208. 31; 209. 31; 210. 31; 211. 31; 212. 31; 213. 31; 214. 31; 215. 31; 216. 31; 217. 31; 218. 31; 219. 31; 220. 31; 221. 31; 222. 31; 223. 31; 224. 31; 225. 31; 226. 31; 227. 31; 228. 31; 229. 31; 230. 31; 231. 31; 232. 31; 233. 31; 234. 31; 235. 31; 236. 31; 237. 31; 238. 31; 239. 31; 240. 31; 241. 31; 242. 31; 243. 31; 244. 31; 245. 31; 246. 31; 247. 31; 248. 31; 249. 31; 250. 31; 251. 31; 252. 31; 253. 31; 254. 31; 255. 31; 256. 31; 257. 31; 258. 31; 259. 31; 260. 31; 261. 31; 262. 31; 263. 31; 264. 31; 265. 31; 266. 31; 267. 31; 268. 31; 269. 31; 270. 31; 271. 31; 272. 31; 273. 31; 274. 31; 275. 31; 276. 31; 277. 31; 278. 31; 279. 31; 280. 31; 281. 31; 282. 31; 283. 31; 284. 31; 285. 31; 286. 31; 287. 31; 288. 31; 289. 31; 290. 31; 291. 31; 292. 31; 293. 31; 294. 31; 295. 31; 296. 31; 297. 31; 298. 31; 299. 31; 300. 31; 301. 31; 302. 31; 303. 31; 304. 31; 305. 31; 306. 31; 307. 31; 308. 31; 309. 31; 310. 31; 311. 31; 312. 31; 313. 31; 314. 31; 315. 31; 316. 31; 317. 31; 318. 31; 319. 31; 320. 31; 321. 31; 322. 31; 323. 31; 324. 31; 325. 31; 326. 31; 327. 31; 328. 31; 329. 31; 330. 31; 331. 31; 332. 31; 333. 31; 334. 31; 335. 31; 336. 31; 337. 31; 338. 31; 339. 31; 340. 31; 341. 31; 342. 31; 343. 31; 344. 31; 345. 31; 346. 31; 347. 31; 348. 31; 349. 31; 350. 31; 351. 31; 352. 31; 353. 31; 354. 31; 355. 31; 356. 31; 357. 31; 358. 31; 359. 31; 360. 31; 361. 31; 362. 31; 363. 31; 364. 31; 365. 31; 366. 31; 367. 31; 368. 31; 369. 31; 370. 31; 371. 31; 372. 31; 373. 31; 374. 31; 375. 31; 376. 31; 377. 31; 378. 31; 379. 31; 380. 31; 381. 31; 382. 31; 383. 31; 384. 31; 385. 31; 386. 31; 387. 31; 388. 31; 389. 31; 390. 31; 391. 31; 392. 31; 393. 31; 394. 31; 395. 31; 396. 31; 397. 31; 398. 31; 399. 31; 400. 31; 401. 31; 402. 31; 403. 31; 404. 31; 405. 31; 406. 31; 407. 31; 408. 31; 409. 31; 410. 31; 411. 31; 412. 31; 413. 31; 414. 31; 415. 31; 416. 31; 417. 31; 418. 31; 419. 31; 420. 31; 421. 31; 422. 31; 423. 31; 424. 31; 425. 31; 426. 31; 427. 31; 428. 31; 429. 31; 430. 31; 431. 31; 432. 31; 433. 31; 434. 31; 435. 31; 436. 31; 437. 31; 438. 31; 439. 31; 440. 31; 441. 31; 442. 31; 443. 31; 444. 31; 445. 31; 446. 31; 447. 31; 448. 31; 449. 31; 450. 31; 451. 31; 452. 31; 453. 31; 454. 31; 455. 31; 456. 31; 457. 31; 458. 31; 459. 31; 460. 31; 461. 31; 462. 31; 463. 31; 464. 31; 465. 31; 466. 31; 467. 31; 468. 31; 469. 31; 470. 31; 471. 31; 472. 31; 473. 31; 474. 31; 475. 31; 476. 31; 477. 31; 478. 31; 479. 31; 480. 31; 481. 31; 482. 31; 483. 31; 484. 31; 485. 31; 486. 31; 487. 31; 488. 31; 489. 31; 490. 31; 491. 31; 492. 31; 493. 31; 494. 31; 495. 31; 496. 31; 497. 31; 498. 31; 499. 31; 500. 31; 501. 31; 502. 31; 503. 31; 504. 31; 505. 31; 506. 31; 507. 31; 508. 31; 509. 31; 510. 31; 511. 31; 512. 31; 513. 31; 514. 31; 515. 31; 516. 31; 517. 31; 518. 31; 519. 31; 520. 31; 521. 31; 522. 31; 523. 31; 524. 31; 525. 31; 526. 31; 527. 31; 528. 31; 529. 31; 530. 31; 531. 31; 532. 31; 533. 31; 534. 31; 535. 31; 536. 31; 537. 31; 538. 31; 539. 31; 540. 31; 541. 31; 542. 31; 543. 31; 544. 31; 545. 31; 546. 31; 547. 31; 548. 31; 549. 31; 550. 31; 551. 31; 552. 31; 553. 31; 554. 31; 555. 31; 556. 31; 557. 31; 558. 31; 559. 31; 560. 31; 561. 31; 562. 31; 563. 31; 564. 31; 565. 31; 566. 31; 567. 31; 568. 31; 569. 31; 570. 31; 571. 31; 572. 31; 573. 31; 574. 31; 575. 31; 576. 31; 577. 31; 578. 31; 579. 31; 580. 31; 581. 31; 582. 31; 583. 31; 584. 31; 585. 31; 586. 31; 587. 31; 588. 31; 589. 31; 590. 31; 591. 31; 592. 31; 593. 31; 594. 31; 595. 31; 596. 31; 597. 31; 598. 31; 599. 31; 600. 31; 601. 31; 602. 31; 603. 31; 604. 31; 605. 31; 606. 31; 607. 31; 608. 31; 609. 31; 610. 31; 611. 31; 612. 31; 613. 31; 614. 31; 615. 31; 616. 31; 617. 31; 618. 31; 619. 31; 620. 31; 621. 31; 622. 31; 623. 31; 624. 31; 625. 31; 626. 31; 627. 31; 628. 31; 629. 31; 630. 31; 631. 31; 632. 31; 633. 31; 634. 31; 635. 31; 636. 31; 637. 31; 638. 31; 639. 31; 640. 31; 641. 31; 642. 31; 643. 31; 644. 31; 645. 31; 646. 31; 647. 31; 648. 31; 649. 31; 650. 31; 651. 31; 652. 31; 653. 31; 654. 31; 655. 31; 656. 31; 657. 31; 658. 31; 659. 31; 660. 31; 661. 31; 662. 31; 663. 31; 664. 31; 665. 31; 666. 31; 667. 31; 668. 31; 669. 31; 670. 31; 671. 31; 672. 31; 673. 31; 674. 31; 675. 31; 676. 31; 677. 31; 678. 31; 679. 31; 680. 31; 681. 31; 682. 31; 683. 31; 684. 31; 685. 31; 686. 31; 687. 31; 688. 31; 689. 31; 690. 31; 691. 31; 692. 31; 693. 31; 694. 31; 695. 31; 696. 31; 697. 31; 698. 31; 699. 31; 700. 31; 701. 31; 702. 31; 703. 31; 704. 31; 705. 31; 706. 31; 707. 31; 708. 31; 709. 31; 710. 31; 711. 31; 712. 31; 713. 31; 714. 31; 715. 31; 716. 31; 717. 31; 718. 31; 719. 31; 720. 31; 721. 31; 722. 31; 723. 31; 724. 31; 725. 31; 726. 31; 727. 31; 728. 31; 729. 31; 730. 31; 731. 31; 732. 31; 733. 31; 734. 31; 735. 31; 736. 31; 737. 31; 738. 31; 739. 31; 740. 31; 741. 31; 742. 31; 743. 31; 744. 31; 745. 31; 746. 31; 747. 31; 748. 31; 749. 31; 750. 31; 751. 31; 752. 31; 753. 31; 754. 31; 755. 31; 756. 31; 757. 31; 758. 31; 759. 31; 760. 31; 761. 31; 762. 31; 763. 31; 764. 31; 765. 31; 766. 31; 767. 31; 768. 31; 769. 31; 770. 31; 771. 31; 772. 31; 773. 31; 774. 31; 775. 31; 776. 31; 777. 31; 778. 31; 779. 31; 780. 31; 781. 31; 782. 31; 783. 31; 784. 31; 785. 31; 786. 31; 787. 31; 788. 31; 789. 31; 790. 31; 791. 31; 792. 31; 793. 31; 794. 31; 795. 31; 796. 31; 797. 31; 798. 31; 799. 31; 800. 31; 801. 31; 802. 31; 803. 31; 804. 31; 805. 31; 806. 31; 807. 31; 808. 31; 809. 31; 810. 31; 811. 31; 812. 31; 813. 31; 814. 31; 815. 31; 816. 31; 817. 31; 818. 31; 819. 31; 820. 31; 821. 31; 822. 31; 823. 31; 824. 31; 825. 31; 826. 31; 827. 31; 828. 31; 829. 31; 830. 31; 831. 31; 832. 31; 833. 31; 834. 31; 835. 31; 836. 31; 837. 31; 838. 31; 839. 31; 840. 31; 841. 31; 842. 31; 843. 31; 844. 31; 845. 31; 846. 31; 847. 31; 848. 31; 849. 31; 850. 31; 851. 31; 852. 31; 853. 31; 854. 31; 855. 31; 856. 31; 857. 31; 858. 31; 859. 31; 860. 31; 861. 31; 862. 31; 863. 31; 864. 31; 865. 31; 866. 31; 867. 31; 868. 31; 869. 31; 870. 31; 871. 31; 872. 31; 873. 31; 874. 31; 875. 31; 876. 31; 877. 31; 878. 31; 879. 31; 880. 31; 881. 31; 882. 31; 883. 31; 884. 31; 885. 31; 886. 31; 887. 31; 888. 31; 889. 31; 890. 31; 891. 31; 892. 31; 893. 31; 894. 31; 895. 31; 896. 31; 897. 31; 898. 31; 899. 31; 900. 31; 901. 31; 902. 31; 903. 31; 904. 31; 905. 31; 906. 31; 907. 31; 908. 31; 909. 31; 910. 31; 911. 31; 912. 31; 913. 31; 914. 31; 915. 31; 916. 31; 917. 31; 918. 31; 919. 31; 920. 31; 921. 31; 922. 31; 923. 31; 924. 31; 925. 31; 926. 31; 927. 31; 928. 31; 929. 31; 930. 31; 931. 31; 932. 31; 933. 31; 934. 31; 935. 31; 936. 31; 937. 31; 938. 31; 939. 31; 940. 31; 941. 31; 942. 31; 943. 31; 944. 31; 945. 31; 946. 31; 947. 31; 948. 31; 949. 31; 950. 31; 951. 31; 952. 31; 953. 31; 954. 31; 955. 31; 956. 31; 957. 31; 958. 31; 959. 31; 960. 31; 961. 31; 962. 31; 963. 31; 964. 31; 965. 31; 966. 31; 967. 31; 968. 31; 969. 31; 970. 31; 971. 31; 972. 31; 973. 31; 974. 31; 975. 31; 976. 31; 977. 31; 978. 31; 979. 31; 980. 31; 981. 31; 982. 31; 983. 31; 984. 31; 985. 31; 986. 31; 987. 31; 988. 31; 989. 31; 990. 31; 991. 31; 992. 31; 993. 31; 994. 31; 995. 31; 996. 31; 997. 31; 998. 31; 999. 31; 1000. 31
- to Tarquinii in Italy and became its ruler, 2. 339, 4. 191
- Demes, the, in Attica, are 170, or 174, in number, 4. 263; several named, 4. 271
- Demeter, sacrifices to, in Samothrace, and sacrifices similar thereto in island near Britain, 2. 251; the temple of, at Enna in Sicily, 3. 81; the sacred grove of, in Triphylia, 4. 51; temple of there, 4. 53; the Eleusinian, welcomed the serpent Cychreides to Eleusis, 4. 253, 257, and descendants of King
4. 357, 393; the leader-in-chief, or genius, of, called Iacchus, 5. 95; the ministers of, 5. 97
- Demetrias (Goritzia) in Magnesia in Thessaly, called one of the three "shackles of Greece," 4. 391, since it commanded Tempè, 4. 393; founded by Demetrius Poliorcetes, lies on the sea between Nelia and Pagasae, 4. 423, 433, 445; long a naval station and residence of the
- Ossa, is now reduced in power, but surpasses all other cities in Magnesia, 4. 425; 27 stadia from Ormenium and seven from the site of Iolcus, 4. 435; more than 1000 stadia from the mouth of the Peneius, 4. 461
- Demetrias, a city in Assyria, 7. 197
- Demetrium in Thessaly, mentioned by Homer as "sacred precinct of Demeter" and by him called "Pyrasus"; subject to Protesilaüs, and 20 stadia from Phthiotie Thebes, 4. 421; now raised to the ground, 4. 423
- Demetrius Aetolicus (son of Antigonus Gonatas, reigned over Macedonia, 239-229 B.C.), devastated Aetolia, 5. 27
- Demetrius of Callatis (fl. about 200 B.C.), historian, and author of a work on the geography and ethnography of the Euxine regions; his

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- B.O.), celebrated philosopher, 1.
3; traveller, and lecturer; lauds
the virtue of not marvelling at
things, 1. 227; has his own method
of "dieting upon disputation," 1.
243, 245; does not believe that
nothing floats on the Silas River in
India, 7. 67
- Demothenes the orator (about 383-
322 B.C.), on the destruction of
Olynthus, 1. 465; committed
suicide on the island Calauria, 4.
175; on the naturally strategic
position of Plataea in Phocis, 4. 373;
says Philip and Demetrius Philistides
were in Sicily, b. 7; refers to the
Phrygian religious rites, reproaching
Aeschines and his mother, 5. 109
- Demus, wrongly thought by some
writers to be the name of a place in
Ithaca, 3. 193
- Demia (see Midea near Thyras)
- Demia (see Nemora, Oechalia)
- Derbe in Asia Minor, once belonged to
Amynter before the pirate, 5.
549; royal residence of Amynter,
and thence the helms of Amyn-
tas, 5. 477
- Deribes, the, in Asia; geographical
position of, 5. 269; border on the
Tapyri, 5. 273; barbarous customs
of, 5. 293
- "Derceto," Otesias' name for Athara,
7. 373
- Derdae, the, a tribe in India, 7. 75
- Despotika (see Prepesinthos)
- Deucalion, translated by Zeus will the
Leleges, "bearing seed out of the
earth," 3. 251; father of Hellen the
founder of the Hellenes, 4. 100; said
to have lived at Cyren in Iberia, and
his grave to be seen at Athens, 4.
379; ruled over Thessaly, 4. 405;
named southern Thessaly after his
mother Pandora, 4. 453
- Deucalion the isle, near Pyrrha in
Thessaly, 4. 423
- Deudorix (Theodorix), the Sugam-
brian, led captive in triumph at
Rome, 3. 161
- Deuriopes, the; all the cities of, on the
Euxine, were populous, 3. 311
- Deuriops, the territory, 3. 337
- Dia (Hébé), worshipped at Philus and
Sicyon, 4. 205
- Dia, an isle in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 341
- Dia (Grazzina), the island, off Crete, 5.
161
- Diagesbes (Iolaüs), the; a tribe of
mountaineers in Sardinia, 2. 361
- Dialects, the four Greek, 4. 5, 6.
369
- Diana, the goddess (see Artemia)
- Dianne, Nemma, near the Appian Way,
2. 421; Speculum (Lacus Nemoren-
sis, now Lago di Nemi), 2. 423
- Dianium, the, in Iberia (see Hemero-
scopeolum)
- Dicaea (now Kurnu?), in Thrace, near
Lake Bistonis, 3. 365, 367
- Dicaearchia (now Puzilli), visited by
Polybius of Carthage, 1. 381; re-
ceives exports from Turdetania, 2.
36; the tunnel from, to Neapolis, 2.
445; description of, 2. 447, 457;
where Italy is contracted into an
isthmus, 3. 135; large exports from
Alexandria to, 3. 31
- Dicaearchus of Messenê in Sicily (d.
about 320 B.C.), peripatetic philoso-
pher, pupil of Aristoteles, historian,
and geographer, 1. 5; besides other
works wrote a *Periegesis*, and he was
the first to measure the altitude of
mountains, a subject upon which he
wrote a treatise; criticises ancient
geographers, 1. 399; has no faith in
Pytheas, 1. 401; thinks recess of
Adriatic farther than Pillars from
the Peloponnese, 1. 405; on the
geographical position of the Pillars
of Hercules, 2. 457
- Dice, played by soldiers of Mummius
on celebrated paintings at Corinth,
4. 201
- Diôtê (Lassithi), Mt., in Crete;
- Dictæan Zeus named after, 5. 113,
139
- Diôtê, a place in the territory of
Scapsis, 5. 113
- Dictynna, the temple of, in Crete, 5.
141

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Dictynnaean temple, the, on Mt. Tityrus in Crete, 5, 139
- Dictys, drew to land in Seriphos the chest in which Perseus and his mother Danaë were enclosed, 5, 171
- Didyma near Miletus; temple of Apollo near, presided over by Branchus, descendant of Machaereus the Delphian, 4, 361; robbed by Xerxes, 5, 285
- Didyman Hills, the, at the Dotian Plain in Thessaly, 4, 449; mentioned by Hesiod, 6, 251
- Didymē, the "Twin" city of Gades, 2, 131
- Didymē (Salina), one of the Liparaean Isles, 3, 99
- Diegylis, king of the Caeni in Thrace, defeated by Attalus II, 6, 169
- Diliē (see Delium in Boeotia)
- Dinara, Mt. (see Ardian Mountain)
- Dindymenē (Mother Rhea); named after Mt. Dindymus in Galatia, 5, 471; temple of, on Mt. Dindymus in territory of Cyzicus, founded by the Amazons, 5, 531; temple of, at Marmara on the Propontis, no longer existing, 6, 57
- Dindymus, Mt., in territory of Cyzicus, has a temple of Mother Dindymenē, which was founded by the Argonauts, 5, 501
- Dionysius the Younger, 3, 15
- Diochares, the Gates of, near the Lyceium at Athens, 4, 267
- Diocles in Phrae, visited by Telemachus, 4, 147
- Diocopē in Cappadocia Pontica, 5, 447
- Diodorus the Elder, of Sardis, called Zonas; a great orator, who many times pleaded the cause of Asia, and acquitted himself of the charge of trying to cause cities to revolt from King Mithridates, 6, 179
- Diodorus the Younger, of Sicily, friend of Strabo, a writer of historical treatises, and various poems, 6, 181
- Diodorus, general in the Mithridatic War, slew the members of the city council of Adramyttium, and died in disgrace at Amaseia in Pontus, 6, 129
- Diodorus, nicknamed "Cronus," a native of Iasus in Caria, 6, 291
- Diodorus the Dialectician, of Iasus in Caria, pupil of Apollonius Cronus of Cyrenē, 8, 205
- Diodorus the grammarian, a native of Tarsus, 6, 351
- Diodotus, the sculptor, by some said to have made the remarkable statue of Nemesis at Rhamnus, 4, 263
- Diodotus the Sidonian philosopher, friend of Strabo, 7, 271
- Diodotus Tryphon, gained the upper hand over Arsaces I, king of Parthia, 5, 275; caused Syria to revolt from the kings, responsible for the organisation of the Cilician gangs of pirates, forced by Antiochus the son of Demetrius to kill himself, 6, 327
- Diogenes the Cynic, a native of Sinopē, 5, 391
- Diogenes the philosopher and poet, a native of Tarsus, 6, 35
- Diogenes the cynic philosopher, a native of Sinopē, on the Hellespont, called "the cynic" 7, 119
- Dionia, the; the narrow strait of the Corinthian isthmus, 4, 13, 155, 197
- Diomedea (Tremiti), the; isles off the Italian coast in the Adriatic, 1, 475, 2, 319; mythical story about, 3, 129; off Cape Garganum, 3, 131
- Diomedes, the Greek hero; his opinion of Odysseus, 1, 61; wanderings of, a traditional fact, 2, 55; temple of, in the recess of the Adriatic, 2, 317; the Islands and worship of, 2, 319, 321; founded Canusium and Argyrippa in Apulia; and story of early dominion of, in the regions of Apulia, the land of the Frentani, and the land of the Heneti, 3, 129; further stories about, 3, 131; with Alcmaeon acquired Acarnania and Aetolia, 3, 305; ruled over the Bistonian Thracians, 3, 365; the horses of, devoured Abderus, 3, 369; expeditions of, with Alcmaeon, and participant in the Trojan expedition, 4, 369, 5, 71

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- the coast of, 5. 207; occupies the most easterly point of the Euxine, and is the common emporium of seventy tribes called Caucasians, 5. 209, 211, 241
- Diospolis in Cappadocia Pontica (see Cabeira)
- Diospolis, or "City of Zeus" (see Thebes, the Aegyptian)
- Diospolis, Little, on the Nile, 8. 117
- Diospolis, a, near Mendes in Aegypt, 8. 69
- Diotimus, son of Strombichus, the Athenian ambassador; contemporary of Damastes, and said to have sailed from Cilicia on Cydnus and Choaspes Rivers to Susa in 40 days, 1. 175
- Diotrophes, native of Laodicea on the Maeander, teacher of Hybrens the greatest orator in Strabo's time, 6. 191
- Diphilus, the comic poet, contemporary of Menander, a native of Sinopë, 5. 391
- Dircë, the spring near Phara in Achæa, bearing the same name as that at Thebes, 4. 227; the spring near Thebes, 4. 313
- Dirk, the, used by the Iberians, 2. 107
- Diseases, of animals, a cure-all for, at the temple of Podaleirius in Daunia in Italy, 3. 131; cured by waters of Cytherius River in Elis, 4. 99
- Dithyramb, a, of Pindar, quoted, 5. 99
- Ditiones, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 257
- Dium, a city of Athos, 3. 355, 357
- Dium (Lithada), near Cape Cenacum in Euboea, colonised Canae in Acolis, 5. 9
- Dium (Malathria), in southern Macedonia, in the foot-hills of Olympus, 3. 339
- Diurnal period, the, 2. 149
- Dius, father of Hesiod, native of Cymë Phryconis in Asia, but moved to "wretched" Ascrë in Bocotia, 6. 161
- Dius, legendary hero of Metapontium, 3. 53
- Divination; juggling and magic closely related to, 5. 121
- Division, the Northern, of the inhabited world, 1. 293, 351; the Southern, divided into Sections (Sphragides), 1. 293
- Dnieper River, the (see Borysthenes)
- Dniester River, the (see Tyras)
- Doberus, near the Strymon River, 3. 361
- Docimæa, a village in Phrygia, where is the quarry of "Docimæan" marble, 5. 507
- Docimæan Marble, the, 4. 429
- "Dodo," an apocopated form of "Dodona," 4. 131
- Dodona, seat of the oracle of Dodonæan Zeus in Epeirus (near what is now Dramis), 3. 17, 297; the oracle at, now virtually extinct, 3. 313; once under the rule of the Thesprotians and later of the Molossians, 3. 315; temple of, according to Suidas, was transferred from Dodona in Thessaly, 3. 317; oracle of, transferred in accordance with an oracle of Apollo, 3. 321, 323; the copper vessel and copper scourge ("scourge of the Corcyraeans") at, 3. 325; oracle of Zeus at, consulted by Greek statesmen, 7. 287
- Dodona, "wintry," in Thessaly, held by the Perrhaebians, 4. 443; the oracle at, 4. 445, transferred to Dodona in Epeirus, 3. 317, 321, 323
- Doedalsus, a founder of Astacus on the
- ced by Britain, 2.
- and Sogdiana,
- called "undertakers," 5. 283; the brave, in India, 7. 65, 67; the large Cynamolgi in
7. . . . worshipped at
- file, 8. 109; of
- small, 8. 143
- and slew Tremurderers of
- Caesar, at Smyrna, 6. 247; almost caused the ruin of Laodicea in Syria and was killed there (43 B.C.), 7. 249
- Dolicha (see Dulichium)
- Dollon, son of Silenus and Melia, lived

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- near the Ascanian Lake, 5. 465, 6. 373
- Doliones, the, round Cyzicus; boundaries of, confused, 5. 459; live about the Mysian Olympus, 5. 499, 503; not mentioned by Homer, 6. 363
- Dollionis, name of the country round Cyzicus, 6. 373
- Dolomene, 7. 703
- Dolopia in 1.
- Dolopians, ix, 4. 415; 417, 431; country of, a refuge for the Perreæbians, 4. 439; situated north of the Acarnanians, 5. 25
- Dolphin, the, on which Arion of Lesbos rode to Taenarum, 6. 145; found in the Nile, 7. 79; swims up the Nile from the sea, 8. 153
- Dolphins, dedicated at temple of Ammon, 1. 181, 209; caught in great numbers by the Pharnacians in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 403; in the Oedænes River in India, 7. 125
- Domanitis, in Paphlagonia, 5. 449
- Dometius Ahenobarbus, slew Menodorus at Tralleis, 6. 257
- Domneceus, tetrarch of the Galatians, 5. 379
- Don River, the (see Tanais)
- Donnus (father of Cottius), the land of, on the southern slopes of the Alps, 2. 273
- Dora Baltea River, the (see Durias)
- Dora Ripara River, the (see Durias)
- Dorian Conquest, the, of Laconia, 4. 133 (footnote 3), 137
- Dorian Tetrapolis, the, 4. 345, 377; metropolis of all the Dorians, suffered during the Phocian War and in later times, and hardly a trace of its four cities passed to the Romans, 4. 387, 389; called Tripolis by Andron, 5. 127
- Dorians, the, in Doris; migrations of, 1. 227; discussion of, 4. 5-9; seized the Aegialus, and founded Megara and other cities, 4. 7; once colonised Aegina, 4. 181; lived about Mt. Parnassus and were named after Dorus their founder, 4. 209; helped the Heracleidae to drive out many of the Peloponnesians, 4. 249; inhabited Doris, the Dorian Tetrapolis, metropolis of all Dorians, 4. 387, 415; "of the waving plumes," in Crete, 5. 125; occupy the eastern part of Crete, 5. 127; accompanied Althaemenes the Argive to Crete and founded ten cities there, 5. 143; founders of Rhodes, Halicarnassus, Onidus, Cos, Megara and Crete, 6. 271, 273
- Doric dialect, the; the same as the Aeolic, 4. 5
- Doricha (or Rhodopis), body of, placed in the Egyptian pyramid called "Tomb of the Courtesan," 8. 93; became wife of the king at Memphis, 8. 95
- Doris, near Parnassus, inhabited by Dryopians, 4. 173; borders on Thessaly, 4. 395; once the name of Histiaeotis in Thessaly, 4. 415, 429; "in Thessaly, now called Histiaeotis, colonised Crete," according to Andron, 5. 127
- Doriscus (Tusla) in Thrace, where Xerxes enumerated his army, 8. 369
- Dorium, the Homeric (see Aluris), where the Muses met Thamyris the Thracian, 4. 71; place unknown, whether mountain, plain, or city, 4. 75
- Dorus, son of Hellen, founder of a Dorian state about Mt. Parnassus, 4. 209; father of Cleues, who founded Phrygian Cymê in Asia, 6. 7
- Dorylaeum, a city in Phrygia Epi-tetus, 5. 505
- Dorylaüs, distant relative of Strabo and friend of Mithridates Euergetes; appointed to enlist mercenaries in Greece, Thrace and Crete, 5. 133; military expert and successful general, 5. 135; great-grandfather of Strabo's mother, and uncle of Dorylaüs the priest of Comana, 5. 433
- Dorylaüs the priest, nephew of Dory- at Comana, and highly honoured by Mithridates Eupator, but overthrown for treason, 5. 135, 433
- Dosci, the, a tribe of the Maeotæ, 5. 201

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Dotian Plain, the, long inhabited by the Aenianians, lies in the middle of Thessaly, is enclosed by hills, and is mentioned by Hesiod, 4. 449, 6. 251
- Dotium, once inhabited by the Aenianians, 1. 227
- Douro River, the (see Durius)
- Doves, Thisbè the haunt of, 3. 189; the sacred, at Dodona, 3. 315, 323
- Dowry, the maximum amount of, at Massalia, 2. 179
- Drax, Mr. (see Berytus, 2. 155)
- Dracina, on the Thracian Gulf, 3. 355
- Drabus, in the Thracian Chersonesus, 3. 373
- Dracaena Draco* (?), a tree found in Gades, 2. 155
- Dracanium, town and promontory in the Isle Icaria, 3. 221
- Draco, one of the companions of Odysseus; the hunter's name of, near ... vegetable ... 3. ...
- Dracunculus* (see *Dracontium*)
4. 363
- Drakhmani (see Elateia)
- Dramisi (see Dodona)
- Drangè, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 271
- Drangac, the, in Asia, 7. 141; road through country of, 7. 143; geographical position of, 7. 145
- Drangiana in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 277
- Drasti, Cape (see Phalacrum)
- Dravus (or Draüs, now Drave) River, the, empties into the Noarus near Segestica, 3. 255 (see footnote 7)
- Drecaum in Cos, 6. 287
- Drepanum ("Sickle"), Cape, 4. 17 (see footnote 3, p. 16)
- Drepanum, a promontory in Aegypt, 8. 55
- Dria ("Thickets"); the hillocks above the Aonian Plain near Thebes called, 4. 327
- Drilo (Drin) River, the, navigable, 3. 263
- Drinking-cups, made out of leaves in Aegypt, 8. 59
- Dromedaries, the swift, in Asia, 7. 145
- Dromichaetes, king of the Getans in the time of Alexander's successors, captured Lysimachus alive, but released him, 3. 203; a kind-hearted man, 3. 217
- Dromus*, the, of an Aegyptian temple, described, 8. 81
- Druentia (Durance) River, the; the road leading across, 2. 171; a boundary of the country of the Sallyes, 2. 195; the sources and course of, 2. 271; crossed on road to Ocelum, 2. 329
- Druids, the, of the Gauls, students of natural and moral philosophy, most just of men, and arbiters of disputes, both public and private, 2. 245; no sacrifice without, 2. 247
- Drusus Germanicus (consul 9 B.C.), brother of Tiberius Caesar; subjugated the Carni and Norici, 2. 283; won a naval victory over the Bructeri on the Ems River, 3. 155; killed by accident in Germany, 3. 159
- Drusus, son of Tiberius Caesar, assists his father, 3. 147
- "Drymas," a barbarian name, 3. 287
- Drymus ("Woodland"), the, in Euboea; Oreus situated in, 5. 7
- Drynemetum in Galatia, where the Council of the twelve tetrarchs assembled, 5. 469
- Dryopians, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, 3. 287; colonised Asinè in Argolis, 4. 173; Dryopis in Thessaly regarded as metropolis of, 4. 415; colonised the parts about Abydos after the Trojan War, 6. 23
- Dryopis in Thessaly, at one time a tetrapolis, and regarded as the metropolis of the Dryopians in the Peloponnesus, 4. 413
- Dryops, the Arcadian, settled Dryopians in Asinè in Argolis, according to Aristotle, 4. 173
- Dubis (Doubs) River, the, rises in the Alps and empties into the Arar, 2. 199, 223; navigable, 2. 211
- Dulichium the island, now called Dolicha, mentioned by Homer, and is one of the Echinades, 5. 35, 55; by some wrongly identified with

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- the Homeric Cerberus, 5. 47;
 Vaga-the-bird of, 5. 49
- Dunor, M., in Thracia, compared
 with the Alps, 2. 293
- Duras River, the, rises in the Apen-
 nine Mountains, 2. 287
- Durazzo (see E. E. E. in Thracia)
- Durias River, the, rises in the Alps,
 2. 271; an aid in mining, 2. 277;
 lies along road to Oecum, 2. 327
- Duricortora (Rheims), metropolis of
 the Remi, 2. 233
- Durio (Malaucene?), 2. 197
- Duris of Samos (d. about 350 B.C.),
 author of a *History of Greece and
 Macedon* and other historical works,
 of which only fragments are extant;
 on Rhagae in Media, 1. 223
- Durius (Douro) River, the, in Iberia;
 courses the country of the Vac-
 caeans, 2. 65; navigable for 800
 stadia, 2. 69; rises in Celtiberia, 2.
 101
- Dye-works, the numerous, in Tyre,
 7. 269; at Zuchis in Libya, 8.
 195
- Dyeing, roots useful for, in Iberia, 2.
 107
- Dyscolus, the, 3. 307
- Dyander, father of Hecuba, a Phrygian,
 6. 41
- Dymē (near Kato-Akhala), made up
 of eight communities, 4. 23; 60
 stadia from Cape Araxus, 4. 25; an
 Epeian city, not mentioned by
 Homer, 4. 39; called "Cauconian,"
 4. 43, 45; where the Homeric
 Cauconians lived, 4. 55-59; joined
 the Achaean League, 4. 207; mem-
 ber of a new league after the dis-
 solution of the Achaean League, 4.
 211; one of the twelve cities in
 which the Achaeans settled, 4. 219;
 in earlier times called Stratos, has
 no harbour, is farthest towards the
 west, as its name indicates, and
 received from Pompey a mixed
 group of captured pirates, 4. 225;
 borders on Phara, 4. 227; colonised
 with pirates by Pompey, 6. 315
- Dyras River, the, tried to quench the
 funeral pyre of Heracles, 4. 391
- Dysis (see Atlas) Mountain, the,
 occupied by Achaeans, 1. 119
- Dyspountium (see Epidaurum in Thracia)
- Dyspountium, between Olympia and
 the city Elis, 4. 101
- Dytentus the son of Adiatorix,
 appointed priest of Comana by
 Augustus, 5. 437; the domain of,
 5. 443

E

- Eagle, the, not found in the region of
 Lake Maeotis, 3. 249; worshipped
 at Thebes in Egypt, 8. 111
- Eagles (or Crows?), the, set free by
 Zeus, met at Delphi, 4. 355
- Earth, the; spheroidal in shape, 1.
 179, 233, 361, 425; 180,000 stadia
 in circumference, according to
 Posidonius, and by him divided
 into five zones, 1. 365; divided into
 seven zones by Polybius, 1. 367;
 sometimes rises and undergoes
 settling processes, 1. 391; surface
 of, spherical, 1. 421, 431; spherically
 concentric with the heavens, and
 otherwise described in relation
 thereto, 1. 425; circumference of,
 1. 429, 437, 505; largest circle of,
 divided into 360 sections (*i.e.*
 degrees); discussion of sphericity
 of, and its relation to the heavens,
 8. 99; of the changes it undergoes,
 8. 101-103
- Earth, the Circuit of the, by Hesiod,
 cited in regard to the Galactophagi,
i.e. Scythians, 3. 205
- Earth, Mother, shrouded the Giants
 at Lauea, 3. 119; worshipped by
 the Derbices in Asia, 5. 293
- Earthenware, the, found at Corinth,
 sold at high price at Rome, 4. 203
- Earthquake, an, broke up wall of
 Elateia, 1. 225; almost destroyed
 Tyre, 7. 269
- Earthquakes, caused destruction of
 Bura and Bizanzē, 1. 199; and of
 Illicē; wreaked havoc in various
 places, 1. 217; cause of name of
 Rhagae ("Rent") in Media, and
 formed the Euripus, 1. 223; account
 of results of in numerous places in
 Greece, 1. 223-227; changes result-
 ing from, 1. 391; called "Brastae"
 by Aristotle, 2. 185; earthquakes
 common in region of Italy and
 Sicily, 2. 457, 459; not now frequent

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- in region of Sicilian Strait, 3. 25; effects of, on rivers and lakes in Boeotia, 4. 301, and the dire results, 4. 303; split Mt. Ossa off from Mt. Olympus, 4. 397; frequent in territory of Laodiceia, Carura, and the Maeander River, 5. 513; also in other places in Asia Minor, 5. 515, 517; recently damaged Magnesia in Asia, 6. 159; recently damaged S. . . . 6. . . .
- Macander, 6. 189; frequent in a certain region in India, 7. 29; and eruptions, in the region of the Dead Sea, destroyed several cities, 7. 207
- Ebony-tree, the, in India, 7. 65; abundant in Aethiopia, 8. 145
- Ebura, the city, in Iberia, 2. 19
- Eburones, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, 2. 233
- Ebusus (Ibiza), the island, lies off Tarraco, 2. 91; one of the Pityussae, 2. 125.
- Ecbatana (Hamadan), royal seat of the Median empire, and later the summer-residence of the Parthian kings, 5. 303, and also of the Persian and Macedonian kings, 5. 307; Persian treasures worth 180,000 talents assembled at, 7. 169; summer residence of the Parthian kings, 7. 219
- Echedorus (Gallikos) River, the, in Macedonia, 3. 343
- Echeciae in Laconia, colonised by Teleclus, 4. 115
- Echelas (see Archelaus the son of Penthilus)
- Echinades (Kurtzolares), the islands; off the Gulf of Corinth, 1. 477, 4. 77; "the sacred," mentioned by Homer, 5. 35; subject to Meges, 5. 49, 59; geographical position of, 5. 55, 57
- Echinus, damaged by an earthquake, 1. 225; above the Malia Gulf, subject to Achilles, 4. 419
- Eclipses, the, 1. 23; worked out by astronomers, 1. 425
- Ecregia, the; outlet of Lake Sirbonis into Mediterranean, 1. 243
- Edessa (Vodena), through which the Egnatian Way passes, 3. 295
- Edetanians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 81; extend to New Carthage, 2. 105
- Edones, the, in Thrace, a tribe of the Edoni, 3. 331
- Edoni, the, in Macedonia; geographical position of, 3. 331; over whom Rhesus reigned, 3. 359; worship Cotys, 5. 105
- Education, and intercourse with mankind, neglected by the Boeotians, and hence their failure to gain the supremacy in Greece, 4. 281
- Eels, cause of large size of, in ocean, 2. 37; feed on mud, 2. 183
- Eëtion, father of Andromachê, 6. 17; one of the two Cilician dynasties subject to, 6. 121; king of Thebê and Chrysa, 6. 17, 121; slain before the *Catalogue*, 6. 149
- Egelasta in Iberia, through which the road formerly ran, 2. 95
- Egeria, a spring which feeds Lacus Nemoensis, 2. 423
- Egertius, founded Ohios, 6. 201
- Egesta (see Agræta)
- Egnathia, Gnathia, d'Agnazzo), on Brundisium to Beneventum, 3. 123; on the coast . . . 3. 27
- Egeia, a village in Arabia, 7. 363
- Egypt (see Aegypt)
- Egyptians (see Aegyptians)
- Eidomenê, a city in Macedonia, 3. 361
- Euthyia, goddess of childbirth; a temple of, at Paestum in Italy, 2. 365, and at Ambracia in Greece, 5. 129; City of, on the Nile south of Thebes, 8. 127
- Eiones, a village in Argolis, once a naval station of the Mycenaean but no longer existent, 4. 173
- Elresionê (Olive-branch), the Attic, 1. 59

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Eisach River, the (see footnotes 2 and 3 in Vol. II, p. 284)
- Eisadici, the, live north of the Caucasus, 5. 241
- Elaea on the Calcus River, 6. 103, 105; seaport of the Pergamenians, 6. 133; founded by Minestheus and Athenians in Trojan times, 6. 169
- Elaea, a harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319
- Elacus (see Eleus)
- Elaeussa in Cilicia Trachela, assigned to Archelaüs by the Romans, 5. 349; a fertile isle, where Archelaüs spent most of his time, 5. 361; 120 stadia from Rhodes, 6. 265; eight stadia in circuit, 6. 267; royal residence of Archelaüs, 6. 337
- Elaitic Gulf, the, in Asia, 6. 5, 103; receives the Calcus River, 6. 133; a part of the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6. 133; formed by two promontories, 6. 159
- Elaitis in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 487
- Elaphonisi (see Onugnathus)
- Elara, the mother of Tityus, 4. 371
- Elarium, a cave in Euboea, named after Elara the mother of Tityus, 4. 371
- Elatea (Drakhmani); wall of, broken up by earthquake, 1. 225; the largest city in Phlois through which flows the Opheus River, 4. 347, 347; strategic position of, 4. 349, 375; 120 stadia from Marathon, 4. 381
- Elatouvouno, Mt. (see Aenus)
- Elatria, a small town in Thesprotia, 3. 301
- Elba, the isle (see Aethalia)
- Elbe River, the (see Albis)
- Elé (see Elea)
- Elea (also called Hyelê and Elâ, now Castellamare della Brucca), in Leucania, native city of Parmenides and Zeno, 8. 3; the good government, prowess, and pursuits of the people of—and founded by Phocaeans from Asia Minor, 3. 5
- Electrides Islands, the; fabulous story of, 2. 319
- Electrum (see Amber), a residuum containing a mixture of silver and gold, 2. 41; among the Ligures, 2. 267
- Elcês (Hales, now Alento) River, the, gave name to city Elea, 3. 5
- Eleia (see Elis)
- Eleian sect, the, of philosophers, 4. 251
- Eleians, the, regarded as sacred to Olympian Zeus, 4. 7; spoke the Aeolic dialect, 4. 9; one of the three tribes in Triphylia, 4. 23; discussion of Homer's statement in regard to, 4. 35-43; a different people from the Epeians, 4. 39; carried on war against the Pylians, 4. 79, 81; credited with the magnificence and honour of the temple at Olympia, and invented the Olympic games, 4. 91; had charge of both the temple and the games until the 29th Olympiad, 4. 93, and a ruin in later times, and settled the inhabitants of Nestor's Pylus in Lepreum, 4. 95; by oath declared a people sacred to Olympian Zeus, but overrun by Rhaidon, 4. 105, and later acquired both Pisatis and Triphylia, 4. 107; were allies of the Messenians, 4. 121; rhetaised the letters, 5. 17
- Elements, the four, spherical, 1. 205
- Eleon, the Homeric, a town of Parnassus, where Amyntor ruled, according to Orates, but not so, according to Demetrius of Scepsis; emended to "Heleon" by some, 4. 321, 435
- Elephantiasis, cured by the water of the Anigrus River in Triphylia, 4. 61
- Elephantinë, the boundary between Aegypt and Aethiopia, 8. 7; an island close to Syenê, with a city and a Nilometer, 8. 127; once captured by the Aethiopians, 8. 137
- Elephantophagi ("Elephant-eaters"), the; description of manner of capturing elephants, 7. 325
- Elephants, the, in cinnamon-bearing country, 1. 367; in Tauricæ (Ceylon), 7. 21; possession of, in India, a royal privilege, 7. 69, 87; description of the capture and taming of, in India, 7. 71, 73; live

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- from 300 to 500 years, 7. 75; used in processions at festivals in India, 7. 121; 500 kept by Seleucus at Apameia in Syria, 7. 251; captured near Ptolemais, 7. 313, 319; hunting-ground of, near Saba harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319; hunting-grounds of, near Melinus Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 323; description of capture of, near Daraba in Aethiopia, by the Elephantophagi, 7. 325; several hunting-grounds of, in region of Cape Deiré, 7. 327, 331, 331; numerous to the south of Cape Deiré, 7. 335; in Aethiopia, hunted by men sent out by the Ptolemies, 8. 17, 145; found in Maurusia in Libya, and in western Aethiopia, 8. 163, 165; fabulous stories about, 8. 171-173
- Elephas, Mt., in Aethiopia, 7. 333
- Eleus (or Eleus), a city at the southern end of the Thracian Chersonesus and opposite Cape Sigelium in the Troad; has the temple of Protesilaüs, and its name is masculine, 3. 375; distant 170 stadia from the place of the pontoon-bridge, 3. 377
- Eleus, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 6. 281
- Eleusinian Demeter, the (see Demeter)
- Eleusinian Gulf, the, in a way the same as the Saronic, 4. 197
- Eleusis; the serpent called Oychreides welcomed at, by Demeter, 4. 253; the temple at, 4. 257; the inspiration of, according to Hegesias, 4. 261; one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267; the processions from Athens to, 4. 277
- Eleusis in Aegypt, a notorious resort, 8. 61
- Eleusis in Boeotia, on the Triton River, 4. 305; founded by Cecrops, and submerged by Lake Copais, 4. 307
- Eleussa, the island, opposite Pitane, 6. 131
- Eleussa (Eleus?), in the Thracian Chersonesus, where is a temple of Protesilaüs, 6. 61
- Eleussa, the island, off Cape Astypalaea in Greece, 4. 271
- Eleutheræ (Gyftocastro); lies near the deme Oenoe, 4. 181; according to some belongs to Attica, to others, to Boeotia, 4. 325
- Eleutherian Games, the, at Plataea, where the victor received a crown, 4. 327
- Eleutherokhori in Macedonia (see Methoné)
- Eleutherus River, the, in Phoenicia, 7. 255, 259
- Elimeia, a mountainous region on the confines of Epeirus and Thessaly, 3. 307; used to be called a part of Upper Macedonia, 3. 309
- Elimioteæ, the, annexed to Macedonia, 4. 417
- Elis (Kalisciopi), the city, made up several communities in the surrounding country, 4. 23; left without walls because it was regarded by all as sacred, 4. 105; once sent settlers to Brerlia in Euboea, 5. 17; statue of Oxyllus at, 5. 77
- Elis, geographical
4. 23; tailed de-
the Pylus
Homeric
Pylus, 4. 23; "goodly," according to Homer, 4. 35, 37; said once to have been called Cauconia, 4. 55; "where the Epeians hold sway," 4. 77; now comprises all the country as far as Messene, 4. 95; by oath made sacred to Zeus, 4. 103, 105; length of present coast of, 1200 stadia, 4. 106; colonised by Cresphontes after the return of the Heracleidae, 4. 235
- Elisa River, the (see Elision)
- Elision River (or Elisa), the, in Elis, 4. 27
- Elisus River, the, in Ceos, 5. 169
- Elk, the European (see footnote 5, Vol. II, p. 289)
- Ellopiea, a place in Euboea founded by Ellops, 5. 7
- "Ellopiea," a former name of Euboea, 5. 7
- Ellopians, the, forced to migrate to Euboea after the battle at Leuctra, 5. 7; made war on the Oreitæ, 5. 9
- Ellops the king, son of Ion; Euboea formerly named Ellopiea after, and

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- by some called the brother of Aicius and Cothus, 5. 7
- Elonê, the Homeric, subject to Polypoetes, 4. 437; a Perrhaebian city, changed its name to Leimonê, now in ruins, 4. 443
- Elpiae, among the Daunians in Italy, founded by the Rhodians, 6. 277
- Elui, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
- Elvetii (or Helvetii, *q.v.*), the; the first of all the peoples who live on the Rhenus, 2. 225; 400,000 of, destroyed by Julius Caesar, 2. 225; number of the, 2. 229, 241; geographical position of, 2. 281
- Elymaeans, the, in Assyria, mountainous country of, 5. 301, 309; once assisted by the Cossaei against the Susians and Babylonians, 5. 307, 309; a predatory people, 7. 173, 193; country of, borders on Babylonia, 7. 203; country and military power of, 7. 221; would not submit to the Parthians or to the Macedonians, and slew Antiochus the Great, 7. 221, 223
- Elymaïs, borders on Susis and Media, 7. 221; provinces of, 7. 223
- Elymus the Trojan, companion of Aeneias, 6. 109
- Elysian Plain, the, placed by Homer in the far west, 2. 55
- Emathia, the name of Macedonia in earlier times and also of a city near the sea, 3. 320
- "Emathoëis," Homer's epithet of Pylus, 4. 21, 51; "Sandy" (?), 4. 33
- Embalming, at Necropolis, a suburb of Alexandria, 8. 41
- Emerald (see Smaragdus), the, in India, 7. 123; found in gold mines in Arabia, 7. 351
- Emesenî, the, a tribe in Syria, 7. 253
- Emoda, Mt., a part of the Caucasus, 5. 259
- Emodus, Mt., where Alexander got timber for shipbuilding, 7. 15, 49, 125
- Empedocles the philosopher, of Acragas (Agrigentum) in Sicily (H. about 490 B.C.); according to certain stories leaped into the crater of Aetna, 3. 89, 97; *apocope* in, 4. 131
- Emporiceus Gulf, the, on the coast of Libya, of Phoenician merchants, 3. 159; the fabulous cave on, 8. 161
- Emporitans, the, in Iberia, once lived on an island (now Medas) off the coast of Emporium, 2. 93; port of, 2. 93; skilful in flax-working, 2. 95
- Emporium, the, at Alexandria, 8. 39
- Emporium, a naval station near Medina in Bruttium, 3. 19
- Emporium of the Canusitae (Cannae, now Canne, apparently), on the Aufidus River, 3. 127
- Emporium, the, of Iberia, of Massalia (Marseilles), and description of, 2. 93
- Enas River, the (see Amasias)
- Enchelii (or Scaurethii), the, 3. 307
- Endera, deep in the interior of Aethiopia, a settlement of naked people; habits of people at, 7. 321-323
- Endymion, father of King Aetolus, 5. 77; sepulchre of, in Caria, 6. 209
- Enetê (or Enetî), on the coast, ten schoeni from Amastria in Paphlagonia, 5. 381; identified with Amisus by Hecataeus, 5. 417
- Enetian (Venetian) country, the, in Italy, settled by the Enetians (or Venetians) from Paphlagonia, 5. 381
- Enetians (see Venetians), the; migrations of, from Paphlagonia to the Adriatic, 1. 227; accorded civic rights by the Romans, 2. 299; the seaboard of, 2. 303; origin of, 2. 307; noted for their horses and mules, 2. 309; territory of, does not include Aquileia, 2. 317; decreed honours to Diomedes, and worship Hera and the Aetolian Artemis, 2. 321; used to assist the Romans in battle, 2. 327
- mentioned by notable tribe of the Paphlagonians, 5. 381; crossed over to Thrace after capture of Troy, and finally lauded in the Enetian (Venetian) country (in Italy), 5. 383, 415
- Engineer, the; qualifications of, 1. 419

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Engineering, a branch of mathematics, 1. 201
- England (see Britain)
- Enianians, the Homeric (see Aenianians), 4. 443
- Eniconiae, a town in Corsica, 2. 359
- Enipeus, god of the Enipeus River in Elis, loved by Tyro, 4. 99
- Enipeus (Lestonitza) River, the, in Elis, now called the Barnichius, carries into the Alpheius, 4. 99
- Enipeus River, the, in Thessaly (see above spelled "Eniseus"), flows from Mt. Othrys, 4. 99; the course of, 4. 405
- "Eniseus" River, the (see Enipeus River), the, in Thessaly, 4. 99
- Enispé, windy, the Homeric, now deserted, 3. 385, 4. 229
- Enna in Sicily, where is the temple of Demeter, 3. 81; taken by Etnus, 3. 85; lies midway between Syracuse and Eryx, 3. 87
- Ennea Rodoi (see Amphipolis)
- Ennius (b. 239 B.C.), the Roman poet, born at Rodiae, 3. 119
- Enopé, the Homeric, 4. 109; by some identified with Pellana (now Zugra), and by others with Gerenia, 4. 115
- Enos (see Aenus)
- Enotocœtae, the, in India, sleep in their cars, 7. 95
- Ephesus in Phœnicia, 7. 255
- Ephesus, the, also called "Ephesus"; the temple of, at Comana in Greater Cappadocia—and the priest of, ranks next to the king, 5. 351, 353, 357; temple of, also at Comana in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 433
- Eordi, the, in Macedonia, through whose country the Egnatian Way passes, 3. 295, 307
- Eoubes (see Olbia)
- Epacria, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267
- Epameinondas, conquered the Lacedæmonians in the Battle at Mantinea, but lost his life therein, 4. 229; all but gained the supremacy of Greece from Thebes, 4. 281, 287; defeated the Lacedæmonians at Leuctra, 4. 335
- Epeians, the, lived in Elis, 4. 19; one of the three tribes in Triphylia, 4. 23; Otus, a chief of the, 4. 25; discussion of Homer's statement in regard to, 4. 35-43; a different people from the Eleians, 4. 39; extent of territory of, 4. 55; "held sway in Elis," according to Homer, 4. 77; conceived a contempt for Neleus, 4. 81; many of, embarked for Troy, 4. 83; joined by the Aetolians under Oxylus, 4. 91; Salmoneus the king of, drove Aetolus out of Eleia, but the Epeians were later driven out by Oxylus, 4. 103; with Aetolus took up their abode in Aetolia, but were destroyed by the Aeolians, 4. 369; occupied the Echinades Islands, 5. 49; and Oxeiae Islands, 5. 59; with the Aetolians founded the earliest cities in Aetolia, 5. 77, 81.
- Epeirotes, the, live on the flank of the Greeks, 3. 287; 70 cities of, destroyed by Paulus Aemilius, 3. 293; consist of 14 tribes, 3. 297, 333.
- Epeirotic tribes, names of certain, 3. 289; certain, now included within a Roman Province, 3. 215
- Epeirus, geographical position of, 3. 249, 299; rugged, but in earlier times populous, 3. 311; once held a part of Macedonia, 3. 329
- Epeius, born at Panopeus in Phocis, 4. 371
- Ephebeia, the, at Neapolis, 2. 449
- Ephebi, the, at Athens; Epicurus and Menander enrolled among, at the same time, 6. 219
- Ephesians, the; certain of, called Sisyrbitae, 6. 201; exchanged Neapolis for Marathesium, 6. 223; defeated by the Magnesians, according to Gallinus, 6. 251
- Ephesium, the; the temple of the Ephesian Artemis at Massalia, 2. 173
- Ephesus, the Selinus River flows through, 4. 223; said to have been founded by the Amazons, 5. 237, and given its name by them, 5. 407; the greatest emporium in Asia Minor, 5. 509; the Cayster Plain in territory of, 6. 155; 320 stadia from Smyrna, 6. 197; parts round,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- in earlier times occupied by Carians, 6. 199; founded by Androclus the Athenian, 6. 199; also called Smyrna, and induced Smyrna to join the Ionian League, 6. 201; ancient and present sites of, 6. 203, 205; produces good wine, 6. 215; distances from, to various places, 6. 309
- Epithetes* the giant, myth of, 1. 69
- Epithetes* the traitor, conducted by him at Thermopylae, 1. 35
- Ephors*, the, in Sparta, 5. 151
- Epichorus* of Cyme in Aeolia, pupil of Isocrates, and author of a history dating from the Dorian invasion to 340 B.C., the year of his death; a philosopher, 1. 3; quotes the Tartessians about the Aethiopians, 1. 121; his division of the regions of earth into four parts, 1. 125; refers to temple and altar of Hercules on the Sacred Cape of Iberia, 2. 7; his account of Celtica, 2. 251; on the Pelasgians, 2. 343, 345; on the Cimmerians, 2. 443; wrongly calls Locri Epizephyrii in Italy a colony of the Locri Opuntii, 3. 29; on the laws of the Locri Epizephyrii and the Thurii, 3. 33; says the Iapyges once lived at Croton, 3. 43; calls Danilus, the tyrant of Orisa near Delphi, coloniser of Metapontium, 3. 53; says the voyage round Sicily takes five days and nights, 3. 59; on the earliest Greek cities founded in Sicily, 3. 65; says Iberians were the first barbarian settlers of Greece, 3. 73; on the Messenian War and the founding of Tarentum, 3. 111; says the Celti on the ocean suffer more from the tides than from wars, 3. 167; his *Europa* cited on the different modes of life of the Scythians and the Sauromatae, 3. 205; and on the frugality and communism of the Scythians, 3. 207; says the Ister has only five mouths, 3. 219; says Alcmaeon helped Diomedes to acquire Aetolia and Acarnania, and founded Argos Amphilocheium, 3. 305; on the Halizoni, 3. 351 (see footnote 3); discusses topography of the continents in his *History*, 4. 3; on the boundaries of Greece, 4. 9; quoted at length on Aetolia, the Aetolians, the Peloponnesians, the Eleians, the Pisatians, Oxythi, the Heraclidae, Olympia, and Elis in general, 4. 101-107; on the division of Messenia by Cresphontes into five city-states, 4. 117; on the conquest of Laconia by Eurysthenes and Procles, the Heraclidae, 4. 133; censures Hellanicus for ascribing the Spartan Constitution to Eurysthenes and Procles and for ignoring Lysurgus, 4. 139; on the oracle about the exchange of Delos for Calauria and Delphi for Cape Taenarum, 4. 173; says that silver was first coined in Crete, by Phaedon, 4. 181; names the peoples of the peoples who settled in the Pelopon-
- and commerce of Boeotia, 4. 279; and on the cause of its failure to gain the supremacy in Greece, 4. 281; a noteworthy historian, but inserts myths about Apollo and others, thus confounding history and myth, 4. 363-369; on the ship-building at Naupactus in Western Locris, 4. 385; thinks that the cities Alyzia and Leucas in Acarnania were named after the two sons of Icarus, Alyzeus and Leucadius, 5. 35; denies that the Acarnanians joined the Trojan expedition, 5. 71; says that Alcmaeon was king of Acarnania before the Trojan War, 5. 73; says the Aetolians had never been subject to any other people, 5. 75; rightly signifies the kinship between the Eleians and the Aetolians, but displays inconsistencies in his discussion of the Aetolians and the Curetes, 5. 79, 81; on King Minos, 5. 131; on the good laws of Crete, 5. 133; on the 100 cities in Crete, 5. 143; on the Cretan constitution, 5. 145; on the Cretan institutions, 5. 147-153; on why Lysurgus went

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- to Crete, 5. 151; says Cytorum was named after Cyturus the son of Phrixus, 5. 387; on the abode of the Amazons, 5. 405; on the boundaries of Aeolis in Asia, 6. 9, 79; on "many-fountained Ida," 6. 11; author of the *History* and a work on *Inventions*, a native of Cyme Phryconis in Asia, 6. 161; ridiculed for his references to his countrymen, 6. 163; tells the history of Miletus, 6. 205; says that the Asiatic peninsula (Asia Minor) was inhabited by 16 tribes, 6. 361, 367; misjudged by Apollodorus, 6. 363; placed the Homeric Halizones in the interior, 6. 365
- "Ephyra," the earlier name of Oichyrus in Thesprotia, 3. 301; nine cities so named, 3. 339
- Ephyra, an Aetolian village, 4. 29
- Ephyra, the, "in the inmost part of Argos," 4. 165
- Ephyra, the Corinthian (Korakou?), 4. 27
- Ephyra (Palaea Larissa), another name of Crannon in Thessaly, 3. 335, 337
- Ephyra (apparently the Homeric), on the Selleïs River in Elis, 120 stadia from the city Elis, 3. 315; 4. 27
- Ephyra, a Sicyonian village, 4. 29
- Ephyra, the Thesprotian, 4. 27, 29; whence the sons of Thessalus invaded Thessaly, 4. 455
- Ephyra, the Thessalian, 4. 27
- Ephyri, the Aetolian, Pericleian and Thesprotian, 4. 29; the Homeric, "from Thespiæ," 4. 117
- "Ephyri," in earlier times the name of the Crannonians in Thessaly, 4. 447
- Epicarus (see Epidaurus)
- Epicarmus of Cos (about 540-483 B.C.), the comic poet; *apocope* in, 4. 131
- Epimenidian Locrians (see Locrians), the, named after Mt. Onemis, 4. 343; 4. 377; the territory of, 4. 381; predecessors of the Ozolian Locrians, 4. 387
- Epicteti (Privy-councillors), the, at Ephesus, 6. 225
- Epicteti, the Phrygian, live about the Mysian Olympus, 5. 499
- Epicurus, "in a sense a Lampsacenean"; Metrodorus of Lampsacus a comrade of, 6. 37; grew up in Samos and Teos, and became an *ephebus* at Athens, 6. 219
- Epidamnus (Durazzo) in Illyria; the distance from, to Thessaloniceia, 1. 409; voyage from, to Brundisium, 3. 125; founded by the Corcyraeans and now called Dyrrachium, 3. 265; 535 Roman miles, by the Egnatian Way, to Cypsela (Ipsala) on the Hebrus (Maritza) River, 3. 293; whither went many of the inhabitants of Dyspontium in Elis, 4. 101
- Epidaurian breed of horses, the, is most excellent, 4. 229
- Epidaurians, the, once colonised Aegina, 4. 181
- Epidaurus (once called Epicarus, now Epidavra), on the Saronic Gulf, 4. 153; settled by emigrants from Tiryns, 1. 177; belonged to a kind of, 4. 173, 175; 4. 175; far, asclepius, and has a circular coast of 15 stadia, 4. 177
- Epidaurus Limera in Laconia, 4. 151
- Epidavra (see Epidaurus)
- Epigoni, the; expedition of, against Thebes, 3. 305, 4. 283, 5. 71; captured Thebes, 4. 333
- Epigram, an, of Callimachus, in regard to a poem of Creophilus the Samian, 6. 219
- Epimenides the Cretan wizard, said to have been from Phaestus, 5. 141
- Epistrategi, the, in Aegypt, 8. 53
- Epistrophus, the Homeric, leader of the Halizones, 5. 403, 407, 409; slain by Achilles at Lyrnessus, 6. 15, 121, 151
- Epitalium in Macistia, the present name of the Homeric Thryum, 4. 49, 71, 73
- Epithets in Homer, 1. 57, 91, 133
- Epizephyrian Locrians (see Locrians), the, were colonists from the Ozolian Locrians, 4. 387
- Epopeus (Epomeo), Mt., on Pithecussae; shaken by earthquake, cast forth fire, 2. 459
- Epopsis, a hill in Italy, on the brow of

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- which Locri Epizephyrii is situated, 3. 29
- Eporedia (Ivrea), a Roman colony in Italy, 2. 279
- Equator, the; the limit of the southerly peoples, 1. 231; geographical position of, 1. 279; divides earth into two hemispheres, 1. 371; region of, temperate, according to Eratosthenes and Polybius, 1. 373; distance from, to pole, one-fourth of earth's largest circle, 1. 429; measures 250,000 stadia, according to Eratosthenes, 1. 437; distance from, to the Channel of Sicily country and beyond, 1. 557; how in which and to the circle of low tide in both directions, 1. 563; distance from, to the tropic, $\frac{1}{4}$ of the greatest circle, 1. 521
- Equestrian rank, the, a praefect of, *praefectus equitum*, 2. 111
- 329
- Equinoctial hours, the; meaning of, 1. 283 (footnote 4); at Meroë and other places, 1. 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517
- "the" of the sun, the; 1. 415
- the, 2. 153
- the; the Tagus
- ds, 2. 65
- Equinoxes, the, 1. 287, 291, 2. 151
- Erae in Asia, near Erythrae, 6. 239
- Erana (Kuriaki) in Messenia, by some said to have been called Arenê in earlier times, by the same name as the Pylian Arenê, 4. 69; wrongly identified by some with the Homeric Arenê, 4. 117
- Erasinus River, the, which flows from Arcadia to the coast near Bura, 3. 93, 4. 161
- Erasinus River, the, near Brauron in Attica, 4. 163
- Erasinus (or Arsinius) River, the, in
- Erasistratean school of medicine, the, at Smyrna, 5. 519
- Erasistratus the physician (fl. in the first half of the third century B.C.), from Iulis in Ceos, 5. 169; the Erasistratean school of medicine at Smyrna, 5. 519
- Erastus, the Socratic philosopher, *Erastus*, 6. 111
- Erato, the Muse of love, 4. 65
- Eratosthenes of Cyrenê (about 276-194 B.C.), learned Alexandrian scholar; geographer and philosopher, 1. 3; on the aim of a poet, 1. 23, 55, 57; on additions to geographical knowledge, 1. 49; his knowledge of the world, 1. 51; never saw Athens, a student to Polemon, but in fact studied under Zeno there, 1. 53; his treatises *On the Food* and his *Studies in Declamation* show superficiality, 1. 55; says "Homer never lets fall an inappropriate epithet," 1. 57; on limitations of Homer's knowledge, 1. 59; misrepresents Homer, 1. 67, 81, 97; on Hesiod's geography, 1. 85; on Aeolus, king of the winds, 1. 87; on the original level of the Mediterranean, 1. 141; relies too much on poor authorities, e.g. Damastes, 1. 173; believed Gulf of Issus most
- northern parts of the Adriatic, and even mentions an island Cernc, 1.
- does not confirm doctrine of Archimedes on the sphericity of liquid bodies, 1. 201; on changes about Mt. Casius and Gerrha, 1. 207; does not believe in uniform level of the seas, 1. 209; on the Hyperboreans, 1. 229; reviser of geography, 1. 231, 253, 267; on Iernê, 1. 237; says parallel through Athens is less than 200,000 stadia in circuit, 1. 241; on the division of the continents, 1. 243; diets upon disputation, 1. 245; expresses his view of mankind into two groups, Greeks and Barbarians, 1. 249; divides the whole world into two parts by the parallel equator, 1. 250; his view of the world, 1. 257; had access to Herodotus

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Alexandria, 1. 259; quotes epigram from temple of Asclepius at Panticapaeum, 1. 277; discredits Demachus, 1. 285; misrepresented by Hipparchus, 1. 293; his divisions of Asia, 1. 297; says the Tigris and Euphrates flow from Armenia southwards and enclose Mesopotamia, 1. 305; makes illogical divisions, 1. 315, 319; divides inhabited world into two parts by the Taurus Range

1. 317; misromontories 1. 353; also in regard to distances, 1. 355; entirely ignorant of Iberia, Celtica, Germany, and Britain, 1. 357; calls country under equator temperate, 1. 371; criticises ancient geographers, 1. 379; makes certain statements of distance, 1. 401, 409; his errors in estimates of distances corrected by Polybius, 1. 409; says the Galati (Gauls) inhabit the country as far west as Gades, 1. 41; the earth, 1. 41; distance from 1. 483; wrote the Gulf the most easterly point of the

places, 1. 513; on distances between parallels of Meroë, the Hellespont and the mouth of the Borysthenes, 1. 517; contradicted by Artemidorus on statements regarding "Tartessus," "Blest Isle," tides, and other things, 2. 49; wrongly says that Tarraco in Iberia has a

neither Cynus (Elba) nor Sardo is visible from mainland, 2. 357; says Homer was unacquainted with distant places, 3. 189, 195; petty criticisms of, borrowed by Apollodorus of Athens, 3. 193; cites Hesiod in regard to the Scythian "Hippemolgi" ("Mare-milkers"), 3. 197; makes some false hear-say statements in regard to Ister River

and other things, 3. 269; saw the ruins of Helicé after it was submerged, 4. 215; on the Anias River in Arcadia, 4. 231; says the distance from Cyrenaea to Cape Orimeton is 2000 stadia, 5. 125; divided up the inhabited world as a whole by means of certain natural boundaries, 5. 183; says the Caucasus is called "Caspian" by the natives, 5. 209; on the Nile, 5. 245; on the Oxus River, 5. 253; says that Alexander built his fleet out of fir-wood in India, 5. 257; on the geographical position of various Asiatic peoples, 5. 269; various divides

"Southern," and into "Sphragides," 5. 301; Strabo's criticism of, 5. 329; certain distances given by, on way to India, same as those of Artemidorus, 6. 311; on the copper and silver mines in Cyprus, 6. 383; on the expeditions of Heracles and Dionysus to India, 7. 9; gives a trustworthy account of India, 7. 15-17; on the cause of the summer rains in India, 7. 19; on the fertility of India, 7. 31; on certain countries in Asia, 7. 141; on the dimensions of Persia, 7. 155, 157; discusses the lakes near Arabia, 7. 211; on the Dead Sea, 7. 297; describes the Persian Gulf, 7. 301, 303, 305; opinions of, concerning Arabia, 7. 309, 349; on the course of the Nile River, 8. 3-7; says that expulsion of foreigners is a custom common to barbarians, 8. 69; calls Tinx "Lixus," 8. 159; statements of, concerning western Libya, disputed by Artemidorus, 8. 169-171; native of Cyrené, great philosopher and mathematician, 8. 205

Eratyra, a district near Elimeia (*q.v.*), 3. 307

Erechtheus, the daughter of, married Xuthus, 4. 209

Eregli (see Perinthus)

Erekli (see Heracleia Pontica)

Erembians (Arabian Troglodytes?), the, mentioned by Homer, 1. 5, 139, 161, 3. 191, 7. 369; either Arabians, or Troglodytes, or Arambians, 7. 371

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- "Eremni" ("Black"), not applicable to the Arabians, 7. 373
- Eressus in Lesbos, the home of Theophrastus and Phanias, the Peripatetic philosophers, 6. 145
- Eretria, now a market-place at Athens, said to have colonised Eretria in Euboea, 5. 15
- Eretria in Euboea; across the strait 40 stadia from Oropus, 4. 289; second largest city in Euboea, 5. 11, 17; said to have been founded by the Athenians before the Trojan War, and many colonies sent out by, 5. 13; by some said to have been colonised from Triphylian Macistus by Eretrieus, and in earlier times called Melanels and Arotria, 5. 15; destroyed by the Persians but rebuilt, 5. 17; the school of Eretrian philosophers at, 5. 19
- Eretria in Phthiotis, subject to Achilles, 4. 413; near the Pharsalus in Thessaly, 5. 15
- Eretrian sect, the, of philosophers, 4. 251
- Eretrians, the, in Euboea, were colonists from the Attic deme of the Eretrians, 5. 7; now hold the territory of Carystus, 5. 11; once powerful, ruling over several islands, and rhotaicised the letter *s*, 5. 17; were carried off by the Persians, and said to have settled in Gordyenê in Asia, 7. 233
- Eretum (near Grotta Marozza), a village, 2. 375; at the junction of the Salarian and Nomentane Ways, 2. 377, 417
- Erginus, tyrant of Orchomenus in Boeotia, received tribute from the Thebans, 4. 335
- Ericaceae*, the botanical term, 3. 99, footnote 6
- Erichthonius, an original founder in both the Trojan and Attic tribes, 6. 95
- Ericodes (or Ericussa), distance from, to Phoenicodes, 3. 103
- Ericussa (Alicudi), one of the Liparaean Isles, named from its plant "beather," 3. 99
- Eridanus River, the, at Athens, 4. 267
- Eridanus, the, in Italy, a mythical river, 2. 319
- Erigon River, the, receives many streams from the Illyrian Mountains and empties into the Axius River, 3. 311, 339, 341, 345; "the river in Thrace that is now called Rhëginia," 3. 371
- Eriko (see Oricum)
- Erimokastron (see Thespeia)
- Erineus, the home of the poet Tyrtaeus, 4. 123; a city of the Dorian Tetrapolis, 4. 387; subject to Achilles, 4. 413
- Erineus, in the Troad, mentioned by Homer, 6. 67; lies below the ancient Ilium, 6. 71
- Erymanthus River, the, empties into the Alphæus, 4. 47; forms a boundary of Arcadia, 4. 101
- Erynnæ in Thessaly, 4. 451
- Erysichaeans, the, a people in the interior of Acarnania, 5. 65
- Erytheia, the ancient, identified with Gadeira and called "Blæst Isle," 2. 49; scene of the adventures of Geryon, 2. 133; necessity of bleeding animals at, 3. 69
- Erythini, "the lofty," in Paphlagonia (now called Erythrinî), mentioned by Homer, 5. 377, 387
- "Erythra" ("Red"), name given by some to Erythraean Sea—and explanation of, 7. 319
- Erythraea, the Homeric, in Boeotia, by some writers referred to as only one of the Thracian 4. 315, 321
- Erythraea, a colony of . . . Mt. Oithæron, 4. 297; founded by Cnopus, bastard son of King Codrus, 6. 201, 239
- Erythraean (Red) Sea, the, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, 3. 191; origin of name of, 7. 349-351
- Erythraeans, the, at Mimas, worship Heracles Iphoctonus, 6. 127
- Erythras, a harbour near Erythrae in Asia, 6. 241
- Erythras the king, a certain Persian, or son of Perseus, after whom, according to certain writers, the Erythraean ("Red") Sea was named, 7. 305, 351
- Eryx, a city in Sicily, seized by Aeneas, 6. 109

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Eryx**, Mt. (Mt. San Giuliano), in Sicily, has temple of Aphrodite, 3. 83; an acropolis, 3. 87
- Escua** in Iberia (see Aegua)
- Esino River**, the (see Aesis)
- Esioneis**, the (see Asioneis)
- Esichel**, Cape (see Barbarium)
- Esquiline Gate**, the, 2. 411
- Esquiline Hill**, the, joined to Rome by Servius Tullius, 2. 401
- Esquiline Plain**, the, 2. 411
- Estiones**, the; a tribe of the Vindelici, 2. 281
- Estuaries**, the, in Iberia between the Sacred Cape and the Pillars, 2. 27, 29; cities on, 2. 31; near the mouths of the Tagus, 2. 61; the, near Noega, 2. 121
- "Estuary"**; meaning of term, 2. 17
- Eteocles**, king of Orchomenus in Boeotia, founded a temple of the Graces, and displayed great wealth and power, 4. 337
- Eteo-Cretans**, the ("Cretans of the ...")
- Eteonius** in Boeotia, rightly called "place of ridges" by Homer, 3. 189; name of ... 4. 313; ... subject
- Etesian winds**, the; season of, 1. 373; cause the salt to congeal in the Tragasæan salt-pan in the Troad, 6. 97; cause the summer rains in India, 7. 19, 25; bring winter in southern Aethiopia, 7. 339; render navigation difficult in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 345; make Alexandria a pleasant place to live at in summer, 8. 31
- Ethiopia** (see Aethiopia)
- Ethiopians** (see Aethiopians)
- Ethnarchs**, the, in Egypt, 8. 53
- Etruria** (see Tyrrhenia)
- Etrusci** (see Tyrrheni)
- Euaemon**, the father of Eurypylus, 4. 435
- Euboea**, the Aegæan island, 1. 477; called by Euripides "a neighbouring city to Athens," 4. 97; obtained by Lycus from his father Pandion, 4. 249; in a way a part of Boeotia, 4. 281; description and history of, 5. 3-23; called "Macris" ("Long") Island by the ancients, 5. 3, and "Abantis," 5. 5, and "Oché" and "Ellopiea," 5. 7; much subject to earthquakes, 5. 15; brazen armour first used in, by Cretans, 5. 111; one of the seven largest islands, 6. 277
- Euboea** the heroine, after whom Euboea the island was named, 5. 5
- Euboea** in Sicily, founded by Chalcidians, but became a stronghold of the Syracusans, 3. 83, 5. 23
- Euboea**, a hill in the Argolis, 5. 23
- Euboea** in Coreyra, 5. 23
- Euboea** in Lemnos, 5. 23
- Euboean talent**, the (see Talent)
- Euboeans**, the, excelled in close combat, 5. 19, 21; founded a city Euboea near Idessa, 5. 23
- Eubois** in Euboea, swallowed up by reason of an earthquake, 5. 15
- Eucarpia**, a town in Phrygia, 5. 605
- Eucleides** of Megara, the Socratic philosopher, 4. 251
- Eucratidas**, or Eucratides (king of Bactriana about 181-161 B.C.), forced to submit to Arsaces and his successors, 5. 275; Eucratidia named after, 5. 281; held 1000 cities, 7. 5
- Eucratidia** in Bactria in Asia, named after its ruler Eucratidas, 5. 281
- Eudeiælos**, the Homeric epithet, not applicable to Ithaca, 5. 43
- Eudeiælos** (the Homeric Aspledon), 20 stadia from Orchomenus, 4. 339
- Eudemus** the philosopher, a native of Rhodes, 6. 279
- Eudorus**, contemporary of Strabo, reputed author of a work on the Nile River, 8. 21
- Eudoxus** of Cnidus (fl. about 365 B.C.), astronomer, geographer, and philosopher, 1. 3; observed Canopus from observatory at Cnidus, 1. 461; on the shape of Attica, 4. 239; his description of Corinth, 4. 191; the expert mathematician, 4. 241; derides Ascræ, the birth-place of Hesiod, 4. 331; praised by Polybius, 5. 81; on Crete, 5. 121; describes a marvellous place in Hyrcania, 5. 257; called a foister of names, 5. 405; on certain fish in Paphlagonia, 5. 453; on the boundaries of the Troad, 6. 9; a com-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- rade of Plato, 6. 283; spent 13 years with the priests at Heliopolis, 8. 83; astronomical observatories of, in Aegypt and near Cnidus, 8. 85
- Eudoxus of Cyzicus (fl. about 130 B.C.), navigator and adventurer. His voyages about Libya are described by Poseidonius and Strabo. Went to Aegypt in reign of Euergetes the Second, and set sail for India, 1. 377; visited Dicaearchia, Massalia, and Gades, 1. 377
- Euhemerus the Messenian (fl. about 310 B.C.), author of a work on *Sacred History*; by Strabo discredited and called the "Berganean," 1. 173, 391, 401; his "Land of Panchaea," an invention, 3. 191, 193
- Eulaeus River, the, in Susis, 7. 161; has the lightest of all waters and is used by the Persians, 7. 187
- Eumaeus the swine-herd; feigned story of Odysseus told to, about Ilium, 6. 73
- Eumedes, sent by Ptolemy to hunting-ground for elephants, founded Ptolemais, 7. 319
- Eumelus, son of Admetus, 1. 165; the domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 423, 425, 437, 447, 451
- Eumeneia, the parts round, in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 605
- Eumenes of Cardia, private secretary to Philip and Alexander, obtained Cappadocia, Paphlagonia and Pontus after death of Alexander, but was defeated and slain by Antigonus (316 B.C.); removed the treasures from the fortress Cyinda when he revolted from Antigonus, 6. 343; held out for a long time (three years) when besieged at the Cappadocian fortress Nora, 6. 357
- Eumenes, brother of Philotaerus and father of Eumenes I the ruler of Pergamum, 6. 165
- Eumenes I (ruler of Pergamum, 263-241 B.C.), conquered Antiochus the son of Seleucus near Sardes, 6. 165
- Eumenes II, son of Attalus I and Apollonius, king of Pergamum (197-159 B.C.), fought with the Romans against Antiochus the Great and Perseus, and in return received all the country this side the Taurus that belonged to Antiochus, 5. 567, 6. 157; received Tiberius in 190 from the Romans, 6. 317
- Eumenes the Thracian, of the Arabian Gulf, 7. 523; Harbour of, 7. 327
- Eumolpus the musician, son of Poseidon, king of the Thracians, and reputed founder of the Eleusinian Mysteries, once occupied Attica, 3. 287, 5. 109
- Euneos, son of Jason and king of Lemnos, 1. 165, 171; gave ransom for Lycæon, 1. 151
- Eunomia, a work by Tyrtæus, quoted, 4. 123
- Eunomus, the cithara-bard, of Locri
- Eunymus (Panaria), one of the Liparæan Isles, 3. 99
- Eunymus, a native of Apameia in Syria, became a slave of a certain Antigænes at Enna in Sicily, and about 136 B.C. became the leader of the Sicilian slaves in the First Servile War (for a full account of his amazing activities, see Diodorus Siculus, 34. 2. 6-18); his activities at Enna and elsewhere, 3. 81, 83, 86
- Eupator, one of the Liparæan Isles, 3. 99
- Eupator, in Western Florida, 4. 557
- Eupatorian, Panaræan in Cappadocia, founded by Mithridates, but was enlarged and called Magnopolis by Pompey, 5. 429
- Eupatorium, Fort, in the Crimea, founded by Diophantus the general of Mithridates, 3. 247 (see footnote 2)
- Euphorion, apparently Euphorion of Chalcis, grammarian, poet, and librarian, of whose works only fragments remain; *apocryph* in, 4. 131; on "the waters of the Mysian Ascanius," 5. 405, 6. 373
- Euphrantas Tower, the, on the Great Syrtis, 8. 199
- Euphrates River, the, flows from Armenia southwards, and with the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- borders on Mesopotamia and empties into the Persian Gulf, 5. 329; confused with the Halys, 5. 363; distance to, from Mazaca, 5. 365; separates Acilisenê from Lesser Armenia, 5. 425; the road leading to, from the coast, 6. 311; mouth of, 3000 stadia from Babylon, 7. 163; flows through Babylon, 7. 199; navigable to Babylon, and rises to flood-tide at beginning of summer, 7. 205; Polycletus on, 7. 213; distances from, to the Tigris, 7. 229
- Euphronius, the Alexandrian grammarian (fl. in the third century B.C.), author of the *Priapeia* and calls Priapus "the Orneatan," 4. 205
- Eurêcis River, the, in the territory of Scepsis, 5. 115
- Euripides, the tragic poet; the quoted on Aethiopia, 1. 123; lays blame of Trojan War on Zeus, 2. 123
- in his *Ion* and *Knaymanus* calls "Euboea" the island "a neighbouring city to Athens," 4. 97, 99; in his *Aeolus*, on the kingdom of Salmoncus in Elis, 4. 99; describes Laconia and Messenia, making several false statements, 4. 141, 143; says Danaüs decreed that all Pelasgians should be called Danaïans, 4. 163; uses the terms "Mycenae" and "Argos" synonymously, 4. 187; on the Acrocorinthus, 4. 193; associates the sacred rites in honour of Mother Rhea with those of Dionysus, 5. 101; the *Palamedes* of, quoted, 5. 103; contradicted by Demetrius of Scepsis in regard to worship of Mother Rhea, 5. 113; on the "sickly plight" of "things divine" when a country is devastated, 5. 213; says certain barbarous tribes in the Caucasus lament new-born babes and bury their dead with joy, 5. 291; on the myth of Angê and her child Telephus, 6. 135; wrong in regard to Marsyas, 6. 137; took entire course of Anaxagoras, 6. 245; on the expedition of Dionysus to Asia, 7. 9; on the oracle at Delphi, 7. 287
- Euripus, the, at Rome, 6. 37
- Euripus, the, at Chalcis; changes current seven times a day, 1. 205, 4. 291; caux 1. 223; spanned long, 4. 281; 530 stadia from Thermopylae, 4. 393; included by Chalcidians within the walls of Chalcis in time of Alexander the Great, 5. 13
- Euromus in Caria; geographical position of, 6. 209, 291
- Europe; maximum distance from, to Libya, 1. 403, 409; length of, 1. 411 ("Iberia" on that page is an error for "Libya"); runs out into several promontories, 1. 417; the most irregular in shape of the three continents, 1. 467; general description of, 1. 485-493; blessed by nature, 1. 487; abounds with cattle, but wild animals scarce, 1. 489; Iberia the first part of, 2. 3; eastern parts and boundaries of, 3. 151; separated from Asia by the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 3. 183; 4. 155; almost the whole of, held by the Romans, 8. 211
- Europus (called by Homer "Titaresius") River, the, marks the boundary between Macedonia and Thessaly, 3. 311, 335, 4. 443
- the territory of Megalopolis, 4. 47; empties between Gythium and Acraeae, 4. 129; marvellous circumstances pertaining to, 3. 93, 4. 231
- Eurus, the wind, 1. 105
- Eurycleia; nurse of Odysseus; statue of, in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 229
- Eurycles, ruler of the Lacedaemonians, took Cythera as his own private property, 4. 127; abused

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- the friendship of Julius Caesar, 4. 137, and was banished, 4. 139
- Eurycydeium, the, a sacred precinct in Triphylia, 4. 59
- Eurydicé, the mother of Philip the son of Amyntas, 3. 309
- Eurylochus, drove the serpent called Cyclops out of Salamis, 4. 253
- Eurylochus the Thessalian, destroyed the Phocians (480) in the Orisæan War (about 595 B.C.), 4. 351
- Eurymedon, the Athenian general, on the second Sicilian expedition (425 B.C.), rebuilt the Messenian Pylus, 4. 111
- Eurymedon River, the, flows from the Selgic mountains into Pamphylia, 5. 485, 6. 325
- Eurypion the son of Procles, the Heraclidæan ruler, 4. 141
- Eurypylus, son of Euaemon; the domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 407, 413, 421, 433, 435, 437
- Eurypylus, son of Telephus; Cos the island of, 5. 175; country of, sacked by Achilles; slain by Neoptolemus, 6. 15; domain of, 6. 21, 135, 137
- Eurysthenes, and Procles, the Heraclidæ, took possession of, and reorganised, Laconia, 4. 133, 235; drew up the Spartan Constitution, according to Hellanicus, 4. 139
- Eurystheus, succeeded Sthenelus as king of Mycenæ, 4. 185; death and burial of, 4. 187
- "Eurystheus' Head," at Tricorynthus, where the head of Eurystheus was buried, 4. 187
- Eurytians, the, in Aetolia, 5. 17, 29
- Eurytion, the neat-herd of Geryon, 2. 49
- Eurytus, the Homeric, the Oechalian, 4. 31, 71, 433; the son of, met Telemachus at Phæac, 4. 145
- Eusabæa near the Taurus (see Trana)
- Euthydemus, king of the Bactrians, caused Bactriana to revolt from the kings of Syria and Media, 5. 275; father of the Demetrius who made many conquests in Asia, 5. 231
- Euthydæmus of Mylæsa in Chria, great orator, wealthy, and thought worthy of the foremost honour in Asia, 6. 295
- Euthydæmus, the Locrian general, fought Pelopidas at Thebes in Arcadia, 3. 17
- Euthydæmus, the Locrian, a small village of the Thespians, where Zethus and Amphion are said to have lived before reigning over Thebes, 4. 323
- Euxine Sea, the (or Pontus, *q.v.*), formerly had no outlet at Byzantium, and has shallow waters, 1. 183; dimensions and shape of, 1. 479; beavers of, 1. 480
- Euxine Strait, the, between Capes Orimæton and Caranibia, 3. 235; visible from Ifæmus Mountain, 3. 251; Dioscurias occupies the most easterly point of, 5. 209; numerous colonies of Milesians on, 6. 207
- Euxynthetus, lover of the Cretan Leucocomas, 5. 139
- Evander, mythical Arcadian founder of Rome, 2. 385
- Evanthes, founder of Locri Epizephyræ in Italy (about 700 B.C.), 3. 23
- Evros (formerly called Lychnus, now called) River, the, in Asia, empties into the sea, 3. 311, 4. 15, 5. 29; 630 stadia from Mt. Othaleis and 670 from Actium, 5. 63
- Evenus River, the, flows past Pitane in Mysia in Asia, 6. 131
- Evergetæ, the, in Asia, visited by Alexander, 7. 145
- Evergreens, the, abundant in Armenia, 5. 323; found in India, 7. 97, and in Gordyæa, 7. 233
- "Evos saboe," a cry uttered in the ritual of Sabazius and the Mother, 5. 109
- Excision, a Judæan rite, 7. 285; a rite of the Egyptians, 8. 153
- Exedra, the, of the Museum at Alexandria, 8. 35
- Exitanians (see "Sex" and "Hexi"), the city of the, in Iberia, 2. 81, 185

F

Fabaria the island (see Borkum)

Fabius Maximus Cunctator (consul 233 and 228 B.C., and appointed dio-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- tator 217 B.C.), removed the colossal statue of Heracles from Tarentum to Rome, 3. 107
- Fabius the historian (the Quintus Fabius Pictor, who fl. about 220 B.C., oldest Roman annalist, and wrote his work in Greek, or possibly the Fabius Pictor, a later annalist, who wrote his work in Latin); on the wealth of the Sabini, 2. 377
- Falerii, a town in Italy, 2. 365
- Falernian wine, the, 2. 399, 437
- Faliscum, Aequum, in Italy, 2. 365, 367
- Famine, because of mice, or rats, in 2. 377; of millet in 2. 377; among the 2. 377
- Fanary, Cape (see Parthenium)
- Fanum Fortunae (see Fortune, Temple of)
- Fasces, the Roman; the use of, transferred from Tarquinia, 2. 339
- Faustulus, the swineherd who reared Romulus and Remus, 2. 381
- Faventia (Faenza), on the Aemilian Way, 2. 327
- Fawns, the, in India, 7. 125
- the, in Iberia, 2. 95
- Feodosia (see Theodosia)
- Ferentinum, a town in Italy, 2. 365; on the Latin Way, 2. 411
- Fermo (see Firmum Picenum)
- Feronia (Sant' Antimo), at the foot of Mt. Soracte; remarkable sacred rites at, 2. 367
- Ferraio, Porto, in Aethalia (Elba) (see Argolis)
- Ferrets, Libyan, bred for the destruction of hares, 2. 35; in Maurusia, as large as cats, 8. 163
- Festl, a former boundary of Roman territory, 2. 383
- Fidari River, the (see Evenus River)
- Fidenae (Serpentara) near Veii, 2. 365, 383
- Fig; the "Antiocheian" dried, produced in great quantities at Antiocheia on the Maeander, 6. 189; the *speciosus* in Aegypt like a, 8. 149
- "Fig-tree, Under the" (now Galata), a harbour five stadia from the Horn of the Byzantines, 3. 281
- Fig-tree, the, in Hyrcania; productivity of, 1. 273, 5. 251; a tree in Celtica like, whose sap is deadly, 2. 251
- Fig-trees, wild, abundant below the ancient site of Ilium, 6. 71
- Filibedjik (see Philippi)
- Fimbria, Roman quaestor (86 B.C.), slew the consul Valerius Flaccus in Asia, assumed command of the Roman army, and ruined Ilium, but was overthrown by Sulla, 6. 55
- the, 7. 125
- the, 2. 420
- Fish; caught in the ice at the Strait of Kertch, 3. 225; the skins of, used as wraps and bed-covers in Pharusia in Libya, 8. 169
- Fish-salting industry, the, in Turdetania and about the Pontus, 2. 15, 33; at New Carthage, 2. 89; in Elea in Italy, 3. 5; on Lake Lychnidus, 3. 309; at Zuchis in Libya, 8. 195
- Flaminian Way, the, 2. 367, 371
- Flaminius, Titus Quintius, conquered Philip the son of Demetrius and 1. 155
- Fla 223 and 217 B.C.), conquered by Hannibal, 2. 369
- Flaminius, Gaius, the Younger (consul with Marcus Lepidus 187 B.C.), the builder of the Flaminian Way, from Rome to Ariminum, 2. 331
- Flax, sown in rainy seasons in India, 7. 21
- Fleece, the golden; an explanation of the origin of myth of, 5. 215
- Flute, the, used by the Illyrian Dardanians, 3. 265; invented by Selenus and Marsyas and Olympus, 5. 103, 105; the "bombyces," 5. 107; the Bercyntian and Phrygian, 5. 109
- Flute-players, and citharists, played the accompaniment to the Pythian Neme at Delphi, 4. 363
- Flute-reed, the, produced by a marsh in Boeotia, 4. 325

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Formiae (Mola di Gaeta), in Italy, 2. 395; founded by the Laconians, and formerly called Hormiae, 2. 397
- Fortune, the Temple of (Fanum Fortunae); on the Metaurus River, 2. 371; at Praeneste, noted for its oracles, 2. 417; two temples of, on Latin Way, 2. 461; at Rome, built by Leucullus and adorned with statues brought from Corinth by Minutius, 2. 397, 398
- country, 2. 375
- Forum, the Roman; the temple of the Dioscuri (Castor and Pollux) in, 2. 393; description of, 2. 409
- Forum Cornelianum (Imola), on the Aemilian Way, 2. 327
- Forum Flaminium, 2. 373
- Forum Julium (Fréjus), in Gallia Narbonensis, a naval station 600 stadia from Massalia, 2. 191
- Forum Septimium, on the Flaminian Way, 2. 327
- Frankincense, used in Pisidia, 5. 483; produced in the region of Cape Deiré, 7. 333; in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 347; produced from trees, 7. 365
- Latium, formerly, 2. 397, 413
- town between, 2. 33
- Frentani, country of the, borders on Apulia, 3. 127, 135
- Frigid Zone, the, the diet of the people near, 2. 261
- Frigid Zones, the; uninhabitable because of the cold, 1. 371
- Frosts, the; severe at mouth of Lake Maeotis, 1. 277, 3. 225
- Frusino, on the Latin Way, 2. 411
- Fucinus, Lake (Lago di Fucino), like a sea in size, 2. 425
- Fundanian wine, the, 2. 399
- Fundi (Fondi), on the Appian Way, 2. 399
- Gabae, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
- Gabianè, a province of Elamaïs in Asia, 7. 223
- Gabii (Castiglione), between the Latin and Valerian Ways on the Latin Way, Rome and stone-quarry, 2. 461
- Gabinus (consul 58 B.C., proconsul of Syria 57 B.C.), slew Archelais and restored Ptolemy to his kingdom, 5. 437; deceived by Archelais, 8. 45; restored Ptolemy Auletes to his throne, 8. 47
- Gabinus, the Roman historian, tells marvellous stories about Maurusia, 8. 171
- Gabreta Forest (Böhmer Wald, Forest of the Bohemians); geographical position of, 3. 165
- Gadalis in Phoenicia, seized by the Judaeans, 7. 277; noxious lake at, 7. 297
- Gadeira (or Gades, now Cadiz), shipmasters from, sailed beyond mouth of Lixus River (in Maurusia), and visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, 1. 381; outside the Pillars, 1. 493; separated from Turbitha by narrow strait, and distant from Cadiz at least 750 stadia, 2. 17; distance from, to Sacred Cape, 2. 19, 49; fame of, due to being allies of the Romans, 2. 21; identified with ancient Brythela, 2. 49; stories of merchants of, about the Lotus-eaters, 2. 83; whither runs the main road, 2. 97; description of, 2. 129-157; geographical position of, 2. 129; the founding of, by the Tyrians, 2. 135; regarded by many as containing the Pillars of Heracles, and as being the end of land and sea, 2. 137; has a peculiar kind of tree, 2. 155, 157
- Gaditanian, the, 2. 131
- Gaditanians of, 2. 131. founding of Gades by the Tyrians, 2. 135
- Gaeta (see Calta)
- Gaetulians, the, largest of the Libyan tribes, 8. 159; live deep in the interior of Libya, 8. 173, 195
- Gaezatae, the, one of the largest tribes

G

- Gabae in Persis; the royal palace at, 17. 59
- Gabala, a town in Syria, near Laodicea, 7. 255

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- of the Celti; once seized Roman territory, 2. 311, in Cispadana, 2. 323; destroyed by the Romans, 2. 325
- Gaius Julius, son of Eurycles the Lacedaemonian ruler, 4. 139
- Galabrii, the, a Dardanian tribe in Illyria, thought to be the ancestors of the Italian Calabrians; have an ancient city, 3. 265
- Galaetophagi ("Curd-eaters"), the Homerio, are wagon-dwelling Scythians and Sarmatians, 3. 179, 181, 189, 195, 197, 205, 209, 243, 5. 419; by Apollodorus called a fabrication of Homer, 5. 423
- Galata, the Harbour of (see "Fig-tree, Under the")
- Galatia; in Greater Phrygia, a territory seized by the Romans, 2. 205; 5. 467-471; has a Council and twelve Tetrarchs, 5. 469
- Galatians, the, migrations of, as far west as Gades, according to Heratosthenes, 1. 411; rank their mines with those of Turditanians, 2. 41; language and physique of, 2. 163; trained by the Massaliotes to write Greek, 2. 179; as a whole, by the Greeks called "Celti," 2. 211; the fourteen tribes of, between the Garumna and Liger, 2. 213; in common dedicated temple to Augustus at Lugdunum, 2. 223; the Galatians' civil rights by the Romans, 2. 299; defeated Rome (390 B.C.), 2. 339, 341; captured Rome, 3. 141; the "Genuine" (i.e. Germans), 3. 153; the Scordiscan, 3. 169; in Asia, extent of territory of, 5. 345; in Asia, given over to the hereditary Tetrarchs by Pompey, 5. 373; some of, settled in Paphlagonia, 5. 383; overran the country subject to the Attalians and Pergamenes in Asia Minor, and Galatia, by voluntary cession, received the present Galatia, 5. 469; occupied a part of Greater Phrygia, 5. 485; onsets of, in Asia Minor, 5. 495; who crossed over to Asia, found Ilium lacking in walls, 6. 53; conquered by Attalus I, 6. 167; tribe of, said by Apollodorus to be more recent than the time of Ephorus, 6. 361, 367
- Galatic Gulf (Gulf of Lyons), the, on the southern side of Celtica, 1. 491, 2. 5, 181, 215
- Galatic Gulfs, the two, 2. 119
- Galatic (Gallic, or Celtic) race (the Gauls, the); the traits and habits of, 2. 237-249; are war-mad, 2. 237; are akin to the Germans, 2. 239; the armour of, 2. 241; structure of the homes of, 2. 243; have three sets of men who are held in particular honour, 2. 245; barbaric customs of, 2. 247
- Galatic tribes, the, beyond the Rhenus and Celtica, 3. 151, 153
- Galaxidi (see Ocantheia)
- Galazze (see Galatia)
- Galeotae, the; a kind of fish caught in the Strait of Messina, also called sword-fish and dog-fish, 1. 87
- Galepsus, between the mouths of the Strymon and Nestus Rivers, 3. 355; raised to the ground by Philip, 3. 359
- Galilee, 7. 281
- Gallesius, Mt., between Ephesus and Colophon, 6. 233
- Galli, the (priests of Cybele), eunuchs at the Plutonium at Hierapolis in Phrygia, 6. 187
- Gallia Aquitania (see Aquitania)
- Gallia Belgica, 2. 167 (footnote 2), 223
- Gallia Lugdunensis, 2. 167 (footnote 1), 223 (footnote 3)
- Gallia Narbonensis
- Gallikos River
- Gallipoli (see Callipolis)
- Gallo, Cape (see Acritas)
- Gallo-Graccia, a part of Phrygia in Asia Minor, ceded to the Galatae, 1. 497, 5. 469
- Gallus, Aelius (see Aelius Gallus)
- Gallus, Cornelius (see Cornelius Gallus)
- Gallus River, the, which rises at Modra in Phrygia Hellespontica, joins the Sangarius, 5. 379
- Gamabrivii, the, an indigent German tribe, 3. 159
- Gambarus, competent ruler in Syria, 7. 255
- Games, the Actian, at Nicopolis in

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Greece, 8. 305; the Eleutherian, at Plataea, where the victor received a crown, 4. 327; the Nemean, 4. 187; the Olympian, 4. 87, 91-95; the Pythian, 4. 361; the quinquennial, at Neapolis near Alexandria in Aegypt, 8. 41
- Gandaritis in India, subject to Porus, 7. 53
- Gandaritis, a district in India, 7. 45
- Gangamé, an instrument with which fish are caught in the ice at the Strait of Kertch, 3. 225
- Ganges, the city, in India, 7. 125
- Ganges River, the, in India, 7. 17; has many tributaries, and is the largest river in India, 7. 19; largest of all rivers, 7. 61, 63; course of, 7. 125
- Gangitis, a stone found in Gordyaea which is avoided by reptiles, 7. 233
- Gangra, a small town and fortress in Paphlagonia, residence of Morzeus, 5. 453
- Gargara, a city in Mysia, either at Dardanian Id., 6. 27, 59 (see also 6. 27, 59) or at Gargara (see Garganum) geographical position, 3. 195, 207, 209
- Gardiki (see Larisa Kremasté)
- Gardinitsa (see Opus in Locris)
- Garescus in Macedonia, one of the cities destroyed by Cassander, 3. 343, 361
- Gargano (see Garganum)
- Garganum (Gargano), the promontory, in Apulia, 3. 131; distance from, to Brundisium, 3. 133; the deep gulf at, 3. 135
- Gargara in Aeolis in Asia; territory of, 6. 13, 99; on the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6. 103, 115; founded by the people of Assus, 6. 117
- Gargarians, the, live on the borders of the Amazons, 5. 233; cohabit with the Amazons, and live in Themiscyra, 5. 235
- Gargarum, a place high up on Mt. Ida, 6. 13
- Gargurus, Mt., the Homeric, a summit of Mt. Ida, 6. 11
- Gargythus (near Garito in Attica), where the headless body of Eurystheus was buried, 4. 187
- Garindaean, the, in Arabia, coast of, 7. 343
- Garmanes (Sramans), the, in India, 7. 99; life and tenets of, 7. 103
- Garonne River, the (see Garumna)
- Garsaura, a town on the borders of Lycania, said once to have been a metropolis, 5. 359
- Garsaura in Cappadocia, near Soatra, 5. 475; the road through, 6. 309
- Garsauritis, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349
- Garumna (Garonne) River, the, navigable and empties into the ocean, 2. 211; approximately parallel to the Pyrenees, 2. 213; whence is one of the four passages to Britain, 2. 253
- Gascogne, Gulf of, 1. 491 (footnote 2)
- Gastunotikos River, the (see Penelus River, the, in Elis)
- "Gasya," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, 5. 415
- Gaudos, 3. 103; called the Isle of Calypso by the Romans, 3. 103
- Gaugamela ("Gaugamela River"), a village in Aturia, where Darius was conquered and lost his empire, 7. 197
- Gauls, the (see Galatic race, Celti, and Galatians)
- Gaza, in Phoenicia, harbour and city, 7. 277; sandy country of, 7. 278
- Gazaca (near Lelian), royal summer residence of kings of Atropatene Media, 5. 305
- Gazacene in Cappadocia; Paphlagonian names prevalent in, 5. 417
- Gazaceans, the, a tribe in Syria, 7. 239
- Gazelles (see Deer), the, in the Scythian plains, 3. 249; many, in Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 393; in India, 7. 125; horns of, used as weapons by the Simi in Aethiopia, 7. 325; in Arabia, 7. 343; abound in Maurusia in Libya, 8. 163
- Gazelon, a city in Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 395
- Gazelonitis in Cappadocia Pontica, fertile, level, and has gazelles and fine sheep, 5. 393; Paphlagonian names prevalent in, 5. 417; boundaries of, 5. 413

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Gedrosia, the, in Asia, 7. 143
 Gedrosia, land of the Ichthyophagi, 1. 501; produces spices, nard, and myrrh, 7. 133; geographical position of, 7. 141; often suffers crop failures, 7. 153
 Gedrosii, the, in Asia, geographical position of, 7. 143
 Gela, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 233, 249, 259
 Gelo, tyrant of Syracuse, visited by Magus, a navigator, 1. 377; drove the Chalcidians out of Euboea in Sicily, 5. 23
 Gelonians, the, possess Acragas, 3. 81
 Genauri, the; geographical position of the, 2. 281
 Genetes River, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399
 Genethliologists (or astrologers), the Chaldaean, 7. 203
 Gennesaritis, Lake, in Syria, 7. 261
 Genna (Genoa), situated near the beginning of the Alps and the Apennines, being the emporium of the Ligures, 2. 263, 267; inhabited by Ligures, 2. 271, 303; the road from, to Placentia, 2. 329
 "Geographer, the" (Strabo), gruffly asserts that Homer's "Aea" is a certain spring, and not "earth," 3. 347
 Geography, science of, and utility of, 1. 3, 31, 37; definition of, 1. 27; blunders from ignorance of, and successes from knowledge of, 1. 35, 37; more important than political science, and should lean to utility, 1. 39; involves a knowledge of geometry and astronomy, 1. 41; knowledge of, enlarged by spread of empires, 1. 49; revised by Eratosthenes, 1. 231; division of earth into five zones in harmony with, 1. 369; seeks to define boundaries of inhabited world by one of 419; must rely on geometry, as geometry on astronomy, and astronomy on physics, 1. 423; the proper task of, 1. 455, 465, 505; inquires into relative positions of countries, 1. 469; scope of, 1. 505, 2. 167, 3. 9, 133, 4. 417, 5. 497; difficulties of, in the matter of determining boundaries, 3. 291; the dry part of, 6. 211; subject treated in a poem of Alexander of Ephesus, 6. 231; rivers useful in the matter of boundaries in, 7. 43; the province of 7. 67
 Geometry; fundamental to geography, 1. 423, 429; Eudoxus of Cnidus an expert in, 4. 241; invented by the Egyptians, 7. 271; originated in Egypt, 8. 11
 Georgi ("Farmers"), the, in the Tauric Chersonesus, 3. 243; sometimes engage in piracy, 3. 245
 Gephyraeans, the; another name of the "Farmers," 4. 243
 Euboea, 5. 23
 Cenacum, 5. 3; mentioned by Homer, and has a notable temple of Poseidon, 5. 11
 Gerania (Makriplagi) Mt., 4. 195 (see footnote 5)
 Geranius, a river called, in Coelê Elis, 4. 33
 Gerena (or Gerenia), in Messenia, falsified by certain writers as being the home of the Gerenian Nestor, 3. 193, 4. 33, 85, 113
 Gerenia, by some identified with the Homeric Enope, 4. 115
 Gerenus, a place called, in Coelê Elis, 4. 33
 Geres, a Boeotian, founder of Teos, 6. 201
 Gergitha, near the sources of the Calycus, whither Attalus transferred the Gergithians of the Troad, 6. 139
 Gergitha in the Troad, colonised from the Gergithians of the Troad, 6. 139
 Gergithians, the, in the Troad, 6. 139
 Gergithians, the, in the Troad, transferred to the Troad, transferred to the Troad, 6. 139

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Gergithium, in the territory of Lamp-
sacus, rich in vines, 6. 35
- Gergithium, in the territory of Cymé
near Phrygonian Larissa, 6. 37
- Gergovia (Gergovie), near which
Julius Caesar fought Vercingetorix,
2. 219
- Gergovie (see Gergovia)
- Germanic tribes, the, beyond the
Ithenus and the Ister, 3. 151,
153
- Germanic War, the, 2. 231
- Germanicus, the Younger, son of Nero
Claudius Drusus and Antonia; his
triumph over the Cherusci, 3. 161
- Germanicus, son of Tiberius Caesar,
assists his father, 3. 147
- Germans, the, joined by the Sequani
in their war upon Italy, 2. 225;
kinsmen of the Gauls, 2. 239;
country of, overrun by Italians, 2.
281; now being fought by the
Romans, 3. 143; called Germani
("Genuine" Galatae) by the
Romans, 3. 153; the country and
tribes of, 3. 153-173; enemies to
the Romans, 3. 217
- Germany, divided into two parts by
Albis River, 1. 51; bounded by the
Rhine and Danube, 1. 491, 493
- Geron, a river in Coelè Ellis, 4. 33
- "Gerontes" ("old men"), the word
for "senators" among the Laco-
nians and the Massaliotes, 3. 323;
in Crete and Sparta, 5. 151, 159
- Gerrha in Arabia, on the road from
Phoenicia to Aegypt, 7. 279; in-
habited by Chaldaeans exiled from
Babylon, 7. 303
- Gerrha in Phoenicia, formerly covered
with shoal water, 1. 185, 207
- Gerrhaeans, the, convey aromatics
from Arabia to Palestine, 7. 343;
riches of, 7. 349
- Gerrhaeidae, a harbour, 30 stadia from
Teos, 6. 239
- Geryon, the neat-herd of, 2. 49; kine
of, sought by Heracles, 2. 57, 385,
445; adventures of, in Brytheia,
2. 133
- "Geta," the name given a Getan
slave in Attica, 3. 213
- Getans, the; border on the Ister
River, 1. 493; geographical posi-
tion of, 3. 173; precise boundaries
185; have regarded their priest, or
the counsellor of the king, as god,
3. 187; held the region on the far
side of the Ister, 3. 201; straight-
forwardness of, 3. 203; expedition
of Lysimachus against, 3. 203, 217;
history of, 3. 211-217; the language
of, the same as that of the Dacians,
3. 215; the Desert of, flat and water-
less, 3. 217, 221; border on the
Ister, 3. 251; regarded the prophets
Zamolxis and Deceaneus as gods,
7. 289
- Gezatorix, the country of, in western
Paphlagonia, 5. 451
- Ghuilloje More (see Supra, Lake)
- Giants, the, in the Philegraean Plain,
2. 439, 447; the Leutenian,
shrouded by Mother Earth at
Leuca, 3. 119; in earlier times lived
on Pallênê (the Macedonian penin-
sula now called Kassandra), 3. 349,
351; attacked Aphrodité at Phana-
poreia near the Chimerian borders,
but were slain by Demeter, 5. 100
- Gigartus (see Gergovie), the stronghold
of robbers, situated at the foot of
Mt. Libanus, 1. 183, 191, 207
- Gigartus, a stronghold of robbers at
foot of Mt. Libanus, 7. 263
- Gindarus in Syria, 7. 247
- "Ginni" (said to be asses or mules),
the, among the Libyans, 2. 267
- Giraffe (see Camelopard)
- Girdles, the, of the Amazons, made
of skins of wild animals, 5. 233;
made of hair in Aethiopia, 3. 147
- Gladiators, the Roman, trained at
healthful Ravenna, 2. 315; ex-
travagantly entertained by the
Campani, 2. 467
- Glass-sand, the, in Phoenicia, 7. 271
- Glass vessels, imported to Britain from
Celtica, 2. 259
- Glass-ware, the, at Rome, 7. 273
- Glass-workers, the, at Alexandria, 7.
273
- Glaucé (not named), the spring at
Corinth, connected with Peirenê,
4. 193
- Glaucias 83
- Glaucopium, faunus by some writers,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- according to Callimachus, 8. 193
(see footnote 11)
Glaucus of Anthedon; the scene of
the myth of, near Anthedon, 4.
299
Glaucus of Potniae near Thebes, who
was torn to pieces by the Potnian
mares, 4. 313
Glaucus, the Gulf, in southern Asia
Minor, 6. 265
Glaucus Pontius (the Greek text
should be emended to read *Potnius*
or *Potnieus* instead of *Pontius*),
the, of Aeschylus, 5. 15
Glaucus River, the, empties into the
Phasis, 5. 211, 219
Glissas, the Homeric, a settlement in
Mt. Ilypatius in Boeotia, 4. 327
Globe, the, of Orates; with map
thereon, 1. 440
"Glossographer," the; Neoptolemus
of Lampsaecus, 6. 37
Glyceria the courtesan, native of
Thespiæ, dedicated to the Thespians
the Eros of Praxiteles which the
latter gave her, 4. 319
Glycys Limen ("Sweet Harbour")
..... ch the Achéron
..... 19
Gnats, the, "which spring from the
flames and sparks at mines," 5.
323; large, drive the lions out of a
certain region of Aethiopia at time
of rising of dog-star, 7. 321
Gnomon, the; relation of, to shadow,
1. 267, 289; casts no shadow at mid-
day at summer tropic in Syenê, 8.
129
Goat, a, nursed Zeus at Aegium in
Achaëa, 4. 223
Goats; the Scyrian are excellent, 4.
427; small in Aethiopia, 8. 143
God, the true, according to Moses, 7.
283; worshipped as the immortal
being by the Aethiopians, 8. 147
Gogany, Mt., near Mika (see Cogaeo-
num)
Gogarenê in Armenia; geographical
position of, 5. 321; annexed to
Armenia, 5. 325
Gold, mined at Cotinae in Iberia, 2.
26; greatest quantity and best
quality of, found in Turdetania,
and how obtained, 2. 39, 41;
found in the Cimmerian (Cevennes)
Mountains, and at the foot of the
Pyrenees, and in gold-dust in form
of nuggets, 2. 41; "white gold,"
effloresces from the soil in Artabria,
2. 45; produced in Britain, 2. 255;
mines of, in Bastetania in Iberia, 2.
81; abundant in land of Tecto-
sages, 2. 205; bullion found at
Tectosagum, 2. 207. Abundant
in the Caucasus, 5. 215; washing of,
2. 215; washing of, in land of the
Salassi, 2. 277; found in land of
Noric Taurisci, 2. 291; mine of, at
Vercelli in Italy, 2. 333; obtained
by means of troughs and fleecy
skins in the Caucasus, 5. 215;
abundant in the land of the Massa-
getæ in Asia, 5. 267; in the country
of Musicanus in India, 7. 61; said
to be mined by ants (ant-lions) in
India, 7. 65, 121; abundant among
Sabæans and Gerrhaeans in Arabia,
7. 349, and among Nabataeans in
Arabia, 7. 369; found on the
island Meroë in the Nile, 8. 143
Gold-dust, once brought down in great
quantities by the Pactolus River in
Lydia, 6. 173; carried down by
rivers in India, 7. 97, 121; by a
river in Carmania, 7. 153; by a river
in the country of the Debae in
Arabia, 7. 345
Gold mines, the, in Pithecussae, 2.
457; at Datum, and in Orenides,
in Macedonia, 3. 355; in Syspiritis
in Armenia, 5. 329; at Astyræ
above Abydus in the Troad, now
scant, like those on Mt. Tmolus, 6.
45; source of Priam's wealth, 6. 369;
in India, 7. 53, 77; in Arabia,
contain beryls and emeralds, 7. 351
Gold nuggets, found in land of Paconia,
3. 355; of large size, found in a
certain region in Arabia, 7. 345;
uses and sale of, 7. 347
Gold-solder (see Chrysocolla)
Gold-washing and iron-works in the
land of Aquileia and the Eneti, 2.
319
Golden fleece, the; an explanation of
origin of myth of, 5. 215
Golden Horn, the, at Byzantium
(see Horn of the Byzantines)
Golden vessels, the, in India, 7. 123

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Gomphi (Palaeo-Epiakopi), a stronghold in Thessaly, 4. 431
- Gonnus, a Perriaebian city, 4. 443
- Gonocessa, the Homeric, 4. 185
- Gorbeus, on the Sangarius River, in Galatia, royal residence of Castor the son of Sacocondarius, where Deiotarus, Castor's father-in-law, slew him and his own daughter, 5. 473
- Gordium, on the Sangarius River in Galatia, 5. 473; home of Cleon and by him enlarged into a city, which he named Juliopolis, 5. 497
- Gordius, the king, once lived on the Sangarius River, 5. 473
- Gordus in the Troad, 6. 89
- Gordyaea, borders on the Tigris, 5. 299; borders on Babylonia, 7. 253; places in, assigned to Turan by Pompey, 7. 251; very productive, and a land of horses, 7. 253
- Gordyaean Mountains, the, in Asia, 5. 299
- Gordyaean, the, by the ancients called Carduchians; subject to the king of Armenia, and later to the Romans, 7. 231
- Gordys, son of Triptolemus, said to have settled in Gordyenê in Asia, 7. 233, 243
- Gordys, the, in the territory, near 5. 199
- Gorgons, the; home of, an invention, 8. 191
- Gorgus, the son of Cypselus the tyrant of Corinth, founded Ambracia, 8. 303; with his father dug canal through isthmus of Leucas, 5. 33
- Gorgus, the mining expert, on the gold and silver mines in India, 7. 53
- Goritz (see Demetrias)
- Gortyn (see Gortyna)
- Gortyna (or Gortyn), one of the three famous cities in Crete, 5. 127; at one time took precedence over Onocssa, 5. 129; description of, 5. 137; 800 stadia from Cydonia, 5. 139
- Gortynia in Macedonia (see Gortynium)
- Gortynians, the; war of, against the Cnossians, 5. 135
- Gortynium (or Gortynia) in Macedonia, 3. 325
- Gorys, a city in India, 7. 45
- Goths, the (see Butones)
- Governor, the, at Alba, a young noble, 2. 379
- Graces, the; temples of, at Orchomenus, 4. 337
- Graea, the Homeric, in Boeotia, near Oropus, by some identified with Tanagra, 4. 183, 293, 319
- Gracchia, Magna, in Italy, occupied by Greeks, 8. 7
- Grain, abundance of, exported from Turdetania in Iberia, 2. 33; not produced in territory of Massalia, 2. 175
- Granicus River, the, in the Troad, 6. 5; where Alexander utterly defeated the satraps of Darius, 6. 27; rises in a hill of Mt. Ida, 6. 85, 87
- Grape-vine, the; productivity of, in Hyrcania, 1. 273; does not grow or else does not bear fruit about the Bosphorus or in the part of Celtic territory, 1. 275; buried during winter in southern districts of Celtica and about Bosphorus, 1. 275, 277; the wild, in India, 7. 97
- Grapes, produced in the territory of Massalia, 2. 175; abundant in the land of the Sabini, 2. 375; bunches of, two cubits (in length?) in Margiana, 5. 279; abundant in Themiscyrea, 5. 397; among the Sydracae in India, fall off before they ripen because of excessive rains, 7. 11
- Gras, great-grandson of Orestes, with Aeolians occupied Lesbos, 6. 7
- Grass, used as food by the Ethiopians, 8. 143
- Grasshoppers (Gortyn), the, on the Indus River in Bruttium, 3. 53
- Gravari, a small town in Italy between Cosa and Ostia, 2. 363
- Gravity, the centre of, 1. 27, 41; the law of, 1. 425

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Greece, education in, by poetry, 1. 55; a country of mountains and rocks, 1. 487; bounded by the Ister, 1. 493; the more direct route from, to Italy, is to Brundisium, 3. 123; well known by Homer, 3. 195; geographical position of, 3. 249; the whole of, originally, and most of now, inhabited by barbarians, 3. 287; northern districts belonging to, 3. 295; washed on two sides by the Aegæan, 3. 297; in earliest times held by the Pelasgians, 3. 313; includes Macedonia, 3. 327; detailed description of, 4. 3-395; has the same number (four) of tribes as dialects, 4. 5; consists of five peninsulas, 4. 9-13; as a whole called "Argos" by Homer, 4. 155, 163; the three peninsulas of, 4. 239; the hegemony of, lost by the Lacedæmonians in the battles at Leuctra and Mantinea, 4. 335; the "omphalos" ("navel") at Delphi the centre of, 4. 355; Ohalcis and Corinth called "the fetters" of, by Philip, 4. 391; with Thessaly and other lands now a praetorial Province, 8. 215

Greek, onomatopoeitic words abound in, 6. 305

Greek culture, preserved at Neapolis, 2. 449

Greek decorum and usages in Cumæe in Italy, 2. 439

Greeks, the, wrongly named the three continents, 1. 245; as against barbarians, 1. 247; interested in government, arts, and in science of living, 1. 487; upbuilders of Europe, 1. 489; custom of, in offering hecatombs, followed by the Lusitanians in Iberia, 2. 75, and also in marrying, 2. 77; most talkative of men, 2. 117; most of, represent Pillars of Heracles as near Strait of Gibraltar, 2. 137; beloved by the Massaliotes, 2. 179; 500 notable, at Cumæe in Italy, 2. 439; founded the city of Neapolis, 2. 449; a ship of, with the Romans, 2. 391; had the repute of wisdom in choosing sites of cities, 2. 405; founded Praeneste and Tibur, 2. 417;

sometimes make vows, 2. 465; occupied Magna Graecia in Italy, 3. 7; held the seaboard of Sicily, 3. 73; call Iapygia "Messapia," 3. 103; took sides with the Carthaginians, and hence were later subdued by the Romans, 3. 141, 143; named the Cimabri "Cimmerians," 3. 169; supposed the Getans were Thracians, 3. 175; regard the Scythians as the most straightforward of men, 3. 199, and held in high esteem Anacharsis and Abaris, 3. 201; once received 2,100,000 medimni of grain from Leuco, king of the Cimmerian Bosphorians, 3. 243; certain of, inhabit the seaboard of the Propontis, the Hellespont, the Gulf of Melas, and the Aegæan Sea, 3. 295; call the Thracian paconismos "titanismos," 3. 363; as a whole were called "Argives" because of the fame of Argos, 4. 163; wiped out Mardonius and 300,000 Persians at Plataea, 4. 325; the Thessalians the most perfect people of the world, 4. 325

5. 99; founded Panticapæum and other cities in the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 5. 197; call the boats of certain Asiatic pirates "camarae," 5. 203; knew the circuit of the Caspian Sea, 5. 245; caused Bactria to revolt, and became masters of Ariana and India, 5. 279; took possession of Eucratidia in Bactria, and also held Sogdiana, 5. 281; joined by the Sinopeans in many struggles, 5. 387; migrations and invasions of, in ancient times, 5. 489; inhabited Rhodes and Cos before the Trojan War, 5. 495; colonised Asia, 6. 3, 5; witlessness of, at Troy, 6. 71; raised Ilium to the ground, 6. 83; Theophanes of Mitylenê the most illustrious of, 6. 145; the Rhodians friendly to, 6. 269; caused Bactriana to revolt from the Syrian kings, 7. 5; many beliefs of, like those of the Indians, 7. 103; avenged by Alexander in Persis, 7. 165; learned geometry from the Egyptians and astronomy and

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- arithmetic from the Phoenicians, 7. 271; according to Moses, wrong in not being in the same form, 7. 283; in their governments follow the mandates of both gods and men, 7. 287; hated by the earlier Egyptian kings, 8. 29; progenitors of one class of the people at Alexandria, 8. 51; learn astronomy and astrology from the Egyptians and Chaldeans, 8. 85; a colony of, settled by King Macipias at Cirta in Masylia in Libya, 8. 183
- Grium, Mt., by some identified with the Homeric "mountain of the Pithieires," 6. 209
- Groats, made from Campanian wheat, superior to rice or any other grain-food, 2. 435
- Grosphus, the, a kind of spear used by the Gauls, 2. 243
- Gryneion, (see Grynion) in Italy, 3. 11
- Grynion, in Asia Minor, where is a temple of the Grynian Apollo, 6. 159
- Guadalquivir River, the (see Baetis)
- Guadiana River, the (see Anas)
- Gubbio in Italy (see Igavium)
- Guinea-fowls, the, on the fabulous Electrides Islands, 2. 319; numerous, on an island of Myus Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 317
- Gum, arabic (see Acantha)
- Gum, a substance like, in Pisidia, used as frankincense, 5. 483
- Guncus, the domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 443
- Guranii, the, in Asia, 5. 335
- Gurk River, the (see Corcoras)
- Gyaros, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 165; the poverty of, 5. 167
- Gygaea, the Homeric, mother of Mnesthes and Antiphus, 6. 175
- Gygaea (later called Colof), Lake, the Homeric, where is the temple of Colocian Artemis, 6. 173
- Gygas, Cape, near Dardanus in the Troad, 6. 41
- Gyges, king of Lydia, deposited gifts in treasure-house at Delphi with name inscribed thereon, 4. 859; permitted the Milesians to found Abydos, 6. 41; source of wealth of, 6. 371
- Gymnasia, the, at Neapolis, 2. 449
- Gymnasium, the, near Nicopolis in Epeirus, 3. 305; in the city Elis, 4. 23; at Sinopé in Paphlagonia, 5. 389; at Nysa in Asia Minor, 6. 257; at Alexandria, 8. 41
- Gymnesian (Balearic) Islands, the, 1. 473; once plagued by hares, 2. 35; lie off Tarraco, 2. 91; geographical position of, 2. 123; description of, 2. 125-129; by some said to have been founded by the Rhodians after their departure from Troy; also called "Balearides"—and explanation of two names of, 6. 277
- Gymnesians, the, inhabitants of the Balearic Islands, spoken of as best of slingers, 2. 125; forced to appeal to the Romans because of pest of rabbits, 2. 129
- Gymnosophists, the, revered by the Indians, 7. 289
- Gynaecopolis in Egypt, 8. 73
- Gyrton (or Gyrtoné), in Thessaly, a Magnetan and Perrhaebian city, in which Peirithous and Ixion ruled, 3. 335, 337, 339, 4. 437; near Mt. Pelion and the Peneus, 4. 447, 453
- Gyrtoné (see Gyrton), the Homeric, subject to Polyestes, 4. 437, 453
- Gyrtonians, the, times called "
- Gythium (Palaeon, near Mycenae), a naval station of Sparta, 4. 47; description from Sparta, 4. 47

H

- Hades, a myth, 1. 79; associated with night and Tartarus, 2. 51; placed by Homer at "the ends of the earth," in the far west, 2. 57; the entrance to, 2. 57; much, 2. 57; sacred, 2. 51, 53; that of Athené at her temple near Coronela, 4. 325
- Haemus, Mt. in Thracia, extends over a distance of 300 miles, 4. 373
- Haemon; Thessaly, or a part of it, named "Haemonia" after, by his son Thessalus, 4. 453; the father of the Oxylus who, from Actolia, settled Elis, 5. 77

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Haemonia, a former name of Thessaly, or of a part of it, 1. 169, 4. 453
- Haemus Mountain (the Balkans), the, near the Euxine, compared with Alps, 2. 293; is the largest and highest mountain in that part of the world, and cleaves Thrace almost in the centre, 3. 251; occupied by tribes of brigands, 3. 275; reaches the sea at Naulochus, 3. 279; a boundary of Macedonia, 3. 329, 361
- Hagii Apostoli in Macedonia (see Pella)
- Hagion Oros, Gulf of (see Singitic Gulf)
- Hagios Dimitrios, Cape (see Sepias, Cape)
- Hagios Elias, Mt. (see Ochê)
- Hagios Georgios, the island (see Belbina)
- Halea
- Halea Araphaenides (Rafina), on the eastern coast of Attica, where is the temple of Artemis Tauropolus, 4. 273; passage to, from Marmarium in Euboea, 5. 11
- Halea in Boeotia, a village, "where that part of the Boeotian coast which faces Euboea terminates," 4. 297, 377
- Halesian Plain, the, near Cape Lectum, 6. 97
- Halex River, the, marks the boundary between the territories of Rhegium and Locri Epizephyrii, 3. 33
- Haliacmon (Vistritza) River, the, flows into the Thermaean Gulf, 3. 325, 331, 333, 339, 343, 345
- Haliartus (Mazi), rightly called "grassy" by Homer, 1. 57, 3. 189, 4. 307, 323; the Permessus and Olmeius Rivers meet, and empty into Lake Copais, near, 4. 307, 309; near Lake Copais and 30 stadia from Ocalee and 60 from Alalcomenium, 4. 321; the spring Tilphossa flows near, 4. 323; no longer in existence, was destroyed by Persians, and now belongs to the Athenians as gift from the Romans, 4. 325; Amphictyonic Council used to convene in territory of, at Onchestus, 4. 329
- Halicarnassus (formerly called Zephyra) in Caria, founded by Anthes from Troezen in Argolis, 4. 175; six cities united into, by Mausolus, 6. 119; captured by Alexander, 6. 209, 285; people of, are Dorians, 6. 271; not in existence in Homer's time, 6. 273; description and history of, 6. 282-287; famous natives of, 6. 283-285
- Halicyna in Aetolia, 5. 63
- Halteis, on the Argolic Gulf, near Hermionê, 4. 171
- Hallmussii, the Attic deme, 4. 271
- Halissarna, a, in Cos, 6. 287
- Halius in Locris; some substitute for "Alopê" in Homeric text, 4. 409
- Halizones (see Halizoni), the; hypothesis of Demetrius about, 6. 89; mentioned by Homer, 6. 361; placed in the interior by Ephorus, 6. 365; fabricated by Apollodorus, 6. 369
- Halizoni (or Halizores), the Homeric, came from Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 403; near Halis, by some identified with the Homeric Halizoni, 5. 407; the home of, round Pharnacia, 6. 359
- Halonnesos, an Ionian isle near Mt. Corycus in Asia, 6. 241
- Halonnesos, the isle off Magnesia, 4. 427
- "Halonnesos," the second *n* redundant in, 6. 147
- Halus in Locris, 4. 409
- Halus in Phthiotis (see Alus), about 60 stadia from Itonus, founded by Athamas, destroyed, and then colonised by the Pharsalians, 4. 409; placed by Artemidorus on the seaborard, 4. 411; subject to Protesilaus, 4. 421, 423
- Halyz River, the, not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; empties into the Euxine on the borders of Cappadocia, 5. 345; "the country this side" ruled by Croesus, 5. 347; confused with the Euphrates, 5. 363; separates the Pontic from the Hellespontic course of, 5. 383; name ("salt-works") past which it flows,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- and rises in Camisene in Greater Cappadocia, 5. 393
- Hamadan (see Ecbatana)
- Hamaxia in Cilicia Tracheia, 6. 331
- Hamaxitans, the; territory of, 6. 101
- Hamaxitus, below Lectum in the Troad, 6. 93, 97; where the mice attacked the Tencrians, 6. 95
- Hamilcar (see Barcas Hamilcar)
- Hams, excellent, cured in Cantabria and country of the Carretanians, 2. 101
- Hannibal, crossed the Alps by the pass leading through the country of the Taurini, 2. 293; campaign of, against the Romans, 2. 323; crossed marshes of Cispadana only with difficulty, 2. 329; forced to choose the more difficult pass, 2. 329; expedition of, 2. 41; besieged the Praenestini at Ostium, 2. 48; largely entertained by the Campani, 2. 467; joined by the Phoenices, 2. 471; crushed the Bruttii at Temesa, 3. 15; destroyed Terina, 3. 17; enslaved Tarentum, 3. 117; devastated Apulia, 3. 135; invaded Italy at time when the Romans were fighting the peoples about the Padus, during the second Carthaginian War, 3. 141; founded Artaxata in Armenia for King Artaxias, 5. 325; welcomed by Prusias after defeat of Antiochus, 5. 457
- Harbour, the Great, and the Eunostus, at Alexandria, 8. 27, 37-39
- Harbours, the treatises on, 4. 3
- Harbours, *The*, by Timosthenes, admiral of Ptolemy II, 4. 363
- Hares (see Rabbits), the burrowing, in Macedonia; very destructive, both there and elsewhere, 2. 33, 35
- Harma in Attica, near Phylæ, 4. 293
- Harma in Boeotia, to be distinguished from the Harma in Attica; the
- Harmatus, the promontory, with Hydra forms the Eliatic Gulf, 6. 159
- Harmonia, the wife of Cadmus; the tomb-stone of, 1. 169; descendants of, ruled over the Encheili, 3. 307
- Harmozi, Cape, in Carmania, 7. 301
- Harmozicæ, a fortified city on the Cyrus River, 5. 221
- Harpagus, general of Cyrus the Great, captured Phocæa in Asia Minor (about 540 B.C.), 8. 5
- Harpalus, the Macedonian general, slain by Thibron, one of his officers, 8. 203
- Harvests, the, in Masaesyliæ in Libya, marvellous, 8. 179
- Harpagion, the, the Aegyptian kind of, worshipped at Philæ, 8. 131
- Hawk Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 331
- Hawks, the City of (Hieraconpolis), on the Nile, south of Thebes, 8. 127
- Heavens, the, revolve round the earth, 1. 425; discussion of, 8. 99-101
- Hébè (see Dia), worshipped at Philus and Sicyon, 4. 205
- Hedonius (Madya) River, the, in Thracia, 555 Roman miles from Apollonia, 3. 253, 256; navigable for 12 months, in Thracia, 3. 269; was 20 months, 3. 373, 375; 3100 stadia distant from Byzantium, 3. 379
- Hecabè, sister of the Phrygian Asius, 6. 41
- Hecabè's Sema, or Tomb (see Cynos-Sema)
- Hecataeus of Miletus (b. about 540 B.C.), geographer and philosopher, 1. 3; left a geographical work, 1. 23, which was entitled *Periegesis* and embodied about all that was known on the subject in his time; wrote poetic prose, 1. 65; on the Inachus River, 8. 79; calls the "City of Chimeris" an invention, 3. 191; calls the Alos River "Aeos," saying that "the Ladonius and the Aeos flow from the same place, the region of Lacmus" (i.e. Lacmon, a height of Pindus), 3. 265; says the Peloponnesus was inhabited by barbarians before the time of the Greeks, 3. 285; distinguishes between the Elinians and the Epeians, 4. 39; in his *Circuit of the Earth*, discusses the Alazones at length, and

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- wins the approval of Demetrius of Scepsis, 5. 407, 409, 413; author of the *History*, 6. 207; says Mt. Latmus is the Homeric "mountain of the Phtheires," 6. 209
- Hecataeus the Teian, native of Teos, 6. 239
- Hecaté, the goddess, 5. 95; chapel of, at the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 229; temple of, at Lagina in Caria, 6. 297
- Hecaterus, grandfather of nymphs, satyrs and the Curetes, 5. 111
- Hecatomnos, king of the Carians and father of Mausolus, 6. 285
- Hecatompylus (Damegam), in Asia, 1960 stadia from the Caspian Gates, and royal seat of the Parthians, 5. 271
- Hecatonnesi, the; islands between Asia and Lesbos, named after Hecatus (Apollo), 6. 147
- Hector, the Trojans led by, 6. 19; 6.
- 6.
- 6.
- sacred precinct of, at Ophrynum, 6. 59; territory of Ilium subject to, 6. 65; reproached by Achilles, 6. 71; father of Scamandrius, 6. 105; had the few remaining Cilicians under his command, 6. 149
- Hedylus of Samos or Athens, contemporary of Callimachus, and supposed 6. 279
- ""), a kind of garden-mint found near the Triphylian Pylus, 4. 51
- Hegesianax (fl. 196 B.C.) of Alexandria in the Troad, on the lack of walls at Ilium, 6. 53
-
-
- in general, 4. 261, 263; initiated the Asiatic style of oratory, 6. 253
- Hellesium in Boeotia, so named from the "helô" ("marshes") near it, 4. 303, 321
-
-, the, in Aethiopia, 7. 321
- Helen, The Reclaiming of*, title of a tragedy by Sophocles, 6. 235
- Helen, entertained in Sidon, 1. 149; carried off by Paris, 2. 189; by Homer called the "Argive," 4. 165; the rape of, by Theseus, at Aphidna, 4. 263; with Paris landed on the island Oranaë, 4. 273; later wife of Paris, 6. 65; with Menelaüs, said to have been entertained in Aegypt by King Thon, 8. 63
- Helenë (Makronisi), the island, lies off Attica between Thoricus and Cape Sunium, and was referred to by Homer as "Oranaë," 4. 273; where Helen and Paris stopped, 4. 275; 5.
-
- the "Four United Villages," 4. 301, 303
- Helidae, the, according to the mythical story, once took possession of Rhodes, 6. 275
- Helidae, the, story of, 2. 319
- Helicë in Achaea, wiped out by a wave from the sea (372 B.C.), 1. 219; description of its temple and sacrifices, and of its destruction, 4. 185, 213, 215; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, 4. 219
- Helicë, a, in Thessaly, mentioned by Hesiod, 4. 215
- Helicë, Is from, founded Sybaris in Italy, 3. 47
- Helicon, Mt., on which is the spring called Hippocronë; is visible from the Acrocorinthus, 4. 195; the Permessus and Holmuis Rivers rise in, 4. 307 4. 317; and i to the Muses by the Thracians, 4. 319; Mychus Harbour lies below, 4. 369; consecrated to the Muses by Thracians in Boeotia, 5. 107
- "Heliopolitae," the, in Asia, led by Aristonicus, 6. 247
- Heliopolis, where the sacred ox Mneüs is kept, 8. 73; once a remarkable city, but now deserted, 8. 79; once a centre of study of philosophy and astronomy, where Plato and Eudoxus spent 13 years, 8. 83; is in Arabia, 8. 85

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Helios, the son of Perseus, founded Helus in Laconia, 4. 129
 Hellenicus of Lesbos (fl. about 430 B.C.), the first scientific chronicler among the Greeks, and author of a number of works, among them histories of Troy and Persia; inserts myths in his histories, 1. 169; says the Spartan Constitution was drawn up by Eurysthenes and Procles, ignoring Lycurgus, 4. 139; ignorantly calls Napé in Methymnê "Lapê," 4. 383; displays a convenient carelessness in discussing Aetolian cities, 5. 29, 31; wrongly identifies the Homeric Cephallenia with Taphos, 5. 49; author of *Phoronis*, on the Curetes, 5. 111; tells incredible stories, 5. 247, 405; makes the site of the present Ilium the same as that of the Homeric, 6. 85; calls Assus an Aetolian city, 6. 117; a native of Lesbos, 6. 147
 "Hellas"; critics in dispute about
 "land of fair women," subject to Achilles, 4. 401, 437; by some called the same as "Phthia," 4. 403; later authorities on, 4. 405; the name of the southern part of Thessaly, 4. 453
 "Helle's maidenly stream," Phæacian term for the "Hellespont," 3. 58
 Hellebore, of fine quality, produced at the Anticyra on the Mæander Gulf, but that at the Phœcian Anticyra better prepared, 4. 351
 Hellen the son of Deucalion; founder of the Hellenes, 4. 209; tomb of, at Melitaea in Thessaly, 4. 406; the southern part of Thessaly named "Hellas" after, 4. 453
 Hellenes, an ancient city in Iberia named after Hellen, eponymous hero of the Hellenes, 2. 83
 "Hellenes," the; critics in dispute about meaning of term, 4. 157
 Hellenes, the; the Greeks in general as distinguished from the barbarians, 6. 301, 365, 367
 Hellenes, the, in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, 4. 401; migrated from Hellas in Thessaly to Pyrrha (later called Melitaea), 4. 405
 Hellespont, the; formerly not connected with the Euxine, 1. 183; distance from, to Meroë, 1. 257; geographical position of, 1. 477; the strait at, 1. 479; formed by the Thracian Chersonesus, 3. 373, 375; formation of, from the Thracian and the Macedonian gulfs, 3. 377; breadth and narrowness, 3. 379; the various definitions of the term, 3. 381; the outer, 6. 9; "the boundless," 6. 21
 Heli (Selli?), the, at Dodona, 3. 313, 315
 Heliada, the region of Dodona, 3. 313
 Helots, the, of the Amazons, made of skins of wild animals, 5. 233
 Helos in Boeotia, so named from the "helô" ("marshes") near it, 4. 303
 Helos ("Marsh"), the Homeric, subject to Nestor, 4. 71, 73
 Helos, a place near Sparta mentioned by Homer, 4. 47; "a city near the sea" in Homer's time, 4. 73, 129; "Hel" an apocopated form of, 4. 131
 Helots, the, in Asia Minor, under the Milesians, like the "Mnoan class" under the Cretans and the "Pene-stae" under the Thessalians, 5. 377
 Helots (or Heleians), the, in Laconia; the history of, 3. 107; founded Tarentum, 3. 113; discussion of, 4. 135; joined the Romans, 4. 139; like a servile tribe in India, 7. 61
 Helvetii (or Elvetii, *q.v.*), the; border on the Lake of Geneva, 3. 113
 Helvetii, the, joined the Cimbri, but subdued by the Romans, 3. 169; see "Toihii" and footnote, 3. 253
 Hemeroscopelium (Dianium, now Denia), a Massaliote city, and promon-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- tory, in Iberia, 2. 89; where Scythians fought, 2. 99
- Hemispheres, the northern and southern, divided by equator, 1. 371, 427
- Hiemp, made in quantities in Colchis, 5. 211
- Henetians (Enetians, *q. v.*, Venetians), the; explorers, and founders of cities, 1. 177, 227; the wanderings of, a traditional fact, 2. 65; came from Paphlagonia and settled colony in Italy, 2. 235, 307; observed rites in honour of Diomedes, 3. 129, and tell of his apotheosis in their
- Heniochi, the, in Asia, 1. 495, 5. 191, 207; coast of, 5. 203; at one time had four kings, 5. 205; country and life of, 8. 211
- Heorta, a city of the Scordisci, 3. 273
- Hephaestium, the, at Memphis; bull-fights in the *dromus* of, 8. 89
- Hephaestus, the Forum of (Forum Vulcani, La Solfatara), 2. 449; grandfather of three Cabeiri, 5. 115
- Hepta Phreata ("Seven Wells"), in Arabia, 7. 363
- Heptacomitae, the, by the ancients called Mosynoeci, occupy Mt. Scydias above Colchis, live in trees, and cut down three maniples of Pompey's army, 5. 401
- Heptaporus (or Polyporus) River, the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421, 6. 25, 59, 87; flows from Mt. Ida in the Troad, 6. 11; crossed seven times by the same road, 6. 89
- Heptastadium, the, bridged by Xerxes, 6. 41
- Heptastadium, the, at Alexandria, 8. 27, 39
- Hera, the Argive, founded by the Eneti, 2. 321; temple of, in Picenum, 2. 321; temple of, built by Jason, in Leucania, 3. 3; the power of, as described by Homer, 4. 91; temple of, at Prosymna near Tiryns, 4. 169; oracle of, between Lechaemum and Pagae, 4. 197; born at Argos, 4. 331; temples of, at Pharygae in Locris and at Pharygae in Argolis, 4. 383, 385; with Hypnos came to Mt. Ida, 6. 11; ancient temple and shrine of, in Samos, had three colossal statues, all upon one base, 6. 213; frightened by the Curetes when spying on Leto, 6. 223
- Hera's Island, close to Pillars of Heracles, 2. 129; by some regarded as one of the Pillars, 2. 137
- "Heracleia," ancient name of Carteia, 2. 15
- Heracleia, *The (Adventures of Heracles)*, supposedly written by Peisander, 6. 281, 7. 13
- Heracleia in Caria, 6. 291
- Heracleia in the Crimea, 3. 231
- Heracleia in Elis, near Olympia, 4. 99
- Heracleia below Latmus, near Miletus, 6. 209
- Heracleia (Polycoro) in Leucania, in the territory of Tarentum, between the Aciris and Siris Rivers, 3. 49, 51; the seat of the general festival assembly of the Greeks in southern Italy, 3. 115
- Heracleia Lyncestis (Monastir); the Egnatian Way runs through, 3. 295
- Heracleia in Media, lies near Rhagae, 5. 273; founded by the Macedonians, 5. 309
- Heracleia, a village of the Mitylenaeans in Asia, 6. 103
- Heracleia Pontica (Erekl), founded Chersonesus Heracleotica in the Crimea, 3. 231; once held by Mithridates Eupator, 5. 371, 373; by the Romans added to Cappadocia Pontica, and said to have been founded by the Milesians, 5. 375; history of, 5. 379; 1500 stadia from the Chalcedonian temple and 500 from the Sangarius River, 5. 381; 2000 stadia from Sinopé, 5. 391; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 417
- Heracleia Sintica (Zeroökor), 3. 361
- Heracleia in Syria, lies to the east of Antiocheia, 7. 245, 247, 249
- Heracleia (see Trachin), the Trachinian, in Thessaly near Thermopylae, damaged by an earthquake, 1. 225; where flows an Asopus River, 4. 205, 318; six stadia from the old Trachin, 4. 391, and forty from Thermopylae, 4. 393, 415, 449
- Heracleian Cape, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Heracleides, the Herophleian physician, native of Erythrae in Asia, 6. 243
- Heracleides of Pontus (b. about 380 B.C.); pupil of Plato and Aristotle, and author of numerous works on a variety of subjects, including certain *Dialogues* mentioned by Strabo; makes a certain Magnus say that he had circumnavigated Libya, 1. 377, 385; on the submersion of Helicé, 4. 215; Platonic philosopher, 5. 371; on the sacred mice round the temple of Sminthian Apollo at Chrysa, 6. 95
- Heracleiote (or Canobic) mouth, the, of the Nile, 8. 13, 63
- Heracleitus the poet, comrade of Callimachus, native of Halicarnassus, 6. 285
- Heracleitus of Ephesus (about 535-475 B.C.), founder of metaphysics and called "dark philosopher" because of the obscurity of his writings; on "the Bear" in Homer, 1. 11, 6. 231
- Heracleium, the, near Canobus, in Aegypt, 8. 65
- Heracleium in Crete, the seaport of Cnossus, 5. 129
- Heracleium (Temple of Heracles), the, at Gades; behaviour of spring in, 2. 143, and wells in, 2. 145
- Heracleium, near Lake Macotis, 5. 197
- Heracleium, the, in Sicily, 75 Roman miles from Lilybaeum, 8. 57
- Heracleium in Syria, 7. 247, 245
- Heracleium, the (Herakleion), the capital of Italy, 3. 27
- Heracleotae, the; city of (Chersonesus Heracleotica or Heracleia), in the Crimea, 8. 231
- Heracleotis, a district in the territory of the Ephesians, revolted from the Ephesians, 6. 233
- Heracles, son of Zeus and Alcmene; invaded Iberia, 1. 7; wise from travel, 1. 31; mythical labours of, 1. 69; Pillars of, 22,500 stadia distant from Cape Malea, 1. 93; long journeys of, 1. 177; Pillars of, at end of inhabited world on west, 1. 253, and distance from, to Peloponnesus, 1. 403, to Strait of Sicily and to Sacred Cape, 1. 407, to Massalia and the Pyrenees, 1. 409, and lie in the equinoctial west, 1. 411, and width and length of strait at, 1. 469, and at most westerly point of Mediterranean, 1. 485; temple and altar of, on the Sacred Cape of Iberia, 2. 7; said to have founded Calpé in Iberia, 2. 15; expedition of, in quest of kine of Geryon and apples of the Hesperides, 2. 57; certain companions of, colonised Iberia, 2. 83; temple of, on the Isle of Gades, and twelve labours of, 2. 133; different theories as to site of Pillars of, 2. 135-143; went to erect pillars at limits of his expeditions, 2. 139; pillars of, in India, no longer to be seen, 2. 141; informed by Prometheus of route from Caucasus to the Hesperides, 2. 187; temple of, built by Aemilianus at confluence of the Rhodanus and Isar Rivers, 2. 197; "Monoeceus," temple of, on Port of Monoeceus (Monaco), 2. 267; Atya the Lydian, a descendant of, by Geryon, 2. 267
- tailed by Evander, mythical founder of Rome, and destined to become a god, 2. 385; temple of, at Tibur, 2. 417; Fortress of (Herculaneum), 2. 451; completed mound at Gulf Lucrinus, 2. 445; the Harbour of (Tropea), in Brutium, 3. 19; the colossal bronze statue of, taken by Fabius Maximus from Tarentum to the Capitolium at Rome, 3. 107; drove out the Leuternian Giants, 3. 119; defeated the giants in Pallênê (Kassandra) the Macedonian peninsula, 3. 351; connected a hollow place in Thrace with the sea and thus created Lake Bistonis, 3. 365; the voyage of, from Troy, 3. 381; father of Telephus of Ephyrus, 4. 27; joined by the Ephesians against Augustus, 4. 53; temple of, in Tráphyla, 4. 65; ravaged the Tyrian country, slaying all the twelve sons of Nelus except Nestor, 4. 51, 55; lumbled the Phoenians, 4. 51; by some said to have

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

been the first to contend in the Olympian Games and win the victory, 4. 93; captured cities in Elis, 4. 106; brought up Cerberus from Hades near Cape Taenarum, 4. 127; drove the birds away from the Stympthalian Lake, 4. 161; said to have driven out the Dryopians, 4. 173; the sons of, 4. 187; the painting of, in torture in the robe of Defaneira, 4. 201; slew Erginus the tyrant of the Orcho-menians, 4. 335; the hot waters of, at Aedepeus in Buboea, 4. 379; death of, on Mt. Oeta, 4. 387; hot waters near Thermo, 4. 388; funeral pyre of, 4. 388; captured Oechalia, 4. 433; ancestor of Thessalian king, 4. 445; killed the ferryman Nessus at the Lycor-mas (Euenus) River in Aetolia, 5. 29; defeated the river-god Achelous and thus won the hand of Defaneira, 5. 57; drained Parachelottis, 5. 59; harbour and precinct of, in Acarnania, from which latter the "Labours of Heracles," by Lysippus, was carried to Rome, 5. 61; the last of the giants destroyed by, lie beneath the isle Myconos, 5. 171; slew the giants who attacked Aphroditè at Phanagoreia near the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 5. 201; reputed expedition of, to India, 5. 239; Pillars of, 30,000 stadia from Issus, 5. 289; Hylas, a companion of, carried off by the nymphs from Mt. Arganthonium in Asia, and Cius, a companion of, founded Cius, 5. 457; not honoured by the Ilrians, because he sacked their city, 6. 61, 63; ruined Augè the mother of Telephus, 6. 135; colossal statue of, in Samos, 6. 215; father of Thes-salus, 6. 273; expedition of, to India, 7. 7-13; worshipped by Indian philosophers, 7. 97; temple of, on the Heracleium in Egypt, 8. 65; the City of, near the Nile, holds in honour the ichneumon, 8. 107; said to have visited the temple of Ammon, 8. 113; worshipped at Meroc, 8. 147; altar of, on the Emporicus Gulf in Libya, 8. 161; took Indian natives with him to

Libya, 8. 169; a kind of temple of, in Cyrenaea, 8. 207
 Heracles, one of the Idaean Dactyli, not the son of Zeus and Alcmene, said by some to have been the first to contend in the Olympian Games and win the victory, 4. 93
 Heracles, Island of (see Scombraria)
 Heracles Cornopion ("Locust-killer"), worshipped by the Oetaeans, 6. 127
 Heracles Ipoctonus ("Ips-slayer"), worshipped by the Erythraeans in Mimas, 6. 127
 Heracleidae, the, brought back the Dorians, 4. 7; the return of, after the Trojan War, 4. 9. 91, 107, 175; guided back to the Peloponnesus by Oxylus, 4. 103; under Eurysthenes and Procles seized Laconia, 4. 133; succeeded the Pelopidae at Mycenae and Argos, 4. 187; held all the Peloponnesus except Achaea, 4. 211; invaded Attica, but were defeated, and founded Megara, 4. 251; as some think, built their fleet at Naupactus, 4. 385; returned to the Peloponnesus from the Dorian Tetrapolis, 4. 387; once inhabited Rhodes, 6. 273
 Heraea (near Aianni) in Arcadia, settled either by Cleombrotus or Cleonymus from nine communities, 4. 21; no longer exists, 4. 229
 Heraeum, the Argive, 40 stadia from Argos, 4. 151, and common to Argos and Mycenae, and contains remarkable statues made by Polycleitus, 4. 165, 167 (see footnote 1)
 Heraeum, the, on the isle Samos, 6. 213
 Hérault River, the (see Arauris)
 Herculeanum (see Heracles, Fortress of), 2. 451
 Hercynian (Black) Forest, the; near the sources of the Ister, 2. 287; geographical position of, 3. 155; description of, 3. 153, 165
 Heracleum, the, the mule-road between Beneventum and Beneventum, 3. 123
 Hermae, the, between Syenè and Philae; description of, 8. 131
 Hermaea, the promontory and city on the coast of Carthagina, 8. 183, 191

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Hermagoras, contemporary of Cicero, and author of *The Art of Rhetoric*; a native of Temnus in Asia, 6. 159
- Hermias the tyrant of Assus, pupil and benefactor of Aristotle, hanged by the Persians, 6. 117
- Hermes, a man without arms, sent to Augustus by King Porus in India, 7. 127
- Hermes; the god of travel, 1. 401; numerous shrines of, in Elis, 4. 49; at Aegyptian Thebes honoured as the patron of astronomy, 8. 125
- Hermioné (also spelled "Hermion," now Kastri) in Argolis, 4. 153; an important city, and near it is the "short-cut" descent to Hades, 4. 171; seized by the Carians, 4. 175; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League, 4. 175; mentioned by Homer, 4. 181; added to the Achaean League by Aratus, 4. 217
- Hermionio Gulf, the, next to the Argolic Gulf, extends to Aegina and Epidauria, 4. 15, 149; begins at the town Asiné in Argolis, 4. 153
- Hermocræon, builder of the huge altar at Parium in the Troad, 5. 171, 6. 29
- Hermocrates, the most useful man in Syracuse, according to Heracleitus, 6. 231; said to have written certain laws for the Romans, 6. 231
- Hermonassa in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399
- Hermonassa, near the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 5. 199
- Hermonax (site unknown), a village at the mouth of the Tyras, 3. 219
- Hermondori, the, a tribe of the Suevi, 3. 157
- Hermionthis, city above Aegyptian Thebes, where Apollo and Zeus are worshipped and a sacred bull kept, 8. 127
- Hermupolis, an, in Aegypt, near Butus, on an island, and another in the Sebennytic Nome, 8. 67, 69, 73
- Hermus River, the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; course of, 6. 5, 13; deposited the land of Larisa Phriconis, 6. 157; flows past the territory of Smyrna, 6. 159; the Plain of, 6. 171; the Pactolus and Hyllus empty into, 6. 173; marks
- a limit of the Ionian seaboard, 6. 197; Plain of, created by silt, 7. 23
- Hernici, the, in Latium, 2. 379; overthrow of, 2. 387; cities of, founded by the Romans, 2. 415
- Hero, the Tower of, near Seastus, whence passage is taken across to Abydos, 6. 43
- Hérod (Hirceanus?), appointed to the priesthood of Judaea by Pompey, 7. 299
- Hérod the Great; surnamed Samaria "Sebasté" (in honour of Augustus), 7. 281; also of, at Jerusalem, 7. 291; slinked into the priesthood of Judaea, and was later given the title of king by Antony and also by Augustus, 7. 299
- Herodotus, the "Father of History" (about 484-425 B.C.); calls Aegypt "the gift of the Nile," 1. 111, 131, 5. 357, 7. 23; includes myth in his *History*, 1. 159; on the silting-up process, 1. 221; on the Hyperboreans, 1. 229; on the circumnavigation of Libya, 1. 377, 385; on King Arganthonius in Iberia, 2. 59; says Hyria in Iapygia was founded by Cretans, 3. 121; on the straightforward character of Idanthyrus the Scythian king, against whom Darius made his expedition, 3. 199, 201; says the Melas River was not sufficient to supply Xerxes' army, 3. 373; says the Asopus flows through a deep gorge south of Trachin and empties near Thermopylae, 4. 891; says there were temples of the Cabeiri at Memphis in Aegypt, 5. 115; tells incredible stories, 5. 247; wrong in regard to the Araxes River, 5. 335; on the prostitutes in Lydia, 5. 341; meaning of, on "the country this side the Halys River," 5. 347; by "White Syrians" means "Cappadocians," and defines the course of the Halys River, 5. 383; foists certain names of peoples on us, 5. 405; on the Millyae in Asia, 5. 491; on the Pedasians in Caria, 6. 119; tells a myth about the Lesbian Arion, the citharist, 6. 145; on the several rivers that empty near Phocaea, 6. 173; says the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- mound and tomb of Alyattes at Sardis were built mainly by prostitutes, 6. 177, 179; native of Halicarnassus, but called the Thurian because he took part in the colonisation of Thuria, 6. 283, 285; on the origin of the Pamphylians, 6. 325; talks much nonsense about the Nile and other things, 8. 133; says that the Aegyptians knead mud with their hands, but suet for bread-making with their feet, 8. 151
- Heröonpolis, on the isthmus at the Arabian Gulf, 7. 309, 8. 71, 79; revolted but was subdued by Cornelius with only a few soldiers, 8. 135; parallel of latitude the same as that of the Great Syrtis, 8. 199
- Herophilæan school of medicine, the, at Carura, on the confines of Phrygia and Caria, established in Strabo's time by Zeuxis, 5. 519
- Herophilus, the great physician and surgeon, born at Chalcedon and lived at Alexandria in the reign of Ptolemy I; school of medicine of, called "Herophilæan," established at Carura in Strabo's time, 5. 519
- Herostratus, set on fire the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 225
- Herpa, a small town in Sargarausênê in Cappadocia, 5. 357; greatly damaged by the overflow of the Carmalas River, 5. 365
- Herphæe in Cappadocia; the road through, 6. 311
- Hesiod of Ascêrê in Boeotia (fl. in the eighth century B.C.), father of Greek didactic poetry. Extant works under his name are *Works and Days*, *Theogony*, and *The Shield of Heracles*, 2. 107; his mythical epithets and fabulous stories, 1. 157; on the origin of the Pelasgians, 2. 345; invented fabulous men, "half-dog," and "long-headed," 3. 191; calls the Scythians "Hippemolgi" ("Mare-milkers"), 3. 197; in his *Circuit of the Earth* mentions the Galactophagi ("Curd-eaters"), 3. 205; on the Leleges, 3. 291; on Dodona and the Pelasgians, 3. 313; on the Peirus River in Elis, 4. 43; *apocope* in, 4. 131; calls the Greeks as a whole "Hellenes" and "Panhellenes," 4. 157; calls Argos "well-watered," 4. 163 (footnote 1); mentions a Helicê in Thessaly, 4. 215; on the sacred serpent called "Cychreides," 4. 253; ridicules Ascêrê, his native city, 4. 315, 331; describes the winding course of the Cephissus River in Phocis, 4. 375; on the Dotian Plain in Thessaly, 4. 449; on the origin of Nymphs, Satyrs and the Curetes, 5. 109, 111; stories of, more credible than those of certain other poets, 5. 111; native? but moved to Ascêrê (see it) Ascêrê in Boeotia, 6. 161; on the contest between Calchas and Mopsus, 6. 233, 235; on the origin of the Pelasgians, 6. 291; was Hesione, daughter of Laomedon; the myth of the liberation of, by Heracles, 6. 63
- Hesperian (Western, Ozolian) Locrians (see Locrians), the, 4. 343; not specifically mentioned by Homer, 4. 385
- Hesperides, the; home of, an invention, 3. 191
- Hesperides, Harbour of the, in Libya, 8. 201
- Hesperus the star, engraved on the public seal of the Hesperian, or Ozalian, Locrians, 4. 343
- Hestiacæ of Alexandria, author of a work on Homer's *Iliad* and quoted by Demetrius of Scsepsis; on the site of ancient Troy, 6. 73, 75
- Hestiacotis (or Histiacotis), one of the four divisions of Thessaly, 4. 397; earlier name, 4. 399; according to Andron, 5. 127
- Heteroscan circles, the, 1. 367, 369
- Heteroscanians, the, 1. 509; term defined, 1. 517
- Hexamili, between the Melas Gulf and the Propontis (see Lysimacheia)
- "Hexi" (see "Sex"), the name of the city of the Eretanians in Iberia,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- according to Pomponius Mela, 2. 81 (footnote 4)
- Iberus (Ebro) River, the (see Iberus)
- Hecataon, the Homeric, father of Melanippus, who pastured kine in Percoté, 6. 19, 21
- Hides, abundant in Sicily, 3. 87; sold by Asiatic nomads at Tanais, 5. 193.
- Hidrieis, the, in Caria, not mentioned by Homer, 6. 363
- Hidrieus, second son of Hecatomnos the king of the Carians, married his sister Ada, and became ruler of the Carians, 6. 285
- Hiera, Cape, in Lycia, 6. 319
- Hiera (see Thermessa)
- Hieraconpolis (see Hawks, City of)
- Hierapetra in Crete (see Hierapytna)
- Hierapolis in Mesopotamia (see Bambycé)
- Hierapolis, in Phrygia, near Mt. Mesogis, opposite Laodicea, where are the hot springs and the remarkable Plutonium, 6. 187; water at, remarkably adapted to dyeing of wool, 6. 189
- Hierapetra, the, in Lycia, 4. 429
- Hierapetra, the, founded by Hierapetra, named after Hierapetra, a peak of Mt. Ida, 5. 113
- Hierapytnians, the, raised Prasus to Hierapytna, 5. 113
- Hierapytnians, the, (see Hierapytna)
- Hierapytnians, the, in Egypt, compared with those elsewhere, 8. 151
- Hiericus (Jericho), in Judaea, 7. 281; description of, 7. 291
- Hierisos on the isthmus of Athos (see Acanthus)
- Hiero (tyrant of Syracuse 478-467 B.C.)
- Hiero, the, death declared founder of the new Aetna at foot of Mt. Aetna, 3. 69
- Hieroceps in Cypros, 6. 383
- Hieroceps in Cypros, 6. 381
- Hierocles the orator, a native of Alabanda in Caria, 6. 299
- Hieroglyphics, the, in regard to Sesostri the Aegyptian, 7. 513
- Hieron, benefactor of Laodicea, 5. 311
- Hieron (Temple), the, Chalcidica; 3500 stadia from, to Sinope, 2000 to Heracleia Pontica, and 700 to Cape Carambis, 5. 391; lies at the mouth of the Pontus, 5. 455
- Hieron Oros ("Sacred Mountain") on the Propontis, discharges asphalt into the sea at a place opposite Proconnesus (Isle of Marmora), 3. 377
- Hieronymus of Cardia, historian of the first fifty years after Alexander's death; his description of Corinth, 4. 113; his description of Thessaly, 4. 453; on the dimensions of Crete, 5. 123
- Hieronymus, Peripatetic and historian (about 290-230 B.C.), a native of Rhodes, 6. 279 (see references to Hieronymus of Cardia; especially 4. 191 and footnote 4, and Pauly-Wissowa, s.v.)
- Hiketides, the, of Aeschylus (see *Suppliants*)
- Himera (Bonfornello) in Sicily; no longer settled, 3. 83; the hot springs at, 3. 91
- Himera River, the, in Sicily, 18 Roman miles from Cephaloedium, 3. 57
- Himarchus of Nieria in Bithynia (fl. about 150 B.C.), the famous astronomer and geographer; discovered the precession of the equinoxes, and was the first to outline a system of latitudes and longitudes; regarded Homer as founder of geography, 1. 5; on the tides, 1. 19; wrote treatise *Against Eratosthenes*, 1. 23; on eclipses, 1. 23; praised by Strabo, 1. 53; on extent of Homer's knowledge, 1. 59; notes Homer's accuracy in geography, 1. 101; says strait at Byzantium sometimes stands still, 1. 205; on the levels of the Mediterranean and Red Seas, 1. 209; plots celestial phenomena of inhabited places, 1. 233; on certain parallels of latitude, 1. 237; contradicts Eratosthenes on certain distances and discredits Ptolemy, 1. 257, 279; had access to library at Alexandria, 1. 259; does not raise proper objections to the ancient maps, 1. 267, 315; follows Ptolemy in his description of the world, 1. 268; on the tides, 1. 268; on the tides, 1. 268; on the tides, 1. 268

1. 281; trusts Pytheas, 1. 283; tries to correct Eratosthenes, 1. 289; makes false assumptions, 1. 291; unfair to Eratosthenes, 1. 293. 301; would correct Eratosthenes' "Third Section," 1. 305; his arguments against Eratosthenes "childish," 1. 315; calls India four-sided and rhomboidal, 1. 317; captious about the rough estimates of Eratosthenes, 1. 325; again censured by Strabo for his captiousness, 1. 335; rightly censured Eratosthenes, 1. 357; Third Book of, approved by Strabo, 1. 361; accepts Eratosthenes' measurement of the earth, 1. 437; an authority on longitudes and latitudes, 1. 503; on the measurement of the earth, 1. 505; on the relative positions of the Cinnamon-bearing country, Syenê, and the equator, 1. 507; referred to by Strabo on northernmost and on further astronomical matters, 1.

Hippels (Knights), the, in Crete and Sparta, 5. 151

Hippi, the, lie off Erythrae in Asia,
6. 239

Hippocampus, a, in hand of Poseidon,
in the strait at Helicæ, 4. 215

Hippocoön, banished Tyndareus and
Icarius from Lacedaemon, 5. 69

Hippocorona, in the territory of
Adramyttium, 5. 113

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* were determined by the method of Lichtenthaler and Whistler (1973).

Hippodrome, the, at Alexandria, 8. 41

Hippanax of Ephesus (fl. 546-520 B.C.), the iambic poet, one of the Seven Wise Men, used the poetic figure of "part with the whole," 4. 37; on a place called Smyrna that belonged to Ephesus, 6. 201; on Bias, 6. 211; a native of Ephesus, 6. 231.

Hippunium (or Vibo Valentia, now Bivona near Monteleone), in Brutium, founded by the Locrians, 3. 17; naval station of, 3. 19

Hippopotamus, the, found in India, according to Onesiteris, 7. 21, 79; found in a lake near Cape Deirè in Aethiopia, 7. 331

Hippos, the two, one near Itycâ, and the other farther from Cirta, towards Tretum, 8. 183

Hippothoüs, led the Pelasgians in the Trojan War, 2. 345, 6. 153; fell in the fight over Patroclus. 6. 155

Hippotion, father of the Homeric
Morvs. 5. 461

Hippucrenê (or Hippocrenê), the
spring opened on Helicon by the
winged horse Pegasus, 4. 195, 319

Hippus River, the, empties into the
Phasis, 5. 211, 219

Hirê, "grassy," the Homeric, 4. 109;
the present site of, 4. 115

Hirpini, the, a Samnite tribe; origin of name of. 2. 467

Hispalis in Iberia, on the Bactis River, colony of the Romans and famous trade-centre, 2. 21; about 500 stadia from the sea by boat, 2. 25

Hispania; term now used synonymously with "Iberia," 2. 119

Hispellum in Italy, 2. 373
Histiaea (later called Oreus) in

Euboea, the history of, 5. 7
Histiaeans, the, in Euboea, forced to

migrate to Thessaly by the Per-
rhaebians, 4. 420; later called the
Oreilae, were colonists from the
Attic deme of the Histiaeans, 5. 7

Histiactotis (see Hestiaeotis) in Euboea, 5. 7: in Thessaly, 5. 9

Historians; the Greek and Roman, compared, 2. 117; the early, in-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- clude myths in their histories, 4. 39
- Historical Sketches*, the, of Strabo, discussed Parthian usages at length, 5. 277
- History*, the work entitled, by Polybius, and that by Ephorus, on the topography of the continents, 4. 3
- History*, the, of Strabo, discussed Parthian usages at length, 5. 277
- History, importance of terrestrial, 1. 29; aim of, 1. 91; wishes for the truth, 5. 235; that of the Persians, Medes, and Syrians untrustworthy, 5. 247
- Hog-meat, the first shipped from territory of the Septimius Rome, 2. 225
- Homer, the, in Celtic, was wild 2. 249; 2. 331
- Holmi in Cilicia, 6. 333
- Holmi in Phrygia, the road through, 6. 309
- Homer, geographer and philosopher, 1. 3; founder of geography, 1. 5; quoted on movements of heavenly bodies, 1. 5, 7; on people of the west, on Zephyrus, and on the Elysian Plain, 1. 7; on the Aethiopians, and on the Bear and Wain, 1. 9; makes Oceanus surround inhabited world and knows about the tides, 1. 13, 159; knows the Mediterranean, 1. 19; the Chimerian Bosphorus, 1. 21; inserts an element of myth, 1. 21, 23, 59, 65, 71, 73, 79, 135, 171; on Heracles' "great adventures," 1. 31; on the rotundity of the earth, 1. 43; speaks of bards as disciplinarians, 1. 57; his epithets appropriate, 1. 57, 91, 133; the limitations of his knowledge, 1. 59; adorns Odysseus with every excellence, 1. 61; an expert in the art of rhetoric, 1. 63; based works on historical facts, 1. 73; called "The Poet," 1. 77; places scene of wanderings of Odysseus in the region of Sicily and Italy, 1. 79; useful purpose, 1. 97; the poet *par excellence*, 1. 99; on the winds, 1. 105; knew of mouths of the Nile, of Thebes, of Aethiopia, and of the isle Pharos, 1. 109; means "Scythians" by his term "Nomads," 1. 121; on the geographical position of Aethiopia, 1. 125; on the crater and pyramids, 1. 127, 263; his son, the astronomer, 1. 131; did not know India, 1. 143; uses figures of speech, 1. 147; on Sidon, 1. 149; on "Amputation," 1. 171; quoted on 1. 195, 197. not springs of Sennacher, 1. 215; Nerius in Cilicia, 1. 219; on Asia and Media, 1. 221; placed the scene of his cave and grotto in Ithaca due to physical changes, 1. 221; the isle of Asteria, 1. 221; censured by Eratosthenes, 1. 243; quoted on "amputation," 1. 315; caused the wall of the Achaeans to disappear, 1. 393; his reason for dividing Aethiopians into two groups, 1. 395; probably knew nothing about India, 1. 397; a riddle attributed to, 2. 45; man of many voices and of wide information, probably knew much of Iberia and the far west, and of the far north, 2. 51-59; named Tartarus after Tartarus in Iberia, and transferred the Chimerians to the island of the Hades, 2. 51; mentioned the "Planctae" after the "Cyaneae" ("Synplegades"), and in general transferred *Iliad* and *Odyssey* from domain of historical fact to the realm of myth, 2. 53; on the wanderings of Odysseus and other heroes, 2. 55; on the Mysian Plain, 2. 55; obtained wide information from the Phoenicians, 2. 57; transferred scene of his myth to the land of wanderings of Odysseus to the Atlantic, 2. 55; on the breed of wild mules in the land of the Heneti, 2. 309; says that the Pelasgi colonised Crete, and calls Zeus Pelasgian, 2. 345; again on the Pelasgi, 2. 345; not went to his own account, 2. 441; on 2. 441; thought by some to mean Temesa in Italy by

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Tamassus," 3. 17; Islands of Aeolus of, 3. 19; scourged by Zoflus (surnamed Homeromastix, "Scourge of Homer"), 3. 79; hinted at the truth when he called Aeolus "steward of the winds," 3. 97, 99; on "the Mysians, hand-to-hand fighters," 3. 177, 181, 187, 189, 209; on the Hippemolgi, Galactophagi, and Abii, 3. 179, 181, 195, 197, 205, 209; places there, knowledge of places near by, never using an inappropriate epithet, 3. 189-199; placed the wanderings of Odysseus in Oceanus, 3. 193; wrongly reproached by Bratos-thenes and other persons for ignorance of local names, to know Greece and its remote, 3. 195; correctly describes the Scythians and other similar tribes, 3. 199, 205; knew of the potter's wheel (*Iliad* xviii. 600), 3. 207; did not invent the "Galactophagi" and the "Abii," 3. 209, 243, 245; invokes "Zeus, Dodonaean, Pelasgian," and describes the people (the Sellii) of Dodona, 3. 313; the *Odyssey* of, quoted on the "tomouroi of great Zeus" at Dodona; the proper interpretation of his words "them-istes" and "boulai," 3. 317; calls the Europus River "Titaresius," 3. 335; by "Phlegyae" means the Gyrtonians, 3. 335, 337; calls Abydon on the Axius River "Amydon," 3. 341, 343, 345; calls the Axius River "water most fair," 3. 343, 345; on Iphidamas, "whom Cisses reared," 3. 343, 349; on the "Sinties" (i.e. "Sinti") in Lemnos, 3. 367; invoked as witness by some writers in regard to the extent of the Hellespont, 3. 381, 383; on "Rhipé, Stratié, and windy Enispé," all now deserted, 3. 385, 4. 229; the first author to discuss Greece, 4. 3; calls the land of the Epeians Elis, 4. 19; knew of Pylus, both land and city, 4. 21; his words not to be contradicted, 4. 25; mentions Cyllenê in Elis, 4. 25; apparently means by "Ephya"

the city in Elis (five citations), 4. 27, 29; distinguishes between places bearing the same name by appropriate epithets, 4. 29; means by "Pylus" the Triphylian Pylus, 4. 31, 33, 57; divides the Eleian country into four parts, 4. 35; often by a poetic figure names a part with the whole, 4. 37; a case of *hyperbaton* in, 4. 41; on Athene's visit to the Cauconians, 4. 45, 57; mentions Helus near Sparta, 4. 47; means by "Pylus" (Nestor's home) the "Lepreatic (or Tryphylian) Pylus" and calls it "emathôeis," 4. 51; means that Telemachus found the Pylians offering sacrifice at the temple of the Samian Poseidon, and says the Cauconians came as allies of the Trojans, 4. 55; refers to the Eleian, not the Triphylian Cauconians, 4. 57; on Arenê and Pylus, 4. 61; prolongs the Pylian Sea to the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 67; his fame and knowledge, 4. 69; on the country that was subject to Nestor, 4. 71, 73; according to his statements the Pylus of Nestor could not lie on the sea, 4. 75; on the return voyage of Telemachus from Sparta, 4. 77; only the Triphylian Pylus could be the Pylus of Nestor, according to his account, 4. 77-87; his characterisation of Zeus followed by Pheidias in making the great image at Olympia, 4. 89; "alone has seen, or alone has shown the likenesses of the gods" (e.g. in his descriptions of Zeus and Hera), 4. 91; does not mention the Olympian Games, but certain funeral games in Elis, 4. 93; calls Lesbos the "city of Macar," 4. 97; most of the Pylian districts mentioned in his *Catalogue* thought to be Arcadian, 4. 101; on the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 109; on the city Helus in Laconia, 4. 129; *Catalogue* of, quoted on Messé, 4. 129; calls Laconia "Achaean Argos," 4. 137; on the journey of Telemachus to Sparta via Pherae (Pharis), 4. 145; his

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

epithets applied to Lacedaemon, 4. 147; assigns the Argolic Gulf to Argolis, 4. 153; uses the word "Argos" in various senses, 4. 155, 163, 165; calls the Peloponnesians "Achaean" in a special sense, nowhere speaks of "barbarians," and thinks of all Greeks as "Hellenes," 4. 157; cases of *hyperbaton* and *synaloepha* in, 4. 161; on certain cities subject to Argos, 4. 167, 169; on Aegina, 4. 179; mentions some places in their geographical order, 4. 181, but others not, 4. 183; on the places subject to Mycenae and Argos, 4. 185; mentions Cleonae "well-built," 4. 187; mentions the sacrifice of a bull to the Heliconian Poseidon in Ionia, and hence is supposed to have lived after the Ionian colonisation, 4. 213; does not mention Olenus in 4. 213; "Olenian Rock," 4. 225; on Rhipæ, Stratiæ, and Enispe, 4. 229; on "Athens, well-built city," 4. 245; said to have been interpolated by Pelsistratus, or Solon, in favour of the Athenians, 4. 255; does not enumerate the Orchomenians with the Boeotians, but calls them "Minyae," 4. 283; on Nisa and Anthedon, 4. 299; mentions Copae on Lake Copae, 4. 305; on "grassy" Haliartus and the sources of the Cephissus River in Phocis, 4. 307; mentions Lake Cephissus, meaning Lake Hylis, 4. 309; makes the first syllable of Hylis long at one time and short at another, and names places in Boeotia in their geographical order, 4. 311; discussion of the various places in Boeotia in the order in which they are mentioned by, 4. 313-341; on the wealth of the temple at Delphi ("rocky Pytho"), 4. 359; mentions Daulis and Cyparissus, 4. 369; says the Phaeacians led Rhadamantus into Euboea to see Thyra, 4. 371; does not know Larissa in Phocis, 4. 373; says that Patroclus

came from Opus in Locris, 4. 379; other places in Locris mentioned by, 4. 383-387; does not expressly mention the Western Locrians, 4. 385; on the Thessalians and Aetolians, 4. 393; divides Thessaly into ten parts, or dynasties, 4. 399 (see footnote 2); on the dynasty of Achilles, 4. 399, of Phoenix, 4. 401, 415, of Protesilaus, 4. 405, 419, of Eumelus, 4. 423, of Philoctetes, 4. 405, 425, of Eurypylus, 4. 453, of Polypoetes, 4. 437, of Menelaus, 4. 443; mentions the "rock of Samos," 5. 11; on Chalcis in Aetolia and Chalcis in Elis, 5. 15; says "Achilles alone knew how to hurl the Pelian ashen spear," 5. 21; mentions Olenus and Pytho in Aetolia, 5. 23; mentions the "rock of Samos," 5. 31; mentions Crocyleia and Aegleia, 5. 33; Strabo's interpretation of references of, to the domain of Odysseus, 5. 37-55; his description of Ithaca, 5. 41-47; his Cephallenia not to be identified with Dulichium or Taphos, 5. 47, 49; on the islands "Asteris" and "Samos" (Samothrace), 5. 51; on other Aegaeian isles, 5. 53; on the domain of Megea, 5. 59; on the subjects of Minos, 5. 61; on places in Aetolia, 5. 65; on the Aetolians and Acarnanians, 5. 67; means that the "Curetes" were Aetolians, 5. 75; on the Calydonian boar, 5. 87; on the Phaeacian "betarmones," 5. 117; praises Cnossus above the rest of the cities in Crete, 5. 127, 129; says Minos held converse with Zeus every ninth year, 5. 131; calls Minos the first son of Zeus and "guardian of Crete," 5. 133; calls Gortyn (Gortyna) in Crete "well-walled," 5. 137; mentions Phaestus and Rhythium in Crete, 5. 141; speaks of Crete as at one time "possessing 100 cities" and as at another "possessing 90 cities," 5. 143; said to have been visited by Lycurgus in Chios, where he was living, 5. 153; buried on the Isle Ios, according to some writers, 5. 161; mentions some of the Sporades Islands, 5. 175, 177, 179;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

quoted in reference to the remarkable soil of Albania in Asia, 5. 225; stories of, more credible than those of certain historians, 5. 247; speaks of the Aegyptian Pharos as "being out in the open sea," 5. 357; interpolated by Callisthenes, 5. 377; mentions the Sangarius River, which flows between Chalcedon and Heraclea Pontica, 5. 379; his "Eneti" the most notable tribe of the Paphlagonians, 5. 381; mentions certain places in Paphlagonia, 5. 377, 387, 403, 405; certain emendations to text of, 5. 407; certain interpolations in text of, 5. 409, 411; his accurate knowledge of the Euxine and other regions averred by Strabo, 5. 417-423; mentions Libya and the wind called Lips, 5. 419; Smyrna by most writers called the birth-

from the Ascania near Nicæa—and names various places in Asia Minor, 5. 461; makes the Pelasgians allies of the Trojans, 5. 491; on Batieia in the Trojan Plain, 5. 493; says that Rhodes and Cos were inhabited by Greeks before the Trojan War, and uses terms "Trojans," "Danaans," and "Achæans" in broad sense, 5. 495; leaves us to guess about most things, 6. 3; on the extent of the sway of the Trojans, 6. 5, 7, 9, 13; distinguishes between Ilium (the city) and Troy (the Troad), and names cities sacked by Achilles, 6. 15, 17; on the homes of Briseis, Chryseis, Andromachê, and others, 6. 17; on the Trojan leaders in the Trojan War, 6. 19, 21; makes Aeolis and the Troad one country, 6. 23; names various places in the Troad, 6. 23, 25, 33, 35; on the peoples led by Asius the son of Hyrtacus, 6. 37, 39; on another Asius, uncle of Hector, 6. 41; on Aeneias, leader of the Dardaniæ, 6. 45; suggests the different stages in the progress of civilisation, 6. 49; the Ilium of,

much in dispute, 6. 51; Alexander the Great preserved the "Recension of the Casket" of, 6. 55, 57; on certain rivers in the Troad, 6. 59; says that Heracles once sacked Ilios, 6. 63; on a bastard son of Priam, 6. 65; names places in the Troad, 6. 67, 69; on Brineus (near Ilium) and on the cowardice of Hector, 6. 71; cited in regard to site of ancient Ilium, 6. 73, 75; knows not of the violation of Cassandra, 6. 79; expressly states that Ilium was wiped out, 6. 81; says the wooden image of Athênê at Ilium was in a sitting posture, 6. 83; calls Ida "many-fountained," 6. 85; on the two springs of the Scamander, and on other rivers, 6. 87; *Trojan Catalogue* of, a little more than 60 lines, discussed by Demetrius in 30 books, 6. 91; on Sminthian Apollo, 6. 93; indicates the origin of the Teucrians, 6. 95; on Pedasus, city of the Leleges, in Asia, 6. 99; says Aeneias fled from Achilles to Lyrnessus, 6. 105; says Aeneias was wroth at Priam, 6. 107; in disagreement with those who make Aeneias leave Troyland, but some emend the text, 6. 109; on the Leleges, Carians, Pæonians, and Cauconians, 6. 117; on Chryseis, Briseis, and others, 6. 121; on Chrysa, Thebê, and Cilla, 6. 125; on King Eurypylos, son of Telephus, and the Ceteians, 6. 135, 137; does not include Leleges, Cilicians, and others, in the *Trojan Catalogue*, 6. 149, 151; on the Pelasgians and their leaders, 6. 153; by some said to have been born at Cymê Phriconis in Asia, 6. 161; on various peoples and places in Lydia, 6. 175; perhaps referred to "Melonia" as "Asia," 6. 179; on the Solymi, 6. 191; on the "mountain of the Phthireas," 6. 209; said once to have been entertained by Creophilus of Samos, and by some called pupil of Creophilus, by others of Aristæus the Proconnesian, 6. 219; according to some, a native of Colophon, 6. 237; claimed by Chios, 6. 243; shrine of, at Smyrna,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

6. 245; especially claimed by Smyrna, 6. 247; on the "Asian meadow" (Leimon), 6. 261; Rhodes and Cos in existence in time of, but not Halicarnassus and Onidus, 6. 273; on the Carians "of barbarian speech," 6. 301; the "Solymi" of, not Lycians but Milyae, 6. 321, 323; on the Cilicians in the Troad, 6. 357; in his *Catalogue* names the various Trojan allies, 6. 361; does not mention the Pamphylians and various other tribes, 6. 363, 367, 369; misunderstood by Apollodorus, 6. 371, 373; on the worship of Dionysus on Mt. Nysa, 7. 9, 11; Syrians, 7. 187; does not mention Tyre, 7. 267; on the skill of the Sidonians in beautiful arts, 7. 269; on the oracle of Zeus at Dodona and his conversations with Minos in Crete, 7. 287; says Persephonê granted reason to Teiresias after his death, 7. 289; on the Aethiopians, Sidonians, and Eretrians, 7. 369, 371; on the Nile, "heaven-fed river," 8. 21; "goodly," 8. 35; "goodly," 8. 35; of Zeus, 8. 35; Thebes, 8. 121; Meninx (Jerba), in the Little Syrtis, regarded as "the land of the Lotus-eaters," of, 8. 193
- Homerium, the, at Smyrna, a quadrangular portico with shrine and statue of Homer, 6. 245
- Homer, *ps.* The; the *ps.* of Athens on, *ps.* districts mentioned in, thought to be Arcadian, 4. 101; writers on, have supplied Strabo with materials, 4. 341
- Homeridae, the, in Chios; mentioned by Pindar, 6. 243, 245
- Homolê (see Homolium in Magnesia)
- Homolium, a city in Macedonia and Magnesia close to Mt. Ossa, 3. 337, 4. 449, 453
- Homonadeis, the, in Pisidia; the country of, invaded by Amyntas, 5. 477, 479, 481
- Honey; in Hyrcania, drips from leaves of trees, as also in Matianê (in Media) and in Sacasenê and Araxenê (districts of Armenia), 1. 273; exported from Thibet, 2. 33; produced in the Alps, 2. 33; the "Hibiscus," at Meneia Hyman in Sicily, 3. 11; superior in Sicily, 8. 85; excellent, at Brundisium, 3. 121; the best, at Lacedæmon, Mt. Hymettus, 4. 275; in the Sporadic Islands, rivals that of Africa, 5. 179; in Asia, generally inferior, 5. 211; abundant in Lycia, in Matianê in Media, and in Sacasenê and Araxenê in Armenia, 5. 251; a crazing kind of mixture of, made by the Hætaconitæ in Asia Minor, 5. 401; yielded by the palm-tree, 7. 215; abundant in Arabia, 7. 311
- Hoop-trundling, at Rome, 2. 407
- Horizon, change of, 1. 45
- Hormina (or Hyrmina), a mountain promontory near Cyllenê in Elis, 4. 41
- Horn, the, of the Hyrcanians, a gift of the Amazons, 3. 381, 383
- Horse, a white, sacrificed to Demeter by the Eneti, 2. 321
- Horse-meat, eaten by the Scythian Nomads, 3. 243
- Horse-race, a, instituted by Romulus in honour of Poseidon (Neptune), 2. 385
- Horse-raising, in Aetolia, Acarnania, and Thessaly, 4. 229
- Horses, good qualities of, determined by training as well as by locality, 1. 395; in Iberia, trained to climb mountains and to obey promptly, and swift, like those of Parthia, 2. 107; superior, bred by the Eneti, 2. 309, but practice now discontinued, 2. 321; which drink from the Sybaris River in Italy are made timid, 3. 47; excellent, in neighbourhood of Mt. Garganium in Apulia, 3. 131; small, in region of Lake Macotis, 3. 225; castrated in Scythia and Sarmatia, 3. 249; the breed of, in Arcadia, Argolis, and Epidauria, is most excellent, 4. 229; the, of the Amazons, 5. 233; the Nessæan, originated either in Greater Media or in Armenia, 5. 311,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- 20,000 being sent annually from Armenia to the Persian king, 5. 331; those in Parthia, 5. 311; in India, possession of, a royal privilege, 7. 69, 87; certain, in India, have one horn and the head of a deer, 7. 93; scarce in Carmania, 7. 153; more than 30,000 kept at royal stud at Apameia in Syria, 7. 251; not found at Nabataea in Arabia, 7. 369; the, in Masacesyia, are small, but quick, and obedient, 8. 167; raised in great numbers between the seaboard and Getulia, 8. 197
- Horses, stunted (see Ginni)
- Hortensius, married Marcia the wife of Marcus Cato, 5. 273
- Hot springs, the, in Pithecussae, a cure for gall-stones, 2. 459
- Hungarians, the (see Urgi)
- Hya (see Hyampolis)
- Hyacinthian Festival, the, in the temple of Amyclaeon Apollo in Laconia, 3. 109
- Hyameitis, one of the five capitals of Messenia, 4. 119
- polis, 4. 341; later called Hya by some, whither the Hyantes of Boeotia were banished, is far inland and not to be confused with Hyampeia on Parnassus, 4. 373
- Hyantes, the, lived in Boeotia in earliest times, 3. 287, 4. 281; founded a city Hya in Phocis, 4. 283; banished from Boeotia to Hyampolis in Phocis, 4. 373; left Boeotia and settled in Aetolia, 5. 81
- Hyarotis River, the, in India, 7. 35, 47, 51
- Hybla in Sicily (see Megara Hyblaea)
- Hyblaeon honey, the, at Megara Hyblaea in Sicily, 3. 65
- Hybreas of Mylasa in Caria, greatest orator in Strabo's time, 6. 191; remarkable career of, 6. 295-297; provoked Labienus, withdrew to Rhodes, but returned and resumed power, 6. 297
- Hybriantes (Agrianes?), the, 3. 275
- Hydara, a stronghold built by Mithridates, 5. 425
- Hydarnes, one of the "Seven Persians," 5. 337
- Hydaspes River, the, in India, 7. 5, 25, 47, 49, 55, 57
- Hydatos-Potamoi (see Seleuceia in Pieria, in Syria)
- Hydê, the Homeric, at foot of Mt. Tmolus in Lydia, 4. 309; reputed home of the Homeric "Tychius, the best of workers in hide," and by some identified with Sardis, 6. 175
- "Hydê," an incorrect reading, for "Hylê" in Boeotia, in Homer, 4. 309, 311
- Hydra (see Lysimachia), Lake, in Aetolia, 5. 65
- Hydra, the monster, poisoned certain of the Centaurs, 4. 61; killed by Heracles at the lake called Lernê, in Argolis, 4. 151, 163
- Hydra, the promontory, with Harmatus forms the Elaïtic Gulf, 6. 159
- Hydraces, the, a tribe in India, summoned as mercenary troops by Cyrus, 7. 9
- Hydrussa the island, off Attica, 4. 271
- Hylê (see Elea)
- "Hyes attes," a cry uttered in the ritual of Sabazius and the Mother, 5. 109
- Hylas; Mt. Arganthonium in Asia the scene of myth of, 5. 457
- Hylê, the Homeric (Hydê not being the correct reading), in Boeotia on Lake Cephissis (Hylicê), 4. 309, 311, 321
- Hylicê (the Homeric Cephissis), Lake, 4. 309
- Hyllus the eldest son of Heracles, adopted by Aegimius the king of the Dorian Tetrapolis, 4. 387
- Hyllus (now called Phrygius) River, the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; empties into the Hermus, 6. 173
- Hylobii, the, in India, a sect of the Garmanes in India, 7. 103
- Hymettus, Mt., one of the most famous mountains in Attica, has marble quarries and produces the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- best honey (especially the kind called "acarniston," near the silver mines), 4. 275
- Hypaepa, on the slopes of Mt. Tmolus, near Sardis, 6. 179
- Hypaesia, wherein was the city Arene, in Triphylia, 4. 63
- Hypana, a small Triphylian city, 4. 63
- Hypanis (Bog) River, the, flows between the Tanais and the Ister into the Euxine, 1. 413; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; near the Dorysthenes, 3. 221
- Hypania (Gharra) River, the, in India, said to have been crossed by Menander, king of Bactria, 5. 279, 7. 5, 25, 47, 55, 57, 63
- Hypanis (Kuban) River, the; the Anticeites so called by some, 5. 109; said to have been conducted over the country of the Dandarians by Pharnaces, 5. 201
- Hypasians, the, a tribe in India, 7. 25, 47
- Hypatus, Mt., in Theban territory near Teumessus and the Cadmela, 4. 327
- Hypelaeus, a fountain near Ephesus, 6. 203, 225
- Hyperbaton*, cases of, in Homer, 4. 41, 161
- Hyperboles, 1. 133, 137, 161
- Hyperboreans, the, 1. 229, 3. 175, 5. 245; reputed to live 1000 years, 7. 97
- Hypercia, a spring in Thessaly, 4. 405, 433; in the middle of the city of the Phaeacians, 4. 437
- Hyperesia, the Homeric Hyperesia, 4. 185; belonged to the Achaeans League, 4. 207
- Hyperetians, the, 1. 229
- Hypocle ("Ship"), the Homeric, came to Mt. Ida, 6. 11
- Hypocremnus in Asia, between the Erythraeans and the Clazomenians, 6. 239
- Hypothebes, the Homeric; meaning of the term, 4. 327
- Hysianates (contemporary of Julius Caesar, and author of historical and geographical treatises, of which the exact titles are unknown), says that Asander fortified the isthmus of the Tauric Chersonesus against the Scythians, 3. 245; on the home and habits of the Amazons, 5. 233
- Hypsocis River, the, in Micistia, 4. 73
- Hyrcania, knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, 1. 51; mild climate and fertility of, 1. 273; geographical position of, 5. 249, 261, 293; remarkable fertility of, 5. 251; rivers in, 5. 253; marvellous stories about, 5. 257; 8000 stadia from Artemita in Babylonia, 5. 201; Parthian kings reside in, in summer, 7. 219
- Hyrcanian Plain, the, whither the Persians brought Hyrcanian colonists, 6. 185
- Hyrcanian Sea (see Caspian Sea), the; distance from, to the ocean on the east, is about 30,000 stadia, 5. 289
- Hyrcanians, the; extent of coast of, on the Caspian Sea, 5. 245; paid tribute to the Persians and Macedonians, 5. 271; border on the Tapyri, 5. 273, 293
- Hyrcanum, a stronghold in Syria, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291
- Hyrcanus, son of King Alexander of Judaea, overthrown by Pompey, 7. 289
- Hyria, the Homeric, near Aulis, 4. 181; now belongs to Tanagra, but in earlier times belonged to Thebes, and is the scene of the myth of Hyrieus and of the birth of Orion, 4. 295
- Hyria in Iapygia, founded, according to Herodotus, by Cretans, must be identified with Uria or Veretum, 3. 121
- Hyrieans, the Boeotian, colonised Hyriae in Parosopia, 4. 297
- Hyrieus; Hyria the scene of the myth of, 4. 295
- Hyrimina (see Hormina)
- Hyrimine in Elis, a small town, no longer in existence, 4. 35, 39
- Hyrtacus, father of Asius the Trojan leader, 6. 19, 37
- Hysiae, a village in Argolis, unknown to Homer, 4. 183; mentioned in connection with Hyria in Boeotia, 4. 297
- Hysiae, in Boeotia, in the Parosopian country near Erythrae, called

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Hyria, and is a colony of Hyria, having been founded by Nycteus the father of Antiopê, 4. 297
 Hysiatæ, the; inhabitants of Hysiae in Argolis, 4. 297
 Hyssus (the Roman javelin), can be used both in close combat and as a missile for hurling, 5. 75
 Hyzias, father of Phryxus, 6. 217

I

Iaccetania in Iberia, where Sertorius waged war against Pompey, and Sextus (Pompey) against Caesar's generals, 2. 101
 Iaccetanians, the; geographical position of, 2. 99
 Iacchus (Dionysus), the "horned," 7. 9
 Ialmenus, led a colony of Orchomenians to the Pontus, after the capture of Troy, 4. 341
 Ialysus, tutelary hero of Rhodes and grandson of Helius, 6. 273; son of Cercaphus, 6. 275
 Ialysus, a city in Rhodes, mentioned by Homer, 6. 273; origin of name of, 6. 275
 Iamblichus, chieftain of a tribe in Syria, 7. 253
 Iambus, the, suited to reproaches (in the Pythian Neme), 4. 363
 Iamneia, a village near Iapô in Phœnicia, 7. 275, 277
 Ieonians, the Homeric, "with trailing tunics," 4. 407
 Iapodes, the, a mixed tribe of Illyrians and Celts, 3. 253, 259, 287
 Iapyges, the; the name of the inhabitants of the country of the Tarantini, 3. 13; the three capes of, 3. 39; once lived at Oroton, 3. 43; named after Iapyx, son of Daedalus and a Cretan woman, 3. 111
 Iapygia; the promontory of, 1. 417; the early boundary of, 3. 53; called Messapia by the Greeks, 3. 103; forms a sort of peninsula, 3. 105; happy lot of part of, 3. 117; called Messapia by Messapus, 4. 299
 Iapygian Cape (Capo di Leuca), the, 1. 417, 2. 301, 3. 29, 103, 117
 Iapyx, the son of Daedalus, after whom the Iapyges were named, 3. 111; colonised Brundisium, 3. 121
 Iardanus; the meadow and tomb of, in Triphylia, 4. 63, 67
 Iardanus, the streams of, as mentioned by Homer, 4. 45
 "Iasian Argos," the Homeric, 4. 155, means the Peloponnesus, 4. 157
 Iasidae, the, and "Iasian Argos," referred to by more recent writers, 4. 165
 Iasion, who lived in Samothrace, was struck by thunderbolt for sinning against Demeter, 3. 371
 Iasus, on an island close to Caria; amusing story concerning, 6. 291
 Iaxartes River, the, empties into the Caspian Sea, 5. 245; the boundary between the Sacæ and the Sogdiani, 5. 269; about 5000 stadia from Bactra, 5. 271; borders on Sogdiana, and forms the boundary between it and the nomads, 5. 281; empties into the Caspian Sea but should not be confused with the Oxus, 5. 287
 Iazyges, the, beyond Germany, 3. 173
 Iberia in Asia, invaded by Pompey, 5. 187; bounded by the Caucasus, 5. 207; bounded on the north by the Caucasus, 5. 207; detailed description of, 5. 217-221; four passes lead into, 5. 219; has four castes of people, 5. 221, 323
 Iberia in Europe; wealth of, 1. 7; like an ox-hide in shape, 1. 317; length of, 1. 409; promontory of, 1. 417; shape and dimensions of, 1. 488; description of, in detail, 2. 3-123; cold and rugged in northern parts, fertile in southern, 2. 3; shape (like an ox-hide) and dimensions of, 2. 5; western and southern sides of, 2. 11; betrays signs of Odysseus' wanderings, 2. 53; wealth of, 2. 57; description of seaboard of, from the Pillars to the Pyrenees, 2. 79-101; colonised by companions of Heracles and emigrants from Messenê, 2. 83; coast of, from Pillars to Tarraco, has poor harbours, but, from Tarraco to Emporium, fine ones, 2. 93; the number of its cities, the poverty of much of its soil, and the traits of

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

its people, 2. 105; animals, birds, medicinal castor, copper, roots for dyeing, olives, grapes, and figs in, 2. 107; variations in use of the term by historians, 2. 117, 119; except Baetica, belongs wholly to Augustus, being governed by two legati, 2. 121; islands off coast of, 2. 123-159; the passes leading to, from Italy, long barred by the Ligures, 2. 269; profitable mines in, 2. 333; much of the country won by Romans in the Punic War, 3. 141; in early times, 6. 275

Iberia, Ulterior, now a praetorial Province, 8. 215

Iberian earth, the, rivals the Sinoean,
5. 369

Iberian Sea, the; definition of, 1.
471

Iberians, the Asiatic, are excellent subjects, but from neglect by the Romans sometimes attempt revolutions, 8. 145; hold a part of the Moschian country, 5. 215; perhaps so named from the gold mines in their country, 5. 215; assemble for war in great numbers, 5. 219

Iberians, the, in Europe; use of the

the 1990s, the number of people in the United States who are 65 years of age or older is projected to increase from 20 million to 35 million, and the number of people 75 years of age or older is projected to increase from 10 million to 17 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1997). The number of people 85 years of age or older is projected to increase from 2 million to 4 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1997). The number of people 90 years of age or older is projected to increase from 500,000 to 1 million (U.S. Census Bureau, 1997). The number of people 95 years of age or older is projected to increase from 100,000 to 200,000 (U.S. Census Bureau, 1997). The number of people 100 years of age or older is projected to increase from 10,000 to 20,000 (U.S. Census Bureau, 1997).

Journal of Management Education 30(6)p. 789-804
© The Author(s) 2006. Reprints and permissions:
<http://www.sagepub.com/journalsPermissions.nav>

nations, 2. 87; armour, infantry,
and cavalry of, 2. 107; some of

and cavalry or, 2. 107, some or, sleep on the ground, 2. 109, and have other barbaric customs. 2. 111: ride

other barbaric customs, Z. 111, ride double on horseback, though in battle one of two fights on foot.

battle one or two nights on foot, 2. 113; commit suicide upon occasion, and die for those to whom they

have "devoted" themselves, 2. 115; say that the Pillars of Heracles are

say that the Pillars of Heracles are in Gades, 2. 137; taught the sacred rites of Artemis by the Massaliotes

2. 175; more difficult to conquer than the Gauls. 2. 239: the first

than the Gauls, 2. 239; the first barbarian settlers of Sicily, 3. 73; began the war with the Romans.

began the war with the Romans,
8. 143

2.

cal position of, 2. 97; a stone bridge over, at Celsa, 2. 99; crossing of, at Varia, 2. 101; formerly a boundary of Iberia, 2. 119; novel and peculiar in respect to its overflows, 2. 155

Ibex, the Alpine (see footnote 5, Vol. II., p. 289)

Ibis, the, found in the neighbourhood of Cape Deiré in Aethiopia, 7. 331; worshipped by the Aegyptians, 8. 109; description and habits of, 8. 151

Ibiza, the Isle (see Ebusus)

1st year, the Greek lyric poet, of Eleutheræ (Æt. ad. ar. 549 B.C.); on the other, another Syracuse with the beard, 1. 219; says the Asopus in Sicily

Is... one of the

173: the isle near Samoa, where

Icarian Sea, the: extent of, 1, 477, 5.

173; named after the Isle Icaria, 6.
221

Icarius, father of Penelopé by Poly-
castê, had two sons who reigned

banished from Lacedaemon, settled

Leaves for 10000, colonised by Mil-

Icaros, an island in the Persian Gulf

leaves, abundant in the Persian Gulf,
Persian Gulf, etc. etc. etc. etc.
leaves, abundant in the Persian Gulf,
Persian Gulf, etc. etc. etc. etc.

[illegible]

6. 221
Ichneae in Thessaly, where the Ichneae

Artemis is worshipped, 4. 421
Tehneumon, the held in great honour

leaneumon, the, held in great honour
by the people of the City of Heraclea
on the Nile. 8. 107. This great the

CHILE 1897, 8. 197; AND SPAIN 1897, 8. 199; INDEPENDENT TO AUGUST 8. 140

Ichthyophagi ("Fish-eaters"), the, live in narrow zones beneath the

live in narrow zones beneath the tropics, 1. 367, 7. 131, 153, 313, 327; life and habits of 7. 329.

Ichthys, Cape (Oatakolo) in Ellis, 120
stadia from Gephallenia. 4. 17: lies

stadia from Cephalonia, 4. 47; lies
opposite Beronisi in Idylla, 8. 201
Idylla, a strong forest, now deserted

on Lake Stephanê in Cappadocia
Bartoc. 5. 445

Iconii, the, geographical position of,
2. 195, 271

Icos, the isle off Magnesia, 4. 427

Ictinus, builder of the Parthenon, and
of the temple of Demeter at Eleusis,
4. 257, 261

Ictumuli, a village near Placentia in Italy, 2. 333

Ida, Mt., in Crete, scene of revels in
honour of Dionysus and his mother.
5. 103, 113; English name: Ida.

Id. . . . City

iron first worked on, by the Idacæan Dactyl, 5. 117; lies above the Propædis, 5. 497; extent of, 6. 5; description of, 6. 9, 11; Zeleia on farthermost foot-hill of, 6. 25; borders on the Trojan Plain, 6. 65; the two spurs of, 6. 67; rightly called "many-fountainèd," 6. 85; by some said to have been named after Mt. Ida in Crete, 6. 98; timber from, marketed at Aspaneus, 6. 103

11. The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, regarding the land owned by the United States in the State of Nevada:

tical with the Curetes, 5. 87, 89;
discussion of, 5. 117-119

Idaeon Gulf (see Adramyttium, Gulf of), the, 6. 13

Idanthyrus the Scythian king, against whom Darius made his expedition, 3-700-691 B.C. (*see* **Darius I**):

Id. . . . City

Idiologus, the, a Roman official in

Aegypt, 8. 49
Idomeneus, the grandson of Minos;

slew Phaeustus from Tarnê in Lydia, 4. 331; enemies of, said to have destroyed ten cities in Orte, 5. 143; mentioned by Homer, 5. 145; king of Orte, slew Othryoneus, and sought the hand of Cessandrea, 8. 79

6. *Conclusions*

geographical position of, 2. 97,

101; forms the eastern boundary
of Celtiberia. 2. 103

Idumaeans (see Nabataeans), the, a tribe in Syria, 7. 239; joined the Judaeans, 7. 281

Ierné (Ireland), 1. 235; inhabitable only after a fashion, 1. 237; remotest northern part of inhabited world, 1. 271, 505; scarcely habitable, 1. 279; inhabitants of, complete savages, 1. 443; description of, 2. 259; inhabitants of, said to be cannibals, 2. 259, 261

Isolating the, in Thoria 2 119

...the fact that the system is not designed to handle such situations.

Lian-Adassi in the Euxine (see Leucé)
 Ilasarus, king of the Rhammanitae in
 Arabia. 7. 361

Ilerda (Lerida), in Iberia; geographical position of, and where Sertorius fought his last battles and the forces of Pompey were defeated

districts of.

Iliad, The, of the Casket, acquired by

Alexander, 6. 55, 57
Iliad, Homer's, transferred to realm

of myth, 2. 53
Ilians, the, befriended by Alexander,

6. 55, and by Julius Caesar, 6. 57; offer sacrifice to the four heroes, Achilles, Aias, Patroclus, and Antilochus, but do not honour Hera-

cles, 6. 61; village of, 30 stadia from the present Ilium, on the site of the ancient Ilium, 6. 69; the

stretch of coast now subject to, 6.
79; the present, assert that Ilium
was never destroyed nor deserted,
6. 79

Ilibirris, river and city of, in Celtica;
river of, rises in the Pyrenees, 2. 183

Iliocolonê, in the territory of Parium,
6. 35

Illos, the Homeric (see Ilium)
Ilipa, on the Baetis River in Iberia;
silver plentiful in region of, 2. 25;
about 700 stadia from the sea, 2.
155

Ilissus River, the, in Attica; description of course of, 4. 277

Ilium (the city Troy) in the Troad,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

6. 16; situated at about 170 stadia from Abydus, 6. 41; the territory of, 6. 45; founded by Ilius the son of Dardanus—and discussion of ancient and present site of, 6. 51; the present, greatly honoured by Alexander, 6. 51, and by Lysimachus, 6. 53—and later history of, 6. 53–55; present site of, not the Homeric, 6. 57, 67–85; the Homeric lies 30 stadia farther inland, 6. 16, 69; once sacked by Heracles, according to Homer, 6. 63; Demetrius of Scopis on the present and ancient sites of, 6. 67; the present, 40 stadia from Callicornê, and the Homeric only 10, 6. 69; the plain in front of the present, a deposit of rivers, 6. 75; not a trace of the ancient now left, 6. 75; raised to the ground, according to Lysurgus, 6. 83; the present founded in time of the Lydians, but by Hellenicus identified with the Homeric, 6. 85; places in sight of, 6. 87
- Illyria, bounded by the Ister, 1. 493; a part of, once inhabited by the Boii, 2. 311; geographical position of, 3. 249, 251, 285; a part of, laid waste by the Dacians, 3. 253; comprises the whole of the mountainous country that stretches across Pannonia from the foot of the Adriatic to the Rhizonic Gulf, 3. 257
- Illyrian seaboard, the, well supplied with harbours, and abounds with the olive, and the vine, but much neglected by inhabitants in earlier times, 3. 269, 271
- Illyrian tribes, the, are all south of the Ister, 3. 153
- Illyrians, the; the Brenni and Genauni are tribes of, 2. 281; use Aquileia as emporium, 2. 317; began the war with the Romans, 3. 143; tattoo themselves, 3. 259; the strongest tribes of, 3. 271, 273
- Ilius, son of Dardanus and traditional founder of Ilium, represents the third stage in civilisation, 6. 49; monument of, 6. 67
- Imaüs (or Imaeus) Mt., 1. 4, 95; a part of the Caucasus, 5. 259; the last part of the Taurus, bordering on the Indian Sea, 5. 289, 7. 15
- Imbrasus, the father of the Thracian hero, 3. 381
- Imbrasus River (see Parthenius River in Samos)
- Imbros, the Aegæan isle, 1. 477, 3. 369; settled by Pelasgians, 2. 347; the Calymni was the port in, 5. 113
- Indians, the, the nation of the Indians, 6. 267
- Imola (see Forum Corneliolum)
- Inachus, the city of (see Argos)
- Inachus (Panitza) River, the, in the Argolid, flows, according to Meen-taeus, from Lacomus (i.e. Lacomon, a height of Pindus) into Argos, 3. 79, 265, 305, 4. 159, 161
- Inachus River, the, in Epelirus, so named by Alcmaeon after the Inachus in the Argolid, 3. 305, 309
- Inaros, a city in Aegypt, defeated by the Milesians, 6. 67
- India; eastern capes of, end of inhabited world on east, 1. 253; southern capes of, opposite Meroë, 1. 255, 271; mild climate of northern part of, 1. 273; called Section (Sphragis) First of Asia, 1. 293; rhomboidal in shape, 1. 295, 317; visited by fleets in Strabo's time, 1. 455; largest and happiest in lot of all, 1. 497; the salt-rock in, 2. 357; abounds in pine-trees, 5. 263; 15,300 stadia from the Caspian Gates, 5. 271; once subject to the Greeks, 5. 279; shape of, on the east, 5. 289; description of, 7. 3–129; shape and boundaries of, 7. 15, 17; traversed by numerous rivers, 7. 19; subject to earthquakes, 7. 29; produces strange trees, 7. 33; animals in, 7. 65, 77, 79; population of, divided into seven castes, 7. 67; chase of the elephant in, 7. 71; political administration of, 7. 83; the sophists in, 7. 99–117, 123, 125; possess a part of Mt. Paropamisus, 7. 147; serpents in, rather fabulous, 7. 337; now reached by large fleets, 8. 53
- Indian Memoirs, the, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, 3. 201
- Indian merchant fleet, brought to the emporium Corymbæ, 8. 119
- Indians, the; called refused by Eratosthenes

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- thenes, 1. 249; better developed and less parched than the Aethioplans, 1. 395; probably unknown by Homer, 1. 397; compared with the Aethioplans and Aegyptians, 7. 21, 41; fond of adornment, but ignorant of value of gold and silver in their country, 7. 53, 55; lead a simple life, 7. 87; habits and traits of, 7. 89-91; beliefs of, 7. 103; customs and laws of, 7. 115; write on closely woven linen, 7. 117; worship Zeus, the Ganges River, and local deities, 7. 121; revere the Gymnosophists, 7. 289; present large commerce of, with the Aegyptians, 8. 53
- Indians, certain, accompanied Heracles to Libya and remained there, 8. 169
- Indicetans, the, in north-eastern Iberia; four tribes of 2. 81; united with the Emporitans, 2. 93
- Indus River, the, in India, 7. 11; forms the boundary between Ariana and India, 7. 15, 17; has many tributaries, 7. 19, 43, 55, 57; changed its bed because of earthquake, 7. 31, 47; largest of all rivers except the Ganges, 7. 61; the fish and *Carides* found in, 7. 81; course of, 7. 143
- Infantry, the, of the Iberians, 2. 107
- Inhabited world, the (see World)
- Iniada (see Thynias)
- Inn River, the (see footnote 4, Vol. II, p. 285)
- Innessa, a hilly district at foot of Mt. Aetna, 3. 69
- Inscription, the, on the pillar at the boundary between Ionia and the Peloponnesus, 4. 247; at Thermopylae, on the pillar erected by the Lacedaemonians, 4. 393
- Insubri (see Symbri), the, one of the largest tribes of the Celti, once seized Roman territory, 2. 311; geographical position of, 3. 165
- Intemili, the, in Italy, 2. 205
- Intemelum, 2. 265
- Interamna geo-graphical 2. . . .
- Interamniur Liris River, 2. 415
- Intercatia in Iberia, mentioned by Polybius, 2. 103
- Interocea (Antrodoco), in the Sabine country, 2. 375
- Inundations; Aegypt and Aethiopia 1. . . . ; in Iberia, at 2. . . .
- Io. birth to Epaphus at Boos Aulê ("Cow's Stall") in Euboea, 5. 5; the island Euboea probably so named in honour of, 5. 7; quest of, by Triptolemus, 6. 345; disappeared first in Tyre, 7. 243
- Iol (Caesarela), on the coast of Masae-syia in Libya, rebuilt by Juba the father of Ptolemy, 8. 179
- Iolais, the (see Diageasbes)
- Iolaüs, with some of children of Heracles, settled in Sardinia, 2. 361; expedition of Eurystheus against, 4. 187
- Iolcus (Volo) in Thessaly, the home of Jason; inhabitants of, and hence the Argonauts, called Minyae, 4. 335; in early times raised to the ground, and lies seven stadia from Demetrias, 4. 423, 435; now a village belonging to Demetrias, 4. 425
- Iolcus, the name of the shore adjoining Demetrias in Thessaly, 4. 425
- Ion, the son of Achaeus, conquered the Thracians under Eumolpus their leader, and reorganised their government, and at his death left their country named Ionia after himself, 4. 209; father of Ellops, 5. 7
- Ion of Chios, the tragic poet (fl. about 440 B.C.); his *Omphale* quoted, on the Euripus, 1. 223; *apocope* in, 4. 131; native of Chios, 6. 243
- Ion, the, of Euripides, refers to Euboea the island as a "city," 4. 97
- Ion River, the, on which lies the city Oxineia, 3. 311
- Ioniaeum, the, a sacred precinct in Triphylia, 4. 59
- Ionia (Achaea), in the Peloponnesus, occupied by the Achaeans from Laconia, 4. 133, 211; subject to Agamemnon, 4. 167; once called Aegialus, or Aegialeia, 4. 207, 209
- Ionia (Attica), the southern boundary of, on Isthmus of Corinth, 2. 139,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- near Crommyon, 4. 247; named after Ion the son of Xuthus, 4. 265
- Ionian** in Asia, a part of the Cis-Haly country, 1. 497; invaded by the Cimmerians, 2. 51; the whole of what is now so called, used to be inhabited by Carians and Leleges, 3. 289; Phocaea the beginning of, 6. 5; length of coast of, about 800 stadia, 6. 197, 309
- Ioniades** Nymphs, the, in Elis, who cured diseases with the waters of the Cytherius River, 4. 99
- Ionian cities**, the twelve, joined by Smyrna, 6. 201
- Ionian colonisations**, the, in Asia, supposed to have taken place before Homer's time, 4. 213, 6. 5; took place for generations after Achaean, 6. 7; Aristarchus leader of, 6. 199
- Ionian Gulf**, the, the name of the lower part of the Adriatic, 1. 475, being named after Ionius, an Illyrian from the Isle of Issa (Lissa), 3. 29, 267; at Apollonia distant 7320 stadia from Byzantium, or, according to Polybius, 7500 stadia, 3. 379
- Ionian League**, the, in Asia, 6. 201
- Ionian migration**, the, known by Homer, 5. 51
- Ionians**, the; migrations of, 1. 227; colonised Sirls in Italy, 3. 49; all sprang from the Attic people—colonised Ionia in Asia, 4. 5; mastered the Aegialeia (Aegialus) in the Peloponnesus, and changed its name to Ionia, 4. 7, 207, but were later driven back to Athens by the Achaeans, and then sent forth to colonise Caria and Lydia, 4. 209, 211; requested statue of Poseidon at Helice, but the people refused and their city was submerged by Poseidon, 4. 215; fled for refuge to Helice, but were driven out, 4. 219; in early times held both Attica and Megaris, 4. 245; often had disputes with the Peloponnesians about the boundary on the isthmus, 4. 251
- Ionians**, the, in Achaea, 4. 7, 137, 167, 215, 217, 219
- Ionians**, the, at Argos and Epidaurus, 4. 175
- Ionians**, the, in Asia, hated the Cimmerians, because of their invasion of Ionia, 2. 51; worshipped the Delphinian Apollo, 2. 173; sprang from the Ionians of Attica, 4. 5; founded cities on the Scythian seaboard, and changed name of "Axine" Sea to "Euxine," 3. 189; expelled the Carians and the Leleges from what is now called Ionia, 3. 289; sprang from the Ionians (i.e. the Attic people), 4. 5; still worship the Heliconian Poseidon and offer the Pan-Ionian sacrifices, 4. 213; called "tunic-trailing" by Homer, 5. 89; once held mastery in Asia Minor, after the Trojan War, 5. 463; now occupy Caria, 5. 509; royal seat of, established at Ephesus, 6. 199; celebrate the *Alexandreian Games* at a sacred precinct above Chalcedeis, 6. 239
- Ionic dialect**, the; the same as the Aeolic, 1. 5
- Ionia**, the, at Massalia, 2. 175
- Iopé (Jaffa)** in Phoenicia, Jerusalem visible from, 7. 275
- Ios (Nicos)**, the island, where, according to some, Homer was buried, 5. 161
- Iphicrates**, besieged Stymphalia in Arcadia, 4. 233
- Iphicrates**, on the animals in western Aethiopia, 8. 163; on the large species of reed and asparagus there, 8. 165
- Iphidamas**, the Homeric, "whom Oisses reared," 3. 343, 349
- Iphigeneia**, the supposed temple of, in the land of the Taurians, 3. 231 (see footnote 8); with Orestes, thought to have brought sacred rites in honour of Artemis Tauropolus to Comana in Cappadocia, 5. 353, 359
- Iphigeneia in Tauris**, the, of Euripides, where "Argos" and "Vreeneae" are used synonymously, 4. 187
- Iphitus** (perhaps identical with son of Eurytus), celebrated the Olympian Games after they had been discontinued, 4. 165
- Iphitus**, the son of Eurytus, met Telemachus at Phrae in Messenia, 4. 145

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Ipní in Magnesia, where some of Xerxes' ships were destroyed, 4. 451
Ips, the vine-eating; Heracles the destroyer of, 6. 127
Ipsela (see *Cypsela*)
Ireland (see *Ierné*)
Iri River, the (see *Eurotas River*, the, in the Peloponnese), 4. 231
Iris, the sister (*orthia*), and the ointment made from it in Pisidia, 5. 485
Iris River, the; silting up, at mouth of, 1. 193; rises in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 401; *Themiscyra*, 5. 401; *Comana* and *Gazlura* and *Phanaraca*, 5. 401
Iron, greatest quantity and best quality of, in Turditanía, 2. 89; mines of, near *Hierneroscopolum* in Iberia, 2. 89; collars of, worn by women in Iberia, 2. 109; produced in Britain, 2. 255; mined in island *Aethalia* (*Elba*), 2. 355, 357; once mined in the *Lelantine Plain* in *Euboea*, 5. 13; first worked on *Mt. Ida* in the *Troad*, 5. 117; with zinc, yields "mock-silver," at *Andeira* in *Asia Minor*, 6. 115; skillful embossing of, at *Cityra* in *Phrygia*, 6. 193; first worked by the *Telchines* in *Rhodes*, according to some writers, 6. 275; found on the island *Meroë* in the *Nile*, 8. 143
Iron mines, the, in *Pharnacia* in *Cappadocia Pontica*, 5. 401, 403
Iron-works, the, among the *Petrocorii* and *Bituriges Cubi* in *Aquitania*, 2. 217; in the territory of *Aquileia* and the *Eneti*, 2. 319
Is, of *Helicé*, founder of *Sybaris* in *Italy*, 3. 47
Isander, the *Homerie* (see *Peisander*)
Isar (*Isère*) *River*, the, confluence of, with the *Rhodanus*, 2. 195, 197
Isaras River, the, 2. 285 (see footnote)
Isaura, Old and New, in *Lycaonia*, 5. 475, 6. 327
Isauricé, in *Lycaonia*, 5. 475
Isère River, the (see *Isar River*)
Isernia (see *Acsernia*)
Isinda in *Asia*, 6. 193
Isinglass, the, in *Cappadocia*; see 5. 369, footnote 2
Isis; temple of, at *Soli* in *Cyprus*, 6. 381; temple of, on a mountain near the *Arabian Gulf*, built by *Scsostris*, 7. 319; river-land of, in *Aethiopia*, 7. 333; mythical story of her hiding of body of *Osiris* from *Typhon*, 8. 75; temple of, at *Tentyra* on the *Nile*, 8. 119; worshipped at *Meroë*, 8. 147
Iskuria (see *Dioscurias*)
Ismahan (see *Ismarus* in *Thrace*)
Ismara (see *Ismarus* in *Thrace*)
Ismaris, Lake, in *Thrace*, sends forth the stream called *Odyssseum*, 3. 365, 367
Ismarus (or *Ismara*, now *Ismahan*) in *Thrace*, 3. 365, 367
Ismenus River, the, flows through the plain in front of *Thebes*, 4. 313
Isodromian Mother, the (*Cybelé*); temple of, near *Tralleis* and *Larisa* in *Asia*, 4. 441
Isola Longa, one of the *Liburnides*, 3. 259
Issa (or *Lesbos*, *q.v.*)
Issa (*Lissa*), isle in the *Adriatic*, 1. 475, 3. 259
Issican Sea, the, 1. 481
Issus, the road from, to *Amisus* and *Sinopé*, 6. 311; small town in *Cilicia*, 6. 345, 355
Issus, the Gulf of; distance from, to the *Euxine*, 1. 255, and to the *Sacred Cape* of *Iberia*, 1. 407; about 40,000 stadia from the *Indian Sea*, and 30,000 from the western extremity of *Europe*, 5. 322
Ister (*Danube*) *River*, the; revealed to geographers by *Alexander*, and regions beyond by the *Romans*, 1. 51; rises in region above the *Adriatic*, 1. 211; bisects eastern *Europe* and forms a boundary of *Germany* and other countries, 1. 493; the *Atesinus* empties into, 2. 285; rises near the *Suevi* and the *Black Forest*, 2. 287; bisects eastern *Europe*, and is the largest *European river*, 3. 151; sources of,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- near the Hercynian Forest, 3. 163; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189, 5. 419; contains an island called Peucé ("Pine"), 3. 201, 207; the name formerly applied only to the stretch of the Danube from the cataracts to the Euxine Sea, 3. 215; the island Peucé in, 3. 217, 223; geographical divisions formed by, 3. 251, 253, 271, 285; once called the "Matoas," i.e., in Greek, "Asius," and then its name was changed to "Danubius" or "Daiis," 3. 385, 387; 3200 stadia from Thessaloniceia, 4. 233; largest of all rivers except the Ganges and the Indus, 7. 61
- Isthmian Games, the, not mentioned by Homer, 4. 9
- source of great ...
celebrated by Homer, 4. 197
- Isthmian Poseidon, the; temple of, 4. 197
- Isthmus, the Egyptian; description of, 3. 13; between Pelusium and the Arabian Gulf, 10,000 stadia in breadth, 8. 71; between Coptus and Berenicé, 8. 119-121
- Istria, the, geographical position of, 2. 299; entire distance along coast of, 3. 257
- Istrians, the; seaboard of, 2. 323; the first people on the Illyrian seaboard, 3. 257
- Ius in Boeotia near Anthedon, a sacred place containing traces of a city, 4. 299
- Italian promontory, the; mentioned by Eratosthenes, 1. 353
- Italian seaboard, the, on the Adriatic, is harbourless, but abounds with the olive and the vine, 3. 271
- Italians, certain tribes of the, went to overrun Celtica and Germany, 2. 281
- "Italians," the; earlier scope of the term, 3. 13
- Italica in Iberia (identified with Baetis, *q.v.* and also footnote 2. 20), near the Baetis River, 2. 21
- Italotes, the, are autonomous with the "Latin right," 2. 271; treated cruelly by certain brigandish tribes, 2. 283; given equality of civic rights by the Romans, 2. 299; the oracle given out to, near Latis in Italy, 3. 5; borrowed most of their usages from the Achaeans (of the Achaean League), 4. 211
- Italy, a treatise on, by Antiochus of Syracuse, 3. 11
- Italy: general view of, 1. 417; whole of, 1. 417; covered by the Apennines, 1. 417; form and dimensions of, 1. 493; described in detail, 2. 299, 3. 147; First Portion of, 2. 299-333; Second Portion of, 2. 333-335; Third Portion of, 2. 335-369; Umbria (Umbria) in, 2. 369-373; formerly bounded by the Aesis and Rubicon Rivers, but now by the Alps, 2. 371; the Sabini in, 2. 375-377; an excellent nurse of animals and fruits, 2. 375; Lathum in, 2. 377-425; Picenum in, 2. 427-429; the Vestini, Marsi, Peligni, and Marrucini in, 2. 429-433; the Frentani in, 2. 433; Campania in, 2. 433-471; Leucania in, 3. 1-15, 49-55; Bruttium in, 3. 11-18; the Lucanians, 3. 13, 103; Sicily and other islands of, 3. 55-103; Lucania in, 3. 1-15, 49-55; Apulia in, 3. 11-18; Calabria, 3. 135; its favourable climate, ... its rivers, brave people, and wise government, 3. 139; its various conquests and eventual supremacy, 3. 139-147; territory of, now advanced to Italy, a ... 3. 237; Corinth on the direct route from, to Asia, 4. 189
- Italy Cispadana, description of, 2. 307-333; filled with rivers and marshes, 2. 309; the inhabitants of, 2. 311; the cities of, 2. 313; comprises country as far as Genoa, 2. 323; famous cities in, 2. 325; fertility of country of, 2. 331
- Italy Transpadana, 2. 307, 323
- Ithaca (Ithaki or Leucade?), the Homeric, lies "towards the darkness," i.e. towards the north, 1. 125; absence now of Homer's cave and great others ... 1. 221; distance from, to Corcyra, 1. 466; the off ... 1. 477; "Danaë" not the name of a

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

place in, 3. 193; return of Tele-
machus to, 4. 77; "sunny" and
"rugged," subject to Odysseus, 5.
35; Odysseus dwelt in, 5. 39;
description of, 5. 41-47

Ithaca-Leucas Problem, The; a statement of, *Appendix* 5. 523-527, and a *Partial Bibliography*, 5. 529-530
Ithacans, the, were friends of the Acarnanians, 5. 67

Ithomê, the acropolis of Messenê in Messenia, 3. 118, 4. 107; one of the two strategic points in the Peloponnesus, according to Demetrius of Pharos, 4. 119, 121.

Ithomê (called Thomê), "rocky," in
Thessaly, 4, 429, 431

Itium (or Itius, now almost certainly Boulogne), Port, whence Julius Caesar sailed to Britain. 2. 253

Itonian Athenê, the; temple of, in plain before Coroneia, 4. 323, and in Thessaly. 4. 433

Itonus in Thessaly, about 60 stadia from Halus, 4. 409; temple of Itonian Athenê at. 4. 421

Ituracans, the, in Syria, 7. 253, 263,
265

Tripoli (Libya) in Libya, where Jugurtha
saw A. 181; served
Romans as metropolis and base of
operations. 8. 183

Itymoneus, slain by Nestor, 4. 81
Iulis in Ceos, home of Simonides and

Traces the history of Aencias and

Ivory, exported from Taprobane to

Ivory, exported from Taprobane to India, 1. 271; abundant among the Sabaeans and Gerrhaeans in Arabia, 7. 349

Ivory chains and necklaces, imported
to Britain from Celtica, 2. 259

Ivrea (see Eporedia)
Ivy, grows on Mt. Merus in India, 7.

Ixia, a stronghold in Rhodes, 6. 279

Ixion, the Lapith, reigned in Gyrton, in Thessaly, 3. 335, 337; with his

in the early 1950s, 3, 330, 331, with the

J

Jackal, the (see Lycus)

Jackals (see Wolves)

Jaffa (see Iopê)

Jason, the expedition of, 1. 75; kinsman of Achilles, 1. 165; wanderings and sanctuaries of, in Armenia and Media, 1. 167, 177; traces of expedition of, in Crete and Italy, 1. 169, 171; return voyage of, on a mythical I. Adriatic, 1.

the "Sympegades" (Oyaneac), 2. 53; visited the island Aethalia (Elba), 2. 357, 359; built temple of Artemis there, 3. 14; founded a city, 3. 14; explored the Caucasus, 4. 125; explored the Caucasus, 5. 232, 233; went far beyond Colchis, 5. 231, 239; memorials of, in Media and Armenia, 5. 315, 333; constructed outlet for the Araxes River in Armenia, 5. 335; the Armenians and the Medes in a way the descendants of, 5. 337.

Jasonia (temples dedicated to Jason),
in Armenia and Media. 5. 231. 315

Jasonium, Cape, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399

Jasonium, Mt., above the Caspian
Gates, named after Jason. 5. 315

Javelin, the, used by the Iberians,
2. 107: by the Amazons. 5. 233:

2. 107; by the Amazons, 3. 233;
by the Indians, 7. 117; by the
Maurusians in Libya, 8. 167

Javelins, the styracine. 5. 483

Jerba, the isle (see Meninx)

Jericho (see Hiericus)

Jerusalem, visible from Iopâ, 7. 275,
281; the temple at, 7. 281; king-

dom of Moses at, 7. 283-285;
revered as a holy place even by

reverted as a holy place even by robbers, 7. 285; seized by Pompey, 7. 291

Jewish fashion, the, of mutilation,
practised by the Orocophagi in

Jews, the, in Aegypt: 500 of, led by

Jordan River, the, in Syria, navigable.

Juba I, father of King Juba of

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Maurusia, with Scipio waged war against Julius Caesar, 8. 169; king of Masaesylia, 8. 173; killed in war against Caesar, 8. 181

Juba II, invested by the Romans with the rule, not only of Maurusia, but also of other parts of Libya, 8. 143; by gift of Augustus, succeeded to the throne of Maurusia, but recently (A.D. 19) died, 8. 169, 215; father of Ptolemy, his successor, 8. 179

Jucar River, the (see Sucro)

Judaen, a part of Syria, 7. 239; geographical position of, 7. 267; description and history of, 7. 281-299; first kings of, 7. 289; later kings of, 7. 299; Aegypt difficult to enter from, 8. 71; produces good palm-trees, 8. 133

Judaean, the, a tribe in Syria, 7. 239; seized Gadaris in Phoenicia, 7. 277; ancestors of, regarded as Aegyptians, 7. 281; the shrewd practice of, in increasing revenues, adopted by certain Aegyptians, 8. 61; are Aegyptian in origin, and practise circumcision and excision, 8. 153

Julia, a local

Juggling, closely related to religion and divination, 5. 121

Jugurtha, the war against, caused much damage in Libya, 8. 181

Julia Izoa, name of city (Zells in Iberia, 2. 17

Julia, the home of

Julius

Juncarian Plain, the, in Iberia, 2. 95

Jura, Mt., lies in the territory of the Sequani, 2. 229; the pass over, 2. 291

Juri dicendi praefectus, the, a Roman official in Aegypt, 8. 49

Jurisconsults, the, expound the law to the Romans, 5. 367

Jury, a trial by a, of men who murdered the priestess at Dodona, 4. 285

Justice, Plato's definition of, 1. 39;

all men, 8. 205

K

Kainon Chorian, an impregnable rock in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 429

Kalamaki (see Schoenus)

Kalogria, Cape (see Araxus)

Kalpaki (see Orchomenus, the Arcadian)

Kandia (see Asinê, the Hermionie)

Kaprena (see Chaeroneia)

Kapronis

Karadje

Karanasil

Karvura, Cape (see Zoster)

Karyatos (see Carystus)

Kassandra (see Pallênê and Potidaea)

Kastri in Argolis (see Hermione)

Kastri (see Chaeroneia, the Pelrus)

Kastri, Mt. (see Thymara)

Kazem, Mt., on the borders of Transylvania and Moldavia (see Cogac-onum)

Kato-Akhala (see Dymê)

Kavarna (see Bizonê)

Kavo Grosso (see Thyrides)

Kempton (see Chalki, the island)

Kerembe, Cape (see Chalki, the island)

Kerka River, the (see "Kerka River")

Kermes, the dye-stuff, exported from Turdetania, 2. 33

Kettle, the most sacred among the Umbri, presented to Augustus, 8. 165

Khaliaffa (see Macistus)

Kharkia (see Chaleia, the island)

Khelidonia Islands (see Chelidoniae)

Khryso (see Orisa)

Kiki, a fruit in Aegypt from which oil is pressed, 8. 151

Kiladia (see Mases)

Kilissa-Hissar (see Tyana)

Kilissa-Kleui (see Ancyra in Phrygia)

Kimolos (see Cimolos)

Kisamo Kastell (see Oisamus)

Kitros in Macedonia (see Pydna)

Klituras (see Oletor)

Knights (see Hippias), the, at Pataulum, 2. 313

textures made of

the Corinthian

Asinê)

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Kostanza on the Buxine (see Tomis)

Kotroni (see Aphidna)

..... River)

..... loetia)

..... amē to wed,"

according to Homer, 5. 39

Kunupeli, Mt. (see Oylenē, Mt.)

Kunupeli (see Oyllenē, naval station)

.....

.....

.....

..... (des)

L

Labana Waters (Bagni di Grotta Marozza), the, in Italy, 2. 417

Labarra, the, in the Argolis, in Laconia, 2. 389; in Laconia, 2. 411

Labarra, the, in the Argolis, the pre-
..... Leon the

.....; seized
..... himself

..... (see 7.

237, footnote 3)

Labotas River, the, 7. 247

Labranda, a village in Caria, where is
the temple of Zeus Labrandeus,
and also an ancient shrine and
statue of Zeus Stratius, 6. 293

Labyrinth, the, in Aegypt; number
of halls in, 8. 9; description of, 8.
103-107; might be a Memnonium,
8. 113

Labyrinth, the, in Crete, 5. 131

Labyrinths, the, in the Cyclopean
caverns near Nauplia, 4. 153

Lacedaemon, the Minyans driven out
of, 4. 63; "Ketoessan" or "Kaleta-
essan," the Homeric; discussion of
epithets of, 4. 143; means both
country and city, and includes
Messenia, 4. 145, 147; colonised by
Eurysthenes and Procles after the
return of the Heraclidae, 4. 235

Lacedaemonian women, the, praised
in oracle as best of all, 5. 21

..... the;
..... about

..... fond

of letters, 1. 395; themselves out-
raged the maidens at Limnae, 3. 23;
carried on war with the Messenians
because the latter had killed their
King Teleclus, 3. 111; captured
Messenē in the twentieth year of the

war, 3. 113; superintended the
Actian Games at Nicopolis, 3. 305;
sided with the Eleians, 4. 95, 107;
surrendered to the Athenians on
Sphacteria, 4. 111; had a dispute
with the Messenians about the
possession of Leuctrum in the time
of Philip, 4. 119; destroyed Mes-
senē, 4. 121; called Tyrtæus as
commander in the Second Messenian
War, 4. 123; held the Helots as
state-slaves, 4. 135; obtained the
supremacy under Lycurgus, but
lost it to the Thebans, Macedonians,
and Romans, 4. 137; transferred
inhabitants of Asinē in Argolis to
Asinē in Messenia, 4. 171; paid dues
for the Prasians at temple of
Poseidon on Calauria, 4. 175; took
Aegina away from Athenians and
gave it back to its ancient settlers,
4. 181; won Thyrae from the
Argives, 4. 183; always preserved
the peace, 4. 185; tore down
walls between Athens and
Peiræus, 4. 261; set 30 tyrants
over Athens, 4. 269; came too late
for battle at Marathon, 4. 273;
defeated at Leuctra by Epameino-
ondas, fared badly in the battle at
Mantinea, could not regain the
hegemony of Greece; were never
subject to others until the Roman
conquest, but were held in honour
by the Romans because of their
excellent government, 4. 335;
caused the Delphians to revolt
from the common organisation of
the Phocians (about 457 B.C.), 4.
371; the pillar erected by, at

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Lacmon (see Lacmus)

123-149; now has small population as compared with "the cities in olden times," 4. 123, 124; divided into six parts by Myrsthene and Procles, the Heracleidae, 4. 133; the status of the Helots in, 4. 135; under Lycurgus ruled over land and sea, but was forced to yield, in succession, to the Thebans, to the Macedonians, and to the Romans, 4. 137; a

ivate, 4. ;
city (Si
daemon, 4. 147; by Agamemnon joined to territory of Mycenae, but ruled by Menelaus, 4. 167
Laconian Gulf, the, lies between Cape Taenarum (Matapan) and Cape Malea, 4. 15, 125
Laconians (see Lacedaemonians), the; certain customs of, the same as those of the Lusitanians in Iberia, 2. 71; occupied parts of Iberia, 2. 83; a colony of, joined the Samnites, 2. 465; founded Lapathus in Cyprus, 8. 377
"Laconians, the Free," got a kind of republican constitution, 4. 139
Ladon River, the, in Arcadia, empties into the Alpheius, 4. 47; stream of, once checked because of the blocking up of its sources by an earthquake, 1. 223, 4. 231; sometimes overflows because of its tributary, the Anias, 4. 233
Laertes, father of Odysseus, seized Nericus, 1. 219; took Nericus, and was lord over the Cephallenians, 5. 31, 47
Laertes, a stronghold in Cilicia, 6. 331
Laestrygonians, the, an historical people, 1. 73
Lagaria, in Italy, a stronghold founded by Ipeius and the Phocaeans, 3. 49
Lagaritan wine, the, sweet and medicinal, 3. 49
Lagetas, brother of Strabo's grandmother, caught betraying the kingdom of Mithridates Eupator to the Romans, 5. 135

Lagina in Caria; famous temple of Hecate at, 6. 297
Lago di Albano (see Albanus, Lacus)
Lago di Fucino (see Fucinus, Lake)
Lago di Naftia in Sicily, 3. 91 (foot-note 3)
Lagus, the father of Ptolemy Soter, 3. 203, 8. 35, 43
Lagusa, the island, 5. 161
Lalus in Chios, a shore suited to the anchoring of vessels, 6. 243
Lamia (Zitoun), suffered from earthquake, 1. 225; lies above a certain plain that extends down to the Maliae Gulf, and is about 30 stadia from the Spercheius, 4. 411; the Lamian War broke out near, 4. 413; lies 50 stadia above the sea, 4. 419
Lamia, the myth of, 1. 69
Lamian War, the, between the Macedonians and the Athenians, 4. 413
Lampela, Mt., in Arcadia, 4. 41
Lampians, the, in Crete, possess Phoenix, 5. 123
Lamponia, belonged to the Aeolians in Asia, 6. 117
Lamprey, the (see Leeches)
Lampreys, cause of large size of, in ocean, 2. 37
Lamps, in Aegypt; kind of oil used in, 8. 151
Lampsacus (Lapsaki) on the Hellespont (once called Pityussa), 40 stadia distant from Gallipolis, 3. 377; given by Xerxes to Themistocles, to supply him with wine, 6. 29, 211; description and history of, 6. 33, 35
Lamptreia, the Attic dame, 4. 271
Lamus River, the, between Soli and Elacus, 6. 339
Landi, the; captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 163
Langobardi, the, a tribe of the Suevi, 3. 157
Lauvium, 2. 421
Laodicea, a Greek city in Media, the road through, 6. 309
Laodicea near Libanus, in Syria, 7. 263
Laodicea near Lycus in Phrygia
Epictetus, 5. 505; description and

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- history of, 5. 511; subject to earthquakes, 5. 513; once seriously damaged, but restored by Caesar, 5. 517; rivers in territory of, change water into stone, 6. 189; the road through, 6. 309
- Laodiceia (Ladikiën) in Syria on the sea, 7. 241; description of, 7. 249
- Laodiceians, the (near the Lycus), derive splendid revenue from their sheep, 5. 511
- Laomedon; Heracles said to have sacked Ilium on account of horses of, 6. 63
- Lapathus in Cyprus, founded by Iaconians under Praxander, 6. 377
- Lapë (see Napë)
- "Lapersac, the," the Dioscuri so called by Sophocles, 4. 133
- Lapis Specularis*; see 5. 369, footnote 2
- Lapiths, the; the Peneius flows through the cities of, 3. 333; under Ixion and Peirithoüs humbled and defeated the Perrhaebians, 4. 437, 439; Laomedon's daughter, Sigeia, the, married with the Perrhaebians, 4. 443, 445; Hieronymus on, 4. 453
- La by Anti-
- Larimnum, a most fragrant incense, produced in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 349
- Larisa in Syria, 7. 253
- Larisa, daughter of Piasus and violated by him, killed him, 6. 157
- Larisa, the acropolis of Argos, has a temple of Zeus, 4. 159, 441
- Larisa in Attica, 4. 441
- Larisa Cremastë (Gardiki), also called Pelasgia, in the Pelasgian Plain in Thessaly, shocked by earthquake, 1. 225; subject to Proteailäis, 4. 403, 419, 421, 433, 441, 453
- Larisa, a city in Crete, 4. 441
- Larisa, a city between Elis and Dymë, 4. 441
- Larisa, the Ephesian, 4. 441
- Larisa, a village in the territory of Ephesus in the Cayster Plain, once a city and had a temple of Larisacan Apollo, 6. 155, 157
- Larisa on the Euxine, near the end of Mt. Haemus, 4. 441
- Larisa, a place on Mt. Ossa, 4. 441
- Larisa Pelasgia (see Larisa Cremastë)
- Larisa (Larisa Phriconis), inhabited by the Pelasgi, 2. 345; near Cymë in Asia, 4. 441; "fertile" abode of the Pelasgi, 6. 153, 157
- Larisa in Syria, 4. 441
- Larisa (Yenicheher) in Thessaly, suffered from earthquake, 1. 225; 340 stadia from Thaumaci, 240 from outlets of the Peneius, 4. 233; lies on the Peneius River, 3. 337, 4. 333, 5. 231, 333; had land that was deposited, and sometimes washed away, by the Peneius, 4. 439, 6. 157
- Larisa, a village near Tralleis in Asia, 4. 441
- Larisa near Hamaxitis in the Troad, 4. 441; used to belong to the Tenedians, 6. 93; in plain sight of Ilium, 6. 153
- Larisacan Rocks, the, 50 stadia from Mitylenë on the road to Methymnë, 4. 441
- Larisacans, the, on the Peneius River, seized Perrhaebia and exacted tribute until Philip overcame them, 4. 439
- Larisian Plain, the, in Crete, 4. 441
- Larusus River, the; the boundary between Dymë and Buprasium, 4. 225; between Dymë and Elis, 4. 441
- Larius (Como), the Lake, filled by the Addua River, 2. 227; geographical position of, 2. 277, 278, 313; dimensions, 2. (upper)
- Larolon River, the, in Italy, 2. 371
- Lartolacëtans, the, in Iberia; fertile country of, 2. 93
- Larymna (see Larymna, Upper) in Boeotia, a village near the mouth of the Cephissus River, 4. 297
- Larymna, Upper (Larma), in Locris, annexed to the Boeotian (Lower) Larymna, 4. 305
- Las (Passova), the Homeric, once captured by Castor and Pollux, 4. 131, and hence the inhabitants were called Lapersac, 4. 133
- Lasion in Elis, 4. 27
- Lathon River, the, empties into the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Harbour of the Hesperides in Libya, 6. 249, 8. 201
- Latin country, the (see Latium)
- "Latinright," the friends of Nereus, 2. 201; to certain Argivians, to the Auscii, and to the Cevenne, 2. 219
- Latin Way, the, 2. 411, 413, 415
- Latini, which the Turdetanians have become, 2. 59; country of the, 2. 335; name applied by Aeneas to all his subjects; offered sacrifice to Zeus at Alba, 2. 379; hold religious festivals at Ardea, 2. 393; now hold Campania as far as Sinuessa, 2. 395; treated by the Romans as partners after the expulsion of Tarquinius Superbus, 3. 139; later made subjects, 3. 141
- Latonia, king of the aborigines, who lived where Rome now is, was killed in the battle against the Rutuli and succeeded by Aeneas, 2. 579
- Latitudes (see Climata), the, determined by Hipparchus, 1. 22 (footnote 2); the observation of differences in, 1. 331; of peoples, do not determine success of human institutions, 1. 393; the graphic representation of, 1. 463; parallels of, between Rome and Naples, and through Apollonia in Epeirus and other
- Latium (the Latin country); bounded by the Tiber, 2. 335; description of, 2. 377-425; where Rome, 2. 377; has fertile soil and produces everything, 2. 389; the other cities and roads in, 2. 409-425; present extent of seaboard of, 2. 389; the cities on seaboard of, 2. 391-399; Rome, 2. 399-409; other cities in, 2. 409-425
- Latmian Gulf (at first called "Latmus"), the, near Miletus, 6. 209
- Latmus, the gulf (see Latmian Gulf)
- Latmus, Mt., the Homeric "mountain of the Phthiades," near Miletus, 6. 209
- Latomiae ("Quarries"), the; six isles in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319, 327
- Latopolis, on the Nile, south of Thebes, worships Athené and the *Latus*, 8. 127
- Latus*, the (a fish), worshipped at Latopolis on the Nile, 8. 109, 127; indigenous to Aegypt, 8. 149
- Laurel, the, in India, 7. 97; in the Red Sea, 7. 305
- Laurel groves; numerous in the region of Cape Deiré in Aethiopia, 7. 331
- Laurentum (Torre di Paterno) in Italy; where Aeneas put in, 2. 379; geographical position of, 2. 393
- Laurium, silver-mines of ("Attic silver-mines"), 2. 43; riddle applied to, 2. 45; have now failed, 4. 275, 5. 15
- Lais (near Laino), in Leucania, a colony of the Sybaritae, 3. 5; a boundary of the Brutii, 3. 13
- Lava, the, from Aetna, solidifies, 3. 69, 87
- Laviansoné, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349, 369; borders on, 5. 441
- Lavic
- Lavinia, the, founded by King Latinus, daughter of Anchises, 2. 379; Titus Tatius murdered at, 2. 385; geographical position of, 2. 393; Aeneas landed at, 6. 109
- Lead, mines of, at Castulo in Iberia, 2. 47; in the Cassiterides Islands, 2. 157
- League, the Achaean (see Achaean League)
- League, a new, formed by Patrae, Dymé, Tritaea, and Pharae after the dissolution of the Achaean League, 4. 211
- League, the Chrysaorian in Caria, 6. 299
- League, the Lycian, 6. 313, 315
- Lebadeia (Livadia) near Lake Copais, 4. 331; has the oracle of the Trophonian Zeus, in an underground chasm, 4. 333; Panopeus and Trachin in Phocis border on region of, 4. 371
- Lebedus in Asia, founded by Andropompus, 6. 199; great centre of worship of Dionysus, 6. 237
- Leben (Leda) in Oete, emporium of Gortynia, 5. 137, 139
- Lebithos (Levitha), one of the Sporades Islands, 5. 173

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Lecce (see *Lupiae*)
- Lechaeum, level of waters at, higher than at Cenchreae, as was thought, 1. 209; the western harbour of . . . by
- Lectum, Cape; Mt. Ida in the Troad extends to, 6. 5; between Tenedos and Lesbos, 6. 11, 13; Hamaxitus adjacent to, 6. 93; has an altar of the twelve gods, founded by Agamemnon, 6. 97
- Leida in Orote (see *Leben*) . . .
- Leeches (lampreys) seven cubits long found in a river in Maurusia in Libya, 8. 161
- Leetanians, the, in Iberia; fertile country of, 2. 93
- Legae, the, a Scythian people, live between the Amazons and the Albanians, 5. 233 . . . Augustus
- Legati, two (praetorian and consular), govern Caesar's territory in Iberia, 2. 121
- Legatus, a, serves as assistant to a praetor in governing Baetica in Iberia, 2. 121
- Legions, three Roman, stationed in Aegypt, 8. 49
- Leibethra, near Dium in southern Macedonia, 8. 339
- Leibethrides, the cave sacred to nymphs on Mt. Helicon, 4. 319, 5. 109
- Leibethrum, in Pieria in Macedonia, consecrated by Thracians to the Muses, 4. 319, 5. 107
- Leimon ("Meadow") in Asia Minor, where the Nysaeans celebrate festivals, 6. 269
- Leimoné (see *Eloné*)
- Lelantine Plain, the, in Euboea, suffered a volcanic eruption, 1. 215; contains disease-curing fountains, and once had a mine of copper and iron, 5. 13; an object of dispute between the Eretrians and the Chalcidians, 5. 19; an object of contention, 5. 85
- Leleges, the, obtained a portion of the Peloponnesus, 8. 287; Lelex the founder of, 8. 289; Locrus, a chieftain of, 3. 291; lived in Boeotia in earlier times, 4. 281; certain of, settled in Pisidia, 5. 481, by aid of the Cretans, 5. 491; dynasty of, 6. 17; majority of, placed by Homer on the Gulf of Adramyttium, 6. 97; Pedasus a city of, 6. 15, 99, as also Assus, 6. 115, 117; different from the Carians, 6. 117; founded many cities in Caria, seized part of Pisidia, invaded Greece, became distributed throughout it, and disappeared, 6. 119; traces of, in Caria and Miletus, 6. 121; closely related to the Trojans, but not included with them in the *Catalogue*, 6. 149; . . . Trojan leader, 6. 151; . . . of the Trojan race in early times, but were driven out by the Ionians, 6. 199, 205; once inhabited Ephesus, 6. 225; subject to Minoans and occupied Aegean isles, 6. 301; mentioned by Homer, 6. 363
- "Lelegian forts," the, in Caria, 8. 289
- Lelex, founder of the tribe of the Leleges, 8. 289
- Lemna Lake (Lake of Geneva), traversed by the Rhodanus River, 2. 199, 273, 291
- Lemnos, spared by Achilles, 1. 165; the Aegean isle, 1. 477; settled by Pelasgians, 2. 347; lies east of Athos, 3. 353, 365; first settled by the Thracian Sinti, 3. 367; the Minyans driven out of, 4. 63; the sacred rites in, 5. 89; the Cabeiri worshipped in, 5. 115
- Lemovices, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
- Lenae, the; ministers of Dionysus, 5. 97
- "Length" and "breadth"; geographical definition of, 1. 321
- Lentil-shaped pebbles, the, at the pyramids of Gizeh and at Amaseia in Pontus; explanation of, 8. 95
- Leocorium, the, at Athens, 4. 263; has a myth connected with it, 4. 265
- Leon, the Lookout of, in Aethiopia, 7. 333; Pillars and Altars of, 7. 335
- Leondari (see *Leuctrum*)
- Leones (Lions), City of, in Phoenicia, 7. 267

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Leonidas, the Spartan general, defeated at Thermopylae, 1. 37, 4. 393; soldiers of, dressed their hair before the battle, 5. 89
- Leonides the Stoic, native of Rhodes, 6. 279
- Leonidi (see Prasinae)
- Leonnatus, comrade of Alexander the Great, lost his life in the Lamian War, 4. 413
- Leonnorius, leader of the Galatae, or Celts, in their expedition to Asia, 5. 469
- Leonteus, the able Lampsacenean, friend of Epicurus, 6. 37
- Leontinê, inhabited by Cyclopes, 1. 73
- Leontines, the, founded Euboea in Sicily, 3. 83
- Leontopolis in Phoenicia, 7. 267; in Aegypt, 8. 69
- Leopard, the, found in Maurusia in Libya, 8. 163
- Leopards, the, in India, 7. 123; fierce in southern Aethiopia, 7. 335; in Arabia, 7. 343; in Aethiopia, 8. 145
- Leosthenes, the Athenian general, lost his life in the Lamian War, 4. 413
- Lepenu (see Stratus)
- Lepidus*, the (a scale-sail), worshipped by the Egyptians, 8. 109; in Macedonia, 8. 119
- Lepidus, Marcus (connected with Gaius Flaminius 187 B.C.), the builder of a second Aemilian Way, from Ariminum to Aquileia, 2. 331
- Lepreus, the, geographical position of, 2. 273; a tribe of the Rhæti, 2. 281
- Lepra Actê (Mt. Prion), near Smyrna, 6. 201
- Lepreatic Pylus, the (see Triphylian Pylus); by Homer called "emathôcis," 4. 51
- Lepreum (near Strovitz); the Caucasian about, 4. 45; lies south of the Triphylian Pylus, 40 stadia from the sea, 4. 53; seized by the Caucasian, 4. 55; settled by the Eleians with inhabitants of Nestor's Pylus, 4. 95
- Lepreus, ruler of the Arcadian Caucasians, a harsh ruler and a bad man, 3. 385
- Leræa, cured by the water of the Argæus River in Triphylia, 4. 61
- Leptis (see Neapolis near the Great Syrtis)
- Lerida (see Ilerda)
- Lerius (Lero), the island; has a temple of Lero, 2. 193
- Lernê, Lake, in the Argolis, where is laid the scene of the killing of the Hydra by Heracles, 4. 151; "a Lernê of ills," and near a spring called Amymonê, 4. 163
- Lernê River, the, in Argolis, 4. 151
- Lero (see Lerius)
- Leros, one of the Sporades Islands, 5. 173; mentioned by Homer, 5. 179; colonised by Milesians, 6. 207
- Lesbian wine, the, exported to Aegypt, 8. 93
- Lesbians, the, founded Sestos and Madytus, 3. 379; once laid claim to most of the Troad, and possess most of the settlements there now, 6. 65, 67
- Lesbocks of Mitylenê, contemporary of Strabo, 6. 143
- Lesbos, formerly called Issa, 1. 223; the Aegæan Isle, 1. 477; called "Pelagias," 2. 346; by Homer called "city of Macar," 4. 97, 5. 421; geographical position of, 6. 5; once occupied by Gras, great-grandson of Orestes, 6. 7; sacked by Achilles, 6. 15; description and history of, 6. 139-147; metropolis of the Aeolian cities, 6. 139; home of Sappho and famous men, 6. 141, 143, 147; equidistant (about 500 stadia) from Tenedos, Lemnos, and Chios, 6. 149; produces excellent wine, 6. 216, 287; one of the seven happy Islands, 6. 277
- Lesterna River, the (see Bnipeus River)
- Lethæus River, the, in Gortyna in Crete, 5. 137, 6. 249
- Lethæus River, the, which empties into the Maeander, not mentioned by Homer, 5. 421, 6. 249
- Lethæus (Lethon?) River, the, in western Libya, 6. 216
- Lethæus River, the, near Tricod in Hestiacotis in Thessaly, 6. 249
- Lethê (Forgetfulness), the River of, in Iberia; by some called the Limæas and by others Bolion, 2. 69; why so called, 2. 71

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Lethus the Pelasgian, father of Hecatoëus and Pelorus, 6. 153
- Lege, the temple of, in Macedonia, 4. 73; gave Perseion Chalcidica for Delos, 4. 173; the sanctuary of, on Delos, where she gave birth to Apollo and Artemis, 5. 163; said to have given birth to Apollo and Artemis in Ortygia, a grove near Ephesus, 6. 223; sacred precinct of, in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 6. 265, 267; oracle of, at Butus in Egypt, 8. 67
- Lelegia, the, in Tyria, 6. 317
- Lelegian (Cape)
Lelegia, the, in Crete, 6. 125
- Leuca (Santa Maria di Leuca) near the Iapygian Cape, where the Leuternian Giants were shrouded by Mother Earth, 3. 119
- Leucadians, *Polity of the*, by Aristotle, 8. 289
- Leucadius, son of Icarus and brother of Penelopë, 5. 35
- Leucæ, a town near Smyrna; by Aristonicus caused to revolt, 6. 247
- Leucani, the; territory of, 2. 307; seized Paestum (Pesto), 2. 469; served the Romans as couriers and letter-carriers, 2. 471; a colony of, settled in Leucania by the Samnites, 3. 7; conquests of, 3. 9; Samnite in race, but now Romans, 3. 11; fought by Dionysius the tyrant, 3. 37; enslaved the Thurii, 3. 47
- Leucania (Lunania). Description of, 3. 3-11; geographical position of, 3. 13; the road through, 3. 115
- "Leucas," the name, after the Trojan War, 5. 71
- Leucas, an island off the coast of Corcyra and the Peloponnesus, 1. 406; once inhabited by Leleges, or Teleboans, 3. 289, 291; in early times, 5. 31; the domain of Odysseus, 5. 37
- Leucas (Amaxiki), a city in Acarnania, 5. 25; by Ephorus thought to have been named after Leucadius the brother of Penelopë, 5. 35
- Leucasias, a harbour to the west of Alexandria, 8. 57
- Leucatas, Cape, on Leucas, whence Sappho is said to have leaped into the sea, 5. 33; lies 50 stadia from Cephallenia, 5. 51; according to some, King Cephalus was the first to leap off, 5. 67
- Leucë (Ilan-Adassi), an island in the Euxine 500 stadia from the mouth of the Tyras River, 3. 221
- Leucë, the plain, in Laconia, 4. 129
- Leucë Actë, a promontory in Egypt, 8. 55
- Leucë Actë, on the Propontis, 3. 377
- Leucë Comë, a large emporium in Nabataea in Arabia, 7. 357
- Leuci, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, 2. 229
- Leucimna, eastern headland of Corcyra, 3. 299
- Leucippus, sent by the Achæans to Leucas, 3. 55
- Leuco (king of the Cimmerians) Bosporus 353-353 B.C., succeeding his father Satyrus, the house of, straightforward and equitable, 3. 237, 239; once sent to Athens 2,100,000 medimni of wheat, 3. 243
- Leucocomas, from Leben in Crete, lover of Euxynthetus, 5. 137, 139
- Leucolla, a harbour in Cyprus, 6. 379
- Leuconotus, the south wind, 1. 107, 8. 203
- Leucopetra, Cape (Capo dell' Armi), in which the Apennine Mountain terminates, 2. 307, 3. 27
- Leucophrys (see Tenedos)
- Leucosia (Licosa), an island off Leucania, named after one of the Sirens, 1. 473, 3. 3; a fragment broken off Italy, 3. 25
- Leucothea, the temple of, in the Moschian country, founded by Phrixus, 5. 213
- Leuctra (Parapungia), the Battle of, after which the Thebans turned over disputes to the Achæan League for arbitration, 4. 211, 5. 7; lies on the road from Plataeae to Thespiæ, 4. 335

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Leuctri, the, in Boeotia, founded
Leuctrum in Laconia, under Pelops
as leader, 4. 113
- Leuctrum (Leondari) in Laconia, on
the Messenian Gulf, a colony of
the Boeotian Leuctrians, 4. 113;
possession of, disputed by the Mes-
senians with the Lacedaemonians
in the time of Pelops, 4. 119
- Leucophaea, the, of Rhypes in
Boeotia, 4.
- Leucullus (consul 74 B.C.), carried off
the colossal statue of Apollo in the
Apollonian isle in the Euxine to
the Capitolium at Rome, 3. 277;
built the Temple of Good Fortune
at Rome and adorned it with
statues brought by Mummius from
Corinth, 4. 201, 203; waged war
against Mithridates, and drove
Themiscyra out of Syria and Phoenicia,
5. 325; placed the fortress Tinnis
to the ruler of Cappadocia who
joined him against Mithridates, 5.
351; captured Sinopé, and carried
off the globe of Billarus and the
statue of Autolyceus, the work of
Sthenis, 5. 391; besieged Amisus,
5. 395; carried on war with Mithri-
dates Eupator, and was succeeded
by Pompey, 5. 435; his conference
with Pompey, 5. 471; aided
Cyzicus against Mithridates, 5.
503
- Leuternia, name of the seaboard of
Italy at Leuca, 3. 119
- Lexovii (or Lexobii?), the, live on the
Segnana River near the ocean, 2.
211, 233
- Lezini, Lake (see Melitè in Acarnania)
- Libanus, Mt., in Syria, 7. 211, 213;
ends at Theuprosopon, 7. 259; with
Mt. Antilibanus forms Oculè-Syria,
7. 261, 265
- Libes, a priest of the Chatli, led
captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 163
- Libo-Phoenicians, the, in Libya; the
territory of, 3. 195
- Liburnians, the, have a coast 1500
stadia long and a city Scardo, 3.
259
- Liburnides Islands, the (Arbo, Pago,
Isola Longa, and the rest); forty
in number, in the Adriatic, 1. 475;
3. 259
- Libya, mentioned by Homer, 1. 5;
circumnavigators of, 1. 377; maxi-
mum distance from, to Europe, 1.
403, 409; longest passage from, to
Celtica, 1. 443; extends only
slightly farther west than Gades,
1. 161; bounded by the Nile, 1.
485; general description of, 1.
499-503; shaped like a trapezium,
spotted with oases, and has a
threefold division, 1. 501; much
of, fertile, but most of, full of wild
beasts, 1. 503; acquired by the
Romans at time of the Third
Carthaginian War, 3. 141; in part
turned over to kings by the
Romans, 3. 143; Homer ignorant
of, according to Apollodorus, 3.
189; a City of Dionysus in, which
"the same man can never find
twice," 3. 193; the parts above the
Delta, on the right, are so called,
as also parts round Alexandria and
Lake Mareotis, 3. 85; the desert
mountains of, a protection to
Aegypt, 3. 135; detailed descrip-
tion of, 3. 155-209; size, shape,
nature, and power of, 3. 155-157;
marvellous stories about outside
coast of, 3. 159 ff., 171; plants and
animals in, 3. 163-165; the rivers
and climate in, 3. 175; mines of
copper and of precious stones in, 3.
177-179; harvests in, 3. 179; con-
quests of the Romans in, 3. 181;
the best part of, occupied by the
Phoenicians, 3. 185; the true, as
distinguished from Libo-Phoenicia,
3. 195; boundaries of, unknown,
3. 209; except the territory subject
to Juba, now a consular Province,
3. 215; present administration of,
under Augustus, 3. 214-215
- Libyan Psilli, the (see Psilli, the, in
Libya)
- Libyan Sea, the; definition of, 1.
471; borders on Sicily, and extends
from Carthagina to the Syrtes, 3.
63, 297; borders on Crete, 5. 121,
173, 6. 375
- Libyans, the, in general dress alike and
are similar in other respects, 3. 167
- Libyini, the; one of the boldest
tribes of the Vindelici, 2. 281;
the acropolis of, 2. 283

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Lichades Islands, the three, of Locris, once engulfed because of earthquake, 1. 223, 4. 381
- Lichas, the Lichades Islands off Locris named after, 4. 381; tomb of, in Euboea, 5. 15
- Lichas, Hunting-ground of, near Cape Deirê in Aethiopia, 7. 331; Pillars and Altars of, 7. 335
- Licos, the isle (see Leucosia)
- Licymna, the acropolis of Tiryns, about 12 stadia from Nauplia, 4. 169
- Licymnius; Licymna the acropolis of Tiryns named after, 4. 169; slain by Tlepolemus, his nephew's son, 6. 273
- Liger (Loire) River, the, navigable and flows from the Cevennes Mountain to the ocean, 2. 211, 219; approximately parallel to the Pyrenees, 2. 213; empties between the Pictones and the Namnitae, 2. 215; whence is one of the four regular passages to Britain, 2. 253
- description of, 2. 333-337; produces coarse wool, 2. 333; bounded by the Macra River, 2. 351
- the; mentioned 1. 353
- definition of, 1. 471
- Ligurians (in Greek, "Ligues"), the; like the Celts in their modes of life, 1. 491; geographical position of, 2. 169, 193; precautions taken against, by the Massaliotes, 2. 177; the "undaunted host" of, 2. 187; partly Ingauni and partly Inter-
- country of, 2. 293, 323; Genna the emporium of, 2. 303; inhabit Transpadana, 2. 297; ruled by Marcus Lepidus, 2. 297; bours, 2. 353; 3. 197
- country of, 3. 179
- country of
- Lilaca (Palaeokastro) in Phocis, where are the sources of the Cephissus River, 1. 57, 4. 307, 373, 387
- Lilybæum, one of the three capes of Sicily, 3. 57; 1500 stadia from Carthage, 3. 63, 8. 189; seized by Ancus, 6. 109
- Linaeus (or Delion) River, the, in Iberia, 2. 69; also called River of Lina (Cordubensis), 2. 71
- Linaea, the, 6. 381
- Linaea, the borders of Lacedaemon and Messenia, where the maidens were outraged by the Lacedaemonians, 3. 23; where is the great temple of Artemis, 4. 121; a suburban part of Sparta, where is the temple of Dionysus, 4. 125
- Linnae, in the Thracian Chersonesus, 3. 373, colonised by Milesians, 6. 207
- Linnaecum, the; the temple of Artemis at Sparta, 4. 121; a ward of Sparta, 4. 129
- Limni (see Aegae in Euboea)
- Limyra in Lycia, 6. 319
- Limyrus River, the, in Lycia, 6. 319
- Lindus, the son of Cercaphus, 6. 275
- Lindus in Rhodes, has a place called Sminthia, 6. 97; mentioned by Homer, 6. 273; origin of name of, 6. 275; has a famous temple of Athênê Lindia, founded by daughters of Danaüs, 6. 279
- Linen, the, made in Colchis, famed far and wide, 5. 211
- Linum, on the shore of the Iroadi, whence the Linusian snails, 6. 33
- Lion, a, attacked by dogs in India, 7. 65

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Lion, the, worshipped at Leontopolis, 8. 111; found in Aethiopia, 8. 145, and in Mauritania, 8. 163
- Lioness, the passion-frenzied, story of, 7. 351
- Lions, the, in India, 7. 123; feeding-ground of, in Gordyaea in Mesopotamia, 7. 233; a certain haunt of, in Aethiopia, 7. 321; in Arabia, 7. 343
- Lions, ant- (see Ant-lions)
- Lipara (a colony of the Onidians); Aeolus king of, 1. 73; eruptions in, 3. 25; the largest of the seven Liparian Islands, 3. 93; formerly called Melicaria, as it once ruled all the Liparian Islands, 3. 95
- Liparian Islands, the seven (Isles of Aeolus); produced by volcanic eruption, 1. 199; volcanic disturbances in, 1. 213; called the Isles of Aeolus, 1. 473; subject to eruptions, 2. 457; geographical position of, 3. 19; description of, 3. 93-103
- Lippe River, the (see Lupias)
- Lips (the south-west wind), 1. 107, 2. 393
- Lipso (see Aeolus)
- Liris (also in Italy; for course, Garigliano in Italy) River, the, flows through Minturnae and was formerly called the "Olanis," 2. 397, 413; flows past Sora, 2. 415
- Lisbon (see Olysipo)
- Lissa, the island (see Issa)
- Lissen in Crete, in the territory of Phaestus, 5. 141
- Lithraea, the tree, in Campania, 2. 407
- Liternus River, the, in Campania, 2. 437
- Lithrus, Mt., in Asia, protects Pharoa on the west, 5. 429
- Livia, the Promenade of, at Rome, 2. 409
- Lixus (see Lynx)
- Lizards, two cubits long, abound in Masaesyli in Libya, 8. 177
- Lochia, the promontory in Aegypt, opposite the eastern end of Pharos, 8. 25; has a royal palace on it, 8. 39
- Locri Epizephyrii, a city in Italy, 3. 29
- Locria, a spring at Zephyrium in Italy, 3. 29
- Locrian maidens, the, sent annually to the temple of Athené at Ilium, 6. 79, after the Persians came into power, 6. 81
- Locrians, the, founded Hipponium in Bruttium, 3. 17, and Medma, 3. 19; of to-day, are Leleges, 3. 289; noted for their "righteous laws," dedicated pillar at Thermopylae in honour of the fallen, 4. 379; the Locrians, the Epizephyrii, 4. 377
- Locrians, the Epizephyrii, in Italy, believed to be the first people to use written laws, and were horribly abused by Dionysius the Younger, 3. 29, 31
- Locrians, the Hesperian, or Ozalian, and the Opuntian and Epizephyrii, 4. 343
- Locrians, the Opuntian, named after Opus, 4. 377
- Locrians, the Ozolian, a Greek people, 4. 5
- Locris, divided into two parts by Mt. Parnassus, 4. 343; detailed description of, 4. 377-393; once split by Daphnus into two parts, 4. 377; Opus the metropolis of, 4. 379
- Locust-eaters, the, in Aethiopia, 7. 327; prevalent in parts of Libya, 8. 175
- Locust-tree, the (see *Ceratia*)
- Lolium perenne, the botanical term, 3. 99, footnote 7
- Lolium, the (see Lolium), parallels of; geographical representation of, 1. 463
- Lopadema, the Isle off the coast of Carthage, 8. 191
- Loryma, a rugged coast in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 6. 267, 281
- Lotus, a plant and root, growing in northern Libya, 2. 83, and also in the Isle of Meninx off the Lesser

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Syrtris, 2. 85; used as food by the Aethiopians, 8. 143; "a kind of plant and root," 8. 171

Lotus-eaters, the, in northern Libya, 2. 83, and also in the isle of Meninx, 2. 85; "certain migrants" in western Libya, "who feed on lotus," 8. 171; in the isle of Meninx in the Little Syrtis—the Homeric Lotus-eaters, 8. 193

Luca, above Luna, in Italy, an im-

River, 8. 341

Ludias River, the; the course of, 3.
339; flows from Lake Ludias, 3.
341, 345

Luerio River, the, borders on the
country of the Sallyes (Celtoligues),
2. 269

Luerius, chieftain of the Arverni;
rich and extravagant, 2. 221

Lugdunum Convenarum (St. Bertrand de Comminges), in Aquitania, 2. 217

Lugdunum (Lyon) in Celtica, lies at the end of the Cevennes Mountain, 2. 165; geographical position of, 2. 199, 223; an acropolis and important centre, 2. 289

Lugeum, a marsh (now Lake Zirknitz), whence there is a pass leading over Mt. Oera to Tergeste. 3. 255

Lugii, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, 3. 157

Luna, in Italy; the mountains above, 2. 329; the distance from, to Ostia and to Pisa, 2. 347; city and harbour (Bay of Spezia), 2. 349

Lupiae (Lecce) in Iapygia, 8. 121

Lupias River, the, 3. 159

Lusitania in Iberia, coursed by the
the Iberian
of, 2. 65;

length of, to Cape Nerium, 3000 stadia, and breadth much less, 2. 67; largest rivers in, 2. 69; thirty different tribes in, between the Tiber and Adriatic, finally subdued by the Romans, 2. 71; meaning of the term in strict sense, 2. 121

Lusitanians, the, in Iberia; some of, transferred by the Romans, 2. 13; subjected by Brutus, 2. 63; most of, now called Callataeans, 2. 65; traits, arms, customs, habits, and religious rites of, 2. 71-79; eat only one meal a day, 2. 73; offer hecatombs, like the Greeks, 2. 75; marry in same way as Greeks, and expose the sick in the same way as the Egyptians, 2. 77; now more tractable, and in part civilised, under Roman influence, 2. 77-79; armour of, 2. 107; under jurisdiction of praetorian *lexatus*, 2. 121

Lusonians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of. 2. 103

Lux Dubia (see Phosphorus)

Luxor (see Thebes, the Egyptian)

Lycaeus (Diophortii) Mt., in Arcadia (see Lyrceius, Mt.), compared with the Alps, 2. 293; where Rhea, mother of Zeus, caused a spring to break forth, 4. 67; the temple of Zeus Lycaeus near, 4. 229; a famous mountain, 4. 231.

Lycaon, the son of Pelagus, 2. 345

Lycaon, son of Priam, ransomed by Euneos, 1. 151, 6. 17, 19, 23; grandson of Altes, 6. 153

Lycaonia in Asia, 1. 497, 5. 345; plateaus of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and have extremely deep wells, 5. 473, 475; once held by Amyntas, 5. 477; the road through, 6. 309; not mentioned by Homer. 6. 369

Lycaonians, the, not mentioned by
Homer, 5. 423

Lycastus in Crete, no longer exists, 5.
143

Lyceum, the, at Athens, has a myth connected with it, 4. 265; near the sources of the Eridanus, 4. 267; the Ilissus River rises above, 4. 277

Lychnidus (Ochrida), on the Candavian Way, 3. 293, where are salt-fish establishments, 3. 309

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Lychnite" (Tourmaline?) stones, the, said to be found in Masaesyliæ in Libya, 8, 177

Lychnus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8, 149

Lycia, 4000 stadia from Alexandria, 1, 93; a part of the Cis-Halys country, 1, 497; colonised by the Cauconians, 3, 385; home of the *Lycaon* to build the *Lycaon* the Homeric, in which *Zeuxis* was situated, was subject to *Pandarus*, 5, 461; discussion of, 5, 491-495; origin of name of, 5, 491; the present, separated from the country of the *Libyans* by a ridge of the *Taurus*, 6, 265; description of, 6, 311-323

Lycians, the, were Trojans, according to Homer, 5, 37, 423; two groups of, the Trojan and that near *Garia*, 5, 491; the same as the Homeric "*Solymi*" (?), 5, 493; by some confused with the *Carians*, 5, 495, 6, 315; in the Troad, were led by *Pandarus*, 6, 19, held *Zeuxis*, 6, 23, and "fight in close combat," 6, 45; in southern Asia Minor, captured *Sarpedes*, 6, 170; continued to live in a decent and civilised way, 6, 313; by Homer made a different people from the *Solymi*, but by others said once to have been called "*Solymi*," and later "*Termitæ*," and still later named after *Lycus* the son of *Pandion*, 6, 323, 361

Lycomedes the King, with *Polemon* captured *Arsaces* at *Sagylion*, 5, 445

Lycomedes, king of the Isle *Seyros*, and father-in-law of *Achilles*, 4, 427

Lycomedes, priest of *Comana* in *Cappadocia Pontica*, 5, 437

Lycoria, above the temple at *Delphi*, where the *Delphians* lived in earlier times, 4, 351

Lycormas River (see *Evenus* River)

Lycians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lycus (or *Lyttus*, *q.v.*) in *Crete*, at one time, with *Gortyna*, took precedence over *Onossus*, 5, 139; *Oheronesus* the seaport of, 5, 143; institutions at, 5, 149

Lycopolis, a, in the *Sebennytic Nome* in *Aegypt*, 8, 69

Lycurgus, the *Edonian*, identified with *Dionysus*, 5, 107; mentioned by Homer, 7, 11

Lycurgus, the lawgiver, responsible for the *Laconian* supremacy, 4, 137; wrongly ignored by *Hellanicus*, who ascribes the *Spartan* Constitution to *Eurysthenes* and *Procles*, 4, 139; a member of the house of the *Euryptolidae*, 4, 141; sixth in descent from *Procles*, 5, 149; for a time reigned as king at *Sparta*, sojourned in *Crete* and *Aegypt*, and then returned home as law-giver, 5, 153; often consulted the *Pythian* priestess at *Delphi*, 7, 287

Lycurgus, a work on, by *Pausanias*, one of the *Euryptolidae*, 4, 141

Lycus, the son of *Pandion*, was wiped out, 6, 83

Lycus, son of King *Pandion*, received *Euboea* from his father, 4, 247, 249; named the *Lycians* after himself, 5, 493; banished from home and settled in *Lycia*, 6, 323

Lycus, the (*Canis lupaster*, jackal), worshipped at *Lycopolis*, 8, 111

Lycus (wrongly called the "*Thermodon*" by *Kratosthenes*) River, the, empties into the *Euxine*, 5, 327; rises in *Armenia* and joins the *Iris* River in *Orontes* *Pontica*, 5, 397, 429

Lycus River, the, between *Ninus* and *Arbela*, 7, 195, 197

Lycus River (*Thermodon* *q.v.*), the, in *Phrygia*, joins the *Mæander*, 5, 511

Lycus River, the, in *Syria*, navigable, 7, 261, 263

Lydia, *The History of*, by *Xanthus*, 5, 517

Lydia, a part of the *Cis-Halys* country, 1, 497

Lydian Gate, the, at *Adramyttium*, 6, 127

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

Lydians, the, in *Crete*, possess *Minoa*, 5, 123

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

6. 127; by Homer and others called "Mefonians," 6. 173, by some later writers, "Maeonians," 6. 173, 185; seized Cabalis, 6. 191; raised Old Smyrna to the ground, 6. 245; certain places occupied by, 6. 249, 255; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Carians and Mysians, 6. 203; by the poets confused with other peoples, 6. 315; were conquered by the Persians, 7. 187
- "Lydus," the name given a Lydian slave in Attica, 3. 213
- Lydus, son of Atys the Lydian, 2. 337
- Lygaeus, grandfather of Penelope, 5. 69
- Lydamis, king of the Cimmericians, captured Sardis, but lost his life in Cilicia, 1. 229
- Lyncestae, the; the country of (Lyncestis), in western Macedonia, through which the Egnatian Way passes, 3. 295; became subject to Arrabaeus the Bacchiad, 3. 309
- Lyncestis, country of the Lyncestae, through which the Egnatian Way passes, 3. 295
- Lyncus, in Upper Macedonia, 3. 309
- Lynx (or Lixus) in Maurusia, 8. 159, 161, 165, 171; fabulous tomb of Antaeus and a skeleton 60 cubits long near, 8. 171
- Lyon (see Lugdunum)
- Lyon, Gulf
- Lyrceium, unknown to
- Lyrceius, in Arcadia, where rises the Cephissus River, 4. 159 (see footnote 2), 159, 375
- Lyre (see) instead used by Terpander, 6. 141
- Lyrnessus in Pamphylia, founded by Trojan Cilicians, 6. 323, 357
- Lyrnessus in the Troad, sacked by Achilles, 6. 15; Aeneias fled from Achilles to, 6. 105; home of Briseis, 6. 121
- Lysias, a town in Phrygia, 5. 505
- Lysias, a town in Lydia, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 155, 159
- Lysimachus, in the mid Euxine of the Hellespont, the M. of the Gulf and the Propontis, founded (309 B.C.) by Lysimachus, 2. 373, 375
- Lysimachia, in Aetolia, has now disappeared, 5. 65
- Lysimachia, Lake, in Aetolia, once called Hydra, 5. 65
- Lysimachus, one of Alexander's generals and successors, obtained Thrace as his portion, assuming title of king in 306 B.C.; taken captive and released by Dromichaetes the Getan king (about 291 B.C.), 3. 203, 217; once used Cape Tirizis as a treasury, 3. 279; Gallipoli), of Antigonion in the Troad to Alexandria, 6. 53; permitted the Scepsians to return home from there, 6. 65, 105; founded the Asclepieium in the Troad, 6. 89; destroyed Astacus, 5. 455; founded Nicaea, naming it after his wife, the daughter of Antipater, 5. 463; Pergamum the treasure-hold of, 6. 163; slew his son Agathocles, overthrown by Seleucus Nicator, and at last slain by Ptolemy Ceraunus, 6. 165; built a wall round the present Ephesus, and named it after his wife Arsinoë, 6. 225; re-assembled the Smyrnaeans in New Smyrna, 6. 245
- Lysioedi, the, corrupters of Melic poetry, 6. 253
- Lysippus of Sicyon, the great sculptor, contemporary of Alexander the Great; made a colossal bronze statue of Heracles for Tarentum, 3. 107; "Labours of Heracles" of, carried from Acarnania to Rome, 5. 61; made the "Fallen Lion," which Agrippa took from Lamp-sacus, 6. 37
- Lysis, accompanied the talk of the *Cinaedi* with song, 6. 253
- Lytus in Crete, by Homer called Lyctus (*q.v.*), 5. 129

M

- Ma (*i.e.* Enyo), the temple of, at Comana in Cappadocia, 5. 351
- Macaë, Cape, in Arabia, 7. 301, 305

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

"Macar, the city of," in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

Macar, the city of, in Homer, means the island Lesbos, 4. 97

the Romans, 3. 309, 345; called their senators "peliones," 3. 323;

gained the hegemony of Greece, 4. 137; revered the temple of Poseidon

on Calauria, 4. 175; dissolved the Achaean League, 4. 211; reduced

the Dorian Tetrapolis, 4. 389; war of, with the Athenians, near Lamia,

4. 413; for a

by the Aetolians

5. 67; once

5. 253; gave the name "Caucasus" to all the mountains which follow

in order after the country of the Ariani, 5. 259; received tribute from the Parthians and Hyrcanians,

5. 271;

conq

the

5. 307; once ruled over Armenia, 5. 337; allowed the two satrapies of

Cappadocia to change to kingdoms, 5. 349; succeeded the Persians as

masters in Asia, 5. 463; sons of, in Asia, 5. 495; certain, live about Mt.

Tmolus in Lydia, 6. 173; Stratoniceia in Caria a settlement of, 6.

297; once used Cyinda in Cilicia as a treasury, 6. 341; gave Ariana to the

Indians, 7. 15; subdued the Persians, 7. 159, 187; planted the

vine in Susis and Babylonia, 7. 173; conquered Darius at Gaugamela

near Arbela, 7. 197; seized Phoenicia, 7. 257; took possession of

Aegypt, and attacked the Cyrenaeans, 8. 203

Macestus River, the, in Asia, flows from Ancyra and empties into the

Rhyndacus, 5. 503

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

Machabes, a Dorian, now Neopoli, in the island of Aegina, 4. 361

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Macra River, the (see Macras River)
 "Macraeones," the, in Iberia, 2. 57
 Macras (or Macra), the plain, in Syria, where was seen the huge fallen dragon, 7. 261, 263
 Macras (Macra) River, the, the boundary between Tyrrhenia and Liguria, 2. 351
 Macri Campi, on the Aemilian Way, 2. 327
 Macris ("Long"), the ancient name of Euboea, 5. 3
 Maeron Teichos ("Long Wall") on the Propontis, 3. 377
 Maenon, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399
 Macropogones, the, in Asia, 5. 191
 Macynia, a small city in Aetolia, 5. 29, 63; founded after the return of the Heracleidae, 5. 31
 Macyperna, the, the naval station of Olynthus, 3. 351
 Madaris (matara), a kind of javelin used by the Gauls, 2. 243
 Magad, the, the over-
 ering
 pedi-
 rces'
 3. 377;
 the
 511; territory near, subject to earthquakes, 5. 513; alters the boundaries of countries on its banks, and is subject to fires, 5. 517; the Lethaeus empties into, 6. 249; 1180 stadia from Phycus and 80 from Tralleis, 6. 309; Plain of, created by silt, 7. 23
 Macandrius, on the Eneit, 5. 415
 Maecenat, in Arabia, on the borders of Babylonia, 7. 307
 Maenaca (the present site of Almuncar) in Iberia, not to be confused with Malaca (Malaga), 2. 81
 Maenalus, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229
 Maenades, Mt. (Aparokhrona), a famous mountain in Arcadia, 4. 231
 Maenolia in Iberia, purposely built near Cadix, 2. 51
 Maeonians, the, are the same people as the Mysians and the Melonians, 5. 405, 487, 6. 173; now called Lydians, 6. 155
 Maeotae, the, on Lake Maeotis, 5. 191; though farmers, are no less warlike than the nomads, 5. 195; names of various tribes of, 5. 201
 Maeotis, Lake (Sea of Azov), made known to geographers by Mithridates, 1. 51; severe frosts at, 1. 277; receives waters of the Tanais, 1. 413, 5. 193; circumference of, 9000 stadia, 1. 481; a boundary of Europe, 3. 151; marsh-meadows of, 3. 322;
 peia and other islands in, 5. 195; the mouth of, 5. 197; often freezes over, 5. 199; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 419
 Magadis, a barbarian musical instrument, 5. 109
 Magi, the; attained pre-eminence through superior knowledge, 1. 87; among the Parthians, compose a part of the Council, 5. 277; attend the Persian kings as counsellors, 7. 119; live an august life, 7. 157; on guard at the tomb of Cyrus at Pasargadae, 7. 167; the Persian sacerdotes the sacrifices, 7. 175, 177; in Cappadocia, called "Pyrethra," 7. 177; certain barbarian customs of, 7. 183, 185; deposed by the king of Persia, 7. 189
 Magad, the, and
 divination, 5. 121
 Magna Graecia (see Graecia, Magna)
 Maeander, the, the Thessalian
 Magnesians; given by Xerxes to Themistocles to supply him with bread, 6. 211; description and famous natives of, 6. 249-255; 140 stadia from Tralleis, 6. 309
 Magnesia in Lydia, 5. 421; at the foot of Mt. Sipylus, ruined by earthquakes, 5. 487, 515; has been set free by the Romans, and has been damaged by recent earthquakes, 6. 159
 Magnesia in Thessaly; the boundaries

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

M, according to present historians, 4. 407; description and history of, 4. 423, 425; most of, annexed to Macedonia, 4. 427; indistinctly mentioned by Homer, 4. 445, 417; Hieronymus on, 4. 453
Magnesians, the, in Caria, near the Maeander River, settled in the Antiocheia near Pisidia, 5. 507; descendants of the Magnesians in Thessaly, utterly destroyed by the Tretrans, 6. 251
Magnesiens (or Magnetans), the, in Thessaly; geographical position of, 4. 395, 427, 447, 449; Homolium belongs to, 4. 449, 451; colonised Magnesia on the Maeander River, 6. 251, 261
Macedonia, the (see Macedonia)
Macedonibus Mar. Linn., 3. 319
Macedonias in Ptolemaeus in Cappadocia (Pergamene Bay, &c.)
Magoedi, the, corruptors of Melle poetry, 6. 253
Magma, a circumnavigation of Libya, according to Herodotus, and a distance from Egypt, 1. 371
Mages (see Magi)
Magei, the, (see Scythicum, Cape, in Thrace)
Makriplagi, Mt. (see Gerania)
Makronisi the island (see Helené)
Malaca (now Malaga) in Iberia, bears the stamp of a Phoenician city, 2. 81
Malaga (see Malaca)
Malaria (?), the disease, 2. 315
Malathria in southern Macedonia (see Dium)
Malatia (see Melitina)
Malacène (see Durio)
Malatis, descendant of Agamemnon, founded Phrygian Cymé in Asia, 6. 7
Malea (or Maleae, *q.v.*) Cape, distant 22,500stadia from Pillars of Hercules, 1. 93; promontory ending in, 1. 417
Maleae, Cape, 670 stadia from Cape Taenarum, 4. 127, 129, 149, 151, 155; the sea beyond, hard to navigate, 4. 153; the distance from, to the Issus River, 4. 133, 235
Mali, the, a tribe in India, 7. 57
Mallus in Cilicia, formed by Amphilochoi and Megari, 6. 353; birth-place of Crates the grammarian, 6. 355
Malothea, a village in Arcadia, 7. 363
Malta (see Melité)
Malus, in the Troad, 6. 89
Malvadesis or Miles (the island)
Melaes River, the, flows past the Megasthenes, 4. 51
Melancholia, wine, the, made at Messene in Sicily, rivals the best of the Italian wines, 3. 67
Mamerini, the, a tribe of the Campani, settled at Messené in Sicily, 3. 67
Mandana, the, a city, 3. 35
Mandane, the, a priestess, recommended Alexander, 7. 111; refused to visit Alexander, 7. 121
Mantinea, the, a large lake in Arcadia, 5. 327
Mantinea, a name given to several slaves in Arcadia, 3. 214; a name used in Arcadia, 5.
Manes Riv., the, a river, 7. 363
Mantinea, the, a city, 3. 35
Mantineia (see Mantinea)
Mantineia, the, a province in Asia, 6. 249
Mantiana, a large lake in Armenia; next to Lake Macotis in size, 5. 327
Mantinae (Palaeopolis) in Arcadia, settled by Argive colonists, 4. 21; made famous by the Battle of Mantinea, but no longer exists, 4. 229, 335
Manto, daughter of Teiresias the prophet and mother of Mopsus by Apollo, 4. 453, 6. 233, 353
Mantua, in Italy, 2. 311

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Mantudi (see *Cerinthus*)

Map, the, of the inhabited world; revised by Eratosthenes, 1. 231, 253, 267; "our geographical" (Map of Agrippa?), 1. 465; how to make, 1. 449, 2. 358 (footnote 3)

Maps, the early, 1. 257, 267

Marabodus, the royal residence of, at Boihaemum; enjoyed favour of Augustus and ruled many German tribes, 3. 157

Maracanda in Sogdiana, destroyed by Alexander, 5. 283

Maranitæ, the coast of, now called coast of the Garindacans, 7. 343

Marathesium in Asia, once belonged to the Samians, but now to the

... of Eurystheus to, 4. 187; belonged to the Tetropolis of Attica, 4. 209; deme of Attica where Miltiades utterly destroyed the Persian army, 4. 263, 273

Marathon Plain, the, in Iberia (see Fennel Plain)

Maratho ... called by X ... 181, 209; colonised certain cities in Euboea, 5. 11

Marathus, an ancient city in Phoenicia, now in ruins, 7. 255

Marble, the Carystian, in Euboea, 4. 427, 5. 9

Marble, the Docimæan, or Synnadic, 4. 429

Marble, the Hierapolitic, 4. 429

Marble, the, at Mylasa in Caria, excellent, 6. 293

Marble, the Proconnesian white, at New Proconnesus in the Troad, 6. 33

Marble, the Parian, the best for sculpture, 2. 357, 5. 171

Marble, the Pentelic, and the Hymettian, 4. 275

Marble, the Scyrian variegated, is famous, 4. 427; has taken precedence at Rome, 4. 429

Marble, the Synnadic (see Marble, the Docimæan), 5. 507

Marble quarries of Carrara, the, near Luna, 2. 349; near Pisa, 2. 353

Marble quarry, the, in Ohio, is famous, 6. 243

...

...

Marcellus, son of Octavia, was a pupil of Nestor the Academician, 6. 351

Marcomanni, the, migrated with Marabodus to Boihaemum, 3. 157

Mardi (or Amardi), the; extent of coast of, on the Caspian Sea, 5. 245; in Persis and Armenia, 5. 305; a predatory tribe situated next to the Persians, 5. 309, 7. 157

Mardonius, with 300,000 Persians, wiped out by the Greeks at Plataea, 4. 325

Marcia (also called Marcotis, *q.v.*), Lake, borders on Alexandria, and of vast importance commercially, 8. 31; description of, 8. 57-59, 73

Mare-milkers (see Hippemolgi)

"Marcotic" wine, the, in Aegypt, is excellent, 8. 59

Marcotis (also called Marcia, *q.v.*), Lake, in Aegypt, loses its baneful qualities because of overflow of the Nile, 2. 315; connected by canals with the Nile, 8. 15, 41, 73; borders on Alexandria, 8. 31

Mare Piccolo, the harbour of Tarentum (see Taras)

Mare's milk, used by the Scythian Nomads, 8. 243

Margalæ, the, in Amphidolia, 4. 71

Margiana, mild climate, and fertility, of, and huge grape-vines in, 1. 273; a powerful district in Asia, 5. 277; well suited to the vine, 5. 279

Margus River, the, in Aria and Margiana, 5. 277

Margus (or Bargus, now Morava) River, the, empties into the Ister, 3. 273

Mariaba, metropolis of the Sabæans in Arabia, 7. 311; description of, 7. 349

Mariandyni, the, in Asia, appear to be in origin a Thracian tribe, 3. 177; in Asia Minor, by some called Caucones, 5. 373; variant accounts of, 5. 375; border on Paphlagonia, 5. 383; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423, 6. 363

Mariandynus, king of part of Paphla-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- gonia and of the country of the Bebryses, and left the country named after himself, 5. 375
- Marisus (Maros) River, the, flows through Dacia into the Danuvius, 3. 215
- Maritza River, the (see Hebrus River)
- Marius, Gaius (167-86 B.C.), seven times consul; cut a new channel for the Rhodanus, 2. 189
- Marius the Younger (consul 82 B.C.), killed at Praeneste, 2. 419
- Marmaridae, the; the country of, 8. 55, 207; region of, destitute of water, 8. 155
- Marmarium (Marmari) in Euboea, where are the quarry of Carystian marble and the temple of Apollo Marmarinus, 5. 9
- Marnolitidis in western Paphlagonia, 5. 463
- Marnolycē the goblin, myth of, 1. 69
- Maroneia (Maronia) in Thrace, 8. 365, 367
- Maros River, the (see Marisus)
- Marriage; the Sumnite law on, 2. 467; the laws on marriage, in Crete, 5. 152; among the Massagetae in Asia, 5. 265; in Media, 7. 223, 91, 107, 109; in Carmania, 7. 153, 155; in Persia, 7. 179; in Assyria, 7. 225
- Marriage-custom, a, among the Romans and also among the Tapyri in Asia, 5. 273
- Marro River, the (see Metaurus)
- Marrucini, the, in Italy, 2. 429; Teate the metropolis of, 2. 431
- Mars (see Ares), the Picus (Woodpecker) sacred to, 2. 427; babies dedicated to, by the Sabini, 2. 465
- Marseilles (see Massalia)
- "Marsh-lakes," the two, above Pelusium, 8. 75
- Marsi, the, who live in the Apennines, 2. 337; migrated deep into the interior, 3. 155
- Marslaba (Mariaba?) in Arabia, belonged to the Rhammanitae, 7. 861
- Marsic War, the, lasted two years, 2. 431
- Marsyas, one of the inventors of the flute, 5. 103, 105; scene of myth of, 5. 511
- Marsyas River, the, which empties into the Maeander, not mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; outlets of, near Apameia Cibotus, 5. 509
- Maruvium, in Italy, 2. 431
- Masaesylia in Libya; description of, 8. 173, 195
- Masaesylans, the; best known of the Libyan Nomads, 1. 503; customs and dress of, 8. 167; have the special name of "Nomades" (Numidians), 8. 189
- Masanasses, king of Masaesylia in Libya, 8. 173; Girta the royal residence of, 8. 183; friend of the Romans, and by them presented a large domain, 8. 187
- Mases (near Kiladla), the Homerie, in Argolis, 4. 183
- Masinai, the, a tribe in India, 7. 47
- Masius, Mt., in Armenia; a peculiar custom of people on, 5. 211, 299; lies above the Hy-lunians in Mesopotamia, 5. 319, 7. 231
- Massabathē, a province of Elymacea in Asia, belongs to Media, or to Elymacea, 5. 309, 7. 223
- Massagetae, the, waged war with Cyrus the Elder, 5. 217; a Scythian tribe, 5. 261; the country, valour, and customs of, 5. 265-269; country of, invaded by Cyrus, 7. 9
- Massagetae, the, all through, Byzantium, 1. 237, 407; visited by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, 1. 391; approximately of same people as Nabia, 1. 407; distance from, to Pillars of Hercules, 1. 409; situated on the Gdara Gulf, 1. 491; tin exported to, from the Castles Islands and British, 2. 45; description of, 2. 173-181; founded by the Phocaean, 2. 173; an educational centre, 2. 179; not subject to Roman praetors, 2. 181; has a large harbour, 2. 195; rejected colonisers from Phocaea, 3. 5; type of adornment of, like that of Cyzicus, 5. 501; wooden image of Athenē at, 6. 83; like Rhodes and Cyzicus observes secrecy in military preparations, 6. 271
- Massallote cities in Iberia, 2. 89
- Massallotes, the; general identification of, 2. 169; the government, laws, and religion of, and cities founded

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- by, 2. 175; friends of the Romans, 2. 177; unfortunately joined the conquered party against Caesar, 2. 179; a meed of valour of, 2. 189; fame of, 2. 218; land of, formerly called Ligustica, 2. 269
- Massilia (see Massalia)
- Massyas Plain, the, in Syria, 7. 253, 263; much of, given to Berytus by Agrippa, 7. 265
- a, 6. 261
- led the
- Oarians, 6. 301
- Masyia in Libya; description of, 8. 183, 195
- Matalum in Crete, another seaport of Gortynia, 5. 137; 40 stadia from Phacstus, 5. 141
- Matapan, Cape (see Taenarum)
- Matara, a kind of javelin (see Madaris)
- 69
- Mathematics*, the treatises on, by Posidonius and Hipparchus, 4. 3
- Mathematics*, the principles of, introduced by Eratosthenes into geography, 1. 233; Eratosthenes an expert in, 8. 205
- Matiani, the, in Asia, border on the Cadusii, 5. 269, 335
- Matienê in Media, plains of; honey drips from tree-leaves in, 1. 273; once under water, according to Xanthus, 1. 181; bees and honey in, 1. 273
- "Matoas" ("Muddy," in Greek "Asius"), once the name of the Ister, 3. 385
- Matrinus (Piomba) River, the, in Picenum, 2. 429
- Mauretania (see Maurusia)
- Mauri (see Maurusians)
- Maurusia (or Mauretania), in Libya; detailed discussion of, 8. 155-173; fabrications about, 8. 169, 171, 173; mostly fertile, and productive of everything, 8. 161; borders on western Aethiopia, 8. 163; Bogus the king of, 8. 165; Juba and his son, the kings of, 8. 169
- Maurusians (Mauretanians), the; Bogus the king of, put to death by Agrippa at Methonê in Messenia, 4. 111; detailed description of the country of, 8. 157-173; customs of, 8. 167; said to be the Indians who came with Heracles, 8. 169
- Mausoleum, the, of Augustus Caesar, 2. 409; one of the Seven Wonders, at Halicarnassus, erected by Artemisia in honour of her husband Mausolus, 6. 283, 285
- Mausolus, king of Caria (377-353 B.C.), united six cities into Halicarnassus, 6. 119; the Mausoleum of, 6. 283; left his kingdom to Artemisia his sister and wife, 6. 285
- Mavrika, Mt. (see Othrys, Mt.)
- Mavromati (see Messenê, capital of Messenia), 4. 107
- Mazaca in Cappadocia, called "Eusebeia near the Argæus," the metro- 5. 361; a city to the kings o the Cilician
- Gates and other places, 5. 365, 367; the road through, 6. 309
- Mazaceni, the, in Cappadocia, have stone buildings, 5. 363; use the laws of Charondas, 5. 367
- Mazæi, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 257
- Mazenes, ruler of the isle Oaracta in the Persian Gulf, served as guide to Nearchus, 7. 305, 307
- Mazi (see Haliartus)
- and near the end 173
- palm-tree, 7. 215
- by the Masaesyl-
ians in Libya, 8. 189
- Meats, and blood, used as food by the Aethiopians, 8. 143
- Meconê, once the name of Sicyon, 4. 207
- Medeia, story of, 1. 75; an historical person, 1. 167, 171; sought for by the Colchians, 2. 323; wished to visit Circê, 2. 357; killed her brother Apsyrtus in the region of the Apsyrtides, 3. 259; said to have introduced a certain style of dress in Media, 5. 315; the Medes and Armenians in a way descendants of, 5. 337
- Medcon in Boeotia, later called Phoenicis, lies near Onchestus at foot of Mt. Phoenicium, and on Lake Copais, 4. 321
- Medcon in Phocis, on the Crisaean Gulf, 160 stadia from Boeotia, after

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Megalopolitis in Cappadocia Pontica, subject to Queen Pythodoris, 5. 431, 441

Meganisi (see Taphos)

Megara in Greece, founded by the Dorians, 4. 7; added to the Achæan League by Aratus of Sicyon, 4. 217; joined to Nisaea, its naval station, by walls; not mentioned by Homer because not yet founded, 4. 245; founded by the Heracleidae, and still endures, 4. 251; in early times a part of Attica, 4. 257; scene of myth of Philomela and Procné, 4. 369; founded by Dorians after the death of Codrus, 6. 271

Megara Hyblæa (formerly called Hybla, near Agosta) in Sicily, no longer existent, 3. 63; founded by Theocles the Athenian and some Megarians, 3. 65; founded about the same time as Syracuse, 3. 71

Megara in Syria, 7. 253

Megarian sect, the, of philosophers, 4. 251

Megarians, the, in Greece, founded Megara in Sicily, 3. 65; founded Selinus in Sicily, 3. 83; founded Chalcedon, 3. 283; Nisæa the Athenian, 4. 11; came to Salamis with the Athenians for Salamis, 4. 253, 255; founded Chalcedon and Astacus, the latter with the Athenians, 5. 455

Megarians, the Hyblæan, in Sicily, forced by the Carthaginians to migrate, 4. 223

Megarians, Polity of the, by Aristotle, 3. 289

Megaris, lies on the Orisæan Gulf, 4. 195; includes Oromyon, 4. 239; in Homer's time a part of Ionia, and obtained by Nisus the son of King Pandion, 4. 247; has rather poor soil and is mostly occupied by the Oneian Mountains, 4. 251

Megasthenes of Chalcis (in Eubœa), joint founder of Cumæ in Italy, 2. 437

Megasthenes, ambassador of Seleucus Nicator (reigned 312-328 B.C.) to Sandrocottus, king of Palimbothra

in India; author of a historico-geographical work, which was thoroughly discredited by Strabo but quoted approvingly by Hipparchus, 1. 257, 261, 265; on the setting of the Bears, 1. 287, 291; discounts all ancient stories about India, 7. 7; on

Heracles and

7. 9; on the

19; on the fertility of India, 7.

31; on the size of the Ganges

River, 7. 63; says the largest tigers

are found in the country of the

Prasii in India, 7. 65; on the

seven castes in India, 7. 67-83;

describes the gold-mining ant-lions

in India, 7. 75; on the honesty and

habits of the Indians, 7. 87, 89, 93;

tells mythical stories about India,

7. 95, 97; on the two sects of

philosophers in India, 7. 99; on

suicide in India, 7. 119

Meges, the Homeric, son of Phyleus; the corselet of, 4. 27; king of the

Bchinades Islands, 5. 49, 59

Megillus, on the growing of rice, 7. 29

Megistê, island and city off Lycia, 6. 319

Mefonia (see Maconia)

"Mefonia," perhaps applied to "Asia" sometimes, 6. 179

Mefonians, the Homeric, are the same people as the Mysians and the

Maconians, 5. 405, 487; the Lydian, colonised Thebè in the Troad after

the Trojan War, 6. 23; are Lydians, 6. 171, 361, 365; led by Mnestheus

and Antiphus, according to Homer, 6. 175; an unknown tribe, according to Apollodorus, 6. 369

Melaena, Cape, in Chios, 6. 243

Melaenæ (or Melaniae) in Cilicia, 1900 stadia to the borders of

Syria, 7. 281

Melaenæ in the Troad, 6. 89

Melampylus, one of the earlier names of the Ionian Samos, 5. 53,

6. 215

Anigrus River in Triphylia to purify the Proetides, 4. 61

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Melanchrus, tyrant of Mitylené, railed at by Alcaeus, 6. 143
- Melaneps, an earlier name of Eretria, 5. 15
- Melania (also called Melaenae and Melaniae) in Cilicia, 6. 333
- Melaniae (see Melaenae)
- Melanippé the prisoner, at Metapontium, 3. 53
- Melanippus, the Homeric, pastured kine in Percoté, 6. 19
- Melanthus, king of the Messenians, 4. 109; also reigned over the Athenians, 4. 249; father of Codrus, accompanied by many Pylians to Athens, 6. 193
- Melanus, a promontory between Cyzius and Priapus, 5. 505
- Melaus, the Homeric, son of Porthaon, 5. 75
- Mela Gulf (Gulf of Sams), the, formed by the Taurus Caucasus, 1. 477, 3. 373, 375
- Melas River, the, in Boeotia, flowed through the territory of Iliartus and emptied into a fissure in the earth near Orchomenus, but has now disappeared, 4. 307; flows between Eudeiælos and Orchomenus, 4. 341
- Melas River, the, in Cappadocia, spreads out into marshes and lakes and renders the stone-quarry hard to work, 5. 363
- Melas River, the, in Pamphylia, 6. 325
- Melas River, the, in Thessaly, flows five stadia from Trachin, 4. 391
- Melas River, the, in Thrace, which flows into the Melas Gulf, not sufficient to supply the army of Xerxes, 3. 373
- Meldi, the, live on the Sequana River, 2. 233
- Meleager, of Gadaris in Phœnicia, 7. 277
- Meleager, with Oeneus, fought with the sons of Thestius, 6. 87
- Meleager, the palisade of, in Syria, 7. 247
- Meles River, the, flows past Smyrna, 5. 421, 6. 247
- Melia, wife of Silenus and mother of the Dolon who dwelt on the Ascanian Lake, 5. 465, 6. 373
- Melia, the mother of Tenerus the Boeotian prophet by Apollo, 4. 329
- Melibœa (near Aghia), in Thessaly, whence Philoctetes fled, 3. 9; subject to Philoctetes, 4. 427; where some of Xerxes' ships were wrecked, 4. 451
- Melilotus, a tree in Masæsyia in Libya whence wine is made, 8. 179
- Melinus Harbour, the, in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 323
- Melitæa in Thessaly, formerly called Pyrrha, and the tomb of Helen at, 4. 405; subject to Achilles, 4. 413
- Melitê (Malta), off Cape Pachynus, whence come the little dogs, 3. 103, 8. 191
- Melitê (Lezind), a lake in Acarnania, 5. 61
- Melitê, the Attic deme, 1. 243, 247
- Melitê, the name of Samothrace in older times, 3. 371
- Melitenê, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 297, 319, 345, 349; description of, 5. 351; has strongholds, but no cities, 5. 357
- Melo, leader of the Sugambri in their war against the Romans, 3. 161
- Meios (Milo), one of the Cyclades Islands, a notable island, 5. 161; most of inhabitants of, from youth upwards, once slain by the Athenians, 5. 163
- Melpis (Melfa) River, the, flows past Aquinum, 2. 413
- Melsus River, the, flows through Asturia, 2. 121
- Memnon, son of Tithonus; tomb of, above the outlet of the Aesepus River, 6. 27; said to have been buried near Paltus in Syria, by the Badas River, 7. 159; called Ismandes by the Aegyptians, 8. 113
- Memnon of Rhodes, general of the Persians, arrested Hiermeias the tyrant of Assus, and sent him up to the king of the Persians to be hanged, 6. 117
- Memnon's Village, in the Troad, 6. 27
- Memnonia, the, in Abydos and Thebes, 8. 113
- Memnonium, the, at Abydos near the Nile, remarkable royal building

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- of the same workmanship as the Labyrinth, 8. 111-113
- Memnonium, the; name of the acropolis of Susa, 7. 159
- Memoirs*, the Aegyptian, Babylonian, and Indian, character of
- Memphis in A
- Cabeiri and Hephaestus in, destroyed by Cambyses, 5. 116; "royal residence of the Aegyptians," keeps the sacred bull Apis, 8. 73, 87; distance from, to Thebais, 8. 75; a curious kind of hall at, 8. 83; description of, 8. 87-89
- Men, mythical, who are "half-dog," or "long-headed," or "pygmies," or "web-footed," or "dog-headed," or "have eyes in their breasts," or "one-eyed," invented by the poets, 8. 191
- Mên (see Mên Ascaeus), the temple of, in the country of the Antiocheia, 5. 433
- M the priest-
near Pisidia,
5. 507
- Mên Ascaeus; temple of, near the Antiocheia that is near Pisidia, 5. 431
- Mên of Carus; temple of, in place of same name, between Carura and Laodiceia, 5. 431, 519
- Mên of Pharnaces, the temple of, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 431
- Menander the comic poet, of Athens (b. 342 B.C.); on the polygamy of the Thracians and Getans, 8. 183; on the money and time spent by women on religious observances, 8. 183, 185; says that Sappho the poetess was the first to leap off Cape Leucatas into the sea, 5. 33; on a certain law in the isle Ceos, 5. 169; says that the isle Samos "produces everything but birds' milk," 6. 215, 217; became an *ephebus* at Athens, 6. 219
- Menander, king of Bactria; far-reaching conquests of, 5. 279-281
- Menapii, the, live on both sides of the Rhenus near its mouths, 2. 231; border on the Marini, 2. 253; fogs among, 2. 257
- Mendê, a city on Pallenê, 8. 351
- Mendes in Aegypt, where Pan and a he-goat are worshipped, 8. 69
- Mendesian mouth of the Nile, the, 8. 65, 71
- Meneceles, the orator, teacher of Apollonius Malacus and Apollonius Molon, 6. 281, 299
- Menecrates of Elaea, a disciple of Xenocrates; opinions of, approved by Demetrius of Scepsis, 5. 407; in his *Circuit of the Hellespont* discusses the Halizones, 5. 409; regards the Mysians as Lydian in origin, 5. 489; in his work on the discusses the 6. 157
- Aristarchus and native of Nysa in Asia, 6. 263
- Menedemus, founder of the Eretrian sect of philosophers, 4. 251, 5. 19
- Menelæus, the brother of Ptolemy I; the Menelæus Nome in Aegypt named after, 8. 65
- Menelæus, a city in Aegypt, 8. 73
- Menelæus, the Greek hero, destined for Blysian Plain, 1. 7; travelled much, and hence a wise man, 1. 29; traveller and braggart, 1. 111; wanderings of, 1. 137, 139; the prophecy uttered to, by Proteus, 1. 141; wealthy palace of, 1. 143; sojourned in Sidon, 1. 149; wanderings of, a traditional fact, 2. 55, 359; do 4. 87; men of also held Messenia as subject at time of Trojan War, 4. 107, 109; palace of, at Sparta, visited by Telemachus, 4. 147, 149; came into possession of Laconia, 4. 167; in haste to return home from Troy, 5. 105; said to have been entertained in Aegypt by King Thou, 8. 63; took captive Trojans with him, who settled in Arabia, 8. 95-97
- Menelæus Harbour, in Cyrenaea, 8. 207
- Menestheus, port and oracle of, in Iberia, 2. 17; Greek charioteer at Troy, 4. 255; with Athenians, founded Elaea in Asia in Trojan times, 6. 159

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Menesthles, the Homeric, leader of the Melonians, 6. 175
- Meninx (Jerba), the island, land of the Lotus-Eaters, 1. 91, 8. 193
- Menippus, the satirist, native of Gadaris in Phoenicia, 7. 277
- Menippus, surnamed Catocae, of Stratoniceia in Caria, applauded by Cicero above all Asiatic orators he had heard, 8. 299
- Menlaria, in Iberia, where were establishments for salting fish, 2. 15
- Mennaeus, father of Ptolemaeus the ruler of certain places in Syria, 7. 253
- Mendorus of Traillia, contemporary of Strabo; learned, august, grave, priest of Zoroastrianism, slain by Magasthenes the barbarian, 6. 207
- Menechmus the Pergamenean, of the family of diadem-bearing monarchs, and father of the famous Mithridates the Pergamenean, 6. 169
- Menoetius, the father of Patroclus, lived at Opus in Locris, 4. 379
- Menon, sent by Alexander to the gold mines in Armenia, 5. 329
- Mentana (see Nomentum)
- Mentes, the king of Taphos, 5. 49; the subjects of, in the Trojan War, 5. 61
- Mentor, impersonated by Athenê in the *Odyssey*, 4. 45, 57
- Mentula (see Myrtilus)
- Mercator, the treasurer, Meroë and Alexandria, 1. 233
- Mercator, the; graphic representation of, 1. 463
- Merimadalis (see Mermodas) River, the, flows between the countries of the Amazons and certain Scythians, 5. 233
- Mermodas (Merimadalis?) River, the, flows through the country of the Amazons and into Lake Maeotis, 5. 235
- Meroë, the city; geographical position of, 8. 5; so named by Cambyses, 8. 19; greatest royal seat of the Ethiopians, 8. 143; about 10,000 stadia from Alexandria and 3000 from the torrid zone, 8. 157
- Meroë, largest of islands in Nile, residence of the king, metropolis of the Ethiopians, 1. 119; lies opposite southern capes of India, about 15,000 stadia distant from parallel of Athens, 1. 255, 439; distance from, to Heliopolis, 1. 257; longest day at, has 13 equinoctial hours, 1. 509; region of, gets no rain, 7. 29; ruled by a queen, and a fifteen days' journey from the Arabian Gulf, 7. 321; course of the Nile with reference to, 8. 3; a rather large island, 8. 5; so named by Cambyses, 8. 19; description of, 8. 143; worship and customs of inhabitants of, 8. 147
- Meroë, the land of, an invention reported by Theopompus, 3. 191
- Meropis of Perceotê, father of two Trojan leaders, 6. 21, 25
- Meropis, Ethiopian king, 1. 123
- "Meropraphes," an epithet of Dionysus, 7. 9
- Merus, Mt., in India, 7. 11
- Mesembria (Mesivri), on the Euxine, in Thrace, founded by the Megarians, 3. 279
- Mesivri (see Mesembria)
- Mesoga, a city in India, 7. 47
- Mesogis, Mt.; geographical position of, 6. 183, 185, 255; produces excellent wine, 6. 215
- Mesola in Messenia, by some identified with the Homeric Hirc, 4. 115; by Cresphontes made one of the Messenian capitals, 4. 119
- Mesopotamia, like a galley in shape, 1. 299, 305; enclosed by the Tigris and Euphrates, 1. 305, 499, 5. 297, 317, 319; description of, 7. 229; became subject to the Romans, 7. 231; parts of, occupied by the Arabian Scenitae, 7. 233
- Messapia, the Greek name for Iapygia, 3. 103; forms a sort of peninsula, 3. 105
- Messapus, after whom Mt. Messapius in Boeotia and Messapia in Italy were named, 4. 299
- Messê, the Homeric, by some considered an apocopated form of Messenê, 4. 129

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Messolis, a spring in Thessaly, 4. 405
- Messené, the country (see Messenia)
- Messené, the city, capital of Messenia, whose destruction was foretold, captured after a war of nineteen years, 3. 113; not yet founded in time of Trojan War (founded by Epameinondas 369 B.C.), 4. 107; like Corinth, 4. 119; destroyed by the Lacedaemonians, but rebuilt by the Thebans and by Philip the son of Amyntas, 4. 121
- Messené in Sicily, once ruled by Micythus, 3. 6; 30 Roman miles from Tauromenium, 3. 59; geographical position of, 3. 63; founded by the Lacedaemonian Messenians, and formerly called Zancle, 3. 65; used by the Romans as a base of operations, 3. 67
- Augustus, 3. 67
- classified as subject to Menelaüs, 4. 87; detailed description of, 4. 107-123, 141-149; a part of Laconia and subject to Menelaüs at time of Trojan War, at that time called Messenê, 4. 107, 149; contained the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 109, 115; Pylus the naval station of, 4. 111; divided by Cresphontes into five cities, 4. 119; four wars of, against the Lacedaemonians, 4. 121, 123; lauded for its streams and fertility by Euripides and Tyrtaeus, 4. 141, 143; people of, incited the Heracleidae to invade Attica, 4. 249
- Messenian (or Asinaean) Gulf, the, 4. 15, 109; begins at Cape Acritas, 4. 113
- Messenian War, the, 3. 107, 111
- Messenian Wars, the, as described by Tyrtaeus, 4. 121, 123
- Messenians, the Peloponnesians, who were charged with outraging the maidens at Limnae, and were co-founders of Rhegium, 3. 23; an advantage of, in the Messenian War, 3. 111; geographical position of, 4. 15; pretend a kinship with the Pylians, 6. 199
- Messenians, the, in Sicily, 3. 21
- Messinê, the, Strait of; the reverse currents at, 1. 85
- Messoa, a ward of Sparta, 4. 129
- Mesta River, the (see Nestus River)
- Metabus, legendary hero of Metapontium (Metabum), 3. 53
- Metagonium in Libya, country of a nomadic tribe, 2. 137
- Metagonium, the promontory in Maurusia in Libya, a waterless and barren place, 3. 165; lies opposite to New Carthage, not to Massalia, 3. 167; about 6000 stadia from Tretum, 3. 173
- Metapontium (Torre di Mar), settled by Pisatae from the Peloponnesus, 2. 351; borders on country of the Tarantini, 3. 13, 103, 105; history of, 3. 51-55
- Metapontus, son of Sisyphus and legendary hero of Metapontium, 3. 53
- Metaurus (Marro) River, the, in Brutium, 3. 19
- Metellus Balearicus (consul 123 B.C.), subjugated the Balearic Islands and founded their cities, 2. 125; colonised them with 3000 Romans, 2. 127
- Metempsychosis, a doctrine of the Druids in Gaul, 2. 245 (see footnote)
- Meteor, the, which fell at Aegospotami during the Persian War, 3. 377
- Methana (Megalokhorion), a stronghold between Troezen and Epidaurus, 4. 177
- Methonê in the Hermionic Gulf, near which a mountain was cast up by a volcanic eruption, 1. 219
- Methonê (Mleutherochori) in Macedonia, lies about 40 stadia from Pydna, 3. 341; where Philip had his right eye knocked out, 3. 339, 345, 4. 177; raised to the ground by Philip, 4. 425
- Methonê (Modon) in Messenia; the people of, called Phthians, 3. 385; identified with the Homeric Pedasus, and is the place where Agrippa put to death Bogus the king of the Persians, 3. 385; by some

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- identified with the Homeric Aepela, 4. 117
- Methoné in Thessaly, subject to Philoctetes; not the Methoné raised by Philip, 4. 425
- Methydrium, a city in Arcadia, no longer exists, 4. 229
- Methymna in Lesbos, 4. 441, 6. 139, 141; home of Arion the citharist, 6. 145
- Methymnaeans, the, in Lesbos; by Myrsilus said to have founded Assus, 6. 117
- Metrodorus, comrade of Epicurus and native of Lampascus, 6. 37
- Metrodorus of Scepsia, philosopher, statesman, rhetorician, and honoured by Mithridates Eupator; on the home and habits of the Amazons, 5. 233; two accounts of death of, 6. 113, 116; in his book on *Habits*, tells myths about Acthiopia and should be disregarded, 7. 337
- Metropolis, between Ephesus and Smyrna, produces good wine, 6. 197, 215
- Metropolis, a town in Phrygia Epicetetus, 5. 505; the road through, 6. 309
- Metropolis, a stronghold in Thessaly, with a temple of Apollo, 4. 431
- Metulum, a city of the Tapedes, 2. 287, 3. 259
- Mevand, (Dezama), in Italy, 2. 373
- Mian, in Cappadocia; see 5. 536, footnote 2
- Mice, remedy for a plague of, 2. 35; a plague of, in Cantabria, 2. 113
- Micipsas, king of Masaesyli in Libya, 8. 173; built up Cirta, the royal seat, in every way, 8. 183; appointed sovereign by the Romans, 8. 187
- Micythus, the ruler of Messenê in Sicily, colonised Pyxus, 3. 5
- Midaëum, a city in Phrygia Epicetetus, 5. 505
- Midas, king of Phrygia; drank bull's blood, 1. 229; once lived on the Sangarius River, 5. 473; reigned over Greater Phrygia, 5. 485; source of wealth of, 6. 371
- "Midas," a name given Phrygian slaves in Attica, 3. 213
- Midea (Dendra) near Tiryns, now deserted, 4. 169
- Midea (or Midea) in Boeotia, swallowed up by Lake Copais, 1. 219, 4. 169, 331
- Migrations, changes resulting from, 1. 227
- Milan (see Mediolanum)
- Milazzo (see Mylae)
- Mile, the Roman, usually reckoned at 8 stadia, but by Polybius at 8½, 3. 293
- Milesian ambassadors, the, to Memphis, repeated oracles in regard to Alexander, 3. 117
- Milesian wool, the, surpassed by the Laodicean, 5. 611
- Milesians, the,
- Borythenes
- ticapaeum in
- and Odessus
- Isler and Apollonia on the Buxus, 3. 277, and, with the Charonaeans, founded a city on the Mela, 6. 113, 3. 277; said to have founded a city in Pontica, 5. 376; forced the Mariandyni to live as Ilots, 5. 377; founded Sinope in Paphlagonia, 5. 387, 391; one founder of Amisus, 5. 396; founded Lampascus and Paeus, 6. 35; founded Abydos, 6. 41; certain of, settled at Scepsia, 6. 105; erected (to Apollo) the largest temple in the world, 6. 205; the numerous places colonised by, 6. 205; invaded Aegypt in the time of Psammitichus, and built the Wall of
- Milet
- Asi
- from, brought to Gargara, 6. 117, 373
- Miletopolitis, Lake, in Asiatic Mysia, 5. 501, 503
- Miletus, The Capture of*, by Dareius, a tragedy by Phrynichus, 6. 209
- Miletus in Asia; settlements of the Leleges in territory of, 3. 289; mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; founded by Oretans, 5. 491; still preserves traces of the Leleges, 6. 121; in earlier times occupied by Carians, 6. 197; founded by Nelaus of Peloponnesus, according to 6. 121; description and 6. 121.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- 209; the Old and the New, 6. 205; noted for its colonisations, 6. 207; *Miletus*, the, in Cissampolis, 6. 208.
- Miletus* in Crete, no longer exists, 5. 143; Sarpedon from, founded Miletus in Asia, 5. 491.
- Milk*, used by Scythian nomads, 3. 223; and by the Aethiopians, 8. 143, and Masacesians, 8. 189.
- Milk*, mare's-, used by the Scythian and other nomads, 3. 197.
- Millet*, grown in Aquitania, 2. 215; used as food by people near the Frigid Zone, 2. 261; produced in great quantities in Cisalpine Celtica, 2. 331; grown in Campania, 2. 437; and spelt, the food of the Iapodes, 3. 259.
- 397;
7. 21.
8. 143.
- Milo*, the great athlete, from Croton in Italy; story of, 3. 45.
- Miltiades*, utterly destroyed the Persian army at Marathon, 4. 273.
- Milya*, the mountain-range extending from the pass at Ternesuss to Sagalassas and the country of the Arabians, 6. 123.
- Minyae* (also called Solyml), the, not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423, 6. 363; in Lycia, named "Termales" by Sarpedon, but later named Termales by Lycus, 5. 491, 493; to be identified with the Homeric "Solyml," 6. 323.
- Milyas*, in Pisidia, laid waste by Alexander, 6. 321.
- Mimallones*, the; ministers of Dionysus, 5. 97.
- Minae* (Abdanas Tabulae), 2. 395.
- Mimallones of Colophon* (fl. about 625 B.C.), the tragic poet; on Jason's quest of the golden fleece, 1. 171; in his version, says that Colophon was founded by Andraemon of Pylus, 6. 169; on the Symmarona, 6. 203; a native of Colophon, 6. 169.
- Mimosa*, the, a tree in Arabia, 7. 309.
- Minaeans*, the, in Arabia, take their aromatics to Palestine, 7. 311, 343.
- Minotus* (Mincio) River, the, 2. 293.
- Mines*, the, in Cisalpine Celtica, now neglected, 2. 333; numerous in Italy, 3. 139; at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 429; about Mt. Sipylus, source of wealth of Tantalus and the Pelopidae; those about Thrace and Mt. Pangaeus, source of wealth of Cadmus; those of gold, at Astyra near Abydos, source of wealth of Priam, 6. 369; those round Mt. Bermius, source of wealth of Miles, and the rich mines of gold and silver of Gyres, the Argos, and others, 6. 377; of iron, lead, and various stones on the island Merœ in the Nile, 8. 143; of *samaragus* (emerald), between Coputis and Berenicê in Libya, 8. 121.
- Minus River*, the (see Baenis).
- Minoa* (Settia), in Crete, a city of the Lyctians, 5. 123.
- Minoa* (Malvasia) in Laconia, a stronghold, 4. 151.
- Minea* in Macedonia, 4. 151.
- Minoes*, Crete, or Minoan, 4. 245.
- Minoes*, King of Crete; maritime supremacy of, 1. 177; by Homer placed in the Libyan Plain in the Argonauts, 2. 17; plundered at the siege of Troy, 2. 294.
3. 151; 4. 151; 5. 129; held converse with Zeus, but by some writers represented as a harsh tyrant, 5. 131; by Homer called first son of Zeus and "guardian o'er Crete," 5. 133; united three cities into one metropolis, 5. 141; violent towards Britomartis, 5. 139; published laws to the Cretans as from Zeus, 5. 153; Sarpedon the coloniser, a brother of, 5. 491; the Carians once subject to, 6. 301; held converse with Zeus every nine years and received decrees from him, 7. 287.
- Minotaur*, the, in Greek tragedy, 5. 131.
- Mint*, garden, called "Hedrosmos"; found in Syria, 4. 91.
- Minotus River* (see Minyas).
- Mintus* (Alvina), Mt., near the Triparnetus Plains, named after a concubine of Heracles, 4. 51.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Minturnae (near Traetto), in Italy, 2. 395; midway between Formiae and Sinuessa, 2. 397, 413
- Minyans, the, one of the three tribes in Triphylia, 4. 23; settlements of, in Lemnos, Lacedaemon, Triphylia, and the isle Thera, 4. 63; the inhabitants of Orchomenus in Boeotia, as also the Argonauts so called, and in early times were a rich and powerful people, 4. 335
- Minyeius (or Minteius) River (see Anigrus River), the, empties into the sea near Arene, 4. 61, 63
- Misenum (Misenus), named after Misenus, 2. 435, 439, 447, 449
- Misenus, companion of Odysseus, 1. 95
- Misogynes, the, of Menander (see *Woman-hater*)
- Mithras (i.e. "Helius," the "Sun"), worshipped by the Persians, 7. 175
- Mithridates "Histes" ("Founder"), reigned 337-302 B.C.; used Sindata as base of operations, 5. 453
- Mithridates Euergetes, king of Pontus and friend to Dorylaeus, the military expert and distant relative of Strabo, 5. 133; slain at Sinopé, and succeeded by his son Mithridates (Eupator) who was only eleven years old, 5. 135
- Mithridates Eupator, king of Pontus (120-63 B.C.), most formidable enemy of the Romans in the East; made known to geographers northern regions as far as Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov) and Colchis, 1. 51; victor over barbarians at mouth of Lake Maeotis, 1. 277; deposed by the Romans, 3. 145; waged war with the Roxolani, 3. 223; Neoptolemus, a general of, defeated the barbarians in both a naval and cavalry engagement in the Strait of Kertch, 3. 227; by request became guardian of Old Chersonesus, 3. 233; given the sovereignty of Panticapaeum by Parisades, 3. 235, 239; received a tribute of 180,000 medimni of grain and 200 talents of silver from the region of the Chimerian Bosphorus, 3. 243; completely defeated by the Romans at Chersonesus (see B.C.), 4. 332; son of Mithridates Euergetes and succeeded to the rule when only eleven years old, 5. 135; generals of, completely ruined Delos, 5. 167; attacked by Pompey, 5. 189; in flight from his own country made long journey in Asia, 5. 205; won Colchis, but later lost it, 5. 213; overthrown by Pompey, 5. 263, 373; became king of Cappadocia Pontica and other countries this side and beyond the Halys River, 5. 371, 373, 385; born and reared at Sinopé, 5. 389; adorned Amisus, 5. 395; once master of Colchis, but fled from Pompey, 5. 425; the most precious treasures of, stored at Kainon Chorion in Cappadocia, and later dedicated in the Capitolium at Rome by Pompey, 5. 431; the war of, against Lucullus and Pompey, 5. 435; arranged terms with Sulla at Dardanus in the Troad, 6. 59; joined by Diodorus the general, 6. 129; Adolophon the mother of Mithridates of Pergamum said to have been a concubine of, 6. 169; attacked Sardes and absolved Diodorus the Elder from blame, 6. 181; extended limits of precinct of temple of Artemis at Ephesus as place of refuge, 6. 229; Archelais, pretended son of, married Berenice the queen of Aegypt, 8. 45
- Mithridates of Pergamum (contemporary of Strabo), killed the oracle of Phrixus, 5. 213; son of Menodotus and Adolophon (believed to have been a concubine of Mithridates the Elder of Sinus Cherson), and king of the Bosphorus and other countries, but overthrown by Asander, 6. 169
- Mithridatic War, the, resulted in tyrants at Athens, 4. 269; names of peoples engaged in, 5. 207; brought misfortune to Adramyttium, 6. 129
- Mithridatium in the Pontus, given to Bogiatarus by Pompey, 5. 469
- Mithropastes, son of Aristes, a satrap of Phrygia, hindered by Dardani, served as guide to Nearchus in his voyage over the Black Sea, 7. 233
- Mitylenaeus, the, (see *Quintus*), founded Aenus on the Helles Gulf,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

3. 373; territory of, on the mainland, 8. 97; Athenians ordered slaughter of all, from youth up, but rescinded decree, 8. 145
- Mitylené in Lesbos; 50 stadia from the Larisæan Rocks, 4. 441; home of Theophanes the historian, 5. 193; largest city in Lesbos; description of, and famous natives of, 8. 141, 143, 147
- Mnasalces the poet, from the deme called Plataeae in Sicynonia, 4. 327
- Mneûs, the sacred ox kept at Heliupolis, 8. 79
- Mnoan class of serfs, the, of the Cretans, 5. 377
- Momphearnes, Strabo's great-uncle, friend of Mithridates Eupator, and by him appointed governor of Colchis, 5. 2 tion but fell
- Moasada, near the Dead Sea; a fiery region, 7. 297
- Mochus, the Sidonian, originated the dogma about atoms before Trojan times, 7. 271
- "Mock-suns" (see Parhelia)
- Modra, in Phrygia Hellespontica, 5. 379
- Mouris Lake, the; beaches of, like sea-beaches, 1. 185; connected by canal with the Nile, 8. 15; like a sea in size and colour, 8. 97; has locks for the regulation of the inflow and outflow of the water, 8. 103; the oasis near, 8. 113
- Moceans (see Mysians), the, in Thrace, now so called, the progenitors of the Mysians in Asia, 5. 375
- Mola di Caeta (see Formiæ)
- Molochath (now Mulujah) River, the, forms the boundary between Maurusia and Masacesylia, 8. 165, 173
- Molon (see Apollonius Molon)
- Molossians, the; hold part of the country above Acarnania and Aetolia, 3. 289; many cities of, destroyed by Paulus Aemilius, 3. 293; a famous Epeiræ tribe, 3. 297, 307; became subject to Pyrrhus, the grandfather of Lucius, 3. 309; succeeded to control of Dodona, 3. 315; border on Thessaly, 4. 397
- Molycrian Rhium (see Antirrhium)
- Momemphis in Libya, worships and keeps a sacred cow, 8. 73
- Monastir (see Heracleia Lyncestis)
- Mondego River, the (see Mundas)
- Monetium, a city of the Iapodes, 2. 287, 3. 259
- Money; and barter, in Lusitania in Iberia, 2. 75; the most valuable and powerful of all things among men, and determines the power of kings, 4. 339; coined, but little used in Albania in Asia, 5. 227; in Persia, 7. 185
- Monkeys (see Apes and Baboons), certain, in India, are stone-rollers, 7. 93
- Monœcus (Monaco), the port of, not at the foot of the Alps, 2. 283; belongs to Venetia, 2. 267
- Monoliths, the, in the Labyrinth, 8. 105, and at the fountain in Abydos, 8. 111
- Monommati, the, in India, a mythical people, 7. 97
- Monopolis, the, at Alexandria, 8. 55
- Monopoly, the, on papyrus in Aegypt, 8. 61 (see footnote 2)
- Monte Cavo (see Alba)
- Montesarchio (see Candium)
- Moon, the; rising and setting of, correspond with tides, 1. 203; revolves round earth in the zodiac, 1. 425; the relation of, to the tides, 2. 149, 153
- Moon (Selené), the, worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, 5. 229
- Mopsium in Thessaly, in the Pelasgian Plain, named after Mopsus the Lapith, 4. 453
- Mopsopia, an earlier name of Attica, 4. 265; named after Mopsopus, 4. 453
- Mopsopus, after whom Attica was once called Mopsopia, 4. 265, 453
- Mopsuestia in Cilicia, on the Gulf of Issus, 6. 357
- Mopsus the prophet, son of Apollo and Manto, and grandfather of Teiresias, 4. 453, defeated Calchas in contest, 6. 233, 235; led peoples over the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Taurus into Pamphylia, 6. 325; founded Mallus in Cilicia, died in duel with Amphilochus there, 6. 353, 355
- Thespius, the Thespian, who rallied with the Boeotians after the fall of Mopsium in Thessaly was named, 4. 453
- Morals, the, of the barbarians, corrupted by "our mode of life," 3. 199
- Morava River (see Margus)
- Morone in Asia; a part of, subject to Cleon, 5. 499
- Morgantium (or Murgantia), in Sicily, took its name from the Morgetes, 3. 23; settled by the Morgetes, 3. 73
- Morgetes, the, inhabited southern Italy in earlier times, 3. 23; settled in Morgantium in Sicily, 3. 73
- Morgetes, the, offered the protection of Carthage, 5. 319; the temple of Venus at Zetia, 5. 359
- Morini, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, 2. 233; from whose coast some soil to Britain, 2. 253; fogs among, 2. 257
- Moron (Al-Merim), a city on a mountain near the Tagus River in Iberia, about 500 stadia from the sea, used as base of operations by Brutus, 2. 63
- "Mortuaries," the, found at Corinth, sold at high price at Rome, 4. 203
- Morys (the Homeric), son of Hippotion, led forces from Ascania, 5. 461
- Morzeus; Gangra in Paphlagonia the royal residence of, 5. 453
- Moschian country, the, held partly by the Colchians, partly by the Iberians, and partly by the Armenians, 5. 638, 637
- Moschus, the, in Asia, joined by Mt. Moschus, 5. 638, 637
- Moschus, the, War, 5. 201
- Moses, an Aegyptian priest; his tenets, and his kingdom at Jerusalem, 7. 283-285; revered as ruler and prophet, 7. 289
- Mosynoeci (see Heptacomitae), the, lost territory to the Armenians, 5. 325
- Mouse, the, carved at foot of image of Apollo at Chrysa in the Troad, 6. 95; the *mus araneus* worshipped at Atrihis, 8. 111
- Mudania on the Propontis (see Myrlea)
- Muga River, the (see Clodianus)
- Mugilonis, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabodus, 3. 157
- Mulberry-tree (see Sycaminus, the Aegyptian)
- Mule, a, tows the boat on the canal alongside the Appian Way, 2. 397
- Mules, superior, bred by the Eneii in Italy, 2. 309; the famous Reate-breed of, in the Sabine country, 2. 375; wild, in Eneii (or Eneid?), 5. 417; in Arabia, 7. 343
- Mules, stunted (see Hinni)
- Mulius, the Epeian spearman, slain by Nestor, 4. 29
- Mullett, the "dug," in Celtica, 2. 183
- Mummius, Lucius, the consul (who destroyed Corinth by fire in 146 B.C.), 4. 121, 199; personally indifferent to works of art, 4. 201, 203
- Munda in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2. 21; a capital city; distance from, to Carteia, 2. 23; the battle at, 2. 97
- Mundas (Mondago) River, the, in Iberia; affords short voyages inland, 2. 67
- Murcia, the, in the Isthmus of Peiraeus; description and history of, 4. 259, 261
- Murgantia in Sicily (see Morgantium)
- Murvielo in Spain (see Saguntum)
- Murvielo, the, in the Isthmus of Peiraeus, 5. 101; a prophet often consulted, 7. 289
- Muses, the, met Thamyris the Thracian singer at Dorium, 4. 71; temple of, on Mt. Helicon, dedicated by Thracians, 4. 319; are goddesses in a special sense, and preside over the choruses, 5. 95; worship of, Thracian in origin, 5. 107, 109
- Museum, the, at Alexandria, 8. 35
- Music, in education, 1. 55; at Neapolis, 2. 449; brings one in touch with the divine, 5. 93; our system of education based on; and made synonymous with philosophy by Plato and the Pythagoreans, 5. 95; all, regarded as Thracian and Asiatic in origin, 5. 107

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Musicanus, the country of, in India, 7. 33, produces a grain like wheat, and a vine from which wine is produced, 7. 35, and is highly praised by Onesicritus, 7. 59; slavery a success in country of, 7. 91
- Musmones, the; a kind of sheep in Sardinia, 2. 303
- Mussel-shells, found in great quantities in the plains of Masaesyli, 3. 179
- Mussels, both large and abundant on ocean-coast of Iberia, 2. 35
- Mutina (Modène), one of the famous cities of Italy, 2. 327; region of, produces the finest wool, 2. 333
- Mycale, Mt., parts round, in earlier times, occupied by Carians, 6. 197; with Samos forms a narrow strait, and is well supplied with figs and wild animals, 6. 211, 213; in Ionia opposite Samos, from which Samians settled in Samothrace, 3. 371
- Mycalessus (or Mycale), the Homeric, a village in the territory of Tanagra, on the road from Thebes to Chalcis, 4. 293; one of the "Four United Villages," 4. 301
- Mycalettus (see Mycalessus)
- Mycenae, lies 10 stadia from the history of, 4. 185-187
- Mychus (in the Galitza Gulf), the last harbour (on the east) in Phocis, is considered the deepest recess of the Orisean Gulf, and lies 90 stadia from Ocreusa, 4. 317; lies between Mt. Helicon and Ascræ, 4. 369
- Myconos, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 165; beneath which lie the last of the giants destroyed by Heracles, 5. 171
- Mygdonians, the, in Mesopotamia, live below Mt. Masius, 5. 319; on Thracian tribe live about Lake 3. 331, 361
- Mygdonians, the, in the Troad, 5. 499, 603; boundaries of confused, 5. 459
- Mygdonis, mastered by the Paeonians, 3. 363
- Myrae (Milazzo) in Sicily, 25 Roman miles from Cape Pelorias, 3. 57
- Mylassa in Caria, a noteworthy city, 6. 291; description, history, and notable men of, 6. 293-297
- Mylassians, the, in Caria have two temples of Zeus, 6. 293
- Myndus in Caria, 6. 119, 289
- Myne, "the divine," ruler of Lynceus in the Troad, fell in battle against Achilles, 6. 15, 17, 121, 151; one of the two Cilician dynasties subject to, 6. 121
- Myonnesus, a town between Teos and Lebedus, 6. 237
- Myonnesus, a small island in the Malia Gulf, 4. 419
- "Myonnesus," the second a redundant in, 6. 147
- Myra in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, 6. 315, 319
- Myrcinus, on the Strymonic Gulf, 3. 355
- Myriandrus in Cilicia, on the Gulf of Issus, 6. 357
- Myrina the Amazon, buried in the Trojan Plain, 5. 493; the city Myrina named after, 6. 163
- Myrina in Asia Minor, said to have been founded by the Amazons, 5. 237, 407; named after Myrina the Amazon, 6. 163
- Myrleia (Mudania) on the Propontis; home of Asclepiades the grammarian, 2. 83; the Halizones live in mountains above, according to Menecrates, 5. 409; destroyed by Philip the son of Demetrius with the aid of Prusias, but by the latter restored and named "Apameia" after his wife, 5. 457
- Myrmecopolis, a city 20 stadia in the Crimea, 3. 355
- Myrmidons, The, of Aeschylus, quoted, 6. 139
- Myrmidons (see Aeginetans), the Homeric, in Thessaly, 4. 157; subject to Achilles, 4. 401; all who fled with Peleus from Aegina were so called by Homer, 4. 413
- Myron the sculptor (fl. about 430 B.C.), made the three colossal statues in

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- the temple of Hera on Samos, 6. 213
- Myrrh, produced in Aethiopia near Cape Deiré, 7. 331, 333, and in the country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 347; produced from trees, 7. 365
- Myrrh trees, the, in India, 7. 133
- Myrrhinus (Merenda), a deme on the eastern coast of Attica, 4. 273
- Myrsilus of Lesbos, an historical writer of uncertain date; says that Antissa, now a city of Lesbos, was formerly an island, 1. 223; says that Assus was founded by Methymnæans, 6. 117
- Myrsilus, friend of Mithridates, called Antissa, 6. 113
- Myrsinus in Elis, 4. 35, 39; the present Myrtuntium, 4. 41
- Myrtle, the, in India, 7. 97
- Myrtoan Sea, the; dimensions of, 1. 477, 3. 279
- Myrtoan Sea, was between Taurica and the Arabian Gulf, 3. 281
- Myrtoan Sea, from the Myrtoan, in Italy, 3. 43; oracle given out to, at Delphi, 3. 71; came from Ithyes in Achæa, 4. 225
- Mysia (or Maconia or Melonia) Cata-caucæanê ("Burnt"), in Lydia, where some place the Homeric "Hydê," 6. 177; description of, 6. 181; scene of the mythical story of T. . . . 6. 183;
- Mysia, 5. 371
- 455, 459, 463, 505; divided into two parts, 5. 485, 487; name of the country round Cyzicus, 6. 373
- Mysians, the, in Asia, are the same people as the Maconians and the Melonians, 5. 405; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423; boundaries of, confused with those of the Bithynians and Phrygians, 5. 459; once held the mastery after the Trojan War, 5. 463; settled round the Ascanian Lake, 5. 463, 467; apparently Thracian in origin, 5. 465; the abode of, in Asia, and the origin of name of, 5. 487, 489, 499; accounts of, go back to earlier times than the Trojan War, 5. 491; cer-
- tain survivors of, colonised the Plain of Thebê after the Trojan War, 6. 23, 127; are next to the Lydians, 6. 181, 185; as brothers worship the Carian Zeus with the Carians and Lydians, 6. 293; by the poets confused with other peoples, 6. 315; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, 6. 361; Apollo-dorus on, 6. 373
- Mysians (Moesians), the, in Europe, were Thracians and identical with the present Moesians, 3. 175; discussion of, 3. 177-181; the Hæcæric, 3. 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000
- Mysians (Moesians), the, in Europe, were Thracians and identical with the present Moesians, 3. 175; discussion of, 3. 177-181; the Hæcæric, 3. 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000
- Mysians (Moesians), the, in Europe, were Thracians and identical with the present Moesians, 3. 175; discussion of, 3. 177-181; the Hæcæric, 3. 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Nabataeans (or Idumaeans), the, in Arabia Felix, 7. 309; also dwell on islands near the coast of the Arabian Gulf, 7. 343; often overran Syria, 7. 351; promised to co-operate with the Romans, 7. 355; customs of, 7. 367; have the same regard for their dead as for dung, and worship the Sun, 7. 369
- Nabiani, the; a nomadic tribe between Lake Macotis and the Caspian Sea, 5. 243
- Nablas, a barbarian musical instrument, 5. 109
- Nahocudrosor, in great repute among the Chaldaeans, and led an army to the Pillars of Heracles, 7. 7, 9
- Nabrissa, in Iberia, estuary at, 2. 17; purposely built on estuary, 2. 31
- Naburianus, a famous Chaldaean philosopher, 7. 203
- Nacolia, a city in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 505
- Nagidos in Cilicia, lies opposite Lapathus in Cyprus, 6. 333, 377
- Nahr-el-Asi River, the, in Syria (see Orontes River)
- Naiades, the; ministers of Dionysus, 5. 97
- Nanno, the, of Mimnermus, 6. 199
- Nannus, the, peaks of the
Cape)
in temple, 8.
- 81
- Napata in Aethiopia, royal residence of Queen Candace, captured and destroyed by Petronius, 8. 139
- Napè in the plain of Methymnè, ignorantly called Lapè by Hellanicus, 4. 383
- Napetine Gulf, the (see Hipponiate Gulf)
- Naphtha (liquid petroleum)
of, 7. 197;
titles in Sus
7. 217; produced in Gordyaea, 7. 233
- Naptes (see Nea; Nile)
- Nar (Nera) River, the, flows through Narni, 2. 371; through Umbria to the Tiber, 2. 403
- Narbo (Narbonne); distance from, to Strait of Sicily and to Pillars of Heracles, 1. 403; approximately on same parallel as Massalia, 1. 407; situated on the Galatic Gulf, 1. 491; certain distances from, 2. 171; description of, 2. 181, 183; the most important naval station in Celtica, 2. 201; traffic inland from, on the Atax River, 2. 211; most populous city in Celtica, 2. 223
- Narbonitis in Celtica, the province of, 2. 165, 193; produces the same fruits as Italy, 2. 167; description of, 2. 169-193; praetors sent to, 2. 271; the road to, 2. 291; now a praetorial Province, 8. 215
- Narcissus the Eretrian, the monument of, near Oropus, 4. 293
- Nard, produced in India, as in Arabia
5
7. 133
- Naro (river)
- Narna (Narni), through which the Nar (Nera) River flows, 2. 371
- Narni (see Narna)
- Naro (Narenta) River, the, in Dalmatia, 3. 261
- Narthacium, subject to Achilles, 4. 413
- Narthecia, an isle off Samos, 6. 213
- Narwhals, cause of large size of, 2. 37
- Narycus, the home of Aias in Locris, king of the Opuntians, 4. 381
- Nasamones, the, a tribe in Libya, 8. 199, 207
- Nasica, P. Cornelius Scipio, reduced Dalmium in Dalmatia to a small
2.
- 317
- Nature, and Providence; discussion of the work of, in regard to the earth and heavens, 8. 99
- Nauchus, bastard son of Codrus, 6. 201
- Nauclia, in Aegypt,
8. 67, 73;
imported Lesbian wine, 8. 93;
Doricha the famous courtesan sojourned at, 8. 95
- Naulochus, in Thrace, a small town of the Mesembriani, 3. 279
- Naupactus in Western Locris, near Antiochum, still survives, but now belongs to the Argives, 4. 385
- Nausica (or Nausipha), the naval

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- station of the Argives, 4. 151; near the Cyclopiæan caverns, 4. 153, 169; inhabitants of, with law to Messenia, 4. 171; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League of seven cities, 4. 175
- Nauplians, the; dues of, at temple of Poseidon on Calauria, paid by the Argives, 4. 175
- Nauplieis (see Nauplia)
- Nauplius, the founder of Nauplia, 4. 151, whom Strabo confuses with Nauplius the son of Poseidon and Amphictyon (footnote 1)
- Nauplia, the; imports to, 2. 267; a settlement of the Taurisci, 350 stadia from Aquileia, 3. 255
- Naustathmus, in Cyrenaica, 3. 265
- Navigators, the; how to steer course in a storm by, 1. 85
- Naxians, the; founded Chalcopis in Sicily, 3. 83; always shared in the misfortunes of the Syracusans, but not always in their fortunes, 3. 87
- Naxos, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 165, 169
- Naxos (or Naxos), the; longer than it is broad, 7. 7; Theocles the Athenian and some Chalcidians, 3. 65; founded at about the same time as Syracuse, 3. 71
- Nea, a village near Scepsis in Asia, 5. 411; between Polichna and Palaescepsis (Aenea Comê?), 6. 91
- Neacthus (Neto) River, the, in Italy; origin of name of, 3. 41
- Neandria, incorporated into Alexandria in the Troad, 5. 113, 6. 93
- Neandrians, the, in the Troad; territory of, 6. 101
- Neantes of Cyzicus (fl. in third century B.C.), voluminous writer on historical subjects, though only a few fragments are extant; credits Arguments with crediting summary of Cyzicus near Cyzicus, 1. 165
- Neapolis in Asia, once belonged to the Ephesians, but now to the Samians, 6. 221, 223
- Neapolis, a fort in the Crimea (site unknown), built by Scythians and their sons, 3. 247
- Neapolis (formerly called Phazemon) in Cappadocia Pontica, so named by Pompey, 5. 443
- Neapolis (Kavala) in Macedonia, marks the limit of the Strymonic Gulf, 3. 353, 359
- Neapolis (Naples); description of, 2. 449-451, 457; Gulf of, called "Crater," 2. 435; tunnel from, to Dicæarchia, 2. 445; now non-Greek, 3. 7
- Neapolis, on the eastern coast of Carthaginia, 8. 191
- Neapolis (also called Leptis), a city near the Great Syrtis, 8. 195
- Neapolitans, the, once held Capreae, 2. 459
- Neapolitis in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 443
- Nearellus, admiral under Alexander the Great; (in 325 B.C.) made expedition from the mouth of the Indus to the Persian Gulf; an abstract of his voyage is contained in Arrian's *Indica*. He was discredited by Strabo, 1. 263; on the Bears, 1. 291; on four predatory tribes in Asia, 5. 309; on the ambition of Alexander when in India, 7. 7; on the size of India, 7. 19; on the alluvial soil of the Indus, 7. 23; the course of the Indus, 7. 41; the mouths of the Indus River in India, 7. 59; on the capturing of elephants in India, and on the antelopes there, 7. 75; on the vicious reptiles in India, 7. 77; on the climate of India, 7. 77; on the commander of Alexander's fleet, 7. 133, 135; difficult voyage of, in the Persian Gulf, 7. 149; his account thereof, 7. 151; on the language and customs of the Carmanians, 7. 155; on the seaboard of Persis, 7. 161; found no native guides on voyage from India to Babylonia, 7. 173; navigated the Persian Gulf, 7. 303, 305, 307

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Nepheres Mountains, the, in Sicily, lie opposite Mt. Aetna, 3. 91
Neco, king of Aegypt (began to reign 612 B.C.); commissioned men to
the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77
Necropolis, a suburb of Alexandria; description of, 8. 41, 57
"Necyia," the, of Homer; the scene of story of, set at Avernus in Italy, 2. 441
Neda (Buzi) River, the; now the boundary between Triphylia and Messenia, 4. 51, 67
Nedon River, the; flows through Messenia, 4. 87; mouth of, near Pherae, 4. 113; has a notable temple of Athena Nedusia, 4. 115
Negrana, city in Arareñ in Arabia, 7. 863
Negrani, the; inhabitants of Arareñ in Arabia, lost about 10,000 men in battle with the Romans, 7. 361
Neilus, the river-land so called, in Aethiopia, 7. 333
Neium, the Homeric, a mountain or place in Ithaca, 5. 41
Nemaea, the, a place in Messenia
Nemea River, the, in Euboea, 5. 21
Nemeus, father of Nestor; sacrifices to shades of sons of, at Metapontium, 8. 51; "Pylus, the well-built city of," 4. 53; all twelve sons of, except Nestor, slain by Heracles, 4. 81; lived in Triphylia Pylus, 4. 83; founded Miletus, 6. 199; Pylus the "steep city" of, 6. 203; fortified the present Miletus, 6. 205
Nelus, the Socratic philosopher, son of Coriscus, pupil of Aristotle and Theophrastus, inheritor of their libraries, and native of Scepsis, 6. 111
Nelia in Thessaly, near Demetrias, 4. 423
Nemausus (Nimes), in Celtica, the road through, 2. 171; a city of importance, possessing the "Latin right," 2. 201; not subject to Roman praetors, 2. 203
Nemea, where Heracles slew the lion, and where the Nemean Games are celebrated, 4. 187
Nemea River, the, forms the boundary between Sicyonia and Corinthia, 4. 207
Nemesis, the remarkable statue of, at Rhamnus, 4. 263; first temple of, founded by King Adrastus, 6. 29; no temple of, at Adrasteia in the Troad, 6. 29; temple of, near Oyzicus, 6. 31
Nemorensis, Lacus, fed by "Egeria," 2. 423
Nemossus, the, a mountain in the metum, metropolis of the Avernus, 2. 219
Necchori (see Amphipolis in Macedonia)
Neocles the Athenian, father of Epicurus, settled in Samos, 6. 219
Neo-Comitae (see Cornum)
Neoptolemus the son of Achilles and father of the Pyrrhus who reigned over the Molossians, 3. 309; slain by Machaerus a Delphian, the tomb of, in the sacred precinct at Delphi, 4. 361; son of Achilles and grandson of Lycomedes, 4. 427; slew Eurypylus in the Troad, 6. 15
Neoptolemus, general of Mithridates, defeated the barbarians in a naval engagement in the Strait of Kertch in summer and in a cavalry engagement there in winter, 3. 227
Neoptolemus, the Tower of, at the mouth of the Tyras, 3. 219
Nepesina, a town in Italy, 2. 365
Nepesina, a fortified city near Carthage, 8. 111
Nepesina (see Nepesina)
Nepesina (see Perseion)
Nepesina, the, a mountain, the (see Barnus Mountain)
Nericus, the Homeric, belonged to Acarnania, 5. 31; transferred to the isthmus of Leucas, 5. 33; "well-built citadel," 5. 41
Neritum, the Homeric; famous mountain on Ithaca, 5. 35; in the domain of Odysseus, 5. 37, 39, 41
Nerium (Finisterre), Cape, 2. 7; 3000 stadia distant from Olysi-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- (Lisbon), 2. 67; the end of western and northern sides of Iberia, and inhabited by Celtic people, 2. 67
- Nero, Mt. (see Aenus)
- Neroassus (see Nora)
- Nervii, the, a Germanic tribe in Celtica, 2. 231
- Nessus, a distelot in Hyrcania, 5. 253
- Nessus, the son of Thersakus, in Media, 5. 311; in Armenia, 5. 331
- Nessus, the son of Thersakus; both Thersakus and lake Nessus named after, 4. 455
- Nessus, lake, in Thessaly, 4. 397; the Peneius flows into, 4. 439; not mentioned by Homer, 4. 445; named after Nesson the son of Thersakus, 4. 455
- Nessus, the Centaur; tomb of, on Taphlissus, a hill in Actolia, 4. 385
- Nessus the ferryman, killed by Hercules at the Lycormas (Evenus) River in Actolia, 5. 29
- Nestor, son of Neleus, travelled much, 1. 29; on the wanderings of Menelaus, 1. 13; Pisatae to Troy, 2. 1; sons of, founded Italy, 3. 51; "the Gerenian" in Messenia, according to some writers, 3. 193, 4. 33, 85; ruler of Triphylian Pylus, 4. 19, 21, not of the Pylus of Oolê Elis, 4. 23; slew Mulius the Epeian spearman, son-in-law of Augeas, 4. 29; "the Gerenian," claimed by three different Pyluses, 4. 33, 113; lived in the Lepreatic, or Triphylian Pylus, according to Homer (Strabo says), 4. 51, 57; Chloris the mother of, from Minyeian Orchomenus, 4. 63; the subjects of, 4. 71, 75, 87; various proofs of his having lived at the *Triphylian* Pylus, 4. 77-87; his recital to Patroclus of the war between the Pylians and Eleans proves it, 4. 79, 81; descendants of, sided with the Messenians in the Messenian War, 4. 95; not mentioned by Homer as going forth to battle at Troy, 4. 401; knew nothing about affairs in Crete after he set out for Troy, 5. 145; founded temple of Nedusian Athenê on Ceos on his return from Troy, 5. 169; by the more recent poets called a Messenian, 6. 199
- Nestus (Mesta) River, the; the northern boundary of Macedonia, 3. 297, 355, 357, 363, 365, 367
- Netium (Noja), on the mule-road between Brundisium and Beneventum, 3. 123
- Neto River, the (see Neaethus)
- New Carthage (Cartagena), famous silver-mines at, 2. 47; founded by Hasdrubal, 2. 87; a powerful city, 2. 33; woven suits are made, 2. 156
- Nibarus, Mt., in Asia, extends as far as Media, 5. 321; a part of the Taurus, 5. 335
- Nicea, daughter of Antipater, and wife of Lysimachus; Nicea, the metropolis of Bithynia, named after, 5. 463
- Nicea (Antigonka), metropolis of Bithynia, on the Ascanian Lake, first founded by Antigonos the son of Philip, who called it Antigonika, and later by Lysimachus, who changed the name to that of his wife, 5. 463; description of, 5. 463-465
- Nicea, a city in India founded by Alexander, 7. 49
- Nicea in Locris, 4. 383; a fort near Thermopylae, 4. 389
- Nicea (Nice), founded by the Massaliotes, 2. 175, 191; subject to the Massaliotes, belongs to Province of Narbonitis, 2. 193
- Nicaeander (lived about 185-135 B.C.), poet, grammarian, and physician, and author of the *Theriaca*; on the two kinds of Aegyptian asps, 8. 151
- Nicatorium, Mt., near Arbela, so named by Alexander after his victory over Darius, 7. 197
- Nice (see Nicaea)
- Nicephorium in Assyria, 7. 231
- Nicias, contemporary of Strabo, native of Cos, reigned as tyrant over the Coans, 6. 289
- "Nicias, the Village of," to the west of Alexandria, 8. 57
- Nicolaus Damascenus, on the embassy

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- from India to Augustus Caesar, 7. 125, and on the gifts sent to Augustus, 7. 127
- Nicomedeia in Bithynia, about 300 stadia from the Sangarius River, 5. 379; lies on the Astacene Gulf and was named after Nicomedes I, the Bithynian king (264 B.C.), 5. 455
- Nicomedes, the son of Prusias, king of Bithynia; incited against his father by Attalus II, 6. 169; forces of, utterly destroyed by Mithridates, 5. 449, 455; fought against Aristonicus, 6. 247
- Niconia (near Ovidiopol), on the Tyras River, 3. 219
- Nicophorium at Pergamum, planted with a grove, 6. 169
- Nicopolis in Acarnania; Anactorium an emporium of, 5. 25
- Nicopolis, near Alexandria, greatly honoured by Augustus because of his victory there, 8. 43
- Nicopolis in Lesser Armenia, founded on the Gulf of
- Nicopolis Actia (near Prevesa) in Epeirus, founded by Augustus in honour of his victory over Antony, 8. 301; a populous and wealthy city, 8. 303; Actian Games celebrated near, and it has several dependent settlements, 3. 305
- Nicostratê, mother of Evander, mythical founder of Rome; skilled in divination, 2. 385
- Nigritae (or Nigretes?), the, and the Pharusians, said to have destroyed 300 Tyrian cities on the western coast of Libya, 8. 161; use bows chariots, 8. 169
- Nile (Ægyptus) River, the; mouths of, 1. 107; boundary between two continents, 1. 119, 129, 243, 415; "heaven-fed," 1. 133; cataracts of, impassable for ships, 1. 139; alluvial deposits of, 1. 193; fed by rains from mountains of Aethiopia, 1. 375; navigated by Eudoxus of Cyzicus, 1. 377; nearly on the same meridian as the Tanais, 1. 415; by its overflows causes Lake Marcotis to lose its baneful qualities, 2. 315; flows underground for a distance near its sources, 3. 93; risings of, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, 3. 189; the silting up of, like that of the Pyramus River, and Aegypt called by Herodotus the "gift" of, 5. 357; produces huge creatures, 7. 37; largest of all rivers except the Ganges, Indus, and Ister, 7. 61; certain fish found in, 7. 79; confusion in boundaries of lands caused by, gave rise to science of geometry, 7. 271; joined by the Astaboras, 7. 319; joined by the Astasobas near Meroë, 7. 321; position and description of, 8. 3-5; effects like results in Aegypt and Aethiopia, 8. 7; confuses boundaries, rising as high as 14 cubits, 8. 11; forms the Delta, 8. 13-15; filled from summer rains in Aethiopia, 8. 17-21; timely risings of, 8. 31; mouths of, 8. 65 ff.; canals of, 8. 75 ff.; level of, marked by Nilometer, 8. 11, 127; has numerous islands, 8. 133; by Herodotus foolishly said to rise near Syenê, 8. 133; names of fish indigenous to, 8. 149; the fish and crocodiles in, 8. 153; sources of, by some thought to be near the extremities of Mauritania, 8. 161
- Nilometer, the, in Aegypt, 8. 11, 13; construction and utility of, 8. 127
- Nimes (see Nemausus)
- Nineveh (see Ninus)
- Ninia, a city in Dalmatia, set on fire by Augustus, 3. 261
- Ninus (Nineveh), the city, founded by Ninus, 1. 319; wiped out after the overthrow of the Syrians (608 B.C.), 7. 193, 195; surrounded by the Semiramis called a Syrian, 1. 319
- Niobê, the, of Aeschylus, quoted, 5. 519
- Ni to Amphion 4. 113; the 487
- Ni
- Niphates, Mt., a part of the Taurus, 5. 299, 301, 305, 321
- Nisa in Boeotia, the Homeric, no-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- where to be seen, unless one identifies it with Isus, 4. 299
- Nisa in Megaris, has now disappeared, 4. 299
- Nisaea, the naval station of the Megarians, 18 stadia from Megara and joined to it by walls, 4. 11, 245; betrayed to King Minos by Seylla, 4. 173; alleged by the Megarians to have sent ships to Troy, 4. 255
- Nisibis in Assyria, or Mesopotamia, also called Nisibetum Antiocheia, at the foot of Mt. Minus, 5. 299, 319, 7. 231
- Nisus, the father of the Seylla who was drowned by Minos, 4. 173; son of King Pandion, received Megaris from his father and founded Nisaea, 4. 247, 249
- Nisyrians, Isles of the, near Nisyros, 5. 177, 179
- Nisyros, a city on the Isle Carpathos, 5. 177, 179
- Nisyros, one of the Sporades Islands, mentioned by Homer, 5. 175; description of, 5. 177; in the high sea opposite Oidius, 6. 283; 60 stadia from Cape Laceter in Cos, 8. 287
- Nitobriges, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
- Nitrochels (sodium carbonate, not nitrate), the two, near Memphis in Egypt, 8. 73
- Nomes, the, the flows near Syonika, 8. 255; empties into the Ister, 8. 273
- Nocera (see Nuceria)
- Noega in Iberia, 2. 121
- Noja (see Netium)
- Noia, in Campania, 2. 453, 461
- Nomads, the
of no use
require
Homer, 3.
morally worse under the influence of "our mode of life," 3. 199; modes of life of, 3. 205-209, 223; those beyond the Crimea eat horse-meat, cheese, and curd, 3. 243; the Scythian, in Asia, 5. 191; the Asiatic and European, used Tanais as a common boundary, 5. 193; called Nabiani and Baxiani, live between Lake Maeotis and the Caspian Sea, 5. 243; Scythian and Sarmatian, 5. 245, 259; who live north of Sogdiana in Asia, 5. 281; on the Arabian Gulf, 7. 317; call the elephant hunters "Acatharti" ("Unclean"), 7. 325; those in Arabia called "Debae" fight from the backs of camels and subsist upon their milk and flesh, 7. 345; among the Aethiopians, often attacked like brigands, 8. 135; in Maurasia and Masasylia, 8. 167; in Masasylia taught by King Masanasses to be citizens, farmers, and soldiers, 8. 187-189
- Nomantini (or Numantini), the, in Iberia, driven out by the Romans, 3. 143
- Nomarcha, the, in Egypt, 8. 53; accused of injustice by the Aethiopians, 8. 137
- Nome, the Pythian (see Pythian Nome)
- Nomentan Way, the, joins the Salarian Way at Eretum, 2. 377, 417
- Nomentum (Mentana), a small town in Latium, 2. 375
- Nomes, the thirty-six, in Egypt, 8. 9; the Hieraciotite and Arsinoite, 8. 15; Menelaitic, 8. 65; Saitic and Sebennytic, 8. 67; Busirite, 8. 69; Athribite, 8. 71; Memphitic, 8. 73; Leontopolite, Phibetite, and Tanite, 8. 75; Theban, 8. 77; Oxyrynchite, 8. 79; Heracleotic, 8. 81; Aphroditopolite, 8. 83; Gynopolite and Nome of Oxyrynchus, 8. 109
- Nora, now called Neroassus; a lofty stronghold in Cappadocia, where Eumenes held out against a siege for a long time, 5. 357; served as the treasury of Sisines in Strabo's time, 5. 359
- Noreia (Neumarkt in Austria), to which there is a voyage of 1200 stadia by river from the Adriatic, 2. 317; near which Graecus Carbo fought the Cimbric, 2. 319
- Noriei, the; geographical position of, 2. 281, 283; 3. 165

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- bodies and in accord with the moon, 2. 149; the Northern, 2. 153
- Oceanus, surrounds inhabited world, 1. 5-19; extends along entire southern seaboard, 1. 127; lies between the northern and southern hemispheres, 1. 429
- Ocelas, a companion of Antenor, founded Opsicella in Iberia, 2. 83
- Ocelum (Avigliana) in north-western Italy, the road to, 2. 171, 327
- Oceus, a former name of Euboea, 5. 7
- Ocia (Clarica River), Mt. the largest mountain in Lat. sea, 5. 7
- Ocina, the lake (see Lucania)
- Ocia River, the; travels in Hyrcania, 5. 253; oil found near, by digging, 5. 285; different views as to identity of, 5. 285, 287
- Ocironia, the city above Iulius in Euboea, 6. 179
- Oera (Alpis Julia, now Nanao), Mt., almost joins the Albion Mountain (Mt. Velika), 2. 265, 287, 303; between Aquileia and Nauportus, 3. 255
- Oerici (Otricoli), on the Flaminian Way, 2. 367; near the Tiber, 2. 371
- Octavia, sister of Caesar and mother of Marcellus, 6. 351
- Ocyodes, the, in India, run faster than horses, 7. 95
- Odeum, the, at Athens, 4. 265
- Odessus (Varna), in Thrace, founded by the Milesians, 3. 279, 369
- Odius, the Homeric, leader of the Halizones, 5. 403, 407, 409
- Odontantes, the, in northern Greece, over whom Rhesus ruled, 3. 359
- Odontantis in Armenia; Artaxias the king of, 5. 325
- Odrysae, the, neighbours of the Bessi in Thrace, and by some defined as extending from the Hebrus to Odessus, 3. 369, 371
- Odrysae River, the, near Alazia, flows out of Lake Daemylis through Mysia, 5. 409
- Odyssa, a city in Iberia, is sign that Odysseus wandered thither, 2. 53, 83
- Odysseum, a stream issuing from Lake Ismaris in Thrace, 3. 367
- Odysseus, as characterised by Homer, 1. 61, 63; wanderings of, an historical fact, 1. 73; the historical scene of his wanderings, 1. 79, 85, 93; the wanderings of, to Italy, Sicily, Iberia, and other places, a traditional fact, signs of, 2. 53-55; memorials of, in temple of Athena at Odysseia in Iberia, 2. 83; scene of wanderings of, transferred by Homer to the Atlantic, 2. 85; transferred by Homer to Oceanus, 2. 357, 359; a sort of bowl once belonging to, to be seen on the Circaeum in Italy, 2. 393; visited the oracle of the dead at Avernus, 2. 441; Balus, a companion of, 2. 447; built a sanctuary of Athena on the Cape of Sorrento, 2. 455; Draco a companion of, 3. 5; Polites a companion of, 3. 15; wanderings of, placed by Homer in Oceanus, 3. 193; went to Ephyra "in search of a man-slaying drug," 4. 27; had the Cephalenians at his side at Troy, 4. 255; all subjects of, called Cephalenians by Homer, 5. 35, 49; Cephalonia subject to, 5. 47, 49; in the *Odyssey* speaks of "the ninety cities" in Crete, 5. 143; came in contact with no Greeks in his wanderings, 5. 145; the fabled story of, to Eumaeus, about Ilium, 6. 73; returned Chryseis to her father, 6. 125, 127; altar of, in Meninx, land of the lotus-eaters, 8. 193
- Odyssey*, the, of Homer (see Homer)
- Oeantheia (Galaxidi) in Western Locris, 4. 387
- Ocaso (Oyarzun) in Iberia at the western end of the Pyrenees, 2. 99
- Oechalia in Aetolia, near the Eurytians, 5. 17
- Oechalia in Euboea, destroyed by Hercules, 5. 17
- Oechalia, whence Thamyris the Thracian came, 4. 71, 5. 17; "now called Andania" (now Sandani), 4. 75, 115; "city of Eurytus," by historians placed in three different countries, 4. 31, 433
- Oechalia, the Thracian, 5. 77
- Oechalia, near Troy, 5. 7
- Oechalia River, the, in India, 7. 125
- Oedipus, said to have been reared by Polybus at Thebes, 4. 199
- Oedipus, Old and New, in Avernus, 5. 26, 61

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Oeneadae in Thessaly, in the Oetaean country, 4. 415
- Oeneus, the king, father of Deianeira and father-in-law of Heracles, 5. 57, 59; avenged by Alcmæon and Diomedes, 5. 71; son of Porthaon, and "lived in Pleuron and steep Calydon" in Aetolia, 5. 75, 85; fought with the sons of Thestius, 5. 87
- Oeniadae (see Oeneiadae)
- Oenotria, 6. 193
- Oenotria, Attic demes; the Marathonian footnote 4); belonged to the Tetrapolis of Attica, 4. 209
- Oenod, a stronghold in Corinthia, 4. 197; situated in the inmost recess of the Corinthian Gulf, 4. 317
- Oenotria, the name of the territory with the Homeric, 4. 211
- Oenotria, a name of the Boreas, 6. 221
- Oenomallis, famous ruler of Pisatis, 4. 95; by some called king of Eleia, 4. 97
- Oenonê, wife of Alexander (Paris); tomb of, 6. 65
- Oenoparas River, the, in Syria, 7. 247
- Oenops, father of Satnius, mentioned by Homer, 6. 99, 151
- Oenotri, the, formerly held a part of Leucania, 3. 7; earlier scope of the term, 3. 13; at war with the Metapontians, 3. 53
- Oenotria, alone formerly called Italy, 2. 299; earlier name of the territory of the Brettii, 3. 11
- Oenotrides Islands, the, off Italy, 3. 5; are fragments broken off from Italy, 3. 25
- Oeta, Mt. (or Oetaean Mountains, *q.v.*)
- Oetaean Mountains, the, 4. 11, 343, 349, 387; extend from Thermopylae to the Ambracian Gulf, the part verging toward Thermopylae being 200 stadia in length, 4. 389, 397, 401, 449
- Oetaeans, the; geographical position of, 4. 345, 387; worship Heracles Cornopion, 6. 127
- Oetylus (Vitylo), the Homeric, on the Messenian Gulf, 4. 109; by some called Baetylus (Boetylus?), 4. 113
- Oeum in Locris, castle near Opus, ruined by earthquake, 1. 225
- Ogyges, last king of the Achaeans in the Peloponnesus, 4. 211
- Ogygia, the island, the home of Calypso, 1. 95
- "Ogygia," the name of Boeotia when Cecrops ruled it, 4. 307
- Ogyris, the isle, lies in the high sea 2000 stadia from Carmania, and contains the grave of Erythras, after whom the Erythraean (Red) Sea was named, 7. 305
- Oil, found by digging in the earth near the Ochus River in Asia, 5. 285; of sesame, used in Babylonia, 7. 215
- Olanc, a strong fortress in Armenia, 5. 327
- Olbia in Ollicia, founded by Ajax, 6. 343
- Olbia, on the Borysthenes River (see Borysthenes)
- Olbia (Euboes or Hyères?), founded by the Massaliotes, 2. 175, 191
- Olbia in Pamphylia, 367 stadia from Cape Hiera, 6. 319; a large fortress, 6. 323
- Oleastrum, near Saguntum, in Iberia, 2. 91
- Olenê, near Aegium, 4. 223
- Olenian Rock, the, in Elis, 4. 35; surmised to be what is now called Scollis, 4. 41
- Olenus, the Homeric, in Aetolia, destroyed by the Aeolians, 5. 29, 65; mentioned by Homer, 4. 221
- Olenus (Palaea-Akhaia), in Achaea, refused to join the "new league" with Patrae and Dymê, 4. 213; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled (inhabitants of, transferred to Dymê), where is the notable temple of Asclepius, 40 stadia from Dymê and 80 from Patrae; not mentioned by Homer, 4. 219; now deserted, 4. 227
- Olgassys, Mt., in Paphlagonia, has many temples, 5. 449
- Olympos, the name of the
- Olympos, 1. 269
- Olympos, name
- Olympos, 5. 11
- Olisipo (see Olyspo)

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Olive, the, produced in the territory of Massalia, 2. 175; abundant in country of the Sabini, 2. 375, about Venafrum, 2. 437, and on the Italian and Illyrian coasts of the Adriatic, 3. 271; not to be found in the region below the Caspian Gates, 5. 311; abundant in Armenia, 5. 323, in Melitenê in Cappadocia, 5. 351, in the region of Mt. Taurus, 5. 483; grows in the Red Sea, 7. 305
- Olive-groves, numerous in the region of Cilicia, 7. 331
- Olive-tree, the, in large quantities in Tur-
tanians instead of butter, 2. 75; that at Genoa, 2. 267; bartered by the Illyrians at Aquilina, 2. 317; the best produced at Venafrum, 2. 415; cures the infected vine when smeared on it with asphaltic earth, 3. 267
- Olive-trees, abound in the territory of Sinopê in Paphlagonia, 5. 393, and in Phanaroca in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 427; not found in Carmania, 7. 163; found on two islands off Myus Harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 315; the Aethiopic, on three islands in the Arabian Gulf, yield a sap that has medicinal value, 7. 343; in the Arsinoite Nome, 8. 97
- Olizon in Thessaly, now a village belonging to Demetrias, 4. 425; subject to Philoctetes, 4. 427
- Olmeus River, the, and the Permessus, flow from Mt. Helicon, meet, and empty into Lake Copais near Haliartus, 4. 307, 309
- Olmiæ, the promontory in Corinthia on the Corinthian Gulf, 4. 197; 120 stadia from Creusa, 4. 317
- Oloosson, the Homeric, subject to Polyoctes, 4. 437; so called from its white soil, 4. 441
- Olophysis, a city of Athos, 3. 355, 357
- Olympenê, one of the two divisions of Mysia in Asia, 5. 487
- Olympia, in Pisatis, 4. 23; the Alpheus flows past, 4. 47; annual festival in honour of Artemis at, 4. 49; description of, 4. 87-95; always the site of the Olympian Games, 4. 93; gave Pisatis great renown, 4. 97; certain cities near, 4. 101; temple of, once in charge of the Achæans and later the Aetolians, 4. 103; the land round the temple at, once inundated, 4. 233
- Olympiads, the, instituted by the Eleians, 4. 91, the winner of the stadium-race in the first being Corebus the Eleian, 4. 93
- Olympian Games, the; the greatest in the world, 4. 87; invented by the Eleians, 4. 91; though some say by Heracles, one of the Iliæan Dactyli, and others by Heracles the son of Zeus and Alcmena, but not mentioned by Homer, 4. 93; celebrated by Iphitus and later by Phœidon, 4. 105
- Olympic victors, the, from Croton in Italy, 3. 43, 45
- Olympicum (or Olympium) at Athens, the, left half finished by the king (Antiochus Epiphanes) who dedicated it, 4. 265, 295
- Olympium, the, at Athens (see Olympicum)
- Olympus, one of the inventors of the flute, 5. 103, 105; scene of myth of, as of Marsyas and Apollo, 5. 509
- Olympus in Ipeia, member of the Lydian League, 6. 315; a large city, 6. 319
- Olympus, Mt., in Greece, compared with the Mt. 2. 323; in Macedonia 3. 323; Ossa split 4. 397; Mt. 4. 397; the Muses were worshipped on, 5. 107; said once to have been the abode of Aeneias, 6. 107
- Olympus, Mt., in Cyprus, between Amathus and Gergis, 6. 327
- Olympus, Mt., in Phœnicia, Mt. 6. 339; water of the stronghold of Zeniscetus, 6. 339
- Olympus, not the Mysian; the name of four peaks of Mt. Ida, 5. 103
- Olympus, the Mysian mountain near Mt. Ida, 5. 103; flocks on, 5.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Ophelas (or Ophellas) of Pella in Macedonia, ruler of Cyrenë (323-308 B.C.) and a historian; wrote a *Circumnavigation of Libya*, but added a number of fabrications, 8. 159
- Ophiass, the, in Aetolia, 5. 29
- Ophiodes, an island in the Arabian Gulf; topaz found in, 7. 317
- Ophiogeneis ("Serpent-born"), the, in the Troad; mythical story of, 6. 31
- Ophiussa (Afsia), one of the Pityussae; description of, 2. 125
- Ophiussa, an earlier name of Rhodes, 6. 273
- Ophiussa, on the Tyras River, 3. 219
- Ophimus, Mt., in Asia, protects Phanaroa on the west, 5. 429
- Ophrynum in the Troad, near which is the sacred precinct of Hector, 6. 59
- Opici, the, once lived in Campania and are also called Ausones, 2. 436; ejected by the Sabini, 2. 465
- Opis (to be identified, apparently, with Seleucia); the village, about 200 stadia distant from the Euphrates, 1. 305; on the Tigris River, 5. 329; the Tigris River navigable to, 7. 205
- Opisthomarathus in Phocis, near Anticyra, 4. 369
- Opuntians, 2. 317
- Opuntians, by Ocellas, a companion of Antenor, 2. 83
- Opuntians, named after 4. 343
- Opuntians, claim kinship with the Locrian Opuntians, 4. 379
- Opuntians, *Polity of the*, by Aristotle, 3. 289
- Opus (near Gardinitsa), damaged by earthquake, 1. 221; the metropolis of the Epirotae-Locrians, 4. 341; the pillar decorated by, at Thermopylae; 15 stadia from the sea and 60 from Cynus its seaport; by Homer called the home of Patroclus, 4. 379
- Oracle, the, of Zeus, at Dodona, deceived Alexander the Molossian, 3. 17; founded by the Pelasgians, now virtually extinct, 3. 313; given out to the Tyrians on the founding of Gades, 2. 135; regarded by Poseidonius as a Phoenician lie, 2. 137; of the dead at Avernus, 2. 441, 443, 445; given out at Delphi to Archias, founder of Syracuse, and to Mysceus, founder of Croton, 3. 71; to Phalanthus, coloniser of Tarentum, 3. 109; in regard to the exchange of Delos for Calauria and Delphi for Cape Taenarum, 4. 173; "Blest is Corinth, but Tenca for me," 4. 193; ordering Xenophon to buy a plot of land for Artemis in Elis, 4. 223; at Dodona, advised the Boeotians to commit sacrilege, 4. 285; in regard to flashes of lightning through Harma, 4. 293; at Delphi, consulted by Xenophon of Apollo, 4. 353; of Apollo, at Delphi, described, 4. 353, the most truthful of all oracles, 4. 355; consulted by Croesus and other foreigners, 4. 357; devised by Apollo to help mankind, 4. 365; of Abas, in Phocis, 4. 369; given out to people of Aegium, meaning that the Chalcidians are the best of all fighters, 5. 21; for sleepers, at Anicrië in Asia, 5. 251; in regard to the Pyraene River, 5. 355; of the Sibyl, regarding the Romans to bring to Italy certain statues from Calauria and Epidaurus, 5. 471; of Apollo, regarding the Teucrians, as they tried to take Zela, 6. 29; to the Teucrians, to remain "where the earth-born should attack them," 6. 95; at Ammon, and those of Sibylla, 8. 113
- Oracles, the, at Delphi, given out in words, but, at the temple of Ammon and other places, mostly by nods and signs, 8. 115
- Orange, in France (see Arausio)
- Oratory, the Asiatic style of, initiated by Hegesias, 6. 253
- Orbelus, Mt. (Perin-dagh), on the northern boundary of Macedonia, 3. 329
- Orbis River, the, rises in the Ceme-nus Mountain, 2. 183

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Orcaorci, a town in Galatia; region of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and has extremely deep wells, 5. 473, 475
- Orcheni, the, a tribe of the Chaldaean philosophers, 7. 203
- Orchistent, in Armenia, has a large cavalry, 5. 323
- Orchomenians, the, called by Homer "Minyae," joined the Thebans and helped the Thebans to drive out the Pelasgians and the Thracians, 4. 311; Mt. Acontius lies near, and the Cephissus River flows through, 4. 375
- Orchomenus (Kalpaki), the Arcadian, "abounding in flocks," 4. 29; no longer exists, 4. 229
- Orchomenus (Skripu), the Boeotian, "Minyean," 4. 29, 175; Chloris the mother of Nestor came from, 4. 63; the site of, 4. 305, 333; a fissure in the earth opened up near, admitting the Melas River, and the Cephissus River flows near, 4. 307; occupied by the Boeotians after the Trojan War, 4. 323; by Homer called "Minyean," and extremely wealthy, 4. 335, 339
- Orchomenus near Carystus in Euboea, 4. 341
- Ordon (see Herdonia)
- Oreitae, the, a tribe in Asia, 7. 129
- Oreitae, the, in Euboea, formerly called Histiaeans; Philistides the tyrant of, 5. 7; fought by the Illopians, 5. 9
- Oreithya, snatched up by Boreas the North Wind, 3. 175
- Ores, found in mountains between the Anas and Tagus Rivers, 2. 25
- Orestae, the, an Epeirote tribe, 3. 307, 327, 341; annexed to Macedonia, 4. 417
- Orestes, son of Agamemnon, said to have occupied Orestias and left it bearing his name, and to have founded a city which he called Atros Orestium, 3. 307; Tisamenus the son of, powerful king of Achaea, 4. 211; sons of, despatched the Aeolian fleet from Aulis to Asia, 4. 283; with Iphigeneia, thought to have brought sacred rites in honour of Artemis Tauropolis to Comana in Cappadocia, 5. 353, 359; first leader of the Aeolian colonisations, but died in Arcadia, 6. 7
- Orestes, the, of Euripides, where "Argos" and "Mycenae" are used synonymously, 4. 187
- Orestias, occupied by Orestes and so named by him, 3. 307; used to be called a part of Upper Macedonia, 3. 309; geographical position of, 3. 325; said to have been the earlier name of Pelagonia, 3. 363
- Oretania, borders on Turdetania, 2. 19; cities of, Castalo and Oria, very powerful, 2. 65; mountain-chain in, 2. 81; traversed by the Baetis, 2. 101
- Oretanians, the, in Iberia; geographical position of, 2. 13, 65, 81, 103; extend almost to Malaca, 2. 105
- Oreus (Histiaea in early times, now Oref) in Euboea; walls and houses of, collapsed because of earthquake, 1. 223; Philistides the tyrant of, and site and history of, 5. 7, 9
- Oria, a district of Histiaeotis in Euboea, 5. 7
- Oria (see Uria)
- Oria (now apparently Naxos) in Sicily, a powerful city, 2. 65
- Oricum (Brico), in Illyria, 3. 267
- Orion, the; the bird in India that has the sweetest voice, 7. 123
- Orion, reared at Oreus in Euboea, 5. 9
- Ormenium (or Orminium) in Thessaly; territory of, now regarded as belonging to Magnesia, 4. 407; inhabitants of, transferred to Demetrias, 4. 423; a village at the foot of Mt. Pelion, 27 stadia from Demetrias and 20 from Iolcus, 4. 433, and the home of Phoenix, 4. 435
- Ormenus the king, grandfather of Phoenix; the different accounts of, 4. 435
- Orminium (see Ormenium)
- Ornaments, barbaric, of women in Iberia, 2. 109, 111
- Orneae in Argolis; unknown to

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Homer, and bears the same name as the city between Corinth and Sicyon, 4. 183
- Orneae near Corinth, now deserted, formerly well peopled and had a highly revered temple of Priapus, 4. 205, 6. 27
- Orneiae, the Homeric (see Orneae), 4. 185
- Ornithes ("Birds"), City of (Ornithopolis), between Tyre and Sidon, 7. 271
- Ornithopolis (see Ornithes)
- Orobia River, the, in Persia, 7. 155; about 2000 stadia from the Pasitigris, 7. 163
- Orobiae, or Orobia, in Euboea, now Rovias (destroyed by a tidal wave 426 B.C.), near Aegae, 4. 297; where was an oracle of Apollo Selinuntius, 5. 7
- Orodes, the Parthian king, surnamed "Arsaces," 7. 63, 237 (footnote 3)
- Orontes, descendant of Hydarnes, once held Armenia, 5. 337
- Orontes River (Nahr-el-Asi), the (formerly called Typhon), flows underground for a distance between Apameia and Antiochela, 3. 93; 1130 stadia from Orthosia, 6. 333; course of, 6. 357; in Syria, 7. 243; course of, 7. 245, 247, 249, 251; sources of, 7. 265
- Oropus, on the common boundary of Attica and Boeotia; has often been disputed territory, 1. 245, 4. 273; across the strait 40 stadia from Eretria, 4. 289, 291; temple of Amphiaræus and monument of Narcissus near, 4. 293
- Oros, Hieron (see Hieron Oros)
- Orospeia, the mountain, in Iberia; geographical position of, 3. 37
- Orpheus, the Thracian seer, 3. 339; Thamyris the Thracian like, 3. 357; the rites of, originated among the Thracians, 5. 105; a Thracian himself, 5. 109; a prophet often consulted, 7. 289
- Orphic sect, the, 5. 121
- Orris-root (see Iris, the Selgic)
- Orthagoria in Thrace, 3. 367
- Orthogoras, says the Isle Ogyris lies 2000 stadia from Carmania, 7. 305
- Orthan's, Attic deity similar to Priapus, 6. 29
- Orthæ, the Homeric, subject to Poly-poetes, 4. 437; by some called the acropolis of the Phalannaecians, 4. 439
- Orthopollis, a city in Macedonia, 3. 361
- Orthosia in Persia, 5. 261
- Orthosia in Phoenicia, 7. 255, 259, 265; 3650 stadia from Pelusium and 1130 from the Orontes River, 7. 281
- Orthosia in Syria, 3900 stadia from Pelusium, 6. 333
- Orthocleus, the home of, in Phœne, visited by Telemachus, 4. 147
- Orton (Ortona), the port-town of the Prentani, 2. 433
- Ortospana in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 271
- "Ortygia," name of nurse at travail of Leto, 6. 223
- Ortygia, a grove above Ephesus, said to be the scene of the travail of Leto, whose nurse was named "Ortygia," 6. 223
- Ortygia, the earlier name of Ithencia, the desert island near Delos, 5. 167
- Ortygia, the island off Syracuse, 3. 75, 79
- Oscan tribe, the Sidicini an, 2. 435
- Osci, the country and tribe of, 2. 395; have died; and, 2. 413; the mountains of, 2. 435; once held Hercules and Pompey, 2. 453
- Osimo (see Auximum)
- Osiris, the asylum of, in Egypt, 8. 73; mythical story of, 8. 75; same as the bull Apis, 8. 87; rites at his tomb, 8. 77
- Ossians, live on a promontory, 3. 237
- Ossians, taken off from Olympus, 1. 223; neighbourhood of, once inhabited by the Aenlianians, 1. 227; compared with the Alps, 2. 293; belongs to Themis, 3. 335; held by Demetrius, 4. 393, 425; split off from Mt. Olympus by earthquakes, 4. 397; the Dolian Plain lies near, 4. 449; the voyage along coast of, long and rough, 4. 461

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Ossa, Mt., in Pisatis, 4. 97
Ossero Island (see Apsyrtides)
Ossonoba in Iberia, purposely built near estuary, 2. 31
Ostia, receives exports from Turdetania, 2. 35; the port of the Roman navy, 2. 335; distance from, to Luna, 2. 347; various distances to, 2. 363, 365; first city on seaboard of Latium, and founded by Ancus Marcius, 2. 391
Ostimians, the, falsified by Pytheas, 1. 235; cape of, 1. 239
Ostimil, the (see Osisimil)
Ostrich, the; a bird similar to, in 1. 235
Othrys (Mavrika), Mt., in Thessaly, whence flows the Enipeus River, 4. 99, 409, 421
Otranto (see Hydrus)
Otreus; Othroa on the borders of Bithynia supposedly named after, 5. 465
Othroa, a town above the Ascanian Lake and on the borders of Bithynia, 5. 465
"Otus, a Cyllenian, chief of the Epeians" (Homer), from the city Cyllenê in Elis, 4. 25, 5. 49
Ovidiopol (see Niconia)
Ovis musimon (see Musmones)
Ovrio-kastro (see Rhamnus)
Oxeiae (the Homeric Thoae) Islands, the, 5. 55; subject to Meges, 5. 59
Oxen, fattened on date-stones in Babylonia, 7. 215; in Nabataea in Arabia are large, 7. 369
Ox-hide, a; Iberia shaped like, 1. 489, 2. 5
Oxineia, on the Ion River, 120 stadia
Oxyartes, kept his daughter Rhoxana, who is said to have married Alexander, at the fortified rock of Sisi-mithres, 5. 283, 285
Oxyathres, brother of Dareius and father of Amastris, 5. 385
Oxya-tree, the, abounds in the neighbourhood of Mt. Olympus in Asia, 5. 489
Oxybii, the, a tribe of the Lígures, 2. 265
Oxybius Harbour, the, so named from the Oxybian Lígures, 2. 195
Oxylus, the Eleian, son of Haemon and descendant of Aetolus and leader of the Heracleidae, 4. 9; with the Aetolians, returned with the Heracleidae, settled with the Epeians
Oxyrynchus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149
Oxyrynchus ("sharp-snouted" fish) is revered, and where is a temple of Oxyrynchus, 8. 109
Oxyrynchus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149
Ozolian, the, have the star Hesperus engraved on their public seal, 4. 343; geographical position of, 4. 349, 377; origin of name of, 4. 385; were colonists from the Epienemidian Locrians, and colonised Epizephyrii in Italy, 4. 387
P
Paches, the Athenian general, captured Mitylenê and Troy (427 B.C.), 6. 79
Pachynus (Passero), Cape, in Sicily;

P

- Paches, the Athenian general, captured Mitylenê and Troy (427 B.C.),
6. 79
Pachynus (Passero), Cape, in Sicily;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- distance from, to Chrysotopos in Crete and to Strabo of Sicily, 1. 407; one of the chief cities of Sicily, 3. 55, 57; 50 Italian miles from Camarina and 36 from Syracuse, 3. 59; 4000 stadia from the Alpheius, 3. 61; 4600 stadia from Cape Taenarum, 4. 127
- Pacorus** (eldest son of Orodes the king of Parthia, with Labienus overran Syria and part of Asia Minor, but was defeated in 39 B.C. by Ventidius, a part of Antony. Antony invaded Syria but fell in battle there; reverses of, 7. 237; killed by Ventidius, 7. 247
- Pactolus River**, the, rises in Mt. Tmolus, 5. 421; once brought down quantities of gold-dust, 6. 173
- Pacton**, a boat made of withes, used at Philae, an isle in the Nile, 8. 131
- Pactyô** on the Propontis, 3. 373, 375, 377
- Pactyos, Mt.**, in the territory of the Ister, 2. 227, 271, 273, 295, 307, 309, 311, 313, 327, 329, 435
- Delphi**, 4. 367
- Paganismos**, the, of the Thracians, called *titanismos* by the Greeks, 3. 363
- Paeans**, the Cretic, invented by Thales, 5. 147; adopted at Sparta, 5. 161
- Paeonia**, boundaries of, 3. 251, 275, 325, 333; land of, contains gold nuggets, 3. 356; the Axios and Strymon Rivers flow from, 3. 361; traditions about, 3. 363
- Paeonians**, the, in Asia, mentioned by Homer, 6. 117; in Trojan battles, 6. 161
- Paeonians**, the, a Thracian tribe, lived in Amphaxitis, i.e. on both sides of the Axios River, 3. 331, 333, 341, 345; in early times, as now, occupied much of Macedonia, 3. 363
- Paerisades** (see *Parisades*)
- Paeseni**, the, in the Troad, changed their abode to Lampascus, 6. 35
- Paestan Gulf**, the (see *Poseidonian Gulf*)
- Paesus** (or *Apaeus*), a city and river between Parium and Lampascus, 6. 35; former colonised by Milesians, 6. 207
- Paeon** (*Paebo*), a stronghold in Mysia, 1. 407; 500 stadia from Parium, 4. 127; situated in the same part of the Troad as the Paeonians, 4. 317
- Palaeae** (*Asoptri*) in Thessaly, seat of Phaeac, and 90 stadia from it, 4. 425
- Palaeae**, position of, on the Troad, 4. 425, 433
- Palaeae**, burnides, 3. 259
- Pagrae**, a stronghold near Antiochela in Syria, 7. 247
- Palacium**, a fort in the Crimea (site unknown), built by Scyllurus and his sons, 3. 247
- Palaeus**, son of Scyllurus, a prince in the Tauric Chersonese, attacked by the Roxolani in his war against Mithridates, 3. 223, 235
- "Palae"**, apparently a native Iberian word for "nuggets," 2. 41
- Palaea** in Asia, 130 stadia from Andeira, 6. 131
- Palaea**, a town in Cyprus, 6. 379
- Palaea Achaea** (see *Gleus* in Achaea)
- Palaeobryas** (see *Palaeobryas*) in Syria, 7. 263
- Palaco-Episcopi** (see *Gomphi*)
- Palaco-Episcopi** (see *Tegae*)
- Palaeokastro** in Euboea (see *Metritia*)
- Palaeokastro** (see *Palaeokastro*)
- Palaeokastro** near Naxos (see *Palaeokastro*)
- Palaeokastro** (see *Thuria*)
- Palaeokastro** near Kithira (see *Palaeokastro*)
- Palaeokastro**, where is a temple of the Paphian Aphrodite, 6. 381
- Palaeophaetus**, author of a work *On Incredible Things*; a friend of, approved by Hieronymus of Seppes, 5. 407; on the Romanic Hellenes, 5. 409
- Palaeophaetus** in Thessaly; Pompey fled from, to Argos, 8. 17
- Palaeus** in Acarnania, 5. 25, 61
- Palaeoscepsis** (Old *Scepsis*), in the

Troad, 6. 89, 91, 101; lay near the highest part of Mt. Ida, but its inhabitants were removed to the present Scepsis, 60 (260?) stadia lower down, 6. 105

Palamedes, The, of Euripides, quoted,
5. 103

4. 151
the first
eworks
3. 47, 49.

Palibothra (or *Palimbothra*) in India,
on the Ganges River, 7. 17, 125;
description of, 7. 68

Journal of Democracy, August, 4, 1968

1. The following information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not intended to be used for any other purpose.

dedicated
Egyptian

3.
P. ... (L. ...), in ... belongs
to the ... 2. 195

Pallas, "breeder of giants," son of King Pandion, received southern Atthis (Attica) from his father, 4. 247. 249

...the earth (especially IPh 74, 75; 76; 77; 78; 79; 80; 81; 82; 83; 84; 85; 86; 87; 88; 89; 90; 91; 92; 93; 94; 95; 96; 97; 98; 99; 100; 101; 102; 103; 104; 105; 106; 107; 108; 109; 110; 111; 112; 113; 114; 115; 116; 117; 118; 119; 120; 121; 122; 123; 124; 125; 126; 127; 128; 129; 130; 131; 132; 133; 134; 135; 136; 137; 138; 139; 140; 141; 142; 143; 144; 145; 146; 147; 148; 149; 150; 151; 152; 153; 154; 155; 156; 157; 158; 159; 160; 161; 162; 163; 164; 165; 166; 167; 168; 169; 170; 171; 172; 173; 174; 175; 176; 177; 178; 179; 180; 181; 182; 183; 184; 185; 186; 187; 188; 189; 190; 191; 192; 193; 194; 195; 196; 197; 198; 199; 200; 201; 202; 203; 204; 205; 206; 207; 208; 209; 210; 211; 212; 213; 214; 215; 216; 217; 218; 219; 220; 221; 222; 223; 224; 225; 226; 227; 228; 229; 230; 231; 232; 233; 234; 235; 236; 237; 238; 239; 240; 241; 242; 243; 244; 245; 246; 247; 248; 249; 250; 251; 252; 253; 254; 255; 256; 257; 258; 259; 260; 261; 262; 263; 264; 265; 266; 267; 268; 269; 270; 271; 272; 273; 274; 275; 276; 277; 278; 279; 280; 281; 282; 283; 284; 285; 286; 287; 288; 289; 290; 291; 292; 293; 294; 295; 296; 297; 298; 299; 300; 301; 302; 303; 304; 305; 306; 307; 308; 309; 310; 311; 312; 313; 314; 315; 316; 317; 318; 319; 320; 321; 322; 323; 324; 325; 326; 327; 328; 329; 330; 331; 332; 333; 334; 335; 336; 337; 338; 339; 340; 341; 342; 343; 344; 345; 346; 347; 348; 349; 350; 351; 352; 353; 354; 355; 356; 357; 358; 359; 360; 361; 362; 363; 364; 365; 366; 367; 368; 369; 370; 371; 372; 373; 374; 375; 376; 377; 378; 379; 380; 381; 382; 383; 384; 385; 386; 387; 388; 389; 390; 391; 392; 393; 394; 395; 396; 397; 398; 399; 400; 401; 402; 403; 404; 405; 406; 407; 408; 409; 410; 411; 412; 413; 414; 415; 416; 417; 418; 419; 420; 421; 422; 423; 424; 425; 426; 427; 428; 429; 430; 431; 432; 433; 434; 435; 436; 437; 438; 439; 440; 441; 442; 443; 444; 445; 446; 447; 448; 449; 450; 451; 452; 453; 454; 455; 456; 457; 458; 459; 460; 461; 462; 463; 464; 465; 466; 467; 468; 469; 470; 471; 472; 473; 474; 475; 476; 477; 478; 479; 480; 481; 482; 483; 484; 485; 486; 487; 488; 489; 490; 491; 492; 493; 494; 495; 496; 497; 498; 499; 500; 501; 502; 503; 504; 505; 506; 507; 508; 509; 510; 511; 512; 513; 514; 515; 516; 517; 518; 519; 520; 521; 522; 523; 524; 525; 526; 527; 528; 529; 530; 531; 532; 533; 534; 535; 536; 537; 538; 539; 540; 541; 542; 543; 544; 545; 546; 547; 548; 549; 550; 551; 552; 553; 554; 555; 556; 557; 558; 559; 560; 561; 562; 563; 564; 565; 566; 567; 568; 569; 570; 571; 572; 573; 574; 575; 576; 577; 578; 579; 580; 581; 582; 583; 584; 585; 586; 587; 588; 589; 590; 591; 592; 593; 594; 595; 596; 597; 598; 599; 600; 601; 602; 603; 604; 605; 606; 607; 608; 609; 610; 611; 612; 613; 614; 615; 616; 617; 618; 619; 620; 621; 622; 623; 624; 625; 626; 627; 628; 629; 630; 631; 632; 633; 634; 635; 636; 637; 638; 639; 640; 641; 642; 643; 644; 645; 646; 647; 648; 649; 650; 651; 652; 653; 654; 655; 656; 657; 658; 659; 660; 661; 662; 663; 664; 665; 666; 667; 668; 669; 670; 671; 672; 673; 674; 675; 676; 677; 678; 679; 680; 681; 682; 683; 684; 685; 686; 687; 688; 689; 690; 691; 692; 693; 694; 695; 696; 697; 698; 699; 700; 701; 702; 703; 704; 705; 706; 707; 708; 709; 710; 711; 712; 713; 714; 715; 716; 717; 718; 719; 720; 721; 722; 723; 724; 725; 726; 727; 728; 729; 730; 731; 732; 733; 734; 735; 736; 737; 738; 739; 740; 741; 742; 743; 744; 745; 746; 747; 748; 749; 750; 751; 752; 753; 754; 755; 756; 757; 758; 759; 760; 761; 762; 763; 764; 765; 766; 767; 768; 769; 770; 771; 772; 773; 774; 775; 776; 777; 778; 779; 780; 781; 782; 783; 784; 785; 786; 787; 788; 789; 790; 791; 792; 793; 794; 795; 796; 797; 798; 799; 800; 801; 802; 803; 804; 805; 806; 807; 808; 809; 810; 811; 812; 813; 814; 815; 816; 817; 818; 819; 820; 821; 822; 823; 824; 825; 826; 827; 828; 829; 830; 831; 832; 833; 834; 835; 836; 837; 838; 839; 840; 841; 842; 843; 844; 845; 846; 847; 848; 849; 850; 851; 852; 853; 854; 855; 856; 857; 858; 859; 860; 861; 862; 863; 864; 865; 866; 867; 868; 869; 870; 871; 872; 873; 874; 875; 876; 877; 878; 879; 880; 881; 882; 883; 884; 885; 886; 887; 888; 889; 890; 891; 892; 893; 894; 895; 89

Palm, the; mc
lonia, at Susa, and on the coast of
Persis and Carmania, 7. 201; 360
uses of, 7. 215; limited cultivation
of, by
revent

of good species in Aegypt, though
good in Judaea, 8. 133; found in
8. 145

larger of the

Palms, the sweet-smelling, in Arabia,
7. 347

Palmys, the Homeric, led forces from
Ascania, 5. 461

Paltus in Syria, where Memnon was
buried. 7. 159. 255

Pamocotian Festival, the, held at the temple of Athenê near Coroneia, 4.
325

Pamísus (Mavrozúmenos) River, the, flows in Messenia, and is not the boundary between Laconia and Messenia, as Euripides says, 4. 87, 117. 143

Parnisus River, the, a torrential stream flowing near the Laconian Leuctrum, 4, 119

Parnisus (or Amathus) River, the, in
Triphylia, flows past the Lepreatio
Pylus. 4. 21. 31. 51. 119

Pamphylia in Asia; the Chelidoniace
Islands at beginning of coast of, 5.
295; borders on Lycia, 6. 311;
6. 322-325

1. 481; boun-

Pamphylia, the, in Asia, not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423, 6. 363; do not wholly abstain from piracy, 5. 481; engaged in piracy, and gained mastery of the sea as far as Italy, 6. 313; said to be

chus. 8. 520

Pan, the god, worshipped at Mendes in Aegypt, 8. 69; and at Meroë, 8. 147.

Panaenu, uncle
of Zer
and also made many paintings
therefor. 4. 89

Panaetius the philosopher; Apollonius of Nysa the best of disciples of 8. 263; native of Rhodes, 8. 279; reputed to have been pupil of Crates of Mallus, 8. 355

Panaria (see Euonymus)

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Panchaea, the Land of, an invention reported by Euhemerus, 3. 191
- Pandareus (see Pandarus), the Homeric, said to have been from Lycia, 6. 317
- Pandarus, the Homeric; Lycia subject to, 5. 461; "glorious son of Lycaon" and leader of the Lycians in the Trojan War, 6. 19; worshipped at Pinara in Lycia, and identified with the Homeric Pandareus, 6. 317
- Pandateria (Ventotene), small island opposite Minturnae in Italy, 1. 473, 2. 399
- Pandion, king of Attica (Attica), 4. 247; father of the Lycus who settled in Lycia, 5. 493, 6. 323
- Pandion, the king, in India, sent gifts to Augustus Caesar, 7. 5
- Pandora, the mother of Deucalion; southern Thessaly named after, 4. 453
- Pandosia (Castel Franco or Anglona?), in Bruttium; a strong fortress, where Alexander the Molossian was killed, 3. 17
- Pandosia (Kastri) in Thesprotia, 3. 17, 301
- Panion (Sanctuary of Pan), the, at Alexandria; description of, 8. 41
- mines, 3. 355, 363; mines at, source of wealth of Cadmus, 6. 369
- "Panhellene," critics in dispute about meaning of term, 4. 157
- Pan-Ionian festival, the, at Panionium in Asia, 6. 221
- Pan-Ionian sacrifices, the, in Asia Minor, 4. 213
- Panionium, the, on the seaboard of the Hellespont where the Pan-Ionian festival is held, and where sacrifices are performed in honour of the Heliconian Poseidon, 6. 221
- Panitzia River (see Inachus, in the Argolid)
- Panna, a Samnite city, 2. 463
- Pannonia, description of, 3. 253
- Pannonians, the; country of, 2. 289; names of tribes of, and position of territory of, 3. 251, 271
- Panopeans, the; boundary of territory of, 4. 373
- Panopeus (or Phanoteus, *q.v.*) in Phocis, lies above the territory of Orchomenus, 4. 341; near Lebedeia, native land of Epelus, and scene of the myth of Tityus, 4. 371
- Panopolis, an old settlement of linen-workers, 8. 111
- Panormo (see Panormus)
- Panormus, the harbour, near Ephesus, where is a temple of Ephesian Artemis, 6. 223
- Panormus (Panormo), the seaport of Oricum (Briko), in Illyria, 3. 267; a large harbour at centre of the Ceraunian Mountains, 3. 299
- Panormus (Palermo) in Sicily, 35 Roman miles from the Himera River, 3. 57; has a Roman settlement, 3. 81
- Pans, the, with well-sharped heads, 1. 263; attendants of Ino and Agave, 5. 105
- Pantaleon, the Pindar general who joined the Messenians in the second Messenian War, 4. 123
- Pantellaria (see Cassara)
- Panticapaeum (Kertch), the metropolis of the Bosphorus; the town at, 1. 277; a colony of the Milesians, long ruled as a monarchy, 3. 237; the greatest emporium, 3. 239; founded by the Greeks, 5. 197; metropolis of the European Bosphorians, 5. 199
- Pauxani, the; a nomadic tribe between Lake Maeotis and the Caspian Sea, 5. 243
- Phaenon, the, of, in Homer as 41, 43
- Paphlagonia, the Heneti of, settled a colony in Italy, 2. 235, 307; the Cauconidae in, identified with the Cauconians who came as allies of the Trojans, 4. 55; borders on Cappadocia, 5. 345; certain parts of, once held by Mithridates Eupator, 5. 371; certain places in, 5. 449-453; Delotarnus, son of Castor and surnamed Philadelphus, the last king of, 5. 453
- Paphlagonian kings, the; line of, 5. 445
- Paphlagonians, the, not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; the Heneti (or Heneti) the most notable tribe of,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

5. 381; the boundaries of country of—and by Herodotus called the "White Syrians," 5. 383, 385; Homer ignorant of seaboard of, 5. 423; have many temples on Mt. Olgassys, 5. 449; tribes of, mentioned by Homer, 6. 361
- Paphus in Cyprus, founded by Acacenor, 6. 381, 383
- Pavus (see Pelus): transported from Tyrrhenia to Rome, 2. 367; found round the edges of a lake near the Nile in Aethiopia, 7. 331
- Paradeisos in Phthiotis, subject to Achaemenes, 4. 413
- Paradeisos in Achaemenia and Achaia; formed by salt from the Achelous River, 5. 57; rendered dry by Achilles, 5. 59
- Paradeisos, the, in Armenia, 5. 268, 269, 313; the Carasil live at foot of, 5. 269
- Paradeisus, a place in Syria, 7. 265
- Paradoxos, the, of the Stoics, 2. 145
- Paratacae (see Paratraceni), the, in Aturia; the Araxes River flows from country of, 7. 165; country of, borders on Babylonia, 7. 193, 203
- Paratraceni, borders on Carmania, 7. 221
- Paratraceni, the; the mountainous country of, 5. 301; a predatory tribe bordering on Greater Armenia and Persia, 5. 309, 7. 173, but engage mainly in agriculture, 7. 221
- Paratraceni (or Ammonia) in Aegypt, lying on the coast west of Alexandria, 8. 65; Alexander set out from, to the temple of Ammon, 8. 115
- Paralus, founded Olazomenae in Asia, 6. 201
- Paralysis, afflicted the Roman soldiers in Arabia, 7. 359
- Parapotamia, the, of the Arabian chieftains, 7. 255
- Parapotamia in Phocis (or Parapotamii, *q.v.*)
- Parapotamii in Phocis, through which flows the Cephissus River, 4. 307; near Mt. Aegaeus, 4. 341; geographical position of, according to Theophrastus, 4. 375; the narrow pass near, 4. 376
- Parasang, the Persian, equals 60 stadia according to some, but 30 or 40 according to others, 5. 287
- Parasopias, 4. 415 (see Parasopias), 4. 415
- Parasopias (see Parasopia in the Trachinian Heracleia), in the 4. 415
- Parasopias in the Trachinian 313
- Parasopii, the, in Boeotia, divided into several settlements by the Asopus River, 4. 315
- Parati, the, a tribe in Sardinia, 2. 361
- "Paresactus," nickname of the Ptolemy from Syria, 8. 37
- Parhelia, the, in the clouds ("mock-suns"), 3. 227
- Parian marble, the; the best for sculpture, 5. 171
- Parians, the, in the Troad, founded the island Paros, later called Pharos, in the Adriatic, 3. 261, 263; founded Thasos, as also Parium on the Propontis, 5. 169; carried favour with the Attalic kings, and thus gained more territory, 6. 31
- Parians, the, a tribe of Däae above Lake Maeotis, 5. 275
- Paris, with Helen, entertained in Sidon, 1. 149; would have saved Greeks and barbarians from ruin if he had been shipwrecked on voyage to Sparta, 2. 189; stopped with Helen on the island "Oranaë" (Helenë, now Makronisi), 4. 273; tomb of, in Cebrenia in the Troad, 6. 65; the Judgment of, said to have taken place on Mt. Alexandria above Antandrus, 6. 103
- Parisades (or Paerisades), king of the Cimmerian Bosphorus, presented his country to Mithridates, 3. 235, 237; regarded as god, 3. 239
- Parisii, the, live about the Sequana (Seine) River, 2. 233
- Parisus (or Tisia, now Theiss) River, the, the boundary between Illyria and Dacia, 3. 233 (see footnote 4)
- Parium, city in the Troad, founded by the Parians, 6. 9; noted for 5.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- from *Adrasteia*, 6. 29; description, mythical story, and founders of, 6. 31
- Parma*, a famous city in *Cispadana*, 2. 327
- Parmenides* of *Elea* in *Italy* (b. about 515 B.C.); philosopher and poet, and author of *On the Nature*, of which only fragments remain; originator of division of earth into five zones, 1. 361; the *Pythagorean*, 3. 3
- Parmenio*, built temple of *Jason* at *Abdera* in *Thrace*, 5. 333
- Parnenio*, father of *Philotas*, put to death at *Ecbatana* by order of *Alexander*, 7. 145
- Parnassus*, Mt., compared with the *Alps*, 2. 293; borders on *Orestis*, 3. 327; visible from *Aerocorinthus*, 4. 195; rivalled by *Helicon* both in height and in circuit, 4. 319; belongs to *Phocis*, forms its western boundary, divides *Loeris* into two parts, and extends into *Doris*, 4. 343, 349; the whole of, considered sacred because of its caves and other places that are deemed holy, 4. 345; a beetling cliff of, 4. 371; the *Western*, 4. 389
- Paropamisadae*, the, a tribe of mountaineers, 1. 497; in *India*, 7. 13, 25, 141; geographical position of, 7. 143
- Paropamisus*, Mt., a part of the *Caucasus*, 5. 259; *Bactriana* lies alongside, 5. 269; in *India*, 7. 15, 45, 143, 147
- Paroraea*, the, in *Epelirus*, whence flows the *Aratthus* River, 3. 303
- Paroraei*, the, an *Epelirote* tribe, 3. 307
- Parorbella*, a district of *Macedonia*, 3. 361
- Paroreatae*, the, in the mountains of *Triphylia*, 4. 59
- Paros*, the island; the marble-rock in, 2. 357; an *Asopus* River in, 4. 205; one of the *Cyclades* Islands, 5. 165; noted for its marble, 5. 171; the home of *Scopas* the sculptor, 6. 95
- Parrhasians* (also called *Parsians*), the, in *Asia*, 5. 249
- Parrhasians*, the, in the *Peloponnesus*, 4. 19; an ancient *Arcadian* tribe, 4. 227
- Parrhasius* the celebrated painter (fl. about 400 B.C.), native of *Ephesus*, 6. 231
- Parsians*, the (see *Parrhasians*)
- Parsley* (see *Staphylini*), an herb like, in *Iberia*, yields a deadly poison used for suicide, 2. 115
- Parthenia*, one of the earlier names of the *Ionian Samos*, 5. 53, 6. 215
- Partheniae* ("Children of *Virgins*"), the, deprived of the rights of citizenship after the *Messanian War*, 3. 107, 109; colonised *Tarentum*, 3. 109, 113
- Parthenias* (*Bakireika*) River, the, flows near *Olympia*, 4. 101
- Parthenium* in the *Crimæa*, a village on the *Chimærian Bosphorus* where *Heracles* was born, 3. 211, 5. 197
- Parthenium*, the, the *Parthenium*, in the *Crimæa*, 3. 233
- Parthenius* (*Parthenus*), Mt., a famous mountain in *Armenia*, 4. 183, 231
- Parthenius* River, the, on the borders of *Bithynia* and *Paphlagonia*, 5. 377, 385; origin of name of, 5. 381
- Parthenius* (*Inubrasus*) River, the, in *Samos*, 5. 53
- Parthenon*, the, at *Athens*, built by *Ictinus*, 4. 257; wherein is the ivory statue of *Athenê* by *Pheidias*, 4. 261
- Parthenopé*, one of the *Sirens*; monument of, in *Neapolis* (*Naples*), 1. 83, 95, 2. 449
- Parthenopé*, among the *Opici* in *Italy*, founded by the *Rhodians*, 6. 277
- Parthenos*, the temple of, the, at *Chersonesus* *Heracleotica* in the *Crimæa*, 3. 231
- Parthia*; swift horses in, 2. 107, 5. 311; description and history of, 5. 271-277; paid tribute to the *Persians* and *Macedonians*, 5. 271; extent of, now larger, 5. 273; conquered by *Arsaces*, 5. 275; the Council of, 5. 277; borders on *Media*, 5. 307
- Parthian* empire, the; eastern boundary of, 7. 235
- Parthian* kings, the, wont to spend the winter at *Ctesiphon*, but the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

summer at Ecbatana and in Hyrcania, 7. 219

Parthian War, the, 5. 437

Parthians, the; have added to knowledge of geography, 1. 49; geographical position of, 1. 499; have now yielded to the pre-eminence of the Romans, 3. 145; have sent to Rome the trophies of their former victory, 3. 147; the supremacy of, disclosed more generally, 3. 247; once ruler over, 5. 253; the seat of, 5. 253; the throne of, described, 5. 253; the trophies of, 5. 253; the trophies of, 5. 253

residence for their kings, 5. 303, 307; went to plunder Atropatian Media, 5. 305; joined Labienus against Mithra in Caria, 6. 297; got possession of region on far side of the Euphrates, 6. 329, 331; give the surname "Arsaces" to all their kings, 7. 63; geographical position of, 7. 145; now rule over the Persians, 7. 159; present empire of, 7. 173, 233; now rule over the Medes and Babylonians, but never once over the Armenians, 7. 225; friendly towards the Romans, but defended themselves against Crassus, and later sent to Augustus the trophies of their victory, 7. 237

Parthica, The, of Apollo, 7. 5

Parthini, the, an Egyptian, 3. 307

Partridge, the, famous partridge of, at Rhodes, 6. 269, 271; larger than, sent to Augustus by King Porus in India, 7. 127

Partridges, the, in India, as large as geese, 7. 95

Paryadres, Mt., in Asia, 5. 209, 299; geographical position of, 5. 319, 401; contained several fortified treasures of Mithridates, 5. 425; protects Phanaroa, 5. 429

Parysatis, by barbarians called Phaziris, 7. 373

Pasargadae, royal palace, treasures, and tombs at, 7. 159; description of tomb of Cyrus at, 7. 165

Pasiani, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactriana from the Greeks, 5. 261

Pasitigis River, the; the name of the River in its outlets, 7. 161, 163

Passo di Clivita (see Teanum Apulum)

Patala, a notable city in India, 7. 59

Patalenê in India, occupied by Euthydemus the king of Bactria, 5. 281; similar to the Delta of Egypt, 7. 19, 25; is an island, 7. 57

Patara in Lycia, has a temple of Apollo; the P. of Lycia, 6. 317

Patara, founder of Patara in Lycia, 6. 317

Patavium (Padua), like Gadeira, has 500 knights, 2. 131; an important city, 2. 313; region of, produces wool of medium quality, 2. 333

Pateischoreis, the, a tribe in Persia, 7. 157

Patmos, the Isle, 5. 173

Patrae (Patras), made up of seven communities, 4. 23; member of a new league after the dissolution of the Achaean League, 4. 211; one of the 12 Achaean cities, 4. 219; where the Romans settled a large part of the army after the Battle of Actium; a very populous city, and has a fairly good anchoring-place, 4. 225

Patraeus, a village on the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 5. 197, 199

Patras (see Patrae)

Patrocles (about 312-261 B.C.); Macedonian general under Seleucus I and Antiochus I, explorer, author of a history of the Seleucid Empire, 7. 127

distance from the southern capes of India to the Caucasus Mountains, 1. 255; discredited by Hipparchus, 1. 257, 261; governor in the Orient, 1. 281; on the Cadusii and the Caspian Sea, 5. 251; on the Oxus River, 5. 253; says the mouths of the Oxus and Iaxartes Rivers are 80 parasangs distant from one another, 5. 287; on the possible voyages from India to Hyrcania, 5. 289; on the length of India, 7. 17

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Patroclus, told by Nestor of the war between the Pylians and Eleians, 4. 79; Pallade of, an island off Attica, 4. 271; came from Opus in Locris, according to Homer, 4. 379; however, see also Aeones, 4. 381; the subjects of, like those of Achilles, called Myrmidons, 4. 413; monument of, near Siphnia in the Troad, 6. 61; Hector's the Trojan fell in arms over, 6. 155
- Pericles, Aemilius Macedonicus (consul 182 and 188 B.C.), overthrew Perseus and the Macedonians, destroyed 70 cities, and enslaved 293; captured the Epeirotic tribes to Macedonia, and divided the country into four parts for the purposes of administration, 3. 369
- Pausanias, of the house of the Agidae and king of Sparta (408-394 B.C.), when in exile wrote a work on Lycurgus, 4. 141
- Pavia (see Ticinum)
- Pavlitza in Arcadia (see Phigalia)
- The Azores, in Iberian Celtica, 2. 61
- Pavia (see Ticinum, Cape)
- Pearls, found in India, 7. 119; valuable, found near an island at the mouth of the Nile, 7. 307
- Pebbles, lentil-shaped (see Lentil-shaped pebbles)
- Pedaliun, Cape, in Cyprus, 6. 379
- Pedasa, in territory of Halicarnassus, 6. 119
- Pedasians, the, in Caria, mentioned by Herodotus, 6. 119
- Pedasis, a district in Caria, once contained eight cities founded by the Leleges, 6. 119
- Pedasum, a town in the territory of Stratoniceia, 6. 119
- Pedasus, "steep," in the Troad, sacked by Achilles, and belonged to the Leleges, 6. 15, 151; mentioned by Homer, 6. 99; no longer exists, 6. 119
- Pedasus, "vine-clad," the Homeric, 4. 109; identified with Methon (Modon) in Messenia, and one of the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4. 111, 115; by some identified with Coronæ, 4. 117
- Pebrastis, in Crete; description of the custom connected with, 5. 155-159
- Pebrastis, an island off Acrocorinth, 8. 37
- Peiræus, the island of, which sprang from the neck of Gorgon Medusa, caught at the spring Peirene by Bellerophon, 4. 195
- Peiræus, the seaport of Athens, once an island, 1. 217; 350 stadia from Schoenus, nearly the same from Pagæ, and 330 from Sunium, 4. 241; once included with Munychia within the same walls—and Psytalia, the "eye-sea," connected with Athens, 1. 217; 350 stadia long, walled by the Lacedæmonians and by Sulla, 4. 261; built by the architect who built Rhodes, but no longer endures, being badly damaged by the Romans and later by Sulla, 6. 275
- "Peiræus," the name given to Amisus on the Buxine by the Athenians, 5. 395
- Peirene, the spring on Acrocorinthus, 4. 193; lies above the Sisyphæum, 4. 195
- Peiritholis the Lapith, companion of Theseus; long journeys of, 1. 177; reigned in Gyrtion in Thessaly, 3. 335, 337; drove the Centaurs into the land of the Aethiopes on Mt. Pindus, 4. 417; with his father Ixion humbled and ejected the Perrhaebians, 4. 437, and himself forced the Centaurs out of Mt. Pelion, 4. 439
- Peiros the hero, son of Imbrasus, from Aenus and leader of the Thracians in the Trojan War, 3. 381
- Peirosus, a district held by the Oyziceni, 6. 33
- Peirus River (see Achelous River in Elis), the, a large river flowing past Olenus in Achæa, 4. 219
- Peirustæ, the, a Pannonian tribe, 3. 257
- Pelsander the son of Bellerophon, who fell in the battle against the Solyim, slain by Antiochus, in Phrygia, 5. 493, 6. 191

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Peisander, the poet, supposed author of a work entitled *Heracleia*, native of Rhodes, 6. 281, 7. 13

Peisistratus, the son of Nestor, who accompanied Telemachus to Sparta, 4. 75

Peisistratus, the tyrant of Athens (sixth century B.C.), said to have interpolated Homer in favour of the Athenians, 4. 253, 255; reigned at Athens, 4. 269

Pelagonia, in Upper Macedonia, 3. 309; used to be called Triphylia ("country of three rivers"), 3. 311; said to have been divided into three in earlier times, 3. 363; one of four divisions of Macedonia, 3. 369

Pelagionian Tripolites, the, 3. 307

Pelagionians, the, identified with the Paeonians, and with the Titans, 3. 363; annexed to Macedonia, 4. 417

Pelamides, the, a kind of tunny-fish abundant in the "Golden Horn" at Byzantium, 3. 281

Pelamides (Hermes), the, at Sinopé and Byzantium, 5. 389

"Pelagion" (Pelagion), the Athenian name for the Pelasgi, 2. 347

"Pelagion" once 2. 345

"Pelagian Argos," the Homeric, means Thessaly, 4. 155; subject to Achilles, 4. 401; by some regarded as a Thessalian city, by others as the plain of the Thessalians, 4. 403

Pelagian Plain, the, 160 stadia in length, 4. 423; names of cities in, 4. 453

Pelagians, the, founded Caere (Caere, now Cervetri) in Italy, 2. 341; discussion of, 2. 343-347; an ancient tribe that spread throughout Greece, 2. 343; mentioned by 2. 347; and by 2. 347; co 2. 347; obtained 3. 313; oracle of 3. 313

to have been the earliest people to hold dominion in Greece, 3. 313; some of, settled on the peninsula of

Athos, 3. 357; an Arcadian and wandering tribe, 4. 55; named Danaans by Danaüs, 4. 163;

. were c 4. 2

. cted the Phoenicians from Thebes, but the latter returned, and drove out the former to Athens, 4. 283, 319; during the war consulted the Pelagian oracle of Zeus at Dodona, 4. 285; once inhabited the plains of Thessaly and Magnetis, 4. 453; "goodly," in Crete, 5. 125; the Cauconians a tribe of, according to some, 5. 377; before the Trojan War wandered over many regions of Europe, 5. 491; "who dwell in fertile Larisa," were led by Hippothous in the Trojan War, 6. 153; left in bad plight, and overthrown by Locrians, 6. 155, 157; a great race, 6. 157; in Caria, 6. 301

Pelasgiotes, the, in Thessaly called Perrhaebians and Lapiths by Simonides, 4. 445

Pelasgiotis, one of the four divisions of Thessaly, 4. 397; geographical position of, 4. 399

Pelagus, father of the Pelasgi, in Arcadia, 2. 345

. 3. 357

cave where Cheiron trained 3. 357

. 3. 357

Pelcus, fled from Aegina, and his people were called Myrmidons, 4. 413; once ruler of both the Phthians and the Dolopians, 4. 415; welcomed Phoenix the refugee to Phthia, 4. 435

Pel the, near 1. 425

" word for 3. 313

"Pelian ashen spear," the; "Achilles alone knew how to hurl," 5. 21

Pelias, father of Alcestis, 1. 165; ordered Jason's expedition, 1. 167;

. 2.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Peneius (Salamvria) River, the, in Thessaly; mouths of, 3. 311; flows through Tempê and fortifies Macedonia against Greece, 3. 325; forms the boundary between Lower Macedonia and Thessaly, 3. 331; flows from Mt. Pindus and through Tempê, 3. 333, 335, 337; 120 stadia from Pydna, 3. 359; outlets of, 240 stadia from Larisa and 260 from Thessaloniceia, 4. 233; flows through the middle of Thessaly, 4. 347, 405, 431, 433, 437; destructive overflows of, 4. 439; the Titarius River empties into, 4. 443; mentioned by Homer, 4. 447, 449; discharges its waters through Tempê, and is more than 1000 stadia from Demetrias, 4. 451; deposited the land of the Thessalians there, 6. 157
Penelope, daughter of Laertes the king of Iacchada, 4. 341; would have still more wooers "if all the Achæans throughout Asian Argos could see her" (Homer), 4. 167; father of, settled in Acarnania, 6. 69; waxen image of, in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 229
Penetæe, the, sons of the Thessalians, 5. 377.

Pennine Alps, the (see Poeninus)

Pentelicus, Mt. (see Brilessus)

Pentheus, brought from Scelus and
torn to pieces by the Bacchantes, 4.
313

Penthillus, son of Orestes, joined by most of the Boeotians in his Aeolian colony, 4. 287; some soldiers of, settled in Euboea, 5. 13; advanced as far as Thrace, 6. 7

T. J. B. (H. - Carleton)

oil Magnesia, 4. 427

Pepernas, Marcus, captured Aristonicus in Asia and sent him to Rome; died of disease, 6. 249

Pepper (see *Corsium*)

Perasian Artemis, the; temple of, in
Castabala, near Tyana, 5. 359

Percoté in the Troad, subject to
Merops, 6. 19, 25, 37, 39

Demetrius forced by Ptolemy Enter to

... forms the
... 233

Perfumes, Indian, 1. 379

Pergamênê in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 487

Pergamum; the library at, built up by the Attolic king *s.* 111; Elaea

principle of the Mother

near, 6. 147, 149; hegemony, fame, wealth and history of, 6. 163-171;

situated on the summit of a mountain, 8. 163; certain inhabitants of,

famous in Strabo's time, 6. 169

6.

77; not an opponent of the Athenians, as Timaeus indicates, 6. 79

Perias in Euboea, seized by Ellops,
5. 7

Pericles, the Athenian statesman,

Received 14 October 1997; accepted 12 November 1997

with 2000 Attic Histlucans, 5. 7;
Syllabus, 1891, (1899), 6, 219

...on the Hellespont.

founded by the Phocians, 3. 363
 founded by the Samians, 3. 377

joined the

Perinatetics, the, after Theophrastus

Peripatetics, the, after Theophrastus, 111
Periphlegethon in Italy, 1, 95

Periphlegethon in Italy, 1. 95
Periscian circles, the, 1. 367, 369
"Periscians" the: term defined, 1

517

another and empty into Lake

Copaïs near Hallartus, 4. 307, 325

... 7e of

Bengali River flows through some

Penelus River flows through some cities of, 3. 333, 335, 337; subdued the Histiaeans in Euboea, forcing

the Histiaeans in Euboea, forcing them to migrate to Thessaly, 4. 429
 Histiaeus: 4. 427-430: humbled and

History of, 4. 437, 438: humbled and
ejected by the Lapiths, 4. 437
mentioned by Homer 4. 443: lives

mentioned by Homer, 4. 443; lived

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- intermingled with the Lapiths, according to Simonides, 4. 445; lived about Mt. Pelion and the Peneius, 4. 447; little or no trace of, now preserved, 4. 449; carried off the Ilistians of Euboea into Thessaly, 5. 9
- Persea*, a luscious fruit in Aethiopia, 7. 331; the tree in Aethiopia, 8. 145, and in Aegypt, 8. 149
- Persephoné (see *Ceres*), the festival of, 1. 377; endowed Teiresias with reason after his death, 7. 289
- Persepolis, 4200 stadia from Susa, 7. 157; royal palace, treasures, and tombs at, 7. 159; second only to Susa, 7. 165
- Perseus, king of Macedonia, overthrown by Paulus Aemilius, 8. 143, 203, 345; captured by Paulus, 8. 309; ran 180 stades to the ground, 4. 326; son of Philip V the son of Demetrius II, 5. 457; fought by the Roman general Pompeius II, 8. 107
4. 111; father of Brytarras, 7. 301; the Watchtower of, in Aegypt, 8. 67; said to have visited the temple of Ammon, 8. 115
- Perseus, the constellation; star on the right elbow of, slightly to north of arctic circle, at 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, 1. 615
- Perseus, the constellation, of, 1. 615; star on the right elbow of, slightly to north of arctic circle, at 1400 stadia north of the Pontus, 1. 615
- Persian battle, the, at Marathon, 4. 263; near Plataeae, 4. 287
- Persian fleet, the, destroyed at Cape Sepias in Macedonia, 4. 461
- Persian Gates, the, passed through, by Alexander, 7. 163
- Persian Gulf (or Persian Sea), the; one of the four large gulfs, 1. 467; the Euphrates and Tigris rivers empty into, 5. 257; spawning whales in, 7. 146; can be crossed in one day at its mouth, 7. 165; borders on Babylon, 7. 163; description of, 7. 301-303; borders on Arabia, 8. 3
- Persian Letters*, the, on the straightforward character of the Scythians, 3. 201
- Persian Sea (see Persian Gulf)
- Persian War, the; meteor fell at A. 700 or und. during, 8. 377; the accident at Salamis in time of, 4. 179
- Persians, the; blundered from ignorance of geography, 1. 35; 30, 350; were not by the sea, 4. 179; for a time withstood by Leonidas at Thermopylae, 4. 393; most of customs of, imitated by the Siginii, 5. 293; overthrown by the Macedonians, 5. 307; once ruled over Armenia, 5. 337; sacred rites of, followed by the Medes and Armenians, 5. 341; divided Cappadocia into two satrapies, 5. 349; once held mastery in Asia Minor after Trojan War, 5. 463; onsets of, in Asia, 5. 465; hanged Hermias the pupil and friend of Aristotle, 6. 117; built an arcade of white marble on Mt. Taurus near Samsat, 6. 173; named the "Hypericæ Plain" and the "Plain of Cyrus," 6. 185; once captured Miletus, 6. 209; hanged Polyocrates the powerful tyrant of Samos (622 B.C.), 6. 217; said to have deposited treasures in the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 227; once ruled over Ariana, 7. 15, 129; language and customs of, used by the Carmanians, 7. 155; country, customs, and history of, 7. 155-189; established royal seat of their empire at Susa, 7. 157; now subject to the king of the Parthians, 7. 159; once collected tributes from all Asia, 7. 163; conquered by Alexander, 7. 165, 169; customs and worship of, 7. 175-187; the hegemony of, over Asia lasted 250 years, 7. 189; overthrew the Medes, 7. 195; raised Babylon, 7. 199; constructed cataracts in the Euphrates and Tigris to prevent navigation, 7. 205; seized Phoenicia, 7. 257; used Ptolemæus in Phoenicia as base of operations against Aegypt, 7. 271; rever the Magi and other diviners, 7. 289; wont to guide ambassadors treacherously, 8. 71
- Persica*, *The*, of Baton the Sinopean, 5. 391

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Persia, in Asia; description of, 7. 155-189; dimensions of, 7. 157; all the wealth of, carried by Alexander to Susa, 7. 169; abounds with palm-trees, 7. 201; lies north of Carmania, 7. 219; by some writers said to produce the best frankincense, 7. 365
- Perugia (see Perugia)
- Perusia (Perugia) in Italy, 2. 365; distance from, to Rome, 2. 367
- "Pessinuntis," an epithet of Ilha (7. r.)
- Pessinus (Balabissar), the great emporium in Galatia; description and history of the famous temple of Mother Agdistis in, 5. 471
- Pessinus River, the, in Asia Minor, 5. 379
- Petalidi (see Coroné)
- Petelia (Strongoli), founded by Philoctetes, and the metropolis of the Chones, 3. 9
- Peteon in Boeotia, the Homeric, in the Theban territory near the road to Anthedon, 4. 321
- Peteos, the father of the Greek charioteer Menestheus, 4. 255
- Petnelissus, a Mysian city, 5. 481, 6. 325
- Petra, metropolis of the Nabataeans in Arabia, 7. 351; site and admirable government of, 7. 353; receives aromatics from Leucé Comé, 7. 359
- Petrelus, one of Pompey's generals, defeated at Ilorda in Iberia by Julius Caesar, 2. 99
- Petrocorii, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
- Petronius, C., ruler of Aegypt under Augustus, 8. 11; easily subdued the Alexandrians and the Aethiopians, 8. 137-141
- Peucé (St. George), a large island in the Ister, 3. 201
- Peucetii (also called Poedicii), the; territory of, 2. 307; in Apulia, 3. 103, 123; country of, on the sea, extends to Barium, and in the interior to Silvium, 3. 127
- Peucolattis, a city in India, 7. 47
- Phabda, a stronghold in Sidené in Cypræa (Paphos), 5. 319
- Phabon, the name, of Cape Zoster in Greece, 4. 211
- Phacussa, near the vertex of the Delta; the canal that empties into the Red Sea begins at, 8. 79
- Phacacians, the, fancifully placed by Homer in Oceanus, 1. 95; the "beatarmones" ("harmony-walkers") among, 5. 117
- Phaedimus, king of the Sidonians, 1. 151
- Phaedon the Eleian philosopher, founder of the Eleian sect, 4. 251
- Phædrus, the, of Plato, quoted on Boreas, 3. 175; on the fountain above the Lyceum from which the Ilissus flows, 4. 277
- Phæstus, from Tarné in Lydia, slain by Idomeneus, 4. 331
- Phæstus in Crete, subject to Minos, rased to the ground by the Gortynians, 5. 141
- Phæthion, the story of, 2. 319
- Phryges, near the mouth of the Strymon River, 3. 355
- Phalangia (apparently tarantulas), the, in Albania in Asia, 5. 229
- Phalanna, a Perrhaebian city close to the Peneius near Tempé, 4. 439
- Phalanthus, champion of the Spartans and leader of the Partheniae in the colonisation of Tarentum, 3. 107, 109; lowered the prestige of Brundisium, and was banished from Tarentum, but at last was buried with honours at Brundisium, 3. 121
- Phalara in Thessaly, destroyed by earthquake, 1. 225; 20 stadia from the Spercheus, subject to Achilles, 4. 419
- Phalasarna, near the western extremity of Oete, 5. 121
- Phalces, the coloniser of Sicily after the return of the Heracleidae, 4. 235
- Phalereis, the deme on the seaboard next to Peiræus, 4. 271
- Phalerum, the Gulf of, receives the waters of the Cephissus, 4. 277
- Phalerus the Athenian, founded Soli in Cyprus, 6. 381
- Phanae, a deep harbour of Chios, 6. 243

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Phanagoreia (Phanagoria, Phanagoreium), a noteworthy city, near the Cimmerian Bosphorus, metropolis of the Asiatic Bosphorians, 3. 239, 5. 199
- Phanariotikos River in Thesprotia (see Acheron)
- Phanaroëa in Pontus, planted with olive-trees, 1. 275; the Iris River flows from, 5. 395; has the best land in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 427, 429; belongs to Queen Pythodoris, 5. 441
- Phanias the Peripatetic philosopher, a native of Eressus in Lesbos, 6. 145
- Phanoteus (or Panopeus, *q.v.*) in Phocia, through which flows the Cephissus River, 4. 307; near Parapotamii, 4. 373
- Phaon, beloved of Sappho and the occasion of her suicide, 5. 33
- Phara, an Achaean city; the people of, called Phareis, 4. 219, 225, 227
- Phara in Libya, burned by Scipio's cavalry, 8. 181
- Pharac in Boeotia, near Tanagra, one of the "Four United Villages," 4. 299, 301
- Pharac in Messenia (the same as Pharae, *q.v.*), 4. 115; only five stadia from the sea, 4. 117; inhabitants of, called Pharaeatae, 4. 227
- Pharaea (see Pharae) in Arcadia, 4. 101
- Pharaeatae, the; name of inhabitants of Pharae (Pharae) in Messenia, 4. 227
- Pharadon in Thessaly, 4. 431, 433
- Phareis, the; inhabitants of Phara in Achaëa, 4. 227
- Pharis in Messenia, the Homeric (see Pharae), 4. 109 (footnote 3)
- Pharis (Valio) in Laconia, near Amyclae and Sparta, 4. 125; used as a treasury by the Heracleidae, 4. 133
- Pharmacussae, the; two small islands off Attica, 4. 259
- Pharnaces, king of the Cimmerian Bosphorians, said at one time to have conducted the Ilypnis River through the country of the Dandarii and to have inundated it, 5. 201; robbed the oracle of Abacus the king of the Siraces, 5. 243; enslaved Sinopë, 5. 389, and besieged Amisus, 5. 395
- Pharnaces, Mên of; temple of, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 431
- Pharnacia in Cappadocia, 3000 stadia from Dioscurias, 1. 485; on the Euxine, 3. 283; Pythodoris the queen of, 5. 213, 427; presented by Pompey to King Deiotarus, 5. 393; a fortified town, 5. 399; the *Pelamnydes* fish are first caught on coast of—and it once had silver and iron mines, but now only iron mines, 5. 401; the empire of Lesser Armenia extended to, 5. 425; home of the Halizoni, 6. 359
- Pharnapates, the Parthian general (see Phranicetes)
- Pharos (Lesina), the island, in the Adriatic, 1. 475; founded by the Parians, formerly called Paros, and native land of Demetrius the Pharian, 3. 261
- Pharos, the Aegyptian, a day's run to, for a ship, 1. 135; once an isle, 1. 109, 217; tower of, compared with that of Caepio in Iberia, 2. 17; spoken of, by Homer, as "being out in the open sea," 5. 357; description of, 8. 23; tower on, 8. 25, 37; laid waste by Julius Caesar, 8. 27
- Pharsallians, the, in Thessaly, colonised Italus, 4. 409
- Pharsalus (Phersala), in Thessaly, whence flows the Enipeus River, 4. 99
- Pharsalus, Old, in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, 4. 405, 413
- Pharusians, the, and Nigritae, in Libya, said to have destroyed 300 Tyrian cities on western coast of Libya, 8. 161; discussion of, 8. 169
- Pharygaean Hera, the; temples of, at Pharygae in Locris and Pharygae in Argolis, 4. 383
- Pharygium, Cape, in Phocia, 4. 369
- "Pharziris," barbarian name of Parysatis, 7. 373
- Phaselis, a notable city in Lycia, 8. 321, 323
- Phasis, in Colchis; voyage to, ordered by King Pelias, 1. 167; "where for ships is the farthestmost run,"

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

5. 209; emporium of the Colchians, 5. 211; 1400 stadia from Trapezus and about 8000 from the Chaldeanion Temple, 5. 399
- Phaeac River, the, in Colchis; silting up, at mouth of, 1. 193; not mentioned by Homer, 8. 189; description of, 5. 211; spanned by 120 bridges, 5. 219; empties into the Euxine, 5. 327
- Phaenitic mouth of the Nile, the, 8. 65
- Phaenô, a province of Armenia, 5. 323
- Phaenitis in Media, annexed to Armenia, 5. 325
- Phayllus the Phocian general, robbed the temple at Delphi, 4. 359
- Phazemon (see Neapolis in Cappadocia Pontica)
- Phazemon, in Cappadocia Pontica, Neapolitis, 5. 325
- Phazemon, of, by Pompey
- Phagus, below the ancient site of Ilion, 6. 71
- Phela, Cape, the Homeric, in Elis, 4. 45, 47, 67, 77, 79
- Pheldius of Athens (fl. 460 B.C.), the son of (Charmides); made the great ivory image of Zeus at Olympia, 4. 89; works of, larger and costlier, but not as beautiful as those of Polycleitus in the Argive Heraeum, 4. 167; made the ivory statue of Athenê in the Parthenon, 4. 261; the grandeur and beauty of works of, 4. 263
- Pheldippus, and Antiphus, the sons of Thessalus, invaded Thessaly and named it after their father, 4. 453; leader of the Coans in the Trojan War, 6. 273
- Pheldon the Argive (fl. apparently about 650 B.C.), inventor of the
- Phelion, the charge of the Olympian games, 4. 107; silver
- Phelion, the charge of the Olympian games, 4. 107; silver
- Phellus near Olympia, 4. 51
- Phellus in Lycia, 6. 319
- Phlepeus (near Pholoe) in Arcadia, no
- Phereas (Kalamata) in Messenia (also called Pharae, *v. v.*), the Homeric Pharis, borders on Thuria and Gerena, 4. 109, 113, 115, 147
- Pherae in Thessaly, subject to Eumelus, lies at the end of the Pelasgic Plain, and is 90 stadia from its seaport Pagasae, 4. 423, 453; once a great city, but was destroyed, 4. 425; contains the fountain Hype-roia, 4. 437
- Pheraea (Pharaca?) in Arcadia, 4. 101
- Pherecydes "the Athenian" (from Iaros; fl. in the fifth century B.C., and wrote, among other works, a
- Pherecydes, by Homer, 5. 49; on the Cyrbantes and the Cabedri, 5. 115; not to be confused with Pherecydes of Syros, 5. 171; on the Ionians in Asia, 6. 197; on the contest between the
- Pherecydes of Syros (fl. about 560 B.C.), philosopher, naturalist, and author of a work on nature and the gods; one of the earliest writers of Greek prose, 1. 65; seems to identify Hades as "Erytheia," the scene of Geryon's adventures, 2. 133; son of Babys and born in Syros, 5. 171
- Phidaris River (see Euenus River)
- Phigalia (near Pavlitta) in Arcadia, past which the Neda flows, 4. 67
- Philadelphia in Judaea, 7. 281
- Philadelphia in Lydia; subject to
- Philadelphia in Lydia, 5. 515
- Philadelphia in Lydia; ever subject to
- Philadelphia in Syria; strongholds near, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291
- Philaee, an isle above Syenê; a common settlement of Aethiopians and Egyptians, visited by Strabo, 1. 147, 8. 131; the people of, tell a mythical story about Osiris, 8. 76; once captured by the Aethiopians, 8. 137
- Philaenê, the Altars of the, on the Great Syrtis, 2. 139, 141, 8. 199

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Philemon the comic poet, native of Soli in Cilicia, 6. 341
- Philetas of Cos, tutor of Ptolemy Philadelphus, scholar, poet, and critic; his *Hermeneia* quoted, 2. 127; *apocope* in, 4. 131; native of Cos, 6. 289
- Philip, author of *The Carica*, on the Carian language, 6. 303
- Philip, son of Amyntas, father of Alexander the Great, 3. 201; waged war with Ateas, ruler of most of the barbarians about Lake Maeotis, 3. 227; settled his most villainous subjects at Amphipolis, 3. 283; appointed the line personally the country between the Strymon and Nestus Rivers, 3. 297; sent envoys of Amphipolis, 3. 297
- Philip, son of Amyntas, 3. 343, 347; lost his right eye in battle at Methonê, 3. 345, 4. 177; made the Nestus River the boundary between Macedonia and Thrace, 3. 355, 357; restored Messenê in Messenia, 4. 121; conquered the Athenians, Boeotians, and Corinthians at Chaeroneia, and set himself up as lord of Greece, 4. 333; the plundering of Delphi by the Phocians took place in the time of, 4. 359; awarded Naupactus in Western Locris to the Aetolians, 4. 385; took Phylacê away from the Phthiotae and gave it to the Pharsalians, 4. 411; destroyed the Thracian Methonê, 4. 425; his conquest of places near at hand, 4. 427; conquered the Larisaeans and gained possession of Perrhaebia, 4. 439; established Philistides as tyrant in Euboea, 5. 7; maltreated Olynthus and its dependences, 5. 113
- Philip V, son of Demetrius II (reigned 220-178 B.C.), conquered by the Romans, 3. 143; advised to lay hold of Acrocorinthus and Ithomê, the two horns of Greece, 4. 119; the Corinthians subject to, 4. 199; called Chalcis and Corinth "the fetters of Greece," 4. 391; conquered by the Romans (197 B.C.), 4. 445; son of Demetrius and father of Perseus, raised Cius (later called Prusias or Prusa) to the ground, 5. 455, 457; Attalus I joined Romans against, 6. 167
- Philip, Pseudo-, younger brother of Perseus and by him regarded as heir to the throne, 3. 369; fought by the Romans and Attalus II, 6. 169
- Philip's Island, in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 331
- Philippi (in earlier times called Crenides, then Datum, now Filibedjik), 3. 355; enlarged after the defeat of Brutus and Cassius (in 42 B.C., after which it was made a Roman colony), 3. 363; in early times called Crenides, 3. 365; the Battle of, 8. 47
- Philippopolis in Macedonia, 3. 361
- Philistides, established as tyrant in Euboea by Philip the son of Amyntas, 5. 7
- Philo, wrote account of voyage to Aethiopia, 1. 289
- Philo, the Village of, lies near Phacussa, 8. 79
- Philochorus the Athenian (put to death by Antiochus the Syrian after 261 B.C.), author of *Atthis*, a history of Attica from earliest times to 261 B.C.; says the region of Daulia was called Ithiopia, 3. 315; called Tyrant the poet in Attica, 4. 123; on the domain of Neos, 4. 247; on the founding of 12 cities by Cecrops in Attica, 4. 267; says that Adrastus was saved by the inhabitants of Harma, 4. 295
- Philoctetes, founded Petelia in Italy, 3. 9; and Crimissa and other places, 3. 11; companions of, founded Aegesta in Sicily, 3. 81; the subjects of, called Phthians, 3. 385; the domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 405, 407, 425, 427, 451
- Philodemus the Epicurean, native of Gadara in Phoenicia, 7. 277
- Philogenes, with Athenians, founded Phocaea in Asia, 6. 201
- Philomela and Procne, scene of mythical story of, was Daulis in Phocis, but, according to Thucydides, Megara, 4. 369
- Philomelium in Phrygia, to the north of Phrygia Paroreia, 5. 507; the road through, 6. 309

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Phocylides, the gnomic poet (b. 560 B.C.), on the baseness of the inhabitants of Leros, 5. 173
- Phoebia, the name given to a part of Rhegium restored by Dionysius the Younger, 3. 27
- Phoebus, the ancient garden of (the South), 3. 175; the hinds sacred to, 6. 379
- Phoeniceae*, the botanical term, 3. 99 (footnote 7)
- Phoenice (Phiniki) in Thesprotia, 3. 301
- Phoenix, the bird, 4. 41; boats built, 7. 209; description and history of, 7. 255-299; Egypt difficult to enter from, 8. 71
- Phoenician city, Maenaca in Iberia bears stamp of a, 2. 81
- Phoenician merchants, settlements of, on Emporiceus Gulf, on western coast of Libya, 8. 159
- Phoenician tribes, the, in Judaea, 7. 281
- Phoenicians, the masters of Iberia, 1. 7; designated constellations, 1. 9; explorations of, before the Trojan War, 1. 177; the informants of Homer, and, until the Roman empire, masters of Libya and Iberia, 2. 57; once took possession of the Balearic Islands, 2. 125; first to clothe their inhabitants in tunics, 2. 127; a clever people, 2. 147; alone carried on commerce with the Cassiterides Islands in earlier times, 2. 157; mastered Sardinia and Corsica, 2. 361; with Cadmus occupied the Cadmeia at Thebes and fortified it, 3. 287, 4. 281, 283; at Thebes, were driven out, and established their government in Thessaly, but returned, annexed the Orchomenians, and drove out the Pelasgians to Athens and the Thracians to Parnassus, 4. 283; often mentioned by Homer, 5. 423; called the Gymnesian Islands the "Balearides," 6. 277; in general superior to all peoples of all times in seamanship, 7. 209; invented astronomy and arithmetic, 7. 271, 8. 11; to this day occupy the best part of Europe, 8. 185
- Phoenichus, Mt., in Boeotia; Medeon at foot of, 4. 321
- Phoenicodes (or Phoenicussa), distance from, to Ericoles, 3. 103
- Phoeniceon, a great palm-grove in the Plain of Jericho, 7. 291
- Phoenicus (see Olympus, Mt., in Lycia)
- Phoenicus, a harbour of Aegypt, 8. 55
- Phoeniceus (Phoenice), one of the Liparades Islands, named from its plant "palm" or "Phoenix," 3. 99
- Phoenix the hero; the Phoenix River, near which his tomb is to be seen, named after, 4. 391; domain of, 4. 415, 4. 416; variant account of his death to Demetrius or Scipias, 4. 450
- Phoenix, a settlement in Crete, 5. 123
- Phoenix, a stronghold on top of Mt. Phoenix in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 6. 265, 267
- Phoenix River, the, named after the hero Phoenix, flows into the Asopus near Thermopylae, 4. 391
- Phoeniceia (Phoeniceia), one of the Cyclades Islands, called "Iron" Island by Aristotle, because of its hardness, 5. 161
- Phoenice, Mt., an Aspidon mountain, lies near Olympia, 4. 19, 101, 231
- Phonia (see Pheneus)
- Phoreys, and Ascanius, "led the Phrygians from Ascania," 5. 459
- Phoron, the Phaeacian, in Athens, 4. 269
- Phoroneus, the father of nymphs, artists, and the Curetes, 5. 111
- Phoronis, The, of Hellenicus of Lesbos, 5. 111
- Phosphorus, the Shrine of, in Iberia, called "Lux Dubia," 2. 19
- Phraates, son of Phraates IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, 7. 237, 239
- Phraates IV (succeeded his father Orodes as king of Parthia, having murdered his father, his thirty brothers, and his own son), entrusted his children and grandchildren as hostages to Caesar, 3. 147, and has won his friendship, 7. 237

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Pharacides (Pharagades?), the
Pharacides, general, against
Vergil in Syria, 7, 217
- Pharacides, one of the, 2, 449
- Phrixus, traversed by the Alpheus,
4, 47
- Phrixus, made voyage to Colchis, 1,
167; founded the temple of Leuco-
thea and oracle of Phrixus in the
Moschian country, having made his
expedition prior to that of Jason,
5, 213; the City of, in Iberia, now
called Ideßsa, 5, 215; father of
Oyturus, after whom Oytorum was
named, 5, 387
- Phrycius, Mt., in Locris; Phryconian
Cymê in Asia named after, 6, 7, 155
- Phrygia, Greater, over which Midas
reigned, 5, 485; geographical
position of, 5, 505
- Phrygia, Lesser, the same as Phrygia
"Hellaspontica" (q.v.) and Phrygia
"Epictetus" (q.v.), 5, 487
- Phrygia, Lower, once under water,
according to Xanthus, 1, 181;
comprises Gallo-Græcia and Phry-
gia Epictetus, 1, 497; temple of
Selenê in, 5, 431; divided into two
parts, 5, 485
- Phrygia "Catacecaumônê," occupied
by Lydians and Mysians; origin of
epithet of, 5, 515; setting of the
myth of the Arimi and the throes
of Typhon, 5, 517
- Phrygia Epictetus, also called Phrygia
Hellaspontica and Lesser Phrygia;
comprises the Troad, 1, 497; the
Sangarius River flows in, 5, 379;
borders on Bithynia, 5, 455; no-
where touches the sea, 5, 459; the
cities in, 5, 505
- Phrygia "Hellaspontica" (see Phrygia
Epictetus), the early times called
"Hellas" and later, by the
"Epictetus";
formerly occupied by Bithynians,
5, 379; geographical position of,
5, 455, 457, 467
- Phrygians, the, are Brigians, a
Thracian tribe, 3, 177, 349, 351;
by some thought to have colonised
Paconia, 3, 363; were colonists
from Thrace and borrowed sacred
rites from there, 5, 107; seized the
Troad after the Trojan War, 5,
119, 463; certain of, settled in
Paphlagonia, 5, 337; some people as
the Thracians, 5, 405;
mentioned by Homer, 5, 423;
boundaries of, confused with those
of Mysians and Bithynians, 5, 459;
lived round the Ascanian Lake, 5,
465; accounts of, go back to
earlier times than Trojan War, 5,
491; confused with Trojans by
tragic poets, 5, 495; colonised the
parts about Oyzicus after the
Trojan War, 6, 23; by the poets
confused with other peoples, 6,
315; tribes of, mentioned by
Homer, 6, 361; came from Europe
after the Trojan War, 6, 371
- Phrygius River, the (see Hyllus River)
- Phryni, the, in India, subdued by the
Greek kings of Bactria, 5, 281
- Phrynichus the tragic poet, fined
1000 drachmas because of his play
entitled *The Capture of Miletus*
by Darius, 6, 209
- Phrynon the Olympian victor, with
Athenians seized Sigæum in the
Troad, 6, 75, and was unsuccessfully
resisted by Pittacus of Lesbos, 6,
75
- Phtheires, the, a people near Miletus,
6, 209
- Phtheirophagi ("Lice-eaters"), the,
in Asia, 5, 191, 207; so called
because of their filthiness, 5, 215
- Phthia, in Thessaly, subject to
Achilles, 4, 401, 407, 415; by some
called the same as "Hellas" and
"Achaea," 4, 403, 437
- Phthians, the; the name applied to
the people of Messenian Methonê
and to the subjects of Achilles,
Protesilatus, and Philoctetes, 3, 385,
4, 405, 407
- Phthiotæ, the Achæan, in Thessaly;
ancestors of the Achæans in the
Peloponnesus, 4, 211; geographical
position of, 4, 395, 413; Peleus
once king of, 4, 415

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Phthiotis**, one of the four divisions of Thessaly, 4. 397, 409, 411, 413, 419, 421, 423, 429
Phycus (*Ras-al-Razat*), Cape, in Cyrenaea, 3000 stadia from Cape Taenarum, 4. 127, 8. 201
Phylacé in Phthiotis, subject to Protesilaüs, and about 100 stadia from Thebes, 4. 411, 421
Phylé, deme of Attica, whence Thrasybulus brought back the popular party to Pelraeus and Athens, 4. 263; borders on Tanagra, 4. 293
Phyleus, brought the corselet of Meges from Ephyra (*Homer*), 4. 27; son of Augeas and father of Algeas, 5. 49, 59
Pieria, the name of the river which is the source of the Peneios, 4. 421
Pierians, the people who were devoted to the Muses, 4. 319
Pigeons (*see Doves*), the sacred, at Dodona, 3. 323
Pikes, used as weapons by some of the Aethiopians, 8. 139
Pindarus, the lyric poet, of Ioneæ; a proverb quoted from, 1. 85; on offering incense, 2. 75; on the "Pillars of Hercules," meaning the "Pillars of Heracles," 2. 137, 143; on the caverns and fire beneath the region of Italy and Sicily, 2. 457; calls Hiero the founder of Aetna, 3. 67; on the Alpheius River and the fountain Arethusa, 8. 75; says the Boeotian tribe was once called Sves ("Swine"), 8. 287; on the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Hell at Dodona, 3. 313; calls Dodona "Thesprotian," 3. 315; in referring to the voyage of "Hercules from Troy thence to Helle's rocky strand," defines the Helospont as extending to the Myranean Sea, 3. 381; on the birth of Orion (at Hyria in Boeotia), 4. 295; refers to Lake Cephissus as "Lake Cephissis," 4. 323; on Phoenix, the leader at Troy, 4. 401; uses the Greek word "alcos" ("sacred grove") of any "sacred place," 4. 329; on the "mountain of Phœbus Mountain," and on the god of Tenebris, 4. 329; on the two calves set free by Zeus that met at Delphi, at the navel of the earth, 4. 355; associates the rites of Dionysus in Greece with those of Rhea in Phrygia, 5. 99; on the Isle Delos and the birth of Apollo and Artemis there, 5. 163; on the Amazons, 5. 383; quoted on the giant Typhon, 6. 177; on Polymnestus the famous musician of Colophon, 6. 235; speaks of the Homeridae as Chians, 6. 243; says that gold rained upon Rhodes when Athené was born from the head of Zeus, 6. 277; on the Hyperboreans, 7. 97; on the intercourse of women with he-goats at Mendes in Aegypt, 8. 69
- Pindus, by some called Acyphas, one of the four cities in Doris, 4. 387
- Pindus, Mt., the Inachus River flows from, 3. 79; the peoples living on and around, 4. 417; lies above Acarnania, 5. 25
- Pindus River, the, in Doris, 4. 387
- Pine, the Beautiful, in the Troad, of extraordinary size, described by King Attalus I, 6. 89
- Pine-trees, abundant, but
- Plombin
- Ploniae
- Piperno
- Piracy, entirely broken up, 2. 31; the, of the Iapodes, 2. 287; the, of the Tyrrheni and the Antians, 2. 391; sometimes engaged in by the Georgi in the Tauric Chersonesus, 3. 245; the business of, in Cilicia and elsewhere, 5. 481
- Pirates, the Tyrrhenian, in early times made trafficking impossible in the region of Sicily, 3. 65; the Cilician, robbed the temple on Samothrace of more than 1000 talents, 3. 373; the Teleboans all called, 5. 61; the Cilician, cause of organisation of gangs of, 6. 327; sold many slaves in Delos, 6. 329; overthrown by the Romans, 6. 331; captured Claudius Pulcher but released him, 6. 385; along the coast of Asiatic Ionia near Mt. Coryncus, 6. 241
- Pisa in Italy; the distance from, to Luna and Volaterrae, 2. 347; founded by Pisatæ from the Peloponnesus, a prosperous
- Pisa, a city or territory or spring in Elis, whence some think Pisatis derived its name, 4. 97
- Pisatans, the; from the Peloponnesus, founded Pisa in Italy, 2. 351; in Italy, sometimes attacked by mountaineers from Sardinia, 2. 361; in the Peloponnesus, took no part in the Trojan War, some say, because they were regarded as sacred to Zeus, 4. 93; got back their homeland, again taking charge of the Olympian Games, but again fell into the power of the Eleians, 4. 95; Solon was a king of, 4. 103; were allies of the Macistians, 4. 121
- Pisatis, a district in Elis, 4. 23; traversed by the Alpheius, 4. 47; separated by a mountain from Macistia, 4. 49; again fell into the power of the Eleians; history of, and fame of, for its rulers, 4. 95; derivation of name of, doubtful, 4. 97; the whole of, borders on Arcadia, 4. 101; under sway of the Eleians, 4. 107; whence the Pelopidae set out to capture Argos and Mycenæ, 4. 187
- Pisidia, description and history of, 5. 479-485; the cities in, 5. 481; formerly subject to Amyntas, but now to the Romans, 5. 485; a part of, seized by the Leleges, 6. 119
- Pisidians, the; geographical position of, 1. 497; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423, 6. 353

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Pissuri, the, in Asia, a tribe of the Dhae, 5. 261
- Pistachio nuts, the, in Persia, 7. 181
- "Pistra," or "Potistra" ("Drinking-trough"), equivalent of "Pisa," the name of a spring in Pisatis, 4. 97
- Pitanaei, the; coast of, 6. 121
- "Pitanatae," the epithet assumed by some of the Samnitae, 2. 465
- Pitané in Asia; geographical position of, 6. 5, 103, 131
- Pitch, exported from Turdetania, 2. 33; produced in the Alps, 2. 283; the Brettian, 3. 36; made in great quantities in Colchis, 5. 211
- Pitch-works, the, in Cisalpine Celtica, 2. 333
- Pithecussa, or Pithecussae (Aenaria, now Ischia), a fragment broken off from Misenum, 1. 223; an isle off Campania, 1. 473; settled by Etruscans and Chalcidians, 2. 465; fruitful, has gold mines, and is subject to earthquakes and eruptions, 2. 457, 469; a fragment broken off Italy, 3. 25; by some regarded as the scene of the Homeric "couch of Typhon," 6. 175, 177
- Pitissus in Galatia; region of, cold and bare of trees, grazed by wild asses, and has extremely deep wells, 5. 473, 475
- Pittacus of Mitylené, one of the Seven Wise Men, 6. 141; unsuccessfully resisted Phrynon the Athenian in the Troad, 6. 77, 79; a tyrant, restored Mitylené to its independence, 6. 143
- Pittheus, the son of Pelops, came originally from Pisatis, 4. 175
- Pitya, in the territory of Parium in the Troad, 5. 461, 6. 31
- Pityussus, a city in Pisidia, 5. 481
- Pityeia, in the Troad, 6. 25, 87 (see footnote 7 on p. 30)
- Pityodectas, the robber who infested the country of the Samnitae, 2. 465
- Pityus, a district in the territory of Parium, 6. 31
- Pityus, the Greater (Pitzounda), on the Euxine; the coast of, 5. 267
- Pityussa, the former name of Lamp-sacus and of Chios, 6. 35
- Pityussa, another name of the island Salamis, 4. 253
- Pityussae Islands (Euboeus and Ophiussa, now Ibyza and Afsia), the, geographical position of, 2. 123; description of, 2. 125
- Pitzounda (see Pityus, the Greater)
- Pixodarus, third son of Hecatomnes the king of the Carians, banished his sister, Queen Ada, 6. 285
- Placentia in Italy, one of the famous cities in Cispadana, 2. 325, 327
- Placus, "wooded," the Homeric, in the Troad, 6. 17, 129
- Plague, a, of mice, in Cael. Asia, 2. 173
- Plaine de la Trachée, the, in Syria, 2. 193
- "Planetæ," the, of Homer, 1. 75; modelled after the "Cyaneæ," 2. 63; transferred by some to the "Gates of Hades," 2. 137
- Planesia, a small island off eastern Iberia, 2. 89
- Planets, the, move along oblique circles in the zodiac, 1. 425
- Plants, variations in, 1. 393
- Plataea, or Plateae; an Aegeus River flows past, 4. 205; the Persian War near, 4. 287; name probably derived from "platê" ("oar-blade"), 4. 303; Erech, Eleusis, and Arginae in territory of, according to some writers, 4. 315; site of, and battle with 300,000 Persians at, 4. 325; temple of Zeus Eleutherius and Games at, and tombs of fallen Greeks still to be seen at, 4. 327
- Plataeae, a deme in Sicily, the home of Mnasilces the poet, 4. 327
- Platamodes, Cape, in western Mes-senia, 4. 69
- Platanistes, a stretch of coast in Cilicia, 6. 331
- Platanistus (see Macistus)
- Plato (427-347 B.C.), the great Athenian philosopher; his definition of justice, 1. 39; thinks it possible that the story of the island Atlantis is not a fiction, 1. 391; on law-suits and corrupt practices, 3. 33; the *Phaedrus* of, quoted on Boreas, 3. 175; communism as set

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- fountain cities as far as possible from the sea, 3. 106; in his *Phaedrus* lauds the fountain above the Lyceum from which the Ilissus flows, 4. 277; calls philosophy "music," 5. 95; mentions the "Bendideian" rites, 5. 109; on the three stages in civilisation, 6. 47, 49; teacher of Heraclius the tyrant, 6. 117; comrade of Eudoxus of Cnidus, 6. 283; on the immortality of the soul and the judgments in Hades, 7. 103; says that King Minos received his laws from Zeus every nine years, 7. 287; on the Nile and the Egyptian Delta, 8. 13; spent 13 years with the priests at Heliopolis, 8. 83; learned some of their doctrines, 8. 85
- Plaiol, the; the setting of, 8. 153
- Plaiades, the, setting of, in India, 7. 25, 27
- Platonic, the sevenfold orders of Athens; the account of the story of, 4. 60
- Platonic, the; contains a list of the seven Platonic orders, 4. 60
- Platonic River, the, flows in the ravine in front of Delphi, 4. 65
- Platonicus, a city in India, 7. 45
- Plautians, the; some unknown tribe in Iberia which "now takes the field for the Romans," 2. 79
- Pleuron in Aetolia, old and new, once an ornament to Greece, 5. 27, 63; held the level country, 5. 65; Theostius the king of, 5. 69; mentioned by Homer, 5. 75; subject to Agrius, and occupied by the Curetes, 5. 85
- Plautaurans, the; a tribe in Iberia of no importance, 2. 77
- Plinthinê, a place on the coast to the east of Alexandria, 8. 57
- Plinthus (see Palinthus)
- Plough, a wooden, used in Albania in Asia, 5. 225
- Plumbaria, a small island off eastern Iberia, 2. 89
- Plutades the philosopher, a native of Tarsus, 6. 351
- Pluto, jokingly confused with Plutus (the god of riches), 2. 43
- Plutonia, the, where rise mephitic vapours, 2. 443
- Plutonium, the, at Hierapolis in Phrygia; detailed description of, 6. 187; at Acharaca in Caria, 6. 259
- Plutus (see Pluto)
- Plynus Harbour, the, in Cyrenaea, 8. 207
- Pneuentia, in Picenum, 2. 429
- Pnigeus, a village on coast of Aegypt, 8. 57
- Podalcirius, the temple of, in Daunia, whence flows a stream that is a cure-all for diseases of animals, 3. 131
- Podanala (see Danala)
- Podarces, marshal of the forces of Philoctetes at Troy, 4. 407
- Poecessa, temple of Athena Nedusia at, 4. 115
- Pocellê, the colonnade called, at Athens, 4. 265 (see footnote 2)
- Pocellê in Cilicia, 6. 337
- Pocellê, the (see Peucetii)
- Pocessa in Ceos, 5. 169
- Poemandrians, the; another name of the Tanagræans, 4. 293
- Poemandrians, the; the road
- Poetry, a kind of elementary philosophy, 1. 55; compared with prose, 1. 65; the source and origin of style, 1. 65; used in disciplining every period of life, 1. 71; that of Homer, 1. 71; aim of, 1. 71; to, 3. 315; of the gods, 5. 95
- Pogon, the harbour of Troezen, 4. 173
- Pola, or Polae, an Italian city, built by Colchians, 1. 169, 2. 323; an Istrian city, now included within the boundaries of Italy, 3. 257
- Polae in Italy (see Pola)
- Pole, the north; the limit of the northerly peoples, 1. 231; distance from, to equator, a fourth part of earth's largest circle, 1. 429; is the most northerly point of the sky, 5. 45
- Polemon (d. 273 B.C.), eminent

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Athenian philosopher and teacher of Zeno and Aristotle, 6. 151
- Polemon of Thess., the famous Persegete (d. about 250 B.C.); among other works wrote one on Athens. His works, now lost, were rich with information for travellers and students of art and archaeology; says that Eratosthenes the geographer never saw even Athens, 1. 53; wrote four books on the "dedicatory offerings on the acropolis at Athens alone," 4. 263
- Polemon I, son of Zeno the rhetorician of Laodicea, possessed Iconium in Lycaonia, 5. 475; thought worthy of a kingdom by Antony and Augustus, 5. 511; became king of the Chimerian Bosphorus (about 10 B.C.); sacked the city Tanais because of its disobedience, 5. 193; caught alive and killed by the Aspuriani, 5. 201; married Queen Pythodoris and acquired Colchis, 5. 213, 427
- Polemon II, assists his mother, Pythodoris the queen, 5. 427
- Policastro (see Pylus)
- Polichma in the Troad, enclosed by walls, 6. 89, 91; near Palaeoscepsis, 6. 105
- Polichné in Megaris, 4. 255
- Policium (see Siris)
- Polisma (see Pollium)
- Polites, a companion of Odysseus; hero-temple of, near Temesa in Bruttium, 3. 15
- Polites, the Trojan sentinel, 6. 75
- Polities, the, of Aristotle, of which only fragments remain, on the *Polities* of Greek and their conquests and settlements in Greece, 3. 289
- Polonia (now Polissia) in the Troad, 6. 83
- Pollina (see Apollonia in Illyria)
- Pollux, and Castor (see Dioscuri)
- Polyandrium, the, at Thermopylae, where five pillars with inscriptions were dedicated to the fallen, 4. 379, 393
- Polyanus, Mt., in north-western Greece, 3. 311

Polybius of Megalopolis in Arcadia (b. about 204 B.C.); author of *Historiae* in 40 books of which

which is thought to be identical with the 34th book of his *Historiae*; a philosopher, 1. 3; praised by Strabo, 1. 53; on the mythical element in Homer, 1. 73; holds correct views about the wanderings of Olyseus and about King Aeolus, 1. 85; divides the earth into six zones, 1. 367; wrongly defines some zones by arctic circles, 1. 371; calls country at equator temperate, 1. 373; Robert's Pylus, 1. 384; on certain distances in the Mediterranean, 1. 1. 401; corrects distances in the Sicilian Sea and the Adriatic Gulf, 1. 405; makes false calculations, 1. 407; corrects Eratosthenes' estimates of distances, 1. 409; on the length of the Tiber River, 1. 411; introduces new method of estimating length of the meridians, 1. 415; makes errors in regard to Europe and in his description of Libya, 3. 251; says the Turduli (in Iberia) are neighbours of the Turdetanians on the north, 2. 13; on the food (acorns) of the Turry fish, 2. 39; on the city founded at New Carthage, 2. 47; says the Baetis and the Anas rise in Celtiberia, 2. 49; on the civility of the Iberian Celti, 2. 59; on Interetia and Segesama in Iberia, 2. 103; says Tiberius Gracchus destroyed 300 cities in Celtiberia, 2. 105; on the geographical position of the Pillars of Heracles, 2. 137; on the behaviour of a spring in the Heraclium at Gades, 2. 143, 147; says the Rhodanus has only two mouths, 2. 189; censures Pytheas for his falsehoods about Britain, 2. 215; on the Pillars of Hercules, the Pillars of the Atlantic, 2. 215; on a gold mine in the Alps, 2. 291; on the size of the Alps, 2. 293; on the land and sea from the Strait of

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Sicily, 2. 305; on the Timavus River in Italy, 2. 319; on the distance from Luna to Cosa in Italy, 2. 347; on the Opici and Ausones, 2. 435; on certain distances in southern Italy, 3. 39; on the craters of Theriessa (Vulcanello), the Liparaean island, 3. 97; on certain distances in Italy and Illyria, 3. 133; on the capture of Rome by the Gauls under Brennus, 3. 141; says
tain, 3. 251; accuses Bratosthenes and other historians of giving credence to false "popular notions," 3. 269; says Paulus Aemilius subdued Perseus and the Macedonians, destroyed 70 cities of the Epeirotes, and enslaved 160,000 people; reckons 8½, not 8, stadia to the Roman mile, and compares the
293, 296; reckons the Roman mile at 8½ stadia, and says the distance from Apollonia or the Ionian Gulf to Byzantium is
discusses the
continents in his *History*, 4. 3; on
Peloponnesus,
"tone of pity"
Corinth by
Mummius, 4. 201; on the Achæan League (?), 4. 216 (see footnote 3); wrongly puts the distance from Cape Maleæ to the Ister at about 10,000 stadia, 4. 233; praises the historical accuracy of Ephorus, 4. 363; praises Ephorus and Eudoxus for their history, 5. 51; says "popular notions" about Brennus, 5. 53; *History* of, succeeded by Strabo's *History*, 5. 277; notes on Aristotle's map, right-hand corner of places in Asia Minor, 6. 311; compares with the map of Strabo at Alexander's time, 8. 49-51
Polybotes the giant, slain by Poseidon, 5. 177
Polybus, said to have reared Oedipus at Tenæ in Corinthia, 4. 199
Polycastê, daughter of Lygaeus and mother of Penelopê, 5. 69
Polycleitus the Elder, of Argos (fl. about 452-412 B.C.), made statues for the Argive Heraeum which are the most beautiful in the world, 4. 167
Polycleitus of Larisa, the historian, author of a history of Alexander the Great; on the Carrian Sea, 5. 156; says Strabo's "popular notions" and has no walls, 7. 169; says the Tigris meets with other rivers in a kind of lake, 7. 161; on the Thracian River, 7. 113
Polydamas the Trojan, 6. 73
Polydamma, wife of the Aegyptian King Thon, 8. 63
Polydectes, elder brother of Lyncurgus and king of Sparta, 5. 151
Polydectes, king of Seriphos, intended to marry Danaë, mother of Perseus, against her will, 5. 171
Polydorus, a son of Priam, 6. 17
Polygamy, among the Thracians and Getans, 3. 183
Polykandros (see Pholegandros)
Polymedion, 40 stadia from Cape Lectum, 6. 101
Polymnastus, the famous musician of Colophon, mentioned by Theophrastus, 6. 237
Polynices, brother of Oedipus, the founder of Thebes, 4. 63
Polyphagi, the, live north of the Caucasus, 5. 241
Polypoetes, the domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 437
Polyporus River, the (see Heptaporus)
Polyrrhenians, the, in Oreete; territory of, borders on that of the Cydonians, and has the temple of Dictynna, 5. 141
Pompaedius Silo, the Marsian, killed in battle with the Romans (88 B.C.), 2. 431
Pompaiia (Pompeii), once held by the Oscii, and a port-city, 2. 453
Pompaii (see Pompaiia)
Pompeopolis (see Soli) in Cilicia, 6. 311

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

... 451
... rthern
... "pey,"

2. 101

Pompey the Great; defeats of sons of, in Iberia, 2. 21; Trophies of, in the Pyrenees, 2. 81, 91; road from Italy to Farther Iberia runs past Trophies of, 2. 95; fought by Sertorius in Iaccetania in Iberia, 2. 101; Trophies of, regarded by some as boundary between Celtica and Iberia, 2. 171; joined by faction of Massaliotes, 2. 179; son of Pompey Strabo, 2. 311; builder of beautiful structures at Rome, 2. 407; after breaking up all piracy, settled pirates in Dymê in Achaea and in Soli in Cilicia, 4. 225, 227; made an expedition against the Iberians and Albanians, 5. 187; attended a lecture of Poseidonius in Rhodes, 5. 189; marched through two difficult passes from Armenia into Iberia, 5. 221; fought the Albanians, 5. 227; was accompanied by Theophanes of Mitylenê, 5. 233; enlarged Zela, 5. 263; imposed tribute upon Tigranes, 5. 331; took over Pontus, 5. 373; presented territories to Delotarus, 5. 393; army of, partly slaughtered by the Heptacomitar, 5. 401; invaded Cappadocia Pontica and Lesser Armenia, and founded Nicopolis in latter, 5. 425; enlarged Eupatoria, and called it Magnopolis, 5. 429; dedicated treasures of Mithridates in the Capitolium at Rome—and built up Cabeira, 5. 471; laus priest successor of 5. 435, 471; Zelitis, 5. in Phazemo the fortress docia Pontic datum to conference 5. 471; broke up piracy, and settled the remaining pirates in Soli and Dymê, 6. 315; owed much of his success to Theophanes of Mitylenê, and helped him to adorn his native

land, 6. 143, 145; Pythodorus of Tralleis a friend of, 6. 257; pupil of Aristotle, 6. 263; assigned much territory to Tigranes, 7. 201; located the fortress Seleuceia within the boundaries of Commagenê, 7. 241; adjudged Antiocheia in Syria a free city, 7. 249; destroyed strongholds of robbers in Syria, 7. 263; treacherously slain near, and buried on, Mt. Casius near Aegypt, 7. 279; overthrew the power of Alexander the king of Judaea, 7. 283; seized Jerusalem, 7. 291; took certain territory away from the Judaeans, 7. 297; appointed Herod (Hyrcaeus?) to the priesthood, 7. 299; welcomed Ptolemy Auletes at Rome, 8. 45, and had him restored to his throne, but was himself slain near Pelusium, 8. 47

Pompey, Gnaeus, son of Pompey the Great; defeats of, in Iberia, 2. 21; flight, and death of, 2. 21

Pompey, Varro, son of Theophanes of Mitylenê, appointed Procurator of Pontus, 5. 373

Pompey the Great; defeats of, in Iberia, 2. 21; escaped, caused Sicily to revolt (see 2. 101), was captured in Asia, and ended life at Miletus, 2. 23; waged ... 2. 101; ... 23; ... 3. 75; opp ... 79

Pompey, Strabo (consul 80 B.C.), father of Pompey the Great, settled Roman colony in Comum, 2. 311

Pomptine Plain, the, on the confines of Latium, 2. 387, 397

Pontia (Ponza), small island off Latium, 1. 473, 2. 399

Pontic Province (Pontus, *q.v.*), the, extent of, 5. 385

Pontic Sea (see Buxine), the, regarded as a kind of second Oceanus, 1. 77

Pontiol, the, in Cappadocia, 5. 263

Pontus (see Pontic Province and Cappadocia Pontica)

Pontus, the (see Pontic Sea, and

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Euxine): 3. 173;
189;
the Ister
Ponza (see Pontia)
Poplar-trees, the Heliades changed into, 2. 319
Poplonium (or Populonia, near Piombino), distance from, to Cosa, 2. 347; visited by Strabo, 2. 355
"Pordalis," an indecent name, 6. 149
Poroselenê (Poroselenê?), near Leabos, 6. 147
"Pornopion," the name of a certain month among the Aeolians in Asia, 6. 127
Poros, the isle (see Calauria)
Poroselenê (see Poroselenê)
Porsinas, the king of Olusium (Oliusi) in Tyrrhenia, tried to restore Tarquinius Superbus to the throne, 2. 339
Porta Collina, at Rome, 2. 377
Port of
" 10
5. 75
Porticanus, the country of, in India, 7. 59
Porto di Fermo (see Castellum Firmianorum)
Portugal (a part of ancient Iberia, *q.v.*)
Ptolemy, the king, rendered by Alexander and presented with a large part of India by Alexander, 7. 5; country of, has about 300 cities, 7. 49, 51
Porus, the Indian; country of, in India, called Gandaris, 7. 25; a relative of the Porus whom Alexander captured, 7. 51
Porus, ruler of 600 kings in India, wished to be a friend of Augustus Caesar, sending ambassadors and gifts to him, 7. 127
Poseidum, the, at Alexandria, containing a temple of Poseidon, 8. 39
Poseidum, a small town in Syria near Laodicea, 7. 249, 255
Poseidum, Cape, in Arabia, 7. 341
Poseidum, Cape, in Chios, 6. 241, 243
Poseidum, Cape (Punta della Ilesca), promontory in Leucania, 3. 3
Poseidum, Cape, of the Milesians; end of coast of Ionia, 6. 197, 205, 263, 291; altar on, erected by Neleus, 6. 199
Poseidum, Cape, on the isle Samos, has a temple of Poseidon, 6. 213
Poseidum (Cape Scala), the, in Thesprotia, 3. 299
Poseidum, Cape, north of Euboea in Thessaly; position of, in the Aegaeon, 3. 353
Poseidon; Asphalius, temple of, on new volcanic isle, 1. 215; according to Homer, halted his horses at the Euboean Aegae, whence, probably, the Aegaeon Sea took its name, 4. 221; a horse-race instituted in honour of, by Romulus, 2. 385; numerous temples of, on capes in Elis, 4. 49; temple of the "Samian" at Samicum in Triphylia, 4. 9, 59, 63, where Telemachus found the Pylians offering sacrifices, 4. 53; temple of, on Cape Taenarum, 4. 127; father of the mythical Nauplius, 4. 153; the Isthmian, temple of, on the Isthmus of Corinth, 4. 155, 197; Troezen in Argolis sacred to; asylum in Calauria, sacred to; gave Leto Delos for Calauria, and Apollo Delphi for Cape Taenarum, 4. 173, 175; the Heliconian, temple of, at Helicê, submerged by tidal wave, 4. 213, 215; sacred precinct of, at Onchestus, 4. 329; notable temple of, on Cape Geraestus in Euboea, 5. 11; great temple of, on the island Tenos, 5. 173, and on the island Nisyros, 5. 177; worshipped in Phrygia in the Heliconian temple; temple of, 5. 515; temple of, at Cape Helicê, 6. 51; temple of, on Cape Helicê, 6. 213; the Heliconian, sacrifices to, at Panionium in Asia, 6. 221; temple of, at Alexandria, 8. 39
Poseidonia (Pesto) in Leucania, 2. 469, 3. 3; people of, conquered by the people of Elea, 3. 5
Poseidonia, Gulf of, in Leucania, 2. 299, 305, 469
Poseidonia, the earlier name of Troezen in Argolis, 4. 173
Poseidonius of Apameia in Syria (b. about 130 B.C.), author of a history in 52 books, now lost, and

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

a geographical and astronomical scholar of peculiar value to Strabo and other later scientific writers; philosopher, 1. 3; on the tides, 1. 15, 19, 203; praised by Strabo, 1. 53; on the winds, 1. 107; on the Erembians, 1. 151; on the Syrians and kindred peoples, 1. 153; on the silting-up process, 1. 199; on the partial destruction of Sidon by an earthquake, 1. 215; his treatise on Oceanus and his discussion of the zones, 1. 361; estimates circumference of earth at 180,000 stadia, 1. 365; his "Aethiopic" and "Scythico-Celtic" zones, 1. 371; on the oblique motion and celerity of the sun at equator, 1. 376; believes the ocean flows in a circle round the inhabited world, 1. 385; philosopher and master of demonstration, 1. 391; thinks migration of Cimbrians was caused by inundation of sea, and approves of Aristotelian theory of the cause of the migration, 1. 393; was trained in Homer's text, 1. 395; views of, on physics, 1. 397; imitates Aristotle, 1. 399; says Onidus lies on same parallel as Rhodes and Gades, 1. 461; on the Periscians, Amphiliscians, and Icteroscians, 1. 577; on sunsets in Iberia, 2. 9; made observations of the sun on visit to Gades (Cadiz), 2. 11; on the east winds of the Mediterranean, 2. 31; praises extravagantly quantity and quality of silver and gold ores in Turdetania, 2. 41-47; says Aristotle wrongly attributes tides to "high and rugged coasts" of Maurusia and Iberia, 2. 67; says the Baenis (Minius) River rises in Cantabria, 2. 69; on *Odyssea* and Athenæ's temple in Iberia, 2. 83; says Marcus Marcellus exacted tribute of 600 talents from Celtiberia, but denies that the country had 300 cities, 2. 105; on three by-products of Cyprian copper, on Iberian crows, and on Celtiberian and Parthian horses, 2. 107; on the fortitude of women in some countries, notably in Liguria at child-birth, 2. 113; on the Pillars of Heracles, 2. 137;

on two wells in the Heraclium at Gades, 2. 145; on the causes of the tides, 2. 147-151; on a peculiar tree (*Dracaena Draco*?) in Iberia, 2. 155; on the origin of the large stones in Stony Plain in Celtica, 2. 185; on the treasures found at Tolosa, 2. 207; on the width of the isthmus between Narbo and the ocean, 2. 209; on barbaric customs of the Gauls, 2. 247; on a certain isle off the mouth of the Tiber where no male sets foot, 2. 249; on quarrying stones in Liguria, 2. 335; says the circuit of Sicily is 4400 stadia, 3. 57; on the geographical position of the three capes of Sicily, 3. 59, 61; on the effects of the eruptions of Aetna, 3. 69; on Syracuse, Bryx, and Buua, 3. 87; on a submarine eruption between Ilera and Buonymus, 3. 101; on the expedition of the Cindri to the region of Lake Maeotis, 3. 162; on the Homeric Madaea, 3. 174; "the first woman who was called a sorceress," in Homer, 3. 181; says Solinus, the king of the Bosporus, had been 3. 209; says the same poet, that Lucan, the son of Seneca, of Naples, after Argemone's flight, changed to a beetle, and accounts the petrified vineyard in the Pontus so much that it became the place whence he was born, which kills the insects on infected vines, 3. 267; known by Strabo (?), 3. 383 (see footnote 6); wrote treatises on *Physics* and *Mathematics*, 4. 3; more accurate in matter of distances than Polybius, 5. 83; on the width of the isthmuses (1) between Colchis and the mouth of the Cyrus River, (2) between Lake Maeotis and the Ocean, and (3) between Pelusium and the Red Sea, 5. 187; wrote a history of Pompey, 5. 189; on the earthquakes round Rhagae, 5. 273; on the Council of the Parthians, 5. 277; on bricks in Iberia that float on water and are used to clean silver, 6. 133; sojourned and taught in Rhodes, 6. 279; on the springs of naphtha in Babylonia, 7. 217;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- says that Seleucis in Syria was divided into four satrapies, 7. 241;
- the sorcerers about the Dead Sea, 7. 295;
7. 3.
- "Erembians" to "Arambians," and says that the Arabians consist of three tribes, 7. 371; on the cause of the risings of the Nile, 8. 19; on the breadth of the isthmus between Pelusium and Herbonopolis, 8. 71; amused by the apes on the coast in Maurusia, 8. 163; says that the rivers in Libya are "only few and small," and discusses the effect of the sun on different regions, 8. 175-177
- Potamia in western Paphlagonia, 5. 453
- Potamon of Mitylené, contemporary of Strabo, 6. 143
- Potamus, the Attic deme, north of Cape Sunium, 4. 271
- Potentates, the, subject to the
ians, 3. 349
- "Potistra" (see "Pistra")
- Potniae near Thebes, scene of the myth of the Glaucus who was torn to pieces by the Potnian mares, 4. 313; by some identified with the Homeric Hypothebes, 4. 327
- Potnian mares, the, which tore Glaucus to pieces, 4. 313
- Practius (see Præctius River), a supposed place in the Troad, 6. 39; mentioned by Homer, 6. 37
- Præctius River, the, in the Troad, 6. 9, 19, 23, 39
- Præfect, a, of equestrian rank, sent to govern certain provinces, 2. 271
- Præfect, the, of Egypt, has the rank of king, 8. 49
- Præfects, the; in Iberia, reside at Tarraco, 2. 91; sail up the Nile in cabin-boats, 8. 63; the Nilometers useful to, in determining revenues, 8. 129; hold as personal property a certain island in the Nile, 8. 133; sent by the Romans to the Provinces, 8. 211
- Prænestæ (Palestrina), between the Latin and Valerian Ways, 2. 415; description of, 2. 417-419
- Prænestine Way, the, 2. 415
- Prænestini, the, 540 in number, who long held out against Hannibal at Casilinum, 2. 461
- Prætor, a, governs Bætica, 2. 121
- Prætor nocturnus, the, a local official in Alexandria, 8. 49
- Prætorian legatus, a, administers justice to the Lusitanians, 2. 121
- Prætors, the Roman, insulted by the Lacedæmonians, 4. 137; sent by Augustus to all "Provinces of the People," 8. 213
- Prænnæ, the, a sect of philosophers in India, 7. 123; life and habits of, 7. 125
- Prasîa (or Prasîæ), a deme on the eastern coast of Attica, 4. 271
- Prasîæ (Prasto, near Leonidi), in Argolis, belongs to the Argives, 4. 151; belonged to a kind of Amphictyonic League of seven cities, 4. 175
- Prasians, the, in the Argolis; dues of, at temple of Poseidon on Calauria, paid by the Lacedæmonians, 4. 175
- Prasians, the, in Crete, called the Corybantes sons of Athenè and Helius, 5. 111; country of, 5. 139
- Prasîi, the, superior to all other tribes in India, 7. 63
- Prætor (see Prætor)
- Prasîa in Thess, where is the temple of the Lætanæ Zeus, 5. 127; lies 60 stadia above the sea and was raised to the ground by the Hierapynians, 5. 139
- Praxander, founded Lapathus in Cyprus, 6. 377
- Praxiphanes the philosopher, native of Rhodes, 6. 279
- Praxiteles, the great sculptor (b. about 390 B.C.); the "Eros" of, at Thespiæ, brought fame to that city, 4. 319; works of, filled whole of altar in temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 229

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Proclamation, discussion on, 2. 789
 Proferri (Privernates), the, overthrown by the Romans, 2. 381
 Promis, a fortified city in Aschropolis, captured by Petronius, 8. 139, and better fortified by him, 8. 141
 Propylæothos (Despotiko), one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 165
 Provesa (see Nicopolis, Actia)
 Priam, king of Troy; the Amazons would not fight on side of, 5. 415; once attacked the Amazons, 5. 493; domain of, 6. 13, 21; father of Lycæon and Polydorus, 6. 17; Democoon, bastard son of, 6. 19; from a small beginning became king of kings, 6. 63; Cebriones, bastard son of, 6. 65; Cassandra the comeliest daughter of, 6. 81; would not honour Aeneas, 6. 107; race of, hated by Zeus, 6. 109; the gold mines at Astryra the source of wealth of, 6. 369; once as ally numbered among the Phrygians, 6. 371
 Priamo, a city of the Dalmatians, set on fire by Augustus, 8. 261
 Priapus in the Troad; Cyzicene near, 5. 461; founded by the Milesians or else the Cyziceni, and worships Priapus its founder, 6. 9, 27; geographical position of, 6. 29
 Priapus the god; highly revered temple of, at Orneæ, 4. 205; worshipped at Priapus in the Troad, his worship being transferred from Orneæ near Corinth, 6. 27; unknown to Hesiod, 6. 29
 Priene (Samsoun in Caria); people of, said to have come from Helicæ in Achæa; of bull to formerly on the sea, but made an inland city by the alluvial deposits of the Maeander, 5. 515; (by some called Cadmê), near the Maeander River, founded by Aegyptus, son of Neleus, and later by Philotas, a Boeotian, 6. 199, 211
 Prienians, the, serve as priests at the sacrifice in honour of Heliconian Poseidon at Panionium in Asia, 6. 221
 Priestesses, the, of the Cimbri, accompanied the Cimbrian army and sacrificed the prisoners, 3. 171
 Priests, the ancient, attained to leadership because of their superior knowledge, 1. 87; the Aegyptian, interested in the sciences and were magicians of the king, 8. 12; had famous schools of philosophy and astronomy, 8. 83, 125; and at Merô on the Nile once gave orders even to the king, 8. 147
 Prion, Mt. (see Lepra Actê)
 Privernates, the (see Preferri)
 Privernum (Piperno Vecchio), in Italy, 2. 413
 Probantinus, belonged to the Tetrapolis of Attica, 4. 209, 273
 Prochyta (Prochida), the Isle; a fragment broken off from Misenum, 1. 223; an Isle off Campania, 1. 473, 2. 455; a fragment broken off from Italy, 3. 25
 Prochida, the Isle (see Prochyta)
 Procles, a certain native of the Isle Lerus, 5. 173
 Procles, and Eurysthenes, the Heraclidae, took possession of, and reorganised, Laconia, 4. 133, 235; drew up the Spartan Constitution, according to Hellanicus, 4. 139; established Sparta as metropolis, 5. 149; second founder of Samos the Argæan Isle, 6. 201
 Proclê and Philomela, scene of mythical story of, was Daulis, but, according to Thucydides, Megara, 4. 369
 Proconnesian white marble, the, at New Proconnesus, 6. 33
 "Proconnesus," the second *n* redundant in, 6. 147
 Proconnesus (the Isle Marmora), with city of same name, has a large and excellent white marble quarry, 3. 377; the Old and New, 6. 33
 Proconsuls, sent by Augustus to the "Provinces of the People," 8. 213
 Procurator, the, in Aegypt, 8. 49
 Procurators, attend to needs of Cæsar's soldiers in Iberia, 2. 123; sent by Augustus to his Provinces, 8. 213
 Prodano, the Isle (see Protê)
 Proeris, subject to Achilles, 4. 413
 Proeris (Prochida) daughters of Proeris, the, purified by the water of the Aragus River, 4. 61

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Proetus, used Mycenae as base of operations, 4. 169
- Prometheus, scene of story of, transferred by historians from the real Caucasus to mountains in India, 5. 239, 7. 13
- Prometheus Unbound*, Aeschylus', quoted, 2. 187
- Pronaos*, the, of an Aegyptian temple, 8. 81
- Pronesus in Cephallenia, 5. 47
- Pronia, near Nauplia, 4. 169
- Prophecies, the, Tyrrhenian, 8. 113
- Propheta, the, at Dodona were at first men (Pellioi), but later three old women (Pellioi), 3. 317, 323
- Prophtasia in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 271
- Propontia (Sea of Marmora), the; formerly not connected with the Buxine, 1. 183; empties into the Buxine, 1. 479; 1600 stadia long, 1. 481; formed by the Thracian Chersonesus, 3. 281, 373, 375; the whole of, called by some writers "Hellaspont," 3. 381; extent of seaboard of, in Asia, 6. 8, 9; numerous colonies of Miletus on, 6. 207
- Propyla*, the, of an Aegyptian temple, 8. 81
- Prose, compared with poetry, 1. 63
- Proserpina (see Coré)
- Prostitution, the, of the "dedicated maidens" at Aegyptian Thebes, 8. 125
- Prosymna, bordering on Midea and near Tiryns, 4. 169
- Protarchus the Epicurean, teacher of Demetrius Lacon and native of Bargyllia in Caria, 6. 289
- Proté (Prodano), a small island near the Messenian Pylus, 4. 69, 111
- Protesilatus, the first Greek hero to lose his life at Troy; life of, "half complete," according to Homer, 3. 141; the temple of, at Eleus, 3. 375; the subjects of, called "Pithians," 3. 385; domain of, in Thessaly, 4. 405, 407, 411, 415, 419, 421; temple of, at Eleussa (Eleus?) in the Thracian Chersonesus, 6. 61
- Proteus, story of, 1. 135; utters prophecy to Menelaus, 1. 141
- Protogenes the painter, of Canus in Caria (B. 332-300 B.C.); his *Ialysus* and *Satyr* at Rhodes, 6. 269, 271
- Proverb, the, from Pindar, 1. 85; about the Phrygian slave, 1. 133; about the sifting up of the Pyramus River, 1. 195; concerning the Syracusans, 3. 71; "a Datum of good things" and "spools of good things," 3. 355, 359; about the three Pyluses, 4. 33; about Lake Lerné, "a Lerné of ill," 4. 163; about the Marathonian deme Oenoné (Oenoe), 4. 181; on the danger of doubling Cape Maleae, 4. 189; "Not for every man is the voyage to Corinth," 4. 191; "Nothing in comparison with the painting by . . . 4. 201; "Turannus pretense," 4. 285; "When the lightning flashes through Harma," 4. 293; "Neither go to Scelus thyself, nor follow another thither," 4. 313; "The Cretan does not know the sea," 5. 149; on the "Siphnian knuckle-bone," 5. 161; "All beneath Myconos lies," 5. 171; in regard to Armené in Paphlagonia, 5. 387; uttered by Stratonice in regard to the city Assus, 6. 115; in regard to Samos, 6. 219; in regard to Colophon, 6. 235; in regard to busybodies, 6. 241; in regard to the great slave-market in Delos, 6. 329
- Providence, discussions on, 2. 189; confirmatory evidence in Celticæ for workings of, 2. 209; the work of, 8. 99
- Province, the Roman, of Aegypt, 8. 49
- Provinces, the Roman; division of ownership of, 2. 119; praefects and collectors of tribute sent to, 8. 211; divided into those of Caesar and those of the People, 8. 213; names of the consular and praetorial, 8. 215
- Provincia Narbonensis, 2. 165 (foot-note 4)
- Prusa, near Myrleia in Asia; situated on Mysian Olympus, is a well-governed city, and was founded by the Prusias who made war on . . . 5. 117

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- destroyed by Philip the son of Demetrius and father of Perseus, and given by him to Prusias the son of Zelas, 5. 455; won freedom from the Romans through friendliness, 5. 457
- Prusias, the, who made war on Croesus (Cyrus?), founded Prusa on the Mysian Olympus in Asia, 5. 457
- Prusias, the son of Zelas, who made Philip to destroy Clus and Mytilene, and restored them, married them after himself and Mytilene after his wife, and is the Prusias who welcomed Hannibal, and who retired from Italy; killed by his sons by agreement with the Carthaginians, 5. 467; slain by Attalus II, 6. 169
- Prytanes, the, at Athens, greatly alarmed upon report of capture of Blateia, 4. 373
- Prytania (President), the office of, in Rhodes, held by Aristotle, 3. 267
- Psamatheus in Laconia, 4. 127
- Psammetichus the Aegyptian king (about 666 B.C.); expeditions of, 1. 227; the Aegyptian fugitives called "Semibritae" revolted from, 8. 5; lived in time of Cyaxeres the Mede; tomb of, 8. 67; the son of (Necos, or Necho), said to have been the first to cut the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77
- Psaphis, in the land of the Oropians, 4. 273
- Psatho (see Pagac)
- Psebo, Lake, above Meroë, 8. 145
- Pselchis in Aethiopia, captured by Petronius, 8. 139
- Pseudo-coccus Vitis* (also called *Dactylopus Vitis*), a vine-infesting insect, killed by aspid in earth, 3. 267
- Pseudo-Pentus, Cypre, on the Great Syrtis, 8. 199
- Psillus River, the, flows between Chalcedon and Heracleia, 5. 379
- Pygmus Harbour, the, in Aethiopia, 7. 333
- Pyllil, the, in Libya, compared with the Ophiogeneis in the Troad, 6. 31; not harmed by reptiles, 8. 117, 207
- Pyra, island and city, near Chios, 6. 243
- Pyttalla (Lipsokutali), the isle, called "the eye-sore of the Peiraeus," 4. 259
- Pteleos, Lake (Harbour?) of, in the Troad, 6. 59
- Pteleum, the Peloponnesian, subject to Nestor, 4. 71; a colony from the Thessalian Pteleum, 4. 73
- Pteleum in Thessaly, subject to Protesilaüs, 4. 423
- Pteleum, Mt., a high mountain near the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 327
- Pterelas, son of Deioneus, for love of whom Cephalus leaped off Cape Leucatas into the sea, 5. 33
- Ptolemaeus, the, in Phoenicia; battle of, against Sardanapalus, 7. 273
- Ptolemaeus the son of Menelaus, ruler of Ethiopia and other places in Syria (70-40 B.C.), 7. 263
- Ptolemaic kings, the, of Aegypt, also ruled over Cyprus, 6. 385; completed the great canal, 8. 77
- Ptolemais (see Barcé in Cyrenaica), 8. 201
- Ptolemais in Pamphylia, 6. 325
- Ptolemais near the Nile, largest city in the Ptolemais, and has a government modelled on that of the Greeks, 8. 111
- Ptolemais in Phoenicia; longest day at, has 14½ equinoctial hours, 1. 577; once called Aco, used by the Persians as base of operations against Aegypt, 7. 271
- Ptolemais, in the country of the Troglodytes; longest day at, has almost equinoctial hours, 1. 509; founded by Ptolemais, and situated near the hunting-grounds for elephants, 7. 319
- Ptolemy I, Soter, the son of Lagos, "whom the Macedonians called the son of Philip of Macedonia" (Pausanias, 1. 6), founder of the Aegyptian dynasty (reigned 323-285 B.C.); on the frankness of the Greeks about the Adriatic with Alexander, 3. 203; took the body of Alexander away from Perdiccas and buried it in Alexandria, 8. 35-37; succeeded Alexander, and was succeeded by Philadelphus, 8. 43; the Menelaëte Nome named after Menelaüs the brother of, 8. 65
- Ptolemy II, Philadelphus (reigned

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

285-247 B.C.); Timosthenes the admiral of, writer on *Harbours* and composer of melody of the Pythian Neme, 4. 363; Arsinoë, wife and sister of, founded the city Arsinoë in Aetolia, 5. 65; Philotera named after sister of, 7. 315; sent Ptolemy to the land of Germa, 8. 119; 7. 315; much followed in the sciences, 8. 17-19; succeeded Ptolemy Soter, and was succeeded by Euergetes, 8. 43; built the road from Opatos to Berenice on the Red Sea, 8. 119

Ptolemy III, Euergetes, succeeded Ptolemy Philadelphus and was succeeded by Philopator, 8. 43

Ptolemy IV, Philopator or Tryphon (reigned 222-205 B.C.); partly walled Gortyna, 5. 137; fought Antiochus the Great at Rhabdia, 7. 279; son of Agathocleia, succeeded Euergetes and was succeeded by Philopator, 8. 43

Ptolemy V, Epiphanes, succeeded Philopator and was succeeded by Philometor, 8. 45

Ptolemy VI, Philometor (reigned 181-145 B.C.); conquered Alexander Balas in Syria (183 B.C.), expelled from a city (181 B.C.), 7. 247; succeeded by Euergetes II (Philometor), 8. 45

Ptolemy VII, Euergetes II, Physcon (reigned 145-117 B.C.); received favourably Endoxus of Cyzicus, 1. 377; succeeded by his wife Cleopatra, 1. 379; his scarcity of competent pilots, 1. 387; knew nothing about India, 1. 397; succeeded Philometor and was succeeded by Ptolemy Lathurus, 8. 43; sent masses of people against soldiers, thus causing their destruction, 8. 51

Ptolemy VIII, Lathurus, succeeded Ptolemy Euergetes II (Physcon) and was succeeded by Auletes, 8. 43

Ptolemy IX, Auletes (reigned 80-58 B.C. and 55-51 B.C.); illegitimate son of Ptolemy VIII, Lathurus; banished by the Egyptians (58 B.C.), but restored to the throne by Gabinius the proconsul, 5. 437;

father of Cleopatra and brother of Ptolemy the king of Cyprus, 6. 385; successor of Ptolemy Lathurus and father of Berenice and Cleopatra, 8. 43; the reign of, 8. 45-47; worst king of all, but received large revenues, 8. 53

Ptolemy, last king of Cyprus (reigned 80-57 B.C.), younger brother of Ptolemy IX, Auletes; being deposed, and refusing to surrender to Marcus Cato, committed suicide, 6. 385

Antony and Cleopatra, 6. 385

of Juba the king of the throne of the Arabs, 215

Pareisactus, from Syria, plundered the gold sarcophagus of Alexander, 8. 37

Plous (Skroponei), Mt., in Boeotia; the oracle of Apollo on, 4. 329

Publicans, Roman, worked the gold mines in the land of the Salassi, 2. 277

Pulse, sown in the winter season, 7. 21

Purple, the marine, used for dyeing, 6. 189; the Tyrian, most beautiful of all, 7. 269

Purple-fish of huge size at Carteia, 2. 37

Puteoli (see Dicacarchia); origin of name of, 2. 447

Pydna (Citrum, now Kitros), a Pierian city, 3. 339, 341, 345, 359

Pygela, a town in Asia, founded by Agamemnon, has a temple of Artemis Munychia, 6. 223

Pygmies, the, slaughtered by cranes, 1. 127; explanation of reputed size of, 8. 143

Pylae, boundary between Cilicia and Syria, 6. 357

Pylae (see Thermopylae), 4. 11; the Amphictyonic League convened at, twice a year, 4. 357

Pylaeon Assembly, the, of the Amphictyons at Thermopylae, 4. 393

Pyrrhones, the descendants of, given by Demetrius the king in recognition of the Pyrrhones, 5. 371; the leader of the fleet of the Paphlagonians in the Trojan War, 5. 351

Pylaeus, son of Aras, ruler of the Pelasgians at Larisa Phryconis, 6. 385

153; leader of the Lesbians in the Trojan War, 6, 157
Pelagos Mt. in Thessaly, 6, 157
to Demeter, 4, 307
Pylae (Peliae?) Festival Assembly, the, near Demetrias in Thessaly, 4, 425 (see footnote 2)
Pyléné, the Homeric, in Aetolia, later moved and called Proschium, 5, 29; only traces of, left, 5, 65
Pylia Sea, the, prolonged by Homer to the seven cities promised by Agamemnon to Achilles, 4, 67
Pyliaos, the, in the Peloponnesus, fought the Arcadians, 4, 67; pretend a kinship with the Messenians, 6, 190
Pylor, a place on the Cardavian Way which marks the boundary between Illyria and Macedonia, 3, 293, 295
Pylus, the city in Elis, not yet founded in Homer's time, 4, 21, and not the Homeric Pylus, 4, 23; lies between the outlets of the Penius and Selous Rivers, 4, 31; the land of, cannot be the Homeric Pylus of Nestor, 4, 79, 83
Pylus, the Messenian (Palaeokastro near Navarino), wrongly claims Nestor, and so most recent writers, 4, 33; near the Isle Proté (Prodano), 4, 69; according to Homer's account, cannot be the Pylus of Nestor, 4, 79, 83; lies at foot of Mt. Aegaleum (Malia), was torn down, but later built up by two Athenian generals, 4, 109; the naval station of the Messenians, 4, 111; one of the five capitals of Messenia, 4, 119
Pylus, the Triphylian (or Lepreatic), the land of Nestor, through which the Alpheius flows, 4, 21; extends as far as Messenê and is the Homeric Pylus, both land and city, 4, 23, 49, 57, 75; by Homer called "emathœia," 4, 51; about 400 stadia from the Messenian Pylus, 4, 65; nowhere touches Messenia or Oeolê Ellis, and lies more than 80 stadia from the sea, 4, 75; further proofs of its being the Homeric Pylus, 4, 77-87
Pyræchmes, the Aetolian champion, defeated Degmenus the Epeian champion, 4, 103
Pyramid, the, at the tomb of King R., 105
visible from the household called description of, 8, 103
to, 8, 103
Pyramus River, the, has added much land to Cilicia, 1, 195; flows through Cataonia, 5, 353, 6, 353; detailed description of, 5, 353-355
Pyraus, the Homeric (see Demetrium)
Pyrenees, the; distance from, to Massalia and to the Pillars, 1, 409; separate Iberia and Celtica, 1, 489; parallel to the Rhine, and at right angles to the Cimmerus, 1, 491; form boundary between Iberia and Celtica, 2, 5, 119, distant 1600 stadia from the Iberus River, 2, 81; occupied by some of the Emporians, 2, 95; well-wooded on Iberian side, but bare, and has glens, on Celtic side, 2, 101; shortest distance from, to the Rhenus, 2, 253
Pyrgotans, the; last of the Triphylians, border on the Ipyrissians, first of the Messenians, 4, 67
Pyrgi (San Severa), in Italy, a small town between Cosa and Ostia, 2, 363; the port-town of the Caeretani, 2, 365
Pyrgi, on the Neda River in Triphylia, 4, 67
"Pyrigenes" ("Fire-born"), an epithet of Dionysus; origin of term, 6, 183
Pyriphlegethon River, the, 2, 443
Pyrrha, wife of Deucalion; grave of, at Demetrias in Thessaly, 4, 379; Pyrrha, the promontory in Thessaly, 4, 453
Pyrrha, the promontory on the Gulf of Adramyttium, where is the Aphrodisium, 6, 105
Pyrrha in Ionian, about 50 stadia from Methana, and 60 from mouth of Alexander River, 6, 211
Pyrrha in land or, fixed to the ground, 6, 116
Pyrrha, Cape, in Thessaly, 4, 423

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Pyrrha the isle, near Pyrrha in Thessaly, 4. 423
- Pyrrhæa, an earlier name of Thessaly, 4. 453
- Pyrrhic dance, the, 5. 91; invented by Pyrrichus, 5. 147
- Pyrrhicus, said to have been the founder of the Pyrrhic dance, 5. 91, 147
- Pyrrhon, of the Meian sect of philosophers, 4. 251
- Pyrrhus (king of Epirus 295-272 B.C.), 3. 27; served as general for Tarentum (281 B.C.), 3. 115; defeated by the Romans, 3. 141; formed Ambracia and made it his royal residence, 3. 153; killed before the walls of Argos by an old woman who dropped a tile upon his head, 4. 185; expedition of, to Italy, 4. 211
- Pyrrhus, the son of Neoptolemus and grandson of Achilles, once reigned over the Molossians, 3. 369
- Pytharcoras, the philosopher, of Samos (d. about 540 B.C.), a great mathematician at Croton in Italy, 3. 45; Zeno, one of his slaves, 3. 185; abstained of, on abstention from meat, 3. 187; abandoned Samos because of growth of tyranny there, went to Aegypt and Babylon, returned home, and again, for the same reason, left for Italy, where he lived to the end, 3. 217
- Pytharcoras, many, at 3. 45
- Pytharcoras, the, em- 3. 115
- Pytharcoras, the, er, the, in Italy, was suppressed, 4. 211 (see footnote 3, p. 210)
- Pythagoreans, the, maintain that music tends 5. 95
- Pythastæ, the, watch for the flash of lightning through Harma and then take the offering from Athens to Delphi, 4. 293, 295
- Pythangelia, the, ground of, in Aethiopia, 7. 331; Pillars and Aras of, 7. 335
- Pytheas of Massalia (Massiliæ), navigator, and author of a geographical treatise (now lost); the first man, apparently, to give definite information about Western Europe and especially the British Islands. Though denounced by Strabo as utterly unworthy of belief, he is now regarded with greater favour. His date is uncertain, but he flourished at some time before 285 B.C. Says Thulé is six days' sail north of Britain, 1. 233; arch-falsifier, 1. 235; on the sun-dial at Massalia, 1. 237; inventions of, 1. 239; on certain parallels and meridians, followed by Hipparchus, 1. 269, 283, 443; fabrications of, 1. 391; his accounts of Britain and Thulé, 1. 399; believed, in part, by Eratosthenes, 1. 401; calls Thulé northernmost point of the world, 1. 441; passes 1. 441; Massalia, 1. 441; regarding uninhabitable regions, 1. 519; false pretensions of, 2. 49, 51, 85; tells falsehoods about Britain and Thulé, 2. 215, 261; the Ostimii of, 2. 237; falsifies about the country along the ocean, using as a screen his knowledge of astronomy and mathematics, 3. 175
- Pythian Games, the; contest of Aris-ton and Eunomus at, 3. 35; not mentioned by Homer, 4. 93 (see footnote 2); now neglected, 4. 353; the contests at, 4. 361, 363
- Pythian Nome, the, as rendered at Delphi; description and analysis of, 4. 363
- Pythian priestess, the, at Delphi; the first was called Phemonoe, 4. 353
- Pythias, the name of the procession of the Athenians to Delphi, 4. 367
- Pythium (apparently the temple of Apollo in the deme of Oenoe or that at Daphné between Athens and Eleusis), the northern limit of the domain of Nisus, according to Andron, 4. 247
- Pytho (Delphi, *q.v.*); origin of the name, 4. 353 (see footnote 3 on 4. 353); "rocky" and "rocky," 4. 359
- Pythodotis, the wise queen; wife of King Polemon, queen of Colchis

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

and other countries, 5. 213, 427, 431, 441, 443; daughter of Pythodorus of Tralleis, 6. 257
 Pythodorus of Tralleis, contemporary of Strabo, native of Nisa, friend of Pompey, father of Queen Pythodorus, and very wealthy, 5. 427, 6. 257
 Pytholais, Cape of, in Aethiopia, 7. 331; Pillars and Altars of, 7. 335
 Python, according to Ephorus, a cruel man known as the Dragon, slain by Apollo, 4. 367
 Pytna, a peak of Mt. Ida in Crete, 5. 113
 Pyxna (Pyxinnus, now Pithagoras), in Aethiopia, obtained from Meneas in Sicily, 3. 5

Q

Quaestor, a, serves as assistant to a praetor in governing Baetica in Iberia, 2. 121; the, at Nemausus, a Roman citizen, 2. 203
 Quarries of stone, the, near Tibur, 2. 417, and near Tundis, 8. 191
 Quarry, the, above Cape Amphiala in Attica, 4. 257
 Quirinal Hill, the, walled by the first founders of Rome, but easy to capture, 2. 399
 "Quirites," the, origin of term, 2. 375

R

Rain, the, cause of, at the equator, 1. 373
 Ram, a, never sacrificed at the oracle of Phrixus, 5. 213
 Rams, in Turdetania, bought at a talent apiece, 2. 33
 Rana near Olympia (see Scyllus)
 Rasna-Razal (see Pyxna)
 Rat (?), a, sold for 200 drachmae at Gades, 2. 461 (see also 3)
 Ravenna, in Umbria, 2. 301, 327; largest city in the marais; description of, 2. 313, 315, 337; where the Omurici (Umbrici) begin, 2. 369

Reate (Rieti), a Sabine city, 2. 575
 Rebus, the, ruins of, in Trifolia, 4. 63
 Red Sea (see Arabian Gulf and Erythraean Sea), the, 1. 119, 123, 8. 7; once extended to Gerha, 1. 185, 207, 209; thought by Darius I to lie at a higher level than Aegypt, 8. 77; probably once confluent with the Mediterranean, 8. 99; the road from Oxytus to, 8. 119-121
 Reed, the kind of, used for flutes, produced by a marsh in Boeotia, 4. 325; the, in India, are tremendous in size, 7. 93; uses of, on the Euphrates, 7. 205, 207; in Lake Gennesaritis, 7. 261; abundant in the country of Coraeus in Aethiopia, 7. 321; in country of the Sabaeans in Arabia, 7. 347
 Reed-roots, used as food by the Aethiopes, 8. 143
 Rebus, in western Aethiopia, whose inhabitants are said to be the same as those in India, 8. 155
 Reggio d'Emilia (see Regium Lepidum)
 Regis Villa, between Ossa and Gravisca, where once was a palace of Mithras, the Phrygian, 2. 365
 Regium Lepidum (see Lepidum)
 Regium, the, of the Apollinarian War, 2. 311, 317
 Regium, the, of the Greeks and barbarians, 5. 93
 Remi, the, a notable tribe in Celtica, 2. 233
 Remus (Romus), the story of, 2. 381; slain as result of a quarrel, 2. 383
 Rentina (see Arethusa)
 Reptiles (see Serpents and Snakes), the deadly, in Albania in Asia, 5. 229; with wings like bats, in India, 7. 65; numerous and vicious in India, 7. 77, 79; in Goriyaca, avoid a certain stone called Gangitis, 7. 233; on the isthmus between Pelusium and Herbonopolis, 8. 71
 Republic, Plato's, cited on founding cities as far as possible from the sea, 3. 205
 Resin, produced in the Alps, 2. 283
 Revolutions, the, of the heavenly bodies, 1. 425

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Rhacotis, a division of Alexandria in Aegypt, 8. 29
- Rhadamanthys, a man most just, emulated by King Minos, and reputed to have been the first to civilise Crete, 5. 131; published laws as from Zeus, 5. 153; Sarpædon the coloniser a brother of, 5. 491; placed by Homer in the Elysian Plain, in the far west, 1. 7, 2. 55
- Rhadamanthys, the, of Euripides, refers to Euboea the island as a "city," 4. 99
- Rhadinê, from Samus in Triphylia, betrothed to, and murdered by, a tyrant of Corinth, 4. 65
- Rhadinê, a poem attributed to Stesichorus, 4. 65
- Rhæci (Aricini?), the, overthrown by the Romans, 2. 387
- Rhæti, the; the territory of, 2. 227, 281; ill-treated Comum, 2. 311; country of, borders on the Lake of Constance, and extends as far as the Alps, 3. 165; near Lake Constance, 3. 253, 255
- Rhægia (Hieracleia), in Media, founded by Seleucus Nicator, and by him called Europus, but by the Parthians Arsacia, 5. 309
- Rhægae ("Rents"), formerly belonged to Media, is 500 stadia from the Caspian Gates, and so named from results of earthquakes, 1. 223, 5. 273, 309, 311
- Rhamis, wife of Sesithacus the Oaruscan chieftain, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 161
- Rhamnus (Ovrio-Kastro), deme of Attica, has a statue of Nemesis which rivals the works of Phidias, 4. 263, 273
- Rhamnus *patiturus*, a useful shrub found in Macedonia in T. II. y. 3. 175
- Rhamnus, near Thebes, where Pylæus IV fought Ambrakus the Great, 7. 279
- "Rhatotes," a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, 5. 415
- Rhea (also called "Mother," "Agdistia," and has epithets "Idæa," "Dindymenê," "Sipylenê," "Pessinuntis," "Cybelê," and Cybebe), 5. 99; caused spring to break forth on Mt. Lycæus, 4. 67; wife of Cronus and mother of Zeus, 5. 97; worshipped by the Phrygians and Trojans, 5. 99, 101, 115, 117; by the Cretans, 5. 101-105; certain cries uttered in ritual of, 5. 109; according to Demetrius, not worshipped in Crete, 5. 113
- Rhea Silvia, the Vestal virgin; mother of Romulus and Remus, 2. 381
- Rhecas (apparently an error for "Creacas"), charioteer of the Dioscuri, 5. 203
- Rheginia River, the, in Thrace, used to be called the Brigon, 3. 371
- Rhegium in Italy; the people of, set up a column at the strait, 2. 139; now non-Greek, 3. 7; founded by Chalcidians, 3. 51; a city, 2. 27; distant 60 stadia from Messinê, 3. 65; road from, to the Appian Way, 3. 125
- Rhegma, the, in Cilicia, 3. 343
- Rheims (see Duricortora)
- Rheneia, in earlier times called Ortygia; a small island near Delos, where the Delians bury their dead, 5. 167
- Rhenus River, the; mouths of, visible from Cantium (Kent), 1. 235; boundary of Celtica, 1. 489; runs parallel to the Pyrenees, and at right angles to the Cœmnenus Mountain, 1. 491; rises in Mt. Adula (Saint-Gothard), 2. 225, 273, 281, 313; description of, 2. 227; the boundary between Germany and Celtica, 2. 439; the boundary between Celtica and Celtica, 2. 439; the boundary between Germany and Celtica, 3. 153; sources of, near the Hercynian Forest, and the distance from, to the Albis (Elbe), 3. 163
- Rhesus, king of the Thracians, 3. 361, 6. 41
- Rhesus River (now called Rhoëtes?), the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; flows from Mt. Ida in the Troad, 6. 11; mentioned by Homer, 6. 59, 87

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Rhetia, mother of the Cyrbantae, by Apollo, 5. 116
- Rhetoric, definition of, 1. 61; Homer an expert in, 1. 63
- Rhetoric, a work on, by Apollodorus the Pergamenean, 6. 171
- Rhetoric, *The Art of*, by Hermagoras of Tennes, 6. 169
- Rhine River, the (see Rhenus River)
- Rhinoceros, the, in southern Aethiopia; description of, 7. 335
- Rhinoceros, the (see "Rhinos," 8. 163)
- Rhinocerus in Phoenicia, the lakes and pits in, 7. 211; origin of name of, 7. 279; receives aromatics from Leuce Comé in Arabia, 7. 359
- Rhipae (see Rhipe)
- Rhipaeum Mountains, the mythical, 3. 175, 191
- Rhipe, the Homeric (perhaps also called Rhipae), now deserted, 3. 386, 4. 229
- Rhium, in Messenia, by Oresphontes made one of the five capitals of Messenia, 4. 117, 119
- Rhium (Rion), Cape, at the entrance of the Corinthian Gulf, 4. 17, 241
- Rhiza (rhizomai), south-western Aethiopia, 8. 167
- Rhizo (Rhazao), on the Rhazonic Gulf, 3. 263
- Rhizonic Gulf (Gulf of Cattaro), the, in Illyria, 3. 267, 263
- Rhizophagi ("Root-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia, 7. 321
- Rhizus in Thessaly, now a village belonging to Demetrias, 4. 425, 451
- Rhodanus (Rhône) River, the, formerly called the boundary between Celtica and Iberia, 2. 117; a navigable river, 2. 167; empties into the Galatic Gulf, 2. 181; controversy as to number of mouths of, 2. 189; the largest river in Celtica, 2. 195; joins the Gemmenus Mountain and the Isar River, 2. 197; passes through Lemenna Lake, 2. 199; navigable, 2. 211; borders on the land of the Sallyes, 2. 269; traverses Lake Lemenna, 2. 273; rises in the Alps, 2. 291; flows through Lake Lemenna, 3. 77
- Rhodaspes, son of Phraates IV, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, 7. 237, 239
- Rhodes, about 4000 stadia from Alexandria, 1. 93, 323; parallel of, perceptibly different from that of Athens as shown by sun-dial, 1. 333; distance from, to various points, 1. 407, 447, 483; longest day at, at about centre of, has 14½ equinoctial hours, 1. 513; ledges of rock in, 2. 357; the colossus of, 3. 107; has asphaltic earth which cures the infested vine, 3. 267; the nine Telchines lived in, some accompanying Mother Rhea thence to Crete, 5. 111; type of adornment of, like that of Cyzicus, 5. 501; the city, terraced like Munychia at Peiræus, 4. 259; description and history of, 6. 269-281; maritime supremacy of, 6. 269; government of, not democratic but beneficent, 6. 271; earlier names of, 6. 273; the present city, founded in the time of the Peloponnesian War, 6. 275; notable men of, 6. 277; notable men of, 6. 279, 281
- Rhodians, the, erected temple on new volcanic isle, 1. 215; thought by some to have founded Siris and Sybaris in Italy, 3. 61; city of, terraced like Munychia at Peiræus, 4. 259; worship Apollo "Erythilius," 6. 127; fleet of joined the Romans against Philip, 6. 167; the Peraea (Mainland) of, 6. 191, 263, 265, 311; friends to the Romans and Greeks, 6. 269; take care of their poor people, and are Dorians in origin, 6. 271; even in early times sailed far and wide, and founded several cities, 6. 277; famous men among, 6. 279; unfriendly to the Syrians, 6. 329
- Rhodius River, the, mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; empties between Abydus and Dardanus, and is mentioned by Homer, 6. 59, 87; source of, 6. 89
- Rhodope, Mt., the mountainous part of the country of the Bessi, 3. 275; on northern boundary of Macedonia, 3. 329; position of, with reference to the Strymon River, 3. 361; the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Agrianes live in neighbourhood of, 3. 363
- Rheopis the Courtesan (see Doricha)
- Rheumna, a very old city at Thermopylae, 4. 351
- Rhodus (see Rhodé), near north-eastern corner of Iberia, belonging to city of Emporium, but by some said to have been founded by the Rhodians, 2. 93; founded by the Rhodians, and later taken by the Massaliotes, 8. 277
- Rhodé (Rhodé?) Agathé (Rosas?), in Iberia, founded by the Massaliotes, 2. 175
- Rhodes River, the Lesser Rhodé River
- Rhoetia River, the, empties into the Cyrus River, 5. 219
- Rhoetium in the Troad, where is a temple, tomb, and statue of Alas, 6. 69, 67; received part of the territory of ancient Ilium, 6. 85
- Rhombites River, the Greater, 800 stadia from Tanais and noted for its fish, 5. 195
- Rhombites River, the Lesser, 800 stadia from the Greater Rhombites, noted for its fish, 5. 195
- Rhone River, the (see Rhodanus)
- Rhosus on the Gulf of Issus in Cilicia, 6. 357
- Rhoxana, daughter of Oxyartes in Bactriana, reputed to have married Alexander the Great, 5. 285
- Rhyndacus River, the, in Mysia, 5. 409; borders on the Doliones, 5. 499; course of, 5. 503
- Rhytes, one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, 4. 219; now uninhabited and its territory, Rhytes, left by Agamemnon and Phrae, 4. 225
- Rhytes, the territory of Rhytes, in Achaea, 4. 225
- Rhythm in Orote, belongs to the Gortynians, 5. 141
- Rice, sown in rainy seasons in India, 7. 21; the sowing and harvesting of, 7. 27, 29
- Riddle, a, attributed to Homer and applied to failure of silver-mines at Laurium, 2. 45
- Rieti (see Reate)
- Rimini (see Ariminum)
- Ritri (see Erythrae in Ionia)
- Road, the mule-, from Brundisium to Beneventum, 3. 123; joins the Appian Way near Beneventum, 3. 125
- Roads, the Roman, in Iberia, 2. 95
- Rocking Stones, on the Sacred Cape of Iberia, 2. 7
- Rodas (Rhodé, now Rugge), a Greek city in Lycia and birth-place of Sannius the poet, 3. 119, 121
- Rolnos, Mt. (see Parthenius)
- Roman forces, the, in Africa, 3. 135
- Roman freedom, the, with whom Julius Caesar colonised Corinth, ransacked all graves, 4. 203
- Roman generals, tactics used by, in Corsica, 2. 359, and in Sardinia, 2. 361
- Roman Senate, the; recruits ranks from men of equestrian rank in Luca, 2. 329; sent deputation to offer sacrifices on new island created by volcanic eruption in Mediterranean, 3. 101
- Romans, the, occupied Iberia, 1. 7; have added to our knowledge of geography, 1. 49; victims of plague of mice and famine in Cantabria, 1. 113; called refined by Eratosthenes, 1. 249; scorned to hold Britain because of its lack of importance, 1. 445; recently invaded Arabia Felix, 1. 453; civilisers of many savage nations, 1. 487; upbuilders of Europe, 1. 489; join the Nomads (Numidians) in hunting, 1. 503; transferred certain Lusitanians to interfluvial region in Iberia, 2. 13; beloved by inhabitants of Gadeira, 2. 17; carried on war against Lusitanians, of all Iberians, for longest time, 2. 65, reducing most of their cities to mere villages, 2. 71; civilising influences of, in Lusitania, 2. 77-79; carried on piecemeal war with the Iberians, 2. 87; some officers of, thought crazy by Vettonians in Iberia when seen walking for mere exercise, 2. 109; historians among, imitators of the Greeks, 2. 117; finally expelled from the Massaliotes Islands, 2. 157; friendly to the Massaliotes, 2. 177; most notable of, went to school at Massalia rather

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

than at Athens, 2. 173; sold lakes at Tiberis containing hidden gold and silver for public treasury, 2. 207; gave the "Latin right" to certain of the Aquitani, 2. 219; in complete control of Celtica, 2. 225, 233; have enslaved the Gallic race, 2. 237, 241; conquered these more easily than the Iberians, 2. 239; put a stop to barbaric customs in Gaul, 2. 247; virtually acquired Britain, 2. 257; after 80 years conquered the Ligures, 2. 269, and the Salassi, 2. 277; given pretexts for war by the Salassi, 2. 279; control all gold mines, 2. 293; shared civic rites with certain peoples, 2. 299; drove out of Italy, or destroyed, certain tribes, 2. 311; founded Aquileia as a fortress, 2. 317; helped by the Eucii in their battles, 2. 323; have been intermingled with the Ombrii and Tyrrheni, 2. 325; surpassed all others in men, cities, and wealth, 2. 331; surrendered to the Galatæ (390 B.C.), 2. 341; call Cyrenus "Corsica," 2. 359; defeated the Carthaginians, 2. 361; colonised some towns, humbled others, 2. 365; at last realised the wealth of the Sabini, 2. 377; worship Nicostratê (Carmenta) the mother of Evander, 2. 385-387; destroyed Alba, 2. 389; accused of sending out pirates from Antium, 2. 391; put a stop to that practice, 2. 393; still preserve the dialect of the Oscans, 2. 395; depend on arms and valour rather than on fortifications, 2. 401; used foresight in city-improvements, 2. 405; have filled Rome with beautiful structures, 2. 407; regard the Campus Martius as holiest place of all, 2. 409; destroyed Fregellæ, 2. 413; founded certain cities; 2. 415; used Alba as a prison, 2. 425; settled a colony at Disacarchia, 2. 447; some of, retire permanently at Neapolis, 2. 431; disciplined the Campani, 2. 467; took Paestum (Pesto) from the Leucani, 2. 469; ejected the Picentes, 2. 471; crushed the Brettii at Temesa, 3.

15; took Hipponium and changed its name to Vibo Valentia, 3. 17; colonised Thurii and changed its name to Copiae, 3. 47; used Messenê in Sicily as a base of operations against the Carthaginians, 3. 67; drove the Carthaginians out of Sicily and took Syracuse by siege, 3. 73; besieged Etna at Enna, 3. 81, 83; took possession of Sicily, 3. 85; took Tarentum by storm, 3. 107; colony of, received at Tarentum, 3. 117; suffered great losses at Battle of Cannæ, 3. 135; the causes of their pre-eminence and a description of their conquests and hegemony, 3. 137-147; transferred some of the Germanic tribes across the Rhine to Celtica, 3. 155; wars of, against the Germans, 3. 159; subdued the Cimbrî and the Helvetii, 3. 169; have not yet advanced beyond the Albia (Elbe) River, 3. 171; found the Getans a formidable enemy and prepared to make an expedition against them, 3. 211; completely humbled the Getans and Dacians, who once could marshal 200,000 men, but now only 40,000, 3. 213, 215; campaign against, planned by Marius, 3. 223; have held the Cimbrî and Boians since the time of Marius, 3. 227; appoint the kings of the Boians, 3. 247; have virtually wiped out certain tribes of the Galatæ, Thracians, and Thracians, 3. 263; subdued the Autariatæ and Scordisci, 3. 273; derive great revenue from the *Palmæstis* and *Dysarchia*, 3. 285; encamp in places of degraded position, 3. 291, 293; have encamped at Buthoe and in Epheia, 3. 299; reduced the Epirote cities, and transferred remaining inhabitants to Nicopolis, 3. 303; broke up the Macedonian empire, 3. 309; set Corcyra free, 3. 327; defeated Perseus before Pydna, 3. 345; destroyed, but rebuilt, Corinth, 4. 121; overthrew Helot-slavery in Laconia, 4. 135; gained the supremacy over Greece, 4. 137; joined by the Perioeci and Helots

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

in Laconia, 4. 139; extravagance of, in the importation of marble from Laconia, 4. 143; joined by Tenea against Corinth, 4. 199; all Greece became subject to, 4. 201; wished to destroy some Greek states and preserve others, 4. 217; settled a large part of the army at Patrae after the Battle of Arginum, 4. 225; gave Archelaus free soil and hold it in honour, 4. 226, 227; became lords of all by their intercourse with mankind, and by applying themselves to training and education, 4. 281; annexed Upper Larymna to Larymna, 4. 305; gave Heliartus to the Athenians, 4. 325; completely defeated the forces of Mithridates at Chaeroneia, 4. 333; found the Dorian Tetrapolis virtually extinct, 4. 389; under Titus Quintus Flamininus, conquered Philip the son of Demetrius at Cynoscephalae in Thessaly, 4. 445; strongly resisted and tricked by the Acarnanians, 5. 67, 73; broke up the piracy of the Cilicians, 5. 133; Lagidas, great-uncle of Strabo, betrayed kingdom of Mithridates Eupator to, 5. 135; now rule Crete, 5. 159; made Delos a great commercial centre, 5. 167; the supremacy of, disclosed more geographical knowledge, 5. 247; a marriage-quest among, 5. 273; received large tribute from Tigranes the King of Armenia, 5. 331; now rule over Armenia, 5. 341; assigned an eleventh prefecture to predecessors of Archelaus, and to Archelaus still further territory, 5. 349; allowed the Cappadocians and others to collect tribute due from Ariathres, 5. 353; gives consultations of, expound the law, 5. 367; conquered Antiochus and began to administer affairs of Asia, 5. 369; granted autonomy to Cappadocia, 5. 371; made various different administrative changes in Asia Minor through their prefects, 5. 373; occupied Hieracleia Pontica, 5. 379; boundaries of the Pontic Province of, 5. 385; colonised Sinopé, 5. 391; pulled down part of

the walls of Kainon Choriön in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 429; assignments of territory by, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 443; gave freedom to the Prusians in Asia, 5. 457; succeeded the Macedonians as masters in Asia, 5. 463; have united into one province all the country subject to Amyntas, 5. 469; made famous the temple of Mother Agdistis at Pessinus in Galatia, 5. 471; subdued Lycaonia and Cilicia, 5. 475; gave Isaura to Amyntas, 5. 477; now hold Pisidia, 5. 485; honoured Oyzions, giving it further territory, 5. 503; set free Antiocheia near Pisidia from its kings, and gave Eumenes II his kingdom in Asia, 5. 507; export great quantities of stone of Parian marble from Pisidia, 5. 517; found the town of Antiocheia the only a village when they expelled Antiocheians from Asia, 6. 35; peace of Antiochus, in the time of the Mithridatic War, ruined Ilium, 6. 55; regard Aeneias as their original founder, 6. 57; Attalus I and Rhodian fleet fought on side of, against Philip, and by Eumenes II against Antiochus the Great and Perseus, 6. 167; assisted by Attalus II against the Pseudo-Philip, 6. 169; left as heirs of Attalus III, and proclaimed his empire a Roman province, 6. 169; confused the boundaries of Lydia, Phrygia, and Galia by making their own administrative divisions, 6. 185; restored revenues to Antiochus at Ephesus, 6. 233; restored the Caunians in Asia to the Rhodians, 6. 267; the Rhodians friendly to, 6. 269; remitted to the Coans 100 talents of the tribute due to, 6. 271; gave the Lycians to, 6. 315; gave Telmessus in Lycia to Eumenes II, 6. 317; became rich after the destruction of Carthage and Corinth, and used many slaves, 6. 329; finally overthrew the Cilicians, 6. 331; gave Cilicia Trachela to Archelaus, 6. 339; proclaimed Tarcondimotus in Cilicia king, 6. 355; took possession

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- of Cyprus, 6. 385; took the cities in Gordyaea by force, 7. 231; hold certain parts this side the Euphrates, 7. 236; rule over part of the Arabians, 7. 237; seized Phoenicia, 7. 257; re-built Berytus (Beyrout), 7. 263; broke up band of robbers in Syria, 7. 265; granted autonomy to the Tyrians, 7. 269; reverse the Tyrrhenian nativity-casters, 7. 289; now rule over the Syrians, Sabaeans, and Sabataeans, 7. 351; now well acquainted with Arabia, 7. 353; certain of, in Aegypt, led by Aelius Gallus into Arabia, 7. 357; killed 10,000 men in battle in Arabia but lost only two men, 7. 361; reduced Aegypt to its former geographical limits, 8. 23; have organised and regulated Aegypt, 8. 51; now satisfied with the character of Egypt only and with the Tyrrhenian provinces, having neglected the colonies at Ammon and elsewhere, 8. 113; call the Maurusians "Mauri," 8. 157; supplied with large tables of one piece of wood by Maurusians, 8. 161; destroyed Zama in Libya, 8. 173; administration of Libya by, 8. 179-181; used Itycæ (Utica) as Libyan metropolis after destruction of Carthage, 8. 185; booty reserved by, in the last Punic War, from the Carthaginians, 8. 185; proclaimed part of the Carthaginian territory a Province, 8. 187; destroyed various cities in Carthagina, 8. 191; acquired Cyrenæ, 8. 203; occupy the best and best known ports of Libya, 8. 203; the Aqueduct and ascendancy of, in general, 8. 203-204; division of dependent provinces, 8. 213
- Rome; commercial dealings of, with Turdetania, 2. 31; once appealed to by people of Gymnesian Islands for new place of abode when plagued by hares, 2. 35; obtains large revenues from silver-mines at New Carthage, 2. 47; journey from, to Obulco in Iberia made by Julius Caesar in 27 days, 2. 97; receives supplies of meat from Celtica, 2. 213; exports to, from Patavium, 2. 313; largely dependent upon Cisalpine Celtica for meat and grain, 2. 331; adopted various Tarquinian usages, 2. 339; captured by the Galatae, 2. 341; imports (Carrara) marble, 2. 349; erected buildings of Persian manufacture, 2. 353; imports slaves from Carthage, 2. 359; exports from Tyrrhenia to, 2. 367; founded by Romulus and Remus (Remus), 2. 381; site of, not naturally adapted to a city, 2. 383, 399; an older, and fabulous, account of founding of, 2. 385-387; detailed description of, 2. 399-409; its walls, 2. 399; depended mainly on arms and valour, not walls, 2. 401; its sources of supplies, 2. 403; its roads, sewers, aqueducts, and service-pipes, 2. 405; its Campuses, Games, and buildings, 2. 407; its tombs, its Capitolium, its Palatium and its Forum, 2. 409; the Thuri
- byx in Sicily, 8. 51; route to, from Greece and Asia, via Brundisium, 3. 123; distant 360 Roman miles from Brundisium, 3. 125; the history of, 3. 139-147; captured by, and regained from, the Gauls, 3. 141; dominion of, over the Argives, 4. 185; the temple of Ceres in; obtained the best of the works of art found by Mummius in Corinth, 4. 201; prefers the Seyrian marble to all others, 4. 429; wooden image of Athenæ at, in a sitting posture, 6. 83; full of learned men from Tarsus and Alexandria, 6. 353
- Romulus, the story of, 2. 381-385; the Asylum of, 2. 383; the prowess of, 2. 387
- Romus (see Remus)
- Roots, used for food by the Masaesylians, in Libya, 8. 189
- Roussillon, Castel (see Ruscino)
- Rovias (see Orobia)
- Roxolani, the, the most northerly of the Bastarnians; beyond Germany, 3. 173; under Tassius waged war with the generals of Mithridates Eupator, 3. 223
- Roxolanians, the; most remote of the Scythians, 1. 441

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Sagalassus (also called Selgessus) in Pisidia, 5. 477, 6. 193; captured by Alexander, 5. 479
 Sagapeni, the, in Asia, 7. 223
 Sagaris, the, a weapon of the Amazons, 5. 233, and of the Massagetæ in Asia, 5. 267
 Sagi (coarse cloaks), the Ligurian, 2. 267
 Sagra River, the, near Locri Epizephyrîi, near which the armies of Locri and Croton fought, 3. 35, 37, 45
 Sagraus (Sangro) River, the, separates the Frentani and the Peligni, 2. 433
 Saguntum (Murviedro) in Iberia (founded by the Zacynthians), north of the Suero, destroyed by Hannibal, 2. 91; the road through, 2. 95
 Sagus, the, a coarse cloak worn by the Gauls, 2. 241
 Sagylum in Cappadocia Pontica, has a strong fortress on a high mountain, 5. 445
 Sail, the Thracian, once inhabited Samothrace, and are mentioned by Archilochus, 5. 55; formerly called Sinties and Sinti, 5. 403; robbed Archilochus of his shield—and are now called Sapuci, 5. 405
 Saint-Cyr de Provence (see Tauroentium)
 Saint-Gothard, Mt. (see Adula)
 Saintes (see Mediolanum)
 Sais, metropolis in Egypt, where is a temple of Athena, wherein lies the tomb of Psammitichus, 8. 67; near the asylum of Osiris, 8. 73
 Salacia (Alcacer-do-Sal) in Lusitania, where delicate fabrics are woven, 2. 83; geographical position of, 2. 63
 Salamis, the, in the Myrtoan Sea, 1. 477; the sea-fight at, 4. 179, 187, 271; 70 or 80 stadia in breadth, 4. 251; in early times a separate state, 4. 257; but wreckage of city after fight at, and found in Attica at temple of Apollo, 4. 271
 Salavaria River (see Tondus)
 Salandra River, the (see Acalandrus)

Salapia (Salpi) in Apulia, the seaport of the Argyrippini, 3. 127
 Salarian Way, the, runs through the ...
 Sa ... his end, 3. 159
 Salassi, the; country of, traversed by the Durias River, 2. 271; geographical position of, 2. 273, 303; has gold mines, 2. 277; the road through, 2. 289, 293
 Sabla, a large harbour between Caesarea and Tretum, the boundary between the territories subject to Juba and the Romans, 8. 179
 Sakhuba (see Caesar Augusta)
 Salentini, the, country of, comprises one of the two parts of Iapygia, 3. 103; said to be a Cretan colony, 3. 117
 Salerno, Gulf ...
 Salernum (Sa. ... Romans at ... 471
 Salgueus, a place in Boeotia, on a height, near the Euripus, named ... 4. 291 ... wrongly ... 35, 4. 291
 Salina (see Didymé)
 Salix, a tree of genus of, found in Egypt, 2. 155
 Sallyes, the; the geographical position of, 2. 169, 181, 193, 195, 201, 269; precautions taken against, by the Massaliotes, 2. 169, 175
 Salmaeis, a fountain at Halicarnassus, said to render effeminate all who drink of it, 6. 283
 Salmoné, a city in Pisatis, 4. 97; a spring there whence flows the Enipeus River, 4. 99
 Salmoneus, the Homeric, said to have reigned in Pisatis, and in Ionia, 4. 97, 99; Ephorus' account of, 4. 103
 Salmonium, the eastern cape of Orete; distance from, to Rhodes and Oritmetopon, 1. 407
 Salmydessus, covered with shoal waters, 1. 183, 193; a desert and stony beach in Thrace, 700 stadia long, 3. 279
 Salo (Salona), the seaport-city of the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Dalmatians, set on fire by Augustus, 3. 261
- Salomé, the sister of Herod, honoured by Augustus, 7. 299
- Salon in Bithynia, whence comes the Salonian cheese, 5. 463
- Salona in Western Locris (see Amphissa)
- Salona, Gulf of (see Crisaean Gulf), 3. 29
- Saloniki (see Thessaloniceia)
- Salpi (see Salapia)
- Salt, lumps of, found in Turdetania, 2. 33, and in Stony Plain in Celtica, 2. 186; effloresces and solidifies on the Caucasus in Cappadocian Media, 5. 506; in the Taurus in Greater Cappadocia, 5. 475; found in great quantities in the country of Sogdithes in India, 7. 53; houses made of, at Gerha in Arudra, 7. 303; when in, 2. no, 5. 441; and in Amene in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 449
- Salt-marshes, found 2000 or 3000 stadia inland, explanation of, 1. 181
- Salt-pan, the Tragasæan, in the Troad, 6. 97
- Salt-works, the, on a lagoon near New Chersonesus in the Crimea, 3. 247; on the common frontiers of the Autariatae and the Ardiaei in Illyria, and how the salt was made, 3. 271; on the Halys River, gave the river its name, 5. 393
- Salts, the fragrant, in Arabia, 7. 351
- Samarina, by Herod surnamed Sebastê, 7. 281
- Samaritanæ, a city in Hyrcania, 5. 251
- Sambycê, a barbarian musical instrument, 5. 109
- Sar (for Samos), one of the four of the in Cephallenia, 5. 37; mentioned by Homer, 5. 47, 49
- Sarabæ, from Mycæ, settled in Samothrace in classical times, 3. 371; founded i Perinthos, 3. 377
- Sarpedon in Thrace, where is lately revered temple of Demeter, 4. 45; now only a fortress, 4. 50; and perhaps the metropolis of the Hæmætic
- Arenê, 4. 61; on the site of an earlier Samus, 4. 63
- Samnitæ (Saunitæ), the, in Celtica; mountains of, 2. 335; some women of, possessed by Dionysus, 2. 249; colonists from the Sabini, 2. 377; 393; were once held Herculaneum and Pompeii, 2. 451, 453; history of, 2. 461-463; a powerful people, but finally destroyed by Sulla, 2. 463; a current story concerning, 2. 465; have an excellent law on marriage, 2. 467; ejected the Chones and Oenotri, 3. 7; deterioration of, 3. 9; destroyed Metapontium, 3. 51; defeated by the Romans, 3. 141
- Samnium, the extent of, 2. 433
- "Samoi," means "lofty places," and hence the name "Samos," 5. 53
- Samonium (Sideros), Cape, the eastern promontory of Crete, lies not much farther east than Cape Samium, 5. 113, 121; slopes towards Aegypt and Rhodes, 5. 123; a voyage of three or four days and nights to Aegypt from, and 5000 stadia, or less, from, 5. 125
- Samonium, a plain in the Troad, 5. 113
- "Samos," Homer's name for Samothrace, 3. 371, 5. 51; and also for Cephallenia, 5. 37, 39, 47, 53
- Samos, the Ionian isle, 1. 477; known by Homer, 5. 51, 421; in earlier times had several different names, and had not yet been colonised in the time of Homer, 5. 53; founded by Tembrion, and later by Procles, 6. 201; with Mt. Mycælê forms a narrow strait, 6. 211; and history of, 6. names of—and thing but birds tyrannies of, 6. plight by the Athenians, 6. 219; visited by Augustus, 3. 141
- Samos, the city, in the Ionian isle Samos, description of, 6. 213
- Samosata in Commagênê; the road through, 6. 311; capital of Commagênê, 7. 241
- Samothrace, the Aegæan isle, 1. 477; sacrifices in, to Demeter and Core,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

2. 251; geographical position of, 3. 369; once called "Samos" and "Melita," 3. 371, 5. 51, 53; temple on, once robbed of more than 1000 talents by Cilician pirates, 3. 373; by Homer called "Thracian Samos," 4. 29; by some thought to have been called Samos after the Thracian "Salt," 5. 53; the sacred rites in, 5. 89; mystic rites of the Cabeiri in, 5. 113; abode of the Cyrbantès and Cabeiri, 5. 115
- Samothracian Mysteries, the, taught by Dardanus to the Trojans, 3. 371
- Sampalceramus, chieftain, and able ruler of Aetlussa in Syria, 7. 253, 255
- Samsoun (see Amicus)
- Samsoun in Caria (see Prienè)
- Samus, once a city in Triphylia, to be identified with Samicum, 4. 59, 63, 65
- San Severa (see Pyrgi)
- Sanatla, a town in Phrygia Epletetus, 5. 605
- Sand, of which "river-stones are formed, but melted by the rains," according to Aristotle, 3. 193
- Sandalium in Pisidia, 5. 477
- Sandani in Messenia (see Occhalla in Messenia)
- Sandaracurgium, Mt., in Paphlagonia, a royal fortress now in ruins; has mines containing red sulphuret of arsenic, 5. 451
- Sandobanes River, the, empties into the Cyrus River, 5. 219
- Sandrocottus, king of Palimbothra in India, 1. 265
- Sandrocottus, king of the Prasii in India, 7. 63; presented with certain places in Ariana by Seleucus Nicator, 7. 143
- Sandyx (an earthy ore containing arsenic), found in Armenia, 5. 329
- Sanè, a city on Pallènè, 3. 351
- Sangarius River, the, mentioned by Homer, flows between Chalcedon and Heracleia Pontica, 5. 379, 6. 371; flows in Bithynia, 5. 455, and in Galatia, 5. 473
- Sangia, a village in Asia Minor, about 150 stadia from the Pessinus River, 5. 379
- Sanisene in western Paphlagonia, 5. 453
- Sanni, the, above Trasezus and Pharnacia in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399
- Sant' Antimo (see Feronia)
- Sant' Arpino (see Atella)
- Sant' Eufemia (see Terina)
- Santa Maria di Capua, now in ruins (see Capua)
- Santa Maria di Leuca (see Leuca)
- Santa Maria di Licodia (see Aetna)
- Santa Maria di Tindaro (see Tyn-daris)
- Santa Quaranta (see Oricola, &c.)
- Santon, the, in Aquitania, 2. 215, 217; the road to the country of, 2. 291
- Sapaeus, the, in Thrace, 3. 367; neighbours of the Bessi, 3. 369; by some identified with the Salt, 5. 55; are the same people as the Salt, and live in Abdera and Lemnos, 5. 405
- "Saperdes," an indecent name, 6. 149
- Saphniöela River, the (see Satniöela)
- Sapis (Savio) River, the, in Italy, 2. 327
- Sappho of Mitylenè in Lesbos (fl. about 600 B.C.), Greek poetess and contemporary of Alcæus; quoted on Cyprus, 1. 119; said to have been first to make the "lover's leap" off Cape Leucatas into the sea, 5. 33; calls the promontory Canae in Asia "Aega," 6. 135; greatest of all women poets, 6. 143; interpreted by Callias, 6. 147; on Doricha the famous courtesan, 8. 93
- Sapra, an abyssmal lake near Astyra in Asia, 6. 131
- Sapra, Lake (Göllü-Mey), connected with Lake Mœotis, 3. 229
- Saragossa (see Caesar Augusta)
- Saramenè, in Cappadocia Pontica, near the outlet of the Healy's River, 5. 393, 395
- Saraostus, the kingdom, in Asia, 5. 281
- Sarapana, a fortress on the Phasis River in Colchis, 5. 211; the narrow defiles at, 5. 219
- Saraparae, the (certain Thracians), settled in Asia beyond Armenia, 5. 335
- Sarapis, the temple of, at Canopus in Aegypt, 8. 63; worshipped in the Nitriote Nome, 8. 73

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Sarapium, the, at Alexandria, 8. 41, and at Memphis, 8. 89
- Saraspadanus, son of King Phraates IV of Parthia, sent by his father as hostage to Rome, 7. 237, 239
- Saravene, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349
- Sarcophagus, the, of Alexander, the first being of gold, the second of silver, 8. 377
- Sardinia (see *Sardegna*), one of the seven Italian islands, 1. 471, 6. 277
- Sardis, the, definition of, 1. 183, 189
- Sardo (Sardinia), visible from the Bay of Luna (Spezia), 2. 349, and from Populonium, 2. 355, 357; description of, 2. 359-363; with Cyrrhus, now a Roman Province, 8. 215
- Sareisa, city in Gordyaea, subject to the Armenians, but taken by the Romans, 7. 231
- Sargarausene, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349
- Sarissai (see *Zensai*)
- Sarissa, the Macedonian weapon, can be used both in close combat and as a missile for shooting, 5. 19
- Sarmatians, the, dwell beyond Lake Maeotis, 1. 441; bounded by the Ister, 1. 493; the Asiatic, 1. 495; wagon-dwelling, 3. 179; the "Iazygian" and "Basileian," 3. 221; castrate their horses to make them easy to manage, 3. 249; in Asia, plains of, bounded on the south by the Caucasus, 5. 207; use Dioscurias as emporium, 5. 211, 245
- Sarnius River, the, in Asia, 5. 259
- Sarnus (Sarno) River, the, flows past Pompeia, 2. 453
- Saronic (or Salaminia) Gulf, the, in a way the same as the Eleusinian, 4. 15, 153, 197
- Saronic Sea, the, 1. 477
- Saros, Gulf of (see *Melas Gulf*)
- Sarpedon, Cape, in Cilicia, lies opposite Carpasia in Cyprus, 6. 177, 333, 377
- Sarpedon, of Crete, brother of Minos and Rhadamanthys, with colonists from Cretan Miletus founded Miletus in Asia, 5. 491, 6. 205; by Homer called a native of Lycia, 5. 493; with the Cretan Terminus colonised Lycia, 6. 323
- Sarpedon (Paxi), Cape, in Thrace, 3. 373
- Sarsina, in Umbria, 2. 369
- Sarus River, the, in Cappadocia, 5. 353
- Sasamon (see *Segesama*)
- Saseno (see *Sason*)
- Sasle River, the Thüringian (see *Salas*)
- Sason (Saseno), an isle off Illyria, 3. 119
- Satalca, city in Gordyaea, subject to Armenia, but taken by the Romans, 7. 231
- Satniöeis (or Saphniöeis) River, the, mentioned by Homer, 6. 99, 151
- Satnius, the son of Oenops, mentioned by Homer, 6. 99, 151
- Satrapies, the, in Bactria, 5. 281
- Satyr, *The*, a painting at Rhodes by Protogenes, 6. 269
- Satyri, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5. 87, 97, 103; the Curetes analogous to, 5. 99; origin of, 5. 111
- Satyrion, given by oracle of Apollo to Phalanthus, 3. 109
- Satyrus, an illustrious sovereign of the Cimmerian Bosphorus, the monument of, 3. 237, 5. 197
- Satyrus, founded city of Philotera on the Arabian Gulf, when sent out by Ptolemy II, 7. 315
- Sauromatae, the, beyond the Euxine, 3. 173, 5. 245; modes of life of, 3. 205
- Säus (Save) River, the, empties into the Dravus, 2. 287, 289, 3. 255
- Scabies, cured by the water of the Anigrus River in Triplicia, 4. 61
- Scæan Gates, the, of Ilium, mentioned by Homer, 6. 41, 71

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Scaean Wall, the, in Thrace, 6. 41
 Scaenus, the Thracian, 6. 41
 Scaeus River, the, in Thrace, 6. 41
 Scala, Cape (see Poseidium in Thesprotia)
 Scamander River, the, in Asia; outlets of, form a blind mouth, lagoons, and marshes, 6. 61; course of, 6. 65, 67; rises in the hill called Cotylus, in Mt. Ida, 6. 85; the two springs of, according to Homer, 6. 87
 Scamander River, the, near Aegesta in Sicily, so named by Aeneas, 6. 109
 Scamandrian Plain, the, in the Troad, 6. 67, 69
 Scamandrius, son of Hector, with Ascanius son of Aeneas, founded Scepsia, 6. 105, 109; led the Phrygians from Europe to Asia, 6. 371
 Scandaria, Cape, in Cos, 6. 287
 Scandarium in Cos, 6. 287
 Scandia (see Dia)
 Scardo (Scardona), a Liburnian city, 3. 259
 Scardona (see Scardo)
 Scardus, Mt. (Char-lagh), in Thrace, on the northern boundary of Macedonia, 3. 329
 Scarphe in Boeotia (the Homeric Eteonus), 4. 313
 Scarphe, R. Boeotia, destroyed by earthquake, 1. 225; 10 stadia above the sea and 30 from Thronium, 4. 381
 Scarthon (river of people?), 6. 95
 Scaurus, M. (b. 100 B.C.), built aqueducts, and ran canals from the Padus to Parma, 2. 329
 Sceiron, the robber, after whom the Sceironian Rocks were named, killed by Theseus, 4. 245
 Sceironian Rocks, the, 1. 103, 4. 195, 245
 Scenae, a city near the borders of Babylonia, 7. 235
 Scythians, the, transferred to Anthedon by Antigonus but persuaded by Hydrachides to return home, 6. 65, 105
 Scepsia in the Troad, the territory of, 6. 65, 85, borders on Dardania, 6. 101; history of, 6. 105; home of certain Scythians, 6. 109, 111; 207
 "Sceptuchel," the, chieftains in Asia, transferred to Iberia, 5. 205
 Scythia ("Rus") in Egypt, the station for tolls on goods carried on the Nile, 8. 63
 Schedicium, the, in Daphnus, the tomb of Schedius, 4. 377
 Schedius, the tomb of, in Daphnus, 4. 377
 Scheria (see Coreyra), the Homeric, identified with Coreyra by Callimachus, 3. 193
 Schoenus, the, length of, as used along the Nile, 5. 287; put at 40 stadia in Armenia, 5. 331; in Cappadocia equals 30 stadia, 5. 435; varies at different places, 8. 75, 87, 111
 Schoenus (at Kalamaki), a harbour, 1800 from the "Diolcus" at the Isthmus, 4. 183
 Schoenus, the Homeric, a district in Boeotia, about 50 stadia from Thebes on road to Anthedon, 4. 313
 Schoenus River, the, in the district of Schoenus near Thebes, 4. 313
 Selathos, the island off Magnesia, 4. 427
 Scilla (see Scyllaeum)
 Scillus (Rasa) near Olympia, where is the famous temple of Athene Scilluntia, 4. 51
 Scyllurus, father of Palaeus and king of the Tauric Chersonese, waged war against army of Mithridates, 3. 223, 224; according to Plutarch, he was killed by the Romans, 3. 225; but the Romans had been told he was still alive, 3. 225; he was taken alive and sent to Rome, 3. 247
 Scythia, a city on Padus, 3. 351
 Scythia Aemuliana, drove out the Nomantini in Iberia, 3. 142 (foot-note); sent by the Romans to investigate the tribes and cities in Asia, 6. 329; utterly destroyed Carthage (146 B.C.), 8. 185
 Scipio Africanus Major (b. 237 B.C.),

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- questioned people of Massalia and Narbo about Britain, 2. 215 (see footnote there); the tomb of, at Litemum, 2. 437
- Scipio, Gaius, added 3000 colonists to Comum, 2. 311
- Scipio, Metellus Pius (died 46 B.C.); war of, against Julius Caesar in Libya, in which he was defeated (decisively, at Thapsus 46 B.C.), 8. 181
- "Scira," a place in Attica named after the hero Scira, 4. 375
- "Sciron," the surname of the city Salamis, and an epithet of Athena, 4. 253
- Sciron, the hero, afterwards two places and the name Scironion were named, 4. 253
- Scolecex*, an insect which breeds in the snow on the Caucasian Mountains, 5. 323
- Scollis, Mt., by Homer called the Olenian Rock, 4. 225
- Scollis, Mt. (see Scollium)
- Scollium, Mt. (Scollis, now Santa-meriotiko), in Elis, 4. 31, 41
- Scolus, the Homeric, 4. 183; a wretched village at the foot of Mt. Cithaeron, whence Pentheus was taken when he was torn to pieces by the Bacchantes, 4. 313; by some writers regarded as subject to the Scythians, 4. 215
- Scolymi* (an edible kind of thistle), found in Maurusia, 8. 163
- Scorobria (Island of Heracles), near New Carthago, 2. 31
- Scorpius of Paros (the first half of fourth century B.C.), the great sculptor, made the statue of Apollo at Clazzea, 6. 16; works of, in the grove Corymba near Ephesus: one showing Leto nursing a serpent, with the nurse Corymba holding the infants Apollo and Artemis in her arms, 6. 223
- Scordisci (or Scordistae), the, who are called Galatae, lived intermingled with the Illyrian and Thracian tribes, and often served the Dacians as allies, 3. 253; country of, 3. 255; border on the Pannonians, 3. 271; overpowered the Antariatae, and widely extended their sway, but at last were subdued by the Romans, 3. 273
- Scordistae (or Scordistae), the, virtually destroyed by wars with the Macedonians and the Romans, 3. 263
- Scorpions, the, in Albania in Asia, 5. 229; the winged, in India, 7. 65; the large, in India, 7. 79; the multitude of, rendered a certain region in Aethiopia uninhabitable, 7. 327; abound in Masacesylia in Libya, 8. 177
- Scotussa, in Thessaly Pelasgiotis, where was the great oak-tree and temple of the god Zeus, 8. 317, 318, 321, 325, 327, 4. 445
- Screw, the Assyrian, used by Turdetanians in mining, 2. 45
- Screws (see Wheels), used for the irrigation of islands in the Nile, 8. 135
- Scriba publicus*, the, a local official in Alexandria, 8. 49
- Scythia (or Scythia), the, a local official in Alexandria, 8. 49
- Scythia (or Scythia), the, a local official in Alexandria, 8. 49
- Scythia (or Scythia), the, a local official in Alexandria, 8. 49
- Scurvy, afflicted the Roman army in Arabia, 7. 359
- Scythia, Mt. in Asia, 5. 209; geographical position of, 5. 319; found the Scythian Mountains above Colchis, 5. 401
- Scyllacium (see Scylletum)
- Scylax of Caryanda, navigator and astronomer, sent by Darius to explore the Indus (about 510 B.C.), for two and a half years, says that Bithynia was settled by the Mysians, 5. 465; on the boundaries of the Troad, 6. 9; native of Caryanda, 6. 289
- Scylax River, the, in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 397
- Scylla, the daughter of Nisus; Cape Scyllaeum in Argolis named after, 4. 173
- Scylla (see Scyllaeum), infested by brigands, 1. 73; Odysseus' passage by, 1. 77; shape of, 1. 79; description of, by Homer, corresponds with fact, 1. 87, 97
- Scyllaeum, the (Scylla, see Scylla),

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- opposite Charybdis; a lofty rock, fortified by Anaxilaüs, 3. 21
- Scyllaëum (Skyl), Cape, on the Argolic Gulf, 4. 149; named after Scylla the daughter of Nisus, 4. 173
- Scyllætic (Squillace) Gulf, the, 3. 13
- Scyllætiüm (Scyllaciüm, now Squillace), in Bruttium, 3. 37
- Seyrian goats, the, 4. 427
- Seyrian marble, the, 4. 427
- Seyros, the Aegean isle off Macedonia, 1. 477; famous for its goats and quarries of various marble, 4. 427
- Sevile, the, of Ctesias, made by the Telchines in Rhodes, 6. 275
- Seythia, the Little, comprised the Tauric Chersonesus and much more territory, 3. 241; the marshes of, this side the Ister, 3. 273
- Seythian nomads, the, in Asia, 5. 191
- Seythians, the; knowledge of, increased by the Parthians, 1. 51; Ephorus on, 1. 125; heroic traits of, 2. 111; are cannibals, 2. 261; the wagon-dwelling, 3. 179, 197; not mentioned by Homer, and were cannibals, 3. 189, 195, 197; detailed discussion of, 3. 195-209; known by Homer, and practise communism, 3. 197; straightforward and frugal, and eaters of cheese made of mare's milk, 3. 199, 201; some of, abstain from meat, 3. 205, 207; Anacharsis, one of the "Seven Wise Men," a Seythian, 3. 207; sometimes cross to Thrace, 3. 215; the Taurians, a tribe of, invaded by Mithridates, 3. 233; and finally subdued, 3. 247; castrate their horses, 3. 249; driven out of the Cimmerian Bosphorus by the Greeks, 5. 197, 245, 259; a horrible custom of, 5. 283
- "Seythico-Celtic" Zone, the, of Poseidonius, 1. 371
- Seythopolis, a stronghold near Galilaea, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291
- Sea, the, inhales and exhales, like an animated being, 1. 195; defines contours of lands, 1. 463
- Sea, the Exterior; coast of, shaped like a chlamys, 1. 469
- Sea, Our (see Mediterranean)
- Sea-dogs, numerous, in the strait of the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319
- Sea-lungs, a terrestrial element like, described by Pytheas, 1. 399
- Sea-urchins, the large, near the mouth of the Euphrates, 7. 307
- Seal Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf (see Phocae), 7. 331
- Seals, swim up to the marshes from the Caspian Sea and are captured there, 5. 267
- Sebastê in Cappadocia Pontica (see Cabeira)
- Sebastopol, the Harbour of (see Otienus Limen)
- Sebennytic mouth of the Nile, the, 8. 65, 67
- Secellon (Ephragis), First, of Asia, 1. 293; Second and Third, 1. 297; Fourth, 1. 321
- Segeda in Iberia, belongs to the Arvacana, 2. 103
- Segesama (Sasamon?) in north-western Iberia; mentioned by Polybius, 2. 103
- Segesta (see Aegesta)
- Segestes, father of the Cheruscan chieftain Segimundus, and father-in-law of Arminius, present at Rome as guest of honour at the triumph over his loved ones, 3. 161, 163
- Segestica (or Siscia) in Pannonia, at confluence of several rivers and naturally well-suited for making war on the Dacians, 2. 287, 3. 255, 256, 273
- Segimerus, father of Sesithacus the Cheruscan chieftain, 3. 161
- Segimundus, son of Segestes and chieftain of the Cherusci, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 161
- Segis (see Sigis)
- Segis (Segis) in Iberia; belongs to the Celtiberians, 2. 103
- Segis (see Segis)
- Segis, the, ruled by Lugdunum, 2. 223
- Sellenus, one of the inventors of the flute, 5. 103, 105
- Selne River, the (see Sequana)
- Selris (or Siris, *q.v.*), the territory of, in Italy, 3. 13
- Sele River, the (see Silaris)
- Selenê, surnamed Cleopatra, slain by Tigranes, 7. 241
- Selenê (the Moon), worshipped by the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Albanians in Asia; human beings sacrificed to, 5. 229, 231; temples of, at Cabeira in Cappadocia Pontica, in Albania, and in Phrygia, 5. 431; with Helios (Sun) determines the temperature of the air, 6. 207; worshipped by the Persians, 7. 175; reputed temple of, at Memphis, 8. 89
- Selenê (Luna, now Spezia), the Harbour of (see Luna)
- Seleuceia on the Calycadnus, 6. 333; famous men of, 6. 335
- Seleuceia (formerly called Solocê), near the Hedypnon River among the Elymaeans in Asia, taken by the king of the Parthians, 7. 223
- Seleuceia, a fortress in Mesopotamia near the Zeugma (Bridge) of the Euphrates, included within the boundaries of Commagenê by Pompey, 7. 241
- Seleuceia in Pieria (Kabousi, on the boundary between Syria and Cilicia), the asphaltic vine-earth at, cures the infested vine, 3. 267; a Syrian city, 6. 367; distant 40 stadia from the outlets of the Orontes and 120 from Antiocheia, 7. 241, 245; by Pompey adjudged a free city, 7. 249
- Seleuceia on the Tigris, 5. 297; winter-residence of the Parthian kings, 5. 203; fortified by Seleucus Nicator, 7. 261; the Tigris navigable to, 7. 205; now the metropolis, instead of Babylon, 7. 219; road from Syria to, 7. 233; distant eighteen schoeni from Scenae, 7. 235
- Seleucia, the best part of Syria, 7. 239; is a tetrapolis, 7. 241
- Seleucus (called "the Babylonian"), the astronomer; on the tides, 1. 19, 2. 153; a Chaldaean and a native of Seleuceia, 7. 203
- Seleucus, the Chaldaean astronomer, on the relation between the moon and the tides, 2. 153; on the peculiar overflow of the Iberus River, 2. 155
- Seleucus Callinicus (king of Syria 246-226 B.C.), routed but failed to capture Arsaces the king of Parthia, 5. 269; founded one of the cities in the Antiochelian Tetrapolis in Syria, 7. 243; joined by the Aradians in his quarrel with his brother Antiochus Hierax, 7. 259
- Seleucus Nicator, founder of the Syrian monarchy (reigned 312-280 B.C.), married Apama the mother of Antiochus Soter and daughter of Artabazus, 5. 509; hereditary succession of, ratified by the Romans, 6. 329; successors of, 7. 5; gave certain places in Ariana to Sandrocottus, 7. 143; fortified Seleuceia on the Tigris, 7. 201; founded four cities in Syria, 7. 241, 243; kept 500 elephants and the greater part of his army at Apameia in Syria, 7. 251
- Seleucus IV, Philopator (king of Syria, 187-175 B.C.), father of Demetrius II, Nicator (reigned 146-142 B.C. and 128-125 B.C.), who defeated Alexander Balas (reigned 150-146 B.C.) the son (pretender) of Antiochus IV, Epiphanes (reigned 175-164 B.C.), 6. 169
- Selgê (Sirg) in Pisidia, founded by Calchas, and later by the Lacedaemonians, and became an independent city, 5. 481; has a remarkably productive territory, 5. 483; never subject to others, 5. 485
- Selgeis, the; the most notable of the Pisidians, 5. 479, 481
- Selgessus (see Sagalassus)
- Selinus, city and river in Cilicia, 6. 331; 1000 stadia from Cypros, 6. 375
- Selinus River, the, in Achaea, flows through the territory of Aegium, 4. 223
- Selinus River, the, in Elis, which flows past the land Xenophon bought for Artemis, 4. 223
- Selinus River, the, which flows past the Artemisium in Ephesus, 4. 223
- Selinus in Sicily, 3. 83, 4. 223; the hot springs at, 3. 91
- Selinusia, a sacred lake near the outlet of the Caÿster River, brings in great revenues, 6. 233
- Selleïs River, the Homeric, in Elis, not in Thesprotia, 3. 315; flows from Mt. Pholoê and empties between Cape Chelonatas and Oyllenê, 4. 27

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

to have unearthed a skeleton 60 cubits long near Lynx in Maurusia, 8. 171

Servilius, Publius Isauricus, an acquaintance of Strabo, subjugated Isaura in Lycaonia and destroyed most of strongholds of pirates on the sea, 5. 475; demolished Isaura and wiped out piracy, 6. 316; seized various places in Lycia and Pamphylia, 6. 339

Servius Tullius, brother king of Rome, John 10, Gallican & Viminal hills to Roma, 2. 47

Sumner, BWA. A rainy season in
July, 7, 21

in Nabataea

one of the
four places incorporated into Ama-
strig. 5. 385

Segarothii, the (see Enchelii)

Seschio River, the (see Augar)

Sesimachus, son of Segimerus and
chieftain of the Cherusi, led captive
to Britain. *ibid.* 2. 161

egypt
build-
gyptian

remote lands, 1. 227; advanced as far as Europe. 7. 7, leading his

army from Iberia to Thrace and the Pontus, but did not reach India. 7. 9: remarkable exploits of.

7. 313; built a temple of Isis on a mountain near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319: travelled over the whole of

Aethiopia, 8. 19; said to have been the first to cut the canal that empties into the Red Sea and the

empties into the Red Sea and the Arabian Gulf, 8. 77

bridge was built, 3. 377

Serinus (Reguly). 80 stadia from
Aegaeum; num. 3. 377; a colony of
the *Cebrenae* found here from Aegaeum.

3. 379; at end of parthos of the
Propontis, 6. 5; the voyage is
from Byzantium, 6. 13; mentions

by Homer, *Il.* 37; host of the cities
in the *Cleasonensis*, and by the

the same
6. 41; length
6. 43; mis-

Se . . . 8. 75 (see
1000000 2)

Setabis in Iberia, the road through,
2. 95

Setia (Sezze), territory of, marshy and unhealthful, 2. 389; between the Latin and Appian Ways, and produces an expensive wine, 2. 412.

Setinian wine, the, 2. 399

Sotium, Mt. (Cape de Cotte), divides
the Galatic Gulf into two gulfs, 2.
181

Settia in Crete (see Minoa)
Sousamora, a fortified city on the
Aragus River. 5. 221

Scythas, king of the Odrysae, 8. 371

"Sex" (see "Hex"); the name of 11.

city of the Egyptians in Egypt,
according to Prohemius, 2. 81
(footnote 4)

Sextius, Titus,
in Gaul and

THE CHAIRMAN: I have a question for Mr. [REDACTED].

Figure 1. The effect of the concentration of the *Agrobacterium* suspension on the transformation efficiency of *Agrobacterium* strains.

in Egypt, 8. 73

Sheep, 16, in California have rough, woolly flocky wool, 2. 21; in Sweden grow goat-hair instead of wool, 2.

363; in neighbourhood of Mt. Aetna, choke from fatness, 3. 69 excellent, about Mt. Garganum in

Apulia, 3. 131; large, in the region of Lake Macotis, 3. 225; which drink from a certain river in Euboea

5. 21; the skin-clad, in Gazelonitis
in Gennadii, Pantia, 1913, 1914.

^a The number of subjects who were included in each group was 10.

5. 511; fattened on date-stones in Babylonia, 7. 215; in Nabataea in

Arabs, are white-fleeced, 7. 369
of the Aethiopians, are small, 8
143, and have hair like that of

goats, 8. 145; in certain parts of

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Libya brought up on milk and meat, 8. 197
- Sheep-skins, worn by Aethiopians, 8. 145
- Shell-fish, of huge size at Cartels, 2. 37; fattened in pools by the Ichthyophagi in Aethiopia, 7. 329
- Shepheris, a certain tribe of Arabian, 7. 233
- Shield, the Lusitanian; description of, 2. 71; a long oblong, used by the Gauls, 2. 243; a bronze, used by the Ligures, 2. 267; a small leather, used by the Sardinians, 2. 363; a light, used by the Amazons, 5. 233
- Shields, the, of the Aethiopians, 8. 159; made of elephant-skin in Mauritania, 8. 167; of the Carthaginians, given up to the Romans, 8. 187
- Ships, the structure of the, of the Belgae, 2. 235; timber suitable for building, among the Ligures, 2. 265; of the Carthaginians, 8. 187
- Shoon, like drums, worn by the Caramanians, 5. 241
- Sihoe, the, a tribe in India, said to be descendants of Hercules and his followers, 7. 11, 57
- Sikini, the, a German tribe, ruled by Marabolus, 3. 157
- Sibyl, the Cumaeae; oracle of, required the Romans to bring the statue of Mother Agdistis from Galatia and that of Asclepius at Epidaurea, 5. 471; the Erythraean, native of Berythae in Asia, 6. 241; oracles of, after the Romans, 8. 113; the Erythraean Athena's like, 8. 117
- Sicani, the, in Sicily, 3. 73
- Siceli, the (the indigenous inhabitants of Sicily), inhabited southern Italy in earlier times, 3. 23, 73
- Sicilian (Ausonian) Sea, the; extent of, 1. 473, 475; borders on Sicily, 2. 305, 8. 63
- Sicilian War, the, between the Romans and the Carthaginians, 3. 67
- Siciliotes (Sicilian Greeks), the, 3. 19
- Sicily, touched three times by Odysseus, 1. 93; deep waters of, 1. 183; broken off from Italy, or created by volcanic eruption, 1. 199, 213; explanation of strong currents in strait of, 1. 201, where current changes twice a day, 1. 205; a fragment broken off from district of Rhegium, 1. 223; triangular in shape, 1. 315; distance from, to Cape Pachynum and to Pillars of Hercules, 1. 407; largest and best island in the Mediterranean, 1. 471; caused to revolt by Pompey Sextus, 2. 23, 439; betrays signs of Odysseus' wanderings, 2. 53; Dionysius the tyrant of, 2. 309, 365, 427; once a part of Magna Graecia, 3. 7; rent from the continent by earthquakes, 3. 25; detailed description of, 3. 55-93; at first called Trinacria, and later Thrinacia, 3. 55; its three capes and its harbours, 3. 55-63; its cities and rivers, 3. 65-85; first colonised by the Greeks, 3. 75; its fertility, 3. 80-87; Mt. Aetna in, 3. 87-91; taken away from the Carthaginians by the Romans, 3. 141; neighbourhood of, the scene of Odysseus' wanderings, 3. 193; the second Athenian expedition to, 4. 111; one of the seven largest islands, 6. 277; now a praetorial Province, 8. 215
- Sikinos, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 161
- Sleyon (formerly called Aegiali and then Meconé), once subject to Agamemnon, 4. 167; where Adrastus was king at the first, 4. 185; famous for its artists, 4. 203; rebuilt by Demetrius Poliorcetes on a hill "about 20 stadia (others say 12)" above the sea, 4. 207; one of the twelve cities in which the Achaeans settled, 4. 219; colonised by Phalces after the return of the Heracleidae, 4. 235
- Sleyonia, geographical position of, 4. 15, 195; the Nemea River a boundary of, 4. 207
- Sleyonians, the, obtained from the Romans most of Corinthia, 4. 201
- Sida, a stronghold in Sidené in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 397
- Sida in Cilicia, 1600 stadia from Cypros, 6. 375
- Sidé, in Pamphylia, 5. 479; where captives were sold at auction, 6.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- 313; colony of the Cymaeans, 6.
326
- Sidené in Cappadocia Pontica, 3000 stadia from Dioscurias, 1. 485; a low-lying country, 1. 193; subject to Themiscyra, 5. 395; a fertile plain, 5. 397; borders on Pharnacia, 5. 427
- Sidené in the Troad, on the Granicus River, now in ruins, 6. 27; refuge
- Sideros, Cape (see Samonitum)
- Sidicini, the, an Ocean tribe, once occupied Campania, 2. 435
- Sidon, two tribes, because of an earthquake, 1. 215; longest day 511; Tripolis, 7. 260; near Mt. Antilibanus, 7. 261; description and history of, 7. 267
- Sidoni, the, a Bastarnian tribe, 3. 221
- Sidonians, mentioned by Homer, 1. 5, 3. 191, 7. 369; makers of beautiful works of art, 1. 151; skilled in many arts, in astronomy, mathematics, and seamanship, 7. 269; famous men among, 7. 271; discussion of, 7. 371
- Sifanto (see Siphnos)
- Siga in Masacesylia in Libya, royal residence of Sophax, now in ruins, 1000 stadia from Maurusia, 8. 173
- Sigium, Cape (Yeni-Scheher), in the Troad, 3. 376, 6. 61, 91
- Sigium in the Troad, now in ruins, 6. 61, 67; a wall around built with stones from ancient Ilium, 6. 75; by the
- Sigium, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149
- Silva Gallinaria, on the Gulf of Cumae, where pirates assembled, 2. 439
- Silver, plentiful in regions of Ilipa and Sisapo in Iberia, 2. 25; largest quantity and best quality of, in Turdetania, 2. 39, 45; a composite part of "electrum," 2. 41; "effloresces" from the soil in Artabria, 2. 45; description of mines of, at New Carthage, 2. 47; found mixed in small quantities with lead at mines at Castalo in Iberia, 2. 47; produced in Britain, 2. 255; first coined (in Crete) by Phaidon, 4. 181; Alybé in Cappadocia "the birth-place of," 5. 403, 405; cleaned with
- Sigriané, in Asia, 5. 313
- Sigrium (Sigri), Cape, in Lesbos, 3. 381, 6. 139, 141, 145
- Sila, Mt. (Aspromonte), in Bruttium, 3. 35
- Silaceni, the, in Asia, 7. 223
- Silanus the historian, on the behaviour of a spring at Gades, 2. 145
- Silaris (Sele) River, the, flows between Campania and Leucania, 2. 469, 3. 3; any plant let down into, turns to stone, 2. 471
- Silas River, the, in India, 7. 67
- Sileni, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5. 87, 97
- Silenus, father of the Dolion who dwelt on the Ascanian Lake, 5. 465, 6. 373
- Silli ("Lampoons"), the, of Xenoc.
- zones beneath
- in Libya, 1. 501; whence the "Medic juice," 5. 311; in Asia, helpful in the digestion of raw food, 7. 147; the Cyrenaeans, 8. 199, 203, 209
- Silting-up, the, of the Rhodanus, 2. 189; of the sea at the mouth of the Nile, unknown to Homer, according to Apollodorus, 3. 189; at the mouths of the Cyrus River, 5. 223; at the mouth of the Pyramus River, like that of the Nile, 5. 355, 357; at the mouth of the Maeander, has made Priéné an inland city, 5. 515
- Silurus, the, a fish indigenous to the Nile, 8. 149
- Silva Gallinaria, on the Gulf of Cumae, where pirates assembled, 2. 439
- Silver, plentiful in regions of Ilipa and Sisapo in Iberia, 2. 25; largest quantity and best quality of, in Turdetania, 2. 39, 45; a composite part of "electrum," 2. 41; "effloresces" from the soil in Artabria, 2. 45; description of mines of, at New Carthage, 2. 47; found mixed in small quantities with lead at mines at Castalo in Iberia, 2. 47; produced in Britain, 2. 255; first coined (in Crete) by Phaidon, 4. 181; Alybé in Cappadocia "the birth-place of," 5. 403, 405; cleaned with

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- bricks of clay-like earth, in Iberia, 6. 133; "birthplace" of, 6. 369; in the country of Musicanus in India, 7. 61; exchanged for gold in Arabia at ratio of two to one, 7. 347; great quantities of, among the Sabaeans and Gerrhaeans in Arabia, 7. 349; plentiful among the Nabataeans in Arabia, 7. 369
- Silver, mock-, prepared at Andeira in Asia Minor, 6. 115
- Silver bullion, found at Tolosa, 2. 207
- Silver mines, the, among the Ruteni and the Gabales in Aquitania, 2. 219; of Damastium, 3. 367; in Mt. Pangaeum in Macedonia, 3. 355; at Laurium in Attica, have now failed, 4. 275, 5. 15; in Pharnacia in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 401; in Cyprus, 6. 383; in India, 7. 53; in Carmania, 7. 153
- "Silver" Mountain, in Iberia, wherein the Baetis is said to rise, and so called on account of its silver-mines, 2. 49
- Silyum (Garagone, apparently), on the western borders of the Peucethi, 8. 127
- Simi, the, in Aethiopia, use the horns of gazelles as weapons, 7. 327
- Simnius of Rhodes (fl. about 300 B.C.), poet and grammarian of the Alexandrian school, 6. 281; *apocryph* in, 4. 131
- Simnus River, the (see Siris)
- Simoesia*, a melic poem by Simus, 6. 253
- Simöels River, the, near Aegesta in Sicily, so named by Aeneias, 6. 109
- Simöels River, the, in the Troad, joins the Scamander, 6. 61, 67, 69; Pollux on, 6. 83
- Simöelsian Plain, the, in the Troad, 6. 67
- Simonides, the melic poet, uncle of Bacchylides, from Iulis in Ceos, 5. 169; uses the indecent adjective "pordacian," 6. 149; on the Hyperboreans, 7. 97; in his dithyramb entitled *Memnon*, one of his Delian poems, says that Memnon was buried near the Badas River in Syria, 7. 159
- Simonides, the iambic poet, born in Amorgos, 5. 173
- Simus, the melic poet, corrupted the style handed down by earlier melic poets and introduced the *Simoesia*, 6. 253
- Simus the physician, a native of Oos, 6. 289
- Sinrya in Phoenicia, 7. 255
- Sinla, a city in Pisidia, lies on the border of Phrygia and Caria, 5. 481, 6. 189
- Sindi, the, across the Cimmerian Bosphorus in Asia, 3. 243, 5. 201; royal seat of, at Gorgippia, near the Cimmerian Bosphorus, 5. 199; a tribe of the Macesae, 5. 201
- Sindicë, land of the Sindi across the Cimmerian Bosphorus in Asia, paid enormous tribute to Mithridates, 3. 243, 5. 201
- Sindomana, in India, 7. 57
- Singitic Gulf (Gulf of Ilagion Oros), the, between Derchis and Athos, 3. 353
- Singus (Sykia), on the Singitic Gulf, 3. 353
- Sinna, a fortress on Mt. Libanus, 7. 263
- Sinnaca in Assyria, where Crassus was slain, 7. 231
- Simo River, the (see Siris River)
- Sinopë, traces of expedition of Jason near, 1. 169; suburbs of, planted with olive-trees, 1. 275; on the Euxine, where the *Pelamgydes* fish are caught and pickled, 3. 283; a famous city founded by the Milesians; description and history of, 5. 387-391; Mithridates Eupator born and reared at, 5. 389; captured by Pharnaces and then by Leucullus, and has received a Roman colony, 5. 389-391; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 417; the road from, to Issus, 6. 311
- Sinoean earth (see Ruddle), the; the Iberian ruddle not inferior to, 2. 33; the best in the world, found in Cappadocia, 5. 387, 369
- Sinophilus the Syriac, has excellent timber for ships and tables, and abounds in olive-trees, 5. 355
- Sinoria (later called Syria), a stronghold close to the borders of

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Greater Armenia, built by Mithridates, 5. 425
- Sinotium, Old and New, cities in Dalmatia, set on fire by Augustus, 3. 261
- Sinti (the Homeric "Sinties"), the, a Thracian tribe, first settled Lemnos, 3. 367; by some identified with the Sali, 5. 55, 403
- Stobos, the Homeric (see Stobi)
- Stomus, the present southern boundary of Latium, 2. 349, 355, 357; lies in the Gulf of Euboia (Catalanes-Sinus), 2. 359; on the Argilus Way, 3. 129
- Sylaxes (Sifanto), one of the Cyclopes Islands, famous for her women-beasts, 5. 161, 165
- Synae, the present name, near Santa Maria, said to have been 3. 129
- et of Rhea (q.v.)
- Syden, Mt., the country round, by the ancient called Phrygia, 5. 487; raised by an earthquake, 1. 217, 5. 515; Magnesia lies at foot of, 5. 159
- Siracéné; the Mermodas River flows through, 5. 235
- Siraces (or Siraci, q.v.), the; the 5. 211; once 5. 211
- St. 5. 191
- Sirbis River, the (see Xanthus River)
- Sirbonis, Lake, in southern Phoenicia; the bogs about, 1. 185; description of, 7. 279; lies on the confines of Aegypt, 7. 281; confused with the Dead Sea, 7. 293-297
- Siren Rocks (cp. Sirenessae), the, 1. 83; fragments broken off from Italy, 3. 25
- Sirens, the, home of, 1. 81; the three rock-islands (Siren Rocks) so named, 2. 455; the island Leucosia named after one of, 3. 3
- Sirenessae, the Cape of the (the Athenaeum), a three-peaked rock, not the Siren Rocks, 1. 81, 2. 455; distance from, to the Silaris (Sele) River, 2. 471; with the Poseidium forms the Poseidonian (Paestan) Gulf, 3. 3
- Sirg (see Selgê)
- Siris (or Simnus, now Sinno), a 3. 49; founded by Rhodians, 3. 51; coveted by the Tarantini, 3. 53
- Sirkovo (see Stobi)
- Siridium (Mikrotrira), near Segestica, on the road to Itala, 3. 255
- Sirra, the daughter of Arrabaeus and grandmother of Philip the son of Amyntas, 3. 309
- Sisapo, Old and New, in Thracia; silver plentiful in region of, 2. 15
- Sisira (Siszek), near Segestica, 3. 255
- Sisimithres, the strongly fortified rock of, in Bactriana, where Oxyartes kept his daughter Rhoxana, 5. 283
- Sisines, used Nora as his treasury in the time of Strabo, attacked the Cappadocians, and had his palace at Odenna, 5. 359
- Sisis, father of Antipater the king of Lesser Armenia, 5. 425
- Sisypheum, the, a temple or palace on Acrocorinthus, 4. 195
- Sisyrbê, the Amazon; certain Ephesians named after, 6. 201
- Sisyrbidae, the, certain Ephesians called, 6. 201
- Siszek (see Sisela)
- Sitacéné, now called Apolloniatis, q.v., in Babylonia, 7. 173; gets no rain, 7. 201; lies between Babylon and Susia, 7. 219
- Sithones, the, in Thrace, a tribe of the Edoni, 3. 331
- Sittaceni, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, 5. 201
- Sitandaryla (see Catamaryla)
- Skeleton, the, the fabulists, 60 cubits long, said to have been unearthed by Sertorius near Lynx in Maurusia, 8. 171
- Skins, used as mantles and shields in Libya, 8. 167
- Skroponeri, Mt. (see Ptois)
- Slave-market, the great, in Deios, 8. 329
- Slavery, the, of the Helots in Laconia, 4. 135

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Slaves, exported from England, 2. 255; in Rome, from Corsica, 2. 369; named by the Attic people after their countries (e.g. "Lydus"), or given names prevalent in their countries (e.g. "Midas"), 3. 213; sold by Asiatic nomads at Tanais, 5. 193

Sling, the, used by the Iberians, 2. 107; invented by the Aetolians, 4. 103

Slingers, (in the)

Slings, used in Persia, 7. 181; used in battle by the Negrani in Arabia, 7. 361

Smyrna, the mines of, the Red Sea, 8. 121

Sminthi (see Apollo, Sminthian), means "mice," 6. 127

Sminthia; two places near Hamaxitus so called, others near Larisa, another near Parium, another in Rhodes, another in Ithacus, and others elsewhere, 6. 97

Sminthian Apollo (see Apollo, Sminthian)

Sminthium, the temple of Apollo near Hamaxitus, 6. 97

Smyrna, an Amazon, after whom both Ephesus and Smyrna were named, 6. 201

Smyrna, said to have been founded by the Amazons, 5. 237; named by the Amazons, 5. 407; by most writers called the birthplace of Homer, but not mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; the Brasistrateian school of medicine at, 5. 519; 320 stadia from Ephesus, 6. 197; joined the Ionia League of twelve cities, 6. 201; formerly occupied by the Trojans, who were driven out by Smyrnaeans from Ephesus, who founded the ancient Smyrna 20 stadia from the present Smyrna, 6. 203; produces fine wine, 8. 215; discussion of the Old and the New, 6. 245, 247; various distances from, 6. 309

Smyrnaeans, the, from Ephesus, founded ancient Smyrna, were driven out by the Aeolians, fled to

Colophon, but later returned, 6. 203; laid especial claim to Homer and had a bronze coin called "Homocoina," 6. 217

Snake, the first of the world, caught at Lemnos in the Troad, 6. 33

Snakes (see Serpents, Vipers, Reptiles), that swallow oxen, 1. 263; a plague of, 2. 35; the small and deadly, in India, 7. 79; skins of, used as wraps and bed-covers in Pharusia in Libya, 8. 169

Sounium in Cappadocia, the road through, 6. 309

Soanes, the, hold the heights of the Caucasus above Dioscurias, and have a king and a council of 300 men, 5. 207, 215

Sotra in Lycania, has extremely deep wells and actually sells water, 5. 476

Socrates, in Plato's *Phaedrus*, distinguished by his argument about horses, 3. 172

Socratic philosophy, the; Eucleides of Megara, founder of the Eleatic, 4. 261

Soda, found in Lake Arsené in Armenia, 5. 327

Sodom, once the metropolis of numerous cities about the Dead Sea, destroyed by eruptions of fire, water, and sulphur, 7. 297

Sogdiana in Asia, once held by the Greeks, 5. 281

Sogdiani, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 269; strange customs of, 5. 281; speak the same language as the Arians, 7. 143

Soil, the, round Mts. Vesuvius and Aetna, burnt out and suited to the vine, 2. 453

Solfatara (see Albulæ Waters), 2. 449

Soil in Cilicia, 6. 311; Pompey, after breaking up all piracy, settled many pirates in, 4. 227; named Pompeiopolis by Pompey, 6. 315; founded by Achaeans and Rhodians—and names of famous cities of, 6. 330; founded by Alcibiades and Acamas the Athenians, 6. 381

Solmissus, Mt., near Ephesus, where the Curetes frightened Hecuba when spying on Leto, 6. 223

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Solocè (see Seleuceia near the Hedyphon River)
- "Soloeize," origin of term, 6. 307
- Solon (b. about 638 B.C.), the great lawgiver; reports of his travels; of Island Athens, 1. 357; said to have interpolated Homer in favour of the Athenians, 4. 255
- Solstice, the winter, 1. 285; the summer, 1. 289
- Solyma, the hill, in Phrygia, 6. 321
- Solymni, the, mentioned by Homer, 1. 77, 127, 5. 423; same as the Lycians (?), 5. 491, 493; the Homerio, identified by some with the Cabaleis in Phrygia, 6. 191; by Homer made a different people from the Lycians, 6. 321, and to be identified with the Milyæ, 6. 323, 363
- Solymus, the hill, in Phrygia, 6. 191
- Sopithes, a provincial chief in India, 7. 51, 53; gave Alexander 150 excellent dogs, 7. 55
- Sophax, king of Massagylia in Libya; royal residence of, at Siga, 8. 173
- Sophaenè in Greater Armenia, borders of, 5. 337; geographical position, 3. 321, 351; always in the possession of potentates, 5. 423
- Sophists, welcomed and hired at Massalia, 2. 179
- Sophocles, the *Triptolemus* of, defective in geographical accuracy, 1. 99, 101; says the Inachus River flows from the heights of Pindus, 3. 79; on Boeas, 3. 175; in his *Mysians*, refers to "Mysia" as "city of the Mysians," 4. 99; went on the second expedition to Sicily, 4. 111 (see footnote on "Stratocles"); *apocope* in, 4. 131; on the "Lapersæ" in Las, 4. 133; on the home of the Pelopidae at Argos, 4. 159; on the assignments by Pandion to his sons, 4. 247, 249; on the oracle of Amphiarails, 4. 273; on Trachinia in Phthiotis, 4. 411; the *Polyxena* of, quoted, 5. 103; on the Idaean Dactyli, 5. 117; on the hospitality of Antenor to Menelaüs, 6. 107; with Pericles subdued Samos (440 B.C.), 6. 219; on the contest between the prophets Calchas and Mopsus, 6. 235, 353; refers to Mt. Nysa in India as sacred to Dionysus, 7. 9
- Sora, in Italy, 2. 415
- Soracte, Mt. (Monte Sant' Oreste); Feronia lies at foot of, 2. 367
- Sorghum, abundant in Themiscyra, 5. 397
- Sorrento (see Surrentum)
- Sosicrates, on the dimensions of Crete, 5. 123
- Sossinati, the, a tribe in Sardinia, 2. 361
- Sostatus of Chidus, built the Tower of Pharos for Ptolemy, 8. 25
- Sostatus the grammarian, brother of Aristodemus, native of Nysa in Asia, 6. 263
- Sotades of Maroneia in Thrace (fl. at Alexandria about 280 B.C.), author of abusive satiric poems, 4. 57; on the Homeric Cauconians, and the routes of Telemachus and Athenæ, 4. 57; first man to write the talk of the *Cinoedi*, 6. 253
- Soteira, a harbour in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 317
- Soul, the, of man, indestructible, according to the Druids, 2. 245
- South-west wind, the (see Lips)
- Spadines, king of the Aorsi in Asia, once sent forth 200,000 cavalry, 5. 243
- Spain (see *Hispania*)
- Sparta; called *Lacedæmon*, 1. 101; below Mt. Taygetus in a hollow region, 4. 125; the royal residence of Eurysthenes and Procles, the Heraclidæ, 4. 133; under the rule of tyrants, 4. 139; fame and later history of, and now ranks above Argos, 4. 185; established as metropolis by Procles, 5. 149
- Spartan Constitution, the, drawn up by Euryclides and Procles, according to the laws of Lycurgus, 4. 139
- Spartan institutions, the; many

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- of, borrowed from the Cretans, 5. 151
- Spartans (see Lacedaemonians), the, by prophecy were soon to capture Messenæ, 3. 23; adopted the Cretan institutions and perfected them, 5. 147
- Spartarian (Rush) Plain, the, in Iberia, produces spart (rush) suitable for making ropes, 2. 95; traversed by the Orospeida Mountain, 2. 97
- Spartistae, the, held supreme power in Laconia, 4. 135
- Spear, a kind of, used by the Gauls in bird-hunting, 2. 243
- Spears; used in Persia, 7. 181; used in battle by the Negrani in Arabia, 7. 361; small, with broad heads, used in Libya, 8. 167; large number of, given up to the Romans by the Carthaginians, 8. 187
- Spelt, grown in Campania, 2. 437; and millet, the food of the Iapodes, 3. 269
- Spercheus, god of the Spercheus River; brother-in-law of Achilles, 4. 413
- Spercheus River, the; course of, changed by earthquake, 1. 275; regions of, inhabited by the Dryopians, 4. 173; flows past Antioch, 4. 391; empties immediately outside Thermopylae, 4. 413; the source and course of, 4. 411, 413; mouth of, ten (seventy?) stadia from Thermopylae, 4. 419; distance from, to the Peneius and the Euripus, 4. 451, 453
- Spermophagi, ("Seed-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia, 7. 321
- Spezia, the Bay of, in Italy (see Italy)
- Splachetia (Splachia), the island where the Lacedaemonians were taken to the Athenians, 4. 111
- Splachetia, the island, 4. 111
- Splachetia, the cities in, 4. 267
- Splachetia, the, large baboons in Arabia, 7. 357
- Sphinxes, the, in the Delta of Egyptian territories, 5. 31; these near Memphis, 8. 89
- Sphragides, the; sections of Asia, so called, by Bratosthenes, 1. 293, 5. 301
- Spice-plant (*Amomum*), the, in Gordyaea, 7. 233
- Spices, the, in India, 7. 133
- Spina, an ancient Greek city in Italy near Ravenna; had a treasure-house at Delphi, 2. 315
- Spinetae, the, in Italy, deposited offerings in treasure-house at Delphi, 4. 359
- "Spinning-whorl," the, of inhabited world, 1. 455
- Spitamenes, the Persian general, escaped from Alexander, 5. 269; slain by the barbarians, 5. 289
- Spodium, obtained from Cyprian copper, 2. 107
- Spoletium in Italy, geographical position of, 2. 373
- Sporades Islands, the, in the Aegaeon Sea, belong to the Peloponnesus, 1. 477, 5. 121, 175
- Spring, the strange behaviour of the, in the Hieracleum at Gades, 2. 143
- Springs; the hot, in Cheretania, 2. 143; the hot, at Balae, 2. 143; the hot, at Aggesta, in Sicily, 3. 91; the hot, in Cappadocia Pontica, fine for health, 5. 445; the hot, near Tunis, 8. 191
- Sramians, the, in India (see Garmanes)
- Stadia, the standard of measurement in Greek geography, 1. 415
- Stadia, by Polybius reckoned at 8½ to Roman mile, 3. 293, 295, 379
- "Stadia," an earlier name of Rhodes, 8. 273
- Stageira (or Stagerus, near Nizvoro), the home of Aristo, 3. 555; belongs to the Chalcidians, 3. 555
- Stageirus (near Nizvoro), the city of Aristotle (see Stageira)
- St. George Island in the Ister River (see Peuce)
- St. Vincent, Cape of Iberia (see Sacred Cape)
- Staphylini (a kind of beetle or parasite), found in Mauritania, 8. 163
- Staphylus of Naucratis (wrote historical works on Thessaly, Athens, Aetolia, and Arcadia, but only a few fragments are extant); on the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- territories of the different tribes in Crete, 5. 127
- Stars, the fixed, revolve round the earth along parallel circles, 1. 425
- Stasanor, a commander under Alexander, born at Soli in Cyprus, 6. 381
- Stasimbrotus the Thasian (fl. about 460 B.C.), on the sacred rites of the Cabeiri in Samothrace, 5. 113
- Stasiotic Poems*, *The*, of Alcaeus, 6. 143
- Statanian wine, *the*, 2. 399, 437
- Statonia, a town in Italy, 2. 365
- Steiria in Attica, near Brauron, 4. 271
- Steirians, *the*, in Attica, colonised certain places in Muboen, 5. 11
- Stenyclarus, the royal residence of Cresphontes in Messenia, 4. 119
- Stephané, Lake, in Cappadocia Pontica, like a sea in size, 5. 443
- Steropé, wife of Doryladas the military expert, 5. 185
- Stesichorus of Himera in Sicily (fl. about 600 B.C.), of whose lyric poetry only about thirty fragments are extant; on King Arabus of Arabia, 1. 155; on the neat-herd of Geryon, 2. 49; reputed author of *Rhadiné*, which substantiates the existence of a city Samus in Triphylia, 4. 65; uses the term "city" for the territory of Pisa in Pisatis, 4. 97
- Sthenelus, succeeded Perseus as king of Mycenae, 4. 185
- Sthenis, maker of the statue of Autolycus which Leucullus carried off from Sinopé, 5. 391
-, 3. 325
- small coast notes, 2. 193
- Stoic school of philosophy, *the*; teaches that the wise man alone is a poet, 1. 55; does not demand scientific accuracy in Homer, 1. 83; to which Strabo belonged, avoided making inquiry into the causes of things, 1. 399; regarded three sciences as *Artaí*, or supreme excellences, 1. 423
- Stoic sect, *the*, founded by Zeno of Citium, 6. 379
- Stolé, the Persian, came from the Medes, 5. 313
- Stomalinné, a village in Cos, 6. 287
- Stomalinné, a sea-water marsh near the outlets of the Rhodanus, 2. 191
- Stomalinné in the Troad, 6. 61; formed by the Scamander and Simóeis Rivers, 6. 67
- Stone; the Tiburtine, that of Gabii, and the "red," quarried near the Anio River, 2. 417; any plant let down into the Silaris (Sele) River turns into, 2. 471; the white, in Cappadocia, like ivory in colour, the size of small whetstones, and used for handles of small swords, 5. 369; the black, of which one of the Pyramids of Gizeh was made, was brought from Aethiopia, 8. 93
- Stone, rotten-, *the*, in Tyrrhenia, floats on water, 6. 131
- Stone-quarries, *the*, near Tunis, 8. 191
- Stone-quarries, *the*, in Cappadocia, made hard to work by the Melas River, 5. 363; in Arabia, whence stones were brought for pyramids of Aegypt, 8. 95
- Stones, precious; from India, 1. 379; *the*, in Stony Plain in Celtica—and origin of, explained, 2. 185; river, "formed of sand, but melted by the rains," according to Aristotle, 3. 193; found on the isthmus between Coptus and the Red Sea, 8. 121; on the island Meroté, 8. 143; the "Carthaginian" (see "Carthaginian" stones); the "Lychnite" (see "Lychnite" stones)
- Stoni, the geographical position of the, 2. 273
- Stony Plain (Plaine de la Crau), between Massalia and the mouth of the Rhodanus, 2. 185
- Storas River, *the*, between Antium and Capua, 2. 73
- and *Historical Sketches*, 1. 47; his treatise on the *Deeds of Alexander*, 1. 263; lived in Alexandria a long time, 1. 389; travelled westwards from Armenia as far as Tyrrhenia and southwards from the Euxine as far as the frontiers of Aethiopia, but admits that most of his material is from

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- hearsay, 1. 451; ascended Nile with Aelius Gallus the Roman prefect, 1. 455; quoted by Athenæus as saying that he (Strabo) says that he knew Poseidonius, 3. 383; not alien to Chiosus in Crete—and the history of relatives of, 5. 133-137; distinguished ancestors of, 5. 433, 435; took entire course of Aristodemus at Nysa in Asia, 6. 263
- Stratarchas, son of Dorylaüs the military expert, 5. 135
- Stratiä, the Homerie, now deserted, 3. 385, 4. 229
- Stratius the priest, at Panticapæum, 1. 277
- Strato of Lampsaerus in Mysia in Asia Minor; became head of Peripatetic school of philosophy in 287 B.C.; called the "physicist," and praised by Eratosthenes for his explanation of physical changes of lands and seas, 1. 277; ... up of ... the be ... and the Atlantic, 1. 187; says that the bed of the Buxine is higher than that of the Propontis, 1. 189
- Strato, an isle in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319
- Strato, the Tower of, in Phoenicia, 7. 275
- Stratocles, the Athenian archon (425 B.C.), went on the second Sicilian expedition (?), 4. 111 (see footnote)
- Stratocles the philosopher, native of Rhodes, 6. 279
- Straton the tyrant, put Amisus in Cappadocia Pontica in bad plight, 5. 395
- Stratonice, daughter of King Antiochus, wife of Antiochus III, and mother of Attalus III, 6. 167
- Stratonicea in Caria, a noteworthy city, 6. 291; description and history of, 6. 297-299
- Stratoniceus the citharist, utters a proverb on the city Assus, 6. 115; on the paleness of the Caunians in the Peraea of the Rhodians, 6. 267
- Stratos, the earlier name of Dymê in Achæa, 4. 225
- Stratus (near Lepena) in Acarnania, on the Achelous River, 5. 25; geographical position of, 5. 27
- Strombichus, father of the Athenian ambassador Diokles, 1. 175
- Strombichus (see Strombichus)
- Strombichus Pontica
- Strombichus Strombichus, one of the Lagarum bees, the home of Aëolus, "the lord of the winds," 3. 99
- Strophades Islands, the, lie about 400 stadia off the Messenian Cyparissia, 4. 111
- Strovitz (see Lepreum)
- Struma River, the (see Strymon River)
- Strumitza (see Callipolia in Macedonia)
- Struthopagid ("Bird-eaters"), the, in Aethiopia; manner of capture of birds like ostriches by, 7. 325
- Strymon (Struma) River, the, 3. 295, 297, 325, 331, 335, 355, 359, 363
- Strymonic Gulf, the; position of, on the Aegaean, 3. 353, 357, 363
- Stubara, a populous city on the Eriçon River, 3. 311
- Stura (see Styra)
- Stymphalian Lake, the, in Arcadia, whence Heracles drove out the birds, 4. 161; source of the Erasinus River, 4. 231, 233
- Stymphalides, the; name of the birds at the Stymphalian Lake, 4. 161
- Stymphalus in Arcadia, no longer exists, 3. 93, 4. 161, 229; once on the Stymphalian Lake, but now 50 stadia away, and why, 4. 231 (see footnote 5); besieged by Iphicrates, 4. 233
- Styptic earth, a kind of, used in refining gold, 2. 41
- Styra (Stura) in Euboea, 5. 9; destroyed in the Malian War by Phaedrus the Athenian general, 5. 11
- Styrax (or Storax) shrub, or tree, abundant in a certain region of Aethiopia, 7. 329
- Styrax-tree, the, abounds in the region of Mt. Taurus, 5. 483
- Styx River, the, at Avernus in Italy, 2. 443
- Styx River, the, in Rhodes, water

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- of, mixed with sulphur, poured by the Telchines upon animals and plants in order to destroy them, 6. 275
- Suchus, the sacred crocodile at Arsinoë, story of, 8. 107
- Sucro (Jucar) River, the, shallow, and geographical position of, 2. 89, 105
- Sudinus, a famous Chalcidian philosopher, 7. 203
- quinius Superbus, 2. 387
- Sucsa Pomelia (site unknown), in Italy, 2. 413
- Successiones, the, in Celtica, geographical position of, 2. 233; bravest of the Belgae except the Bellovaei, 2. 241
- Suessula (Cancello), in Campania, 2. 461
- Suet, used for bread-making in Aegypt, 8. 161
- Suevi, the; the most powerful of the German tribes, 2. 231; near whose country are the sources of the Isar, 2. 287; some of the tribes of, dwell in the Hercynian (Black) Forest, 3. 155; others outside the Forest, as far as the country of the Getae, 3. 157; others on the Albis River, 3. 173
- Suez, isthmus of (see Isthmus between Red Sea and Arabian Gulf)
- Suebi, the, a Germanic people, 2. 231, 3. 155; live near the ocean, 3. 159; began the war with the Romans under Melo, 3. 161; one of the best known German tribes, 3. 171
- Sulcide, committed by Iberians, 2. 115
- Suldas, of whom little is known except that *Thessaly* says that Dodona is referred from
- Sulchi, a city
- Sulgas River, the, in Celtica, empties into the Rhodanus, 2. 197
- Sulla, L. Cornelius (138-78 B.C.), the dictator; withstood a siege in land of the Volaterrani for two years, 2. 353; Roman dictator, 2. 463; tore down the walls between Athens and Peiraeus, and captured Athens and Peiraeus, 4. 261; punished its tyrant Aristion, but pardoned the city, 4. 271; the Roman commander, used the disease-curing fountains in the Lelantine Plain in Euboea, 5. 13; honoured Archelaüs the father of the priest Archelaüs, 5. 437; overthrew Finbria and arranged terms with Mithridates Eupator at Dardanus in the Troad, 6. 55, 59; after capture of Athens carried off to Rome the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, 6. 113; tore down the Peiraeus, 6. 275; fought by Archelaüs, 8. 45
- Sulmona (see Sulmon)
- Sulphur, the district of Balae and Cumae full of, 2. 447
- Sulpicius (see Sulpicius)
- "Summer term," a term, 1. 416
- Sun, the, revolves in opposite direction to movement of heavens, 1. 87; rises from, and sets in, Oceanus, according to Homer, 1. 5; revolution of, 1. 115; ascent of, 1. 283; oblique motion of, more rapid at equator, 1. 375; revolves round earth in zodiac, 1. 425; reaches maximum height of nine cubits (18°) in winter to peoples round southern parts of Lake Maeotis (Sea of Azov), 1. 515; round parts north of Lake Maeotis, six cubits, 1. 517; moves along circle parallel to the revolution of the universe, 1. 517; false stories about, in Iberia, 2. 9; visual rays from, refracted through vapour, 2. 11; revolution of, measures one day and night, 2. 149; hated and reviled by some of the Aethiopians, 8. 147; passes quickly when it rises, but turns back slowly, according to Poseidonius, 8. 175-177
- Sun, the (Heliüs), worshipped by the only in Asia, the Na-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- from, to Cinnamon-bearing Country and equator, 1. 507; where the sun stands in zenith at summer solstice and longest day has 13½ equinoctial hours, 1. 509; the boundary between Aegypt and Aethiopia, 8. 7; has no rainfalls, 8. 19; three Roman cohorts stationed at, 8. 49; lies on the borders of Aethiopia and Aegypt, 8. 127; the well at, which marks the summer tropic, 8. 129; once captured by the Aethiopians, 8. 137
- Syes ("Swine"), a name once applied to the Bocoetians, according to Pindar, 3. 287
- Syria (see Singus)
- Syllaeus, administrator of the Nabataeans in Arabia, proved treacherous to Aelius Gallus, 7. 365-368, 8. 137; beheaded at Rome, 7. 363
- Syllium in Pamphylia, 6. 325
- Syloson, brother of Polycrates the tyrant of Samos, became tyrant of Samos by gift of Dareius, 6. 217, 219
- Symaethus River, the, in Sicily, 3. 63; flows into Catana, 3. 81
- Symbacê, now belongs to Atropatian Media, 5. 305
- Symbri (Insabri?), the, live in Transpadana, 2. 323
- Symplegades (see Cyaneae), the, 1. 75
- Synaloepha*, a case of, in Homer, 4. 161
- Syndic territory, the, in Asia, 5. 191, 199
- Synnada, the parts round, in Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 525; the quarry of "Synnadic" marble near, 5. 507
- Synnadic marble, the, 4. 429
- Synoria (see Scythia)
- Syracusanus, founded Arcona in Italy, 2. 427
- Syracuse, the time of founding of, by Archias, 3. 29, 43; 36 Roman miles from Cape Pachynus, 3. 59; founded by Archias from Corinth, and the oracle and proverb concerning, 3. 71; men of, had gift of leadership, 3. 73; abused by Pompey, and restored by Augustus, 3. 75; an acropolis by the sea, 3. 87; founded by Archias mainly with colonists from Tenea in Corinthia, 4. 199
- Syria, Nineveh the capital of, 1. 319; geographical position of, 1. 481; occupied by the Mandaeans, 5. 307; borders on the Euphrates River, 5. 319; by some regarded as scene of the Homeric "couch of Typhon," 6. 175, since the Syrians are now called Arimaeans, 6. 177; revolted from the kings under influence of Diodotus Tryphon, 6. 327; a boundary of, 6. 357; road from Babylon to, 7. 233; detailed description of, 7. 239-267; boundaries of, 7. 239; throne of, usurped by Tryphon Diodotus, 7. 251
- Syria, Coelê-, a part of Syria, 7. 239, 245; definition of term, 7. 265
- Syria, Lower, produces rice, 7. 29
- Syrian kings, the; line of, failed, 3. 145; after Seleucus Nicator, attacked India, 7. 5
- Syrians, the; much like the Armenians and Arabians, 1. 153; ancient history of, untrustworthy, 5. 247; empire of, broken up by Greater Media, 5. 307; once ruled over Armenia, 5. 337; live outside the Taurus and are not to be confused with the "White Syrians" in Cappadocia, 5. 383; the "White," "whom we call Cappadocians," 5. 377, as did Hierocles, 5. 383, 393; the line of descent from, to the Trojan War, 5. 415; not mentioned by Homer, 5. 423; now called Arimaeans, 6. 177; disliked by the Cyprians, Rhodians, and Aegyptians, 6. 329; overthrown (608 B.C.), 7. 193, 195; more civilised than the Arabians, 7. 255; now subject to the Romans, 7. 351
- Syrmus, king of the Triballians, took refuge from Alexander on Peucê Island in the Ister, 3. 201; made gifts to Alexander, 3. 201
- Syros, one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 185; the home of Pherecydes the son of Babys, 5. 171
- Syrtes, the; dimensions of, 1. 473; region round destitute of water, 8. 155

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Syrta, the Greater; most southerly part of the Mediterranean, 1. 483; bounded on the west by Cape Cephalæ, 8. 195; detailed description of, 8. 197-201
 Syrtis, the Lesser, of the Lotus-eaters, 2. 85; description of, 8. 193
 "Syria," the name given a Syrian slave in *Attis*, 3. 215
 Syspiritis in Asia; followers of Armenus settled in, 5. 231

T

Tabæ, on the borders of Phrygia and Caria, 5. 481, 505
 Tabene Plain, the, in Asia, 8. 185
 Tables, the large, of one piece of wood, come to the Romans from Maurusia in Libya, 8. 161
 Tænarum (Malaga), the, in Iacania, has a temple of Poseidon; 3000 stadia from Cape Phrygia, and 4600 from Cape Pelopon., 4. 227, 8. 201; marble quarries on, 4. 145; given by Apollo to Poseidon in exchange for Pytho (Delphi), 4. 173; 700 stadia distant from Cape Cimæras in Crete, 5. 125
 Tagus River, the, flows through Celtiberia, 1. 411, 2. 103; flows from the east, 2. 11; mouths of, 2. 61; description of, and of environs of, 2. 63; source and course of, and abounds with fish and oysters, 2. 65
 Talaia, a city in Hyrcania, 5. 251
 Talæmones, the Hæcære, father of Menæcles and Archias, 6. 175
 Talæntes, the island off Cape in Locris (see *Atalanta*)
 Talares, the, annexed to Thessaly; a Molossian tribe and a branch of the Talares who lived near Mt. Tomarus, used to live on Mt. Pindus, 4. 417
 Talent, the Euboean, 2. 45
 Tallow, and butter, used instead of olive-oil in Aethiopia, 8. 143
 Tamarisk-tree, the, in Arabia, 7. 309
 Tamassus (in Cyprus), the Homerica, identified by some with Temesa in Italy, 8. 17; copper mines at, 6. 383

Tambourine (or cymbal), the, used in the worship of Dionysus and Rhea, 5. 103, 105
 Tamna, royal seat of the Cattiabianians in Arabia, 7. 311
 Tamynæ (Aliveri) in Euboea, sacred to Apollo, and said to have been founded by King Admetus, 5. 15
 Tamyraë (Ozile), Cape and Gulf, on the Euxine, 3. 229
 Tamyras River, the, in Phoenicia, 7. 267
 Tanagra, an Asopus River flows past, 4. 205; has held out to this day fairly well, 4. 287; situated on the left of the road from Thebes to Argos, 4. 295; Helicon, a village belonging to, 4. 297; has "Four United Villages," 4. 301; the Asopus River empties near, 4. 315
 Tanagraeans, the, also called Poemædriani and Clephyræans, 4. 293
 Tanais, a city on Lake Maeotis and the Tanais River, near the present Nedrigofkra, founded by the Greeks; a great emporium, 3. 239; a common emporium of the Asiatic and European nomads, 5. 193
 Tanais (Don) River, the; boundary between continents, 1. 243, 415, 485, 495, 3. 151, 239, 5. 183, 185, 255, 419; flows from summer-rising of sun, 1. 411, into Lake Maeotis, 1. 413; lies nearly on same meridian as the Nile, 1. 415; mouth of, most northerly point of Mediterranean, 1. 483; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; distance to, from the strait, 3. 241; of, 5. 191, 193, along, 5. 243
 Tanis, a large city in the Tanite Nome in Egypt, 8. 71
 Tanitic mouth of the Nile, the, 8. 65, 71
 Tantalus, the home of, in Phrygia, 5. 487; source of wealth of, 6. 369
 Taced in Persia; the royal palace at, 7. 159
 Taormina (see *Tauromenium*)
 Tapé, the royal seat of Hyrcania, 5. 251
 Taphians, the, were subject to

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Mentes, 5. 47, 59; said once to have lived in Acarnania, 5. 67
- Taphiassus, a hill in Actolia, where are the tombs of Nessus and other Centaurs, whence flow putrid waters, 4. 385; lies above Molycreia, 5. 27, 63
- Taphitis, the promontory, on the coast of Carthagina, 8. 191
- Taphos (Meganisi), the island, by some identified with the Homeric Cephallenia, 5. 47; now called Taphius, 5. 49; distinct from the Behinades, 5. 59
- Taposeiris, a place to the east of Alexandria, 8. 57; called the "Little" Taposeiris, 8. 63
- Taposeiris, an inland place to the west of Alexandria, where a great festival is held, 8. 57
- Taprobane (Ceylon), position of, 1. 235; position and size of, 1. 271; lies off India, and is as large as Britain, 1. 497; description and geographical position of, 7. 21, 23
- Tapyri, the, live between the Hyrcanians and the Arians, 5. 269; formerly subject to Media and live between the Derbices and Hyrcanians, 5. 273; strange customs of, 5. 293; mountaineers in Atropatian Media, 5. 305
- Tarantine Gulf (Gulf of Tarentum), the; distance around, 3. 39
- Tarantini, the; fabricated an epithet for the Samnitae, 2. 465; country of, borders on Metapontium, 3. 13; took the Thurii away from the Leucani, 3. 47; colonised Heracleia from Siris, 3. 49, 51; hated by the Achaeans, 3. 53; once exceedingly bad, 3. 53; rendered a certain region in Aethiopia uninhabitable, 7. 327; abound in Masaesyli in Libya, 8. 177
- Taras (Tarentum); towards the end of the Appian Way, 2. 395; still in existence, 3. 41; description and history of, 3. 105-117; the harbour of (Mare Tarentum), 3. 123; the Appian Way runs through, nearly the mule-road near Beneventum, 3. 125; about 700 stadia distant from Brundisium and Barium, 3. 127; distance from, to Phalacrum, 3. 299
- Pisidia, 5. 481
- on the western coast of, 3. 615
- Tarco, and the Lyd in Italy, among them Tarquinia (Corneto), 2. 337
- Tarcondimachus, a king, enemy of Strabon, lord of the stronghold of Mt. Amanus in Cilicia, and proclaimed king by the Romans, 6. 355
- Tarento (see Tarco)
- Tarcon (see Tarco)
- Tarconum, the, G. of, 2. 305; held by the Greeks, 3. 7
- Taricheae in Phoenicia, has an excellent fish-pickling industry, 7. 297
- Taricheiae, the, islands off the coast of Carthagina, 8. 191
- Tarné, the Homeric, in Lydia, 4. 331
- Taronitis, annexed to Armenia, 5. 325
- Tarpetes, the, a tribe of the Macotae, 5. 201
- Tarphé in Locris, 20 stadia from Thronium, is now called Pharygae, and has a temple of Pharygaean Hera, 4. 383
- Tarquinia (Corneto), founded by Tarco, 2. 337
- Tarquini in Italy (see Tarquinia)
- Tarquinus Superbus, son of Tarquinius Priscus and king of Rome, banished (509 B.O.), 2. 339; captured Suessa the metropolis of the Volsci, 2. 387
- Tarquinus Priscus, son of Demaratus of Corinth, at first called Lucumo, 2. 339; king of Rome, destroyed Apiola and sacked several cities of the Aequi, 2. 387; father of Tarquinus Priscus, 1. 191
- the territory of, largely and unhealthful, 2. 389; on the Appian Way, 2. 335
- Tarraco (Tarragona), in Iberia, description of, 2. 91; the road through, 2. 93; where Satorius fought, 2. 99; where the consul governor administers justice in winter, 2. 123

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Tarragone in Spain (see Tarraco)
- Tarsius River, the, near Zeleia; crossed twenty times by the same road, 6. 25
- Tarsus in Cilicia, 6. 311; built by Sardanapallus, 6. 341; founded by the Argives, 6. 346, 7. 243; famous men of, 6. 347-353; famous schools at, have surpassed those at Alexandria and Athens, 6. 347
- Tartarus, associated with Hades, 2. 51
- Tartessus, a district of Iberia in ancient times, 2. 49
- Tartessus, the ancient city in Iberia, 2. 49; associated by Homer with Tartarus, 2. 51; identified by some with the present Carteia, 2. 59
- Tartessus River, the ancient, identified with the Baetis, 2. 49
- Tasius, ruler of the Roxolani, waged war with Mithridates, 3. 223
- Tatol (see Aphidna)
- Tatta, Lake, in Greater Cappadocia, a natural salt-lake, 5. 473
- Tattooing, practised by the Lygians, Illyrians, and Thracians, 3. 269
- Tauchelra (also called Arama), a city in Cyrenæ in Libya, 8. 201; now a dependency of Cyrenæ, 8. 203
- Taulantii, the, an Illyrian tribe, 3. 307
- Tauri, the, two mountains near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319
- Tauriana, a district in Italy, 3. 11
- Taurina, the, used to assemble three bands of pirates at Strabon's time (the Harbour of Babakhar), 3. 255; in early times bordered on the Bosphorians at the harbour of Thraciæ, 3. 237; once held most of the Crimea, 3. 241
- Tauric, or Scythian, Chersonese, the, 3. 229
- Taurini, the, a Ligurian tribe, live on the southern slopes of the Alps, 2. 273; the pass through the country of, 2. 293
- Taurisci, the, a tribe of the Norici, 2. 283, 289, 291, 293; joined by the Boii, 2. 311; a Galatic tribe, 3. 169; destroyed by the Getans, 3. 211; subdued by the Dacians, 3. 253; possess Nauportus, 3. 255
- Tauristac (see Teuristac), 3. 179
- Taurum, the, a city in Italy, 3. 11
- Tauromenian shore, the, in Sicily receives wreckage from Charybdis and is called Copria ("Dung-hill"), 3. 67
- Tauromenium (Taormine) in Sicily, 33 Roman miles from Catana, 3. 59; on the side that forms the Strait, 3. 63; less populous than Messenæ or Catana, 3. 67; suffered from campaign of Eumus, 3. 83
- Tauropolos, epithet of Artemis, 2. 423
- Taurus, the city, above Tarsus in Cilicia, 6. 343
- Taurus, a district near Jerusalem, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291
- Taurus Range, the, lies on Strabon's line of division of inhabited world into two parts, 1. 253, but is not a parallel of the Tropic of Cancer, 1. 253; extent of, 1. 253; in Lycia and Caria, and divides Asia into two parts, 5. 295; separates Armenia from Mesopotamia, 5. 297, 317; further description of, 5. 295; Mts. Alta and Nisus a part of, 5. 335; separates Cappadocia and Lycaonia from Cilicia Tracheia, 5. 475; summits of, occupied by Pisidians, 5. 483; the Ophi, 5. 483
- "Taurus, the Collet", 5. 345, 351
- Tavium, in Galatia, where is a colossal statue of Zeus, and also his sacred precinct, a place of refuge, 5. 439
- Taxila, a large city in India, 7. 25; has excellent laws, 7. 47
- Taxiles, king of Taxila in India, welcomed Alexander the Great, 7. 47
- Taygetus, Mt., compared with the Alps, 2. 293; lies above Sparta, 4. 125; a large marble-quarry in, recently opened up, 4. 145
- Tenachir-Daghl (see Trapezus Mountain)
- Tehaouchi (see Amyclæ)
- Tehorouk Sou River (see Lycus River)
- Teano (see Teanum Sidicinum)

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Teanum Apulum (Passo di Civita) in Apulia, where Italy is contracted into an isthmus, 3. 135
- Teanum Sidicinum (Teano) in Italy, a noteworthy city, 2. 413, 459, 461
- Tearco, the Aethiopian chief; his expeditions, 1. 227; advanced as far as Europe, 7. 7, even to the Pillars of Heracles, 7. 9
- Teate (Ohieti), the metropolis of the Marrucini in Italy, 2. 431
- Tectosages, the, a tribe of the Volcae in Celtica; geographical position of, 2. 203; once a powerful people, some of whom took possession of territory in Greater Phrygia now called Galatia, 2. 205; border on the Aquitani, 2. 213; one of the three tribes of the Galatians in Asia Minor, named after the Teuconians in Celtica, 5. 407; passed the Taurus near Greater Phrygia, including Ancyra (now Angora, the Turkish capital), 5. 471
- "Tegea," accented on the penult, 4. 169
- Tegea (Palaeo-Episcopi) in Arcadia, settled from nine communities, 4. 21; Cenchrææ on road to Argos from, 4. 183; an oracle perverted to apply to, 4. 199; still endures, 4. 229
- Tegeatans, the, helped the Argives to destroy Mycenæ after the Battle of Salamis, 4. 187
- Teians, the, abandoned their city Teos in the time of the Persians and migrated to Abdera, a Thracian city, 6. 237
- Teichius, a fort near Thermopylae, 4. 391
- Teichos, Macron (see Macron Teichos)
- Teiresias, the seer; tomb of, at the foot of Mt. Tilphossius, near Alalcomenæ in Boeotia, where he died at the time of the flight of the Thebans, 4. 323; father of Manto the mother of Mopsus, 4. 453; by Persephonê granted reason and understanding after his death, 7. 289
- Telamon, father of Teucer, 6. 377
- Telamon, the father of Aias (Ajax), 4. 253
- Telchines, the, represented by some as identical with the Curetes, 5. 87, 89; reared Zeus in Crete, 5. 111; in Rhodes, emigrants from Crete and Cypros, the first people to work iron and brass, and made Cronus' scythe, 6. 275
- Telchinis, an earlier name of Rhodes, 6. 273
- Teleboans (see Taphians), the, held a part of Acarnania, according to Aristotle, 3. 289; the islands of, 5. 59; all said to be pirates, 5. 61; said once to have lived in Acarnania, 5. 67
- Teleboas, grandson of Lelex and founder of the Teleboæ, had 22 sons, some of whom dwelt in Leucas, 3. 289
- Teleclus, king of the Lacedæmonians, killed by the Messenians, 3. 111; colonised Poëlessa and other places in Laconia, 4. 115
- Telemachus, son of Odysseus, marvels at palace of Menelaüs, 1. 143; thought by the Argives to have come to Ephyra from, 4. 23; found the Pyriæans offering sacrifice at the temple of the Samian Poseidon, 4. 53; route of, from Pylus to Sparta, and return trip of, 4. 57, 75-79; visited Diocles in Phæac (the Homeric Pharis) in Messenia, 4. 145, and Menelaüs at Sparta, 4. 147, 5. 69
- Telephus, king of the Mysians in Asia, 5. 487, 6. 23; from Arcadia, and adopted son of Teuthras, 5. 491; father of Eurypylus, 6. 15; myth of, 6. 135
- Telesia (near Venefrum), a Samnite city, 2. 463
- Telethrius, Mt., in Euboea, 5. 7; Oreus situated at the foot of, 5. 7
- Tellenæ, in Latium, 2. 387
- Telmessia, Cape, in Lycia, 6. 317
- Telmessus in Lycia, 6. 317
- Telos (Tilos), one of the Sporades Islands, 5. 175
- Tembrion, the Ionian coloniser of Samos, 5. 53, 6. 201
- Temenium in Argolis, where Temenus was buried, lies 26 stadia from Argos, 4. 151
- Temenus, leader of the Heracleidae on their return to the Peloponnesus,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

4. 103, 235; Phaidon the inventor tenth in descent from, 4. 105; buried at Temenium in Argolis, 4. 151
- Temesa** (or Tempsa, now Mattonate), in Bruttium; the history of, 3. 15; because of its copper mines identified by some with Homer's Tamasus, 3. 17
- Temnices**, the, a barbarian tribe in Boeotia in earlier times, 3. 287, 4. 281
- Tennus**, an Aeolian city in Asia, birth-place of Hermagoras the rhetorician, 6. 159
- Tennus, Mt.**, in Asia Minor, 6. 137
- Tempé**, the Vale of, through which the Peneius flows, 3. 325, 333; commanded by Demetrias in Magnesia, 4. 393; a cleft produced by earthquakes, 4. 397; held by the city Demetrias, 4. 425; the Peneius flows through, 4. 433, 451; a cleft similar to, made by Jason in Armenia, 5. 335
- Temperate zone**, the (see Zones, temperate), inhabited world a fraction of, 1. 243; distance from, to the equator, 1. 269
- Tendra**, Cape, near the Itace-course of Achilles in the Euxine, 3. 227
- Tenea** in Corinthia, 4. 197; has temple of Apollo, and an important history, 4. 199
- Teneas River**, the, tributary of the Tiber, 2. 373, 403
- Tenedos**, the Aegæan isle, 1. 477; the people of, apparently akin to the inhabitants of Tenea in Corinthia, 4. 199; mentioned by Homer, 5. 421; the part of the mainland belonging to, 6. 63, 91; description of—and by some called Calydnæ, by others Leucophrys, 6. 93
- Teneric Plain**, the, in Boeotia, named after Tenerus, son of Apollo and Melia, 4. 329
- Tenerus**, mythical son of Apollo and Melia, after whom the Teneric Plain in Boeotia was named, 4. 329
- Tenessis**, a region in Aethiopia, occupied by Aegyptian exiles, governed by a queen, 7. 321
- Tennes**, the son of Cynus, king of Tenedos, a link of kinship between Tenedos and Tenea, 4. 199; Tenedos the scene of myth of, 6. 93
- Tenos** (Tinos), one of the Cyclades Islands, 5. 165; has a great temple of Poseidon, 5. 173
- Tent-dwellers**, the, or Nomads, in Asia, 1. 499, 3. 145; in the mountains of Aria and Margiana, 5. 277; the Arabian (see Arabian Scenitæ), 7. 203
- Tentyra**, a city on the Nile, where the people hate and destroy the crocodile, 8. 117; worships Aphroditê and Isis, 8. 119
- Teos** (by An. called Athamania), city in Ionia, once ruled by the Etrurians, 5. 17; taken by Athamas, and at the time of the Ionian colonisation by Naneus, bastard son of King Codrus, and later by Apocurus and Damasus the Athenians and Geres the Boeotian, 6. 199; for a time the home of Epichurus, 6. 219; former home of
- Teredon**, near the outlet of the Euphrates, 1. 303, 7. 301
- Tereia, Mt.**, the steep mountain of, in the Troad, 5. 461, 6. 25; site of, uncertain, 6. 33
- Tereia's temple**, near Lampsacus, 6. 33
- Tereus** the Thracian, once occupied Daulis in Phocis, 3. 287, 4. 369
- Tergeste** (Trieste), a village of the Carni; the stronghold, 180 stadia distant from Aquileia, 2. 323; the pass leading from, over Mt. Ocræ, to the marsh called Lugeum (Lake Zirknitz), 3. 255
- Terina** (Sant' Eufemia), destroyed by Hannibal, 3. 17
- Termerium**, Cape, in Caria, 6. 287
- Termessians**, the, in Phrygia, identified with the Homeric Solymi, 6. 191
- Termessus**, a Pisidian city, near Cilyra, 5. 481, 6. 191, 321
- Termilæ**, the; in Crete, colonised Lycia under Sarpedon, 5. 491, 6. 323; in Caria, not mentioned by Homer, 6. 363

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Terminthus, a shrub resembling the balsam, 7. 291

Terni (see Interamna)

Terpander of Lesbos, first man to use the seven-stringed instead of the four-stringed lyre, 4. 145

.....
.....
.....

Tetrapolis, one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267

Tetrapolis, the Cephallenian, 5. 37, 47

Tetrapolis, the Dorian, in Doris, 4. 345, 377; metropolis of all the
....., 4. 181

..... organised

Tetrapolis, the, in Syria, 7. 241

Tetrapyrgia, on the borders of Cyrenaea, 8. 207

Tetrarchois, the twelve, in Galatia, 5. 469

Tetrarchs, the, of the Galatians; Domnocius one of, 5. 379; hereditary, 5. 373

Tetrarchy, the Galatian, of Deiotarus, the country of the Tolistobogii, 5. 393

Tettigae (see Grass-hoppers)

Teucer, son of Telamon and father of Ajax; some of companions of, settled in Iberia, 2. 83; Cilicia Tracheia called domain of, 6. 343; banished by his father, founded Salamis in Cyprus, 6. 377

Teucer, a certain, said to have come from the deme of Troes in Attica, and to have been a leader of the Teucrians, 6. 95

Teucrians, the, emigrations of, different stories of the origin of—and named Mt. Ida in the Troad after Mt. Ida in Crete, 6. 95; story of, 6. 127

Teumessus, in the territory of Thebes, lauded by Antimachus in many verses, 4. 315

Teuristae (Tauristae?), the; a Galatic tribe, 3. 169

Teutamus the Pelasgian, father of Lethus, 6. 153

Teuthæa, a little town in Elis, where

is the temple of the Nemydian Artemis, 4. 43

Teuthæas River, the, in Elis, empties into the Achelous, 4. 43

Teuthrania in Asia, home of Teuthras and Telephus, 5. 487; geographical position of, and kings of, 6. 135

Teuthras, king of Teuthrania in Asia, 5. 487; Mysians subject to, 6. 23; story of, 6. 135

Teuthras (Trais, now the Trionto?), River, the, 3. 51

Teutones, the, were withstood only by the Belgae, 2. 241

Thala in Libya, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, 8. 181

Thalami in Laconia, "now called Bocoti," founded by Pelops, 4. 113

Thales (about 636-546 B.C.), inventor of Cretic rhythms, 5. 147; nudi poet and expert law-giver, 5. 153; one of the Seven Wise Men, founder of sciences of natural philosophy and mathematics, and native of Miletus, 6. 207

Thalestria, queen of the Amazons, said to have had intercourse with Alexander the Great, 5. 237

Thamyris the Thracian musician, wizard and seer, reigned on Athos, 3. 357, 5. 109; stopped from singing by the Muses, 4. 71, 75

Thapsacus, geographical position of, 1. 301, 307; 4800 stadia from Babylon, 7. 231

Thapsus in Libya; Scipio defeated (46 B.C.) by Julius Caesar near, 8. 181, 191

Thasiön Cephalæ, in Thrace, 3. 367

Thasos, the Aegæan isle, 1. 477; geographical position of, 3. 367, 368; Parians, 5. 169

..... Phthiotis, 500 and 340 from Larisa and the Peneius, 4. 233; subject to Achilles, 4. 413

Thaumacia in Thessaly, subject to Philoctetes, 4. 427

Theatres, at Rome, 2. 407

Thebæ in the Troad (see Thebæ)

Thebais, the, in Egypt, divided into ten Nomes, 8. 9; has no rainfalls, 7. 29, 8. 19

Thebans, the, rebuilt Messenê in

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Messenia, 4. 121; deprived the Lacedaemonians of their hegemony, 4. 137; after the battle at Leuctra referred disputes to the Achaean League, 4. 211; conquered the Lacedaemonians in two battles, and almost gained the supremacy in Greece, 4. 281, but lost their city to the Macedonians (335 B.C.) and later (316 B.C.) got it back again from Cassander, and from that time on have fared worse and worse, 4. 287; referred to by Homer as "Hypothebans," as some think, 4. 327; fled for refuge to Alalcomenae when the Epigoni came, 4. 333; once paid tribute to the Orchomenians, 4. 338; expedition against, by the Epigoni, 5. 71
- Thebæ (or Thebæ) in the Troad, sacked by Achilles, 6. 15; Chryseis taken captive at, 6. 17; the Plain of, colonised after the Trojan War by the Lydians who were then called Melones, 6. 23; Plain of, also called merely "Thebæ," 6. 29; the Homeric Chrysa in the Plain of, 6. 95; sacred city of Eteion, laid waste by Achilles, 6. 121, 123, 149; now deserted, "beneath wooded Placus," 6. 129; the Plain of, contained the cities Thebæ and Lyrnessus, and was an object of contention between the Lydians and Mysians, and later between the Aeolians and Lesbians, but is now held mostly by the Adramytteni, 6. 123
- Thebæ in Boeotia, the expedition of the Epigoni against, 3. 295; an Asopus River flows past, 4. 205; called "Dircean" and "Asopian," 4. 225; the Phoenicians abandoned, but returned to, 4. 283; to-day is not even a respectable village, 4. 287; the Asopus and Ismenus Rivers and the spring Dirce are near, and Mt. Oithaeron ends not far from, 4. 313; ruler of settlements on the Asopus River, 4. 315; Zethus and Amphion reigned over, 4. 323; according to some, had no part in the Trojan War, being deserted at that time, 4. 327
- Thebes in Phthiotis, 4. 405; lies below the Croecian Plain, 4. 409, 413, 421
- Theiss River, the (see Patissus)
- Themellas, competent ruler in Syria, 7. 255
- Themis, helped Apollo to devise the oracle at Delphi, 4. 365; by Ephorus called a "woman," 4. 367
- Themiscyra, Plain of the Amazons, an alluvial deposit, 1. 132; in Capradocia Pontica, founded by, and abode of, the Amazons, 5. 227, 233; home of the Gargarians, 5. 235; description of, 5. 395; abounds in fruits, and in domestic and wild animals, 5. 397; borders on Pharnacia, 5. 427
- Thembulana, a town in Phrygia, Epictetus, 5. 525
- "Thembulana," the meaning of the word in Homer, 3. 517
- Thembulana, mentioned in the Iliad, presented to, by Nereus, to supply him with wine, 6. 22; also presented by Nereus with Mysian and Macedonian for him and his wife, 6. 21; wife (?) of, or a daughter (?), served as priestess at the temple of Mother Dindymene in Magnesia on the Maeander, 6. 251
- Thena in Libya, captured by Julius Caesar, 8. 181, 193
- Theocles the Athenian, with Chalcedians founded Naxos in Sicily, and with Megarians founded Megara there, 3. 65
- Theocritus the sophist, native of Olios, 6. 243
- Theodectes (or Theodectas), on the black complexion and woolly hair of the Aethiopians, 7. 39
- Theodoric (see Deudorix)
- Theodorus the rhetorician of Gadara in Phoenicia, contemporary of Strabo, 7. 277; teacher of Augustus Caesar, 6. 171

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Theodosia (Feodosia or Kaffa) in the Crimea, 3. 235; situated in a fertile plain and has a large harbour, 3. 237

Theodosius, the mathematician, and his sons, natives of Bithynia, 5. 467

Theology, borders on mythology, 5. 119

Theracina, a city in Macedonia, 4. 171

Therapnae, a city in Macedonia, 4. 171

Therapnae, a city in Macedonia, 4. 171

Therapnae, a city in Macedonia, 4. 171

Therapnae, a city in Macedonia, 4. 171

Pompey and tells where Amazons lived, 5. 233; on certain insects in Armenia, 5. 323; on the size of Armenia, 5. 331; changed the spelling of "Sinoria" to "Synoria," 5. 425; father of Marcus Pompey, contemporary of Strabo, historian, statesman, friend of Pompey, and most illustrious of all the Greeks, 6. 143, 145

Theophilus, son of Tibius the cousin of Strabo's grandfather, slain by Mithridates, 5. 435

Theophrastus the Peripatetic philosopher (d. 278 B.C.), teacher of Demetrius of Phalerum, who reigned at Athens by appointment of Cassander for the king of Macedonia, 4. 171

Theophrastus, author of the *On Life*; on Leucocomas and 5. 111; inherited the 6. 111; disciple 6. 111; of Bressus in 6. 111; Tyrtamus, his name being changed by Aristotle, and most eloquent of Aristotle's disciples, 6. 145

Theopompus of Chios (b. about 380 B.C.), pupil of Isocrates and historian of Greece (411-394 B.C.) and of Philip of Macedon (360-336 B.C.); professedly narrates myths in his histories, 1. 159; on the "Land of Panchaea," an invention, 3. 191; on the origin of the names "Ionian Gulf" and "Adriatic (Adrias) Gulf," 3. 267; wrong on the length

of the Adriatic and Illyria, and makes a number of incredible statements, 3. 269; says there were 14 tribes of the Epeirotes, 3. 297; on the conquests and hospitality of the Lacedaemonians, 4. 171; on Methonê in Macedonia and Methonê (Methana) in Argolis, 4. 177; on the geographical position of Parapotamii, 4. 373; on the Larisa between Elis and Dymê, 4. 441; on Ilistina (Oreus) in Buboea, 5. 7; says that Mariandynus ruled over part of Paphlagonia, took possession of the country of the Bebryces, and left the country named after himself, 5. 375; on Amisus, 5. 395; on the strait at Sestus, 6. 45; on Mt. Mesogis in Asia, 6. 185; native of Chios, 6. 243

Theopompus of Onidus, contemporary of Strabo, friend of Julius Caesar, 6. 283

Thera (formerly called Callistê), the island, founded by Theras, a descendant of Polynices, 4. 63; metropolis of the Cyrenaecans and a colony of the Lacedaemonians, 5. 161, 8. 203

Therapnae, in the territory of Thebes, 4. 315

Theras, son of Autiesion, descendant of Polynices, founded Thera, the mother city of Cyrenê, 4. 63

Therapna (Therapna), the island, near Thera, 5. 161

Theriacæ, the, a poem on poisonous animals by Nicander, 8. 151

Therikos (see Thoricus)

Therma (earlier name of Thessalonicea, *q.v.*)

Therma in Aetolia; statue of Aetolus at, 5. 77

Thermaean Gulf (Gulf of Saloniki), the, 3. 297; receives the waters of the Haliaemon, 3. 325; Alorus in inmost recess of, 3. 341; cities on, destroyed by Cassander the son-in-law of Philip, 3. 343, 345, 349; position of, on the Aegaean, 3. 353, 381

Thermessa (or Hiera, now Vulcanello), one of the Liparaean Islands, 3. 95

Thermodon (see Lycus) River, the;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- sitting-up at mouth of, 1. 193; not mentioned by Homer, 3. 189; flows through Themiseyra, 5. 395
- Thermopylae** (or **Pylae**), treason of Ephialtes at pass of, 1. 35; hot springs at, once ceased to flow because of earthquake, 1. 293; the Amphictyonic League convened at, 4. 357; memorial pillar at, dedicated by the Locrians, 4. 379; Mt. Oeta highest at, 4. 389; 15 stadia from the Asopos River, 4. 391; Leonidas fought the Persians at, and is 40 stadia by land from the Trachinian Heraclea, and 70 by sea from Cape Cenaeum and 530 from the Eurypus, 4. 393, 395, 411, 417, 419
- Theseium**, the, at Athens, 4. 263; has a myth connected with it, 4. 265
- Theseus**, the legendary Attic hero; mythical deeds of, 1. 69; long journeys of, and reputed to have visited Hades, 1. 177; said to have colonised Brentesium, with Crotans, from Chossus, 3. 121; slew the Crommyonian sow, 4. 197; killed Sceleion and Pityocamptes the robbers, 4. 217; snatched Helen at Aphidna, 4. 233; interrupted the 12 chiefs in Athena's temple at Athens, 4. 267; slew the Marathonian bull, 4. 273; adventures of, in Crete, 5. 131
- Thesmophoria**, the; celebration of, at Alponus, 1. 225
- Thespeia** (or **Thespieae**, *q.v.*, now **Brinokastron**), the Homeric, 4. 183
- Thespieae** (or **Thespeia**), has held out fairly well to this day, 4. 287; Creusa the naval station of, 4. 299; geographical position of, 4. 315; well known in earlier times because of the Fros of Praxiteles there, and still endures, 4. 319
- Thespians**, the; the Homeric village Eutresis belonged to, 4. 323
- Thesprotians**, the, a barbarian tribe, now hold part of the country above Acarnania and Actolia, 3. 287, 289, 297
- Thessalian horses**, the, praised as best in oracle, 5. 21
- Thessalians**, the, had serfs called "Penestae," 5. 377
- Thessalians**, the, said to have founded Ravenna in Italy, 2. 315; are the most ancient composite part of the Greeks, 4. 393
- Thessaliotis**, one of the four divisions of Thessaly, 4. 397; geographical position of, 4. 399, 421, 433
- Thessalonice**, daughter of Philip and wife of Cassander, after whom Thessalonicea was named, 3. 343, 347
- Thessalonicea** (in earlier times called **Therma**, now **Saloniki**); distance from, to Epidamnus, 1. 409; whither runs the Thracian Way from Apollonia (Psalma) in Epirus, 3. 295; now the largest city of Macedonia, 3. 297, 329, 333, 341, 347, 349, 369; named after Thessalonice the daughter of Philip and wife of Cassander, 3. 343; 260 stadia from the outlets of the Peneius and 3200 from the Ister, 4. 223
- Thessalus**, the son of Haemon, Thessaly named after, 4. 463
- Thessalus**, son of Hercules, and father of the two Ocan leaders, Pheldippus and Antiphus, 6. 273
- Thessaly**, once called "Haemonia," 1. 169; certain parts of, now held by Thracians, 3. 287; Pelasgiotis, where (a Scythian) was the cradle of the tribe of Dolopians, or Dolopians, 3. 313; well known to Homer, 4. 229; description and history of, 4. 399-435; boundaries of, 4. 395; wholly a plain except Pelion and Ossa, 4. 397; divided into four parts, 4. 397; divided into ten parts by Homer, 4. 399; ruled by Deucalion, 4. 405; the domain of Achilles in, 4. 399-419; the domain of Phoenix in (the Dolopians), 4. 401, 415 (cp. 4. 435); the domain of Protesilaüs in, 4. 405, 407, 411, 415, 419, 421; the domain of Philoctetes in, 4. 405, 407, 425, 427, 451; the domain of Eurypylius in, 4. 407, 413, 421, 433, 435, 437; the domain of Eumelus in, 4. 423, 425, 437, 447, 451; the domain of Polypoetes in, 4. 437;

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- the domain of Guncus in, 4. 443; in earlier times called Pyrrhæa, then Haemonia, and then Thessaly, 4. 453; said also once to have been named Nessonis, after Nesson the son of Thessalus, 4. 455; now included within a Roman Province, 8. 215
- Thessaly, Upper and Lower, described by Homer, 4. 429
- Thestius, leader of the Ouretes and ruler of the Pleuronians in Aetolia, welcomed Tyndareus and Icarus, 5. 69, 85; the sons of, fought with Orestes, 5. 67
- Thetis, the temple of (Thetideum), in Thessaly, 4. 405
- Theuprosopon in Phoenicia, 7. 259, 261; the castle erected on, 3. 263
- Thibron, the Macedonian general, attacked the Cyrenæans, 8. 203
- Thirasia (see Thrasia)
- Thissæ in Boeotia (see Thissæ)
- Thissæ, rightly called "haunt of doves," 1. 57, 3. 189, 4. 321; now called "Thissæ," and has a seaport on a rocky place "abounding in doves," 4. 323
- Thistle, an edible kind of (see *Scolym*)
- Thoas Islands (see Oxeia)
- "Thoai" ("Pointed," as meant by Homer, not "Swift") Islands, the, belong to the Echinades group, 4. 77
- Thoantium in Rhodes, a kind of promontory, 6. 279
- Thoas, king of the Aetolians, led colony of Aetolians to Temesa in Italy, 3. 17
- "Thomæ," the earlier name of Ithomæ in Thessaly, 4. 431
- Thon, the king, said to have entertained Menelaus and Helen in Aegypt, 8. 63
- Thonis, an ancient city at the Canobic mouth of the Nile, 8. 63
- Thopitis (or Arsenè), Lake, traversed by the Tigris River, 7. 229
- Thoracis, the Attic deme, 4. 271
- Thorax, Mt., near Magnesia on the Macander, 6. 249
- Thoricus (Therikos), one of the twelve cities in Attica settled by Cecrops, 4. 267; north of Cape Sunium, 4. 271
- Thrace, bounded by the Ister River, 1. 493; a large part, came to be called Little Scythia, 3. 241; cleft almost in the centre by the Haemus Mountain, 3. 251; now called Macedonia, 3. 349; has 22 tribes, 3. 371
- Thracian Bosphorus, the (see Bosphorus), where empties the Euxine, 1. 481
- Thracian Oheronesus, the, forms the Propontis, the Melas Gulf, and the Hellespont, 3. 373, 375
- "Thracian pretense," a proverb, 4. 285
- Thracian religious rites, the, 5. 105, 107; welcomed by the Athenians, 5. 109
- Thracian tribes, the, are all south of the Ister, 3. 153
- Thracians, the; began the war with the Romans, 3. 143; names of several tribes of, 3. 175, 177; some of (called Ctistæ), live apart from women, 3. 179; further discussion of, 3. 195; expedition of Alexander against, 3. 201; tattoo themselves, 3. 259; once ruled by the Autariatae, 3. 271; live on the flanks of the Greeks, 3. 287; possess the territory beyond the Strymon except the seaboard, 3. 295; held much of Macedonia, 3. 329, 331; the "paeanismos" of, called "titanismos" by the Greeks, 3. 363; the Bistonian, ruled by Diomedes, 3. 365; led by the hero Peiros in the Trojan War, 3. 381; the Cebrenian, near the Arisbus River, 3. 385; under their leader Eumolpus, conquered by Ion the son of Xuthus, 4. 209; with the Pelasgians ejected the Phoenicians from Thebes, but the latter returned, and drove out the former to Parnassus, 4. 283; the same (called Pieres) who consecrated Pieris, Leibethrum, and Pimpleia to the Muses, supposed to have consecrated Mt. Helicon to them, 4. 319; practise the Cottyian and the Thracian, and the Hellespontine, 5. 107, and those of the Muses, 5. 107; certain of, settled in Asia beyond Armenia, 5. 335; certain tribes of, in Asia, 5. 375; joined the Eneiti in settling

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- the recess of the Adriatic, 5. 415; progenitors of various tribes in Asia, 5. 459; colonised the parts about Abydos after the Trojan War, 6. 23; have many names in common with the Trojans, 6. 41
- Thrason, works of, at the temple of Artemis in Ephesus, 6. 227
- Thrasylces the Thasian, one of the earliest authorities on natural philosophy and quoted by Aristotle; on the winds, 1. 105; quoted by Aristotle on the cause of the risings of the Nile, 8. 21
- Thrasylbulus, led back the popular party from Phylé to Piræus and Athens (403 B.C.), 4. 263
- Threshing of grain, the, in Thulé, 2. 263 (see footnote 3)
- Throx, a stronghold near Jerusalem, destroyed by Pompey, 7. 291
- Thriasian Plain, the, 4. 257
- Thripes, an insect which breeds in the snow on the Caucasian Mountains, 5. 323
- Thrisa*, a fish found in the Nile, 7. 79, 8. 149; swims up from the sea, 8. 153
- Throni, Cape, in Cyprus, 6. 379
- Thronium in Locris, engulfed because of earthquake, 1. 225; geographical position of, 4. 381; 30 stadia from Scarpheia and 20 from Tarphé, 4. 383
- Thryoessa (see Thryum)
- Thryum in Macistia, now called Epitalium; Homer also calls Thryoessa, 4. 71, 73, 81
- Thucydides, says that Amphiloehus, son of Amphiaræus, founded Argos Amphiloehicum on the Ambracian Gulf, 3. 265; says the Athenians were an indigenous people, 4. 7; says the Messenian Pylus was the naval station of the Messenians, and that it is 400 stadia from Sparta, 4. 111; on the term barbarians, 4. 157; in some copies of, the Argolic Methana is spelled "Methoné," 4. 177; on Thyreæ, 4. 183; on the myth of Philomela and Procné, 4. 369; says Amphiloehus, on his return from the Trojan War, settled in Amphiloehian Argos, 5. 73; says Troy was taken away from the Mitylenæans by the Athenians during the Peloponnesian War, 6. 79; on the origin and meaning of the term "barbarians," 6. 391, 393
- Thulé (Noway?), or Unst, the northernmost isle of Shetland (?), or Mainland, the largest isle in that archipelago (?), fabricated and described by Pytheas, 1. 390, 2. 261; the parallel through, 1. 233, 237; non-existent, 1. 235
- Thumelicus, son of Thusnelda and Armenius the Cheruscan commander, 3. 161
- Thunatae, the, in Illyria, a Dardanian tribe, 3. 265
- Thuria in Messenia (Palæokastro), 3. 113; situated on a lofty hill and identified with the Homeric Asopia, 4. 115; by some identified with the Homeric Asopia, 4. 117
- Thurana Gulf, the, 4. 115
- Thuria, in Italy, 3. 2; name of, changed to Tiphæ, 3. 47; famed for its wine, 3. 49
- Thurii, the, in Italy, inferior to the Iacæ Epizephyrii, 3. 33; at first prosperous, then enslaved, and then took refuge at Rome, 3. 47
- Thusnelda, sister of Sedumnus the Cheruscan chief and wife of Armenius the Cheruscan commander-in-chief, led captive in triumph at Rome, 3. 161
- Thyamis (Kalamas) River, the, in Persia, 3. 391
- Thyateira, to the south of Pergamum on the road to Sardis, being a settlement of the Macedonians, 6. 171; seized by Aristonious, 6. 247
- Thylæe, the; ministers of Dionysus, 5. 97
- Thyine wood, the variegation of the grain of, 2. 267
- Thymbra in the Troad, 50 stadia from the present Ilum, 6. 69, 71
- Thymbraean Apollo, the, 6. 69
- Thymbria in Caria, where is Aornum, a sacred cave called Charonium, 6. 211
- Thymbrius River, the, in the Troad, empties into the Scamander, 6. 69
- Thynia, the island, off the coast of Bithynia, 5. 381

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Thynians, the Pontic, are in origin a Thracian tribe, 3. 177
- Thynians, the Thracian, gave their name to Thynias, the coast between Salmydessus and Apollonia Pontica, 5. 375
- Thynias (Iniada), Cape, on the Euxine, 3. 279
- Thyreæ, possession of, disputed by Argives and Lacedæmonians, 1. 245, 247; on the confines of Laconia and Argolis, not mentioned by Homer, 4. 183
- Thyrides (Kavo Grosso), 4. 15, 113, 125
- Thysa, daughter of Dionysus, mentioned by Euripides, 5. 103
- Thyssus, a city of Athos, 3. 355, 357
- Tiara, the Median, 5. 313
- Tibareni, the, in Asia; geographical position of, 5. 319, 399, 423; subject to Mithridates Eupator, 5. 371; subject to Lesser Armenia and later to Mithridates, 5. 425; now ruled by Queen Pythodoris, 5. 427
- Tiber River, the, borders on Tyrrenia, 2. 335; navigable, 2. 349; tributaries of, from Tyrrhenia, 2. 367; silting-up of, at mouth of, 2. 391; tributaries of, from Umbria, and elsewhere, 2. 403
- Tiberius (see Caesar, Tiberius)
- Tiberius Gracchus (consul 177 B.C.), by Polybius said to have destroyed 300 cities in Celtiberia, 2. 105
- "Tibius," a name given Paphlagonian slaves in Attica, 3. 213; a Paphlagonian name used in Cappadocia, 5. 415
- Tibius, cousin of Strabo's grandfather, slain by Mithridates, 5. 435
- Tibur (Tivoli), visible from Rome, 2. 415; description of, 2. 417-419
- Tiburtine stone, the quarries of, near Tibur, 2. 417
- Ticinum (Pavia), in Italy, 2. 327
- Ticinus (Tessin) River, the, tributary of the Padus, 2. 295, 327
- Tides, the, understood by Homer, 1. 13; thoroughly investigated by Poseidonius and Athenodorus, 1. 19, 203; at the Strait of Messina, 1. 85; caused by the rising and sinking of the beds of the seas, 1. 187; compared with currents at straits, and correspond to rising and setting of the moon, 1. 203; inundations of, in Iberia, 2. 27, 29; ebb and flow of, responsible for large size of oysters and cetaceans, 2. 37; cast a : acorns, 2. 39; to come to an end at the sacred Cape, 2. 49; form estuaries on west coast of Iberia, 2. 63; wrongly explained by Aristotle, according to Poseidonius, 2. 67; effect of, on a spring at Gades, 2. 143, 153, and on wells there, 2. 145; increase of, at time of the full moon, 2. 267; behaviour of, at head of the Adriatic, 2. 309; on the coast of the Cimbri, 3. 165, 167
- Tielum, the city of the Cauconians in Bithynia, 5. 377; home of Philo-tærus, head of the family of the Attalic kings, 5. 381; further history of, 5. 385; Bithynium lies above, 5. 463
- Tigers, the largest, twice as large as lions, found in the country of the Prasii in India, 7. 65
- Tigranes, king of Armenia 96-56 B.C.; father of Artavasdes; treasury of, near Artaxata, 5. 327; paid large tribute to the Romans, 5. 331; descendant of Artaxias, and king of Armenia properly so called, 5. 337; the remarkable career of, 5. 337; seized Syria and Phœnicia, 5. 339; forced the Mazæeni to migrate to Mesopotamia and founded Tigranocerta with them, 5. 367; sent Metrodorus back to Mithridates, 6. 115; opposed all attacks successfully, 7. 225; held the Gordyæans in subjection, and favoured by Pompey, 7. 231; slew Selenê, surnamed Oleopatra, 7. 241; by Pompey shut off from Antiocheia in Syria, 7. 249
- Tigris, the, the border Mt. Moab, 5. 337, 7. 241, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- its sources, 3. 93; description of course of, 5. 297; empties into the Red Sea (1), 5. 327; origin of name of, 5. 329; at its outlets is called "Pastigris," 7. 161; navigable to Opia, or Seleuceia, 7. 205; Polycleitus on, 7. 213; distances from, to the Euphrates, 7. 229
- Tigryeni, the, a tribe of the Helvetii, joined the Cimbri, 3. 169
- Tilphossium (see Tilphosium) in Boeotia, near Lake Copaïs, 4. 331
- Tilphossium, Mt., in Boeotia, where rises the spring Tilphosia, 4. 323; lies above Alalcomenae, 4. 333
- Tilphosium (Tilphossium?) in Boeotia, near Lake Copaïs, 4. 321
- Timaeus (also called "Epitimaus") of Tauromenium (b. about 352 B.C. and lived 96 years), the historian, his greatest work being a history of Sicily from the earliest times to 264 B.C., in 38 books or more, of which only fragments remain; on the number of the mouths of the Rhodanus, 2. 189; on the results of the Pithecussae on the contest and Ariston at the Pythian Games, 3. 35; connects the fountain of Arethusa with the Alpheius River, 3. 75; accused of falsifying by Demetrius of Scepsis, 6. 77; on the means used to restore the temple of Artemis at Ephesus, 6. 227; on the size of the larger of the Gymnesian Isles, 6. 277
- Timagenes, a rhetorician and historian from Alexandria, contemporary of Augustus and author of a history of his exploits: on the fate of consul Cæsar's daughter, 2. 207; says that brass melted from the skies and was swept down by rivers, 7. 97
- Timavi Fons (Timavo), the, empties into the Adriatic, 2. 319
- Timavum, the name of a temple of Diomedes in the recess of the Adriatic, 2. 319, 323
- Timavus (Timavo) River, the, in Italy, 2. 319; runs underground for a distance, 3. 93
- Timon the "Misanthrope," imitated by Antony at Alexandria, 8. 39
- Timonitis in western Paphlagonia, 5. 451
- Timonium, the name given by Antony to his royal lodge at Alexandria, 8. 39
- Timosthenes of Rhodes (fl. about 280 B.C.), admiral under Ptolemy Philadelphus; on the winds, 1. 107; author of a work on *Harbours*, 1. 353; mistakes of, in regard to promontories in the Mediterranean, 1. 353; entirely ignorant of Iberia, Celtica, Germany, Britain, and other countries, 1. 357, 361; says that Calpê in Iberia was in ancient times called Heracleia, 2. 15; composed the melody of the Pythian Neme, and wrote a work on *Harbours* in ten books, 4. 363; wrongly says there are forty islands between Asia and Lesbos, 6. 147; wrongly says
5. 391
- Timouchos, the title of an Assemblyman at Massalia, 2. 175
- Tin, is dug from the ground in Turdetania, not found on surface as among Artabrians; also found in the Cassiterides and the Britannie Islands, and exported to Massalia, 2. 45, 157; found in the country of the Drangae in Asia, 7. 145
- Tingis (Tangier, see Tinx) in Maurusia; passage from, to Bion in Iberia, 2. 15
- Tinos (see Tenos)
- Tinx (Tingis), by some confused with "Lynx" and "Lixus" (*q.v.*), 8. 159; geographical position, 8. 165
- Tinias (Kniabro), Cape in Thrace, once used as a treasury by Lysimachus, 3. 279
- Tiryns "of the great walls"; acropolis of, now deserted, 4. 169; inhabitants of, migrated to Epidaurus, 4. 171
- Tisamenus, son of Orestes, persuaded by Philonemus to emigrate with Achaeans in Laconia to Ionia (Achaea), 4. 183, 211, 235

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Tisia River, the (see Patissus)
- Tisiäus in Libya, destroyed in war between Julius Caesar and Scipio, 8. 181
- Titanismos*, the Greek name for the Thracian *paeanismos*, 3. 363
- Titans (see Giants), the; were called Pelagonians, 3. 363; presented Rhea with armed ministers, 5. 111
- Titannus, Mt., in Thessaly, subject to Eurypylos, 4. 433; the region of, has white soil, 4. 437
- Titaresius River, the Homeric (see Europus River), rises in Mt. Titarius, 4. 443; the water of, is oily and "runs over the Peneius on the top like oil," according to Homer, 4. 445
- Titarius, Mt., joins Mt. Olympus, 3. 335, 4. 443
- Titithonus, father of Memnon, said to have been the founder of Susa, 6. 27, 7. 157
- Titius, praefect of Syria, received hostages from King Phraates IV of Parthia, 7. 237
- Titius (Kerka) River, the, in Liburnia, 3. 259
- Titius Tatius, king of the Curetes (Quirites); acquired joint rulership with Romulus, but was slain at Lavinium, 2. 375, 385; captured Quirinal Hill, 2. 401
- Titus Flamininus (governor of Sicily, 123 B.C.); see Titus Flamininus
- Titus Flavius (governor of the province of Asia, 101 B.C.); see Titus Flavius
- Senate, 3. 101
- Titus Quintius (see Flamininus, Titus Quintius)
- Tityri, the, ministers of Dionysus, 5. 87, 97, 105
- Tityrus, Mt., in Cydonia in Crete, 5. 139
- Tityus, a lawless ruler in the land of the Panopaeans, slain by Apollo, 4. 367; Panopeus the scene of myth of, and temple of, in Euboea, 4. 371
- Tivoli (see Tibur)
- Tlepolemus, son of Heracles, born at Ephyra (in Elis?), 4. 27; slew Licymnius, his father's uncle, and, according to some, set out from Argos and Tiryns, and founded three cities in Rhodes, 6. 273
- Tlios in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, 6. 315
- Tmarus, Mt. (see Tomarus)
- Tmolus, Mt.; the Pactolus River rises in, 5. 421; lies above Sardis; description of, 6. 45, 155, 173, 183, 215
- Tochari, the, in Asia, helped to take away Bactriana from the Greeks, 5. 261
- Todi in Italy (see Tuder)
- Toenii (Helvetii? or Toiyeni?), the, near Lake Constance, 3. 253
- "Togati," the name given to Iberians who changed to civil (Italian) modes of life, 2. 61, 123
- Tolarchia, the, tribe of the Tolarchians; one of the three tribes in Galatia, 5. 467; border on the Bithynians and Phrygia Epictetus, 5. 471
- Tolon (see Asinê, the Hermionie)
- Tolosa (Toulouse), recipient of treasures taken at Delphi, 2. 205, 207; geographical position of, 2. 209
- Tomarus (or Tmarus, now Tomor), Mt., in Thessaly, 3. 311, 315
- Tomis (Kosmos) on the Euxine, 3. 273, 277
- Tomisa, a Cappadocian fortress, once sold to the ruler of Sophene for 100 talents, 5. 351; the road through, 6. 311
- Tomor, Mt. (see Tomarus)
- Tomor, Mt., of Nomes in Thessaly
- Topaz, colored in great quantities on the Isle of Zypern in the Aegean Gulf, 7. 317
- Topeira, a city in Thrace, 3. 367
- Toreatae, the, a tribe of the Maeotae, 5. 201
- Tornese, Cape (see Chelonatas)
- Toronaean, or Toronic, Gulf (Gulf of Cassandra), on the coast of Chalcidicê, 3. 351, 353
- Torre di Mari (see Metapontium)
- Torre di Patria (see Linternum)
- Tortoise Island, the, in the Arabian Gulf, 7. 331

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Tortoise-shell, exported from Taprobanê, 1. 271
- Tortona (see Derton)
- Tosuches, built a fortress near the Arabian Gulf, 7. 319
- Tower, the, on Pharos, erected by Sostratus of Onidus, 8. 25, 37; the Euphratians, on the Great Syria, the boundary between Assyria and the former Carthagina 8. 169
- Toiyeni, the, war of, against Marius and the Massagetes, 2. 189; a tribe of the Helvetians, joined the Cimbrians, 3. 169; see "Tolmii," 3. 253 (and footnote)
- Trachela, near Smyrna, 6. 201, 203
- Trachelotae, the, name of inhabitants of Cilicia Trachela, 1. 499, 6. 327
- Tracheiotis (see Cilicia Trachela)
- Trachin, a town near Lebadeia in Phocia, bears the same name as the Oetaean city, 4. 371
- Trachin (see Trachela, the Trachinians) in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, 4. 411, 493, 111
- Trachinia, district in Thessaly, subject to Achilles, 4. 407; belongs to Phthiotis, according to Sophocles, 4. 411
- Trachones, the two; mountains in Syria, 7. 261, 265
- Tractto (see Minturnae)
- Tragaeae, the islands, near Miletus, 6. 209
- Tragasaeen salt-pan, the, near Hamaxitus in the Troad, 6. 97
- Tragedy, origin of term, 1. 65
- Tragium in Laconia, colonised by Teleclus, 4. 115
- Tragurium (Trau), Illyrian isle, 1. 475, 3. 269
- Trais River, the (see Teuthras River)
- Trallican Thracians, the, said to have founded Tralleis in Asia Minor, 6. 257
- Tralleis in Asia, the home of Pythodorus the father of Queen Pythodorus, 5. 427; seriously damaged by earthquakes, but restored by Caesar, 5. 517; description of, and famous natives of, 6. 255, 257; 160 native Thracians, 6. 307; 80 native Thracians, 6. 309
- Transpadana, description of, 2. 307; inhabitants of, 2. 323
- Trans-Tauran regions of Asia, the, 1. 495, 5. 191
- Trapezon, a hill in Syria, 7. 247
- Trapezus (Trebizond), on the Euxine, 3. 283; the name of, perhaps masculine, 3. 375; the coast of, 5. 207; Pythodorus the queen of, 5. 213, 427; 2200 stadia from Amisus, 5. 399; empire of Lesser Armenia extended to, 5. 425
- Trapezus Mountain (Tehadir-Dagh), the, in the Crimea, 3. 237
- Trapezusia in Cappadocia Pontica, presented by Pompey to King Delotarus, 5. 393
- Trapontium, in Italy, 2. 413
- Trarium in Asia, 6. 103
- Trasumenna (Trasimene), Lake, near Arretium, 2. 369
- Trau, Illyrian isle (see Tragurium)
- Treasure-houses (see Aphetor), the, at Delphi, now robbed of their treasures, 4. 353; plundered by the Phocians and others, and description of, 4. 359
- Trebia (Trevi) River, the, a tributary of the Padus, 2. 329
- Trebonius, one of the murderers of Caesar, captured and slain at Smyrna by Dolabella, 6. 247
- Trebula (Treglia), a village in Italy, 2. 375
- Treglia (see Trebula)
- Tremiti Isles, the (see Diomedean Isles)
- Trephila, Lake, near Lake Copais, 4. 309
- Tretra (see Cinneculus), the embouchure of, 1. 227; see Trapezon extended to the Tretra, 5. 413; captured by Caesar after the Troad War, 5. 155; captured the enemy next to that of Abydus, 6. 23; captured Sardis, 6. 179
- Treta in Cyprus, 6. 381
- Tretum, the promontory, at the eastern border of Maesysia in Libya, 8. 173
- Trever, the, in Celtica; geographical position of, 2. 231
- Triballians, the (a Thracian tribe); country of, invaded by Alexander, 3. 201; virtually destroyed in wars with the Romans and the Macedonians, 3. 263; subdued by the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Autariatae, 3. 271; bordered on the Little Scordisci, 3. 273
- Tribocchi, the, a Germanic tribe in Celtica, 2. 229
- Tribute, collectors of, sent by the Romans to 3. 273
- Triccé (Trika! 3. 273 : has the f. : Triccaean : has the earliest and most famous temple of Asclepius, 4. 429; a stronghold, 4. 431, 433
- Triclari, the, the Erigon River flows from the country of, 3. 341
- Tricorii, the; the geographical position of, 2. 195, 271
- Tricorynthus (Kato-Suli) in Attica, a city of the Marathonian Tetrapolis, where the head of Eurystheus was buried, 4. 187, 209, 273
- Tridentini, the; geographical position of, 2. 273
- Trieres, a kind of stronghold in Phoenicia, 7. 259
- Trieste (see Tergeste)
- Trials", 3. 103
- Trinemeis, the Attic deme, where rises the Cephissus River, 4. 277
- Trionto River, the (see Teuthras River)
- Triphylia, a district of Elis, 4. 23; traversed by the Alpheius, 4. 47; "contrariness of the soil" in, 4. 53; settled by the Minyans, 4. 63; bounded on the south by the Neda River, 4. 67; most parts of, border on Arcadia, 4. 101; brought under the sway of the Eleians, 4. 107
- Triphylians, the, composed of three tribes, as the name indicates, 4. 23; 4. 95
- Tri 4. 107
- Tripodes in Megaris, 4. 255; now called Tripodiscium, near which is the present market-place of Megara, 4. 257
- Tri 4. 259, 261
- Tri 3. 307
- Triptolemus, in quest of Io, founded Tarsus in Cilicia, 6. 345; father of Gordys, 7. 233; descendants of, settled at Antiocheia in Syria by Seleucus Nicator, and he was wor-
4. 219
- Tritaeans, the, in Elis, 4. 41
- Triton River, the, in Boeotia, on which Eleusis and Athens are situated, 4. 307
- Tritonias, Lake, near the Great Syrtis, 8. 199
- Troad, the, submerged by tidal wave, 1. 217; a part of "Phrygia-on-the-Hellespont," 1. 497; seized by the Phrygians after the Trojan War, 5. 119; detailed description of, 6. 3-149; divided into eight or nine domains, 6. 5, 9; extent of, 6. 7, 9; cities in, 6. 15 ft.; Priam held sway over, 6. 13; begins after the city Cyzicus, 6. 23; once under the sway of King Gyges of Lydia, 6. 41; now, for the most part, belongs to the Lesbians, 6. 75, 77
- Trocmi, the, in Galatia, a tribe of the Tectosages, 2. 205; border on the territory of Amaseia, 5. 449; one of the three tribes of the Galatians, 5. 467; possess the parts near Pontus and Cappadocia, and have three walled cities, 5. 469, 171
- Trocs (now called Nymphaeum), a deme in Attica, 6. 95
- Troezen, the son of Pelops, came originally from Pisatis, 4. 175
- Troezen (near Damala) in Argolis, 4. 153, 169, 177, 181; an important city 15 stadia from the sea, sacred to Poseidon, and once called Poseidonia, 4. 173
- Trogilian isle, the, off the Trogilian promontory, 6. 213
- Trogilian promontory, the, a kind of spur of Mt. Mycale, 6. 211, 213
- Trogitis, Lake, in Lycaonia, 5. 475
- Troglodyte country, the; a desert country, 1. 501
- Troglodytes, the Arabian ("Brem-bians," mentioned by Homer), 1. 5, 153, 7. 371; near the western coast of the Euxine, 3. 273; who live north of the Caucasus, 5. 241; first subdued by Sesostris the Egyptian, 7. 313; life and habits of, 7.

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- 337-341; fight with stones, arrows, and daggers, 7. 339; make merry over their dead, 7. 341; separated from the Arabians by the Arabian Gulf, 7. 355; the country of, 8. 3, 7; large commerce of, with the Assyrians, 8. 55; situated to the north of Assyria, 8. 135; dig homes in the earth, 8. 163
- Trojan Forces, The Marcelling of the*, by Demetrius of Scepsis; on the dimensions of the Propontis and the Hellespont, and on certain distances, 3. 379
- Trojan Mountain, the, in Arabia, 8. 95
- Trojan Plain, the, description of, 6. 65
- Trojan War, the; an historical fact, 1. 73; left only a Cadmean victory to the Greeks, 2. 55; attributed by Euripides to Zeus, 2. 189
- Trojans, the, colonised Siris in Italy, 3. 49; by Dardanus were taught the Samothracian Mysteries, 3. 371; had the Caneconians as allies, 4. 57; had no allies from beyond the Borythenes in the Trojan War, 5. 407; allies of, 5. 413, 415, 6. 357, 359; boundaries of, confused with those of the Doliones and Mygdonians, 5. 459; term used by Homer for all peoples who fought on Trojan side, 5. 495; extent of sway of, 6. 5; led by Hector, 6. 19; have many names in common with the Thracians, 6. 41; "fight in close combat," 6. 45; cheered by Ares, 6. 69; faint-heartedness of, 6. 71; evidences of original kinship with the people of Attica, 6. 95; closely related to the Leleges and Cilicians, 6. 149; by poets confused with other peoples, 6. 315
- Tronto River, the (see Truentinus)
- Tropea, the harbour, in Bruttium, 3. 19
- Trophonius Zeus (see Zeus, the Thracian)
- Trojanian, with Apameia, built the second temple at Delphi, 4. 361; Greek prophet and ruler, 7. 259
- Tropic, the summer, 1. 250; must pass through Syene, 1. 507; is $\frac{1}{2}$ of a zodiacal sign from the horizon, 1. 515
- Tropic, the winter, 1. 15, 287, 289
- Tropic circle, the; between which and equator shadows fall in both directions, 1. 509; relation of, to arctic circle, 1. 519; distance of, from the equator $\frac{1}{2}$ of greatest circle, 1. 521
- Tropic circles, the, must not be used as boundaries of torrid zone, 1. 371; terrestrial and celestial, 1. 427
- Troy, the city
Simuntian, 4. 225; or
Athenian general (427 B.C.), 6. 79
- Troy (i.e. the Troad); broad use of term, 6. 7; topography best marked by Mt. Ida, 6. 9; whole domain of Priam so called, 6. 13, 15; by Homer combined with Aeolis into one country, 6. 23
- Troy, a village in Arabia, an ancient settlement of captive Trojans, 8. 95
- Truentinus (Tronto) River, the, in Picenum, 2. 429
- Tryphon, surnamed Diodotus (see Diodotus Tryphon), usurper of the throne of Syria, reigned 142-139 B.C., used Apameia as base of operations, 7. 251; career of, 7. 253; raised Berytus to the ground, 7. 263
- Tsamarlis River, the (see Enipeus River in Thessaly)
- Tubatii, the, captives from, led in triumphal procession at Rome, 3. 163
- Tuccis in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2. 21
- Tuder (Todi), a well-fortified city in Italy, 2. 373
- Tullum, Mt.; a mountain lying above the Vindefici, 2. 287
- Tunic, the Median, 5. 313
- Tunics; long,
the Cassiter
worn by the Gauls, 2. 241; the Ligurian, 2. 267
- Tunics, ungirded, with long borders, worn in Libya, 8. 167
- Tunis (see Tyris)
- Tunnel, the, from Avernus to Cumae, and that from Dicaearchia to Neapolis, 2. 445, 451

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Tunny-fish, the, along the coast of Italy, 1. 87; congregate in Mediterranean from coast of Iberia outside the Pillars, 2. 37; feed on acorns, 2. 39; a place for watching the, near Volaterrae in Italy, 2. 355, and near Cosa, 2. 363, and on the coast of Carthaginia, 8. 193; in the Euxine, off Pharnacia, 5. 403
- Turdetania, in Iberia, named after its inhabitants, 2. 13; detailed description of, 2. 13-61; boundaries of, 2. 19; has 200 cities, 2. 21; marvellously blessed by nature, 2. 27, 39; all foreign trade of, with Italy, 2. 31; its exports, industries, cattle and game, 2. 33; the size and number of its ships, 2. 35; richest of all countries in quantity and quality of gold, silver, copper, and iron, 2. 39; ways in which its gold is obtained, 2. 39, 41; the diligence of its miners, 2. 41; wealth of, 2. 57
- Turdetanians, the (also called Turdulians); are ranked as wisest of the Iberians, having alphabet and historical records, 2. 13; make mining extremely profitable, 2. 45; are kindly and civil and have adopted the Roman mode of life, 2. 59; made expedition to Cape Nerium, 2. 69
- Turdulians (see Turdetanians), the, occupy country in Iberia called "T. . ."
- Tur . . .
- Tur . . .
- Tur . . .
- Turks, the (see Urgi)
- Turnips, sown at Casilinum during siege, 2. 461
- Turtle-shells, so large that they are used as boats by the Turtle-eaters in Aethiopia, 7. 329
- Tusci (see Tyrrheni)
- Tusculan Mountain; the Latin Way passes through, 2. 411
- Tuscum (Florence), 2. 411; visible from Rome, 2. 415; description of, 2. 421
- Tusla (see Doriscus in Thrace)
- Twigs, used as food by the Aethiopians, 8. 143
- Tyana (Kilissa-Hissar), called "Eusebeia near the Taurus," and is situated upon a beautifully fortified mound of Semiramis, 5. 359, 361
- Tyanitis, one of the ten prefectures of Cappadocia, 5. 349; contains the city Tyana, 5. 359, 361
- Tychon, Attic deity similar to Priapus, 6. 29
- Tymbriada, a city in Pisidia, 5. 481
- Tymnæacæ, a small Triphylian city, 4. 53
- Tymphacans, the, possess Aeginium, 3. 311; an Æpeirate tribe, 3. 307, 327
- Tymphæ, Mt., in Epeirus, where rises the Aratthus River, 3. 303
- Tyndareian Rocks, the, four isles off Egypt, 8. 55
- Tyndareus, banished from Lacedæmon by Hippocoön, but later married Leda in Actolia and went back home, 5. 69
- Tyndaris (Santa Maria di Tindaro) in Sicily, 25 Roman miles from Mylæe, 3. 57, 81
- Tynis (Tunis), near Carthage, 8. 191
- Tyr, the giant, lies beneath Phlegæse (Ischia), 2. 457; the "cath." of, mentioned by Homer and explained by different . . . different . . . by Zeus, 6. 177; scene of mythical story of, in Syria, 7. 245; (identified with the Egyptian god Set), mythical story of, 8. 75
- Typhon River, the, in Syria (see Orontes)
- Typhonia, the, on the Nile, 8. 119
- Typhrestus (or Tymphrestus, now Velukhi), Mt., in Actolia, 4. 409; the Spercheius rises in, 4. 411
- Tyrambê, on the Asiatic shore of Lake Maeotis, 5. 195
- Tyrants, the thirty, ruled at Athens, being put in power by the Lacedæmonians, 4. 269; the, of Samos, 6. 217, 219
- Ty . . . island
- Ty . . . gion the

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Romans, 1. 51; flows between the Tanais (Don) and the Ister (Danube) into the Euxine, 1. 413; 900 stadia from the Ister—and cities on, 3. 219
- Tyre, once an island, 1. 217; longest day at, has 14½ equinoctial hours, 1. 511; 10 first disappeared in, 7. 243; belongs to the Phœnician Tripolis, 7. 259; largest and oldest city of the Phœnicians, wholly an island—and description and history of, 7. 267-271; a host of people from, under Dido, founded Carthage, 8. 185
- Tyre, an island in the Persian Gulf, said to have been colonised by the Phœnician Tyre, 7. 303
- Tyregetans, the, bounded by the Ister, 1. 493; geographical position of, 8. 153, 175, 221
- Tyriaeum, on the borders of Phrygia and Lycaonia; the road through, 6. 309
- Tyrians, the, overran and subdued most of Iberia, 2. 87; founded Gades, 2. 135; adjudged autonomous by the kings and later by the Romans, and pay extravagant honours to Heracles, 7. 269; ancient settlements of, on western coast of Libya, 8. 161
- Tyro, fell in love with Enipeus, god of the Enipeus River, 4. 99
- Tyrranion the grammarian, at Rome, native of Amisus, teacher of Strabo, 5. 399; got possession of the libraries of Aristotle and Theophrastus, which supplied the materials, 6. 113
- Tyrrhenia (Etruria), borders on Liguria, 2. 533; general description of, 2. 347-369; bounded by the Macra River, 2. 351; has numerous valuable lakes, 2. 367; and numerous hot springs, 2. 369
- Tyrrhenian native-cultors, the, revered by the Romans, 7. 289
- Tyrrhenian (Etruscan) images, the; images like, in Argæian temples, 8. 83
- Tyrrhenian prophecies, the, used by the Romans, 8. 113
- Tyrrhenian pirates, the, in early times made trafficking impossible in the region of Sicily, 8. 65
- Tyrrhenian Sea, the; definition of, 1. 471; forms a boundary of Italy, 1. 493, 2. 305
- Tyrrhenians, the; have been intermingled with the Romans, 2. 325; geographical position of, 2. 335, 347; called by the Romans "Etrusci" and "Tusci," 2. 337; captured Cannae, 2. 341; otherwise mentioned, 2. 345, 353, 355; pirates, 2. 351; founded Caprea Fanum, 2. 429; founded twelve cities, and elected the Campanians Campana, 2. 435; once held Herculaneum and Pompeii, 2. 451-453; stopped from their unrestrained licence by the Romans, 3. 141; more than any other people ravaged the Mediterranean, 5. 133; call "pitheci" ("monkeys") "arimi," and hence, according to some, the Homeric "Arimi" lived in the Pitheceusæ Islands, 6. 175
- Tyrrhenus, the son of Atys, the Lydian, who colonised Tyrrhenia in Italy, 2. 337; accompanied by Pelasgi, 2. 347
- Tyrtæus the elegiac poet, on the capture of Messenê in the twentieth year of the war, 8. 113; on the Messenian Wars, 4. 121; author of *Eunomia*, and by some said to have been an Athenian, 4. 123; on the fertility of Laconia, 4. 148
- Tyrtæus the philosopher, name of, changed by Aristotle to Theophrastus, 6. 145

U

- Ubi, the, transferred across the Rhenus by Agrippa, 2. 231, 3. 154 (footnote)
- Uromirus, chieftain of the Chatti and father of Rhamis, 8. 161
- Ufens (Ufente) River, the, 2. 395 (footnote 4)
- Ufente River, the (see Ufens)
- Ulla in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2. 21
- "Ulius" (god of "health"), epithet of Apollo (see Apollo Ulius)
- Ulysses (see Odysseus)
- Umbria (Ombria) in Italy, colonised by Aeginetans, 4. 181

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Undalum (now Sorgnes, apparently), 2. 197
 Universe, the, sphere-shaped, 1. 233, 361, 521
 Uranopolis, on the isthmus of Athos, founded by Alexarchus, 3. 357
 Urg, or Turks?),
 a
 Uria, a lake in Aetolia, 5. 63
 Uria (Oria) in Iapygia, 3. 121, 123
 Urium, a small town near the headland of Garganum in Apulia, 3. 131
 Urso in Iberia, where the sons of Pompey were defeated, 2. 21
 Uria in Iberia (see Uria)
 Uria, traces referable to customs and constitutions no longer existent, 1. 467
 Uxia, on the borders of Persis and Susis, 7. 219
 Uxli, the, a predatory tribe on the borders of Persis and Susis, 5. 309, 7. 161; narrow defiles in country of, 7. 163
 Uxli, the island, 1. 239
 Uxli, the island, Scipio defeated, 8. 181

V

Vaccæans, the, in Iberia, geographical position of, 2. 65, 67; home of some of, on west of Celtiberians, 2. 103
 Vacua River, the, in Iberia; affords short voyage to island, 2. 69
 Vaga Saburiana (Vaga near Genua (Genoa), 2. 253
 Vaga in Iberia, destroyed in war between Scipio and Julius Caesar, 8. 181
 Valerian Way, the, 2. 411, 415; runs from Messenæ to Cape Lilybaeum, 3. 59
 Valerius Flaccus, Roman consul, in command against Mithridates (86 B.C.), slain by Fimbria the quaestor, 6. 55
 Vapanes, a town in Corsica, 2. 359
 Var River, the (see Varus)
 Varagri, the, live on peaks of the Alps, 2. 273
 Vardusia, Mt., in Aetolia (see Corax, Mt., in Aetolia), 5. 27

Vari, the Cavarani, in Celtica, 2. 197
 Varia (Varea) in Iberia, at the crossing of the Iberus River, 2. 101
 Varia (Vicovara), on the Valerian Way, 2. 415
 Varna (see Odessus)
 Varro, Terentius, overthrew the Salassi, 2. 279
 Varus, Quintilius (consul 13 B.C.),
 Varus (var) river, the, forms the boundary between Narbonitis and Italy, 2. 169; between Antipolis and Nicaea, 2. 191; a boundary of the Ligures, 2. 271; geographical position of, 2. 299
 Vasconians, the; geographical position of, 2. 77, 99
 Vates, the, of the Gauls; diviners and physicists, 2. 245
 Vatika (see Boca)
 Vegetables, the, grown in Campania, 2. 437
 Veglia the island (see Cyricitica)
 Veli, a city on the Tiber, 2. 365
 Veils, barbaric, used by women in Iberia, 2. 109
 Velika, Mt. (see Albion Mountain)
 Velina (see Aquileia)
 Velitrae (Velletri), in Italy, 2. 413
 Vellavii, the, a tribe in Aquitania, 2. 217
 Velletri (see Velitrae)
 Velukhi, Mt. (see Typhrestus, Mt.)
 Venafro (see Venafrum)
 Venafrum (Venafro), in Italy, produces the finest olive-oil, 2. 415; territory of, well supplied with the olive, 2. 437
 Venasa in Cappadocia, the temple of Venasian Zeus in, where the priest serves for life, 5. 359
 Vendo (or Avendo), a city of the Iapodes, 2. 287, 3. 259
 Veneti (see Eneti and Heneti), tribe of the Belgae who fought the naval battle with Julius Caesar, and perhaps settled the colony on the Adriatic, 2. 235
 Venetian country, the, in Italy, settled by the Eneti (or Heneti) from Paphlagonia, 5. 381
 Venetus Lake (Lake Constance), by Strabo mentioned merely as "a

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- great lake," or "the lake," 2. 227, 285
- Vengeance, the goddesses of, the inhabitants of the Cassiterides Islands dress like, 2. 157
- Vennonese, the, geographical position of, 2. 273; one of the boldest tribes of the Vindelici, 2. 281
- Venosa (see Venusia)
- Venduciorum, the, the Parthian Pharan- in Syria, 7. 247
- Ventotena (see Pandateria)
- Venus (see Aphrodité)
- Venusia (Venus), the goddess of, the Appian Way, 2. 100, 3. 11, 12
- Vera, a fortress, royal winter residence of kings of Atropatian Media, besieged by Antony, 5. 305
- Verbanus (Maggiore), Lake, in Italy, 2. 205
- Vercelli, a village near Placentia in Italy; an important gold mine near, 2. 333
- Vercingetorix, commander of the Arverni against Julius Caesar (52 B.C.), 2. 219
- Verestis River, the, flows near Praeneste, 2. 419
- Veretum in Iapygia (see Bari)
- Verona, near the territory of the Rhaeti, 2. 281, 311
- Veronians (who were Celti), the, subdued much of Iberia, 2. 87; geographical position of, 2. 101
- Verria in Macedonia (see Beroea)
- Vertinae in Leucania, 3. 11
- Vesta, the priestesses of, saved by the Cures, 2. 341; Rhea Silvia a priestess of, 2. 381
- Vestini, the, live in the Apennines, 2. 335, 375, 397, 429, 433
- Vesuvius, Mt., description of, 2. 453
- Veteres (Vidreras?), in Iberia, 1. 295
- Vettonia in Iberia, cursed by the Tagus River, 2. 65
- Vettoniana, the, home of, in Iberia, 2. 13, 65, 67, 103; thought Romans crazy when they took walks for mere pleasure, 2. 109
- Via Aemilliana (see Aemilian Way)
- Via Appiana, the (see Appian Way)
- Via Latina (see Latin Way)
- Via Lavicana (see Lavican Way)
- Via Nomentana (see Nomentan Way)
- Via Praenestina (see Praenestine Way)
- Via Salaria (see Salarian Way)
- Via Valeria (see Valerian Way)
- Vibo Valentia (see Hipponium)
- Vicenza (see Picentia)
- Vico, Lake (see Cimilian Lake)
- Vidreras (see Veteres)
- Vienna (Vienne), the metropolis of the Allobroges, 2. 157
- Villa Palatina, the, in Campus Martius, 2. 463
- Viminal Hill, the, joined to Rome by Servius Tullius, 2. 401
- Viminalis, Porta, 2. 401
- Vindalium (see Undalium)
- Vindelici, the, territory of, 2. 227, 281; naval battle of, against Tiberius, 3. 163; border on the Lake of Constance and inhabitable plateaus, 3. 165, 253
- Vine, the; peculiar behaviour of, in region of Iavenna, 2. 315; the soil round Mts. Vesuvius and Aetna suited to, 2. 453; very productive as result of ash-dust from Aetna, 3. 69; in the Bosphorus must be buried in winter because of the cold, 3. 227; flourishes on the Italian and Illyrian coasts of the Adriatic, but scarce on the mountain-plains of the Pannonians, 3. 271; in Albania in Asia, flourishes with but little care, 5. 225; in Illyria, very productive, 5. 251; abounds in the land of Priapus in the Troad, 6. 27, and also in that of Parium and Lampsaenus, 6. 29; that in Mysia very fruitful because of the volcanic ash-soil, 6. 183; first planted in Susia and Babylonia by the Macedonians, 7. 173; grows in marshes in Arabia, 7. 307; in Mauritania, very thick, and yields huge bunches of grapes, 8. 161
- Vinegar, a yield of the palm-tree, 7. 215
- Vlosa River (see Aolis River)
- Vipers, the, in India, 16 cubits long, 7. 79
- Virinthus (fl. about 150 B.C.), a celebrated Lusitanian brigand, subdued much of Iberia, 2. 87; destroyed by the Romans, 3. 143

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

Rhaetic, 2. 281; stored in wooden jars, and bartered by Illyrians at Aquileia, 2. 317; in Cisalpine Celtica, stored in jars larger than houses, 2. 333; the Caecuban, 2. 389; the Fundanian, Caecuban, Setinian, Falerian, Alban, and Statanian, 2. 399; the Setinian expensive, and the Signian best for checking the bowels, 2. 413; good, made at Ancona, 2. 429; the Falerian, Statanian and Calernian best, with the Surrentine as rival, 2. 437; the Lagaritan, sweet, mild and medicinal and that of Thurii famous, 3. 49; the Mamertine, made at Messenè in Sicily, rivals the best of the Italian wines, 3. 67; the Getans persuaded to live without, 3. 211; the "Carystian," from the Laconian Carystius, 5. 11; sold by Europeans to Asiatic nomads at Tanais, 5. 195; abundance of, in Aria, 5. 279; in Media, 5. 317; the "Monarite" in Melitenè rivals the Greek wines, 5. 351; abundant in Phrygia, 5. 427; the "Ambladian," from Amblada in Pisidia, good for medicinal purposes, 5. 481; the Catacecaumenite, in Asia; inferior to no other, 6. 181, 183; that of Samos not good, those of Chios, Lesbos, and Cos excellent, those of Ephesus and Metropolis good, and those of Mt. Mesogis, Mt. Tmolus, the Catacecaumenite country, Chios, Smyrna, exceptionally good, 6. 215; the best produced in Asia in Chios, 6. 243, 247; the Aromian, the best Mesogitan, 6. 261; that in Chios and Lesbos, excellent, 6. 287; according to some, not made in India, 7. 35; the Chalymonian in Syria, used by the Persians, 7. 185; yielded by the palm-tree, 7. 215, 366; that used at Alexandria comes mainly from Laodicea in Syria, 7. 249; the "Libyan," not good, 8. 57; the "Mareotic" in Aegypt, excellent, 8. 59; the "Lesbian," exported to Aegypt, 8. 93; abounds in the oasis opposite Abydos, 8. 113; in Masaesyia in Libya, made from the tree called *Melilotus*, 8. 179; exchanged by the Carthagin-

ians for "Cyrenaean" sulphur at Charax, 8. 199
 Winter-sunrise, a variable term, 1. 415, 3. 41
 Winter-sunset, 3. 57
 Wise Men, the, in India, cure diseases, 7. 79
 Wolf, a, suckled Romulus and Remus, 2. 381; the, in Celtica, no match for a hog, 2. 243; a, led the way for the Illyrii, 2. 167
 Wolves, the, among the Eneti, herd with deer, 2. 321; in Arabia (jackals?), 7. 343
 Woman-hater (*Misogynes*), the, of Menander, 3. 185
 Woman-rule, no mark of civilisation, 2. 115
 Women, the chief founders of religion, 3. 183; spend much time and money thereon, 3. 185
 Wonders, the Seven, of the World; two of the pyramids of Gizeh numbered among, 8. 91
 Wood-ashes, nourish rue, 3. 71
 Woodpecker (*Picus*), a, led the way for colonisers of Picenum, 2. 427
 Woovers, the, of Penelopè, set their ambush against Telemachus "in the Cephallenian Strait between Ithaca and rugged Samos," 4. 77
 Wool, the colour of, in Turdetania, 2. 33; the, of sheep in Celtica, rough and flocky, 2. 241; the soft kind, produced in the region of Mutina and the Scultenna (Panaso in its lower course) River in Italy; the coarse kind, in Liguria and Symbria; the medium kind in the 2. 57; abundance of, excellent in 3. 121; Cappa- of the sheep of the Laodiceians, noted for its softness and raven-black colour, even surpassing the Milesian, 5. 511; not produced in Aethiopia, the sheep there having hair like goats 8. 145
 Wool-tree, the, in Libya; horse-collars made of, 8. 167
 World, the Inhabited, an island and circumnavigable, 1. 17; extreme limits of, 1. 25; breadth of,

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

1. 233, 271; dimensions of, 1. 237, 5. 291; a fraction of temperate zone, 1. 243; ends on west at Pillars of Heracles and on east at capes of India, 1. 253; divided into Northern and Southern Divisions and into "Sphragides" ("Seals") by Eratosthenes, 1. 293; length of, about 70,000 stadia, breadth of, slightly less than half of length, 1. 315; divided by Eratosthenes into two parts by the Taurus Range and the Mediterranean, 1. 317, 321; definition of "length" and "breadth" of, 1. 321; 70,000 stadia in length and extends over one-half of whole circle, 1. 322, 4. 167.
- area, 1. 433; ohlamys-shaped, 1. 435, 447, 455, 457, 463; breadth of, less than 30,000 stadia, 1. 437, 447, 455; Sacred Cape most westerly point of, 1. 459; division of, by meridians and "climata," i.e. by parallels of longitude and latitude, 1. 463; limits of, on south and north, 1. 505; the "omphalos" ("navel") at Delphi, the centre of, 4. 355; divided into three continents, 8. 155
- Wrestling, at Rome, 2. 407
- X
- Xandii (Xanthii?), the, a tribe of Däae above Lake Maeotis, 5. 275
- Xantheia in Thrace, 3. 365
- Xanthians, the Thracian, 6. 41
- Xanthii (Xandii?), the, in Asia, a tribe of the Däae, 5. 261
- Xanthus the king of the Boeotians, defeated in single combat by Melanthus the king of Messenë, 4. 249
- Xanthus in Lycia, member of the Lycian League, 6. 315; largest city in Lycia, 6. 317
- Xanthus of Lydia, the historian; on physical changes in Asia Minor, 1. 181; regards the Mysians as Lydian in origin, 5. 489; author of the *History of Lydia*; on the strange changes caused by earthquakes in
- Lydia, 1. 181; a Lydian, Strabo, 6. 181; says that Arimus was king of Mysia Catacecaumene, 6. 183; says that the Phrygians came from Europe after the Trojan War, 6. 371
- Xanthus River, the, in Lycia, in earlier times called Sirbis, 6. 317
- Xanthus River, the, in the Troad, 6. 41
- Xenarchus, Peripatetic philosopher, contemporary of Strabo, native of Seleucia in Cilicia, friend of Strabo and friend of Augustus, 6. 335
- Xenocles, the famous orator, of Adramyttium, made a speech before the Roman Senate, 6. 131; praised by Cicero, 6. 209
- Xenocles, Alexander's treasurer, 1. 261
- Xenocrates the philosopher, of Bithynia; Menecrates of Blaea a disciple of, 5. 407; native of Bithynia, 5. 465; along with Aristotle a guest of Hermias the tyrant of Assus, 6. 117
- Xenophanes the philosopher, a native of Colophon, the teacher of Anaxagoras, and
- Xenophon, bought a plot of land in Elis for Artemis in accordance with an oracle, 4. 223
- Xeropotamos River, the (see Callas)
- Xerxenë, annexed to Armenia, 5. 325
- Xerxes, blundered from ignorance of geography, 1. 35; expeditions of, 1. 227; the canal of, across the isthmus of Athos, 3. 355, 357; enumerated his army at Doriscus in Thrace, 3. 369; army of, not sufficiently supplied by the Melas River, 3. 373; built his pontoon-bridge at Madytus and Cape Sestias, 3. 377; defeated near Salamis, 4. 253; attempted to build a mole from Attica to Salamis, 4. 257; fleet of, destroyed by a tempest at Cape Sepias, 4. 451; gave the Branchidae a city because they had betrayed to him the riches of the great Därym, 5. 285; gave Lampyræans in the Troad to Themistocles, to supply him with wine, 6. 29; bridged the Hepta-

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

stadium, 6. 41; Darcus, father of, burned Abydos and other cities, 6. 43; burnt the temples of Apollo Didymeus and other gods, 6. 205; gave to Themistocles the cities Myus, Magnesia, and Lampsacus, to supply him with fish, bread, and wine, 6. 211; demolished the tomb of Belus at Babylon, 7. 199; joined by the Branchidae, 8. 115

Ximenē, borders on the territory of
Amaseia in Cappadocia Pontica,
5. 449

Xiphonia (August 2) in Stelly, 3, 65

Xenon (wooden image), the, of the
 Ephesian Artemis at Mactralia, 2.
 173; on the Aventine Hill at Rome,
 2. 177; of Athena at Siris in Italy,
 3. 49; of Artemis (or Iphigeneia?)
 on the Parthenium in the Crimea,
 8. 333.

Xois, island and city in Aegypt, in the
 17

... married the daughter of Erechtheus and founded the Tetrapolia of Attica (the Marathonian Tetrapolia, *q.v.*), 4. 209; father of Ion, 4. 265

Xyli in Laconia (see Asopus in Laconia), 4. 129

Xylorhagos, Cape (see Caphereus)

Xypeteones, the Attic deme (see
Troas)

Y

Yenicheher (see Larisa, on the Pencius River)

Yeni-scher, Cape (see Sigium

 \mathbb{Z}

Zacynthos, off the Gulf of Corinth, 1. 477; off Cape Chelonatas, 4. 25; the "woody," in the domain of Odysseus, 5. 37, 49; position and

over, called the "Medio Gate,"
5.313; in Assyria, 7.193

Zagrus River, the, borders on Baby-
lonia, 7. 203

Zaleucus, lawgiver of the Locri Epizephyrii in Italy (fl., according to Eusebius, 660 B.C.), 8. 33

Zama in Masacesylia in Libya, royal residence of the elder Juba, laid in ruins by the Romans, 8. 173. 181

Zamolxis, a Getan, former slave of Pythagoras, then prognosticator and priest, and then regarded as god by the Getans, 3. 185, 187, 211, 7. 289

Zancleans, the, the earlier name of
the Messenians in Sicily, 3. 21;
those of Mylae founded Himera,
3. 83

Zanele ("Crooked"), the earlier name
of Messene in Sicily, 8. 65

"Zar" is a "Magdalenian" name
used in Chacabuco, 5. 415

Zariadris, formerly a general of Artabanus the Great and later king of the country round Artaxata; enlarged Armenia, 5. 323; once king of part of Armenia, 5. 337

Zariaspia (see Baetra)

Zariaspa River, the, in Bactria in Asia, empties into the Oxus, 5. 281

Zarmanochepus, the Indian, immortalised himself, 7. 129

Zeia, a kind of coarse grain in Arabia,
7. 359

Zela, a great city in Cappadocia Pontica; description and history of. 5. 441-448

Zelea, belongs to the Gyziceni, 6. 11, 13, 23; subject to Pandarus in Trojan times, 6. 19, 23; geographical position of, 6. 25; the oracle at, abolished, 6. 29; the royal hunting-grounds near, 6. 33; plains and plateaux of, beautifully cultivated, 6. 89, 91.

Zela (Sarikol), the present home of the Amazons, according to Palaestinus, 5. 169; in the Homeric Lycia, 5. 401; now subject to Persia, 5. 170.

transplanted to Iberia, 2. 17, 8,
165

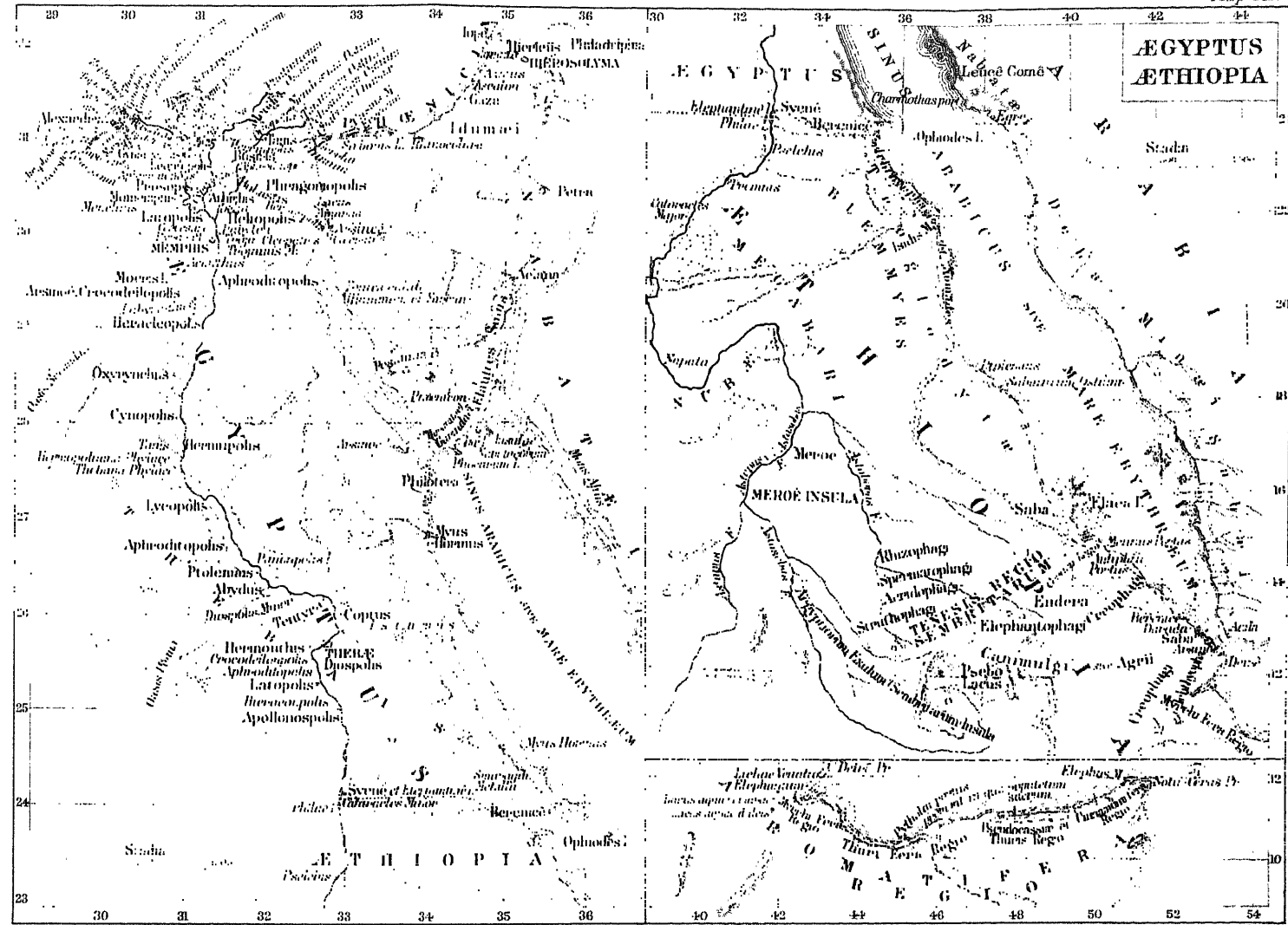
Zellis in Cappadocia Pontica, subject to Queen Pythodoris, 5. 431; has a fortified city Zellis, on a mound of Semiramis, with a temple of

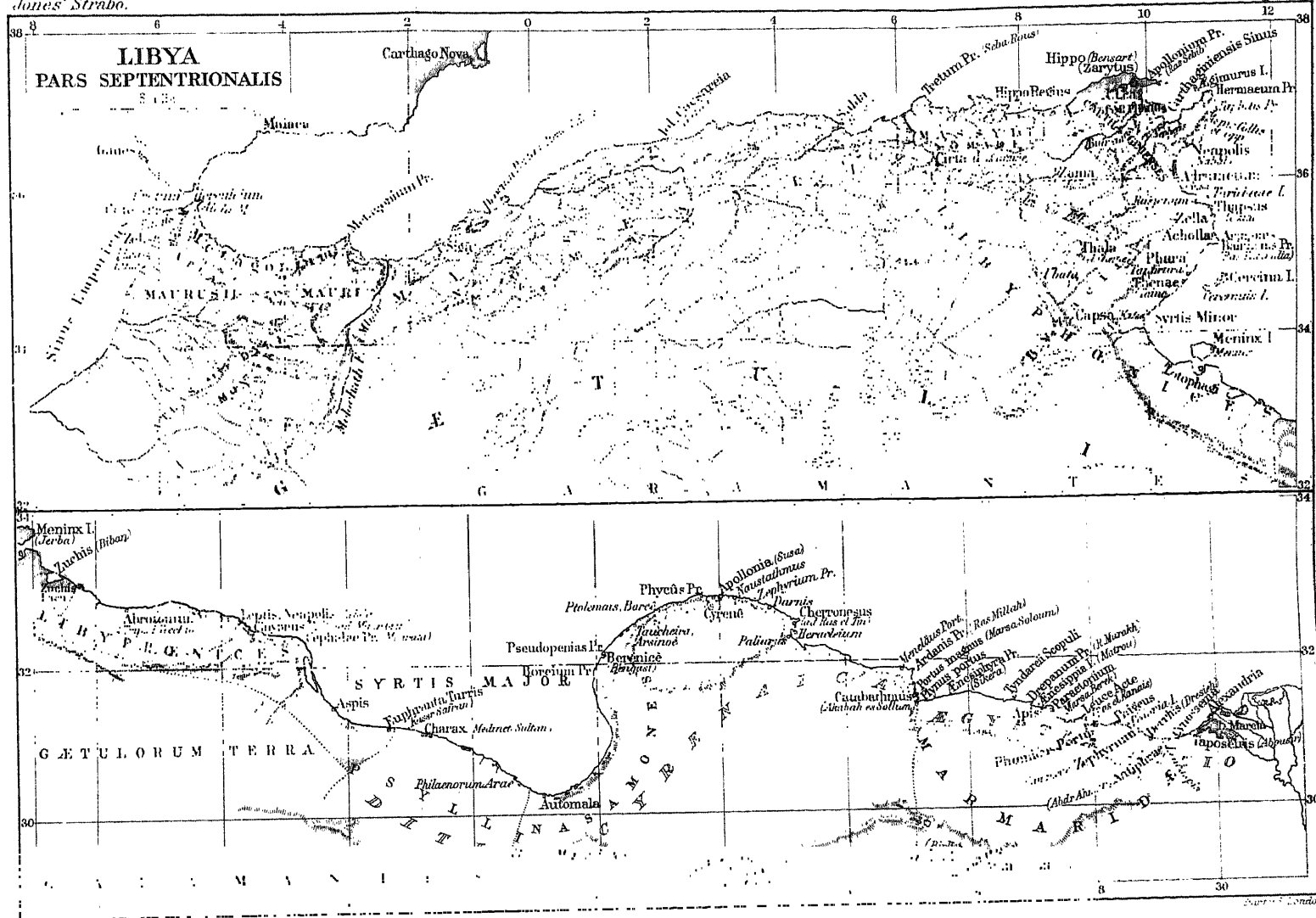
INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

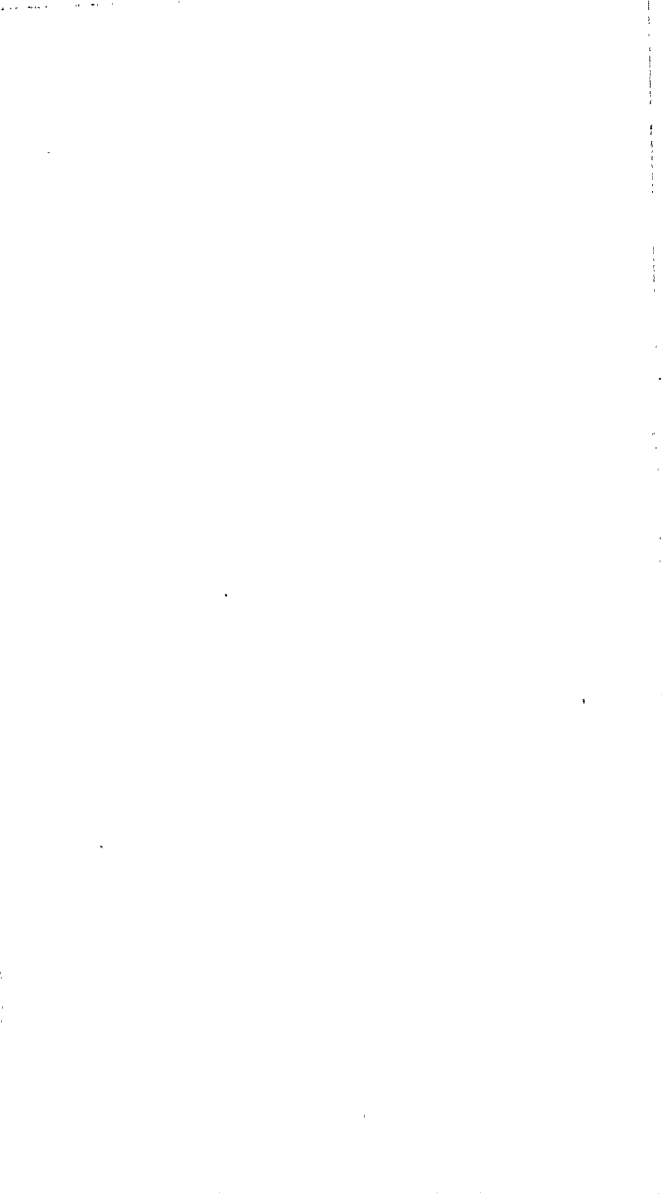
- Anaitis, 5. 441; borders on territory of Amaseia, 5. 449
- Zella in Libya, a free city, 8. 181
- Zeniceus the pirate, burnt himself up with his whole house on Mt. Olympus in Lycia, 6. 339
- Zeno of Citium in Cypros (about 345-265 B.C.), founder of the Stoic school of philosophy; not duly appreciated by his pupil Eratosthenes, 1. 53; emends "Eretrians" in Homer to "Arabians," 1. 151, 3. 191, 7. 371; succeeded by Cleanthes of Assus, and later by Chrysippus of Soli, 6. 115; fellow-student of Arcesilatis under Polemon, 6. 131, 379; account of school of, written by Apollonius of Tyre, 7. 271
- Zeno of Elea in Italy, the Pythagorean
- Laodiceia, 5. 511; caused his city to revolt, 6. 297
- Zeno, son of Queen Pythodoris, now king of Greater Armenia, 5. 427
- Zenodorus, band of robbers under, in Syria, broken up by the Romans, 7. 265
- Zenodotus, of Ephesus (fl. 208 B.C.), librarian at Alexandria, scholar, and reviser of text of Homer; ignorantly emends "Arnè" to "Ascrè" in the *Iliad*, 4. 331; emends Homer's text, 5. 381, 417
- Zephyra, earlier name of Halicarnassus, 6. 283
- Zephyria, Cape, in Cypros, 6. 381
- Zephyrium, a promontory in Aegypt to the east of Alexandria, 8. 63
- Zephyrium, a promontory in Aegypt to the west of Alexandria, 8. 57
- Zephyrium, a second, in Cyrenaea, 8. 205
- Zephyrium, Cape, in Oaria, 6. 289
- Zephyrium (another), Cape, in Cilicia, near Soli, 6. 341
- Zephyrium, Cape, in Cilicia, near the Calycadnus River, 6. 335
- Zephyrium, Cape (Capo Bruzzano), in Locris, 8. 29, 73
- Zephyrus, the wind, 1. 105; blows over the Elysian Plain in the far west, 2. 57
- Zerethra (see Berethra)
- Zerobkori (see Heracleia Sintica)
- Zethus, and Amphion, said to have lived at Eutresis before reigning at Thebes, 4. 323
- Zeugma (Bridge), the, of the Euphrates, 6. 311; 7. 193; the present at Commagene and the old at Thapsacus, 7. 231, 239, 241
- Zeus, visitor of the Aethiopians, 1. 9; the helper of Heracles against the Ligures, 2. 187; blamed by Euripides for the Trojan War, 2. 189; the bronze colossus of, at Taras, second only to that at Rhodes, 3. 107; according to Homer, spies the land "of the Galactophagi and Abii, men most just," i.e. the Scythians, 3. 205; gave the Leleges to Deucalion, 3. 291; the oracle of, at Dodona, 3. 313; the interpreters of, there called "tomouroi," 3. 315, 317; the Olympian, the Eleian people all regarded as sacred to, 4. 7; Lycaeus, born of Rhea on Mt. Lycaeus in Arcadia, 4. 67; the breeze of, 4. 77; nursed by a goat at Aegium in Achaea, 4. 223; oracle of, 4. 223; image of, of Cypselus, 4. 87; ivory image of, by Pheidias, described, 4. 89; description of might of, 4. 91; the Pisatans considered sacred to, 4. 93; Lycaeus, temple of, on Mt. Lycaeus now only slightly honoured, 4. 229; sent omen from sky to Iphicrates, besieger of Stymphalus, 4. 233; the Olympian, temple of, at Athens, 4. 295; set free two eagles (crows?) which met at Delphi, 4. 355; Ceneas, the shore of, in Euboea, 5. 15; Aeneasius, temple of, on Mt. Aenus in Cephalenia, 5. 51; reared in Crete, 5. 87; born in Crete, 5. 97, 103; reared by the Curetes, 5. 111; called father of the Corybantes, 5. 113; the Dictaeon, temple of, at Prasus in Crete, 5. 127; held converse with Rhadamanthys and later with

INDEX OF NAMES, PLACES, AND SUBJECTS

- Minos, 5. 131; gave out laws to Minos in Crete, 5. 153; an ox sacrificed to, by boys in Crete, 5. 157; worshipped by the Albanians in Asia, 5. 229; Dædæus, the priesthood of, in Cyprioteia, ranked below that of Enyo, but . . . 5. 177 the Venasian, . . . temple of, with . . . and with an annual revenue of 15 talents, 5. 359; colossal statue of, in bronze, at Taviu in Galatia, 5. 469; Abretteus, a Mysian god; Cleon appointed priest of, 5. 499; father of Dardanus, founder of Dardania in the Troad, 6. 47; Larisæus, worshipped at Tralleis, and priesthood of, held by Pytholorus, 6. 257; said to have rained gold upon Rhodes when Atlénè was born, 6. 277; Mt. Atabyris in Rhodes sacred to, 6. 279; Oarian, Labrandeus, and Osogo, in Caria, 6. 293; Chrysaoreus, temple of, near Stratoniceia in Caria, 6. 297; sacred precinct of, near Arsinoë in Cyprus, 6. 381; once destroyed everything and appointed for man a life of toil, 7. 111; worshipped by the Persians, 7. 175; worshipped by the Arabians, 7. 211; consulted at Dodona on important matters, and in Crete gave out decrees to Minos every nine years, 7. 287; a maiden dedicated to, at Egyptian Thebes (Thebes, i.e. City of Zeus), 8. 125; worshipped at Hierakonpolis on the Nile, 8. 127
- Zeuxis, contemporary of Strabo, established the great Herophilean school of medicine at Oarura, 5. 519
- Zincha in Libya, destroyed in war between Julius Caesar and Scipio, 8. 181
- Zirknitz, Lake (see Lugeum)
- Zodiac, the celestial, 1. 113; the terrestrial, 1. 115; revolution of the planets, sun, and moon in, 1. 425; the pole of, 1. 521; difference of the signs of, 2. 153
- Zodiacal sign (30°), the, 1. 515, 2. 149
- Zoilus (about 400 B.C.), a grammarian and rhetorician of Amphipolis in Macedonia, chiefly known for the criticisms of his attacks on Homer, which gained him the . . . ("Scour . . .")
- Alpheia . . .
- Zone, the . . . 1. 113; . . . inhabitable because of the heat, 1. 371; overlapped by Libya, 8. 185, 157
- Zones, the temperate, 1. 113, 371, 427; division of earth into five, originated with Parmenides, 1. 361; six, with Polybius, 1. 367; five accepted by Strabo, 1. 361, 425, 431
- Zoodochia Pontica, the, at Cabelra in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 429
- Zoster (Kardura), Cape, in Attica, 4. 271
- Zuchis, a city near Zuchis Lake (*q.v.*), with dye-factories and fish-salting establishments, 8. 195
- Zuchis Lake, the, near the Little Syrtis, 8. 195
- Zugi, the, in Asia, 'country and life of, 8. 211
- Zura. (see Pellene in Achæa)
- Zuni, the, a German tribe, ruled by Matshah, 3. 157
- Zyga, the, in Asia, 1. 495, 5. 191; coast of, 5. 203; country of, very rugged, 5. 205, 207
- Zygopolis, a settlement in Cappadocia Pontica, 5. 399
- Zygos, Mt. (see Aracynthus)
- Zyria, Mt. (see Oyllend)







Excelsior, Maps of Mahmud Bey
and Ali Zoghbi

$$S_{\text{eff}} = \int d^4x \sqrt{-g} \left[\frac{1}{2} R - \frac{1}{2} (\partial_\mu \phi)^2 - V(\phi) \right]$$

yellow in "American life" black.
Flower in "Modern life" red





PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
RICHARD CLAY AND COMPANY, LTD.,
BUNGAY, SUFFOLK.

THE LOEB CLASSICAL LIBRARY

VOLUMES ALREADY PUBLISHED

Latin Authors

- AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS. Translated by J. C. Rolfe. 3 Vols.
(Vols. I. and II. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- APULEIUS: THE GOLDEN ASS (METAMORPHOSES). W. Adlington (1566). Revised by S. Gascoë. (7th Imp.)
- ST. AUGUSTINE, CONFESSIONS OF. W. Watts (1631). 2 Vols.
(Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vol. II. 5th Imp.)
- ST. AUGUSTINE, SELECT LETTERS. J. H. Baxter.
- AUSONIUS. H. G. Evelyn White. 2 Vols. (Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)
- BEDE. J. E. King. 2 Vols.
- BOETHIUS: TRACTS and DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIAE.
Rev. H. F. Stewart and E. K. Rand. (4th Imp.)
- CAESAR: CIVIL WARS. A. G. Peskott. (4th Imp.)
- CAESAR: GALLIC WAR. H. J. Edwards. (9th Imp.)
- CATO AND VARRO: DE RE RUSTICA. H. B. Ash and W. D. Hooper. (2nd Imp.)
- CATULLUS. F. W. Cornish; TIBULLUS. J. B. Postgate; and
PERVIGILUM VENERIS. J. W. Mackail. (11th Imp.)
- CELSUS: DE MEDICINA. W. G. Spencer. 3 Vols. (Vol. I.
3rd Imp. revised.)
- CICERO: BRUTUS, and ORATOR. G. L. Hendrickson and H. M.
Hubbell. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO: DE FINIBUS. H. Rackham. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- CICERO: DE INVENTIONE, etc. H. M. Hubbell.
- CICERO: DE NATURA DEORUM and ACADEMICA. H. Rackham.
- CICERO: DE OFFICIIS. Walter Miller. (4th Imp.)
- CICERO: DE ORATORE. 2 Vols. E. W. Sutton and H. Rack-
ham. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO: DE REPUBLICA and DE LEGIBUS. Clinton W. Keyes.
(3rd Imp.)
- CICERO: DE SENECTUTE, DE AMICITIA, DE DIVINATIONE.
W. A. Falconer. (5th Imp.)
- CICERO: IN CATILINAM, PRO FLACCO, PRO MURENA, PRO SULLA.
Louis E. Lord. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- CICERO: LETTERS TO ATTICUS. E. O. Winstedt. 3 Vols.
(Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp. and Vol. III. 3rd Imp.)
- CICERO: LETTERS TO HIS FRIENDS. W. Glynn Williams. 3
Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- CICERO: PHILIPPICS. W. C. A. Ker. (2nd Imp. revised.)

- CICERO : PRO ARCHIA, POST REDITUM, DE DOMO, DE HARUS-
PICUM RESPONSIS, PRO PLANCIO. N. H. Watts. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO : PRO CAECINA, PRO LEGE MANILIA, PRO CLUENTIO,
PRO RABIRIO. H. Grose Hodge. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO : PRO MILONE, IN PISONEM, PRO SCAURO, PRO FONTEIO,
PRO RABIRIO POSTUMO, PRO MARCELLO, PRO LIGARIO, PRO
REGE DEIOTARO. N. H. Watts.
- CICERO : PRO QUINCTIO, PRO ROSCIO AMERINO, PRO ROSCIO
COMOEDO, CONTRA RULLUM. J. H. Freese. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO : TUSCULAN DISPUTATIONS. J. E. King. (2nd Imp.)
- CICERO : VERRINE ORATIONS. L. H. G. Greenwood. 2 Vols.
(Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
- CLAUDIAN. M. Platnauer. 2 Vols.
- COLUMELLA : DE RE RUSTICA. H. B. Ash. 3 Vols. Vol. I.
(2nd Imp.)
- CURTIVS, Q. : HISTORY OF ALEXANDER. J. C. Rolfe. 2 Vols.
- FLORUS. E. S. Forster, and CORNELIVS NEPOS. J. C. Rolfe.
(2nd Imp.)
- FRONTINVS : STRATAGEMS and AQUEDUCTS. C. E. Bennett and
M. B. McElwain. (2nd Imp.)
- FRONTO : CORRESPONDENCE. C. R. Haines. 2 Vols.
- GELLIUS. J. C. Rolfe. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. and II. 2nd Imp.)
- HORACE : ODES and EPODES. C. E. Bennett. (13th Imp.
revised.)
- HORACE : SATIRES, EPISTLES, ARS POETICA. H. R. Fairclough.
(6th Imp. revised.)
- JEROME : SELECTED LETTERS. F. A. Wright.
- JUVENAL and PERSIVS. G. G. Ramsay. (6th Imp.)
- LIVY. B. O. Foster, F. G. Moore, Evan T. Sage, and A. C.
Schlesinger. 14 Vols. Vols. I.-XII. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp.,
Vols. II.-V., VII., IX.-XII., 2nd Imp. revised.)
- LUCAN. J. D. Duff. (2nd Imp.)
- LVCRETIVS. W. H. D. Rouse. (6th Imp. revised.)
- MARTIAL. W. G. A. Ker. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vol. II.
3rd Imp. revised.)
- MINOR LATIN POETS : from PVBILIVS SYRVS to RVTILIVS
NAMATIANVS, including GRATIVS, CALPVRNIVS SICVLVS,
NEMESIANVS, AVIANVS, and others with "Aetna" and the
"Phoenix." J. Wight Duff and Arnold M. Duff. (2nd Imp.)
- OVID : THE ART OF LOVE and OTHER POEMS. J. H. Mozley.
(3rd Imp.)
- OVID : FASTI. Sir James G. Frazer.
- OVID : HEROIDES and AMORES. Grant Showerman. (4th Imp.)
- OVID : METAMORPHOSES. F. J. Miller. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 9th
Imp., Vol. II. 7th Imp.)
- OVID : TRISTIA and EX POKTO. A. L. Wheeler. (2nd Imp.)
- PERSIVS. Cf. JUVENAL.
- PETRONIVS. M. Heseltine; SENECA : APOCOCOCYNTOSIS.
W. H. D. Rouse. (7th Imp. revised.)
- PLAVTUS. Paul Nixon. 5 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 4th Imp.,
Vol. III. 3rd Imp.)

- PLINY : LETTERS. Melmoth's Translation revised by W. M. L. Hutchinson. 2 Vols. (5th Imp.)
- PLINY : NATURAL HISTORY. H. Rackham and W. H. S. Jones. 10 Vols. Vols. I.-V. H. Rackham. (Vols. I.-III. 2nd Imp.)
- PROPERTIUS. H. E. Butler. (5th Imp.)
- PRUDENTIUS. H. J. Thomson. 2 Vols. Vol. I.
- QUINTILIAN. H. E. Butler. 4 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- REMAINS OF OLD LATIN. E. H. Warmington. 4 Vols. Vol. I. (ENNIUS AND CAECILIUS.) Vol. II. (LIVIVS, NAEVIUS, PACUVIUS, ACCIUS.) Vol. III. (LUCILIUS and LAWS OF XII TABLES.) Vol. IV. (2nd Imp.) (ARCHAIC INSCRIPTIONS.)
- SALLUST. J. C. Rolfe. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- SCRIPTORES HISTORIAE AUGUSTAE. D. Magie. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- SENECA : APOCOLOCYNTOSIS. Cf. PETRONIUS.
- SENECA : EPISTULAE MORALES. R. M. Gummere. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vols. II. and III. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- SENECA : MORAL ESSAYS. J. W. Basore. 3 Vols. (Vol. II. 3rd Imp., Vol. III. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- SENECA : TRAGEDIES. F. J. Miller. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 2nd Imp. revised.)
- SIDONIUS : POEMS and LETTERS. W. B. Anderson. 2 Vols. Vol. I.
- SILIUS ITALICUS. J. D. Duff. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- STATIUS. J. H. Mozley. 2 Vols.
- SUETONIUS. J. C. Rolfe. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vol. II. 5th Imp. revised.)
- TACITUS : DIALOGUS. Sir Wm. Peterson. AGRICOLA and GERMANIA. Maurice Hutton. (6th Imp.)
- TACITUS : HISTORIES and ANNALS. C. H. Moore and J. Jackson. 4 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 2nd Imp.)
- TERENCE. John Sargeant. 2 Vols. (6th Imp.)
- TERTULLIAN : APOLOGIA and DE SPECTACULIS. T. R. Glover.
- MINUCIUS FELIX. G. H. Rendall.
- VALERIUS FLACCUS. J. H. Mozley. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- VARRO : DE LINGUA LATINA. R. G. Kent. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- VELLEIUS PATERCULUS and RES GESTAE DIVI AUGUSTI. F. W. Shipley.
- VIRGIL. H. R. Fairclough. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 16th Imp., Vol. II. 15th Imp.)
- VITRUVIUS : DE ARCHITECTURA. F. Granger. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)

Greek Authors

- ACHILLES TATIUS. S. Gaselee. (2nd Imp.)
- AENEAS TACTICUS, ASCLEPIODOTUS and ONASANDER. The Illinois Greek Club. (2nd Imp.)
- AESCHINES. C. D. Adams. (2nd Imp.)
- AESCHYLUS. H. Weir Smyth. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 5th Imp., Vol. II. 4th Imp.)
- ANDOCIDES, ANTIPHON. Cf. MINOR ATTIC ORATORS.
- ALCIPHRON, AELIAN, Philostratus: Letters. A. R. Benner and F. H. Fobes.
- APOLLODORUS. Sir James G. Frazer. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- APOLLONIUS RHODIUS. R. C. Seaton. (4th Imp.)
- THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Kirsopp Lake. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 6th Imp., Vol. II. 5th Imp.)
- APPIAN'S ROMAN HISTORY. Horace White. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vols. II, III. and IV. 2nd Imp.)
- ARATUS. Cf. CALLIMACHUS.
- ARISTOPHANES. Benjamin Bickley Rogers. 3 Vols. Verso trans. (4th Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: ART OF RHETORIC. J. H. Freese. (3rd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: ATHENIAN CONSTITUTION, EUDÆMIAN ETHICS, VICES AND VIRTUES. H. Rackham. (2nd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: GENERATION OF ANIMALS. A. L. Peck. (2nd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: METAPHYSICS. H. Tredennick. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: MINOR WORKS. W. S. Hett. On Colours, On Things Heard, On Physiognomics, On Plants, On Marvellous Things Heard, Mechanical Problems, On Indivisible Lines, On Position and Names of Winds.
- ARISTOTLE: NICOMACHEAN ETHICS. H. Rackham. (5th Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: OECONOMICA and MAGNA MORALIA. G. C. Armstrong; (with Metaphysics, Vol. II.). (2nd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: ON THE HEAVENS. W. K. C. Guthrie. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: ON THE SOUL, PARVA NATURALIA, ON BREATH. W. S. Hett. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: ORGANON. H. P. Cooke and H. Tredennick. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: PARTS OF ANIMALS. A. L. Peck; MOTION AND PROGRESSION OF ANIMALS. E. S. Forster. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: PHYSICS. Rev. P. Wicksteed and F. M. Cornford. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- ARISTOTLE: POETICS and LONGINUS. W. Hamilton Fyfe; DEMETRIUS ON STYLE. W. Rhys Roberts. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: POLITICS. H. Rackham. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- ARISTOTLE: PROBLEMS. W. S. Hett. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp. revised.)

- ARISTOTLE: RHETORICA AD ALEXANDRUM (with PROBLEMS, Vol. II.). H. Rackham.
- ARRIAN: HISTORY OF ALEXANDER and INDICA. Rev. E. Hiffe Robson. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- ATHENAEUS: DEIPNOSOPHISTAE. C. B. Gulick. 7 Vols. (Vols. I., V., and VI. 2nd Imp.)
- ST. BASIL: LETTERS. R. J. Deferrari. 4 Vols. (Vols. I., II. and IV. 2nd Imp.)
- CALLIMACHUS and LYCOPHRON. A. W. Mair; ARATUS. G. R. Mair. (2nd Imp.)
- CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA. Rev. G. W. Butterworth. (2nd Imp.)
- COLLUTHUS. Cf. OPIAN.
- DAPHNIS and CHLOE. Thornley's Translation revised by J. M. Edmonds; and PARTHENIUS. S. Gaselee. (3rd Imp.)
- DEMOSTHENES I: OLYNTHIACS, PHILIPPICS and MINOR ORATIONS: I.-XVII. and XX. J. H. Vince.
- DEMOSTHENES II: DE CORONA and DE FALSA LEGATIONE. C. A. Vince and J. H. Vince. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- DEMOSTHENES III: MEIDIAS, ANDROTION, ARISTOCRATES, TIMOCRATES and ARISTOGEITON, I. and II. J. H. Vince.
- DEMOSTHENES IV-VI: PRIVATE ORATIONS and IN NEAERAM. A. T. Murray. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
- DEMOSTHENES VII: FUNERAL SPEECH, EROTIC ESSAY, EXORDIA and LETTERS. N. W. and N. J. DeWitt.
- DIO CASSIUS: ROMAN HISTORY. E. Cary. 9 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 2nd Imp.)
- DIO CHRYSOSTOM. J. W. Cohoon and H. Lamar Crosby. 5 Vols. Vols. I.-IV. (Vols. I. and II. 2nd Imp.)
- DIODORUS SICULUS. 12 Vols. Vols. I.-IV. C. H. Oldfather. Vol. IX. R. M. Geer. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
- DIOGENES LAERTIUS. R. D. Hicks. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 2nd Imp.)
- DIONYSIUS OF HALICARNASSUS: ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. Spelman's translation revised by E. Cary. 7 Vols. Vols. I.-VI. (Vol. IV. 2nd Imp.)
- EPICETUS. W. A. Oldfather. 2 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 2nd Imp.)
- EURIPIDES. A. S. Way. 4 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 6th Imp., Vols. III. and IV. 5th Imp.) Verse trans.
- EUSEBIUS: ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY. Kirsopp Lake and J. E. L. Oulton. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- GALEN: ON THE NATURAL FACULTIES. A. J. Brock. (3rd Imp.)
- THE GREEK ANTHOLOGY. W. R. Paton. 5 Vols. (Vols. I. and II. 4th Imp., Vols. III. and IV. 3rd Imp.)
- GREEK ELEGY AND IAMBUS with the ANACREONTEA. J. M. Edmonds. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.)
- THE GREEK BUCOLIC POETS (THEOCRITUS, BION, MOSCHUS). J. M. Edmonds. (6th Imp. revised.)

- GREEK MATHEMATICAL WORKS. Ivor Thomas. 2 Vols. (2nd Imp.)
- HERODES. Cf. THEOPHRASTUS: CHARACTERS.
- HERODOTUS. A. D. Godley. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vols. II.-IV. 3rd Imp.)
- HESIOD and THE HOMERIC HYMNS. H. G. Evelyn White. (6th Imp. revised and enlarged.)
- HIPPOCRATES and the FRAGMENTS OF HERACLEITUS. W. H. S. Jones and E. T. Withington. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vols. II.-IV. 2nd Imp.)
- HOMER: ILIAD. A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. (6th Imp.)
- HOMER: ODYSSEY. A. T. Murray. 2 Vols. (7th Imp.)
- ISAEUS. E. W. Forster. (2nd Imp.)
- ISOCRATES. George Norlin. 3 Vols.
- ST. JOHN DAMASCENE: BARLAAM AND IOASAPH. Rev. G. R. Woodward and Harold Mattingly. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- JOSEPHUS. H. St. J. Thackeray and Ralph Marcus. 9 Vols. Vols. I.-VI. (Vol. V. 3rd Imp., Vol. VI. 2nd Imp.)
- JULIAN. Wilmer Cave Wright. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- LUCIAN. A. M. Harmon. 8 Vols. Vols. I.-V. (Vols. I-III. 3rd Imp.)
- LYCOPHRON. Cf. CALLIMACHUS.
- LYRA GRAECA. J. M. Edmonds. 3 Vols. (Vol. I. 3rd Imp., Vol. II. 2nd Ed. revised and enlarged, Vol. III. 3rd Imp. revised.)
- LYSIAS. W. R. M. Lamb. (2nd Imp.)
- MANETHO. W. G. Waddell: PTOLEMY: TETRABIBLOS. F. E. Robbins. (2nd Imp.)
- MARCUS AURELIUS. C. R. Haines. (3rd Imp. revised.)
- MENANDER. F. G. Allinson. (2nd Imp. revised.)
- MINOR ATTIC ORATORS (ANTIPHON, ANDOCIDES, DEMADES, DEINARCHUS, HYPEREIDES). K. J. Maidment and J. O. Burrt. 2 Vols. Vol. I. K. J. Maidment.
- NONNOS. W. H. D. Rouse. 3 Vols. (Vol. III. 2nd Imp.)
- OPPIAN, COLLUTHUS, TRYPHIODORUS. A. W. Mair.
- PAPYRI. NON-LITERARY SELECTIONS. A. S. Hunt and C. C. Edgar. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 2nd Imp.) LITERARY SELECTIONS. Vol. I. (Poetry). D. L. Page.
- PARTHENIUS. Cf. DAPHNIS AND CHLOE.
- PAUSANIAS: DESCRIPTION OF GREECE. W. H. S. Jones. 5 Vols. and Companion Vol. (Vols. I. and III. 2nd Imp.)
- PHILO. 10 Vols. Vols. I.-V.; F. H. Colson and Rev. G. H. Whitaker. Vols. VI.-IX.; F. H. Colson. (Vols. I., II., V., VI. and VII. 2nd Imp., Vol. IV. 3rd Imp.)
- PHILOSTRATUS: THE LIFE OF APOLLONIUS OF TYANA. F. C. Conybeare. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. 4th Imp., Vol. II. 3rd Imp.)
- PHILOSTRATUS: IMAGINES; CALLISTRATUS: DESCRIPTIONS. A. Fairbanks.
- PHILOSTRATUS and EUNAPIUS: LIVES OF THE SOPHISTS. Wilmer Cave Wright. (2nd Imp.)

- PINDAR. Sir J. E. Sandys. (*7th Imp. revised.*)
- PLATO: CHARMIDES, ALCIBIADES, HIPPARCHUS, THE LOVERS, THEAGES, MINOS and EPINOMIS. W. R. M. Lamb.
- PLATO: CRATYLUS, PARMENIDES, GREATER HIPPIAS, LESSER HIPPIAS. H. N. Fowler. (*2nd Imp.*)
- PLATO: EUTHYPHRO, APOLOGY, CRITO, PHAEDO, PHAEDRUS. H. N. Fowler. (*9th Imp.*)
- PLATO: LACHES, PROTAGORAS, MENO, EUTHYDEMUS. W. R. M. Lamb. (*2nd Imp. revised.*)
- PLATO: LAWS. Rev. R. G. Bury. 2 Vols. (*2nd Imp.*)
- PLATO: LYSIS, SYMPOSIUM, GORGIAS. W. R. M. Lamb. (*4th Imp. revised.*)
- PLATO: REPUBLIC. Paul Shorey. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *4th Imp.*, Vol. II. *3rd Imp.*)
- PLATO: STATESMAN, PHILEBUS. H. N. Fowler; ION. W. R. M. Lamb. (*3rd Imp.*)
- PLATO: THEAETETUS and SOPHIST. H. N. Fowler. (*3rd Imp.*)
- PLATO: TIMAEUS, CRITIAS, CLITOPHO, MENEXENUS, EPISTULAE. Rev. R. G. Bury. (*2nd Imp.*)
- PLUTARCH: MORALIA. 14 Vols. Vols. I.-V. F. C. Babbitt; Vol. VI. W. C. Helmbold; Vol. X. H. N. Fowler. (Vols. I., III., and X. *2nd Imp.*)
- PLUTARCH: THE PARALLEL LIVES. B. Perrin. 11 Vols. (Vols. I., II., and VII. *3rd Imp.*, Vols. III., IV., VI., and VIII.-XI. *2nd Imp.*)
- POLYBIUS. W. R. Paton. 6 Vols.
- PROCOPIUS: HISTORY OF THE WARS. H. B. Dewing. 7 Vols. (Vol. I. *2nd Imp.*)
- PTOLEMY: TETRABIBLOS. Cf. MANETHO.
- QUINTUS SMYRNAEUS. A. S. Way. Verse trans. (*2nd Imp.*)
- SEXTUS EMPIRICUS. Rev. R. G. Bury. 4 Vols. (Vol. III. *2nd Imp.*)
- SOPHOCLES. F. Storr. 2 Vols. (Vol. I. *7th Imp.*, Vol. II. *5th Imp.*) Verse trans.
- STRABO: GEOGRAPHY. Horace L. Jones. 8 Vols. (Vols. I. *3rd Imp.*, Vols. II., V., VI., and VIII. *2nd Imp.*)
- THEOPHRASTUS: CHARACTERS. J. M. Edmonds; HERODES, etc. A. D. Knox. (*2nd Imp.*)
- THEOPHRASTUS: ENQUIRY INTO PLANTS. Sir Arthur Hort., Bart. 2 Vols. (*2nd Imp.*)
- THUCYDIDES. C. F. Smith. 4 Vols. (Vol. I. *3rd Imp.*, Vols. II., III. and IV. *2nd Imp. revised.*)
- TRYPHODORUS. Cf. OPIAN.
- XENOPHON: CYROPAEDIA. Walter Miller. 2 Vols. (*3rd Imp.*)
- XENOPHON: HELLENICA, ANABASIS, APOLOGY, and SYMPOSIUM. C. L. Brownson and O. J. Todd. 3 Vols. (*3rd Imp.*)
- XENOPHON: MEMORABILIA and OECONOMICUS. E. C. Marchant. (*2nd Imp.*)
- XENOPHON: SCRIPTA MINORA. E. C. Marchant. (*2nd Imp.*)

IN PREPARATION

Greek Authors

ARISTOTLE : DE MUNDO. W. K. C. Guthrie.
ARISTOTLE : HISTORY OF ANIMALS. A. L. Peck.
ARISTOTLE : METEOROLOGICA. H. P. Lee.

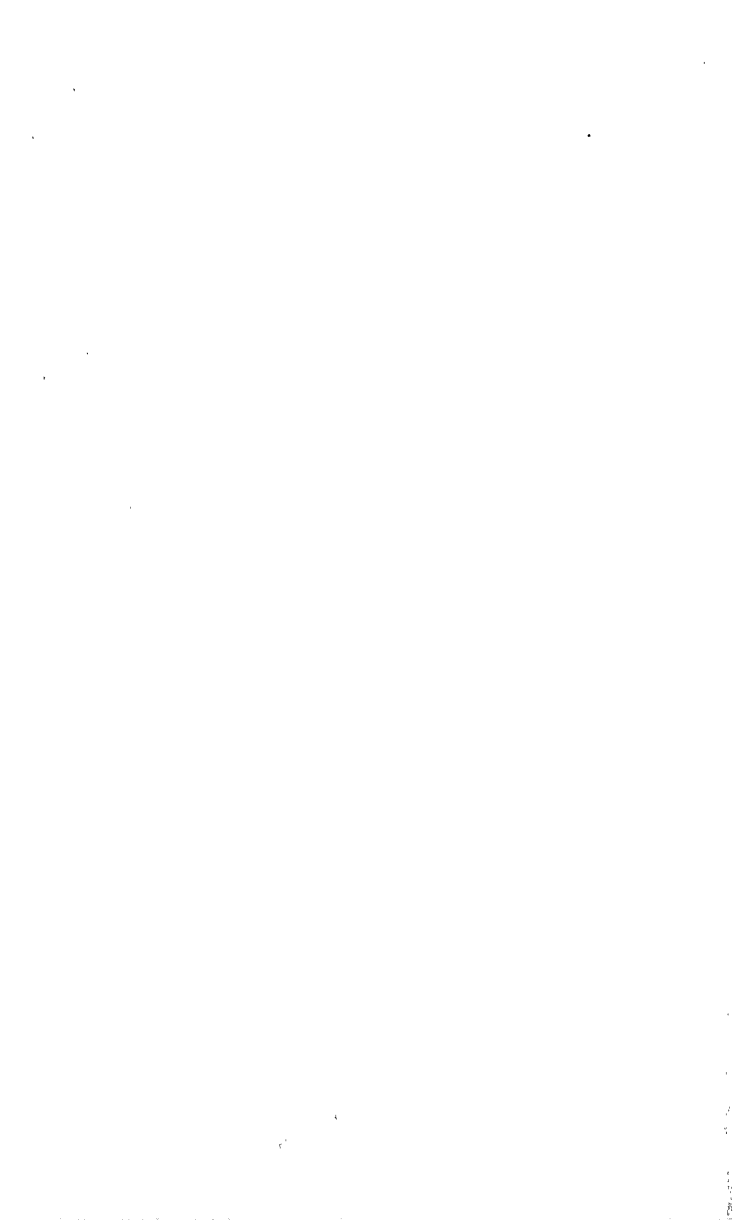
Latin Authors

ST. AUGUSTINE : CITY OF GOD. W. H. Semple.
[CICERO] : AD HERENNIIUM. H. Caplan.
CICERO : PRO SESTIO, IN VATINIUM, PRO CAELIO, DE PROVINCIIS
CONSULARIBUS, PRO BALBO. J. H. Freese and R. Gardner.

DESCRIPTIVE PROSPECTUS ON APPLICATION

London - - - - - WILLIAM HEINEMANN LTD
Cambridge, Mass - - - HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS





CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY,
NEW DELHI

Issue Record.

Catalogue No. 910/Str/Jon.-2320.

Author— Strabo.

Title— Geography of Strabo.
Vol.VIII.

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBR
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI

Please help us
clean and moving